

A

Hindustani Academy

Regt. No.

Date. 25-8-27

FILE No.

NEW ENGLISH-HINDUSTANI DICTIONARY,

WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

FROM

ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COLLOQUIAL ENGLISH

TRANSLATED INTO HINDUSTANI,

BY

S. W. FALLON, Ph. D. *Halle*,

AUTHOR OF A HINDUSTANI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, AND A HINDUSTANI-ENGLISH, AN
ENGLISH-HINDUSTANI LAW DICTIONARY.

ASSISTED BY

LALA FAQIR CHAND *Vaish*, of Delhi,

AND OTHERS.



PRINTED AT THE MEDICAL HALL PRESS, BANARAS.

MAY BE HAD, FOR CASH ONLY, OF

E. J. LAZARUS AND CO., BANARAS.—TRÜBNER AND CO.

1883.

Reserved

Pri Rs. 2

P R E F A C E.

This is a companion volume to the author's Hindustānī and English Dictionary.

It contains more words than are generally found in other works with the addition of many thousand idioms and phrases with their Hindustānī equivalents.

Its chief features are:—

- First.*—A greater degree of fullness and accuracy than have yet been attained.
- Second.*—A considerable number of English phrases and idioms, with idiomatic Hindustānī translations.
- Third.*—Technical terms in European Arts, Science, and Philosophy rendered for the first time in popular Hindustānī, in addition to the Arabic and Sanskrit terms in present use in Government Colleges and Schools.
- Fourth.*—The primary and secondary English meanings with their Hindustānī equivalents arranged in logical order.
- Fifth.*—The Hindustānī equivalents so arranged that the more commonly used or colloquial phrase comes before the less used or pedantic one.
- Sixth.*—Examples, chiefly colloquial, with idiomatic translations, sometimes in verse.
- Seventh.*—The examples sometimes consist of English Proverbs, with idiomatic Hindustānī translations and parallel Native proverbs when there are any.
- Eighth.*—Quotations from standard authors with their metrical renderings to exemplify and illustrate the use and meaning of words.
- Ninth.*—Affinities between Sanskrit, Hindi, Persian, and Arabic words, and their equivalents in Anglo-Saxon, English (with its dialects), and other European languages of the Arian group.

This work was commenced by the late Dr. S. W. Fallon in 1879.

He had personally corrected and revised up to the letter E. and had issued up to the word 'Beastliness.' But unfortunately on the 3rd day of October 1880, he died in England of mental exhaustion, leaving his work incomplete. The Proprietors have succeeded in completing the work by the invaluable aid of his able and efficient staff under the supervision of Revd. J. D. Bate, the author of a Hindi-English Dictionary.

The Proprietors offer their best acknowledgments to his efficient staff Lala Faqir Chand, Head Assistant, Lala Chiranji Lal, Lala Thakur Das and Lala Jagan Nath of Dehli, and Mr S. H. Watling, Head Master of Darbhanga School for all aid rendered.

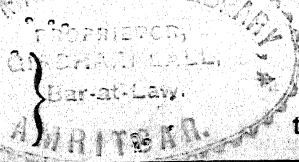
In conclusion the Proprietors express their gratitude to the various Governments, especially to the Government of Bengal to whose sole liberal support the author's two great works owe their existence.

M. D. FALLON,

Executrix to the Estate of
the late Dr. S. W. FALLON.

DELHI :

27th June, 1883.



ABBREVIATIONS.

adj.	for Adjective.	<i>Elec.</i>	for Electricity.	Lat.	for Latin.	O. T.	for Old Teut.
adv.	" Adverb.	Eng., E.	" English.	M.	" Modern.	p.	" Participial.
<i>Agric.</i>	" Agriculture.	<i>Engin.</i>	" Engineering.	<i>Mach.</i>	" Machinery.	p. a.	" Participial.
<i>Alg.</i>	" Algebra.	<i>Ent.</i>	" Entomology.	<i>Manuf.</i>	" Manufactur-		Adjective.
<i>Anat.</i>	" Anatomy.	<i>Etym.</i>	" Etymology.		ing.	<i>Paint.</i>	" Painting.
<i>Ant.</i>	" Antiquities.	<i>Far.</i>	" Farriery.	<i>Math.</i>	" Mathematics.	Panj.	" Panjābī.
Ar., A.	" Arabic.	<i>Fort.</i>	" Fortification.	<i>Mech.</i>	" Mechanics.	Paleon.	" Paleontology.
<i>Arch.</i>	" Architecture.	Fr.	" French.	<i>Med.</i>	" Medicine.	Per., P.	" Persian.
<i>Arith.</i>	" Arithmetic.	<i>Geog.</i>	" Geography.	<i>Met.</i>	" Metaphorical.	<i>Phren.</i>	" Phrenology.
A. S.	" Anglo-Saxon.	Geol.	" Geology.	M. H. G.	" Modern High	<i>Phys.</i>	" Physiology
<i>Astron.</i>	" Astronomy.	Geom.	" Geometry.		German.	pl.	" Plural.
<i>Bot.</i>	" Botany.	Ger., G.	" German.	<i>Mil.</i>	" Military.	Port.	" Portuguese.
<i>Carp.</i>	" Carpentry.	G. G.	" Government	<i>Min.</i>	" Mineralogy.	prep.	" Preposition.
<i>Chem.</i>	" Chemistry.		Gazette.	<i>Mus.</i>	" Music.	Pret.	" Preterite.
<i>Chron.</i>	" Chronology.	Goth.	" Gothic.	<i>Myth.</i>	" Mythology.	<i>Print.</i>	" Printing.
<i>Com.</i>	" Commerce.	Gr.	" Greek.	n.	" Noun.	pren.	" Pronoun.
<i>Comp.</i>	" Composition.	<i>Gram.</i>	" Grammar.	<i>Nat. Hist.</i>	" Natural His-	<i>Pros.</i>	" Prosody.
<i>Conch.</i>	" Conchology.	H.	" Hindi.		tory.	<i>Rhet.</i>	" Rhetoric.
conj.	" Conjunction.	h.	" honā.	<i>Nat. Phil.</i>	" Natural Phi-	Sax.	" Saxon.
Cor.	" Corruption.	Heb.	" Hebrew.		losophy.	Scot.	" Scotland.
D.	" Dutch.	<i>Her.</i>	" Heraldry.	<i>Naut.</i>	" Nautical.	<i>Sculp.</i>	" Sculpture.
d.	" denā.	Hin.	" Hindoo.	Norm.	" Norman.	Skr., S.	" Sanskrit.
d.	" dālā.	Icel.	" Icelandic.	Norm. Fr.	" Norman	<i>Surg.</i>	" Surgery.
<i>Ecol.</i>	" Ecclesiastical	intj.	" Interjection.		French.	<i>Theol.</i>	" Theology.
	Matters.	It.	" Italian.	O.	" Old.	v. a.	" Verb Active.
<i>Ecol. Hist.</i>	" Ecclesiastical	k.	" karnā.	<i>Opt.</i>	" Optics.	v. n.	" Verb Nominative.
	History.	L.	" Low.	<i>Ornith.</i>	" Ornithology.	<i>Zool.</i>	" Zoology.

OMISSIONS.

Beaver, n. ūd-bilāo; sag-i-ābī; sanjāb.

Gypsy, n. ek khānah-ba-dosh qaum; kanjar; sāsīye; naṭ.

Hypothesis, n. dāva; farz; qayās.

DIC GLISH-HINDUSTANI DICTIONARY.

wit
Hi

A

an, art. [A. S. *an*, *ane* one] 1. ek.
Have a mango! *Am liye!*
2. *one* (not more or less) ek.
Give him a rupee! *Use ek rupayā do!*
3. *any, some*, koī; koī ek; ek.
Give me a pen! *Ek qalam mujhe denā!* [sire.
4. *per, by*, ek ek; har; pichhe; gail; fi;
One rupee a yard. *Rupāē gaz.* Two annas a man.
Admī pichhe (yā gail) do āne, yā do do āne.
One anna a day. *Annā roz; ek ānā roz.*
5. (*before pl. nouns.*) ek; se.
A few men. *Kuchh ek, koi ek, yā chand admī.*
A great many men. *Ek khalqut; barī 'khal-*
qat; bahut se log; bahut sare log.
Nowadays. *In dinon; āj kal; dur-ūn-vilā.*
A, prep. 1. (*In comp.*) on, par; ūpar; meñ.
aboard *kishti par*; ashore *kināre par*; agoing *chaltā*;
afoot *paidal, pāon pāon, pairon, pā pyādih.* [kāran.
2. (*In comp.*) for, vāste; khātir; liye; ko;
Gone abunting. *Shikār ko gayā.*
A I., ikkā; yakkā; ek. [chak.
Aback, adv. [A. S. *on bacc*] achānak; achān-
Taken all aback. *Bhuchak rah gaz.* [pichhārī.
Abast, prep. [A. S. *a & cestan* behind] pichhe;
Abandon, v. a. 1. *relinquish*, hāth uthānā; chhor
baithnā; bāz ānā; dast-bardār h.; dast-kash
; kinārā-kash h.; lā-dāvā h.
He abandoned all hopes of recovery.
Zindgi se hāth dho baithā. [tajnā.
2. *desert*, chhor-nā; chhor d.; tiyāgnā;
In the Mutiny the people abandoned their
homes. *Gudar meñ log bāg apnā apnā ghar*
chhor-ke bhāg gā.
Abandon, v. a. 1. *surrender*, sauñpnā; de denā.
renounce, tark k.; taubah k.
Abandoned, part. adj. bigrā huā; kharāb; bad-
ncc; h; be-hayā. [Wom.
Abandoned, n. tiyāg; tark.
Abandonment, n. tiyāg; tark.
Abandonment, v. a. utārnā; darjā ghatānā; zalil k.
Abandonment, n. ar-ādar; ap-mān; khuārī; be-
stāfī; khiffat; zillat.
Abandonment, v. a. lajānā; sharmanā; sharmindah k.
Abandoned, adj. lajjit; sharmindah; pashemān;
Abandoned, v. a. hājūb.
Abate, v. a. [H. *pūt beat*] 1. *lessen*, kam yā
kamti k.; ghatānā; takhfif k. 2. *deduct*,
ghatānā; tafriq k.; minhā k. 3. *mitigate*,
mandā, maddham, dhīmā, yā halkā k. 4.
(*Law*) *remove*, dūr k.; batānā; uthānā; rafa k.
To abate a nuisance. *Bāis-i-mazurrat rafa k.*
To abate a demand. *Dāde meñ kamā kar-nā.*
Abate, v. n. 1. *become less*, kam h.; ghatnā;
kamti h.; mandā yā halkā par-nā.
The storm has abated. *Tūfān mandā par gayā.*

2. *subside*, baithnā; baith jānā; thampnā;
utarnā; takhfif h.
Abatement, n. 1. *diminution*, kamī; ghatī;
ghatī; ghatāo; takhfif. 2. *discount*, phirautī;
uprā; kātautī. [khānā; mazbah; maslakh.
Abattoir, n. [Skr. *badh* to kill] kamelā; būchar.
Abbeys, n. f. bāi; mahantnī; guryānī.
Abbey, n. (*Hin.*) math; gurū-duārā; Rām-
duārā; (*Panj.*) derā; (*Mah.*) khānqāh.
Abbot, n. (*Hind.*) mahant; math-dhārī; (*Mah.*)
sajjādā-nashīn.
Abbreviate, v. a. [Per. *burīdan* to cut] khulāsa
k.; mukhtasar k.; sankshep k.
Abbreviated form. *Mukhtasar sūrat.*
Abbreviation, n. ikhtisār; sankshep; khulāsah.
A. B. C. n. kakke; alif, be, te.
Abdicate, v. a. tajnā. See Abandon, 1.
abdicate a throne, takht yā gaddī ohornā;
rāj pāt tajnā. [taj diyā.
The king abdicated his throne. *Rājā ne rāj pāt*
Abdomen, n. pet; ojh; jathar; (*contemp.*)
jheñd; dhenā; (*Panj.*) dīdh; shikam. [jānā.
Abduct, v. a. bhagā yā nikāl le jānā; bahkā le
To abduct one's wife. *Kisī ki jorū bhagā le jānā.*
Abduction, n. (*Law*) mastūrāt yā larke kā
targiban yā jabran nikāl le jānā; istri athvā
bachchon ko phuslā yā dhankā-kar bhagā
le jānā. [khuān; tifi-i-maktā.
Abecedarian, n. sikhār; nau-āmoz; abj-d-
Aberration, n. 1. *deviation*, ku-rit; gum-rāhī;
chūk. 2. (*of mind*) be-hoshi; bad-havāsī;
junūn; khalal-i-dimāg. 3. (*optics*) nazar kā
dhokā; nigāh kī chūk; chaltī nigāh pher.
Abet, v. a. [A. S. *betan*, enkindle.] 1. *help*,
madad k.; eānat k.; himāyat k.; pauāh d.;
dast-gīrī k.; bachānā. 2. *urge, allure*, uksānā;
phaslānā; bahkānā; igvā k.; targīb yā lālach
d.; barāngekhta k.; vargalānā.
3. *counsel*, sikh d.; salāh denā yā batānā;
mashvara d.; tadbīr batānā. [sahāstā; eānat.
Abetment, n. madad; dast-gīrī; madad-gārī;
previous abetment, madadgārī qabl az vūqū.
subsequent abetment, madadgārī bād az vūqū.
Abetter, n. madad-gār-i-jurm; muāvin-i-jurm.
Abeysance, n. iltāvāe-chand-rozah.
in abeyance, multavī; thairā huā.
Abhor, v. a. nāfrat k.; karāhiyat k.; hiqārat
k.; ghin khānā; haqir jānā.
Abhorrence, n. ghin; hiqārat; nāfrat; karāhi-
yat; tanuffur; ikrāh.
Abide, v. n. [A. S. *abidan*, Per. *būdān*, Skr. *āpās.*]

1. *stay*, thairnā; tīknā; derā k.; utarnā; qayām k. 2. *remain*, rahnā; banā rahnā; jāri rahnā. 3. *dwell*, basuā; ābād h.; būd o bāsh k.; sukūnat k.

abide by, pā-band rahnā; bar-qarār rahnā; qā-yam rahnā; mazbūt rahnā; pakkā rahnā.

abide by a promise, bachan pūrā k.; vādā pūrā k.; iqār pūrā k.; ifāe vādā k.

abide by one's word, bāt par pakkā rahnā; bachan pūrā k.; apne qaul par sābit rahnā; apnī bāt se na hatnā.

abide loss, toṭā yā ghātā uṭhānā; toṭā sahnā. *made to abide loss*, toṭā sahnā parā; ghātā uṭhānā parā.

Ability, n. [Lat. *habilis*, H. *bal*] 1. *power*, tāqat; zor; shaktī; sāmārth; prākaram; sakat. 2. *abilities*, *capacity*, istedād; liyāqat; qābilyat. 3. *authority*, adhikār; ikhtiyār; maqdūr. 4. *resources*, sāmān; hāsiyat; zariyā; vasīla.

Ab initio, adv. *sire se*; ād se; shurū yā ibtidā se.

Abject, adj. 1. *applied to persons*, nich; khuār; past; kaminā; zalīl. 2. *condition of things*, burī; nikammī; kharāb; hech; nā-kārah.

abject in spirit, past-himmat; be-dil; bodā.

Abjure, v. n. *saugand*; qasam; sūn yā kiriyā khānā; taubah k.

Ablative, adj. (*Gram.*) *sampradān*; chaturthī; mafūl-i-lahū.

Able, adj. [A. S. *abal*, H. *bal*, strength] 1. *competent*, qābil; mustaid; sāmārthī. 2. *fit*, jog; jogā; lāyaq; qābil.

An able man. *Qābil ādmī*.

3. (*In comp.*) jog; pizīr; talab; as, *marriageable*, bar-jog, biyāhan-jog; *tractable*, tarbiyat-pizīr; *questionable*, savāl-talab.

to be able, v. n. 1. *competent*, lāyaq h.; qābil h. 2. *capable*, saknā; basānā; bas chalnā; ikhtiyār yā tāqat rakhū.

Abne-bodied, adj. bal-vant; bal-vān; haṭṭā kaṭṭā; takrā; tāqat-var; zor-āvar; javān; motā tāzā.

Ablution, n. 1. *purification*, ashnān; nahān; pauch-ashnānī; vuzū. 2. *washing the hands*, etc. *after any unclean action*, hāth pānī lenā; āb-dast; tahārat; barī istanjā; pākī.

Ablution, n. pravāh; bahānā; daryā-burd.

Ably, adv. achchhī tarah se; achchhā; khūbī ke sāth; khūb.

Abnegate, v. a. [Lat. *abnegare*, ab + *negare*, H. *nānā*, to deny] nahīn k.; nāh k.; nāṭnā; mukarnā; munkir h.

Abnegation, n. nahīn; nāṭ; inkār; inhirāf; rū-gardānī.

Abnormal, adj. be-qāeda; an-rit; a-bidh.

Aboard, adv. jahāz yā nāo par, *expressed by par*, or *men with the word boat or ship as, in a ship* jahāz men; *on board* kīshī par. (*In comp.*) savār, as *aboard ship* kīshī-savār.

Abode, n. 1. *house*, ghar; makān; derā; koṭhī; banglā; ashān. 2. *residence*, basā; būd o bāsh; riyāsāt; rahās; sukūnat; maskan.

Abolish, v. a. 1. *make void*, tornā; uṭhā rad k.; mansūkh k.; (*an office*) tornā; mauc k.; bar-khāst k. 2. *destroy*, miṭānā; nestī nest o nā-būd k.; kaladam k.

Abolition, n. barkhāstagī; bar-tarfi; mauqūf mansūkhī; istirdād.

abolition of slavery, gulāmōn kī āzādī.

Abominable, adj. karīh; makrūh; burā; pāf ghīr-onā.

Abominate, v. a. karāhiyat k. See Abhor.

Abomination, n. karāhiyat. See Abhorrence.

Aboriginal, adj. pahle kā; purānā; aslī qadīm; prāchīn.

Aborigines, n. prāchīn log; aslī yā qadī bāshinde.

Abort, v. n. apūran-garbh girnā; pet yā ham girnā; garbh-pāt h.; isqāt-i-hamal h.; kac chā jānā; (*animals*) tūnā; (*flowers or fruit*) kachchā jānā.

Abortion, n. 1. garbh-pāt; isqāt-i-hamal; ha girnā. 2. kachchhā garbh.

to procure abortion, hamal girānā; isqāt-i-hamal.

Abortive, n. (*Med.*) hamal girāne kī dā musqit; garbh-pāt aukhad. [a-pūr

Abortive, adj. 1. *defective*, adhūrā; kachch 2. *vain*, akārath; nis-phal; birthā; fāeda; lā-hāsil; rāegān. [k.; nā-kārah ka

to render abortive or null, birthā yā nikam

Abound, v. n. bahut h.; bharpūr h.; rel pel pur h.; kasrat yā ifrāt se h.; bahutāt h.

The place *abounds* in natural beauties.

Is jagah barā samā bandh rahā hai.

The palm tree *abounds* in Bengal.

Bangāl men tāy bahut hotā hai.

About, adv. [A. S. *abutān*, a on, (*Skr.* ā aroun be, (*Skr.* ā), ut, ute, utam, (*Skr.* ut) out.]

1. *around*, chahūn or; chārōn taraf yā ird gird; girdā-gird. [qarib; qarib kar

2. *approximately*, pās pās; qarib; ek; About five yards. *Pāñch-ek gaz.*

3. *here and there*, idhar udhar; it ut; yā har taraf; jā-ba-jā; har kahīn. 4. *at the point of*, anqarib; taiyār; ko; āmāda

I was about to go. *Main jāne ko thā.*

5. *more or less*, thorā bahut; kamti ba

ti; kam o ziyādā; kam o besh; takhmīr

bring about, karvānā; bar lānā.

come about, ānā; pānā; horā. [mashgūl

go about (a work) pairavi k.; lagnā; masrūf

About, prep. 1. *round*, ore dhore; ās pi chahūn or; men; ird gird; gird; girdā gi

About the neck. *Gale men.*

About the house. *Ghar ke ore dhore; sāre ga*

2. *near to*, pās; nazdīk; dhore; nika nere; lag bhag; qarib. [pās rakke

Have your things about you! *Apnī chiz a*

3. *relating to*, hāre; dar-bāre; bābe madde; nisbat; men. 4. *employed upon*, gā-huā; men; masrūf; mashgūl; mutavajja

About one's business. *Apne kām men.*

Above, prep. 1. *higher in place*, upar; ūnch baland. 2. *beyond*, pare; dūr; bāhar; baīd.

3. *more than*, barh-kar; ūpar; sivā; ziyā-dah; se-ziyādāh. 4. *too high for*, barh-ke; barh-kar, *opp. of kuchh haqīqat nahīn*. [hāve.

Above one's work. *Apnā kām aur ap hī nāk chag from above*, ūpar se; āsmān se.

Above-all, adv. sab se ziyādāh yā pahle; avval.

Above-board, adv. khulā khulā; sab ke sāmne; praghat; bar-malā; chaure meṁ; khullam khullā.

Above-cited, Above-mentioned, p.p. mazkūrah-bālā; marqūmah-bālā; mastūrah-bālā.

Above-deck, adv. kishṭī yā jahāz kī chhat yā takhte par. [alive, jīta; zindah.

Above-ground, adv. 1. dhartī yā zamin par. 2.

Above-measure, adv. be-andāzah; be-shumār; andāze se bāhar; an-ginat; be-had.

Above one another, adv. ek par ek; ek ke ūpar ek; tale ūpar; ūpar nīche; tah ba-tah; ek dūse par. [yā kothe par.

Above-stairs, adv. zīne ke ūpar; bālā-khāne

Above, adv. [A. S. *abufan*, like, abaft, q. v. A. S. a on, Skr. *ā* all around, A. S. *be-ufe*, Skr. *ut up*] 1. *overhead*, ūpar; ūnche; sir par.

The sky above, the earth below.
Ūpar ambar, tale dhartī.

2. *before*, pahle; peshtar; sābiq meṁ.

Abrade, v. a. ragarūā; ghisnā; chhīlnā.

A Abrasion, n. 1. *act of rubbing off*, ragar; ragrā;

Ab; ghisā; ghissā. 2. *matter worn*, chhīlan.

Abreast, adv. pahlū-ba-pahlū; ham-qadam;

Ab sāth sāth; barābar; saf-bastah.

AbAbridge, v. a. 1. *epitomize*, khulāsā k.; mukhtasar k.; intekhāb k.; chhotā k.; sankshap k. 2. *diminish*, ghatānā; kam k.; kamṭi k. [khāb; ikhtisār; sankshap.

Abridgment, n. 1. *summary*, khulāsā; inte-

2. *diminution*, kamī; ghatī; ghatāo.

Abroad, adv. 1. *at large*, khule bandoh; chārōn raste mogle. 2. *out of the house*, bāhar; pare; berūn. 3. *in another country*, par-des; bides; gair mulk meṁ.

To go abroad. *Pardeṁ jānā*.

4. *in all directions*, sab taraf; chārōn or; jahān tabān; be-ṭhikāne.

Abrogate, v. a. [A. *rad reject*.] ūthā d.; torṇā; rad k.; mansūkh k.

Abrupt, adj. 1. *broken or rugged*, utṭhā-hūā; sidhā; ūchā. 2. *sudden*, achānak; nāgahān.

3. *unconnected*, be-jor; ukhṛī hūī; be-rabt.

Abruptly, adv. achānak; achānchak; yakā yak; yak ba-yak; yak-bārgī; dafatan.

Abruptness, n. *roughness*, ubhār; ūthān; khurdarā-pan. 2. *abrupt manner*, be-dhangā-pan; akkhar-pan.

Absecess, n. phorā. [rū-posh h.

Abseond, v. a. bhāg jānā; farār h.; gāyab h.; *abscond with property*, māl le-kar bhāg jānā.

Absence, n. [Lat. *absesse*, from *ab*, and *esse*, Skr. *as to be*.] 1. *opp. of presence*, gair-hāzrī; adam-maujūdgi; gaibat; pichhe.

In one's absence. *Kisī ke pichhe yā gairat meṁ*.

2. *separation*, bichhoyā; biyog; birah; judāi; alaihdagī; furqat; hijr; firāq; mu-fāraqat; muhājarat. [bhīrakīā hai.

Absence sharpens love. Prov. *Firāq meṁ ishq*
Absent, adj. 1. *not present*, gair-hāzrī; gāyab; maujūd nahīn.

Long absent is soon forgotten. Prov. *Isk ojal pahār ojal*. Prov. (*As didah dūr, az dil dūr*. P.)

2. *inattentive*, an-chit; gāṇī; achet. [anā.
to be absent, v. n. gair hāzrī h.; hāzrī na h.; na
Absentee, n. shakhs-i-gair-hāzrī.

Absolute, adj. 1. *unconditioned*, qāyam-biz-zāt; fard; aslī. 2. *unrelated*, be-lagāo; gair-nisbat; alaihdā; vājib-ul-vujūd; be-taalluq.

3. *autocratic*, khud-mukhtār; kul-mukhtār; mutlaq-ul-inān; mutlaq; kul; suādhin; kulkullān. 4. *positive*, vāqai; qatai; nātiq; shāfi; sāf; do-tūk. 5. *unconditional*, bilā-qaid yā shart; gair-mashrūt.

6. (Gram.) *zuhlāl (case absolute)*. [adhikār.
absolute power, ikhtiyār-i-mutlaq; sampūran
Absolutely, adv. 1. *without restriction*, bilā-qaid yā shart; bilkul; mutlaq; mahz; sarāsar; nipat; nirā. 2. *without relation*, ba-nafs-i-hi; bi-zāt-i-hi; ba-asl-i-hi; ap hī ap.

3. *positively*, zurūr; bil-zurūr; lā-kalām; albattā; khuāh-makhuāh. [yā lā-bud hai.

It is absolutely necessary. *Yeh bahut hī zurūr absolutely impossible*, mahz gair-mumkin; mahāl-i-mutlaq.

Absoluteness, n. 1. *completeness*, takmil; pūrāpan. 2. *despotism*, khud-mukhtārī; mutlaq-ul-inānī.

Absolution, n. 1. *acquittal*, rihāi; khāfāsi; bariyat; chhutkārā; makhlasī.

2. *remission of sins*, magfarat; nijāt; moksh; nirbān; mukti; mochh; nistārā.

Absolve, v. a. [Lat. *absolvere*, from *ab*, and *solvere*, H. *chhornā* to leave] barī k.; rihā k.; chhornā.

absolve from responsibility, barī-uz-zimmā k.; rihā k.; chhutkārā d.

Absorb, v. a. [Lat. *absorbere* from *ab*, and *sorbere*, H. *soknā* to suck in] soknā; chūsūnā; pinā; ūthānā; jazb k.

to be absorbed, v. n. (Met.) dūbnā; garq h.

Absorbent, adj. sokne-vālā; jāzib. [chūsūnā.

Absorption, n. sok; jazb; hāvā yā pānī
absorption in animals, jānvarōn kā pānī chūsūnā.
absorption in plants, darakhtōn kā pānī chūsūnā.

Abstain, v. n. bāz rahnā; alag rahnā; bachnā; chhornā; parhez k.; hazar k.

Abstemious, adj. parhez-gār; pārsā; muttaqī; bhakt; sant; bhagat.

Abstemiousness, n. pārsāi; parhezgārī; ittīqā; zohd; taqvā; etedāl; bhaktī; bhagatī.

Abstergent, adj. See Abstemious.

Abstinence, n. parhez; etedāl; bandhej.

Abstinence is the best regimen.

Parhez sab se achchhā nuskhā hai. [zābid.

Abstinent, adj. bhagat; parhezgār; muttaqī;

Abstract, v. a. 1. *take from*, alag k.; judā k.; alaiha k.; kārḥ lenā. 2. *purloin*, nikāl lenā; churā lenā; ubhāf d.; chhupā rakhnā. 3. *epitomize*, khulāsa k.; sankshep k.; tat nikāl lenā.

Abstract, adj. 1. bilā-vujūd; qāyam bil-gair; am. 2. *abstract*, daqīq; mushkil; bārīk; pechīda; gūḥ; ghāḥrā.

abstract number, korā ank; adad-i-mujarrad.

Abstract, n. khulāsa; sankshep; tat; intikhāb.

abstract noun, nām-bāchak; ism-i-jauhar yā zāt. [chitṭhā; goshvārah.

abstract of an account, chitṭhā bahi; hisāb kā in the abstract, mujmilan; fil-jumla.

Abstracted, p. adj. *absent*, gāfil; be-khabar; dūbā huā; garq; lau-lin. [kārḥ lenā.

Abstraction, n. 1. *the act*, alaibdagī; lerā; 2. *the state*, garq; manv; be-khabar.

Abstract, adj. kaṭhan; mushkil.

Absurd, adj. [Lat. *surdus*, A. *sum* deaf] baīd-ul-qayās; nā-māqūl; behūda; ūtpaṭāṅg.

Absurdity, n. behūdagī; vāhiyāt; ūtpaṭāṅg; lagv; khurāfāt; muzkharāfāt.

Absurdly, adv. behūdagī se; be-vaqūfi se.

Abundance, n. rel; rel-pel; bohtāt; kasrat; ifrāt; mālā-māl; rez.

Abundant, adj. bahutārī; bahut-sā; ghanā; mālā-māl; kasr; vāfir; kāfi o vāfi.

Abundantly, adv. rel-pel se; ifrāt se.

Abuse, v. a. 1. *misuse*, burā bartāo k.; bejā sarf k. 2. *use foul language*, burā bhalā kahnā; gālī d.; dushnām d.; mādar-kh-wā-hī k.; tahattuk k. 3. *defile*, be-izzat k.; ā-rā yā hurmat lenā.

abuse or poison one's ear, kān bharnā; kān meṇ phūṅknā.

Abuse, n. 1. *ill-use, bad custom*, burā bartāo; burī rīt; ku-rīt; ku-chāl; burā dastūr; bad-istemāl; bad-muāmlagī; bad-rasmī; amal-i-bejā. 2. *foul language*, gālī; gālī galan; gālī guftār; dushnām. 3. *violation of the person*, burā kām; ku-karm; burī bāt; burī harakat; bad-felī; be-izzatī; be-hurmatī; zinā; mujāmaat; mubāshrat; sohbat-dārī.

abuse of power, ijṛāe ikhtiyār-i-nā-jāyaz; taj-āvuz-i-mansabī; ziyādatī yā zulm-i-hukūmat yā ikhtiyār.

abuse of wealth, sarf-i-bejā.

The abuse of riches is worse than the want of them. Prov. Sarf-i-bejā se nā-dāri behtar.

Abuses, n. pl. burāiyān; an-niṣāo; andher; kharābiyān; be-insāfi; zulm.

Abusive, adj. *foul-mouthed*, mūṇ-phat; mūṇh kā phūrā; bad-zabān yā lagām; jibhārā; mukhārā. [See Abuse, 2.

abusive language, baknī bātēn; fohsh zabān.

Abut, v. n. lagnā; chhūnā; takkar khānā; bbiṅnā; sāmnē yā muqābil h.

Abyss, n. athā.

Acacia, n. babul; kīkar. [madrassa.

Academy, n. 1. *School of Plato*, Aflātūn kā

2. *society of men*, giyān-sabhā; anjuman-i-ilmī. 3. *university*, shālā-mandal; rāj-shālā; madrasāt-ul-madāris; bait-ul-ulūm.

Accede, v. n. *yield or assent to*, mānnā; manzūr k.; qubūl k.; taslīm k.

Accelerate, v. a. chāl yā daur barhānā yā tez k. *accelerated motion or velocity*, n. (Mech.) barṭi chāl; mutazāid miqdār-i-harakat; bardhit gati parmānū.

Acceleration, n. tez-raftārī; tezi.

Accent, n. 1. *tone*, uchchāran; sur; lahja.

2. *stress*, dabāo; zor; harakat; āvāz kā utār charhāo, yā thamāo.

3. *mark*, uchchāran-chinh; sur-chinh.

Accent, v. a. zor d.; zarb lagānā; lahja adā k.

Accentuation, n. 1. *marking the accent*, uchchāran-chinh lagānā. 2. *accent*, q. v.

Accept, v. a. 1. *receive kindly*, lenā; le lenā; qubūl k.; taslīm k. 2. *approve*, bhānā; suhānā; achchhā lagnā; khush ānā; pasand k. 3. *agree to*, mānnā; qubūl k.; taslīm k.; rāzi h.; manzūr k.

accept a bill, huṇḍī sakārnā. [dida.

Acceptable, adj. mau-bhāonā; achchhā; pasan.

Acceptance, n. 1. pasand; manzūri; taslīm; qubūliyat; razāmandī. 2. (of a word) istilāhi yā ām mānī. 3. (of a bill) sakārā.

negotiate after acceptance, sakāre piche bechi k.; muutaqil karnā bād sakārne ke.

Acceptation, n. See Acceptance, 1, 2. [mānī.

conventional acceptation, bartāo arth; istilāhi literal acceptation, shabd-arth; lugvī mānī.

the general acceptation of a word, ām mānī.

Accepter, n. (of a bill) sakārū; sakārne vālā.

Access, n. 1. *way of approach*, bāt; rāh; rasta; ārjār; guzar; āvā jānā; āmad o raft.

2. *means of approach*, pahūch; paith; rasāi; bār-yābī; dakh. 3. *addition*, bar-hotrī; bar-āmad; izāfa. 4. *attack*, (a fit), charhāo; āmad; daurā. [sahāyak

Accessory, adj. madad-gār; muāvin; sahāi;

Accessory, n. sāthī; sahāyak; sharik; madad-gār; muāvin. [rāz-dār bād-mājra.

accessory after the fact, sharik mā-bād-i-vuqū;

accessory before the fact, sharik mā-qabl-i-vuqū;

rāz-dār qabl-i-mājra.

accessory to a crime, ham-jurm; sharik-i-jurm.

Accessible, adj. pahūchne-jog; mumkin-ul-dakh; qābil-i-bār-yābī.

Accession, n. 1. *increase*, barhotrī; bar-āmad; izāfah; taufir. 2. (to a throne), rāj-gaddī; abhishek; takht-nashīnī; rāj tilak; julūs.

3. See Access, 3.

Accidence, n. biyākaran; sarf o nahv.

Accident, n. 1. *chance*, san-jog; ittefaq; arza.

2. *quality*, gun; bhāo; kṛtsiyat; sifat.

3. (Logic). bhāo-sanjog; khavās-i-arizi.

4. (Gram.) bhakti, gardān; sarf.

5. *occurrence*, sarguzašt; ruedād; vārī-dāt; vāqia; mājra; hādisa. [pahūchnā.

to meet with an accident, choṭ lagnā; sadma

Accidental, adj. 1. *fortuitous*, sanjogī; akas-māti; nā-gahāū; āsmānī; ittifaqī.

2. *non-essential*, sanjogī; ārizī.

accidental qualities, khavās-i-ārizī.

Accidentally, adv. san-jog se; ittifaq se.

Acclaim, **Acclamation**, n. dhann; āfrīn; shā-bāsh; tahsīn; marhabā.

Acclimation, **Acclimatation**, n. muāfaqat-i-āb o havā; paun pānī kā rās ānā.

Acclivty, n. charhāī; unchāī; balandī; irtifa.

Accommodate, v. a. 1. *adapt*, ek dhang ikhti-yār k.; muāfiq k.; mutābiq k.; rang meñ rang milānā; yaksān k. 2. *reconcile*, mel milāp karānā; safāī yā sulah karānā. [muāfiq k. *accommodate one's self to the times*, zamāne ke

Accommodation, n. 1. *space*, samāī; jagah; gunjāish; makān; kamrā. 2. *conveniences*, sāmān; asbāb; āram kī chīzēñ. 3. *adaptation*, mel; ek-rangī; muāfaqat; mutābaqat.

4. *adjustment*, mel-milāp; safāī.

5. *loan*, udhār; hath-udhār; dast-gardāñ.

Accompaniment, n. 1. sanjog kaifiyat; lavāz-ma. 2. (*Mus.*) ās dene-vālā; dam-sāz.

Accompany, v. 1. sañg h.; sāth h.; sāth yā sañg ānā yā jānā; hamrah h. 2. (*a song*.) ās d.; dam-sāzī k.; sāth denā; āvāz milānā.

Accomplice, n. sharīk ba-vaqt-i-jurm; sharīk-i-jurm.

Accomplish, v. a. 1. *complete*, pūrā k.; sampū-ran k. 2. *end*, ant ko pahunchīnā; anjām d.; khatam k.; tamām k. 3. *gain*, kām-yāb h.; murād; matlab, yā muddāā pānā.

4. *fulfil*, pūrā k.; bajā lānā; adā k.

Accomplished, adj. 1. *perfect*, pūrā; kāmīl; fāzil. 2. *elegant*, sughar; parbū; khush-adā; vaza-dār; muhazzab; sāhib-i-saliqa.

Accomplishment, n. 1. *completion*, pūrāntāī; nibhāo; takmīl. 2. *perfection*, kamāl; kamā-liyat; fazilat. 3. *attainment*, pirāpti; kām-yābī; matlab-barārī; husūl-i-muddāā.

4. *skill*, gun; hunar; jauhar. 5. *elegance*, sughrāpā; adā; saliqa; tahzīb; vaza-dārī.

Accord, v. n. 1. *suit*, milnā; sajnā; muāfiq h.; mutābiq h. 2. *harmonize*, laē meñ laē milānā; sur milānā; rang yā dhang milānā.

Accord, v. a. hāñ k.; hāmī bharnā; angīkār k.; qubūl k.; manzūr k.; rāzī h.

Accord, n. 1. *agreement*, mel; milāp; mutāba-qat; muāfaqat; munāsibat. 2. *union of mind*, ek-mat; ek-dilī; razā; ittifaq-i-rāē.

3. *harmony*, tāl-mel; ek-surī.

of his own accord, āp se; āp hī āp; apnī marzī se; khud; khud-ba-khud; az-khud.

of one accord, ek-dil; ek-mat; ek-rāē.

Accordance, n. mutābaqat. See **Accord**, 1.

in accordance with, according to, anūsār; ba-mūjib; ba-hukm; ba-naẓar; ba-libhāz; ba-murād; muāfiq; mutābiq; hasb; ba-qadr.

According as, jaisā ki; māno; jāno; jis tarah; goyā. [yā rivāī ke mutābiq.

according to custom, rit-anūsār; ba-dastūr; rasm

according to him, uske kahne se; uske nazdik; uske baiyān se; uske qaul se; uske rāē yā nazar meñ.

according to order, āggyā-anūsār; hasb-ul-hukm; hukm-bā-mūjib; hasb-i-farmān.

Accordingly, adv. is rit se; is tarah se; chu-nāuchēh; alā-hāz-al-qayās; ~~is~~ het, kāran, yā liye; is sabab yā rītse. [rujū h.

Accost, v. a. bolnā; mukhbatāb karnā yā h.;

Accouchement, n. jāpā; jannā.

Accoucheur, n. janaurā; janāne-vālā.

Accoucheuse, n. dāī; janāī.

Account, n. 1. *computation*, joṛ; shumār; hisāb; mīzān. 2. (*relating to money*), lekha; hisāb kitāb; leu den yā jamā kharch kā hisāb. 3. *narration*, barman; sarguzasht; hāl; kai-fiyat; tafsīl; bayān. 4. *examination*, pāchh pāchh; pāchh; jāñch; paṭāl; imtihān.

5. *take, advantage*, liye; vāste; māre; lihāz; khātīr. 6. *estimation*, gintī; hāsiyat; bābat; qadr o manzalat; rutba; martabah.

7. *reason*, kāran; hetū; sabab; bāis; vajah. *account books*, bahī khātā; bahīyān; hisāb kī kitābēñ. [marrah hisāb.

account current, chaltā lekha yā hisāb; roz-account of current demands, tauzī hāl.

account of lands, mavāzīnā; raqbā-bandī.

account of outstanding balances, pānā; bāqī kaifiyat; dāin gair-ul-vusūl.

account of receipts and balances, hisāb jamā vāsīl bāqī. [kharch.

account of receipts and disbursements, hisāb-jamā *account of sales*, bikrī kā hisāb.

an account of oneself, apnī sargūzasht; ap-bitī; apne hāl kī kaifiyat.

called to account, javāb-talab.

cash account book, rokar-bahī.

day or waste account book, khasrah; naqī bahī.

debit in account, kharch meñ likhnā.

give an account, hisāb d.

of no account, nikammā; kisī karat kā nahīñ; pūch; nā-chiz; hech; nāqis.

on account of, bishe; bābat; vāste; is kāran se; ba-jehat; ba-illat; ba-dalīl.

on account of arrears, ba-illat-i-bāqī.

on your account, tumbāre hisāb meñ; tumhārī khātīr.

open an account, lekha dālnā; hisāb kholnā.

post an account, khātā k.

private account book, nij bahī.

rough account, kachehā hisāb.

suspense account, jākar; alāl-hisāb.

suspense account book, jākar bahī. [band k.

to close an account, lekha deorhā k.; hisāb

to credit in account, jamā bharnā yā k.; siyāhā k.

to draw an account, jamā kharch likhnā.

to keep an account, hisāb rakhnā.

to place to account, bahī yā hisāb meñ charhā-nā; mahsūb k. [sāf k.

to settle an account, lekha parohhā k.; hisāb

to turn to account, nafā nikālā; nafā ūṭhānā.

Account, v. a. 1. *esteem*, ginnā; samajhnā; jānchnā; jānnā; bichār k.; lihāz k.; khayāl k.
2. *reckon*, giunnā; gintī k.; shumār k.

Account, v. n. *give an account or reason for*, sabab batānā yā bayān k.; vajah subūt d.; dalīl d.; asl yā vajah batānā. [zimme-vār.

Accountable, adj. javāb-deh; qābil-i-hāz-purs;
Accountant, n. 1. murīb; jamā kharch-navis; mahāsib. 2. hisāb-dān.

village accountant, patvārī; muhāsib-i-deh.

Accountant-General, mahāsib-i-ālā.

Account book, bahī; daftar bahī; hisāb kī kitāb; bayāz.

Accounts, n. pl. hisāb; hisāb kitāb.

accounts of revenue, jamā vāsīl bāqī; hisāb-i-māl-guzārī. [fard-i-hisāb; khulāsā.

abstract of accounts, goshvārah; band hisāb;
adjustment of accounts, lekhnā parchhā; hisāb chuktā; tasfiya-i-hisāb.

examine or audit accounts, bahī khātā dekhnā; hisāb partālnā; hisāb jānchnā yā imtihān k.

accounts rendered, hisāb de diyā yā samjhāyā.
make up accounts, hisāb kitāb durust yā thik k.

private accounts, nij kā hisāb; khāngī-hisāb; zātī hisāb.
to settle accounts, lekhnā parchhā k.; chuktā k.; hisāb chukānā; hisāb faisal yā saf k.

village accounts, gāon khātā; gāon kā hisāb; hisāb-i-deh.
written off the accounts, hisāb se khārij huā.

Accountre, v. a. sajānā; banāo thānāo k.; vardi pahnānā; ārastab k.

Accountrements, n. *equipment*, sāj; sāz o sāmān; sāmān; hathiyār; asbāb; lavāzma.

Accredit, v. a. mukhtār k.; ikhtiyār d.; elchī k.
accredited agent, mukhtār-i-kul; motabar naukar; politikal afsar. [dāt; ilhāq; hāshiyā.

Accretion, n. barhāvā; afzūnī; āmad; zavāe.

Accrue, v. n. 1. *be added*, juṇnā; nikalnā; barhnā; paidā h. 2. *(commercially)* hāsil h.; nafā h.; paidā h. [āmad; daiyārā.

accrued by allusion, daryā Gang-barār yā bar-cause of action *accrued*, bināe dāvā paidā, qā-gam yā vāqe huā.

right accrued, haqiyat pahnūchī yā hāsil hui.

Accumulate, v. a. ikhattā k.; batōrnā; dher k.; ek jā k.; jamā k.; farāham k.

Accumulation, n. dher; todah; ambār.

Accuracy, n. [Lat. *cura* care, A. *gaur* attention] sachāī; sat; kharā-pau; rāstī; durustī; sehat; sadāqat. [sabīh.

Accurate, adj. thik; chaukas; durust; rāst;
Accurately, adv. thik yā durustī se.

Accurse, v. a. [Skr. *sarāp*, H. *kō*] See *Curse*.

Accusation, n. dosh; thuddā; ohuddā; shikāyat; ilzām; illat.

Accusative, n. (Gram.) kaām-kārak; mafūl.

Accuse, v. a. ilzām yā dosh lagānā; mulzim thairānā; kisī illat raenī mākhūz k.

Accusing the times is but excusing ourselves.
Zamāne kī shikāyat apnā bachāo.

accuse falsely, kalank lagānā; an-dokhī kō dosh lagānā; tufān joṇnā; jhūṭā ilzām yā tohmat lagānā.

the person accused, shakhs-i-mākhūz.

Accuser, n. ilzām lagāne-vālā; muddāf.

Accustom, v. a. bāu dālnā; ādat dālnā; nem k.; māmūl yā dastūr bāndhnā.

Accustomed, part. adj. khūgar; māmūlī; ādī.

Ace, n. 1. (of cards), ikkā; ikkū. 2. (of dice), pau. 3. a *particle*, ratti; zarrah. [karūngā.

I wont bate an ace. Main ratti bhar kam nahīn

Acephalous, adj. be-sir.

Acerbity, n. tezi; tundi.

Acerose, adj. (Bot.) nukilā; painā; nok-dār.

Ache, n. [A. S. *ace*, Skr. *aka*, H. *chā* pain] pūr; dukh; tīs; chīs; dard.

Ache, v. u. dukhnā; pirānā; tīsnā; chasaknā; kasaknā; dard k. [anjām ko pahnūchānā.

Achieve, v. a. 1. *accomplish*, pūrā k.; nibāhnā; 2. *gain*, pānā; paidā k.; hāsil k.

Achievement, n. bahāduri kā kām; barā bhārī yā mushkil kām; muhim; kār-i-numāyān.

Achlomydeous, adj. (Bot.) har-angī.

Achromatic, n. adj. rang-tor; be-rang.

Acid, adj. [Lat. *acidus*, H. *khattā*] sour, chūk; khattā; amal; turush. [tez-āb.

Acid, n. 1. khattā; chūk; turshī. 2. (Chem.)

Acidity, n. khattā-pan; khattās; khattā; turshī.

Acidulate, v. a. khattā k.; khattā d.; tursh k.

Acknowledge, v. a. [Skr. *gnā*, Per. *dān* know] 1. *own*, mānnā; qubūl k.; iqbal k.; manzūr k.; taslīm k. 2. *confess*, hān k.; hānmi bharnā; qubūlnā; iqrār k.; muqir h. 3. (a letter, etc.) pahnūch likhnā; rasīd likhnā.

Acknowledgment, n. 1. *confession*, hānbī; iqbal; iqrār. 2. *act of attestation*, manzūri; qubūliyat; taslīm. 3. *receipt*, pahnūch; rasīd; qabz-ul-vusūl; javāb. [nāmāh.

acknowledgment of ownership, dhanī-patr; tamlik-deed of *acknowledgment*, iqrār-nāmāh.

endorse acknowledgment of notice, ittīlā-shud yā ittīlā-yābī likhnā.

Acme, [H. *sīmā*, limit] ḥad; urūj; intihā.

Aconite, n. bis; zahr.

Acorn, n. bilūt kā phal. [kā ilm.

Acoustics, n. shabd biddiyā; ilm-i-sāma; āvāz

Acquaint, v. a. [Lat. *cognitus*, Skr. *gnā* know] jatānā; āgāh k.; ittīlā k.; khabar d.

Acquaintance, n. 1. *with a person*, jān pahchān; āshnāī; mulāqāt; vāqfiyat. 2. *with persons or things*, āgāhī; khabar; vāqfiyat; rabt; ilm; dakhl. 3. *a personal acquaintance*, jān-pahchān; āshnā; dost; sāhab-salāmtī; mulāqātī; vāqif-kār; rafīq.

Acquainted, adj. āgāh; vāqif; mahram; mālūm.

Acquiesce, v. n. mānūnā; taslīm k.; rāzī h.; manzūr k.; qubūl k. [mandī.

Acquiescence, n. manzūri; razā; marzī; razā-

Acquire, v. a. 1. *gain*, pānā; hāsil k.

2. *attain*, kamānā; prāpt k.; paidā k.; tahsilnā; tahsīl k.

Acquirement, n. 1. *the act of acquiring*, prāpt; husūl; tahsil; iktisāb.

2. *skill*, hunar; ilm; liyāqat; istedād.

Acquisition, n. See **Acquirement**.

Acquit, v. a. [A. *qata*, H. *kāt* cut] 1. *absolve*, chhōṇā; rihā k.; be-gunāh thairānā; ujlā mūnh k.; surkh-rū k. 2. *clear from obligation*, barī k.; barī-ul-zimmah k. [lās;] barīyat.

Acquittal, n. (*In law*) chhuṭkāṛā; rihāi; kha-

Acquittance, n. 1. *discharge from a debt*, be-bāqī. See **Acquittal**.

2. *a receipt*, rasīd; qabz-ul-vusūl.

deed of acquittance, bharpāi; chukautī; fār-khatī; fārig-khatī; lā-dāvā; safāi-nāmāh.

Acre, n. (*Cor.*) ekaṛ; āngrezi bīghā.

Acrid, adj. [Lat. *acer*, H. *karpā* bitter] 1. *hot and biting*, charparā; jhallī; titā. 2. *acrimonious*, tez; sakht; tursh; karvā; talkh; zahr.

Acridity, n. 1. *charparāhat; chirechirāhat; jhaljhalāhat*.

2. (*of language*) turshī; tezī; tundi.

Acrimonious, adj. tez. See **Acrid**.

Acrimony, n. See **Acridity**, 2.

Acrobat, n. nat.

Across, prep. and adv. 1. *crosswise*, āṛā; bain-dā; tircchā. 2. *over*, āṛ-pār; pār; vār-pār. *to go across*, pār honā yā jānā; pār utarnā; daryā-pār h.; parle pār jānā.

Act, v. n. [Lat. *actus* done, Per. *kardan*, Skr. *krī*, H. *kar* do.] 1. *be in action*, karnā; kām k.; harakat k.; mutaharrik h. 2. *perform functions*, apnā kām k. 3. *produce effects*, gun k.; biyāpnā; kār-gar h.; asar k.

Act, v. a. 1. *do*, karnā; bajā lānā; harakat k.; amal meṇ lānā. 2. *represent*, swāṅg banānā yā bharnā; rūp dikhānā; naql k.

3. *perform an office*, kām d.; karnā.

act judicially, bar sur-i-ijlās tajvīz k. [takmil k. *act up to*, nibāhnā; kār-band h.; anjām d.; *to act in a case*, muqadme kī pairavī k.

to act upon, lagnā; kār-gar h.; muassir h.

Act, n. 1. *deed*, kām; kāj; kartūt; karnī; kiryā; kartab; kār; amal; fel. 2. *a law*, āin; qānūn; ekaṭ. 3. *a play*, chauk; suāṅg yā naqal kā hissā. 4. (*In law*) dāvā; qaziyah.

5. *readiness*, āmādagī; taiyārī; kamar-bandī.

He was in act to strike. Woh mārne ko thā.

act of faith. See **Auto da fe**. [balā.

act of God (*Law*) āfat-i-arzī o samāvi; az-gaibī

Acts, n. kār; kār-ravāi; āmāl.

acts done in a cause, tadbīrāt aur navisht o khuānd-i-muqaddamah.

acts of the Apostles, āmāl-i-havārī. [(*Cor.*) ektang.

Acting, adj. (*in a post*) qāyam-maqāmi; evzī;

Actinism, surāj kī kirnop kā gun yā asar.

Actinometer, n. kiran-nāp. . . .

Action, n. 1. *a deed*, fel. See **Act**, 1. 2. *opp. of*

rest, chāl; harakat. -3. *incidence*, choṭ; asar; sadmah; hādsah. 4. *a battle*, larāi. See **Battle**.

to be slain in action, larāi meṇ mārā jānā; khet rahnā; kām ānā. 5. *gesticulation*, bhāo;

nirat; adā. 6. *series of events represented*, lagātār birtānt; silsilevār mājrā.

7. (*Law*) dāvā; muqaddamah; nālīsh.

action against one, nālīsh fulāne par; nālīsh ba-nām-i-fulān.

action in favor or on the part of one, nālīsh yā dāvā az tarf-i-fulān, yā fulāne ke nām yā taraf se. [muāmlagī.

an unprincipled action, khotā muāmalah; bad-cause or ground of action, bināe yā madār-i-dāvā; vajah-i-nālīsh.

civil action, muqaddama-i-dīvānī.

criminal action, muqaddama-i-faujdarī.

personal action, nālīsh-i-zātī.

subject or subject matter of the action, shaē dāvā.

Actionable, adj. sazā-talab; adālātī; nālīsh ke lāyaq; nālīsh dāyar karne ke qābil.

Active, adj. 1. *the power or quality*, kartā; fāil.

2. *causing change*, mutabaddil. 3. *pro-*

ducing motion, harakat dene-vālā. 4. *opera-*

tive, kār-gar; gunī; muassir. 5. *constantly*

acting, energetic, kām-kājū; sar-garm; meh-

nat-pasand; mehnat-kash; mehnatī; mas-

rūf; mashgūl. 6. brisk, phurtilā; charparā;

tez; chālāk. 7. practical, bartān; baratne-

jog; karne-jog; mutaālliq-i-kār bār; iste-

mālī; amālī. 8. (Gram.) transitive (verb)

sakarmak; mutaāddī. 9. (Med.) turat daupne-

vālī; tez; sarī-ut-asar; sarī-ut-tāsir.

Actively, adv. phurtī se; jaldī; tez.

Activity, n. 1. *quickness*, phurtī; turat phurat;

tezī. 2. *motion*, chāl; harakat; harakat-i-

jismānī yā rūhānī; mashq.

Actor, n. 1. *a doer*, kartā; karvaiyā; karne-vālā;

āmil; fāil. 2. *player*, bhāṇḍ; suāṅgī; sān-

gīt; naqqāl.

Actress, n. bhāṇḍnī; naqqālan. [asl.

Actual, adj. yathārth; vāqai; haqīqī; aslī;

Actually, adv. haqīqat meṇ; asal meṇ; dar-

asal; fil-vāqā, dar-haqīqat.

Actuary, n. jān-bīmā lagāne-vālā. [āṅgekhtah k.

Actuate, v. a. uksānā; tahrīk k.; bāis h.; bar-

Acumen, n. bārik-bīnī; tez-fahmī; daqīqa-raṣī;

fīrāsāt; zakāvat.

Acuminate, adj. (*Bot.*) nok-dār.

Acupuncture, n. [Lat. *acus*, H. *sū* needle; Lat.

punctura, H. *pāchhnā* pricking], pāchhnā; sūi

chubhōnā; godnā; bhōṅknā.

Acute, adj. 1. *sharp*, painī; tikhī; tikhsban;

dhār-dār; tez. 2. (*Geom.*) nukilā; choṅch-dār.

3. *penetrating*, chatūr; tez-fahm; hoshiyār.

acute angle, sukrā konā; zāviya-i-hidda.

acute-angled triangle, sukrē konē kā tikhūṇṭ;

musallas hādd-uz-zāviyah. [bīmāri; hidda.

acute disease, thōṛe din kā rog; sakht yā shūrū

acute pain, sakht dard.

auteky crenelled (*Bot.*) nukilā gol-kaṭā. [tezi.

Acuteness, n. 1. *sharpness*, dhār; painā-pan;

2. *penetration*, pahunch; tezī; tez-fahmī;

rasūi; zakāvat.

3. (*of a disease*) kasht; sakhtī; shiddat.

Adaga, n. [Lat. *adagium* from *agere* to lead, H. *agvānī* guide] kahāvat; masal; maqūlah.

Adagio, n. (*Mus.*) dhīmī tāl.

Adamantine, adj. hire sā sakht; almāsi; bahut hī sakht yā karā.

Adam's apple, n. kanth.

Adapt, v. a. ek mel kā k.; milānā; samtul k.; vaisā hī karnā yā phanāuā; muāfiq k.

Adaptation, n. mel; sanjog; muāfaqat; munāsabat.

Add, v. a. [Lat. *dare*, Skr. *dā*, H. *denā*, Per. *dādan* to give] 1. join, jōrnā; milāuā; lagānā. 2. (*Arith.*) jōrnā; jamā k. [Prov. Add little to a little and it will be a great heap.

Phūṣh phūṣh kar-ke tālāb bhartā hai. Prov. (*Andak andak meshavad bisyar.* Per.)

Adder, n. sānp; sarp. [ādī.

Addicted, p. p. latiyā; dhatiyā; khū-gar; Addicted to gambling. *Juē kā dhatiyā.*

Addition, n. 1. increase, jor; barhotri; beshī; izād; taufir; izāfah; ilhāq.

2. (*Arith.*) jor; jamā; mizān.

Compound addition. *Jamā murakkab; milān jor.* in addition to, ūprī; sāth; bālāi; sivā; maē.

Additional, adj. adhik; ziyādah; fāltū; sivā; mazid. [taufir; afzāish.

Additions, n. beshī; izād; izāfah; fāzil;

Addled, p. p. ganda; khāki.

An addled egg. *Gandā andā.*

addle-headed, **addle-pated**, tpos; matthā; kund.

Address, v. a. 1. (oneself to) lagānā; dhiyān, chit, yā man lagānā yā d.; māyal h.; mut-vajjah h.; rujū h. 2. speak, bolnā; kahuā; mukhātib h. 3. direct, as a letter, patā yā nām likhnā; iifāfah likhnā.

Address, n. 1. speech, guzārish; sipās-nāmah; darkhuast; bayān; taqrir; vāz. 2. (of a person or on a letter,) thikānā; nām o nishān; patah; sarnāmah; nām o nishān. 3. title, laqab; khitāb. 4. courtship, maṅgnī; chāh jatānā. 5. manner, dhaṅg; uṭhnā baithnā; nishast o barkhast; vaza; salīqah.

A man of pleasing address. *Khush-vaza ādmī.*

6. skill, jugat; bar-jastagi; āmādagī; mustaidī.

Address and management, chustī aur hikmat-i-amali. [nā; bayān k.

Adduce, v. a. āge-lānā; lānā; pesh k.; guzrān. Adduce an argument. *Dulil lānā yā pesh k.*

Adapt, n. [Lat. *apisci* to pursue, Skr. *ap* to obtain.] ustād; hunar-mand; kārigar; fāzil.

Adapt, adj. purā; ghutā huā; pakkā; pukhtah; mustaid; fāzil; kā-āzmudah; tajrubā-kār; kāmīl; mazbūt; māhir.

Adequate, adj. barābar; sāmān; jog; kāfi; layaq; mutābiq; muāfiq.

to be adequate, kāfi yā thik h. .

Adequately, adv. purā; thik; jāisā chāhiye; munāsib taur pe.

Adhere, v. n. 1. stick to, satnā: chipknā; chipatnā; chipatnā; lipatnā; lagā rahnā; jūnā. 2. (to a person, party, or opinion) pāband yā qāyam rahnā; sābit-qadam rah-

nā; mazbūt yā pakkā rahnā; mustaqil rahnā.

Adherence, n. tenacity, fidelity, dhirtā; qayām; istehkām; istiqlāl; istiqlamat; sābit-qadmi; vafā-dārī.

Adherent, adj. sāthī; saṅghī; lāgū; hāmrahī; taraf-dār; rafiq.

Adhesion, n. 1. (of things) chiptāo; chimat; chipak; lagāo. 2. (to a cause, scheme, etc.) pābandī; iqrār; manzūrī; ittefaq.

Adhesive, adj. laslasā; chipchipā; las-dār; luāb-dār; chep-dār.

Adieu, intj. Rām Rām; jāē Ganesh; sidh karo; Khudā hāfiz; firāmān-illah; Allah beli.

to bid adieu, rukhsat h.; sidhārnā.

Adieu, n. namas-kār; pālāgan; Rām Rām; bandgī; salām alaikum.

Ad interim, adv. itne meṅ; is asnā meṅ; dar-in-vilā; itne arse meṅ.

Adit, n. [Lat. *adire*, Skr. *rī* to flow, Per. *rau* go.] nālī; bambā; morī.

Adjacent, adj. pās; dhore; nikaṭ; nepe; mulhiq; mulsiq; qarīb; muttasil.

Adjectival, adj. gun-bāchak; sifati; sifātiyah.

Adjective, n. (*Gram.*) bisheshan; gun-bāchak; sifāt. [sifat mausūf

an adjective with its noun, bisesh bisheshan;

Adjoin, v. n. [Lat. *jungo*, Skr. *yug*, H. *jor jōn*] jurnā; juṭī h.; lagā h.; milnā; paivastah h.; muttasil h.; mulhiq h.

Adjourn, v. a. multavi rakhnā. [rozah; tātil.

Adjournment, n. chhuṭṭī; telam; iltivāē chand-adjournment of the court, barkhāstagi-i-adālat.

Adjudge, v. a. thairānā; qarār d.; tajvīz k.; tasfiyah k.; faisal k.; hukm d.; fatvā d.; digri k.

adjudge possession, qabzah dilānā. [Adjudge.

Adjudicate, v. a. naberā k.; tajvīz k. See

Adjudication, n. tajvīz; faislah; naberā; nimmerā; tasfiya.

Adjunct, n. izāfah. See Addition, 1.

Adjure, v. a. sangand, sūn, kiriyā, yā qasam denā yā khilānā.

Adjust, v. a. 1. regulate, sudhārnā; sariyānā; tartīb k.; qarīne se lagāuā yā dharānā; sanvārnā; thik k. 2. adapt, q. v.

3. settle, manānā; milānā; safāi, sulāh, yā milāp karvānā; rafā k.; rāzī k.

Adjusted, adj. 1. arranged, sijal huā; murat-tab. 2. decided, faisal huā; tasfiyah huā.

3. settled, chukā huā; nibṭā huā; pāk huā; sāf huā; qata huā.

Adjustment, n. tasfiyah; safāi; faislah.

adjustment of account, tasfiya-i-hisāb.

adjustment of arrears, infisāl-i-baqāyā.

adjustment of rents, tasfiyah-i-lāgān.

adjustment of shares payable, ānk-bandī.

amicable adjustment, āpas kā tasfiyah; baham

rafādād; panchāṣṭī faisla.

Adjutant, n. 1. an officer, (*Cor.*) Ajitan.

2. the bird, garur; khagesh; hargilā.

Administer, v. a. 1. *manage*, intizām k.; band o bast k. 2. *give*, denā; pahuñchānā; bakhshnā. *administer an oath*, halaf yā saugand d.; Gangā-jālī uṭhvānā.

administer justice, dād d.; adālat k.; insāf k.; haq k.; niyāo karnā yā chukānā.

administer medicine, davā denā; ilāj k.

administer the law, qānūn par tāmīl k.; niti anūkūl k.; maushāe qānūn nāfiz k.

administer the sacrament, 1. parsād bāntnā; tabarruk taqsim k. 2. *manage*, sar-barāhī k.; kār-ravāi k.; intezām k.

administer as an agent, mukhtārī k.

Administration, n. 1. *management*, band o bast; dār o gir; intezām; nazm o nasq; ehtimām.

2. *government*, rāj; hukm-rānī; amal-dārī; hukūmat; saltanat. 3. *executorship*, kār-i-vasī. 4. (*of an estate*) adhkār; sarbarāh-kārī; ehtimām; insirām; tauliyat; valāyat.

administration of justice, adālat k.; muqad-dama k.; nisfat-sheārī; adl-gustarī.

administration paper, band o bast kā kāgaz; iqrār-nāmah-i-band o bast; kāgaz-i-dehi.

rigorous administration, dush-shāsan; sakht-giri; karā rāj; sakht intezām yā amal-dārī.

Administrative, adj. amālī; intezāmī.

Administrator, n. kār-kun; sar-barāh-kār; sarbarāh; munsarim; muntazim.

administrator to a will, vasī.

administrator of justice, hākim-i-adālat.

Admirable, adj. bahut hī achchhā; umda; khūb; sarāhne-jog; tarif ke qābil; qābil-i-tahsīn.

Admirably, adv. achchhi tarah se; khāsi yā khūb tarah se; khūbi ke sāth; umda taur par.

Admiral, n. [Lat. *admiraldus*, Fr. *amiral*; A. *amīr-ul-bahr*] amīr-ul-bahr; jahāzī sipah-sālār.

Admiralty, n. amīr-ul-bahrī. [taajjub.

Admiration, n. achraaj; āshchaj; achambā; **Admire**, v. a. 1. *regard with wonder*, achraaj k.; achambhā h.; mutaajjib h.; taajjub k.

2. *prize highly*, sarābnā; āfrīn k.; tarif k.; tahsīn k.

Admirer, n. 1. *one who admires*, sanehī; sarābne-vālā; tarif karne-vālā. 2. *a lover*, chāhne-vālā; lattū; fareftah; yār; āshiq.

Admissibility, n. qābilyat-i-manzūrī yā samāat.

Admissible, adj. 1. *that may be admitted*, qābil-i-manzūrī, samāat, yā sunvālī. 2. *allowable*, parmānī; ravā; mubāh; jāyaz; vājib. 3. *that may be accepted*, qābil taslim yā pizirāi.

admissible into the women's apartments, mah-ram; apne ghar-ke (the brothers and other relatives and their dependants).

Admission, n. *admittance*, pañh; bār-yābi; bār; guzar; (*access*) rasāi; pahuñch; rasīd; (*reach*) dakhī-yābi; dakhī.

admission fee, fis-i-dākhlah.

admission money, bhet; zar-i-bār-yābi; nazar; bhet-pūjā; nazrānā; zar-i-madākhlat.

Admit, v. a. 1. *let in*, āne d.; pañhne d.; dakhī d.; dākhīl k. 2. *allow*, āggiyā d.; parvāngī d.; ijāzat d.; hukm d.

3. *receive as true*, mānnā; sahī qarār d.; taslīm k.; jāyaz rakhnā; ravā rakhnā; angikār k.

4. *affirm or confess to*, hān k.; iqrār k.; muqir h.; iqbāl k.; qubūl k.; qubūlnā; motarīf h. [maqbulāh.

the thing admitted, mānā huā; iqrār-shudāh; **Admixture**, [Lat. *misceo*, Skr. *mishr* to mix] milaunī; mel; āmezish.

Admonish, v. a. samjhānā; kān kholnā; jatā-nā; sīkshā d.; fahmāyash k.; tañbih k.; nasihat k.; mutanabbah k.

Admonisher, n. sīkshā karne-vālā; nāseh.

Admonition, n. sīkshā; sīkh fahmāyash; nasihat.

Admonitory, adj. samjhāvnī; fahmāyashī.

Ado, n. 1. *trouble*, dardsari; jabr; taklīf; tasdīa; diqqat. 2. *bustle*, bakherā; jhamelā; khatrāg; khatkhatā; ṭhakṭhakā; jhagrā; titambā.

Much ado about nothing. Nā-haq ki taubāh tillā. Bin māre ki taubāh dhār.

with much ado, barī diqqat se; berān berān kar-ke; Khudā Khudā yā Rām Rām kar-ke.

Adolescence, n. kishor-avasthā. [kam-sin.

Adolescent, adj. kishor; nā-bālig; sagīr-sin,

Adonis, n. (*of the East*) (Hin.) Kanhaiyā; (Mah.) Yūsuf.

Adopt, v. a. *receive as one's own*, apnā k.; mānnā; pasand k.; ikhtiyār k.; dhāran k.; grahn k.; manzūr k.; taslīm k.; angikār k.; 2. (*a child*) god lenā; le-pālak k.; biryān lenā; betā kar lenā yā banānā; mutabannā k.

adopted by eunuchs, bachkānā; lauñdā.

adopted by a prostitute, nauchī; chhokri; bachkānah.

adopted child, pālak-putr; le-pālak; dharam-putr; pus-putr; pisar-i-khuāndah.

adopted father, dharam kā bāp.

Adoption, n. 1. *the act*, māntā; angikār; ikhtiyār; dhāran; taslīm.

2. *the state*, god; tabniyat.

Adoptive, adj. 1. le-pālak; god liyā huā; mutabannā. 2. *god lene-vālā*; mutabannī.

Adorable, adj. pūjā-jog; pūjniē; vājib-ut-tāzīm; qābil-i-parastish; pūjia.

Adoration, n. pūjā; pūjā pāt; bhakti; pūjā pattri; parastish; bandagi; ibādat.

Adore, v. a. pūjnā; parastish k.; sijda k.

Adorer, n. 1. *worshipper*, pūjārī; bhakt; ābid.

2. *admirer*, āshiq; chāhne-vālā.

Adorn, v. a. sīngārnā; sajānā; āraish k.; banāo k.; banāo thanāo k.; ṭip ṭap k.; ṭim ṭam k.; ārastah k.; zinat d.; zeb d.; muzaiyan k.

At church with meek and unaffected grace
His looks adorned the venerable place.
Goldsmith.

Wah girjā meñ sidhī o nīdī adā se
Mubārak jagah ko dī zeb us laqā ne
adorn *oneself*, singir k.; chhab takhtī banānā.
Adornment, n. singir; banāo; sajāvat; hanāo
thānā; sajāo; zeb; zebāish; zināt; ārastagi.
Adosculation, n. (Bot.) jor; paivand.
Adown, adv. niche; zamin yā dharti par.
Adrift, adv. bahte hue; bhasi jāe.
to turn adrift, nikāl'd.; dūr k.
Adroit, adj. [Lat. *directus*, Per. *darust*.]
phūrtīā; dhūrt; nipun; chābuk-dast;
chālāk; mustaid.
Adroitly, adv. phurtī yā chustī se; chālākī se.
Adroitness, n. phurtī; chābuk-dasti; chābukī;
chālākī o chustī; mustaidī.
Adulation, n. lallo patto; barhāvā; chāplūsi;
khushāmāz; āncān par chāphānā; raugan-i-
qās malot; chiknī chupī bāteñ.
Adult, adj. siyīnā; javān; bālig.
Adult, n. 1. a grown-up person, tarun; javān
ādmi; bālig. 2. (Law) chaudah baras kā
laṛkā aur bārah baras kī laṛkī.
Adulterate, v. a. milānā; milaunī k.; bigārnā;
khot milānā; āmezish k.; milāo kar d.;
kharāb k. [tāi; āmezish;
Adulteration, n. milāo; milaunī; khot; kho-
Adulterer, n. istri-gāmi; bad-kār; zinā-kār;
harām-kār; fājir; zāni; fāsiq.
Adulteress, n. chhināl; bibh-chāri; bad-kār;
harāmā; fājirah; zināfah; fāhishah.
Adulterine, n. (Law) harām kā janā; harāmī;
ku-bīj; nutāh-i-harām. [fāhishah.
Adulterous, adj. chhināl; chhināl; bad-kār;
Adultery, n. chhinālā; chām-chorī; jāri; jār-
kār; zinā-kārī; harām-kārī; harām; fisq
o fājir; fel-i-ghanā; zinā.
punishment of adultery, (Hin. Law) jār-karm
dand, o nāk choṭī kāṭnā; nāk-kāṭnā; (Mah.
Law) rajm; sanāe zinā. [jāri, yā harām-kārī k.
to commit adultery, bibh-chāri k.; chhinālā,
Adumbration, parchhālā; sāyah; pritibimb.
Advance, v. a. 1. *to bring forward*, āge lānā yā
rakhnā; pesh k.; dar-pesh k.; arz k.; izhār
k.; sālāh d.; tajvīz biṭhlānā yā ṭhairānā.
2. *forward*, barhānā; sudhārnā; taraqqī d.
3. *exalt*, padvi d.; sar-farāz k.; darjā yā
martabāh barhānā; mustāz k. 4. *enhance*,
madhghā k.; barhānā; ziyādah k.; lāz k.;
qimat yā mōl barhānā; bhāo barhānā. 5. *supply*
beforehand, peshgi yā agaurī d.; pahle d.
advance of seed and food, bīj khād.
in advance, agāū; peshgi.
Advance, v. n. 1. *proceed*, āge ānā, barhānā, yā
honā; qadam barhānā. 2. *progress*, barhānā;
nikālā; sudhārnā; taraqqī pānā. 3. *rise*
in rank, martabāh yā ohda barhānā; taraqqī
h.; āṭhā yā ālā darjā yā padvi pānā.
Advance, n. 1. *going forward*, barhāo; agvāl;
pesh-qadam; agaurī; istiṭhāl. 2. *increase*,
barhōtrī; chāghautī; bādā; beshī; izdiyād;
taufī. 3. *improvement*, barhōtrī; sudhār;

sañvār; islāh; taraqqī. 4. *tender*, tavajjoh;
mailān-i-khāir; ragbat. 5. (of money), agāū
rupaiya; zar-i-peshgi; dādānī.
to be in advance of the age, zamāne se āge barh
jānā; ham-asarōn se khayālāt meñ barh jānā.
advanced in years, buddhā; pakkāpān; umr-
rasīdah; musin; sin-rasīdah; dinōñ kā pūrā.
the advanced guard,
peshvā; harāval; āge kī fauj.
to go in advance, āge jānā; barh jānā.
Advancement, n. *promotion*, sar-farāzī; bar-
tārī; taraqqī. See *Advance*. [taqīvī.
Advances, n. peshgi; zar-i-peshgi; dādānī;
advances for disbursement, kharch.
advances for purchase of produce, badnī kā
rupaya; zar-i-dādānī.
advances to agriculturists, agāū; agaurī; taqāvī.
advances to ploughmen without interest,
bhāt; khād.
Advantage, n. 1. *superiority*, chāṛhtī; barāi;
fauqiyat; galbah. 2. *favorable state*, bhalā
ausar; achchhā mauqa; sūrat mufid-i-mat-
lab. 3. *opportunity*, dāoñ; ghāt; ausar; qābū;
fursat; mauqa; vaqt. [Shakes.
Give me advantage of some brief discourse!
Mujhe kuchh guftugū kā mauqa mile!
4. *benefit*, arth; gun; phal; fāedah; samra.
5. *profit*, lābh; pirāpt; yāft; paidā; hāsil;
husul; nafa. 6. *overplus*, barhtī; ūprī; beshī.
to have the advantage, jītā; sar-sabz h.;
galib ānā. [phal pānā; mustafīd h.
to reap advantage, lābh yā fāedah ūṭhānā;
to take advantage of, fiēdah ūṭhānā; mauqa
pānā; dīoñ, ghāt, yā qābū chalnā.
Advantageous, adj. su-phal; phal-dāyak; fāe-
dah-mand; sūd-mand; mufid.
Advantageously, adv. fāēde se.
Advent, n. āmad.
Advent of a Divine messenger. *Nabī ke āne kī*
bashārāt; *Khābr-i-āmad-i-rusul*.
Adventitious, adj. sanjogī; ārizī; ittifaqī.
Adventura, n. jān-jokhoñ; sar-guzasht; mājrā;
vāqa; muhim.
Adventura, v. a. jokhoñ meñ dālnā; jān-jhok-
nā; jurat yā himmat k.; jān par khelnā.
Adventurer, n. jān-bāz; sar-bāz; jodhā.
Adventurous, adj. sūrmā; sūr bīr; dil gurde-
valā; dil-valā; dil-chalā; himmat-valā;
diler; dilivar; jān-bāz; javān-mard; ul-
ul-azm. [tāba-i-fel.
Adverb, n. kiriya bisheshan; mutaalliq-i-fel;
Adverbial, adj. mutaalliq fel ke.
Adversary, n. [Lat. *avertere* to turn, H. *ulatnā*
turn up] birodhī; bādī; dushman; mukhā-
lif; harif; mukhāsim; muqābil; arne-valā;
bādī priti bādī. [bar-kūlāf; nā-muāfiq.
Adverse, adj. 1. *contrary*, ultā; birudh; baraks;
Adverse winds. *Uṭī hawā*; *bād-i-mukhālif*.
2. *inimical*, bad-ardesh; bad-khuāh;
mukhālif. 3. *calamitous*, abhāgi; nir-bhāgi;
dāridari; kam-bakht; bad-bakht; bad-nasīb.

adverse circumstances,

buri hālat; phatē yā tūte hāl.

adverse fortune, ultā-nasīb; abhāg; ultī gharī; burā sitārā; kam-bakhtī; bad-qismatī; bad-nasībī; vāzū-i-tālā; idbār.

adverse party, ripū-paksh; taraf-i-sānī.

Adversity, n. biptā; bad-bakhtī; kam-bakhtī; āfat; musibat; idbār; nuhsāt.

Adversity flatters no man. Prov. *Biptā kā koi sāthī nahīn.* (The unfortunate have no friends).

Adversity makes a man wise, not rich. Prov. *Biptā se gyañ barhe, na dhun.* [nazar k.

Advert, v. n. dhiyān denā; tavajjoh, lihāz, yā *Advertence, Advertency,* n. dhiyān; tavajjoh; lihāz; nazar; riāyat; pās. [ba-khiyāl.

with advertence, ba-lihāz; ba-nazar; ba-pās;

Advertise, v. a. parkāsh k.; chhapvānā; manādī k.; mushtahar k.; ishtehār d.; shāyā k.; phailānā; mashhūr k. [tahara-i-nīlām.

advertised for sale, nīlām par charhāyā; mush-

Advertisement, n. ishtehār; elān; elām.

Advertiser, n. ishtihār-nāmāh; ishtihār.

Advice, n. [Lat. *videre*, Skr. *drisht*, Per. *didan* to see.] mashvarah; salāh; maslahat.

If you wish for good advice consult an old man. Prov.

Achchhi mat jo chāho bud the pūchhan jāo. Prov. When a thing is done advice comes too late.

Prov. *Honī thī so ho chuki, sikh karē tab kyā?*

a letter of advice, samāchārī chitthī; ittilāi chitthī, [nāsib.

Advisable, adj. uchit; qarīn-i-maslahat; mu-

Advise, v. a. 1. *counsel*, samjhānā; salāh d.; na-jhat k.; mashvarah d. 2. *inform*, samāchār bhejū; ittilā k.; khabar d.

Advisedly, adv. soch bichār yā samajh bājh kar-ke; jānch-ke; bichār pūrbak; gaur kar-ke; salāh kar-ke.

Adviser, n. mantrī; updeshtī; salāh-kār; salāh dene-vālā; mashir; nāseh. [bad-salāh-kār.

evil adviser, ku-mantrī; buri salāh dene-vālā;

legal adviser, mukhtār; vakīl; partindah. [kālat.

Advocacy, n. javāb-dihī; savāl o javāb; wa-

Advocate, v. a. savāl o javāb k.; vakālat k.

Advocate, n. [Lat. *voco* call, Skr. *vak* to speak] mukhtār; vakīl.

judge advocate, sarkārī vakīl.

Adze, n. basūlā; kulhārī; teshah.

Aerate, v. a. havā bharnā; havā se bharnā.

Aerated, adj. havā se bhari huā.

aerated water, upāyā-huā pānī.

Aerial, adj. ākāshī; havāi.

aerial beings, ālam-i-jinnāt; makhlūq-i-havāi.

Aerify, v. a. havā bharnā. [shahābī.

Aerolite, n. ākāsh-bajr; sang-i-āsmānī; sang-i-

Aerometer, n. havā-nāp; miqiyās-ul-havā.

Aeronautics, n. ākāsh-gāmī; ākāsh-char.

Aerophyte, n. (Bot.) ākāsh-bel; amar-lattar; havāi-paudā.

Aerostation, n. bāp-bejh-biddiyā.

Aesthetic, n. mīl-sundartāi; usūl-i-khūb-sūrtī.

Afar, afar off, adv. dūr; bahut pare; fāsīte se.

Ah! who can tell how hard it is to climb
The steep where fame's proud temple shines
afar?

*Jāne nuhsān hai koi charhnā hai kaisā mushkil
Uchā pahār, jis jā shohrat kā chamkē-mandīl.*

Affability, n. khush-khulqī; muravvat; khulq; akhlāq.

Affable, adj. sīl-subhāo; khush-akhlāq; sīl-vant; halīm; khaliq; sāhib-i-akhlāq yā muravvat.

Obliging to some and affable to all.

Ināyat kisi par, muravvat sabhō par.

Affably, adv. akhlāq yā muravvat se.

Affair, n. 1. *incident*, vāqā; mājra; vārdāt; hādīsa. 2. (*Military*) chhotī larāi yā jang.

3. *matter*, kām; kāj; dhandā; uddam; kār; kār o bār; amr; marātīb. 4. *business*, beohār; muāmalah; muqaddama.

an affair of honor, pās-i-hurmat kī jang. [amma. *confused affair*, uljhī huī yā pech kī bāt; *mu-*
delicate affair, nāzūk bāt vā kām.

settlement of an affair, jhagre kā chukautā, faislah, yā tasfiyah; muāmalah, muqaddamah, yā jhagre kā purchhā. [kā kām.

urgent affair, zurūrī kām; kār-i-zurūrī; jaldī

Affairs, n. len den; beohār; kār o bār. [malāt. *public affairs*, mulkī yā sarkārī kām yā mu-
worldly affairs, dunyā ke kār o bār; laukik beohār; duniyā-dārī; umūrāt yā muāmalāt dunyavī.

Affect, v. a. 1. *influence*, lagnā; biyāpnā; khub-nā; gun k.; dil meñ baithnā; kārī h.; kār-gar h.; asar k. 2. *move the feelings*, khubnā; chubhnā; josh paidā k.; dil par asar karnā yā lagnā. 3. *aim at*, irādah k.; qasd k.; azm k.; dāvā k.; saī k. 4. *feign*, dikhānā; sūrat dikhānā; nakhrā k. yā baghārnā; jatānā; zāhir k.; zāhir-dārī k.; sākht k.; banānā; itrānī; chochle k.; bahānā k.

Careless she is with artful care,

Affecting to seem unaffected. Congreve.

Woh abelepan meñ woh aikhelyān!

Woh nakhrā, goyā hañ nīpat bholyān!

5. *be inclined to*, rujū h.; iltifāt k.; rukh k.; mutahvājja h.; māyal h.; rāgib h.

6. *love*, chāhnā; pasand k.; shāyāq h.

Affectation, n. banāvāt; dikhāvā; dikhāvāt; nūmūd; numāish; zāhir-dārī; sākht; itrānā; chochle-bāzī; nakhrā; nakhre-bāzī.

Affected, adj. 1. *moved*, jī yā chhātī bhar āi yā umand āi; bhar āyā. 2. *full of affecta-*
tion, banāvātiyā; banāoti; namūdiyā; itar; nakhre-vālī; chochle-hāi. [se.

Affectedly, adv. banā-ke; banāvāt se; nakhre

Affecting, adj. mauassir; lagtā; khubtī; chubhtī; dil-soz; dard-angez; riqqat-angez.

Affection, n. 1. *love*, chāh; lagan; piyār; prīt; pīt; prem; sneh; neh; mehr; ulfat; muhabbat. 2. (*Med.*) *disorder*, rog; pirā;

bīmārī; marz.

Affectionate, adj. piyār-karne-vālā; premi; snehī; muhabbat-vālā; muhib; ulfatī.

Affectionately, adv. piyār se; prem se; sneh se; muhabbat se; dil se.

sāl; sāl ba-sāl; sāl-dar-sāl.

Afteract, n. pichhlā kām; pashchāt karam.

Afterages, Afterdays, Aftentimes,
āindah yā ānevāle zamāne.

Afterbirth, n. ānvan-nāl; chhantāo; jel; purain;
lijhri; gabbelan; chhor; kheri; nifās.

Aftercrop, n. pichhaiti kheti.

Afterlove, n. nayā sneh; nai prīt.

Afternoon, adv. tīsre pahar; do pahar bād.

Afterpains, n. janne ki pichhli pīr yā dard.

Afterpart, n. pichhlā hissa yā bhāg.

Afterpiece, n. pichhlā yā akhīr swāng yā naql.

Afterthought, Afterwit, n. pichhli budh yā
mat; pas-audeshi; auū-bodh.

Aftertime, adv. der kar-ke; vaqt se pichhe.

Again, adv. [A. S. *again*, H. *phin*, Skr. *anū*
after, *jūn* time.] 1. a second time, phir;
dusrā-ke; phir-kar; dohrā-ke; du-bārā; ek
dafā aur. 2. back, ultā; pher; phirauti;
vāpis. 3. besides, dusrā; sivā; alāvah.

again and again, bār bār; phir phir-ke; dubārah
tibārah; mukarrar sikarrar.

as much again, itnā hi aur; dugnā; du-chand.

Against, prep. 1. in opposition, biprit; bi-mukh;
bi-rudh; pirti-kul; barkhilāf; ba-muqāble;
khlāf; zid. 2. contrary to, ultā; bar-aks.

3. facing, āmne sāmne; sāmne; sanmukh;
muqābile meñ. 4. injurious, bairi; āri;
shatrū; mufsid; mukhil. 5. as a provision
for, liye; vāste; muzir; khātir.

against the grain, rave; reshe, yā regī ke ār yā
ultā; ulte hāth.

against the stream, charhte; pāni yā dhār ke
sāmne.

against the wind, havā ke sāmne yā rukh.

against whom, jiske nām par; ba-nām-i-fulān.

as against, muqābil meñ; ba-nisbat.

over against, san-mukh; sāmne.

to go against the grain, akharnā; aulū lagnā;
nā-gavār mālūm h.; burā lagnā.

Agamōs, adj. (Bot.) nir-lingī.

Agape, adv. bhuchak; bhuchakkā; naqsh-i-dī-
vār; but; mūñh-khulā.

Agaric, n. (Bot.) khumbi; chhāl chhabilā;
gāriqūn. [māñi.]

Agate, n. (Min.) yashab; yasham; sañg-i-sule-

Age, n. [Goth. *avis*, Skr. *āyū*, *vasthā*, Lat. *ævitus*,
from *ævum* life.] 1. period, samā; pahrā;
jug; yug; zamānā; asar; ahd; daur.

The iron age. *Kaljug*.

2. a generation, pīrī; pusht; nasl.

3. (period of life), avasthā; ārbal; bais;
āyū; umr; sin. 4. century, sadī.

old age, burhāpā; pīrī; zaifi.

the age of discretion, syān-avasthā; sinn-i-tamiz;
sinn-i-bulūgat; bulūgat.

the augustan age, fīmī zamānah.

the dark ages, tārīkī yā jahālāt kā zamānah.

the golden age, sat-jug.

Age, a substantive determination = H. pan.

Aged, adj. budhā; burhā; dōkrā; pīr; sin-
rasidah; umr-rasidah; musin.

Agency, n. 1. instrumentality, karan; duārā;
vasilah; zariyā; tufail; vāstah; mārifat.

2. office of agent, munīmī; ārhat; kārindagi;
gumāshta-gari; pesh-kāri; nayābat; mtikhtari;
ajantī.

local agency, maqāmī ajantī.

Agent, n. 1. what acts, kartā; karnē-vālā; kār-
guzār; āmil. 2. deputy, munīm; ārtī; āra-
tiyā; priti-nidh; kār-kun; gumāshta; kārin-
dah; sar-barāh; qāyam-maqām; vakīl; mukh-
tār. 3. (Gram.) fail; kartā.

accredited agent, mukhtār-i-sanadī.

authorized agent, nāyab-i-zī-ikhtiyār yā sāhib-i-
ikhtiyār; mukhtār-i-zī-ikhtiyār.

Agglomerate, v. a. [Lat. *glomus*, H. *golī* a
ball] golī yā dher ho jānā; dhem bandhnā;
bastah honā; bandh jānā.

Agglomeration, n. dher; dalā; golī; laddū.

Agglutinate, v. a. [Lat. *gluten* glue, H. *gonā*
gum.] chipkānā; sātnā; joṇā.

Agglutination, n. les; chep; chipṭō; chipkō;
sat; joṇ.

Agglutinative, adj. chipkāū; chipṭāū; saṭāū;
laslasā; les-dār; chep-dār.

Aggrandize, v. a. 1. exalt, sar-farāz k.; ikhtiyār,
darja, martabah, yā rutba barhānā.

2. enlarge, barhānā; ziyādah k.; barā k.

Aggrandizement, n. 1. sar-farāzī; azmat.

2. barhotri; izād; taraqqī; taufir.

Aggravate, v. a. [Lat. *gravis*, Skr. *gurā* heavy]

1. make heavy, (Met.) bhāri k.; sangin k.;
sakht k. 2. make worse, ziyādah kharāb k.;
barhānā; ziyādah k. 3. provoke, bharkānā;
jalānā; ishteālak d.; bar-afrokhta k. [barhānā.

to aggravate a crime, jurm ko sangin karnā yā

Aggravated, adj. bhāri; barā; sakht; sangin.

aggravated crime, jurm-i-sangin.

Aggravation, n. 1. making worse, sangini;
ziyādātī; shiddat. 2. provocation, bharkānā;
uksānā; jalānā; ishteāl; bar-afrokhtagi.

Aggregate, n. ikatṭhā; dher; samūh; jumlah;
majmūa.

in the aggregate, sab kā sab; bilkul; tamām.

Aggregate, adj. sakal; sab; kul; tamām.

aggregate value, sāre dām; majmūa qimat; kul
qimat. [ek jā k.; jama k.]

Aggregate, v. a. dher k.; baṭlā k.; ikatṭhā k.;

Aggregation, n. samūh; jumla; majmūa; ijtīmā.

Each genus is made up by the aggregation of
species. *Har jins meñ kai nau shāmīl hotī-haiñ.*

Aggregate number, joṛ; kul; tāḍād; mizān.

Aggression, [Lat. *gradus*, A. *qadam* step, Skr.
gam, Per. *gard* go.] charhāi; tākht; hamlah.

Aggressive, adj. hamlah-āvur; jañg-jū.

Aggressor, n. hamlah-āvur; jañg-āvur.

Aggrieve, v. a. [Lat. *gravis*, Skr. *gurā* heavy,
A. *gam* grief.] 1. cause grief, dukh d.; ranjidah
k.; āzurdah k. 2. oppress, bojh dālnā; dabānā;
satānā; hairān k.; takfīf d.

Aghast, adv. bhauchakkā; hakkā hakkā; haibat
yā hairat zadah; havās-bākhta.

To stand aghast. *Bhuchak rah jēnā.*
Aghast he looked, and starting from his bed
Cold sweats in clammy drops his limbs o'er-
spread. *Dryden.*

I tād chakāḥ buster se apas bhuchak,
Badan se arāḥ sarī āyē tapak.

Agile, adj. phurtiā; chapal; chālāk; chust;
chust o'chālāk; turturiyā.

Agility, n. [Lat. *agitus*, A. *ājal*] phurti; chus-
ti; chālāk.

Agistment, n. [Lat. *gustus*, Skr. *ghas* to eat]
charāl; ghirāl.

Agitate, v. a. 1. *shake*, hilānā; dulanā; chalā-
nā; hilkornā; jhakolnā; harakat d. 2. *dis-
turb*, *excite*, halchal yā khalbuli dālūnā;
dharaknā; byākul k.; ghabrānā; pareshān
k.; mustarib k.; mustar k.; 3. *ventilate* (a
question) bād bibād k.; bahsnā; bahas k.;
taqrir k.; 4. *ponder on*, ji meñ ulaṭ pulat
k.; bichār k.; sochnā; soch k.; gaur k.

Agitated, adj. 1. (as the sea) lahren mārta
huā; mauj-zan; hiloren letā huā.

2. (in mind) be-kal; biyākul; ghabrāyā huā;
be-tāb; be-qarār; mustarib; mustar.

Agitation, n. 1. *the act*, hilāo; dulanā; hāl;
hilor; jhakor; jumbish; harakat. 2. *per-
turbation*, dharak; dharakan; dhardharāhat;
ghabrāhat; be-chaini; biyākultā; be-kali;
be-qarār; iztirāb. 3. *discussion*, takrār;
rad o badal; bahs; muhāzrah; munāqshah.

Agnate, adj. [Lat. *nascor* to be born, A. *nasl*,
H. *janm* offspring] pushtaini; jaddi; ābāi.

Agnation, n. dādhiyāl; khāndān-i-zukūr.

Ago, adv. [O. E. *gyon*, A. S. *gan*, Skr. *gam*, *ga*
to go] pahle; huā; bhayā; bitā huā; guzri
huā; guzashtah; peshiā. [guzrā.

Some time ago. *Thore din hue; kuchh arsaḥ*
long ago, bahut din hue; barson bite; mud-
dat hui. [huā; ātur.

Agog, adj. tattā tūlā; sargarm; garm; sir-
to be all agog, sir h'; mushtāq h.; sargarm h.
to set agog, chāo yā shauq dilānā; uksānā;
fūdhāh k.

Agoging, adv. chaltā; jārī; ravān.

to set agoging, chaltā k.; chalānā; jārī k.

Agony, n. 1. *death struggle*, ūrdh-sāns; gharrā;
ghāngarā; akahrā sāns; jān-kāndi; nazā.

2. *violent pain*, ati dukh; ati pīr; har-phā-
tan; sac-shikant; sakht-dard.

Agree, v. n. [Lat. *gratus* pleasing.] 1. *accord*,
jorh; ek rang h.; yak-sān h.; ek h.; sāz-gār
h.; muāfiq h.; muttāfiq h.; javāb h.

2. *resemble*, milnā; ek-rūp h.; ham-shakl
h.; mushābah h.; ba-ain hī h.

They agree like pickpockets in a fair. Prov.
Chor ki bhai gath-bhai. Prov. (A pickpocket
is the thief's brother.) [ijābat k.

3. *assent*, rāi h.; manzūr, qubūl, yā
Agree, for the law is costly. Prov. *Apas meñ*
nisāfā, usāḥ kachatri meñ sar-dār hoḡe.

4. *be in concord*, ek man h.; mil jhul-kar
yā mei milip se rahnā; ek qālib h.; ek-dil
yā ek-chit h.; mutābiq h.; ittifiq h.

Two of a trade never agree.

Ham-pesha, hāsīd hamesha. (Bad ham-pesha,
bā hame-peshah dushman. P. Prov.)

They agree like cats and dogs.

Kutte billi ki tarah laye haiñ.

The more you agree together, the less hurt
can your enemies do you. Browne.

Jitnā āpas meñ tum ittifiq rakkhoge, utnā hī
tumhāre dushman tumko kam satāēnge.

5. *be beneficial*, as diet or medicine, rās
ānā; fāēlah-mand h.; mufid h.; gun k.

To agree with one's constitution or tempera-
ment. *Kisi ke miñāj yā tabiyat ke muāfiq honā.*

6. *settle a price*, dām thairānā; mol yā
qimat chukānā. 7. (*Gam*) ek sīga yā hālat h.

8. *concur*, anūmat h.; mānnā; hān meñ hān
milānā; huñkāri bharnā; ek rāē yā mat h.;
muttāfiq-ul-rāē h.; taslim k.

Agreeable, adj. 1. *suitable*, milti; rās; sazi-
vār; muāfiq; mutābiq.

2. *pleasant*, man-māntā; man-bhāotā;
suhānā; nikā; khush; dil-pasand; pasandī-
dah; dil-pizir; khush-gavār; maze-dār.

Agreeable manners. *Khush atvār.*

Agreeable to the taste. *Maze-dār; laziz.*

Agreeableness, n.

1. mel; muāfiqat; mutābaqat.

2. *affording pleasure*, suhānā-pan; sun-
darti; khushā-indagi.

Agreeably, adv. 1. *in accordance with*, anūsār;
muāfiq; ba-mūjib; hasb; bar-hukm.

Agreeably to your order. *Hasb-ul-hukm; āp*
ke farmāne ke muāfiq.

2. *with pleasure*, khushī khushī; khushī
khāir; ragbat se; shauq se; razā se; dil
ke muāfiq.

Agreement, n. 1. *accordance*, mel; milāp;
mel jhol; ekā; razā-mandī; rabt zabt;
ittifiq; muāfaqat. 2. *resemblance*, lagāo;
rishtah; mushābahat; munāsabat.

3. *compact*, hoḡ; qarār; qaul o qarār;
iqrār; ahd; ahd o paimān. 4. *harmony*, sur
tāl mel; sama; dam-sāzi. 5. (*In law*) a deed,
iqrār-nāmah; rāzi-nāmah; qubūliyat; qabāla;
likhtam; likhat parhat.

agreement to abide by an award of arbitration,
iqrār-nāma-i-sālisi; hasr-nāma.

agreement to pay rent, sarkhat; qubūliyat.

Agricultural, adj. khet kiyār-kā; kisāni;
kāsh-kā; zamīndārī; zarāi; zarāat-kā.

agricultural terms, kisānon ki istilāh.

Agriculture, n. [Lat. *ager*, Skr. *kshetr*, H. *khet*,
Per. *kisht* field] kheti; bonā jotnā; bo-jot;
kāsh-kārī; zarāat; kāshavarzī.

Agriculturist, n. kisān; boā jotā; zamīn-
dār; kāsh-kār; mazāre; ahl-i-zarāat.

Aground, adv. zamin yā khushki par tikā huā.
The boat ran aground. *Kishti tik gat.*

Ague, n. 1. *fever*; jārē kā bukhār; tap-larrah;
jharjhuri; kapkapī; tharthari. [naubat.

2. *intermittent fever*, bārī kā bukhār; tap-i-

3. *tertian fever*, teiyā; tījārī; tīsre din kā
bukhār. [jūrī sī.

Aguish, adj. tharthari sī; jārā sā; kapkapī sī;

Ah, int. 1. *regret, pity*, haē haē; hāē hāē; aē haē; oē hoē; āh; afsos; afsos sa i afsos; haif sad haif; uf; haihāt haihāt; daregā.
Ah me! *Hāē afsos!*

2. *joy, exaltation*, āhā; o ho; āhā hā hā; oho ho; oho jī; ahā jī.

Aha, int. 1. *triumph*, kyā hī; jai; jai jai-kār; vāh vāh; mubāarak. 2. *contempt*, thū; thū thū; chhī; chhī chhī; dhīrī hai; tuf; āh. 3. *surprise*, o ho; oho aho; aho bhāg; ūnh ūh.

Ahead, adv. āge; āgū; agārī.
to go ahead, āge jānā; baṛh jānā; sabqat lenā.

Ahoy, int. ho; hot; abe; age.

Aid, v. a. [H. *ārī* helper] saharā lagānā; saharā yā sāth d.; sahaētā k.; dast-gīrī k.; madad k. yā denā; muāvanat k.; istimdād k.; madad-gārī k.

Aid, n. 1. *help*, sahaētā; saharā; dast-gīrī; imdād; eānat; madad; tāid; muāvanat.

2. *helper*, sāthī; sahaī; sahayak; dast-gīr; madadgār; muāvin; vaṣila.

3. *subsidy*, nālbandī; khirāj.

aided school, imdādī madrasa.

grant in aid, imdād-i-sarkārī. [(Cor.) ajiṭan.

Aid-de-camp, n. sainā-paṭī-sahāyak; musāhib.

Ail, v. n. [A. *alīl* sick,] mānda h.; bimār h.;

alīl h.; tabiyat nā-sāz h.; jī unmunā h.

Ailing, **Ailment**, n. rog; bimārī; pīṛā; mānd-gī; marz; dukh dard.

Aim, v. n. 1. *take aim*, tāk bāndhnā yā lagānā; nishān yā sidh bāndhnā; chhatiyānā; shast bāndhnā. 2. *aim at*, qasd k.; azm k.; madd-i-nazar rakhnā.

Aim, n. [N. Fr. *esmer*, H. *unmān* estimate.]

1. *direction*, tāk; dukkī; sidh; nishānā; shast. 2. *purpose*, irādah; niyat; azm; qasd. 3. *object*, arth; murād; muddaā; garaz; matlab; mansūba; maushā; maqsad.

to take aim, nishānā bāndhnā. [byal.

Air, n. 1. *atmosphere*, havā; pavan; bāo; batās; shast. 2. *(Mus.) tune*, laē; tān; rāg; gīt.

3. *mien*, dhang; dhaj; vaza; chāl; ravish.

4. *appearance*, rūp; sūrat; bhāo; taur.

to take the air, havā khānā; havā-khorī k.

Air, v. a. 1. *expose to the air*, havā denā; havā meṇ sukhānā yā rakhnā. 2. *ventilate*, havā āne denā. 3. *make public*, phailānā; praghaṭ k.; mashhūr k.; mushtabar k.

Air-balloon, n. havāi gubārā yā burj.

Air-bed, n. havā bharī hūi rabar kī toshak.

Air-bladder, n. 1. phuknā. 2. *(in fishes)* galpharā.

Air-born, adj. bāyū-jā; ākāsh-jā; havāi.

Air-built, adj. bād-havāi; khiyālī; be-asl.

Air-cell, n. havā kā khānā; sūrakh; manfakh.

Air-chamber, n. havā kī kothī.

Air-engine, n. havāi anjām.

Air-escape, n. havā ke nikālne kā rāstah.

Air-gun, n. havāi bandūq.

Air-hole, n. havā kā rāstah; havā-dān.

Airiness, n. 1. *openness*, khulā maidān; be-rok jagah; farākhi; kushādagi.

2. *(Met.) lightness*, khush-tabai; zindah-dilī.

Airing, n. 1. *a short excursion*, havā-khorī; sair; chehl-qadmī; taffih. 2. *ventilation*, havā kī āmad raft; havā denā.

Air-machine, n. burī havā nikās (*mines*).

Air-pipe, n. burī havā nikālne kī nālī (*ships*).

Air-plant, n. ākāsh bel; amar latfār; ifīmūn; havāi-paudah.

Air-pump, n. bāo-nikās; havā-nikāl.

Airsacs, n. sāns lene kī thailī (*birds*).

Airshaft, n. havā-dān (*mines*).

Airthread, n. havāi dōr; makrī kā jālā jo havā meṇ uṛtā hai; burhiyā kā tāgā; shaitān kī dōr.

Air-tight, adj. mūnh-band; khamī hūi.

Airs, n. pl. akar; akar-bāzī; aiñth; machlāi; dikhavā; nakhrā; chochlā; ghamand; shekhī.

He puts on airs. Woh apne teñ kheñchtā hai.

give oneself airs, urnā; aiñthūā; akarnā; apne tañ dūr kheñchūā; itrānā; baṛh-kar chalnā; chal nikalnā; ghamand k.; bāo ke ghoṛe par savār h

the airs of youth in old age, burhā chochlā; burhī ghoṛī lāl lagām; shutar-gamza; vaṭ-i-pīrī shabāb kī bāteñ [khilārpan se.

Airily, adv. āsānī se; be-parvāī se; kilol se;

Airy, adj. 1. *belonging to the air*, havāi; āsmānī.

2. *light as air*, halkā; halkā phul; halkā phulkā; havā-sā; hubāb-sā. 3. *open*, khulā; havā-dār. 4. *consisting of air*, havā se bharā huā yā pur. 5. *unsubstantial*, jhūṭā; be-asl; qayāsī; vahmī. 6. *gay*, khush; khush-mizāj; zinda-dil; rañgilā; khilārī.

Aisle, n. (*Arch.*) girja, wagairā kā baglī rāsta.

Ajar, adv. khulā-huā (*a door*).

Akimbo, adv. kule pe hāth rakhe kharā.

Akin, adj. 1. *allied by blood*, sagā; apnā; sahodrā; mā-jāyā; ek peṭ-kā; nātedār.

2. *similar*, sāmān; miltā huā; yak-sān; ham-shakl; mushābah.

Alabaster, n. selkharī; sang-i-jarāhat.

Alack, **Alack-a-day**, int. hāē hāē; afsos (*Alas*).

Alacrity, n. phurtī; tan-dehī; chālākī; chushtī; āmadagi; mustaidī; shauq. [muāfiq.

Alamode, adv. achchhe dhang se; qāēde ke

Alarm, n. 1. *signal*, chitāvnī; chal pukār; hūl pukār; rūkā. 2. *tumult*, raulā; ṭul-gapārā; shor; gaugā. 3. *alarum*, jagaunī; gajar; jagāne kī kal. 4. *fear*, dar; bhāē; khatkā; andesha.

to sound the alarm, naqqāra yā bigul bajānā.

Alarm, v. a. 1. *rouse to a sense of danger*, rūkā d.; chaukas yā chaukannā k.; khatre kī khabar k. 2. *frighten*, darānā; darā d.; ghabrānā. [ghantā.

Alarm-bell, n. khatre kī khabar deve-vālā

Alarm-clock, **Alarm-watch**, n. jagaunī-dār ghan-tā; gajar-dār ghanṭā yā gharī.

Alarming, adj. daraunī; khauf-nāk; dahshat-nāk; hosh-ruṭā; khāif.

alarmany news, qarionā beorā; khabar-i-rah-shat-asar; hant-nāk khabar.

Alas, int. hās hās; āh; vāḥ; afsos; haif.

Alas the day, int. woh din dūbe; āg lage us din ko; us din par lānat ho.

Alba, n. pādri kā safaid chugā. [though.

Albeit, adv. agarache; bā-vujūde ki. See Al-

Albuga, n. nākhūnā; ānk h men safaid dhabbā.

Album, n. [A. al + abyazo white] tasvir rakhne yā eker ashaār likhne ki kitāb; bayāz.

Albumen, n. ande ki safedi.

Albuminous, adj. ande ki safedi-sā yā kā.

Albumum, n. gābhā; gūdā; āsrā.

Alchemist, n. rasāiyā; kimyā-gar; rasāyan banāne-vālā; muḥavvis.

Alchemy, n. [A. al + kimyā] rasāyan; kimiyā.

No alchemy like saving.

Prov.

Kifāyat shādī aī kimyā hai.

Alcohol, n. [originally, al-kohl].

1. *antimony*, kājal; anjan; surmah.

2. *spirits*, sharāb ki rūh; sharāb kā sat.

Alcoran, n. qurān; qurān shariḥ; kalām majid;

kalām-ullāh; (Wom.) baṭī roṭī.

Alcove, n. [H. *khā* a cave. Skr. *khan*, Per. *kan* dig.] 1. (in gardens) maṇdhā; maṇdvā; kunj; guphā; hujra; hazirā.

2. (in apartments) kolki; kamānehā.

Aldersifest, n. (*Shakes.*) A. S. from *aldr* ā *leo-feste* (rd sign of poss. pl. = P. *rā*, H. *rā*, *kā*) sab se piyārā; aziz-az-jān; mahā-priyā.

Alderman, n. munsif.

Ale, n. jau ki sharāb; būzah; E. bir.

Alebrewer, n. būzah-gar.

Alehouse, n. būzah-khāna.

Alembic, n. [A. al + ambik] bhapkā; qarambiq.

Alert, adj. on the alert, adv. lais; kamar-bastah; smādh; mustaid; taiyār.

Alertness, chustī; āmādagī; taiyārī. [mūr.

Aleashed, adj. mad-mātā; shor bor; makh-
Aleashed wit. *Bhānger-khāne ki tarāq.*

Alewife, n. bhāngerān; sāqan.

Alexandrine, n. chha-tālā chhand.

Alfist, n. agni-purikshā; mujrim ki āzmāish ke vāste garam pāni men hāth dālvanā. [gintī.

Algebra, n. bij ganit; jabr o muqābilā; gahri Alias, adv. mārūf-hā.

Alias, n. 1. bolā nām; dūsrā nām; urf; farzi nām. 2. (*In law*) hukm-nāma-i-sāni.

Alim, n. uzr-i-adam-manjūdgī-mauqāe vārdāt.

Alima, adj. 1. foreign, par-desī; āpri; gair; ajnabi. 2. *adverse*, phirā huā; bi-mukh; birudh;

bar-gashta; nā-gavār; zubān; makrūh; zid; mutanāfir; mukhālif; khilāf; bar-aks.

Alima, n. 1. par-desī; ānā-desī; dūsrē des yā gair mukh kā ādmī; ajnabi; gair-zālik.

2. (*Law*) G. G. shakhs-i-mumālīk-i-gair sākin-i-hāl mumālīk-i-sākrī. (teqālī; bikri jog.

Alisizable, adj. bechne-jog; qābil-i-inteqāl; in-

Alienate, v. a. 1. (*property*), bechī k.; bechnā; alg k.; de dālā; dān k.; bakhsh denā; farokht k.; muntaqil k.; inteqāl k.; baē k.;

hibā k. 2. *estrangle*, dil uṭhānā yā bar-dāsh-tah k.; bar-gashtah k.

Alienation, n. 1. (*of property*) bechnā; gair ke hāth inteqāl; inteqāl; farokht; baē; hibā. 2. *estrangement*, bigār; an-ban; man-phiran; rū-gardānī; judāi; bargashtagi; nā-muāfaqt. [taqil.

Alienator, Alienor, n. inteqāl-kuninda; mun-

Alienee, (*Law*) muntaqil-beh.

Alight, v. n. utarnā; ā baiṭhnā; uicē ānā; girnā; parnā; ā-parnā.

The bird alighted on the tree.

Chiriyā per par ā baiṭhī.

Align, v. a. saf-bandī k.; qatār bāndhnā.

Alignment, n. (*Mil.*) paṅgtī; paṅgat; saf; qatār; sipāhiyōn ki qatār; para.

Alike, adj. & adv. sāmān; tul; miltā huā; yak-sān; yak-raṅg; ek tarah kā; barābar; ham-rang; ham-shakl; ham-sūrat; mushābah.

We shall lie all alike in our graves.

Qabr men sab barābar.

Prov.

Aliment, n. [H. *pālan* nourishment] ādhār; ahār; khānā; bhojan; ann; khājā; gizā; qūt.

Alimental, adj. pushṭī; ang-lagū (*flesh-making*); tāqat-baksh; muqavvī.

Alimentary, adj. khāne-jog; khurdani; gizāl.

Alimentary canal, n. mede ki pachant antī.

Alimentation, n. ang lagnā (Assimilation).

Alimony, n. roṭī kaprā; khānā pīnā; nān o naṭqa.

Alioth, n. (*Ast.*) birakh; bail; saur.

Aliquot, adj. (*Arith.*) bāntne-vālā; maqsūm-alah; ād.

Alive, adj. 1. living, jītā; jītā jāgtā; zindah.

2. acting, chaltā; chetan; chālāk; jāri; mutaharrīk; qāyam; zī-his. 3. *cheerful*, jāgtā; zindah; khush; bashshāsh; khush-mizāj.

to be alive to, chetan h.; dekhte rahnā.

Alkali, n. javā-khār; sajjī; khār-sajjī; reh; khār.

Alkaline, adj. khāri; sajjī-sā; shor.

Alkaline-salt, n. lotā sajjī; sajjī lot; reh.

All, adj. sab; sārā; sagrā; sakal; tamām.

No living man all things can.

Dunyā kā kām kis ne kiyā tamām?

(*Kār-i-dunyā kase tamām na-kard.* P. Prov.)

All things work together for good to them that love God. *Jo Purmeshar se prem rakhte hain*

unkā sab bhātā karte hain.

all in all, kul; bas vohī ek; le de-ke; jo kuchh hai so vohī hai; kul-kullān; sab tarah se.

God is all in all. *Allāh hi Allāh hai. Hamah ost.*

all the night, rāt bhar; sārī rāt; sagrī rain; tamām shab. [tamām sāl.

all the year round, sāl bhar; baras bhar tak; and all that, *et cetera*, vagairah; aṭ baṭ; ittyādī.

at all, bil-kul; mūlan; mutlaq; hargiz.

at all events, har sūrat men. [aṭhoṇ jān.

at all times, har vaqt; har dam; aṭhoṇ pahar;

by all means, ha-bar sūrat; ba-har hāl; ba-har kaif; ba-har nau; ba-har vajah; har tarah yā dhaṅg se; sab tarah.

from all sides, chārōn tarāf, dishā, yā or se; chau gird se; har taraf se.

most of all, bahut kar-ke; aksar kar-ke.

of all kinds, sab qism, bhānt, tarah, nau, yā raqam kā.

All, adv. 1. *altogether*, sab kā sab; sārā; sab; sab-kuchh; sagrā; pūrā; samūchā; kul milā-ke; sar o pā; sarāsar; bil-kul; dar o bast.

2. *quite*, nipat; mahz. 3. *only*, nirā; keval; bas; sirf; khālī; faqat. 4. *emphatic*, hī; bhī.

I said nothing at all. *Main ne kuchh bhi nahin kaha.*

all alone, akelā; āp hī; chharā; tan tanhā; tanhā. all along, pahle se; sadā se; nit; sadāmat se; hamesha; barābar; qadāmat se.

all around, chārōn taraf; chau-taraf; ore dhore; or pās; chahūn or; chatur dishā.

all at once, all of a sudden, yakāyak; ek-bargī; yak ba-yak; achānchak; dafatan; ek hī dafa; ek-musht. [kahūn.]

all over, sārē, tamām; sārē meū; har yā sab

all over the world, sansār bhar meū; sārī dun-yā meū; dunyā ke parde pe; kul jahān yā ālam meū.

not at all, zarā bhī nahīn; bilkul nahīn.

that is all, bas itnā hī; bas; faqat. [nā.]

to be all over with one, kām tamām h.; ho chuk-

All, n. 1. *whole*, sab; sārā; sagrā; samūchā; pūrā; kul; tamām.

All is not gold that glitters. Prov.

Jin meū chamak nahīn sab kanak. [bhalā.] Prov.

All's well that ends well! Prov. Ant bhalā so

All covet all lose. Prov. Adhī chhōr-ke sārī kō

dhāē, aisā dūbe thā na pāē. Prov.

(Who leave the half to run after the whole

outrun themselves and miss the goal.)

2. *all things*, sab chīz; sab; har ek bastū;

tamām yā har chīz; kul.

all I can, jahān tak mujh se ho sake; hat-ul-inkān yā maqdūr; apne pār basāte; yathā shakt.

all's one, ek hī hai; ek hī bāt hai.

Wohī tīn bāt, wohī sāth. Prov.

Six of one and half a dozen of the other.

all the while, is arse yā vaqt meū; is asnā meū.

All-absorbing, adj. lau-līn karne-vālā.

All-absorbed, p. p. lau-līn; dūbā-huā; mus-

tagraq; mabhūt.

All-accomplished, adj. pūrā; pandit; gunī;

ālim o fāzil; kāmīl; sab gun giyānī; parbīn;

sab gun ke āgar; gun-sāgar.

All-atoning, adj. sarv-pāp-nāshak.

All-conquering, adj. ālam-gīr; jahān-gīr; sarv-

jīt; sarv-jāī; sarv-daman.

All-devouring, All-consuming, adj. sarv-bhak-

shī; sarv-nāshī; balā-chaṭ; balā-nosh.

All-fools-day, n. pahli aprail; mūrkhōn kā din.

All-fours, (to go on) ghutniyon chalnā.

All-giver, n. sarb-dātā; karīm; vāhib.

All-glorious, adj. sarb-tejmān; jallah jalālahū.

All-good, n. khair-i-mahz.

All-hail, intj. badhāī; mubārak. [iksīr-i-āzam.

All-healing, adj. sarv-sukh-dāī; shāfi-i-mutlaq;

All-holy, n. sarv-pavitṛ; zāt-i-pīk.

All-honoured, adj. sarv-ādar-mān; pirtishtīh;

zī-izzat; muazzaz.

All-illuminating, adj. jagat-ujāgar.

All-knowing, adj. autar-jāmī; sarv-vedī; sar-

vaggya; ālim-ul-gaib.

All-loving, adv. sarv-priyā; muhib-i-anām.

All-merciful, adj. dayā-sindhū; dayā-sāgar;

rahīm-ur-rahmān. [biyāpī.]

All-pervading, adj. sarv-gat; sarf-mai; sarv-

All-powerful, adj. sarv-shaktimān; qādir-i-

mutlaq.

All-saints-day, n. dev-divas.

All-searching, adj. sarb-khojī; muhaqqiq-i-kul.

All-seeing, adj. sarv-darsbī; hāzīr o nāzīr.

All-souls-day, n. ūt pitrōn kā din; kanāgat;

shrādh; shabbarāt.

All-sufficient, adj. sarv-sāmarth; kāfī o vāfī.

All-sustaining, adj. sahāyak; pūrbak.

All-wise, adj. sarv-budh; dānā.

All-worshipped, adj. sarv-pūjit; mābūd.

Allay, v. a. mandā k.; dhīmāk.; halkā k. (havā);

kam k.; āram d.; takhfīf k. (dard); baithānā;

utārnā; dabānā (āndhī). (In Hindustān the

passive form prevails.)

Allay thirst. Piyās bhujānā.

Allegation, n. 1. *affirmation*, barnan; qaul;

bayān; izhār. 2. *plea*, hujjat; dalīl; uzr;

takrār; taqrīr. [muddai.]

allegation of plaintiff, izhār-i-dāvā; izhār-i-

Allege, v. a. 1. *declare*, kahnā; barnan k.;

baiyān k.; pesh k.; muzhir h.; izhār denā

yā k. 2. *plead*, hujjat k.; takrār k.; taarruz

k.; uzr k.; qaul pesh k. [izhār.]

Allegeable, adj. pesh karne ke qābil;

Allegiance, n. farmān-bardārī; tābe-dārī;

itāat; inqiyād.

Allegorical, adj. rūpak-maē; tamsilī; mustāār;

tashbīh se bharā huā. [vālā.]

Allegorist, n. tashbīh dene-vālā; ūpmā dene-

Allegory, n. ūpmā yā tamsil-vār qissā.

Allelujah, n. dhan bhagvān; al-hamdo lillah;

khudā kā shukr haē.

Alleviate, v. a. halkā k.; kam k.; takhfīf k.;

āram denā. [takhfīf.]

Alleviation, n. ghaṭī; ghaṭṭī; kamī; āram;

Alley, n. 1. *walk in a garden*, paṭṛī; ravishī;

takhtah. 2. *narrow lane*, kunj; galī; gal-

yārā; khorī; kūchah. 3. *covered* chhattā.

Alliance, n. [Lat. *ligo*, H. *lagā* join].

1. *connection*, sambandh; mē; rishta;

taalluq; nisbat. 2. *kindred*, apnāyat; got;

yagāngat. 3. *(by marriage)* sambandh; nātā;

rishtah; rishte-dārī. 4. *confederation*, rabt

zabt; rābitah; ittehād.

Alligation, n. parat phailāne kā dhang; dar-

khātā; hisāb-ritijarat. [sher-i-ābī.]

Alligator, n. magar; nākū; ghariyāl; nihang;

Allision, n. ṭakkar; ragar; ragrā.

Alliteration, n. ād-anchharī-alankār; tajnīs;

tajnīs-i-harfi yā lafzī.

Allium, n. (Bot.) lahsan; lissan; piyāz.

Allocate, v. a. muqarrar k.; qāyām k.; tajviz

k.; ṭhairānā.

Allocation, n. taqarruri; tajvīz.
Allodial, adj. suādhin; khud-mukhtār.
Allodium, n. jāgir; mitk; muāfi-i-davām; muāfi-billā-shart. [shushkārnā.
Allea, v. a. lahkānā; lashkārnā; hukkārnā;
Allopathy, n. (Med.) opp. of Homoeopathy, q. v.
Allot, v. a. qāṭnā; bhāg k.; batvārā k.; his-
 sā d.; taqsim k.; hissā bakhṛā k.
Allotment, n. bhāg; bānt; batvārā; batāi; bhāji;
 patīl; tani; qismat; taqsim; hissā; bakhṛā.
allotment of land, dharti kā batvārā.
allotment of revenue, taqarruri-i-jamā; taqsim-
 i-jamā; tashkhis-i-jamā.
Allow, v. a. 1. admit, acknowledge, mānnā;
 hān k.; qubūl k.; manzūr k.; taslim k.
 2. grant, denā; rāh d.; havāle k.
 3. permit, sanction, hone denā; ravā yā
 jāyaz rakhnā; ijāzat d. 4. deduct, ghatānā;
 kam k.; takhfiḥ k.; vaza k.; mujrā d.; minhā
 k.; mahsūb k. [d.; miyād barhānā.
allow time, dam lene denā; mohlat yā fursat
Allowable, adj. vājib; vājibi; jāyaz; mubāh;
 halāl; durust; ravā; jog.
Allowance, n. 1. permission, āggyā; parvān-
 gi; ijāzat; hukm; manzūri.
 2. portion appointed, peṭiyā; chabenī;
 sidhā; bhattā; ratebā; rātab; khūrāk.
 3. salary, mahinā; darmāha; tankhuāh;
 talab; vazīfā; mushāhara. 4. deduction,
 ghattī; kamī; minhā; vaza.
allowance to zamindars ousted from their estate,
 mālīkāna; haqq-i-mālik; haqq-i-milkiyat.
daily allowance, rozīna; rozandāri; chabenī.
deputation allowance, bhattā.
house-rent allowance, kirāya-kharch.
personal allowance, zāti tankhuāh; izāfa-i-zāti.
tenage allowance, khemah-kharch.
Allowed, adj. 1. fixed, bandhā huā; māmūlī;
 muqarrarah. 2. remitted, chhor diyā; bakhsh
 diyā; vā-guāshṭ; muāf; atā kiya huā
Allowing that, adv. mānā ki; bā-lī hamā;
 bā-vajūde ki; farz kiya ki; bil-farz.
Alloy, n. mel; milāvā; milāo; milauni;
 khot; āmezāh.
Alloy, v. a. khot milānā; milauni k.; chāshni d.
Allude, v. n. imā, kināyā, yā ishārā k.
Allure, v. a. [A. S. *belawan*, Fr. *lurrer* to
 betray] mohnā; lubhānā; lalchānā. [targīb.
Allurement, n. moh; lohb; lalach; lubhāo;
Alluring, adj. mohnī; man-haran; chit-chor;
 dil-fareb; dil-rubā; dil-kash. [ramz.
Allusion, n. bhed; imā; ishāra; kināya; zikr;
Allusive, adj. ishāre-kī; kināyat-āmez.
Alluvial, adj. kachhār; gang-barār; dariyā-
 -barāmad; barāmdah.
Alluvion, **Alluvial land**, n. kachhār; nikāsi;
 zamīn dariyā-barāmdah; gang-barāmad;
 diyārī; arāsi nau-barāmad; dariyā-barār.
formed by alluvion, dariyā se nikli. [paivast.
separation and accession of alluvion, shikashṭ o

Alluvium, n. daryā-barār mittī, vagaira.
Ally, v. n. sambandh k.; qarābat k.; rifāqat
 k.; rabt o zabt k.
Ally, n. sāthī; āpī; dost; rafiq; sharīk.
Almanac, n. patrī; jantārī; taqvim.
 An old almanac. *Taqvim-i-pārina*.
nautical almanac, taqvim-i-bahrī.
Almighty, n. sarb-shaktimān; qādir-i-mutlaq.
Almighty, **Almighty God**, n.
 Parmeshvar; Bhagwān; Khudā-taālā;
 Qādir-i-mutlaq; Haq-taālā; Sāhib.
Almond, n. 1. lādām. 2. the external glands
 of the neck near the ear, galpher; bel.
Almoner, n. bhandāri; khairāt-khāne kā moh-
 tamim; sadā-barat bāntne-vālā; belā-bar-
 dār; langar-khāne kā munsarim.
Almost, adv. qarīb; anqarīb; qaribau; taqri-
 ban; qarīb kar-ke.
 It is almost new. *Nayā sā hai*.
almost always, taqriban hamesha.
almost all, qarīb kar-ke sab.
Alms, n. dān; pun; bhik; sadā-barat; būr;
 dachhinā; belā; bārā; khairāt; zakāt.
*Alms are the golden key that opens the gate
 of heaven. Prov. Pun dān kunji samān, jā
 se khulāt surag ko dhām*.
Almsgiving, n. dān; pun; khhairāt.
Alms-giving never made any man poor. Prov.
Khairāt karne se iflās nahīn ātā.
(Rām nām ke kārne sab dhan dālā khoṛ,
Mārakh jāne gir paṭā, dīn dīn dūnā hoṛ).
Alms-giver, n. punyātmā; datār; punvān;
 dān-datār; pun karne-vālā; khairāt dene-
 vālā; mukhaiyar.
Alms-house, n. dharam-sālā; langar-khāna;
 khairāt-khāna; mohtāj-khāna.
Aloes, n. (Med.) elvā; musabbar; sibr.
Aloft, adv. 1. (above) baland. 2. (Naut.) mas-
 tūl par; takhta-i-jahāz par.
Alone, **all alone**, adv. akelā; tan-i-tanhā; tan-
 hā; mujarrad; jaridah.
Alone alone, all, all alone.
Alone on a wide, wide sea. Coleridge.
Akelā, jaridah o bilkul akelā,
Akelā woh chavre samandar ke ūpar.
Leave it alone! Jāne do! dūr karo! alag karo!
Let it alone! Chhor do! use mat chhūo! rah-
ne do! [mushkūl nahīn hai.
Let me alone for that. Yeh mere liye kuchh
to be left alone, akelā rah jānā.
Along, adv. lengthwise, lambān meñ; lam-
 bāi meñ; sidhā; barābar; tūl meñ. 2. *all*
along, throughout, sab meñ; sāre meñ;
 sarāsār; tamām meñ; bil-kul. 3. *along with*,
 sāth sāth; sañg-sañg; sañg; suddhān;
 sāth meñ; hamrāh; maṛ; ba-hamrāhi.
 4. forward, āge; agārī; āgū.
come along, chale āo; jaldi āo; āo.
Why do you lag-behind? come along!
Pichhē kyōn rahe jāte ho? chale āo!
go along, be off, chale jāo; haṭ pare; pare haṭ;
chal; chatakh; chalte phirte nazar āo; dūr
ho; chātkho ke havāleh.
going along, chalte chalte.

to lay *alongside*, barābar letnā yā rahnā.

Along, alongside, prep. barābar barābar; ham-pahlū; bagal meñ.

Along the road. *Sarak par; sarak sarak; sa-pak ke kināre kināre.*

Aloof, adv. 1. *at a distance*, pare; dūr; fāsle par. 2. *apart*, alag; niyārā; judā; alaihdā. *to stand or keep aloof*, alag yā judā rahnā; alag khare rahnā; phut rahnā.

Alopecy, n. bāl-khorah.

Aloud, adv. pukār-ke; chillā-ke; baland āvāz se; zor se; ba-āvāz-i-baland.

Alpaca, n. 1. Amrikā kā ūt. 2. *cloth*, ek qism kā pashmina yā garbh-sūti kaprā.

Alpha, n. pahlā haraf Yūnāni; alif.

Alphabet, n. baran-mālā; kakke; alif, be, te.

Alphabetic, Alphabetical, adj. Alif, be, te kā.

Alphabetically, adv. ba-tartīb-i-alif be, te; ba-tartīb-i-tahajji; ba-qāēda-tahajji; radif-vār.

Alphabetically arranged. *Alif, be, te ki tartīb se.*

Already, adv. pahle se; pahle hi; peshtar se; pesh. What, already! *Haiñ, abhi se!*

Also, adv. bhī; balke; nīz; sāth hi; aur; alāya iske; mā-sivā; alā-hāz-al-qayās; sivā iske; maē.

Alto, n. ūchā sur; nikhād; tūp; dūn.

Altar, n. mazhabī-mez; bedī; agan-hotr; qurbān-gāh; mazbah.

Altarcloth, n. bedī-pāt; bedī-bastr.

Alter, v. a. 1. *change*, badalnā; tabdil k.; palaṭ-nā; tagaiyur k. 2. *modify*, tarmim k.; mar-ramat k.; kuchh badalnā. 3. *correct*, sahi k.; durust k.; ṭhik k.; islāh d.; banānā.

Alterable, adj. palaṭne-jog; badalne qābil; mumkin-ul-badal.

Alteration, n. badal; adal-badal; pher-phār; kāṭ-kūṭ; radd o badal; tagaiyur o tabaddul. *alteration of jamā*, tabdil-i-jamā.

Alterative, adj. (*Med.*) munzij.

Altercate, v. n. radd o badal k.; jhagarnā; qaziya k.; rār k.; bahasnā; taqrir k.; huj-jat lānā; takrār k.

Altercation, n. ṭantā; takrār; qaziya; hujjat; bahas; rār; jhagrā; chakh; bolā-chālī; khaṭā-ṭaṭī; bahsā-bahsī; kahbat sunbat; radd o badal.

Alternate, adj. 1. *reciprocal*, paraspar; bāham; āpas meñ. 2. (*Bot.*) hirte-phirte (patte). 3. (*Geom.*) mutabādlah; adal badal; alaṭ palaṭ. *alternate angles*, zāviya-i-mutabādalah; alaṭ palaṭ yā adal badal kon.

Alternate, v. a. mubādlā k.; muāvazah k.; badlā k.; badalnā; adal badal k.; evaz maāvaz k.; paltā k.; adli badli k. [*Phillips*].

Rage, shame and grief *alternate* in his breast. *Hir phir-kar ur meñ base sog, lāj, aur krodh.*

Alternately, Alternatively, adv. bāri bāri se; pāri pāri se; naubat-ba-naubat; ek chhor-kar; ek ke bād ek; ek ek kar-ke; apnī apnī bāri; gande-dār; adal badal; pherā pherī.

Alternation, n. pher-phār; altā-paltī; adal-badal; herā-pherī; adlā-badlā; bāri bāri; evaz maāvaz.

Alternative, n. badlā; paltā; evaz; muāvaza; do meñ se ek; chāhe jaunsā; chāhe ye chāhe woh.

Alternative subjects. *Mazmūn-i-ikhtiyārī.*

Althea, n. (*Bot.*) khatmī; khubbāzī; khairī.

Although, conj. agar-ke; harchand ki; bā-vujūde ki; bar-aks iske; go kī; garcheh; tadapī.

Altitude, n. 1. (*Ast.*) aks-choṭī; ūnchāi; urūj; irtifā. 2. (*Geom.*) ūnchāi; balandī.

meridian altitude, dopahr ūnchāi.

observed altitude, dekhī ūnchāi.

true altitude, ṭhik ūnchāi.

to take the altitude, ūnchāi nāpnā, dekhnā yā

Altogether, adv. sampūran; sarāpā; bilkul;

mahz; sarāsar; nirā; nipat; pūrā; mutlaq;

sir se pāon tak; sar-tā-pā.

Alto-relievo, n. ubhri-hui tasvīr yā mūrāt.

Alum, n. phitkarī.

Alumnus, n. tālib-i-ilm; shāgird; chaṭṭā.

Always, **Alway**, adv.

1. *perpetually*, hamesha; nit; sadā; hamesh; dāyam; mudām; āē din. 2. *invariably*, barā-bar; har dam; har vaqt; bār bār; bilā-nāgā; alal-davām; mutavātīr; āṭh pahar; pai dar pai; lagātār; bar-qarār.

he had always paid, woh hamesha detā rahā hai.

Am, v. n. [*Lat. sum, Skr. asmī, P. am, H. hūn*] hūn.

Amain, adv. be-tahāsha; ba-shiddat; zor se.

Amalgam, Amalgama, n. pāre ke sāth dūsi dhāt kā mel; mishrit dhātū.

Amalgamate, v. a. milāo k.; milānā.

Amalgamation, n. mel; milāo; āmezish; ikhtilāt.

Amanuensis, n. dūstre ke bayān ko ḡalam-band karne-vālā; likhaiyā; kātib.

Amaranth, n. (*Poet.*) sadā-bahār; gul-i-shādāb.

Amaranthine, adj. sadā-bahār.

Amaryllis, n. (*Bot.*) nargis kī zāt ke phal.

Amass, v. a. baṭornā; jamā k.; ikhaṭṭā k.; dher k.; sameṭnā; ek jā k.; dher lagānā; farāham k.

Amateur, n. shāiq; shauqīn.

Amativeness, n. ishq; prīt; pīt.

Amatory, Amative, adj. ishqīya; āshiqānā; rasilā; anūrāgī; ras-bharī.

Amaurosis, n. (*Med.*) timar; tirmirā.

Amaze, v. a. mutaajjib k.; mutahaiyar k.; achambā dilānā yā k.; taajjub meñ dālā.

stand in amaze, dāūt tale ūnglī daḡānā; bhu-chak rah jānā; hakkā bakkā rah jānā.

Amazement, Amaze, n. achraj; hairat; āsh-charj; achambā; tahaiyur; taajjub.

Amazing, adj. hairat-angez; ajīb o garīb; ajīb; achambit; adbhūt.

Amazingly, adv. taajjub se; mutaajjibānā; hairat se; achambe se; achraj se.

Amazon, n. siñghnī; urdāhbegnī; mustandī; ran-jīt tiryā. [*paigām-bar*].

Ambassador, n. elchī; safir; rāj-dūt; rāj-basīt;

The person of an *ambassador* is inviolable.

Elchī ke jism ko itā pahunchānī jāyiz nahīn.

(*Elchī ko kyā zavāl*. Prov.)

Ambassadorial, adj. elchī ke taur kā.
Ambassadress, n. dētnī.
Amber, n. ambar; kah rubā.
Amberseed, n. mushk-dānah. [du-mār.
Ambidextrous, adj. 1. du-battā. 2. *double-dealing*,
Ambient, adj. chau-or; chau-gird; chahār-
 tarāf; chāu-tarāf. [māni; ibhām.
Ambiguity, **Ambiguonsness**, n. du-arthī; du-
Ambiguous, adj. du-arthī; do-māni; mubham;
 māshkūk; muzabab; gol-mol; mushtabāh.
Ambition, n. farākh-hauslagī; ul-ul-azmī;
 baland nazari; baland-himmatī; āli-hauslagī.
Ambition plagues her proselytes. Prov.
Uī-ul-azmī apne murīdoh ko be-chain rakhtī hai.
(Uī-ul-azmī be-chainī.)
Ambitious, adj. baland-nazar; āli-himmat;
 hauslah-mand; āli-hauslah; ul-ul-azm.
Ambitiously, adv. baland-nazari se; hausle se.
Ambitus, n. 1. *extreme edge*, kinārā; had; mu-
 hit. 2. (*Arch.*) gherā; ahātah.
 3. (*Bot.*) patte kā kinārā yā kor.
 4. (*Coach.*) ghōnge ki shakl. [jānā.
Amble, v. n. rahvār yā ruhāl chalnā; dugāmā
Ambler, n. dugāmā; ruhāl.
Ambler, n. rāh-vār; qadam-bāz.
Ambly, *affected*, nāz nakhre se chalnā.
Ambrosia, n. imrat; āb-i-hayāt; sudhā.
Ambrosial, adj. 1. *fragrant*, khush-bā-dār;
 muattar; mahaknā; sugandhit. [dār.
 2. *delicious*, laziz; svāl; maze-dār; zāḡe.
Ambulance, n. aspattāl ki doli yā gārī. [jagah.
Ambuscade, **Ambush**, n. kamīn-gāh; ghāt ki
Bold in close ambush, base in open field. Dryden.
Chāpi ghāt meṁ sūr, khulē khat meṁ gidi.
to lie in ambush, dīoh ghāt meṁ baiṭhnā; ghāt
meṁ lagī rahnā.
Ameliorate, v. a. sudhārnā; durust k.; behtar
 k.; banānā; islāh k.
Amelioration, n. behtari; islāh; saṁvār; su-
 dhār; durustī.
Amen, adv. aisā hī ho; āmīn; yathā-astū;
 evam astū; āmin Allāh; tere mūnḡh ghī
 khānd; terī āvās Makke Madīne meṁ.
Amen, n. rāh-ul-amin (hazrat Isā kā khitāb).
Amenable, adj. 1. *governable*, mutī; farmān-
 bardār; itāat-pīzār; āggyā-mān; bas-jog.
 2. *accountable*, javāb-deh; tābe.
amenable to jurisdiction, zer-i-hukūmat yā adā-
lat; siyāsat ke tābe; mutaallīq-i-ilāqah.
Amend, v. a. durust k.; sahī k.; saṁvārnā; ṭhik
 k.; islāh d.; sudhārnā; banānā; tarmīm k.
Mar not the thing that cannot be amended!
Shakes. Jis cheṁ ko na saṁvār sako mat bigyro!
Amend, v. n. durust h.; ṭhik h.; saṁvārnā;
 islāh h.
Amende, **Amende honorable**, n. uzr māzīrat.
Amendment, n. behtari; islāh; saṁvār; durus-
 ti; tarūfī. [hai.
Amendment is repentance. Prov. Islāh hī tauhāt
Amends, n. budā; pādāsh; tāvān; dānd;
 muskārā; evas; evāzina; jāsā.
Amenity, n. muskāmāt; narmi; ashrafāt.

A mensa et thoro, n. talāq-i-nān o nafqā; roṭī
 kaprā dene se inkār.
Amentum, catkin. (*Bot.*) larī, latkan.
Amerce, v. a. jurmāna k.; dānd lenā.
Amercement, n. jurmāna; dānd.
Amess, **Amice**, n. jubba; jāma; chogā; cholā.
Amethyst, n. nilām.
Amiability, **Amiability**, n. har-dil-azīzī; man-
 bhāitā [shīlvant.
Amiable, adj. har-dil-azīz; man-bhāo; su-shīl;
Amiably, adv. sushīltāi yā har-dil-azīzī se.
Amicable, adj. dostāna; hilā-milā; milā-jbulā;
 āpas-kā. [dostī; shafqat.
Amicableness, **Amicability**, n. dost-navāzī;
Amicably, adv. dostī se; ba-taur-dostī; āpas
 meṁ; dostāna taur par.
Amicus curiae, n. (*Law*) munsif kā madadgār.
Amid, **Amidst**, prep. bīch meṁ; bīch; meṁ;
 darmiyān.
amidst the rest, bāqiyoh meṁ. [chūk se; galatī se.
Amis, adv. ashudh; bure taur se; bhūl se;
to take amis, burā mānnā; nā-rāz h.; khafā h.
Amity, n. [*S. mītrīā*, from *mitr* a friend]
 dostī; mīrtāi. [davā.
Ammonia, n. E. yumūniā; hosh meṁ lāne ki
sal ammoniac, nausādar.
Ammunition, n. asbāb-i-harb; sāmān-i-jang;
 bārūt-golā; megzīn; larāi kā sāmān.
Amnesty, n. muāfi; afū-i-jurm; jān-bakhshī.
Among, **Amongst**, prep. bīch; meṁ; dar-miyān;
 min-jumla. Among us. *Ham meṁ.*
Amorosa, n. shokh-dīdah; rāmjanī; chaṭākh-
 chiriyā; uchhāl-chhakkā; uchhāl-chittī.
Amoroso, n. āshiq.
Amorous, adj. āshiq; āshiq-mizāj; shāyaq;
 rasiyā; raṅgilā.
Amorously, adv. āshiqāna; ishq se. [ishq.
Amorousness, n. ishq-bāzī; tamāsh-bīnī; ras;
Amorphous, adj. be-daul yā rūp.
Amort, adj. murda-sā; udās; sust.
Amount, v. n. tādād h.; honā.
Amount, n. jamā; jumla; tādād; mublig;
 raqam; majmūā; miqdār; hāsil; joṛ; shumār.
registered amount, asl jamā. [tādād; tak.
to the amount of, ba-qadr; ba-andāza; ba-
Amour, n. āshnāi; ānt sānt; aṭ saṭ; ishq.
Amorous, adj. ishqīya; āshiqāna; rasilā.
amorous glances, rasilī yā mīṭhī mīṭhī nazreṁ
 yā nigāheṁ. [jal-thal-char.
Amphibious, adj. do-unsari; bhūmī-jal-char;
Amphibological, adj. mushtabāh.
Amphibrach, n. (*Pros.*) jagan. [ghar; akhārā.
Amphitheatre, n. daṅgal; tamāsha-gāh; nāch-
Ample, adj. [*Lat. pleo*, *Skr. prī*, H. *pūr* fill,
P. pur full.] 1. *extended*, barā; vasi; farākh;
 kushādah; kalān; lambā-chaurā.
 2. *abundant*, bahut sā (*Abundant*).
ample provision, bahut-sā khānā yā rasad.
Ampleness, n. 1. vasat; phailāo; phailāvā;
 furākhī. 2. bahutāt (*Abundance*).
Amplification, n. 1. barhāo; phailāo.

2. (*Rhet.*) bistār; tūl; mubālga.

Amplify, v. a. barhānā; tūl d.

Amplitude, n. 1. *extent*, phailāvā; vusat; farākhī. 2. See Abundance. 3. (*Ast.*) dūrī pūrab pachchham ke chakkar, yā khat-i-istawā, yā maddh rekhā se.

Amplify, adv. ba-kasrat; ba-ifrāt; bauhtāt se; rel pel se; mālā-māl; bharpūr. [dālānā.]

Amputate, v. a. azv kātānā yā qalam k.; kāt

Amputation, n. qate-azv; chīr phār; kāt kūṭ.

Amuck, adv. andhā-dhuṇḍ; be-tahāshā; be-dharak; mūnh uthāē. [jantr; tāvīz.]

Amulet, n. [A. *amal*, S. *mantr*, a charm] gandā;

Amuse, v. a. 1. *divert*, bahlānā; khush k.;

tafrīh d.; khilānā; khayāl batānā; dil

lagānā. 2. *delude*, dam d.; jhānsā d.; dam

yā bāton meṇ rakhnā. [Johnson.]

He amused his followers with idle promises.

Us ne apne sāthiyon ko vade vaid meṇ rakhhā.

to amuse oneself, dil bahlānā; jī khush k.

Amusement, n. dil-bahlāo; tafrīh-i-tabā; dil-lagī;

sair; tamāshā. [kī jagah; sair-gāh.]

place of amusement, raṅg-bhūm; sair tamāshe

Amusing, adj. 1. (*things*) dil-chasp; dil-bahlāo.

2. (*persons*) dil-lagī-bāz; nuql-i-majlis.

An amusing story. Dil-chasp kahāni.

An, art. 1. *one*, ek; koī; koī sā.

2. *each*, har; har ek; har-koī. [vaqt.]

Anachronism, n. tārikh kī galatī; ikhtilāf-i-

Anagram, n. tahrīf; madhilāpā; laff o nashar.

Anagram, v. a. tahrīf k.; ek kī jagah dūsre

ko rakhnā; jagah badalnā.

Analogical, adj. mushābeh; mutābiq; muta-

māsil; miltā jhultā; ham-shakl.

Analogically, adv. tamsīlan; tashbihān; tashbih

ke sāth; mutābiqat se; ūpmā se.

Analogous, adj. mushābeh; mutābiq; yak-

sān; ek-rūp; ek sūrat kā; ham-shakl.

Analogue, n. mushāba; ham-shakl.

Analysis, n. 1. bhanjan; tashrīh; tajazzā; tafriq;

bidīrn; jabr; kan-toṛ-sodhan. 2. (*Math.*)

savālon ko jabar muqāble se nikālne kā

tarīqa. 3. (*Chem.*) kan-khoj; tat-nikās.

4. (*Gram.*) padh-chhedan; tarkīb; anvaē.

geometrical analysis, uqlaidas ko jabar muqā-

bile se sābit k.

qualitative analysis; gun-bhanjan.

quantitative analysis, bojh-bhanjan. [tafrīq-dān.]

Analyst, n. sodhī; sodhne-wālā; tajazzā-dān;

Analytic, **Analytical**, adj. tashrīhī; tafrīqī;

bhanjan-sahit.

Analytical Geometry, bātātī lakir-nāp; gahrī

gintī-nāp; bij-ganit-nāp. [tafrīq; ba-tashrīh.]

Analytically, adv. bit-tashrīh; tashrīhan; ba-

Analytics, n. (*pl.*) ilm-i-tashrīh.

Analyzable, adj. hal yā tashrīh ke lāyaq;

bhin-jog; qābil-i-tafrīq; tajazzī-pizīr.

Analyze, v. a. tafrīq, tajazza, tashrīh, juz,

tukre, yā kan k.; sodhnā; bhanjan k.

Analyzer, n. 1. *the person*, sodhne-wālā. See

Analyst. 2. *the substance*, galāne-wālā.

Anapæst, n. (*Pros.*) ek vazan yā chāl jis meṇ do chhoṭī aur ek baṛī mātrā ho; sagan.

Anarchy, n. 1. *political*, gadar; pādshāh-gardī; balvā; fasād; bad-amli; chaupaṭ-rāj; sik-khān-shāhi; maraṭṭī; shāh jī kī amal-dārī.

2. *general*, hal-chal; ghabrāhat; afrā tafri; haṅgāma; khalbali.

Spread anarchy and terror all around. Cowper.
Bad-amli aur dar sab jagah phail gayā.

Anas, n. (*Ornith*) murg-ābī.

Anasarca, n. (*Med.*) jālandar; istisqā; soth.

Anathema, n. 1. sarāp; phitkār. 2. huqqe

pānī kī bandī; kiriyā karam se nikālā jānā.

Anathematize, v. a. phitkārā; huqqā pānī band

k.; zāt bāhar k.; birādri se khārij k.

Anatomic, **Anatomical**, adj. ilm-i-tashrīh yā aṅg

biddiyā ke mutaalliq; kāt kūṭ yā chīr phār

ke sambandhī. [chīrne-wālā; jarrah.]

Anatomist, aṅg-biddiyā-gunī; tashrīh-dān;

Anatomize, v. a. 1. *dissect*, chīrnā; chīr phār

k.; kāt kūṭ k.; kātānā; chāk k.; azv judā k.

2. *analyze*, kholnā; tukre tukre k.; juz juz k.

Anatomy, n. 1. *dissection*, chīr phār; kāt kūṭ;

jarrahī. 2. *the science*, aṅg-biddiyā; ilm-i-

tashrīh; badan kā ilm.

comparative anatomy, ilm-i-tashrīh-i-haiwānāt.

Ancestor, n. *forefather*, purkhā; pitr; jad.

bāp-dādā; dādā par-dādā. [ek dādā.]

common ancestor, mūris-i-ālā; mūris-i-muttahad.

Ancestral, **Ancestral**, adj. ābāl; maurūsī;

jaddī; bāp-dādā kī; bapautī; pushtainī.

ancestral property, jāēdād-i-maurūsī; bapautī-

dhan; bapautī; imlāk-i-jaddī.

Ancestry, n. 1. *lineage*, nasl; hasab o nasab;

gharānā; khāndān; pusht; pīrhī; kul.

2. *high birth*, ālī khāndān; barā gharāna;

ālī nasl; barā ghar. [āsīrā; bharōsā.]

Anchor, n. 1. langar. 2. (*Met.*) jāē-panāh;

sheet anchor, barā langar.

to be at anchor, langar par h.; ṭhairā-huā h.

to come to anchor, langar dālānā; jahāz kharā k.

to foul anchor, langar ulajhnā.

to weigh anchor, langar uthānā; jahāz chalānā.

Anchor, v. n. 1. *cast anchor*, langar dālānā.

2. *stop*, ṭhairnā; muqīm h.

Anchorage, n. 1. *harbour*, bandar.

2. *the duty*, bandar kā mahsūl.

Anchoret, **Anchorite**, n. goshe-nashīn; tārik-

ud-duniyā; tyāgī; sannyāsī; udāsī; bairāgī;

abdhūt.

Anchovy, n. ek qism kī chhoṭī bahri machhli.

Ancient, adj. 1. *old (in time)*, purānā; prāchīn;

qadīmī; derīna; sanātau-kā. 2. *of long dura-*

tion, muddat-kā; bahut dīn-kā; zamāne

salaf yā peshīn kā; pahle zamāne-kā.

3. *past*, aglā; peshīn; salaf.

ancient times, aglā yā purānā zamāna; zamā-

na-i-sābiq; agle vaqt.

Ancient, n. (*pl.*) purāne yā qadīm, vaqt ke log;

prāchīn log; purkhā; qudamā; mutaqa-

damīn; buzurg.

And, conj. aur; vā; o. [bāz-al-qayās.
and so forth, and so on, vagaira; isī tarah; ala-
and that, conj. aur yeh ki.]

Andante, adj. (*Mus.*) muddham, āhista (sur).

Anecdote, n. hikāyat; chuṭkulā; naql; ravā-
yat. [bojh-nāp.]

Anemometer, n. havā-nāp; pavan-nāp; bāo-
Anemone, n. shaqīrāq-i-nomān; gul-i-havā.

Anent, prep. bābat; bāre; dar-bāre; madde.

Anenterous, adj. bilā-rodah; anṭri-rahit.

Aneroid, adj. bagair pāre ke.

Aneurism, n. rag kā tūtnā.

Anew, adv. nae aise se; phir-se; phir-ke;
phir ke se; aise se; ulat-ke; az sar-i-nau;
dohrā-kar. [hātif.]

Angel, n. 1. a spiritual being, farishta; malak;
Like angels' visits, few and far between.
Gāhe māhe kī mulqūt. (Aj chānd kīdhar se
niklā?) [fell. Shakes.]
Angels are bright still, though the brightest
Go farishta barā hū mardād.
Par farishta hañ ab bhi nūronā.
2. beautiful person, pari; pari-zād; hūr;
apchharā; paryā; mah-laqa.
angels who question the dead, (*Mah.*) Munkir
Nakir; Jamrāj; nakirain.
the angel of death, Izāil; malak-ul-maut; jam.
the recording angels, Kirāman kātibin; Chitr-
gupt.
the world of angels, ālam-i-malakūt.

Angelic, adj. farishta-khaslat;
farishta-khū; malaki-sifāt.

Angelica, n. (*Bot.*) anjalīq.

Anger, n. kirodh; gussa; khafgi; taish; itāb;
tehsā; tāmas; chho; jhūñjal.
Anger is the fever and frenzy of the soul. Prov.
Kirodh ātam jwar had.
Anger may glance into the breast of a wise man,
but rests only in the bosom of fools. Prov.
Budh-jan ur meñ jhalke kirodh, mārakh kīrde
bas kirodh.
Anger punishes itself. Prov. Kirodhī nij drohi.
flushed with anger, gusse meñ lāl ho gayā; lāl
pilā huā.

Anger, v. a. risānā; chho yā jhūñjal dilānā;
gussā dilānā; khafā k.

Angle, n. (*Geom.*) kona; kon; zāviya.
acute angle, zāviya-i-haddā; sukrā kona.
adjacent angle, zāviya-i-muttasila; milā kon.
alternate angle, adal-badal kon; zāviya-i-
mutabādalah. [i-muhiti.]
angle at the circumference, chakkar-kon; zāviya-
angle at which a plane is inclined. (*Geom.*)
dhālā yā jhūñjā kona. [konā.]
angle of depression, zāviya-i-tahtāni; nichlā
angle of friction, (*Mech.*) ragar-konā.
angle of incidence, parī kon. [i-murājaat.]
angle of reflection, aksi kon; palat kon; zāviya-
angle of the eye, koyā; gosha-i-chashm.
angle of the mouth, bāchh.
curvilinear angle, clāp-kon; zāviya-i-manhani.
interior angle, bāhari-kon; zāviya-i-berūni;
zāviya-i-khārija.

half angle, ādhā-kon; nisf-zāviya.
interior angle, bhitari-kon; zāviy-i-andarūni;
zāviya-i-dākhlā.
mixed angle, ek sīdhī aur ek gol lakīr kā kon.
oblique angle, qāemā se barā yā chhoṭā zāviya.
obtuse angle, phailā-konā; zāviya-i-munfarija.
plane angle, chauras kon; zāviya-i-musatta.
plane rectilinear angle, zāviya-i-musattah mus-
taqīm-ul-khattain; sīdhī lakīron kā chauras
konā. [taqīm-ul-khattain.]
rectilinear angle, sudh-lakīr kon; zāviya-i-mus-
right angle, sam-kon; pūrā kon; zāviya-i-qāema.
solid angle, thos kon; zāviya-i-mujassam.
spherical angle, gol kona; clāp-kon; zāviya-i-
mustavī yā mustadīr.
vertical angle, sir-kon; zāviya-i-rās.
visual angle, drisht-kon; zāviyā-i-nazī.
Angle, v. n. 1. fish, bansī lagānā yā khelūnā;
shast phenknā; kāñṭā dālnā.
2. (*v. a.*) employ artificer, chārā dālnā; jāl
bichhānā; goñḍā dikhānā; dil phānsānā;
dānā jamānā. [nā.]
to angle with a silver hook, sone kī kaṭārī mār-
Anglemeter, n. kon-nāp; zāviya-māp. [khilārī.]
Angler, n. the person, bansī bāz; bansī kā
An angler eats more than he gets. Prov.
Bansī kā khilārī, lāve thōrā, khāve bahut.
2. (*Ich.*) fishing frog, māhi-gīr menḍak;
ek qism kī machhlī.
Anglican, adj. angrezon ke mazhab kī.
Anglice, adv. angrezī meñ.
Anglicism, n. angrezī mahāvra. [dhālānā.]
Anglicize, v. a. angrezī banānā; angrezī meñ
Angling, n. bansī-bāzi.
Anglo, adj. Angrezī; Inglīstānī.
Anglo-Indian, n. Hindustān ke Angrez.
Angrily, adv. gusse yā khafgi se; jhūñjā-kar;
chho ho-kar. [kirodhī; tāmsī.]
Angry, adj. khafā; gussail; bar-ham; chho;
An angry man is again angry with himself
when he returns to reason. Prov. [jhūñjlāe.]
Gusse meñ ā-kar jhūñjlāe jab āpe meñ āe to āpe pe
He that is angry is seldom at ease. Prov.
Kirodhī ko chain kahāñ? (Taish meñ aish kahāñ?)
to be angry, gusse yā khafā h.; chho h.
Anguish, n. dard; pīrā; kasht; dārun-dukh.
Angular, adj. 1. goshe-dār; kone-dār; koniyā.
2. stiff, sharp, karā; chubhtā; lagtā;
khaṭaktā; khubṭā.
angular motion, nisf-qutar kā daur.
angular section, kon-kāt; taqīm-i-zāviya.
angular velocity, nisf-qutar kī raftār. [pan.]
Angularity, n. 1. kon-pan. 2. (*Met.*) nukilā-
Angulate, adj. (*Bot.*) kon-dār; goshe-dār.
Angulodentate, adj. (*Bot.*) datīlā.
Angulometer, n. bāhari-kon-nāp.
Anhelation, p. hānpnā; hāñknā; dam chār-
nā; sāñs phūlnā yā bharnā.
Anil, n. nil kā pauda; (1st year) naudho; (2nd
year) perī; (3rd year) tilāngā.
Anile, adj. burhiyā jaisā; buddhī aurat sā; zaif.
Anility, n. burhāpā; pīrī; zāñī; kam-zorī.

Animadversion, n. malāmat; dānt̄ dapaṭ; sarzanish; ibrat-dihī; tambih; chashm-numāi. [tambih k.]

Animadvert, v. n. malāmat k.; sarzanish k.; **Animal**, n. jānvar; pashū; haivān; dhor; dāngar. [dhor.]

an irrational animal, haivān-i-mutlaq; pashū; *a rational animal*, haivān-i-nātiq; insān; ādmī; manush; mānas.

Animal, adj. haivānī.

animal food, gosht; mās.

animal heat, harārāt-i-garīzī; jiv-agnī.

animal kingdom, jiv jantū; haivāuāt.

animal passion or gratification, shahvat; lazāiz-i-haivānī; kām; kām-deo; indri; havāē nafsānī.

animal spirits, tabiat kā josh; man kī lahr.

Animalcule, n. chhoṭā kūr jo khurd-bīn hī se dikhlāi de.

Animalism, n. aiyāshī; shahvat-parasti; haivāniyat; lazāiz-i-haivānī; indri-bhog.

Animate, v. a. 1. *quicken*, jilānā; jān dālānā; zinda k. 2. *encourage*, himmat yā dhāras baṇdhānā; taqviyat denā; jurat dilānā; hauslah yā dil barhānā.

3. *incite*, targīb denā; uksānā; bharkānā.

Animate, adj. 1. char; jītā; jān-dār; zī-rūh. • 2. zindah-dil. [be-jān.]

animate and inanimate, char-achar; jān-dār o *animated language*, jān dālne-vālī-āvāz; zindah-dilōn kī āvāz yā zabān.

Animation, n. zindah-dilī; jān; josh.

Animosity, **Animus**, n.

dushmanī; adāvāt; bair; birodh; bugz; khusūmat; kīna; lāg; shatrutā.

Anise, n. saunf kā arq; anīsūn. [birhālī; bādyan.]

Aniseseed, **Aniseed**, n. tukhm-i-anīsūn; saunf;

Anisette, n. saunf kī sharāb.

Ankle, n. takhnā; kāb. [tukhān-i-kāb.]

Ankle-bone, n. takhne kī haḍḍī; gattā; us-

Ankle-deep, adj. takhne takhne; takhnon-tak.

Anklet, n. pāyal; pāzeb.

Annalist, n. vaqāē-nigār.

Annals, n. sālānah-sarguzasht; tavārīkh; itihās. *annals of the past*, tavārīkh-i-salaf.

Anneal, v. a. shishe ko rangne ke vāste garm k.

Annex, v. a. lagānā; milānā; shāmil k.; jorṇā; natthī k.

to annex territory, qalamrau meṇ shāmil k.; mulk meṇ milānā; apne rāj meṇ milānā; ilhāq k.; mulhaq k.

Annexed, adj. jurā-huā; munsalak; mash-mūla; mulhaq; natthī kiya-huā; shāmil.

annexed papers, kāgazāt-i-munsalaka; kāgazāt-shāmil-i-misl; natthī kiye-huē kāgaz. [ilhāq.]

Annexation, n. lagāo; mel; jor; ittisāl; The annexation of Oudh. *Ilhāq-i-Avadh*.

Annihilate, v. a. [Lat. *nihi*; P. *nest*, nothing, S. *nāsh*, H. *nās* destruction.] mitānā; mādūm k.; bināsnā; nā-paid k.; satyānās k.; uest o nābūd k.; fanā k.; kaladam k.; khāk meṇ milānā.

Annihilation, n. nās; binās; fanā; satyānās; nivā-nās; nestī. [din.]

Anniversary, adj. sālāna; barsaurī; barasven

Anniversary, n. baras din kā din; barkhī;

barsī; barsaurī; sāl-girah; baras-gānth.

(*of one's birth*) janam din; yaum-i-paidāish.

(*of one's death*) barsī; dasā; din. •

Anno Domini, n. saun-i-iswī.

Anno Mundi, n. san-i-paidāish-i-duniyā.

Annotate, v. a. tikā, sharah, hāshiyā, yā tafsir likhūā, yā chaphānā. [sa-ṭik; tikā-sahit.]

Annotated, adj. muhashsha; musharrah;

Annotation, n. tikā; sharah; tafsir; hāshiyā.

Annotator, n. ṭikī-kār; mufasssir; shāreh; muhashshi.

Announce, v. a. zāhir k.; mashhūr k.; khabar denā; (*Cor.*) gazat k.; chhāpnā; dhanḍorā

yā daundī pīṭnā; ittilā k.; parghat k. (*Ad-vertise*). [tahir k.]

to announce to the public, elān denā; mush-

Announcement, n. khabar; beorā; ittilā;

āgāhī (*Advertisement*).

Annoy, v. a. satānā; diq k.; taklif d.; dukh d.; izā denā yā pahunchānā; hairān k.

Annoyance, n. taklif; dukh; izā; diqqat; tasdiyā; mazarrat.

giving or causing annoyance, izā-rasānī.

Annoying, part. adj. āzār-deh; taklif-deh; dukhdāi; izā-rasān.

Annual, adj. 1. barsī (*Anniversary*). [sī.]

2. *lasting only a year*, faslī; rut kā; ek-bar-

Annual examination. Sālāna imtēhān. *Annual*

meeting, *Jalsa-i-sālānā*; sālānā sabhā yā jalsa.

Annual, n. 1. (*Bot.*) faslī yā rut kā pauda.

2. *publication*, sālānā risāla.

Annually, adv. sāl ke sāl; sāl ba-sāl; har sāl; sālānā; har baras.

Annuitant, n. sālānā vazīfā-khuār; barsaurī

pāne-vālā; sālānā-dār; sālānā pinshan-dār;

inglisīyā; sālānā vasiqe-dār. [ānā; barsaurī.]

Annuity, n. sālānā vazīfā yā mashāhira; sāl-

Annul, v. a. radd k.; mausūkh k. (*Abolish*).

Annular, adj. chhallā-sā; halqe-numā; chhallee-

dār; chhallee kī mānind.

Annulet, n. chhoṭā chhallā. [tardīd; bhang.]

Annulment, n. kal-adam; mansūkhī; tansikh;

Annulose, adj. kīre makaure jāti.

Annunciation, n. bashārat.

Anodyne, n. pūr-haran aukhad; tāsķīn-bakhsh

davā; musakkin-davā. [dālānā, yā malnā.]

Anoint, v. a. 1. *rub with oil*, tel chuparṇā, lagānā,

When thou fastest anoint thy head!
Jab roza rakho sir meṇ tel lagāo!

2. *consecrate*, rāj tilak k.; tel bān k. (*a bridegroom*).

Anointed, p. adj. rāj tilak huā. [ku-rīt.]

Anomalous, adj. khilāf qāda yā zābita; an-rīt;

Anomaly, n. be-zābtagi; khilāf-sarishtagi; an-rīt.

Anon, adv. 1. *soon*, jaldī; abhī; fauran; ānan

fānan meṇ. 2. *sometimes*, kalhī; kabhī kabhī;

kadhī kadhī; gāhe māhe; phīr; gāhe gāhe.

over and anon, ab tab; thair thair-ke.

Anonyma, n. (*Slang*) qahba; khāmpāra; kutiyā.

Anonymous, adj. gum-nām; gupt-nām; be-nām; lā-alām.

Anonymously, adv. be-nām.

Anorexy, n. (*Med*) aruch. [rahnā.

Anosmia, n. (*Med*) quvvat-i-shāmma kā jāta

Another, adj. 1. not the same, aur; dūsrā; digar; mukhtalif; gair.

This is another pair of shoes. *Slang*.

Yeh aur jopā hai. Yeh aur bāt hai.

2. one more, ek aur; dūsrā.

3. any other, ko aur; aur ko; ko dūsrā.

Disc ver not a secret to another! Prov.

Kot aur se hōed mat kaho! [Prov.]

Let another praise thee and not thy own mouth!

Aur chāhē tumhārī tārīf karē, par tum apne

mūhā se apnī tārīf mat karo.

(Apne mūhā mīdā mīdā mat bano! Prov.)

4. not one's self, gair; parāyā.

Answer, v. n. 1. be like, muvāfiq, mutābiq, jā-

vāb yā joḡ h.; lagnā; takkar khānā; milnā.

Heart answereth to heart. Dil kī āinā dil.

2. be sufficient, kāfi h.; pūrā h.; pūrā pāgnā.

I do not need two, one will answer.

Do nahī chāhiē, ek hī kāfi hai.

Money answereth all things.

Rupayē se sab kuchā ho saktā hai.

3. to be correlative, lāzim malzūm h.

4. succeed, rāst ānā; thik ānā, bannā, yā honā;

nibhnā; sadhnā; thik baithnā; mauzūn h.

5. be accountable, zimmevār h.; zāmin

h.; javāb-deh h. [kahnā; javāb-dehī k.

Answer, v. a. 1. reply to, javāb yā uttar denā;

To answer one in his own language. Prov.

Javāb-i-Turkī ba Turkī. Prov.

Blow will answer blows. Prov. [dent. Prov.]

Chāhē kī javāb chāhiē. (It kī lenī patthar kī

2. satisfy, pūrā k.; adā k.; nibāhnā; an-

jām denā; barābar k.

Does this answer your expectations?

Yeh tumhārī umīd ke muvāfiq hai?

This will not answer at all. Yeh nahī hōgā.

3. refute, lā-javāb k.; band k.; radd k. 4.

correspond with, muvāfiq h.; javāb h.; milnā.

The door on this side answers to the one on that

side. Yeh darvāzā us darvāzē kī javāb hai.

Answer, n. 1. reply, javāb; uttar.

A soft answer turneth away wrath. Prov.

Mīdā uttar jātē krōdā.

(Thandā loḥā garm loḥe kī kōttā hai. Prov.)

Cold steel will cut through hot iron.

2. (to a problem) javāb; uttar; phal.

3. (to a riddle) bñjh; phal. 4. (Law) tardid;

radd-i-kalām; priti-bād; javāb-dāvā.

answer in appeal, javāb-i-majibāt.

answer to a plaint, javāb-dāvā.

decisive answer, do tāk javāb. [javāb-i-qatai.

definite answer, javāb-i-shāfi; javāb-bā-savāb;

evasive answer, tūl matol.

plain answer, sāf javāb.

Answerable, adj. 1. opp. of unanswerable, mun-

kin-ul-javāb; uttar-jog. 2. accountable, hisāb-

deh; qābil-i-hisāb; javāb-talab. 3. respon-

sible, āmin; āmanah-vār; javāb-deh. 4. liable,

zānā-vār; muštāqib; āyaq; muhtamal.

Ant, n. cheñti; chiñti; chiñti; kīrī.

large ant, cheñtā; chiñtā; chiñtā.

red ant, lāl cheñti.

white ant, dīmak; Panj. seonk.

Antbear, n. cheñti-khor.

Antcatcher, n. mor-gīr.

Ant-hill, n. cheñti kā ṭilā.

Antacid, n. khatāi-mār; dāfē-i-turshī.

Antagonism, n. bair; lag; birodh; mukhālā-

fat; tanizā; muqābilī; khusūmat.

Antagonist, n. opponent, harif; mukhālif;

muqābil; mukhāsīm; joḡ; priti-bādī.

2. (Anat.) ek patthā jo dūsrē ke khilāf

harakat kartā hai.

Antagonistic, **Antagonistical**, adj.

biprit; birudh; bimukh; mukhālif; khi-

lāf; bar-aks; zid. [junūbī.

Antarctic, adj. junūbī qutab-vālā; qutab-i-

Antarthritic, adj. gaṭhiyā-mār; dāfā-i-vajā-i-

muṭāsil. [dama.

Antasthmatic, adj. dāfā-i-zīq-ul-nafs; dāfā-i-

Antatrophic, n. tap-i-dīq kā ilāj.

Ante, (*In compos.*) āge; pahle; pesh; qabl.

Antecedent, adj. muqaddam; pahlā; qabl;

peshīn.

Antecedent, n. 1. what goes before, pahle āne-vālā;

agr-gāmī; māqabl. 2. (Math.) pahlā ānk;

raqam-i-avval. 3. (Gram.) mausūl. 4. (Logic.)

shart; jumla-i-shartiyā; muqaddam.

Antecedently, adv. pahle se; peshtar se; āge;

qabl-az-īn. [deorhī; dahliz; pauli.

Antechamber, **Anteroom**, n. bāhar kā kamra;

Antedate, v. a. 1. date beforehand, aglī mitī

yā tārikh likhnā. 2. anticipate, pesh-bandī

k.; pesh-dastī k.; pahal k. [māne kā.

Antediluvian, adj. qabl-i-tūfān; Nūh ke za-

Antelope, n. chhālē-dār sīng-vālā mirg;

Antemeridian, **A. M.** adj. dupahr pahle; qabl

az dopahr. [duniyā se pahle.

Antemundane, adj. qabl paidāish-i-duniyā;

Antennae, n. sīng jis se kīrē ṭaṭolte haiñ.

Antenniferous, adj. sīng-dār (kīrē).

Antenniform, adj. sīng jaisā; sīng kī shakl.

Antepenult, n. lafz kā ākhīr se tīsra ṭukrā;

ākhīrī do ṭukrōn se pahlā ṭukrā.

Antepenultimate, adj. ākhīr ke do juzv yā

ṭukrōn ko chhor-kar. [i-sarā.

Antileptic, adj. mufid-i-sarā; mirgī-mār; dāfā-

Anteposition, n. (Gram.) ek lafz kā pahle

rakhnā jo pēhhe āyā kartā hai.

Anterior, adj. pahlā; muqaddam; peshīn;

sābiq-kā; avval.

Anthelmintic, adj. (*Med.*) kīrē-mār (aukhad);

keñche mārne-vālī (dāvā).

Anthem, n. bhajan; aṣṭutī; mādah; munājāt.

Anthemis, n. (*Bot.*) bābūnā.

Anther, n. (*Bot.*) zīrā; zar-i-gul.

Anther dust, n. (*Bot.*) zīrē kī dhūl.

Antheriferous, **Antheroid**, adj.

(*Bot.*) zīrē-dār; zar-dār (phūl).

Anthesis, n. (*Bot.*) khilantā; shiguftagī.
Anthology, n. guldasta-i-nazm.
Anthony's fire, n. surkh-bādā; bimb.
Anthracite, n. jhūṭā koelā.
Anthropography, n. insān kī qaumōn kā bayān; manush-barnan. [thar ban jānā.
Anthropolite, n. (*Pal.*) ādmī ke jism kā pat.
Anthropology, n. ilm-i-tashrīh (*Anatomy*).
Anthropomancy, n. insān kī antīōn ko dekh-ke shugūn yā fāl lenā.
Anthropomorphism, n. autār lenā; deh dhāran k.; qādir-i-mutlaq kā shakl-i-insān meñ ānā; jism insān meñ rūh-i-pāk kā hulūl k.
Anthropomorphite, n. Parmeshar ko manush sā rūp samajhne-vālā.
Anthropophagi, n. (pl.) manush-bhakshī; mardum-khor; ādam-khor.
Anthropophagous, adj. ādam-khor.
Anthropophagy, n. manush-bhakshan; mardum-khorī; ādam-khorī.
Anhypnotic, adj. nīnd dūr karne-vālī; nindrā-haran; māna-i-khuāb. [naqiz; khilāf.
Anti, *priv.* haran; biprit; birudh; zid; dāfe;
Antibillious, adj. (*Med.*) pit-haran; pit-mār; dāfa-i-yā qāta-i-safā. [yān.
Antics, n. tamāsha; khel; thātṭā; chhalbali.
Antichrist, n. dushman-i-Masīh.
Anticipate, v. a. 1. *do or take before another*, pesh-dastī k.; pahal k.; pesh-qadmī k.; pahle se lenā yā qabza k. 2. *preclude*, pahle se rok yā dāb rakhuā. 3. *foretaste*, pahle se mazā chakhnā; jī hī jī meñ pahle se khush h. yā maza lenā; soch meñ marnā.
Anticipation, n. 1. *act of anticipating*, pesh-dastī; pesh-qadmī; pesh-bīnī; sabqat. 2. *foretaste*, khayālī maza.
be present in anticipation of, ummed par hāzīr h.
Antidotal, adj. zahr-mohrā sā; tiryāq-sā.
Antidote, n. bis-mār; bis-haran; zahr-mohrā; tiryāq.
Antimonial, adj. surma-jaisā; surmā-āgīn.
Antifebrile, adj. juar-nāsik; tap-mār; dāfa-i-bukhār yā tap.
Antimony, n. surma; anjan.
Antipathy, n. bair; dushmanī; adāvat; naf-rat; ghu; karāhiyat; chir; gilān.
natural antipathy, nafrat-i-zātī; jibilli-dushmanī; bugz-i-lillāhī. [dāfa-i-varm.
Antiphlogistic, adj. (*Med.*) sūjan-utār yā mār;
Antipodes, n. (pl.) 1. bhūgol ke tale ke ādmī; kurra-i-zamin ke dūsrī jānib ke bāshinde. 2. *opposite*, bi-rudh; zid; naqiz.
Antiquarian, adj. *relating to antiquity*, purānā; prāchīn; purātam; qadīm; salaf.
Antiquarian, **Antiquary**, n. purānī bātōn kā tahqīq karne-vālā; prāchīnī; muhaqqiq-i-salaf.
Antiquate, v. a. matrūk k.; be-rivāj k.
Antiquated, part. adj. purānā; matrūk; gair-mustāmal.
Antique, adj. 1. *ancient*, purānā; qadīm (*Ancient*). 2. *odd*, anokhā; nirālā.

Antiquity, n. 1. *old times*, pahlā yā purānā vaqt; aglā zamāna; zamāna-i-sābiq; zamāna-i-salaf. 2. *great age*, sadāmat; qadāmat; bahut din kā. 3. *ancients*, purāne log; agle log; mutaqaddamīn (*Ancients*). 4. *relics*, tabarrukūt; āsar; chīn.
Antiscorbutic, **Antiscorbutical**, adj. lahū-chhānt; musaffī-i-khūn.
Antiseptic, n. (*Med.*) sarān-rok.
Antispasmodic, adj. (*Med.*) aīnṭhan-mār; dāfa-i-tashannuj.
Antithesis, (*Rhet.*) sanat-i-tazād; birudh alan-kār; ijtimāe ziddain.
Antithetic, **Antithetical**, adj. zid; naqiz; biprit.
Antitype, n. mūjīd; asl; bānī; mukhtare.
Antivenereal, n. (*Med.*) ātshak kī davā. [gavazn.
Antler, n. bāra singe kā sūng; bārā-singā; shākh-i-Anus, n. gān; gudā; miqad.
Anvil, n. ahran; nihāi; sandān.
it is on the anvil, (*Met.*) ban rahī hai; hāth meñ hai; (*Washermen*) bhaṭṭī charhāe hain; ghān dālā hai.
Anxiety, **Anxiousness**, n. *solicitude*, fikr; chīntā; andesha; tashvīsh; taraddud.
Anxious, adj. mutaraddid; fikr-mand; andesha-nāk; mutafakkir.
Anxiously, adv. chīntā se; fikr, yā taraddud se.
Any, adj. 1. *a single one of many*, koī; koī sā; jaunsā. *Any of you*, koī tum se.
Are there any witnesses present?
Koī gavāh hāzīr hai? [kuchh.
 2. *an indefinite number*, kisī qadar; koī; Who will show us any good?
Hai koī upkārī? Hai koī dharm dātā?
 3. *of whatever kind*, kaisā hī; kuchh hī; kisī tarah kā; jaisā ho.
any body, any one, koī ādmī; koī; koī shakhs.
at any rate, kuchh hī ho; ho so ho; ba-hār sūrat; har che bādā bād.
Any, adv. kuchh; kuchh ek; kisī qadar.
Are you any better? *Kuchh tum ko āram hai?*
any thing, koī chīz; kuchh.
Do you want any thing? *Kuchh chāhiye?*
any how, any wise, kisī tarah; jaise bane; jis tarah ho-sake; kaise hī ho; kisī tarah se; ba-har nau. [kahīn na kahīn.
any where, kahīn; kisī jagah; jahān kahīn;
Aorist, n. (*Gram.*) muzārā; lung-lakār; ādes.
Aorta, n. (*Anat.*) shah-rag; rag-i-jān.
Apace, adv. jaldī se; turant se; shitābī se; fauran; zūd.
Apart, adv. 1. *separately*, alag; niyārā; ekānt; ek-lang; ek-kināre; judā; ek-taraf; ek-bagal; alaihdā. 2. *away*, dūr; pare; alag; fasle par.
Apartment, n. koṭhā; kamra; koṭhī; khāna.
men's apartments, mardāna makān; baiṭhak; chaupār; divān-khāna; nishast-gāh.
women's apartments, ranvās; zanāna makān; zanān-khāna; mahal-sarā; haram-sarā. [mehr.
Apathetic, **Apathetical**, adj. murda-dil; sard.
Apathy, n. murda-dilī; sard-mehri; be-parvā.

Ape, n. [A. S. *ape*, Skr. *āpī*.]

1. bandar; bāndar; lānar; būznā; mai-mūn; mannā; (Fem. bandariyā).

The higher the ape goes the more he shows his tail. Prov. *Jōh jōh udhāre bādāri wōh wōh pāuchā dikhāi.*

An ape is an ape, a varlet's a varlet, Though they be clad in silk or scarlet. Prov. *Sifā o bandar bānā vaddā sifā o bandar, gar Pakhā mekhnāi kī rok jōrī yā kī rehām pur-zar. (Khar-i lū agar ba Makha ravad. Chāi bāyad hanoc khar bishad. Per. Prov.)*

2. a servile imitator, ris karne-vālā; hirsīyā.

Ape, v. a. naqal k.; ris pītnā, yā k.; hirs k.

Aperient, adj. (Med.) rechak; mulaiyan; munzij.

Aperient, n. (Med.) halkā julāb; rechak aukhad; mulaiyan-davā. [rauzan.

Aperture, n. mokhā; jhiri; chhed; sūrākh;

Apery, n. dādar-khāna.

Apetalous, adj. (Bot.) ni-patyā.

Apex, n. nok; anī; sirā; bhāl; sikhar; choṭī.

Apheresis, n. 1. (Gram.) lafz ke shurū ke harf yā tukre meṁ se girā denā; hazaf-i-shurū.

2. (Surg.) qata-i-azv; jor kātūā.

Aphelion, n. (Ast.) sūraj-dūr.

Aphidian, n. (Ent.) nabātātī kīrā; telī.

Aphidivorous, adj. (Ent.) telī-khor.

Aphlogistic, adj. nir-jot; be-lau.

Aphonous, adj. be-āvāz; nir-bānī.

Aphony, n. (Med.) galā baiṭhnā; āvāz na honā.

Aphorism, n. kahan; kahāvat; bachan; maqū-lā; masal.

Aphrodisiac, n. davā yā gīzā jo shahvat ko barhāve; shahvat-angez davā yā gīzā; pushṭ karne-vālī aukhad; mubahī.

Aphrodite, n. ratī. [gā; lund munda; barahna.

Aphyllous, adj. (Bot.) be-pāt; pat-jharā; nai.

Apilary, n. [Lat. *apis*, a bee.] muhāl; kukrī.

Apiece, adv. ek ek; har-ek; fī (A, 4).

They received two rupees apiece.

Unto do do rupees mile.

Apish, adj. 1. like an ape, bandar-sā; machh-andar; maimūn-khaslat.

2. foolish, ullā; ahmaq; holi kī bharvā-sā.

Apishness, n. ris; hirs; rīrh.

Apocalypse, n. āsmānī kitāb.

Apocope, v. a. (Gram.) lafz kī ākhri harf yā juzv girā denā; tarkhīm.

Apocope, n. (Gram.) tarkhīm.

Apocrustic, adj. (Med.) qābiz; qabz karne-vālī.

Apocryphal, adj. be-sanad; nā-qābil-i-etibār; gair-motabar.

Apodal, adj. be-par; be-gal-phare.

Apogee, n. See Aphelion.

Apogetic, adj. uzr-khuāh. [uzr-khuāh.

Apologist, n. chhimā yā muāfi chāhne-vālā;

Apologize, v. n. uzr māzarat k.; uzr khuāhī k.; aṭī chāhne; muāfi yā chhimā māhgnī.

To apologize for not answering one's letter.

Ekas ke jadh na dena id uzr k.

Apologue, n. qissat kahānī; hikāyat.

Apology, n. 1. excuse, muāfi; uzr; māzarat; uzr-khuāhī. 2. defence, javāb-dāvā; javāb.

Aponeurosis, n. (Anat.) rag yā paṭṭheṁ kī barhāo.

Apophthegm, n. maqūla; kahāvat; bāt; masla.

Apoplectic, Apoplectical, adj. adhraṅgi; sak-tah-zadah. [adhraṅgi.

Apoplectic, n. laqva-zadah; laqve kī mārā;

Apoplexy, n. mirgī; sarā; sakta.

Apostasy, n. dharam-nashṭ; apnā dharam tyā-gan; inhirāf; ilhād. [dharam-nashṭī.

Apostate, n. dharm-achut; munharif; adharmi;

Apostatize, v. n. dharm tyāgnā yā chhoṇā; apnā mazhab tark k. yā chhoṇā.

A posteriori, n. (Logic) natijā mabnī bar amsa-lā yā tajraba.

Apostle, n. havārī.

Apostrophe, n. 1. (Rhet.) gāyab kī taraf mukhātīb h. 2. (Gram.) alāmat-i-hazaf.

Apostume, Apostome, n. pakkā phorā.

Apothecary, n. attār; davā-farosh; davā-sāz.

Apothecary's shop, attār kī dukān; davā-khāna.

Apothegm, Apophthegm, n. maqūla; masla; kahāvat. [nānā.

Apotheosis, n. deokār; pirtishṭhā; deutā ba-

Appall, Appal, v. a. darāuā; bhaē dikhānā; haibat dikhānā; khauf d.

Appanage, Appenage, Apanage, n. (Law) mashāhira yā jāgīr jo bādshāh apne nā-bālig bachchoṁ ke vāste muqarrar kar dete hain.

Apparatus, n. ālāt; auzār; sāz o sāmān; sar-anjām; sāmnagī.

Surgical apparatus. Jarrāhī auzār.

2. (Phys.) system of organs; tartīb-i-āzāē jismānī. [bastar; paushāk.

Apparel, n. kapre; pahanne ke kapre; libās;

Apparent, adj. 1. visible, jo dekhne meṁ āē; zāhir; parghat; āshkāra; raushan.

2. plain, indubitable, sarīh; ayān; raushan; badīh; havaidā. 3. seeming, zāhir; zāhiri; dekhāt meṁ; numāyān.

apparent altitude, (Ast.) sādī unchāi.

apparent horizon, (Phys.) dikhāo nazar-gherā.

apparent motion, zāhiri harakat.

heir apparent, valī-ahd; ṭikā jī; rāj-kunār; mālik-i-takht o tāj.

Apparently, adv. seemingly, zāhirā; zāhīran; zāhir meṁ; dekhne meṁ; ba-zāhir.

Apparition, n. 1. the thing appearing, rūp; sūrat; shakl. 2. spectre, parēt; bhūt; sāyā; āseb. 3. (Ast.) udaē; sitarōn yā saiyārōn kī namūdārī; tulū.

Appeal, v. n. [Lat. *appellare* to call, H. *pukār*.]

1. munsif, sālis, yā panch banānā yā k. I appeal to you! Ap merā insāf karen!

2. (Law) murāfa k.; apīl k. 3. appeal to one as a witness, gavāh banānā yā k.

Appeal, n. (Law) murāfa; apīl.

admitted appeal, apīl-i-manzūr.

appeal from a decision, apīl ba-nārāzī-i-faislā.

an appeal to arms, hathiyār se faislā.

court of appeal, adālat-i-murāfa.

crown appeal, murāfa-i-mutakhālīf.

grounds of appeal, mūjibāt, vujūhāt, yā subūt-i-apīl.

in appeal, murāfe ke sige meñ.

place of appeal, (Law) marjā.

regular appeal, apīl-lambarī; apīl-i-ām.

rejected appeal, murāfa-i-kharīj yā mustarad.

special appeal, apīl khās.

summary appeal, apīl-i-sarsari.

Appealable, adj. qābil-i-murāfa yā apīl.

an appealed case, murāfa shudā muqaddima.

Appear, v. n. 1. be visible, sūjhnā; dikhāi d.; ānkhon ke sāmne ānā; nazar ānā; nigāh meñ ānā; dikhnā.

And God said, Let the dry land appear!
Khudā ne farmāyā, khushk zamin nikle!

2. stand or come in the presence of a superior, hāzīr h.; kharā h.; sāmne yā āge ānā; pesh honā.

To appear in Court. Kachāhri meñ hāzīr honā.

3. be manifest, ugharnā; parghat h.; khul jānā; zāhir h.; ayān h.; āshkāra h.; numāyān h.; havedā h.; vāzeh h.

It doth not yet appear what we shall be.
Nahīn mālum ham kyā hoñge.

4. seem, dikhāi d.; mālūm h.

He appears to be a good man.
Woh bhālā ādmī mālum hotā hai.

Appearance, n. 1. act of appearing, dikhāvā; zuhūr; rüyat. 2. that which is seen, rūp; sūrat; bhes; shakl.

Man regardeth the outward appearance.

Duniyā zāhir-parast hai.

Prov.

Judge not according to appearances.

Rūp pe mat bhūlo.

3. personal presence, hāzīrī; maujūdgi.

4. entry into a place or company, ānā; āmad; dakhil; rasāi; paith; bār-yābi.

5. semblance, zāhirī sūrat; dikhāi; namūd.

6. sign, nishān; chīnh; āsar; alāmat.

Appease, v. a. thanḍā k.; dhīmā k.; mandā k.; kam k.; marnā; dabānā; manānā; faro k.; shānt k.

To appease wrath. Gussa kam k. yā mitānā.

to appease the soul of the dead, pirāni ko sukhd denā; pītr ko pāni denā. [apilānt.

Appellant, n. (Law) murāfa karne-vālā; (Cor.)

Appellate, adj. murāfā.

Appellate court. Adālat-i-murāfa.

Appellate judges. Hukkām-i-apīl.

Appellation, n. nām. [nakarah.

Appellative, adj. (Gram.) jāti nām-bāchak;

Append, v. a. [P. paivand.] 1. attach to, lagānā;

milānā; mulhaq k.; mutaalliq k.; vasl k.;

2. annex, sāth lagānā; jorānā; thānkānā;

chipkānā; natthī k.; dākhil k.; shāmil k.;

munsalik k. [ma; ilhāq.

Appendage, n. panchhālī; zamīma; titam-

Appertain, v. n. taalluq, ilāqā, sambandh, lagāo,

yā nisbat rakhnā; mutaalliq h.

Appetite, Appetence, Appetency, n.

1. natural desire, chāh; khuāhish; ragbat;

mail; ruhān; ishtiyāq. 2. desire of food, bhūk;

khuddiyā; ruchī; ishtihā; gursanagi.

Applaud, v. a. 1. clap hands, tāli bajānā; vāh vāh k.; shāhbāshī denā.

2. praise, sarāhnā; gun gānā; tārif k.; āfrīn k.; tahsin k.

I would applaud thee to the very echo, that should applaud again.

Karān terī tārif is zor se,

Ki gūñje jahān uske phir shor se.

Applause, n. tārif; astuti; vāh vāh; āfrīn; marhabā; sitāyash.

The applause of the people is a blast of air. Prov.

Duniyā kā sarāhnā bāo kā bulnā. [Dryden.

The brave man seeks not popular applause.

Bahādūr ko parvā nahīn nām kī.

Apple, n. 1. seb; seo; sev.

Apples, pears, and nuts spoil the voice. Prov.

Seb, bihi, aur chhāliyā karen āvāz kharāb.

He that would an old wife wed must take an apple before he goes to bed. Prov.

Jo buphiyā se kare biyāh pushī rakī le pahle pā.

apple of discord, lārāi kā ghar; jhagre yā fasād kī jar; bis kī gānth.

apple of the eye, putlī; mardumak-i-chashm;

ānkhon kā tāra; kaleje kī kor. [tamātar.

love apple, apple of love, valāyati baingan; (Cor.)

Applelight, n. (Ent.) titlī; titrī.

Applebrandy, Applejack, n. seb kī barāndī.

Appledumpling, seb kī pakauriyān.

Apple-green, n. seb sā harā.

Apple-pie, n. seb kā sambosā.

Apple-paring, n. seb kī chhilān. [tartib.

Apple-pie order, n. durustī; achchhā intizām;

in apple-pie order, sajā sajāyā; thik thik.

Apple-sauce, n. seb kī chaṭnī.

Apple-stall, n. seb kī dukān.

Apple-woman, n. seb bechne-vālī; seb-vālī;

ber-vālī (plum-woman).

Appliances, n. auzār; sāmān; chīzen; asbāb.

Applicable, adj. lagne-jog; jo lag sake; thik;

durust; munāsib; mutābiq; sazāvār; mau-

zūn; chaspān.

applicable to the case, munātib hāl muqadme ke.

be applicable, lag saknā; thik baithnā.

precisely applicable, thik thik miltī; khūb mil-

tī; kursī-nashīn.

Applicability, Applicableness, n. lagāo; mur-

tābaqat; munāsibat; durustī.

Applicant, n. darkhuāst-kunindah; sāil; arzī

karne-vālā; ummed-vār.

[person.

The court require the applicant to appear in

Sāyal ko asālatan adālat meñ hāzīr honā chāhiye.

Application, n. 1. the act, lagāo; bartāo;

istemāl, jaise davā, marham, lep, vagairā.

The pain was removed by this application.

Is davā ke lagāne se dard jātā rahā.

2. what is applied, lep; inzimād.

Outward application. Lep, tel, vagairā.

3. petition, darkhuāst; savāl; arz; arzī;

prārthnā; ardās; arzdāsht; guzārish; ilti-

mās; nivedan. 4. close study, lagan; tan-

dehī; tavajjoh; lāg; mashgūliyat.

Application makes the ass.

Rāt din kā pīlnā telī kā bāil bonā detā hai.

(Working night and day turns a man into an

oil-man's ox).

3. *armor, bartão*; istemāl; mauqa-i-istemāl.
application for aid, istidā; istimdāl; isteānat.

Apply, v. a. 1. *lay or place, dharnā; rakhnā; lagānā; bāndhnā.* [Dryden.

He said, and to the sword his throat applied.
Yeh kah khamjar usse gal par rakhā.

2. *use or employ, kām meñ lānā; baratnā; kharch k.; istemāl k.; lagānā; sarf k.; nimit k.*
How is this word applied?
Yeh lafz kis mauqe par dā hai?

3. *give the mind to, dil, chit, dhiyān, yā surat lagānā yā d.*

Apply thy heart unto instruction!
Sikh meñ chit do!

apply one's self in earnest, man yā dil lagānā; dil o jān se tan-dibī k.; kamar bāndhnā; garu-joshi se kām k.; sar-garmi se kām k.; garq h.; lagnā; lagā rahnā.

Apply, v. n. 1. *suit, lagnā; milnā; taalluq rakhnā; thik ānā; durust ānā; layaq h.; jog h.; munāsib yā shāyān h.* 2. *make request, māngnā; chāhnā; darkhuāst k.*

He applied to his father for assistance.
Us ne apne bāp se madad māngi.

Appoint, v. a. 1. *establish, thairānā; kharā k.; muqarrar k.; nasab k.*

2. *(to an office) muqarrar k.; taqarrur k.; taiiyun k.; muaiyan k.*

3. *equip, sajānā; ārastah k.; taiyār k.; munālah k.; sāz o sāmān se durust k.*

Appointment, n. 1. *act of appointing, taqarruri; taiyun; taināti.* 2. *dipulation, vāda; bāchan; iqār; ahd; qaul; qarār; shart.* 3. *office, āsāmi; ilāqa; obda; mansab; khidmat; jagah.* 4. *equipment, asbāb; sāmān; sāz o sāmān; vardi.*

Apportion, v. a. *bāntnā (Allot).*

Apportionment, n. *batāi (Allotment).*

apportionment in kind, batāi; batauti.

Apposite, adj. *milā; muāfiq; mauzūn; thik; durust; jog; bar-mahal; mauqe-kā.*

Appositeness, n. *mutābaqat; muvāfaqat; munāsibat; durusti.*

Apposition, n. 1. *jurnā; barhautri; izāfa.*

2. *(Gram.) do ismōn kā ek hālat meñ ijtimā; zul-bāl.*

Appraise, v. a. *mol lagānā; qimat jāchnā; dar thairānā; jāchnā; tashkhis k.; ānkā; kūtā; andāza k.*

Appraisement, n. *ānk; jāch; tashkhis; andāza.*

appraisement of crops, kan-kūt.

appraisement of land, lagān; tashkhis-i-jamā; jamā-bandl. [kan-kūt.

Appraiser, n. *jāchvaiyā; ākvaiyā; kanyā;*

Appreciable, adj. *pasandidāb; qābil-i-qadr;*

-qadar ka layaq; umda.

Appreciate, v. a. *qadr-dāni k.; qadr k.; gun pāchnānā; dād denā.* [dihl.

Appreciation, n. *qadr-dāni; gun-giyān; dād.*

Appreciative, **Appreciatory**, adj.

gun-gyāni; qadr-dān.

Apprehend, v. a. [A. S. *gehentan*, Skr. *grah*, P. *griṣtan*, to seize.] 1. *seize, pakarnā; pakar lenā; gahnā; āge dhar lenā; griṣtar k.*

2. *understand, samajh lenā; būjhnā; bāt pānā; tārnā; matlab ko pahuñchnā.*

3. *fear, bhaē khānā yā mānnā; dārnā; darapnā; khauf k.; andesha k.*

Apprehensible, adj. *jo khayāl, yā samajh meñ ā sake; qābil-i-fahm; bichār karne-jog; samajhne-jog.*

Apprehension, n. [Lat. *præ*, Skr. *pra* before, Lat. *hend*, A. S. *gehentan*, H. *gah*, Skr. *grah* lay hold of] 1. *seizure, pakar; griṣtār.* 2. *perception, būjh; samajh; fahm.*

A man of dull apprehension.

1. *Thos dimāg kā ādmī.* 2. *Gābi.*

2. *distrust, fear, sandeh; dabkā; andesha; dagdagā; shankā; dar; bhaē.*

vulgar apprehension, ām-fahm. [nāk.

Apprehensive, adj. *fearful, sandehī; andeshā.*

Apprentice, n. 1. *sikhtar; shāgird; nau-ā-moz.* 2. *(Law) tāidi.*

bind apprentice, shāgirdī meñ denā.

Apprentice, v. a. *kār-khāne meñ biṭhānā; shāgird banānā, yā karānā.*

Apprentice-fee, n. *dākhilā; nazrānā; haqq-i-shāgirdi; ustād kā haq.*

Apprentice-ship, n. *shāgirdī; miyād-i-shāgirdi.*

Apprise, v. a. *khabar d.; āgāh k.; vāqif k.; ittillā denā; muttillā k.; batānā; jatānā.*

Approach, v. n. [Lat. *prope*, Fr. *proche* near, H. *pahuñch*] 1. *draw near, nazdik ānā; pās ānā; qarīb ānā; pahuñchnā; pās pahuñchnā; ā lagnā; anqarīb ānā yā h.* 2. *(Fig.) come near or resemble, miltā jhultā yā larṭā h.*

Approach, n. 1. *act of drawing near, nazdiki; qurb; āmad; āmad āmad.* 2. *See Access.*

3. *passage, rāstah; rāh.* 4. *(Fort.) morcha.*

Approachable, adj. *jāne-jog; pahuñchanhār; pahuñchne ke qābil.*

Approbation, n. *approval, qubūliyat; pasan-didgi; manzūri; taslim; marzi.*

Appropriate, v. a. 1. *make one's own, apnānā; apnā k. yā banānā; apne vāste rakhnā; lenā; le lenā; le rakhnā; akh k.; qabza k.; ikhtiyār kar lenā; apne qabze meñ lānā.* 2. *set apart for or assign to, alaiḥda rakhnā yā nikālānā; nikāl rakhnā; makh-sūs k.; khās k.; uṭhā rakhnā.*

3. *(Law) alienate a benefice, dharmārth k.; sankalp k.; dharam meñ lagānā; krishn-ārpan k.; dharam nimitt k.; vaqf k.; Khudā ke nām yā Allah kī rāh denā.*

appropriate in account, hisāb meñ lagānā; mahsūb k.

appropriate wrongly, pattiyā lenā; dabā lenā; dāb rakhnā; akh bejā k.; nā-jāyaz taur par qabza k.; gasab k.; gaban k.; tagallub k.; khurd-burd k.; ghāo-ghap k.

Appropriate, adj. *uchit; vājib; layaq; yog; sahīh (Applicable).*

Appropriately, adv. vājbi; thik; munāsib taur se; khūbi se; thik dhang se.

Appropriation, n. 1. *application to a particular use*, takhsis; taqarrur.

2. *the thing set apart*, mad; raqam; nimat.

3. (*Law*) dharam-het; Krishn-ārpan; vaqf.

Approval, n. pasand; pasandidagi; manzūri.

Approve, **Approve of**, v. a. 1. *think well off*, pasand k.; manzūr k. 2. *to commend*, pasand, yā manzūri ke lāyaq k.

3. *sanction officially*, manzūr k.; pasand k.; māunā; angikār k.

To approve the decision of a court martial.

Jāgi adālat ke faisle ko manzūr k.

Approved, adj. pasand ki hui; pasandidah; māni hui; maqbūl; manzūr-shuda.

Approver, n. (*Law*) mujrim-i-igārī.

Approvingly, adv. manzūr kar-ke; pasand kar-ke. [nere; qarib; anqarib.

Approximate, adj. near to, pās-kā; dhore;

Approximate, v. a. nazdik k.; qarib lānā.

Approximate, v. n. pās pās h.; lag bhag h.; qarib h.

Approximately, adv. pās pās; lag bhag; qarib qarib; takhminan; qarib kar-ke; taqriban.

Approximation, n. nazdiki; nagehā; qurbat; taqarrub.

Approximative, adj. nazdik; nagich; qarib.

Appulse, n. 1. takkar; thokar; sadma. 2. (*Ast.*) jog; lagan; qirān.

Appurtenance, n. sambandh; taalluq; mutaalliqāt; muzāf. [bānī.

Apricot, n. chilū; zard-ālū; shāh-ālū; khū-

April, n. aprail; angrezī chauthā mahinā; chait aur baisākh.

April showers bring forth May flowers. Prov.

Jo meh̄n barsē baisākh phūl khilē jeth̄ ke mās.

April and May are the keys of the year. Prov.

Sākh̄ kī kunjī Chait, Baisākh.

April-fool, n. holī kā bharvā. [fool's day.]

April-fool's day, n. yakum aprail. (See All-
A priori, adv. āp hī āp; az khud; ba-nafsaḥi;

ba-zātiḥi; ba-zāt-i-khud.

Apron, n. 1. kaprā yā chamrā jo kapron ke bachāo ke liye peṭ par bāndh lete hain; piṭvā; gulū-band. 2. (*of a gig*) barsāti.

3. *skin covering the belly of a goose*, haas yā battakh ke peṭ ki khāl.

cling to one's apron, lipaṭnā; chimaṭnā; ghuṭne, yā dhoṅge se lagā rahnā.

Apronstring, n. piṭvā-band.

At his mother's apron strings.

Apnī mū ke dhoṅge se lagā rahnā.

Apropos, adv. bar-vaqt; bar-mahal; mauqe par; same uchit; same anusār.

Asides, n. pl. (*Ast.*) markaz se madār ki sab se ziyāda dūri aur nazdiki. .

Apt, adj. 1. fit, thik; durust (Applicable).

2. liable, lāyaq; jog. 3. inclined, rāgib;

māyal. 4. prompt, mustaid, chatur; qābil.

A pupil apt to learn. Chatur biddiyārthī.

Aptera, n. (*Entom.*) be-par kīre.

Apteryx, n. be-bāzū kā parand. [rujhān.

Aptitude, 1. *disposition*, mailān; ragbat; 2. *ability*, liyāqat; istedād; qābliyat.

Aptly, adv. māqūl, yā achchhi tarah se; thik; bar-mahal.

Aptness, n. 1. *fitness*, mutābaqat; muvāfaqat; sazāvāri. 2. *tendency*, ragbat (*Aptitude*, 1.)

Iron is apt to rust. Loṛhe ko zang lagtā hai.

3. *quickness of apprehension*, tez-fahmī; zūd-rasī; chaturāi.

Aquafortis, n. shore kā tezāb. [hauz.

Aquarium, n. ābi paude yā jānvar pālne kā

Aquarius, n. (*Ast.*) kumbh; dalv; ḍol; gharā.

Aquatic, adj. [A. S. ea, Ger. ahe, Skr. ap, Per. āb water] jal-char; ābi; daryāi; māi.

Aquatic, n. (*Bot.*) ābi pauda; jal-birvā. [var. *aquatic animals*, jal-char; ābi parinde yā jān-

Aqua-vitæ, n. (*Cor.*) barāñḍī. [tah; bambā.

Aqueduct, n. nālī; raj-bahā; pānī jāne kā rās-

Aqueous, adj. pānī-sā; ābi; martūb.

aqueous humor, (*Anat.*) ānkh ki rutūbat.

aqueous rocks, pan-patthar.

Aquiline, adj. uqāb ki choñch sā; sūe ki se nāk.

Aquilon, n. shimālī havā; uttrā.

Aquosity, n. namī; tarī; gīl; sīl; āl.

Arab, **Arabian**, n. 1. arab kā bāshinda; arab.

2. arab kā ghorā; arabī; tāzi.

Arabesque, adj. chitañ-kārī ki yā huā; bel buṭe-dār; naqshin; munaqqash; chitā-huā.

Arabic, adj. arabī; arab-kā.

Arabic, n. arabī zabān; arabī; tāzi.

gum arabic, samag-i-arabī.

Arable, adj. [Lat. aro, A. S. erian to plough] jutāū; bone-jog; kheti-jog; qābil-i-zarāat; zarāatī.

arable land, kheti-jog, yā bone-jog dhartī; chaltī dhartī; zarāatī; mazrūa zamīn.

Arbiter, n. (*Law*) panch; sālis; munsif.

Arbitrable, adj. qābil-i-tajvīz yā tashkhiṣ; qābil-i-infiṣāl. [sālis.

Arbitrament, n. faisla; panch-faisla; faisla-i-

Arbitrarily, adv. zabardastī se; apnī marzi se; jabran.

Arbitrariness, n. khud-sarī; sar-zorī; zabardastī; hamā-hamī; zor-āvurī.

Arbitrary, adj. 1. *despotic*, anniyāi; zālim.

2. *capricious*, be-qāedah; be-taur; be-dhang; be-vajah.

arbitrary government, khud-mukhtār saltanat; hukumat-i-shakhsī; saltanat-i-mutlaq-ul-inān.

Arbitrate, v. a. panchāyat k.; faisla k.; sālisi k.; niyāo k. yā chukānā; insāf k.

agreed to arbitrate, panch badne par rāzi huā; taqarrur-i-sālisi par rāzi huā. [sālisi.

Arbitration, n. nibṭerā; faisla; panchāyat; deed of assent to arbitration, panchāṭī iqrār-nāma; iqrār-nāma-i-panchāyat; iqrār-nāma-i-sālisi; hasr-nāmah.

private arbitration, khāngī panchāyat; āpas-ki panchāyat; panchāyat bā-khudhā.

4. *appear*, *zahir*, *zahir* men ānā; parkāsh h.
There arose a new king. *Nāyā bādshā hua.*
 5. *begin to be*, *shurū* h.; ārambh h.; paidā
 h.; *van* men ānā; *ba* h.
Aristate, *aristat*, *aristat* dar.
Aristocracy, *n.* 1. *form of government*, *hukū-*
mat-i-umarā. 3. *the nobility*, *umarā.*
Aristocrat, *n.* *mudammig*; *magrūr* *admī*;
abhimānī; *navāb.*
Aristocratic, **Aristocratical**, *adj.* *amīrāna.*
Arithmetic, *n.* *ilm-i-hisāb*; *ganit*; *ilm-i-siyāq*;
ganit-bichār; *ganit-prakāsh.*
book of arithmetic, *hisāb kī kitāb*; *phailāvāt.*
Arithmetical, *adj.* *hisābī.*
arithmetical mean, *ausat*; *bich-kā.*
arithmetical progression, (*Math.*) *joṛ ghaṭāo lāg*;
silsila jamā o tafriq. [*siyāq-dān.*]
Arithmetician, *n.* *hisāb-dān*; *muhāsib*; *ganik*;
Ark, *n.* (*Noah's ark*) *Nūh kī kishī.*
Arm, *n.* 1. *limb*, *bānh*; *bhuj*; *bāzū*; *hāth.*
Stretch your arm no further than your sleeve
will reach. *Prov.*
Jitnī chādar dekho utne pair pasāro. *Prov.*
 2. *bough*, *dāl*; *shākh*; *ṭahnī.* 3. *inlet of*
water, *khalīj*; *khārī.* 4. *might*, *bal*; *shaktī*;
zor; *quvvat*; *tāqat.* 5. (*Mil.*) *fauj kā hissa.*
arm chair, *bāzū-dār kursī*; *ārām-kursī.*
arm from the elbow to the wrist, *fore arm*, *bānh*
konī se paunhche tak; *hāth.*
arm-full, *kaulī-bhar.*
at arm's length, *chār qadam par.*
to hold at arm's length, *dūr kī sāhab salāmat*
rakhnā; *āge qadam na barhne denā.*
Arm, *v. a.* 1. *furnish with arms*, *hathiyār yā*
shastar denā. 2. *provide against*, *tadbīr k.*;
upāe k; *bachāo k.*
Arm, *v. n.* *hathiyār bāndhnā*; *musallah-jang h.*
'Tis time to arm.
Talvār par hāth dhāro, yā talvār thāmo!
Armada, *n.* *jangī jahāzon kā berā.*
Armament, *n.* *bahrī yā barī fauj.*
Armature, *n.* 1. *armour*, *zīrah*; *zīrah baktar.*
 2. (*Arch.*) *lohe kī salākh.* 3. (*of a magnet*),
maqnātīs kā zor bachāne kā lohā.
Armed, *p. adj.* *musallah*; *hathiyār-band*; *ha-*
thiyār-bāndhe; *shastar-dhārī*; *kamar-band.*
armed to the teeth, *pānchoṅ hathiyār bāndhe-*
hue. [*mohrī.*]
Armhole, *n.* 1. *kānk*; *bagal (of a garment)*
Armillary sphere, *ākās-golā*; *kurrah-i-falākī.*
Armistice, *n.* *mohlat-i-jang*; *sulah-i-chand-*
rozah; *iltavāe jang*; *larāī kā chand roz mau-*
qūf rahnā. [*pachheli.*]
Armlet, *n.* *bāzū-band*; *bāzū*; *jaushan*;
Armour, *n.* *zīrah-baktar.*
Armourbearer, *n.* *zīrah-bārdār.* [*ne-vālā.*]
Armourer, *n.* *zīrah-saz*; *zīrah bechne yā banā-*
Armorial bearings, *n.* *khāndānī nishān.*
Armoury, *n.* *silah-khāna*; *hathiyār-ghar*;
shastr-shālā.
Armpit, *n.* *kānk*; *bagal*; *kinār.*

Arms, *n. (pl.)* *hathiyār*; *shastar*; *ālāt-i-jang*;
aslah; *sāmān-i-jang.*
at arms, *hathiyār-band.*
be under arms, *hathiyār-band h.*
clatter of arms, *hathiyār ki khar khar.*
coat of arms, *nishān-i-mansabī.*
pile arms, *hathiyār rakh denā, yā kōtal k.*
present arms, *salāmī utārnā.*
shoulder arms! *kandhe par bandūq rakkho!*
stand of arms, *hathiyārōn ka dher.* [*jang h.*]
take up arms, *larne ko mustaid h.*; *musallah-*
to arms! *musallah ho!* *hathiyār bāndh lo!*
to ground arms, *bandūq ṭeknā.*
Armsreach, *n.* *hāth kī pahunch*; *rasāi.*
Army, *n.* 1. *body of troops*, *fauj*; *lashkar*;
sipāh; *sanniyā*; *kaṭak*; *kaṭak-dal*; *askar.*
 2. *a multitude*, *ek yā barī khalqat*; *bhīr*;
bhīr bhār; *dal*; *ṭiddī dal*; *hujūm*; *izdihām*;
mor o malakh.
collecting or levying an army, *fauj-kashī*; *fauj*
kā ikhāṭṭā k.; *lām bāndhnā.* [*bich.*]
the centre of an army, *qalb-i-lashkar*; *fauj kā*
the flank of an army, *fauj kā bāzū.* [*kī sainā.*]
the main body of an army, *qalb-i-lashkar*; *bich*
the right and left wing of an army, *dāh bāh*
kī fauj; *yamīn o yasār.*
Aroma, *n.* *khush-bū*; *sugand*; *mahak.*
Aromatic, **Aromatical**, *adj.* *khush-bū-dār*;
muattar; *sugandī*; *sugandit.*
Around, *adv. & prep.* *gird*; *chau-gird*; *chārōn*
taraf; *sab taraf.*
Arouse, *v. a.* *jagānā*; *uṭhānā*; *bedār k.*
Arrack, [*A. arg juice*] *dārū*; *mad*; *tharrā*;
desī sharāb. [*ilfat lagānā.*]
Arraign, *v. a.* *mujrim thairānā*; *mākhūz k.*;
Arraignment, *n.* *ilzām*; *dāvā*; *nālīsh.*
Arrange, *v. a.* [*Fr. rang, H. lāng a line*]
sajānā; *sariyānā*; *sañvārnā*; *sudhārnā*; *tartīb*
k yā d.; *tartīb se rakhnā*; *murattab k.*;
ṭhik k.; *chunnā*; *ṭhikāne sir rakhnā*;
durustī se rakhnā.
Arrangement, *n.* 1. *order*, *sajāvat*; *sudbār*;
tartīb; *ārastagī*; *durustī.* 2. *settlement*, *tas-*
fiya; *band o bast*; *safāl.* 3. *preparations*, *sar-*
anjām; *taiyārīān*; *band o bast.*
To make arrangements for a meeting.
False kā taiyārīān karnā.
Arrant, *adj.* *pūrā*; *kāmil*; *pāk*; *nipāt*; *nirā*;
mahz; *asl*; *kaṭṭā*; *bil-kul.*
An arrant fool. *Nipāt anārī.*
Arras, *n.* *mushajjar*; *divār kā parda jo tas-*
virāt se ārastah ho; *divār-giri.*
Array, *n.* 1. *order (chiefly of war)* *saf-ārāi*;
parā-bandī; *saf-bastagī.*
 2. *apparel*, *abran*; *paushāk*; *libās.*
Array, *v. a.* 1. *put in order*, *saf-ārāi*, *saf-ba-*
di yā parā-bandī k.; *tartīb k. yā denā.*
By torch and trumpet fast arrayed,
Each horseman drew his battle blade. *Campbell.*
Le mashāl, turāī, aur parōn ko jamā,
Savārōn ne lārne ko kharjār liyā.

2. *deck*, abhūshan pahnānā; urhānā pahnānā; singārānā; hanānā saivārānā; ārāstah pairāstah k.

Arrears, n. pichhlā; pichautā; baqī; baqāyā; baqiyāt; baqāyā baqī; baqī saqī.

arrears occurred, baqī paṛī; baqī rahā.

arrears of rent, baqī lagān; bhej; baqāyā lagī yā lagautā; baqāyā zar-i-zamīn.

arrears of revenue, baqāyā māl-guzārī yā jamā.

arrears of the preceding year, baqī sāl-guzash-tah; baqāyā-i-sābiqah. [baqī charhnā.

be in arrears, baqī paṛnā yā rahnā; talab yā *recovery of arrears*, vusūl-i-baqī.

Arrest, v. a. 1. *stop*, roknā; ātkānā; bāz rakh-nā. 2. *seize*, pakarnā; giriftār k.

To *arrest* the attention. *Dhiyān bāndhnā.*

Arrest, n. giriftārī; pakar; mākhūzī. [hukm. *arrest of judgment*, māna-i-hukm; taarruz ijrāe

Arrival, n. āmad; vurūd; pahuñch; tashrif-āvurī; raunaq-afrozī; qadam-ranjah farmāi.

On his *arrival* here. *Uske yahān āne par.*

Arrive, v. n. pahuñchnā; ā pahuñchnā; ā jānā; ānā; dākhil h.; mauzīl-i-maqsūd ko pa-huñchnā; raunaq-afroz h.; tashrif lānā.

Arrogance, **Arrogancy**, n.

garbh; takabbur; kibr; garrā; dimāg; abhi-mān; gustākhi; magrūrī.

Arrogance is the obstruction of wisdom. Prov. *Garbh samajh kā bair hai.*

Arrogant, adj. garbh-vān; abhimānī; gus-tākhi; mutakabbir; mudammig.

Arrogantly, adv. garbh se; takabbur se.

Arrogate, v. a. [H. *garbh* pride] garbh k.; tak-abbur k.; garra k.; dāvā-i-bejā k.; apne ko khenchnā; nakhvāt se ikhtiyār-i-lā-hāsil apne ūpar lenā.

arrogation of authority, khud-hakmi; be-ikh-tiyār kuchh k.; nā-jāyaz ikhtiyār.

Arrow, n. tīr; bān; sar; khadang.

Straight as an *arrow*. *Tīr sū sikhā.*

an arrow's flight, partāb; tīr kī parvāz. [tīr.

an arrow without the point, thothā tīr; khundā *barbed arrow*, ānkre-dār tīr.

the feather of an arrow, parrāh; pargiri.

the notch of an arrow, phonk; sūfār. [paikān.

the point of an arrow, bhāl; nok; gānsī;

the shaft of an arrow, qalam; sirī.

shoot an arrow, tīr chalānā yā mārā.

Arrowhead, n. 1. tīr kī nok; bān kā sirā; sar-i-paikān; nok-i-nāvak. 2. (Bot.) ek qism kā ābī pauda jiske patte tīr kī nok jaise hote haiñ. [bān-sā.

Arrowheaded, adj. tīr ke nok jaisā; tīr jaisā;

Arrowroot, n. (Cor.) ararot; bimārōn ke vāste ek halkī khūrāk; marantā.

Arse, n. chūtar; gāhr; surin; kūn. [yār-ghar.

Arsenal, n. silah-khānā; (Cor.) megzin; hathi-

Arsenic, n. harāl; sañkhiyā; gopant harāl; zarnikh; samm-ul-fār.

Arsenic, **Arsenical**, adj. harāl-kā.

Arson, n. (Law) āg lagānā; ātash-zani; ātash-zadagi; jurm-i-ātash-zani; grah-dāh.

Art, n. 1. *practical knowledge*, gun; hunar; kartab; fan.

Art helps nature, and experience art. Prov. *Hunar barhāve jauhar, tajrubah barhāve hunar.*

2. *skill*, kārigarī; kārastānī; ustādī; jugat; salīqā; hatautī; hath-kandā; hikmat.

The height of *art* is to conceal art. Prov. *Hunar kā chhupānā hunar hai.*

3. *unning*, aiyārī; failsūfī; chālākī; fitrat. *fine arts*, nāzuk yā umdah funūn, jaise shāirī, musavvirī, mūsīqī.

liberal arts, ulūm; biddiyā.

the arts and sciences, ulūm o funūn; ilm o hunar. *The mechanical arts*, dast-kārī.

Artemisia, n. (Bot.) marvā; daunā; afsantin.

Arteriac, n. (Med.) ek davā jo tēñtue yā halq kī bimārī ko mufid hotī hai.

Arterial, adj. rag-i-shiryān ke mutaalliq.

Artery, n. rag-i-jān; rag-i-shiryān, yānī voh rag jis se tamām jism meñ khūn pahuñchtā hai; lāl rag.

Artful, adj. chhaliyā; farebī; aiyār; failsūf; mutafannī.

An *artful* fellow is the devil in a doublet. Prov. *Barā aiyār shaitān kā yār.*

Artfully, adv. chhal se; chālākī se; aiyārī se.

Artfulness, n.

aiyārī; chālākī; failsūfī; hīrfat; fitrat; fareb; chhal; robāh-bāzī; phulāsre-bāzī,

Artichoke, n. hātī-chak.

Jerusalem artichoke, hātī-pīch.

Article, n. 1. *a single clause*, dafa; zimn. 2. *stipulation*, hor; pratagyā; shart; iqir; ahd.

3. *commodity*, jins; chiz bast; shāe.

An *article* of food. *Khāne pine kī chiz.*

4. (In *journalism*) mazmūn. [paper.

There was a very good *article* in yesterday's *Kal ke akhbār meñ ek barā achchhā mazmūn thā.*

5. (Gram.) harf-i-tankir.

article of property, jāsdād; shāe; jins.

each article, ek ek chiz; har adad.

Article, v. a. ahd-nāme kī shartōn se bāndhnā; shartōn kā pā-band k.

an article'd clerk, iqārī moharrir. [rātib.

Articles, n. (pl.) ruqūmāt; umūrāt; dafē; ma-articles of faith, mazhabī masāil.

articles of peace, sulah-nāme yā milāp kī sharteñ.

articles of war, āñ-i-jangī. [dār.

Articular, **Articulate**, jor-dār; gañhilā; girah-

Articulata, n. (pl.) See Annulose.

Articulate, adj. distinct; sāf; khulā huā.

Articulate, v. a. sāf talaffuz k.; uchchārānā; uchchāran k.

Articulation, n. 1. (Anat.) hār-i-jor.

2. (of words) uchchāran; talaffuz; lahjā.

3. (Bot.) jor; girah; gāñth; band; porik.

Artifice, n. chhal; chālākī; aiyārī; hila; fareb.

Artificer, n. kārigar; dast-kār.

Artificial, adj. 1. banāvtī; masnūi; āvurd; banāyā-huā; sākhṭa; tarkībī.

2. false, jhūṭā; naqlī.

Artificial diamonds. *Jhūṭe hīrc.*

Artificiality, Artificialness, n. banāvāt; dikhā-vā; sākt; tasanno.

Artificially, adv. sākhtagī se; tarkīb se.

Artillery, n. 1. top-khāna; top.

2. *weapons of war*, sāmān-i-jang.

Artisan, dast-kār; kāri-gar (Artificer).

Artist, n. 1. *one skilled in the fine arts*, sannāa; sanat-kār; ahli-sanat. 2. *a skilful person*, kāri-gar; gunī; sughar; chatur; hunarmand.

Artiste, n. ustād; kāri-gar. [muāfiq; sanatī.

Artistic, Artistical, adj. kārigar yā ustād ke *artistic skill*, ustādi; sanat; kārigari.

Artistically, adv. sanat-kārī se; ustādi se.

Artless, adj. *simple*, sādah; bholā; bhoḥdū; bholā bhālā; modhū; mātḥū.

Artlessly, adv. sādagi se; whole-pan se.

Artlessness, n. sādagi; sīdhā-pan; bholā-pan.

As, adv. & conj. [H. *as*, *āsā*, Per. *āsā* like.]

1. *like*, jaisā; jaise-ki; sā; jis-tarah; vaisā; taisā; mānind; misl; goyā; muāfiq.

Do it *as before*. *Pahle ki tarah karo.*

2. *while*, jab-ki; jūhī; jis vaqt.

And whistled *as he went*.

Aur haiste khetle apni rāh li.

3. *for example*, maslan; jaise; chunānche.

4. *inasmuch as*, chūnki; jo ki; is sabab se ki.

The beggar is greater *as a man* than is the man merely *as a king*. *Dewey.*

Ba-khayāl admi hone ke ek faqr bentar hai us admi se jo sirf bādshāh hai.

as before, aglā-sā; jaisā-ki; peshtar; aizan; jaisā ki pahle ho chukā hai.

as far as, tak; jahān tak; tahān tak.

Come *as far as* the bridge! *Pul tak āo!*

As far as I can see. *Jahān tak mujhe sūjhtā hai.*

as for, *as to*, bābat; darbāb; par; haq meṁ; nisbat.

as how, kis tarah; kyon. [jane; jāne.

as if, *as though*, jaisā-ki; jāno; goyā; māno;

as it ought to be, jaisā chāhiye; bāyad o shāyad;

kamā haqqahū.

as it were, goyā-ki; jaisā-ki.

as long as, jab-tak; tab-tak.

as many, *as much*, jitnā; jetā; jis qadar.

as often as, jai bār; jab kabhī. [taur par.

as usual, vaisā hī; ba-dastūr; māmulī tarīqe yā

as well as, bhī; aur; nīz; maē; ba-maē.

as will appear, jaisā ki zāhir hogā; jaisā likhā

yā darj hai.

as yet, ab-tak; abahūn; ajahūn; hanoz.

as you were, jis tarah tum the.

as you would say, arthāt; goyā; yānī.

in proportion as, ba-hisāb; ba-qadr.

so as, tāki; aisā-ki; ki; jo.

so that, tāki; is liye-ki; nazar-barān-ki; bad-

in-nazar; ba in libāz yā khayāl.

such as, jaisā ki, us qism kā; jo.

Asafetida, n. hiūg.

Asbestos, n. (Min.) ek reshe-dār kānī shaē.

Ascarides, n. pl. chunne; churine; chunchune;

chunūne; kirmā-shikam.

Ascend, v. n. 1. *mount*, charḥnā; uṭhnā;

bilangnā; baland h. 2. *go towards the source*,

charḥnā; pīchhe jānā; saūd k. 3. *improve*, barḥnā; taraqqī k.

Ascend, v. a. [Lat. *scando*, Skr. *skand mount*]

climb, charḥnā; ūpar jānā; bilangnā.

Ascendency, n. 1. fauqiyat; galbā; tāsir; bas.

Custom has an *ascendency* over the understanding. *Rivāj ko aql par galbā hai.*

Ascendant, n. (Ast.) urūj; ūdaē.

His evil star is in the *ascendant*.

Us kā burā siṭārā ā gayā hai.

Ascendant, adj. sareshṭ; bis-bisve; var; gālib;

fāyaq; ālā; afzal. [honā.

be in the ascendant, gālib yā sreshṭ h.; urūj par

Lord of the ascendant, uch ke girah h.

Ascending, part. adj. charḥtā-huā; uṭhtā-huā;

udaē hotā huā.

Ascension, Ascent, charḥāo; uṭhāo; urūj; saūd.

the ascension (of a prophet), merāj.

Ascent, n. 1. *act of rising*, uṭhān; charḥāo;

ubhār. 2. *activity*, charḥāi.

3. *eminence*, unchāi; balandī; irtifa.

ascent in capillary attraction (Mech.) nālī-khiñ-

chāo meṁ uṭhāo-bal.

Ascertain, v. a. [Lat. *cerno*, H. *chhānā* to sift]

1. *make certain*, nishche k.; pakkā k.;

tahqīq k.; ṭhik k.; jānchnā; nirne k.; tash-

khīs k. 2. *find out*, daryāft k.; mālūm k.

Ascertainable, adj. qābil-i-tahqīq; nishche-jog.

Ascertainment, n. tahqīq; tahqīqāt; nishche;

tanqīh; tashkhīs.

Ascetic, adj. ābidānā; zāhidānā.

Ascetic, n. tapashshī; tapesrī; sant; sanyāsī;

ābid; atit; zāhid; jati; jogī. [riāzat; zohd.

Asceticism, n. tap; tapashiyā; jog; darveshī;

Ascites, n. (Med.) jālandar; istisqā.

Ascribe, v. a. lagānā; ṭhairānā; mansūb k.;

nisbat k.; makhsūs k.; mahmūl k.; taalluq

k.; bāis samajhnā yā jānnā.

Ascription, n. lagāo; taalluq; nisbat.

Ash, n. rākh; khāk.

Good tobacco bears a white *ash*.

Achhehe tambākū ki dhautī rākh.

Ashamed, part. adj. sharminda; lajjit; lajalū;

sharm-nāk; pashemān; nādim; khaffī;

munfail; khajil.

to be ashamed, v. n. lajānā; sharmānā; pashe-

mān h.; munfail yā khajil h.

Never *be ashamed* to cut your meat!

Khāne meṁ kyā sharm? Prov. (It is no shame to eat).

Ashcolor, n. khākī-raṅg.

Ashcolored, Ashy, adj. khākī; fakhtāi.

Ashes, n. pl. 1. rākh; bhabūt; bhasam; chhār.

2. *remains of the human body*, phūl; asthī.

hot ashes, garm rākh; bhūbal.

pit for ashes, rākh-dān.

reduce to ashes, jalā-ke rākh k.; mattī meṁ

milānā; khāk-i-siyāh k.; khāk meṁ milānā.

Ash-hole, n. rākh nikālne ki morī.

Ashore, adv. sāhil par; kināre par. [ek-bagāl.

Aside, adv. ek-taraf; alag; kināre; jādā; ekānt;

But soft! *aside*, here comes the king. *Shak.*

Chup! dūr ho! pādshāh āte hai.

to lay aside, ek taraf rakhnā; alag, yā kināre rakhuā.

to set aside (a decision) rad k.; mansūkh k.

Asinine, adj. gadhā-sā.

Ask. v. a. [Du. *eischen* demand, Skr. and H. *ichchhā* wish] 1. *question*, pūchhnā; pursish k.; savāl k.; bāz-purs k.; istisār k.

2. *enquire*, daryāft k.; pūchhnā.

Wherefore dost thou ask after my name?

Tum merā nām kyon pūchhte ho?

3. *solicit*, chāhnā; māngnā; darkhuast k.; ardās k.; arz k.; istidā k.; iltimās k.

Ask, and it shall be given you.

Māngo, aur woh tum ko milegā.

4. *demand*, talab k.; dāvā k.

Askance, adv. [Skr. and H. *ekānt* secluded] tirschhi nazar se; kanakhyon se.

Askew, adv. tirschhā; terhā. [salāmī; dhalāo.

Aslant, adv. [Sw. *slinta*, H. *phisal* slide] tirschhā;

Asleep, adv. niñd meñ; sotā huā; niñdāsā; unidā; āram meñ.

By whispering winds soon lulled asleep. *Milton.*

Chalat bayāl so gur tatkāl.

Asleep, adj. 1. *sleeping*, sotā; sotā-huā; āram kartā huā. 2. (*Fig.*) *dead*, murdāb; marā; muā.

Aslope, adv. dhalāo; salāmī.

Set them not upright but aslope.

Unko sidhā mat kharā karo, dhalvār rahne do.

Asp, n. kāl-sarp; afāi; bālishtiyā-sānp.

Asparagus, n. nāgdaun; mārchobā.

Aspect, n. [Lat. *specio*, H. *pekhnā* view] 1. *look*, rūp; sūrat; shakl; paikar. [jog; lagan.

2. *view*, or; jānib; rukh; simt. 3. (*Ast.*)

Aspen, n. bed-i-majnūn; majnūn kā darakht.

To shake as an aspen leaf.

Bed-i-majnūn ki tarah thartharānā.

Asperate, v. a. khurdarā k.; nā-hamvār k.

Asperity, n. 1. *roughness of surface*, khurdarā-pan; nā-hamvārī; unchān nichān.

2. *harshness of sound*, rukhāi; sakhti; karakhtagi; akkhar-pan. 3. *acrimony*, tezī;

karvāhat; talkhi; turshī. 4. *moroseness*, rūkhā-pan; tursh-rūi; bad-mizāji.

Asperse, v. a. [Lat. *spargere*, H. *bakhernā* to scatter] kalañk, bohtān, tohmat, aib, lim, dāg, tūfān, yā ilzām lagānā.

Aspersion, n. dāg; kalañk; ilzām; tohmat; bohtān; tūfān; harf; lim; thuddā.

Asphalte, n. (*Min.*) kāñī rāl.

Asphyxia, Asphyxy, n. murchhā, yā gash kā der tak rahnā; murchhā-gat; sakta.

Aspirant, n. [Lat. *spiro* to breathe, H. *hāñpnā*] ummedvār; chāhne-vālā.

Aspirate, v. n. he ki āvāz nikālā.

Aspirate, n. hā-kār; bisarg; harf-i-he.

Aspiration, n. [Lat. *spirare*, H. *sāns lenā* to breathe, H. *hāñpnā* to pant] 1. *ardent wish*, chāh; arzū; mahā-pīrān; tamannā; harāk; lau.

2. *he* kahnā; bisarg lagānā.

Aspire, v. n. arzū yā tamannā rakhnā; bahut chāhnā; nigāh yā tāk rakhnā; harākñā.

Aspiring to be gods if angels fell

Aspiring to be angels men rebel.

Popc.

Huā mardūd Shaitān gar Khudā hone ke dāre se,

To Adam ne bagāvat ki malak banne ke manāhe se,

aspire to, ās, niyat yā ummed rakhnā; azm k.

Aspiring, adj. baland-nazar; āli-himmat; baland-

hausla; āli-dimāg. [se; bheñge-pan se.

Asquint, adv. kan-aikhiyon yā tirschhi nazar

Ass, n. [Skr. *ashv*, Per. *asp* horse]

1. *the animal*, gadhā; khar.

An ass among perfumes. Prov. *Gadhe ko an-*

guri bāg! Prov. (A viney for an ass!)

Says the ass tether me in the same stall with

the king's horses! *Gadhā kahe mujhe khōsh*

meñ bāndho! [jāhil.

2. *dolt*, gadhā; mūrakh; be-vuqūf; ahmaq;

Assail, v. a. [Lat. *salire* to spring, Skr. *sri*

flow] 1. *attack*, dhāvā k.; charh jānā;

hamla k.; hillā yā choṭ k. 2. *censure*, malā-

mat k.; ilzām lagānā; hajv k.; burā kahnā.

Assailable, adj. charhāi-jog; hamle ke qābil.

Assailant, n. 1. hamlā-āvur; hille-vālā.

2. (*Law*) bāñi-i-fasād; mufsid.

Assassin, n. [from A. *hashishin* herb-eater, S.

han to kill] gupt-ghāti; fareb, dagā, yā chori

se mārne-vālā.

Assassinate, v. a. chhup-ke mārñā; ghāt se

mārñā; chori, dagā, yā fareb se mārñā.

Assassination, n. gupt-ghāt; qatl; halākat.

Assault, n. 1. *attack*, charhāi; hamlā; hillā;

vār; dhāvā; tākht; yūrish. 2. (*Mil.*) hillā;

dhāvā. 3. (*criminal*) mār-pīṭ; zad o kob;

jūti-paizār; lappā-ḍukki; hāthapāi; hūrā

mukki. 4. (*Eng. Law*) hamle ki sūrat.

assault and battery, hamlā aur zad o kob.

assault of arms, kartab-dikhāvā; kartab.

assault with wounding or personal injury, zad

o kob sāth majrūhi yā dūse sadme badāni ke.

criminal assault, hamla-i-mujrimānah.

make an assault, zad o kob k. petty assault,

khafif hamla.

show of assault, hamle ki numāyash; ghūnsā

yā chābuk dikhānā; āmadagi-i-hamlā; darānā.

Assault, v. a. charhāi, dhāvā, tākht, hamla,

yā yūrish k. [mārñā; ratvāi k.

to assault at night, chhāpā mārñā; shabkhūn

Assay, n. 1. *attempt*, koshish; qasd. 2. *exami-*

nation, kas; parakh; parikshā; imtehān.

assay office, ṭaksāl; dār-ul-ayār yā zarb.

Assay, v. a. 1. *try*, sūi k.; qasd k.; koshish k.

2. *test*, kasnā; parakhnā; tāo denā; āzmānā;

imtehān k.

Assayer, n. parakhya; sarrāf; naqqād.

Assesment, n. [Lat. *assess* to assess, H. *hāñpnā*]

ummedvār; chāhne-vālā.

Assess, v. n. he ki āvāz nikālā.

Assess, n. hā-kār; bisarg; harf-i-he.

Assessment, n. [Lat. *spirare*, H. *sāns lenā* to

breathe, H. *hāñpnā* to pant] 1. *ardent wish*,

chāh; arzū; mahā-pīrān; tamannā; harāk; lau.

2. *he* kahnā; bisarg lagānā.

Aspire, v. n. arzū yā tamannā rakhnā; bahut

chāhnā; nigāh yā tāk rakhnā; harākñā.

Aspiring to be gods if angels fell

Aspiring to be angels men rebel.

Popc.

Assimilate, v. n. [Lat. *simul*, Skr. *sam*, A. *shā-*

mil together] ikhatṭe yā baṭle k.; jamā k.;

jornā; ek jā k.; farāham k.

Assimilate, v. n. ikhatṭe, yā baṭle h.; jamā h.;

jīṭnā; farāham h.

Assembly-room, n. nāch-ghar; majlis-khāna.

Assent, n. [H. *sāth*, sang together] razā; razā-mandī; marzī; qubūliyat; manzūrī; angī-kārī; hāmī; anūmat; ittifaq-i-rāe; prataggyā.

deed of assent, rāzi-nāma; sumat-patr.

royal assent, shāhi-manzūrī; rāj-aggyā.

Assent, v. n. mān lenā; mānnā; hān k.; hāmī bharnā; manzūr k.; qubūl k.; rāzi h.; ittifaq k.

Assert, v. a. [Lat. *sertum*, H. *sānt* join]

1. *aver*, yaqīnan bayān k.; izhār k.; istiqlāl se kahān; isrār k. 2. *vindicate* dāvā k.; muddaf h., yā bannā.

assert a claim, dāvā k.

Assertion, n. 1. *the action*, dāvā; isrār.

2. *affirmation*, kahan; bāt; bachan; bayān; qaul; taqrīr.

Assertion is not proof. Bayān subūt nahā hai. (Kahnā awr, aur subūt atir.)

Assess, v. a. [Lat. *sedere*, H. *baithnā* to sit]

1. *to tax*, kar lagānā; tīkas, yā mahsūl lagānā. 2. *value*, mol yā nirkh thairānā. 3. *estimate*, ānkā; kūtnā; jānohnā; audāza k.; atkalnā; takhmīna k.

assess damages, zar-i-harja yā toṭā thairānā.

assess revenue, jamā bāndhnā yā muqarrar k.; mālguzārī thairānā; jamā-bandī k.; jamā tashkhis k.

Assessment, n. 1. *the act*, tashkhis-i-jamā; band-o-bast. 2. *valuation*, jānch; ānk; kūt; mol; dar. 3. *(of revenue)* mālguzārī; barīj; lagū; lagān; bhej; potah.

amount of assessment, jama-i-mushakhasa; miqdār-i-jama; tādād-i-jamā.

assessment according to the number of ploughs, halbarār; hal-parṭā.

assessment in kind, baṭāi; āin-i-jins. [rasadī hissa]

assessment on a share, bāchh; behrī; bānt; *assessment on houses*, ṭeks chaukidārā.

free from assessment, kar-rahit; parṭā-chhut; lā-khirāj; muāfi. [mālguzārī]

gross assessment, khām jamā-bandī; kachchī

increase of assessment, beshī rasad; izāfa-i-jamā; barhotrī-lagān. [yā sangīu jamā.]

over-assessment, bhārī jamā yā lagān; sakht

reduction in the assessment, ghāt-jamā yā lagān; minhāi; mujrāi.

Assessor, n. 1. *one who assesses*, ānkvaiyā;

jānchiyā; kūtiyā; takhmīna-kunindah;

mahsūl lagāne-vālā. 2. *assistant in council*, sālis; āmil; panch; E. asesar.

Assets, n. (pl.) pūñjī; asāsa; jāēdād; māl o

amvāl; jamā aur vājib-ul-vusūl; dhan.

assets (from land) paidāvārī; nikāsi; mahāsīl; gāon ki nikāsi.

personal assets, aṭhāu-dhan; asbāb; jāēdād-i-manqūla. [erāzī]

real assets, atal-dhan; jāēdād-i-gair-manqūla;

unrealized assets, pānā; mutālabah; yāftani; baqāya-i-mālguzārī; baqi bhej. [kahnā]

Asseverate, v. a. bachan k.; qaul k.; bār bār

Asseveration, n. bachan; qaul.

Assiduity, **Assiduousness**, n. [Lat. *sedere*, H. *baithnā* to sit] barī tavajjoh; lagan; tandihī; pitte-mārī; mehnat mashaqqat; jadd o jahad; kad o kāvish; shiram; parāshram.

Assiduous, adj. mehnatī; tan-deh; pitte-mār; prāshirmī.

Assiduously, adv. pitte-mārī se; tan-dihī se.

Assign, v. a. [Lat. *signum*, H. chihñ sign] 1. *apportion*, lagānā; mansūb k.; dilāuā; bhāg lagānā; hissa muqarrar k.

2. *specify*, makhsūs k.; nām nihād k.; muqarrar k.; taiyun k.; thairānā.

3. *transfer*, intiṣāl k.; hāth denā; bechī k.; nām likhnā; muntaqil k. [muqarrar k.]

assign a day for trial, muqaddame kī tārikh

assign limits, had bāndhnā yā thairāuā, [batlānā.

assign reasons, vajūh pesh k.; sabab yā kārau

assign waste, jangal zamīn denā.

assigned places, muqarrarī jagah; apnī apnī jagah; jāē-muāiyanah.

Assignable, adj. (Law) bechī-jog; qābil-i-intiṣāl.

Assignment, n. 1. *the act*, deuā; supurdagī; havālā. 2. (Law) bechī; intiṣāl.

3. *appointment to meet one*, milne yā mulāqāt karne kā iqrār. [ileh; valī]

Assignee, n. muntazim; kār-kun; muntaqal-assignee of jamā, mustāhaq-i-jamā.

Assignment, n. 1. *the act*, supurdagī; tafviz.

2. (Law) bechī; intiṣāl; jamog.

assignment of dower, tarka-i-jāēdād ba-nām zāuja; istiri-het dhan sankalp.

assignment of land, jāgīr; jāēdād. [i-jāgīr.

assignment of property, dhan-sankalp; intiṣāl-assignment of title, intiṣāl-i-haq.

Assimilate, v. n. [Lat. *similis*, Skr. samān like]

1. *become similar*, mil jānā; eksān h.; mushābah, yā ham-shakl h. 2. *be converted into the substance of the body*, ang lagnā; khūn bannā; ek jigar h.; mil jānā.

Assimilate, v. a. [Lat. *similis*, Skr. samān like]

1. *bring to a likeness*, ek-mel k.; yaksān k.; mushābah k.

2. (Physiol.) hazm h.; pachnā; ang lagnā.

Assimilation, n. 1. *the act*, ek-mel; yaksāniyat; mushābahat. 2. (Physiol.) hazm; bhojan kā ang lagnā.

Assist, v. a. [Lat. *sisto*, H. thairānā Cause to stand, H. sahāyatā help] sahāyatā k.; sahārā deuā; hāth denā yā pakarnā; dast-gīrī k.; sāth denā; madad k.; madadgārī k.; tāid k.; pushtī k.; hāth bachānā; kām batānā; imdād k.; ēānat k.; kumak deuā.

Assistance, n. sahāetā; sahārā; madad; sāth; dast-gīrī; tāid; yārī; yāvri; ēānat; muāvanat; pushtī; kumak.

Assistant, n. sahāyak; sahāi; madad-gār; muāvin; dast-gīr; mumidd.

assistant in an office, munshī; bābū; kirānī.

head assistant, sar-i-daftar; sarishtedār.

Assize, n. mahakma-i-adālat; daura-supurd.

Associate, v. a. [Lat. *socius*, H. *sangati*] jorñā; ek-sāth k.; milānā; shāmīl k.

Associate, v. n. milnā; sohbat rakhnā; mel-jhol rakhnā; milā rahnā; sangat k.; sāth rahnā; sāth baiṭhnā; ittifaq k. [Shakes. Friends should associate friends in grief and woe. *Ranj o gam meñ sāth do tum dost kā!*

Associate, **Associated**, adj. milā; jurā; sāth-kā; muttāfiq; sājhe meñ.

Associate, n. 1. *companion*, sāthi; rafiq; sāngati; sohbat; ham-sohbat; ham-nashīn; yār; jalīs. 2. *partner*, sājhi; sharik; shāmīl. The one (idea) no sooner comes unto the understanding than its associate appears with it. *Locke. Johñi ek bāt jī meñ āñ hai vohñi us-ke sāth hi dūsrī bāt āñ hai.*

Association, n. 1. *union*, mel; jor; milāp; mel milāp; mel jhol; sājhā; shirkat; sharākat; ittifaq; sohbat; ittehad; ham-nashīn.

2. *a society*, jamāat; majmā; sabhā; mañḍlī; pangat; majlis; anjuman.

association of ideas, bandish-i-khayālāt; bichār-jor; ijtīmā-ḥ-khayālāt. [mazhabī.

religious association, dharm-sabhā; anjuman-i-scientific association, anjuman-i-ilmī; biddya-maṇḍal yā shālā.

Assonance, n. 1. ham-āvāzī; ham-āhangī.

2. (Pros.) qāfiya; qāfiye-erālī; surānt-tuk.

Assonant, adj. [Lat. *sonare*, H. *sāñ* sound.]

1. *having the same sound*, ham-āvāz; ham-

āhang. 2. (Pros.) qāfiya-band; tuk-band; muqaffa.

Assort, v. a. tartīb d.; bāchhā k.; tafriq k.; alag alag k.; bāñṭnā; judā judā k.; taqsim k.; saryānā; chhāñṭnā; mukhtalif khāñon meñ rakhnā. [uā; ṭhik h.

Assort, v. n. [H. *saja sorted*] sajnā; tartīb pā-

Assortment, n. 1. *the act*, sajāvat; tartīb. 2. *goods*, khep; dher; mukhtalif qism ke saude yā chīz.

Assuage, v. a. kam k.; dhimā k.; halkā k.; narm k.; ṭhandā k.; mandā k.; santosh denā; taskin denā; tashaffī yā tasalli denā.

Assume, v. a. 1. *adopt*, dhāran k.; ikhtiyār k. The god assumed his native form again. *Pope. Devtā ne phir apnā sachchā rūp dhāran kiya.*

2. *take upon oneself*, apne ūpar lenā; zim-

māh lenā; oṭnā. 3. *appropriate*, lenā; akh-

k.; apnā k. 4. *take for granted*, māñnā; farz k.;

taslim k. 5. *pretend to*, jatānā; zāhir k.; bhes

bharnā; rūp banānā.

Assume a virtue if you have it not. Shakes.

Agar tum meñ neki nahīñ hai tau neki kā rūp

to dharo.

assume arbitrarily, be-vajah yā yūñhīñ qarār d.; jī se ṭhairānā yā banānā; apnī tabiyat se

qāyam k.; farz k.

Assume, v. n. beja ikhtiyar k.; akarnā; aiñṭh-

nā; had se barhnā; barā dāvā k.

Assumption, n. 1. *the act*, apne ūpar lenā; ikhtiyār; zimme-vārī; akh. 2. *a supposition*,

farz; farzī bāt; amar-i-qayāsī; mafrūz.

3. (Theol.) merāj; antar-dhiyān.

Assurance, n. 1. *certain expectation*, bharosa; yaqin; bisvās; etebār; eteqād.

2. *security*, itminān; dil-jamāi; khātir-jamā.

Brave men meet danger with assurance. *Knolles.*

Sūr bir birtāi se johñon kā sāmñā karte hain.

3. *self-reliance*, dhāras; jurat.

4. *impudence*, gustākhi. 5. *insurance*, bimā.

assurance company, bimā karne-vālon kī jamāat.

assurance in God, tavakkul ba-khuda; bharosā.

assurance office, time kī koṭhī.

life assurance, jān-bimā.

Assure, v. a. 1. *give confidence*, nishche k.;

yaqin dilānā. 2. *make safe*, dil-jamāi k.;

khātirjamā k.; itminān k. 3. (Law) bimā k.

Assured, adj. 1. *certain*, ṭhik; pakkā; pukh-

tah; tahqiq; muqarrar; motabar; bilā-shak

o shubah; mutayaqqan. [lagām.

2. *bold to excess*, gustāk; mūñhphat; bad-

3. (Law) insured, bimā kiya-huā.

Assuredly, adv. nishche; be-shak; be-shubah;

albatta; bil-yaqin; yaqinan.

Assurer, n. (Law) bimā yā ṭhekā karne-vālā.

Asterisk, n. [Lat. *asteriscus* from *aster* star,

H. & Per. *sitārā*, H. *tārā* star] khārijā;

nishāñi; sitārā jo nishāñi ke taur par hāshye

meñ banā dete hain, jaise (*).

Astern, adv. 1. *behind the ship*, jahāz ke piche

yā pichehvāre; jahāz ke aqab meñ.

2. *backward*, piche; pichehārī; pichehvāre;

piche ke; pichehlī taraf.

to go astern, piche hatnā.

Asteroid, n. (Ast.) chhoṭā chaltā tāra. [sāñk.

Asthma, n. damā; sāñs kā rog; ziq-un-nafs;

Asthmatic, **Asthmatical**, adj. dame-kā.

Astir, adj. chaltā-phirtā; mutaharrik.

Astonish, v. a. achambe meñ ḍalūā; bhuchak

k.; bhujkānā; hairat meñ ḍalnā; mutahaiyar

k.; mutaajjib k.

to be astonished, v. n. achambe h.; achambe

meñ āñā; achraj h.; mutaajjib h.; hakkā

bakkā rah jānā. [adbhut.

Astonishing, part. adj. achraj; ajīb; ajūbā;

Astonishingly, adv. taajjub, achambhe, yā

hairat se; ajab tarah se.

Astonishment, n. achambā; achraj; āshcharj;

taajjub; hairat; tahaiyur.

lost in astonishment, bhuchakkā; achambe meñ

ḍūbā huā; angusht ba-dandāñ.

Astound, v. a. [Skr. and H. *tān*, stretch] hakkā

bakkā k.; achambe meñ ḍalnā; mutahaiyar

k. [yat ajīb.

Astounding, part. adj. achambe-kī; ajīb; nihā-

Astraddle, adv. ghore kā sā āsan; pair phailāe

hue; lambī ṭāñgēñ kiye hue.

to sit astraddle, pair phailā-ke baiṭhnā.

Astral, adj. tāre-kā-sā; tāror-jaisā; sitāre-dar.

Astray, adv. bhataktā-huā; bhatkā; bhūlā-

bhatkā; gum-rāh; āvāra; bhūlā; bhūlā-

bisrā; gum-gashtah; gum-shudah.

to go astray, bhatakūā; gum-rāh ho jānā;

bhataktā yā āvāra phirnā.

to be led astray, gum-rāh h. [pā-bandī.

Astriction, n. [H. *suker* contract] 1. bandish; 2. (Med.) suker; ar; qabz. [yā āsan.

Astride, adv. tāngēn chīr-ke; ghorī kī sī savārī to sit astride, (a horse) ghore kī savārī baithnā

Astringency, n. kasāo; qabz; ufusat; bandhej.

Astringent, adj. sukerū; kasaēlā; kasāo karne-vālā; qābiz; āfis; bakṭā.

Astringent, n. kasailā-pan; qabz.

Astrolabe, n. ustariāb.

Astrologer, n. jotshī; joshi; najūmi; munajjim; shānā-bīn; akhtar-shinās. [kā.

Astrologic, **Astrological**, adj. jotish-kā; najūm-

Astrology, n. jotish; ilm-i-najūm.

Astronomer, n. hayat-dān; rassād; siddhāntī; khagol jānne-vālā. [mutaalliq.

Astronomic, **Astronomical**, adj. ilm-i-hayat ke astronomical tables, zij; zīch.

Astronomy, n. tāron kā ilm; ilm-i-hayat; kha-gol biddiā; siddhānt.

physical astronomy, hayat-i-tabaī.

Astute, adj. sughar; siyānā; hoshiyār; tez-fahm.

Asunder, adv. alag; alahda; alahda alahda; alag alag; judā; judā judā; bichchhe se; farq se; khulāsah khulāsah.

Asylum, n. 1. a place of security, jāe-panāh; saran-asthān; panāh; dār-ul-amān; maljā.

2. a charitable institution, khairāt-khānah; langar-khānah.

asylum for the poor, garīb-khānah; kaṅglā-saran-lunatic asylum, pāgal-khānah.

At, prep. 1. in, meñ; par; ke; se; hālat meñ. At peace. Arām meñ. At work. Kām meñ.

2. from, se. [Kis bhāo se? At your request. Ap ke kahne se. At what rate?

3. towards, or; taraf; jānib; simt.

To point at one. Kisi kī taraf ishārā k.

To aim at. Nishānā bāndhnā.

at all, bilkul; mutlaq; hargiz; kuchh; zarā. Do you know him at all?

Tumhārī uskī kuchh bhī mutlaqāt hai?

at all events, har sūrat meñ; ba-har-sūrat; ba-har-hāl; ba-har-kaif; ba-har-nau; har ek hālat meñ.

at all times, har dam; har yā har-ek vaqt.

at any rate, jis tarah mumkin ho; jis tarah ho sake, yā ban parē.

at best, achchhi se achchhi hālat meñ. [meñ.

at first, pahle; pahle hī pahal; avval; ād

at first sight, dekhte hī; pahli hī nazar yā nigāh meñ; bādī-un-nazar meñ.

at full length, tafsīl-vār; mufassal; khol-kār.

at ease, arām se; chain se; sukh se.

at hand, pās; nazdik; anqarib; maujūd; hāzir; sar-i-dast.

at home. 1. ghar meñ; bhitar; andar.

2. familiar, ham-dam; be-takalluf.

to make oneself at home with, be-takalluf h.

at how much, kitne ko; kitte ko; kitne par.

at least, 1. thore se thora; kam se kam.

2. still, taubhi; tāham; tis par bhī.

at length, at last, ākhir ko; ant ko; nidān; bāre; ākhir-kār; ākhirash. [az-had.

at most, bahut se bahut; ziyādah se ziyādah;

at once, abhī; isī vaqt; yak-lakht; yak-qalam;

yak-bārgi; ek-musht; dafātan; bilā-tavaqquf.

at peace, aman chain se; aman o amān se.

at pleasure, marzī muāfiq; khushī-khuān; jab jī chāhe; shauq se.

at present, abhī; is vaqt; fil-hāl.

at random, atkal-pachchū; alaltappū; qayāsan; jo mūñh meñ āe; be-soche samjhe.

at sea, 1. samandar meñ.

2. (Met.) āwārah; havās-bākhtah.

at sight, (bills) darshauī.

at times, kabhī kabhī; gāhe gāhe; gāh gāh.

at war, larāi meñ; kar rahā; masrūf ba-jang.

at worst, burī se burī hālat meñ; barh-kar.

At worst it will cost my life.

Ziyādah bar in nest kī merī jān jāegī.

nothing at all, kuchh nahiñ. [mauqā tāknā.

to be at, piche h.; darpaē h.; ghāt meñ h.;

Atelier, n. kār-khānah.

Atheism, n. [Gr. *theos*, Skr. *devatā* a god] dah-riya-pan; nāstik-panā; Khudā ko na mānnā; ilhād; kufr.

Atheist, n. dahryā; nāstik; munkir; mulhid.

Atheistic, **Atheistical**, adj.

nāstik; mulhidānā; munkir. [sā; tishnā.

Athirst, adj. [H. *tis*, Per. *tishnagī* thirst] piyā-

Athlete, n. pahlvān; mal; larait; kasratī.

Athletic, adj. 1. belonging to an athlete, kasratī; kushti ke mutaalliq.

Athletic sports. Kamālā; kasrat.

2. robust, haṭṭā kattā; mazbūt; ṭhādā;

gavi; bal-vant; bali; zorāvar; pahlvān;

takrā; mushtandā; rusht-pusht; dhūkar.

Athwart, prep. arā; ar meñ; tircchā; ar pār.

Atlas, n. naqshon kī kitāb; E. atlas.

Atmosphere, n. havā; bāo; batās; kurah-i-havā.

Atmospheric, **Atmospherical**, adj. havā-kā.

Atmospheric engine. Huvā anjan.

Atom, n. kan; atūt kan; zarā; parmānū; juz-i-lā-yatajazzā.

Atomic, adj. zarroñ-kā; zarri; kanī.

Atone, **Atone for**, v. n. kafāra yā dand denā;

parāshchit k.; tapashyā k.; evaz k. [Pope.

The murderer fell, and blood atoned for blood.

Girā qātil, huā khūñ khūñ ke badle.

Atonement, n. kafāra; dand; parāshchit.

Atop, adv. upar; sir par; choṭī par; phulaṅg par; balā.

Atrabilious, adj. saudāvi-mizāj. [pāpī.

Atrocious, adj. bad-zāt; nihāyat burā; mahā-

Atrociously, adv. bad-zātī se; burī tarah se; nihāyat sharārat se; be rahmī se.

Atrocity, n. bad-zātī; mahā-pāp; be-rahmī.

Atrophy, n. [Skr. *trip* content] (Med.) khūrāk yā gīzā ke hazm na hone se dublā-pan;

khānā aṅg na lagne se dublā-pan.

Attach, v. a. [H. *tānk*, *tān*, *attach*] 1. join,

lagānā; milānā; shāmil k.; jorūnā; sāth

bāndhnā; natthī k.; mutaalliq k.; mulhiq

k.; munsalik k. 2. *fasten*, bāndhnā; jakar-nā; girah denā; gāñth d. 3. *gain over*, lenā; apnā k.; apnānā; apnī taraf lānā; dil lenā.

4. (Law) zabt k.; qurq k.; qurqī meñ lānā. *attach importance to*, qābil-i-gaur yā bare mār-ke kā samajhnā; barī yā zurūrī bāt samjhnā.

Attaché, n. nāyab; elchī; (Cor.) ajant. [tah. *attached estate*, mahāl-i-maqrūqah yā munzabi-

Attachment, n. 1. *adherence*, sāth; rifaqat; hamdami; wafā-dāri. 2. *affection*, chāh; piyār; muhabbat; ulfat; uns. 3. (Law) qurqī.

attachment before judgment, qurqī qabl az faislah. [qī meñ dakhil-andāzi.

breach of attachment, muzāhimat-i-qurqī; qur-legal process of attachment, G. G. āin-i-tariqa-i-qurqī. [vāguzāsh.

removal of attachment, qurqī se chhurānā; *revenue attachment*, qurqī-i-tahsil.

temporary attachment, qurqī tahsil-i-chand-rozah. *warrant of attachment*,

parvānah-i-qurqī; zabti-nāmāh.

Attack, v. [H. *tānk* tack.] 1. charhnā; char-hāi k.; dhāvā k., mār-nā; tākht k.; hamlā k.; hamlā-āvur h.; fauj-kashī k.

2. *impugn*, aib-joī k.; aib nikāl-nā; harf-gūī k.; burā batlānā; khilāf rasē denā; etirāz k.; motariz h.

to attack as a feint, hamle kā dhokā denā.

to attack in front, agārī mār-nā; mohrā mār-nā.

to attack in rear, pichhārī mār-nā; pichhe se hamlā k. [hamla k.

to attack the flank, bagalī mār-nā; bāzū par the attacking party, hamlah-āvur shakhs yā jamāat. [yūrish; hillā.

Attack, n. charhāi; hamla; dhāvā; tākht; **Attain**, v. a. [Lat. *tendo* Skr. *tan* stretch] 1. pahuñchnā; hāsil k.; pānā; tahsil k.; paidā k.; bar lānā.

to attain perfection, kamāl ko pahuñchnā; kamāl hāsil k.; sidh honā.

Attainable, adj. pahuñchne-jog; qābil-rasūi; milan-hār; mumkin-ul-husul.

Attainment, n. the act, pahuñch; pirāpt; husul; tahsil; yāft; iktisāb.

Attainments, n. pl. tahsil; vāqfiyat; dakhil; jauhar; hunar.

Literary attainments. Tahsil-i-ilmi.

the attainment of one's wishes, manorath; husul-i-murād; kām-yābi; siddhi.

Attempt, v. a. [Lat. *tendo*, Skr. *tan* stretch] 1. try, koshish k.; qasd k.; saī k.; azm yā irādah k.; jahad k.; jadd o jahad k.; iqdām k.; hāth pair hilānā.

2. *attack*, charhāi k.; hamlā k. *attempt to commit*, jahad-i-irtikāb, G. G.

attempt to commit culpable homicide, qatl-i-insā mustalzim-i-sazā ke irtikāb kā iqdām.

attempt to commit robbery, sarqa-i-bil-jabr ke irtikāb kā iqdām, G. G. [irtikāb kā iqdām.

attempt to commit suicide, khud-kushi ke *attempt to murder*, qatl-i-amad kā iqdām.

attempt to rescue, chhurā le jāne kā iqdām.

Attempt, n. 1. koshish; qasd; saī; jahad; iqdām. 2. *attack*, charhāi; hamla. [i-jurm.

attempt to commit an offence, iqdām-i-irtikāb. **Attend**, v. a. [Lat. *tendo*, Skr. *tan* stretch] 1. wait on, hāzir rahnā; khidmat k.; chākri k.; naukri k.; mulāzmat k.

2. *be present with*, sāth yā lagā rahnā.

Attend, v. n. 1. *give heed*, dhiyān d.; dil denā yā lagānā; chit, man, yā kām lagānā; mutavajjah h.; tavajjoh k.; gaur k.; iltifat k. 2. wait, hāzir rahnā; dast-basta kharā rahnā; muntazir rahnā.

attend to, dhiyān denā; lihāz k.; iltifat k.

Attendance, n. 1. *act of waiting*, hāziri; hāzir-bāshī. 2. *service*, khidmat; naukri; chākri; tahal; sevā; mulāzmat; mulāzmi. 3. *attendant*, tahalvā; hāzir-bāsh; naukār (Attendant).

attendance on the sick, bimār-dāri; timār-dāri. *attendance register*, rajistar-i-hāzri; naqsha-i-hāzri o gair-hāzri.

average attendance, ausat hāziri. [naukri. *close attendance*, kharī chākri; hāzir-bāshī ki in attendance upon, hāzir-bāshī k.; hāzir bāshī meñ rahnā; ham-rāh rahnā.

irregular attendance, gaunde-dār hāzri. *regular attendance*, lagātār hāzri.

school attendance, hāzri-i-madrasa. *to dance attendance*, āth pahar hāzir rahnā; kolūh kā bail bannā; nāchnā.

Attendant, adj. ham-rāh; sāthī.

Attendant, n. 1. a companion, sāthi; hamrāhi; ham-rakāb; naukār; chākār; mulāzim; khidmatgār; panchhālā; khādim; dās; pichh-lagū; pai-rau; hāzir-bāsh; parākāb; dāman-gir. 2. one present, hāzir; hāzir-bāsh.

3. *concomitant*, sāthi; lagtā.

Attention, n. 1. heed, dhiyān; man; chit; chintā; surat; sucheti; lihāz; tavajjoh; khayāl; gaur. 2. *courtesy*, ādar mām; āo bhagat; ādar satkār; tavajjoh; iltifat; khātir; khātir-dāri; riāyat; mudārāt.

attention to a guest, mehmān-navāzi (Attention, 2). *draw attention to*, tavajjoh dilānā; mutavajjah karnā. [mutavajjah h.

give or pay attention to, dhiyān d.; tavajjoh k.; *strict attention*, gahrā dhiyān; tākid-i-mazid; tākid-i-akid; bahut tākid.

Attentive, adj. chetant; savādhān; dhiyāni; suchet; surtā; mutavajjah; multaft.

Attentively, adv. dhiyān se; kām dhar-ke; surat, gaur, yā tavajjoh se.

A tennate, v. a. [Lat. *tennis* thin, Skr. *tan* stretch] patlā k.; raqīq k.; barhānā; jan-tari meñ khechnā.

To attenuate the blood. Khūn patlā k.

Attenuation, n. patlā-pan; riqqat.

Attest, v. a. 1. *certify*, tasdiq k.; sahī k.; dast-khat likhnā. 2. bich meñ d.; gavāhi dilvānā.

Attestation, n. tasdiq; shahādāt.

- attestation of the court*, sahī aur mohr-i-adālat; sākhī aur chhāp rāj-asthān.
public attestation, mahzar.
- Attic**, adj. 1. shahr Atheus kī; sūba Atikā kī. 2. pure, kharā; theth; takālī; shusta.
attic salt, zarāfat; latāfat; nukta.
Attic, n. bālā-khāna; rāoti; chaubārā.
Attire, n. libās; paushāk; kapre.
Attired, part. adj. [P. *ārastah* decked] ārastah; sajā huā; singrā.
Attitude, n. [Lat. *aptus* fit, Skr. *ap* H. *pā* obtain] thāt; dhajā; dhaj; vazā; dhang tarah; andāz; hālat.
Attitudinize, v. n. thāth yā vaza dikhānā.
Attorney, **Attorney at law**, n. [Lat. *tornare*, H. *tālā* to turn] mukhtār; (Cor.) tārī. [mukhtār. a public attorney, mukhtār-i-adālat; kachahri kī attorney general, n. sarkārī vakīl.
by attorney, mukhtāratan; mukhtār kī mārifat.
general attorney, mukhtār-i-kul; mukhtār-i-ām.
power, letter, or warrant of attorney, mukhtār-nāmā.
private attorney, khānagī mukhtār.
- Attract**, v. a. [Lat. *traho*, Skr. *krish*, H. *kheñch*, P. *kash* draw,] 1. to draw to, kheñchnā; eñchuā; kashish k. 2. *allure*, man haruā yā lenā; moh lenā; fareftah k.; girvidah k.
Attraction, n. 1. *power of drawing*, khiñchāo; kheñch; kashish; ākarshan. 2. pl. *charms*, lubhāo; dil-kashī; dil-rubāi; moh; fareftagī.
Power of attraction. *Khiñchāo bal*; *zor-i-kashish*.
Attractive, adj. kheñchne-vālā; lubhāu; manharan; man-mohan; dil-kash; dil-fareb.
Attributable, adj. mansūbi; nisbatī.
Attribute, v. a. [Lat. *tribuere*, H. *denā* to give] mansūb k.; lagānā; havālah k., denā, dedālnā. [khāssa.
Attribute, n. gun; bhāo; sifāt; khāsiyat; vaf;
Attribution, n. lagāo; nisbat.
Attrition, n. ragar; ghisāo.
Attune, v. a. sur milānā; laē yā āvāz milānā.
Auburn, adj. surkhī māyāl bhūrā.
Auction, n. nilām; lilām.
auction room or hall, nilām-ghar.
property sold by auction, jāedād nilām-shudah.
to be sold by auction, nilām meñ bikuā; nilām h.
Auctioneer, n. nilām karne-vālā; boliyā; nilām-kunindah.
Audacious, adj. 1. bold, diler; dil-chalā.
 2. insolent, gustāk; be-adab; shok; akkhar; ujad; be-lihāz. [khāna.
Audaciously, adv. be-bāk; be-dhab; gustā.
Audaciousness, **Audacity**, n. 1. boldness, jurat; dilerī. 2. impudence, gustākhi; shokī.
Audible, adj. jo sunne meñ āē; sunne-jog; mumkin-ul-samā. [parnā; kār parnā.
to be audible, v. n. sunāi d. yā parnā; sun
an audible voice, baland-āvāz; āvāz jo sunāi de.
Audibly, adv. baland āvāz se.
Audience, n. 1. *a hearing*, bār-yābi; mulāzimat.
 2. *auditory*, sunne-vālā; samāin; hāzirīn.
hall of audience, bār-gāh; divān-i-ām.
private audience, darbār-i-khās; nij-sablā.
public audience, darbār-i-ām.
Audience-chamber, n. divān-khāna.
Audit, v. a. partālnā; jāñchnā; hisāb dekhnā.
audit of accounts, hisāb kī jāñch; partāl; badr-navisi. [ādītar.
audited bill, bil manzūr; bil-dast-khatī civil
audit office, musāhib kī daftar.
Auditor, n. 1. a hearer, sunne-vālā; samā; sarotā. 2. one who audits, jāñchvaiyā; partāliyā; jāñchak; amīn.
Auditory, adj. sunne-jog; sunne-vālā.
Auditory nerve. *Sunne-vālī nas*.
Auditory, n. an audience. See Audience, 3.
Au fait, adj. purā; kāmīl; ustād.
Auger, n. barmā.
a pod auger, sapāt barmā.
a screw auger, pech-dār barmā.
Auger-hole, n. 1. barme kī sūrākh.
 2. narrow space, tang jagah.
Aught, n. kuchh; koī chīz; kisī qadar. [tazād k.
Augment, v. a. barhānā; ziyādah k.; mus-
Augmentation, n. barhotrī; beshī; izāfa.
Augmentative, n. (Gram.) afalo tafzīl.
Augur, n. sauniyā; peshīn-go; gaib-dān; fāl-go; agr-giyāni; shugūniyā.
Augur, v. a. saun dekhnā, bichārnā, yā batlānā; shugan batlānā; gaib kī bāt kahnā; agam kahnā; peshīn-goī k.
Augur, v. n. shugūn yā fāl lenā; qayās k.; fāl dekhnā; shugan bichārnā.
Augury, n. 1. *prognostication*, peshīn-goī.
 2. an omen, saun; shugun; sugan; fāl.
August, n. angrezī āthuan mahīnā; Bhādon.
August, adj. [Lat. *augere*, increase, Skr. *agr*, H. *āge* before] buzurg; āli-shān; azīm-ul-shān; āli-jāh; jalīl-ul-qadr.
Aunt, n. [Lat. *amita*, H. *mātā* mother] phūpī; (father's sister); khālā; māōsī (mother's sister).
maternal aunt, mausi; māssi; khālā.
paternal aunt, phūpī; phuā; buā.
Aureate, adj. sunahrā; tilāi; zarrīn; pur-zar.
Auricle, n. (Anat.) dil ke khānoñ ke parde.
Auricular, adj. 1. relating to the ear, kār-kā; sunne ke mutaallaq.
 2. known by report, sunī-hui; kār-parī; samāi. [sekiyā jāē.
auricular confession, gunāhoñ kī iqār jo pādri
Auriferous, adj. zar-khez; sone se bharā.
Aurist, n. kār kī bimārī kī ilāj karne-vālā.
Auspices, n. (pl.) panāh; saran; himāyat.
Auspicious, adj. subh; mubārak; nek; achchhā; muāfiq; saīd.
auspicious moment, subh gharī.
auspicious star, subh lagan.
Austere, adj. sakht; tez; tund; kaṭṭar.
Austerity, n. 1. severity, sakhtī; tundi; tezi
 2. pl. mortification, tapāshyā; riyāzat.
Austral, adj. dakhnī; junūbī.

Authentic, Authentic, adj. 1. *genuine*, asli; sahi; asal; thik. 2. *reliable*, motabar; motamad; sachchā. 3. *legally attested*, parmānik; mohr-shudah; mutabaqqaq; musaddaqa.

Authentic work. mustanad kitāb.

Authenticate, v. a. 1. *render authentic*, tasdiq k.; parmān k.; sahi k.; musaddaq k.

2. *determine as genuine*, sahi, asal, yā sachchā thairānā; motabar qarār denā.

authenticated document, sanad-i-tasdiq-shudah; sanad-i-musaddaqa; dastāvez-i-mubaqqaqah.

Authentication, n. tasdiq; parmān.

Authenticity, n. tasdiq; motabari.

Author, n. 1. *originator*, bāni; mūjid; bānikār; kartā; karan. 2. *composer*, musannif; kitāb banāne-vālā; garanth-kartā, yā rachitā.

a classical author, mustanad musannif.

author of nature, sāna-i-qudrat; māyā-rachitā.

Authoress, n. *composer*, musannifah.

Authoritative, adj. *having weight or authority*, sanadi; mustanad; motabar; parmāni.

2. *dictatorial*, hākīmāna.

Authority, n. 1. *legal power*, ikhtiyār; hukumat; hākimi; adh-kār; amal-dāri.

2. *one in authority*, hākim; hukm-rān; afsar; sāhib-i-ikhtiyār; āmil; adhikāri.

The civil authorities. Hukkām-i-mulkā.

3. *weight*, sākh; etibār; sanad.

Oi no authority. Sanad ke lāyaq nahīn.

absolute authority, ikhtiyār-i-mutlaq.

arrogation of authority, khud-hākimi.

authority of law, hukm yā riāyat-i-qānūn.

for the maintenance of his authority,
raub qāyam rakhne ke vāste; tā-ki uskā dabāo qāyam rahe.

full authority, purā adhikāri; kul mukhtārī.

having authority, adhikār rakhnā; mukhtār h.; majaz h.; zi-ikhtiyār h.

judicial authority, ikhtiyār-i-adālat; ikhtiyār hākīmānā yā musifānah.

lawful authority, ikhtiyār-i-jāyaz.

local authorities, hukkām-i-zilā. [hari.]

marital authority, pati adhikār; ikhtiyār-i-shaumen in authority, sāhebān-i-bā-ikhtiyār.

official authority, ikhtiyār-i-mansabi; sarkāri naukri kā ikhtiyār; padvi-adhikār.

of his own authority, apne ikhtiyār yā adbhikār se.

one invested with authority, sāhib-i-ikhtiyār; adhkār; hākim.

ruling authority, rāj; sarkār; (Cor.) gavarmint.

to be invested with authority, ikhtiyār milnā.

to pass the limits of one's authority, ikhtiyār se bahar honā; apne ikhtiyār se tajāvuz k. [lānā.]

to quote an authority, sanad-yā nazir denā yā unlawful authority, ikhtiyār-i-nā-jāyaz.

Authorization, n. hukm; ijāzat.

Authorize, v. a. 1. *empower*, ikhtiyār yā adhikār d.; mukhtār k. 2. *make legal*, jāyaz rakhnā; ijāzat denā. [i-sarishtah.]

authorized pleader, vakil-i-sanad-yāftah; vakil.

Authorship, n. musannafi.

Autobiographer, n. [Gr. *autos*, Skr. *āham* self] musannif-i-tazkara-i-khud; āp-birtānt-li-khiyā; tuzak-navis.

Autobiography, n. tuzak; apnā tazkarā jo hin hayāt meñ āp likkhe. [ikhtiyār-i-bilā-qaid.]

Autocracy, n. khud-mukhtārī; mutlaq-ul-ināni.

Autocrat, n. khud-mukhtār yā mutlaq-ul-inān bādshāh; mahārājā adhi-rāj.

Autocratic, Autocratical, adj. khud-mukhtār; suādhiñ; mutlaq-ul-inān.

Autograph, n. apne hāth kā likkhā-huā khat yā kāgaz; apnā likhka.

Autograph, adj. qalami; dasti; hāth-kā.

Autographic, Autographical, adj. apne hāth kā likkhā-huā. [karne-vālā; su-chaltā.]

Automatic, Automatical, adj. khud harakat

Automaton, n. khud harakat karne-vālī kal.

Autonomous, adj. suādhiñ; khud-mukhtār.

Autonomy, n. ikhtiyār-i-khud-intizāmī. [kharif.]

Autumn, n. 1. *the season*, khizān; pat-jhar; 2. *decline*, zavāl; tanazzul; nuzul; utār; khizān; zof; zaifi; burhāpā; piri.

Autumnal, adj. khizān-kā; pat-jhar kā.

autumnal crop or harvest, sāoni; fasl-i-kharif.

autumnal equinox, dakshnāyan; utār-jog.

Auxiliary, adj. muāvin; mādad-gār; sahiyak; momid; kumaki.

Auxiliary, n. 1. *helper*, sahāi; sahāyak; mādad-gār; muāvin; kamera; mauaiyad.

2. (Gram.) *kirya* sahāyak; muāvin-i-fel; fel-i-nāqis. [madadi fauj.]

auxiliary army, kumakī-lashkar; kumak;

Avail, v. a. *avail oneself of*, fāedah uṭhānā; lābh uṭhānā; kām meñ lānā; mustafid h.

Avail, v. n. kām ānā; kām ke lāyaq h.; mufid h.; phal d.; sūd-mand h.; gun-dāyak h.

Avail, n. [Lat. *valere* to be strong, H. *bal* strength] kām; kār; arth; phal; tāedah; lābh; husul; prapt.

Available, adj. *advantageous*, kār-gar; kām-kā; kār-āmad; mufid-i-matlab; mufid; fāede-mand; gun-kārī; phal-dāyak.

Avalanche, n. baraf kā karārā. [tamā; hirs.]

Avarice, Avariciousness, n. lālach; lobb; *Avarice* never made any man rich. Prov. *Nahīn koi lālach se hotā dhanī.*

Avaricious, adj. lālchī; lobbī; tāme; haris.

Avariciously, adv. lālach, lobb, yā tamā se.

Avast, int. [H. *bas*, P. *bāsh* stay] bas; thairo; thamo; bāz raho; khāmosh.

Avaunt, int. dūr! dūr pēr! pare ho! haṭ pare! dhub! chal chakhe! dafān ho! dar gor!

Ave, n. salām; he.

Avenge, v. a. badlā yā evaz lenā; palṭā lenā; bair lenā yā bisānā; pādāsh yā mukāfat lenā; intiqām lenā.

Avenger, n. badlā yā intiqām lene-vālā.

Avenue, n. 1. *way or opening*, rāstah; rāh; bāt; panth; ghāti. [kunj.]

2. (bordered with trees), ravish; raush;

Aver, v. a. [H. *bol* speak] bayān k.; kahnā; barnan k.

Average, n. ausat; bich; bich ki rās; madh; sarāsari; partā; kam o besh.

general average or total, ausat-i-ām yā kul.

strike an average, ausat nikālānā.

upon an average, ausat nikāl-kar.

Average, adj. ausati; mutavassit.

average price, partā dām yā mol; madh mol; bich kā mol; mutavassit qimat.

Averment, n. birtānt; bayān; qaul; izhār.

Averse, adj. mukhālif; khilāf; birudh; bairi; rū-gardān; terhā.

Averse alike to flatter or offend. Pope. [nafrat.

Khwaḥ khushāmad khwaḥ bezār karnā, donoh se

Aversion, n. 1. *repugnance*, nafrat; ghin; karāhiyat; ikrah; tanaffur. 2. *contrariety of nature*, bair; birudh; ikhtilāf; mukhālfat; naqiz. 3. *object of aversion*, ghināonā; nafrat-angez shaḥ yā shakhs; burī chiz.

Pain their aversion, pleasure their desire. Pope.

Dukh se bair, sukḥ ki chāh.

Avert, v. a. [Lat. *vertere*, H. *ṭālnā* to turn] dūr k.; haṭānā; mor d.; phernā; ṭālnā; bāz rakhnā; dafā k.

To avert the evil eye. Nazar jhārnā; utārā utārnā.

Aviary, n. [Lat. *avis*, Skr. and zend *vi* a bird] chiriyā-khāna.

Avidity, n. lālāch; hirs; tama; havas. [dhandā.

Avocation, n. kām; uddam; pesha; shugal;

Avoid, v. a. parhez k.; bachnā; kināra k.; bāz rahnā; alag rahnā; ṭāl jānā; ṭālam-ṭol k.; hazar k.; ijtināb k.; gurez k.

avoid a distress, tadbir karnā ki māl qurq na hone pāve; māl ko qurq hone se bachānā.

avoid execution of decree, ijrāḥ digrī se bachne ki tadbir k.; digrī ijrā na hone denā.

avoid judgment, n. digrī se bachne kā upāḥ k.; tadbir karnā ki faisla kār-āmad na ho; faisla ko kār-āmad na hone denā.

to avoid punishment, saḥ se bachne ke vāste; dand se bachne yā chhutne ko.

Avoidable, adj. bachne-jog; qābil-i-parhez yā hazar; alag rakhne ke lāyaq. [hazar; ijtināb.

Avoidance, n. bachāwā; parhez; kinārā-kashī;

Avow, **Avouch**, v. a. [M. E. *vouchen*, H. *bachan* speech, Skr. *vad* speak] bayān k.; kahnā; izhār k.

Avowal, n. bayān; qaul; izhār.

Avowedly, adv. sāf; khulā khulā; bar-malā.

Await, v. a. [H. *bāt* road] tāknā; rāh yā rāstah dekhnā; āsrā taknā; bāt dekhnā yā johnā; intizār k.; muntazir rahnā.

await orders, hukm yā sudūr-i-hukm ke muntazir rahnā; isdār-i-hukm kā intizār k.

Awake, **Awaken**, v. a. 1. *rouse*, jagānā; uṭhānā; bedār k. 2. *arouse*, khabar-dār k.; hoshyār k.; kān kholnā; āgāh k.; mutanabbah k.

wide awake, jagtā; hoshiyār; chaukas.

Awake, v. n. jagnā; jāg uṭhnā; bedār h.

Awake, adj. jagtā; bedār; chaukannā; suchet; hoshiyār.

Award, v. a. digrī k.; fatvā d.; dilānā, yā denā.

Award, n. faisla; panch-faisla; digrī.

Aware, adj. āgāh; vāqif; chetan; chaukas; suchetā; khabardār; hoshiyār; muttala.

to be aware, v. n. muttala, āgāh, yā vāqif h.; jānnā.

Away, adv. [G. *weg*, Skr. *vag* to go, H. *mārg* road] 1. bāhar; bichhrā huā; gair-hāzir; gā-yab; dūr.

Whither away so fast? Aisi jaldī kahān?

2. (*In comp.*) denā; ḍālnā. [uṭhāo!

away with him! dūr karo! le chalo! le jāo! *come away*, chalā ānā.

do or make away with, alag k.; dūr k.; pare k.; gum k.; le urnā; mār ḍālnā; le bhāgnā.

give away, de ḍālnā; de denā; denā; bakhshnā.

go away, chalā jānā.

let us away, chalo; chaliye.

throw away, dāl denā.

Away, intj. [Ger. *weg*, S. *vak*, H. *bag* to go]

haṭ! haṭo! hisht; alag ho! jāo! dūr ho! dūr pār! chalo! uṭho! pare ho!

Awe, n. [Dan. *ave*, Skr. *bhāḥ* fear] dahshat; khauf; ḍar; raub; dhāk; haibat.

Awe, v. a. ḍarānā; dahshat dikhānā; dhāk bāndhnā; sikkā bithānā.

stand in awe, ḍarnā; dabnā; dabāo mānnā.

strike with awe, ḍar dilānā yā bithānā. [mānda.

Aweary, adj. thakā huā; ājiz; taṅg; thakā

Awe-inspiring, adj. ḍarāonā; bhayānak; muhib.

Awe-struck, adj. dahlā-huā; dahshat-zāda.

Awful, adj. ḍarāonā; bhayānkar; khauf-nāk; haul-nāk; muhib.

An awful sound. Bhayānak shabd; muhib āvāz.

Awhile, adv. chand roz; kuchh der yā arse tak.

Awkward, adj. [H. *ār* athwart] 1. *clumsy*, anārī; phūar; kūḥ; mūrakh; nā-tarāshidāh; be-hūdāh.

2. *ungraceful* be-ḍaul; be-ḍhangā; bad-vaza; bhoṇḍū; be-saliqā; be-tamīz; bad-aslūb;

nā-shāistā; nā-māqūl. 3. *untoward*, nā-muāfiq; terhā; khilāf; a-subh; nā-mubārak.

Awkwardly, adv. be-tarah; be-ḍhab; burī tarah se; be-ḍhange-pane se; phūar-pane se.

Awkwardness, n. anārī-panā; be-ḍhangā-pan; phūar-pan; nā-shāistagī. [sūjā.

Awl, n. [Skr. *ārā*, H. *ār* an awl] sutārī; suā;

Awning, n. shāmiyānah; pāl; tirpāl; sāḥbān; nam-girā; chāndoyā.

Awry, [H. *mor* twist, *ureb* bias] tirchhā; terhā; beṇḍā; kaj; [kajrau; orebvaṇ.

Nothing more awry from the law of God and

nature than that a woman should give laws

to men. Milton. Akhām-i-Khudā o qānūn-i

qudrat men is se ziyādāh koi shaḥ nā-zebā nahān

hai ki awrat mardoḥ par hukūmat kare.

Ax, **Axe**, n. kulhārī; kuhārī; basūlā; tabar; tāngā; teshā.

Axil, **Axilla**, n. bagal. [par-kā.

Axillar, **Axillary**, adj. 1. *bagli*. 2. (*Bot.*) dālī

Axiom, n. [Skr. *aj* to drive] ulūm-i-mutārfa; amar badihī; āp hī sach; suam-sidh.

Axiomatic, Axiomatical, adj. badihi; zāhir; prataksh. [dhurā.

Axis, n. [Skr. *aksha* axle, *aj* to drive] mahvar; *axis of the celestial sphere*, akkāś gole kī dhurī. *axis of the horizon*, nazar-ghere kī dhurī.

Axle, **Axle-tree**, n. dhurā; dhurī; gol dāndī.

Axle-box, n. āvan.

Ay, Aye, adv. [A. S. *gea*, Mag. *ge*, H. *hān*.]

1. hān; beshak; āre; bale; albatthah; achchhā. 2. [Skr. *āyū* age] ever, hameshah; sadā; nit; mudām.

Azimuth, n. [A. *al-simṭ*] kon bieh nazar-gherā aur choṭī; ghari kī nāp.

azimuth circles, chakkar jo choṭī se patāl tak nazar-ghere kāṭe. [lājvardī; arzaqī.

Azure, adj. āsmānī; ābī; nīl-gūn; kabūdī;

Azure sky. *Charḥ-i-nīlī*.
Azure main. *Bahr-i-nīl-gūn*.

B

Baa, v. n. [Ger. *bā*, Fr. *be* sheep.] bheñ bheñ k. **Babble**, n. [H. *bar bar*, Skr. *vak* to speak] bak bak; jhak jhak; bakvās; yāvāgoī.

Babble, v. n. 1. *prattle*, bachehe kī tarah bol-nā; hūn hān k. 2. *talk idly*, baknā; baṛbaṛā-nā; baṛ mār-nā; bankār-nā. 3. *tell secrets*, peṭ kī bāt kah-nā; bhēd khol-nā; bhēd zāhir k.; dil kī bāt batā-nā. [jhakkī; bakvāsīyā.

Babbler, n. bakvādī; bakvāsī; bakkī; gappī; **Babbling**, n. bakvās; bakvād.

Babe, Baby, n. [Skr. *vats* young of animals, H. *babū* a child] dūdh pitā yā god-kā bachchā; shir-khōra; bachchā; bālak; tifi; chhamāsrā. *babies in one's eyes*, ānkhōn kī putlī; mardu-mak-i-chashm.

She clung about his neck, gave him ten kisses, [wood. Toyed with his locks, looked babies in his eyes. *Hey-Gale se lipat uski das babbi lūn*.
Khulīn zulf, ānkhōn se ānkhēn mīlūn.

Baby-farming, n. bachehe kī khufyā parvarish.

Baboon, n. langūr; bandar kī ek jāti.

Babyhood, n. bach-pan; bāl-pan; tifi; khurdī.

Babyhouse, n. gurīyōn kā ālā, yā ghar. [chiballā.

Babyish, adj. bachehoñ kī tarah; chulbulā; **Bacchanal, Bacchant**, n. [H. *bhāṅg* a drug] bhangar; bhangījangī; maṣ-parast; mad-priyā. [rang-ralyān.

Bacchanalia, n. pl. nashebāzōn kā jamghatā;

Bachelor, n. [Skr. *vach* speak.] 1. *unmarried man*, kuārā; anbyāhā; nākat-khudā; mukhlis (Europeans). 2. *of arts*, B. A.; fāzil.

Bachelorship, n. kuār-pan; nākad-khudāi; mukhlisī (Europeans).

Back, n. 1. *of the body, upper side*, piṭh; pusht.

The back and the belly had every one busy. Prov. *Yā peṭ piṭ ke kārne sab jag kār karē*.

2. *of the head*, guddī. 3. *rear*, pichhā; pichhvārā; pichhāri; aqab. 4. *of a book*, pushtā. [ojhal; pas-i-pardah.

behind one's back, piṭh pichhe; pichhe; ānkh-

give back, pher d.; ultā d.; vāpis d., yā k. *keep back*, rok, yā dāb rakhnā; pichhe rahnā, yā rah jānā; bāz rakhnā. *one's back being up*, gusse meñ bharā-huā. *on one's back*, chit; chārōñ shāne chit. *turn one's back*, 1. piṭh d., yā dikhānā.

2. (on one) mūñh pher lenā.

Back, v. n. 1. *go backward*, haṭnā; pichhe haṭ-nā; ultē pāōñ, yā qadam phir-nā. 2. *jib*, aṛnā. *back out*, mūñh mor-nā; bachan hār-nā; qaul yā bāt se phir-nā; pichhe haṭnā.

Back, v. a. 1. *mount*, chaṛhnā; savār h.

2. *strengthen, back up*, saharā d.; madad d.; mazbūt k.; tāid k. 3. *furnish a book with a back*, pushtā chaṛhānā. [tahrir-i-zohri k.

back a warrant, parwāneh kī pusht par likhnā;

Back, adv. 1. *reversing one's steps*, ultē-pāōñ; ultā. 2. *backwards*, pichhe; pichhlī taraf; pichhvārē. 3. *in return*, badle meñ; evaz meñ. 4. *again*, phir; du-bārā; mukarrar.

Backbite, v. a. piṭh pichhe burā kah-nā; badgoī yā nindā k.; chuglī khānā; gībat k.; bigonā.

Backbiter, n. nindak; buraiyā; chugal-khor.

Backbiting, n. chuglī; chugal-khorī; gībat; nindā.

Backbone, n. riṭh kī haḍḍī; kamar kā bāñs.

Backdoor, n. chor-khiṛkī (wicket); chor-darvāzā.

The backdoor robbeth the house. Prov. *Chor-khiṛkī ghar kā nās*. Prov.

A nice wife and a backdoor do often make a rich man poor. Prov. [khudr.

Sundar nār aur chor-duār, dhanvālē ko karēn

Backer, n. madad-gār; piṭh-vāl; himāyati; hāmi; āri; pusht-panāh; pushtī-bān.

Backgammon, n. takhta-i-nard; nard kā takhtā.

Background, Backyard, n. pichhvārā; pichhe kā sahan; pāñ-gāh. [(privy).

Backhouse, n. pichhvārē; paikhānā; ṭaṭṭī

Backroom, n. pichhlā kamrā.

Backside, n. chūtar; surin. [harif h.

Backslide, v. n. phir jānā; bigar jānā; mun-

Backstairs, n. chor-siṛhī; chor-zinā. [kā zariyā.

backstairs influence, khāṅgī-vasilā; ghar, yā bivi

Backward, adj. 1. *behind in time or progress*, pichhe; phisaddī; akhīr. 2. *slow*, sust; kāhil. 3. *unwilling*, nārāz; be-man; bad-dil.

Backward, adv. (opp. of forward,) pichhe; ultē.

Backwardness, n. 1. *unwillingness*, bad-dilī; nārāzgi. 2. *slowness*, susti; dhil.

3. *being behind*, pichhe h., yā rahnā.

Backwards, n. ultā; ultē-pāōñ; pas-pā.

Bacon, n. [Ger. *bacher* a wild boar, Skr. *vārāḥ*] sūar kā namkīn gosht. [bach jānā.

to save one's bacon, apnī jān, yā izzat bachānā;

Bad, adj. [Ger. *böse*, P. *bad*, H. *burā*, Skr. *pad*, H. *par* fall].

1. *good-for-nothing*, nikbad; nikammā; kisi kām kā nahīn; kharāb; nā-kārā.

Bad is a bad servant, but 'tis worse to be without him. Prov. *Burā naukār burā binā bure us se burā*.

2. *defective*, kachehā; adhūrā; khām; nāqis; nā-tamām. 3. *corrupt*, bigṛā-huā;

khōṭā; fāsīd. 4. *pernicious*, dukh-dāi; taklif-dihandah. 5. *unfortunate*, manhūs; kam-bakht; bad-bakht; be-nasīb.

Bad luck often brings good luck. Prov.
Bure bhāg se achchhā bhāg.

6. *vicious*, burā; durjan; bad; raggi; aibī; aib-dār. 7. *contrary to reason or law*, khilāfi-qānūn; nā-ravā; nā-jāyaz; nā-durust. 8. (*In Comp.*) ku; ka; as, kū-karm a *wicked deed*; ka-pūt a *bad son*. [chā; gundā. a *bad character*, bad-maāsh; shohdah; luch-a *bad hand at*, anārī; anghar.

a *bad lot*, nikammī yā khōṭā ādmī. [khushk-sālī. a *bad year*, burā samā; kharāb fasal yā sākh; *bad being the best*, nahot meñ burā bhī bhalā. *bad times*, bure dīn; khōṭī gharī.

Badge, n. 1. nishān; nishānī; chīnh; alāmat. Sweet mercy is nobility's true badge. *Shak. Rahm sharāfat ki nishānī hai.*

2. chhāp; mohar.

badge of a peon, chaprās; patṭā; partalā. *badge of nobility*, turrah; kalgi. [i-gulāmī.

badge of slavery, jhinjī kauṛī; halqā; tauq-Badger, n. bijjū.

Badinage, n. thaṭṭā; hañsī; makhaul; mazāq; dil-lagi; maskharā-pan; tamaskhur.

Badly, adv. 1. *unskilfully*, anghar-pan se; anārī-pane se. 2. *severely*, burī tarah se; shiddat, yā sakhtī se.

Badness, n. 1. *vice*, burāi; badi. 2. *wickedness*, bad-zāti; khuṭāi; khōṭā-pan.

Baffle, v. a. 1. bahkānā; dhokā denā yā patṭī parhānā. 2. tornā; harānā; māt k.; akarat k.

Bag, n. [A. S. *baelg*, *bælig*, H. *borā*.] 1. thailī; thailā; borā; pallā; kisā.

2. (*in shooting*) khalta.

He made a good bag. *Achchhā shikār mārā.*

bag of musk, nāfā; mirg-nābh.

a bag of clothes, jāmdānī; buqchah.

a waterman's bag, pakhal; mashk.

bullock bag, gon; gūn; lād.

addle bag, khurjī; shalīta; bogband.

Bag, v. a. 1. *put in a bag*, thailī meñ bharnā, rakhnā, yā band k.

2. *shoot*, mār-ke shikār k.; mār-nā.

He bagged a bird. *Ek chiriyā mārī.*

Bag, v. n. phulnā; ubharnā.

Baggage, n. 1. *luggage*, asbāb; chīz-bast; derā-dandā; derā-khemā.

2. a *worthless woman*, phūar; allāma.

bag and baggage, badhnā boriyā; khāt-khaṭolā.

Bagpipe, n. pūngī; būn.

Bail, n. 1. *security*, zāmnī; zamānat; kafalat; hañbī. 2. *surety*, zāmin; kafil.

3. *handle*, dasta; hattī; hattā; mūṭh.

4. (*in cricket*), gullī; gillī.

bail for good conduct, fel-zāmnī.

give or stand bail, zāmin, yā kafil h.

pecuniary bail, māl-zāmnī. [kar h.

to give leg bail, bhāg jānā; farār h.; rafūchak.

Bail, v. a. 1. *give bail*, zāmnī, yā zamānat d.

2. *admit to bail*, muchalkā lenā; zāmnī, yā zamānat par chhornā, yā rihā karnā; zāmnī manzūr, yā qubūl k.

Bailable, adj. laiq-i-zāmnī; qābil-i-zamānat.

Bailbond, *personal bail*, n. hāzir-zāmnī.

Bailiff, n. nāzir; giriftār-kunindah; piyādah-i-nāzir; (*Eng.*) sharīf.

Bait, n. 1. (*to allure fish*), chārā; dānā. [zahr hai. The bait hides the hook. Prov. *Shahad ke niche*

2. *enticement*, lālach; lobh; lubhāo; hirs; tama. [meñ lānā.

Bait, v. a. chārā lagānā; jāl phailānā; dām

Baize, n. moṭī bānāt.

Bake, v. a. [A. S. *bacan*, O. H. Ger. *pachan*, Slav. *peku*, Skr. *pach*, H. *pak*]

1. *cook*, pakānā; ponā; karnā; banānā; tandūr meñ pakānā. 2. *harden by heat*, suk-hānā; sakht k.; pajāwā chap-hānā.

Baked, adj. tandūr kā pakkā.

baked meat, hāndī kabāb.

Baker, n. roṭī-vālā; nān-bāi.

Balance, n. 1. a *pair of scales*, tarāzū; narjā; kāntā; tak; takhrī.

The balance distinguishes not between gold and lead. Prov. *Tarāzū meñ sonā sisā sab barābar.*

2. *equipoise*, ham-vazūi; barābrī.

3. *surplus weight*, barhtī; fāzil.

4. *remainder*, bāqī; zar-i-bāqī; vāsil-bāqī; bachā-kuchā; rahā-sahā; nikaltā-hūā.

5. (*Ast.*) *Libra*, tulā; mizān.

6. (*balance wheel*), chāl-ṭhik chakkar.

balance against one, bāqī-ba-zimme-i-falān.

balance has arisen, bāqī parī.

balance in favour of one, bāqī falāne kī.

balance lies over, bāqī chālī āti hai.

balance of an account, bāqī; khāte baqī; bachat.

balance of former years, bāqī-sanvāt.

balance of trade, āmad aur khurūj kī fard.

balance payable, bāqī-adā; bāqī dain; denā.

balance receivable, zar-i-yāftani; pānā; lenā.

balance sheet, pakkā chitṭhā; fard-i-baqāiyā.

balance struck, hisāb kī bāqī; chuktā bāqī.

demands, collections, and balances, jamā vāsil bāqī.

inefficient balance, takhmīna bāqī.

irrecoverable balance, batte yā gāl khāte. [bāqī

nominal balance, bāqī barāe nām; nām-chār ko

old balance, pichhlā bāqī; bāqī qadīm.

one who owes a balance, bāqī-dār; den-dār.

outstanding balance, zar-i-bāqī; pānā.

rough balance sheet, kachchā chitṭhā.

settle or discharge a balance, chukānā; lekḥā

. chukānā, yā pūrā k.; bāqī, yā hisāb chukā-

nā; hisāb bebāq k.; hisāb pāk k.

trial balance sheet, chitṭhā bahī.

undisputed balance, lā-kalām bāqī, G. G.

Balance, v. a. 1. *weigh in a balance*, tolnā; dharā uthānā; jāuchnā; vazan k.; andāza k.

2. *counterpoise*, pāsāng k.; dharā k.; palre barābar k.; barābar k. 3. *adjust*, chuktā k.

balance an account, (*the books*), bidh milānā; bāqī nikālnā.

Balcony, n. [Per. *bālā-khānā*; Fr. *balcon*; H. *bārjā*] ek qism kā barāndā; bārjā; bar-āindah.

Bald, adj. [Sp. & Pg. *baldo* bare or baldor to cripple, W. *moel*, Arm. *moul*, Gael. & Ir. *māol*, H. *mundā* bald, Lith. *balu* to be white, H. *bālu* sand]. 1. *hairless*, ganjā; kal.

Bald heads are soon shaven. Prov. *Ganjā sir jaldī mund jātā hai*.

2. *uncovered*, sar-naṅgā; birahnā.

3. *unadorned*, phikā; sādā; binā-gahne.

A bald style. *Be-ras, phiki, yā be-lutī ibarat*.

Balderdash, n. wāhiyāt; muzkhurafāt.

Faldness, n. 1. *want of hair*, ganj; bākhōrā.

2. (of style), rūkhā-pan; rūhāpan; be-lutī.

Baldpate, n. ganjī khopri; ganjā sir.

Bale, v. (water) ulichnā; ulachnā; ubachnā.

Bale, n. [Low. Lat. *bula*, H. *borā*] gaṭhri; gānth; gaṭthā; muthri; thailā; borā.

A bale of cotton. *Rui kā gaddā*.

Baleful, adj. burā; bad; zabūn; muzir.

Balk, v. a. brithā k.; be-kār k.; bigārnā.

Ball, n. [Skr. *bilva*, H. *golā*, *baulā* a ball.]

1. *globe*, gola; goli; pinḍā; girda; kurah.

2. (for play) geṇḍ.

3. (of the eye) āṅkh kā dhelā. [nāch.

4. [Lat. *ballare* to dance] *dance*, Augrezi

ball and socket joint, konī. [(Cor.) ril.

ball of thread, sūt kā golā; golā; pechak;

to have the ball under one's feet,

bāzi hāth meṇ honā. [paṇwārā; ālā.

Ballad, n. [Skr. *aj*, H. *bol* speak] sākhā; karkā;

Ballad-singer, n. paṇvāriyā; karkait.

Ballast, n. bojh bhār; roṛā; lohā lakkar.

Ballet, n. paryon kā nāch yā jhāṅki jis meṇ qisse kā rūp, aur nāch, aur bhāo dikhāyā jātā hai; rahas.

Balister, n. kaṭuhra; kaṅgūrā.

Balloon, n. [Sp. *balon*, H. *byul* wind, *golā* ball] gubārā; havāi-buḍ.

Ballot, n. dar-pardah rāē; poshida-rāē.

Ballroom, n. nāch kā kamrā; nāch-ghar.

Balm, n. ointment, marham (Com. mallam).

Balmy, adj. 1. *soothing*, sital; thandā; sukh-dāi; taskin-bakhsh. 2. *fragrant*, muattar; soṇdhā; sugardhit; khushbū-dār; mahak-dār.

Balsam, n. 1. *the plant*, balsān; gul-maṇḍi.

2. *an unctuous application*, rangan-i-balsān; marham; tilā.

Balustrade, n. kaṭahrā; bār; jaṅglā.

Bamboo, n. bāns.

bamboo-splitter, n. bāns-phor. [shir.

bamboo sugar or manna, n. bāns-lochan; tabā-

bamboo work, n. thātar; jāfri.

Bamboozle, v. a. buttā, yā dam jhānsā d. [kelā.

Banana, n. kelā; champā, martabāni, yā chini

Band, n. [A. S. *bindan*, Skr. *bandh*, P. *band*, H. *bāndh*.] 1. *tie*, band; bandhan.

2. *a company*, girq; gol; maṇḍi; jathā; para; jamāat; firqā. [vālā.

band master, (Cor.) bin-māstar; bājā sikhāne-

band of dacoits, dākuon kī dhār; qazzāqon kā qāflā.

band of musicians, tāfā; bāje-vāle.

band of soldiers, sipāhion kā parā.

Band, v. a. parā bāndhnā; ikhaṭṭā k.

Bandage, n. paṭṭi; band.

Bandage, v. a. paṭṭi, yā band bāndhnā.

Bandbox, n. jāmdāni; piṭāri.

Bandicoot, n. ghūns. [rā; rah-zan; qazzāq.

Bandit, pl. Banditti, n. dākū; bat-mār; luṭe-

Bandy, v. a. 1. *beat to and fro*, idhar se udhar phenknā; ek se dūsre par mārṇā.

2. *give and take*, rad o badal k.

3. *toss about*, charchā k.; zabān par lānā.

to bandy words with, takrār k.; hujjat k.; bahs k.

Bandy-leg, n. phirā-hūā pāon; ṭerhā, yā murā pāon.

Bane, n. [A. S. *banā*, H. *binās* destruction.]

1. *poison*, bis; bikh; zahr; sam.

2. *calamity*, biptā; bithā; balā; āfat; musibat; bipat. [Herbert.

Money, thou bane of bliss, and source of woe.

Zar, khushi kā zahar, aur ranjon kī jar.

Baneful, adj. muzir; qātil; mohlik; ghātik.

Bang, [H. *bhang* break] thoknā; mārṇā; piṭnā.

Bang, n. dhamākā; dhūn; kharḳā; khatkā.

Bangle, n. karā; karī; chūri. [seth.

Banian, n. baniyā; mahājan; sāhūkār; sarraf;

Banish, v. a. 1. *drive away*, dūr k.; nikālṇā;

bāhar k. 2. *exile*, des-nikālā d.; shahr-badar

k.; jalā-vatan k.

3. *transport beyond the seas*, kāle pāni

bhejnā; ubūr daryāē shor k.; dip-antar k.

Banish business, banish sorrow,

To the gods belongs tomorrow. Cowley.

Ohhor dhanda, alag gam kar,

Kal kā mālik hai Panneshar.

Banishment, n. des-nikālā; ban-bās; jalā-watani.

banishment for life, jalāvatni-i-umri; janam

bhar-kā des-nikālā.

Bank, Banking-firm, n. 1. *heap*, dher; todā;

ambār; band; pushtah.

A bank of clouds. *Dal bādāl.*

2. (of a river) kinārā; tīr; taṭ; karārā;

lab; sāhil. 3. (for money) bank; basnā;

sarrāfā; koṭhī.

Bank, v. a. 1. *enclose with banks*, band bāndhnā;

pushte-bandi k. 2. *keep accounts with*, hisāb

kitāb rakhnā; rupayā jamā k.; len den k.,

yā rakhnā. [ruqqā; (Cor.) chik.

Bank-bill, n. sarrāfi chitṭhi; hundi; ṭip;

Bank-credit, n. dharor; amānat.

Banker, n. sarraf; sāhūkār; sāh; koṭhī-wāl.

the carpet on which a banker sits,

sāhūkāri gaddi, taṭ, yā tappar.

village banker, bauhār; bohrā; sāh; sāhūkār.

Banking, n. sāhū-ḳārā; sarrāfā; dhan-beohār.

banking system, sāhūkāri rit; beohār rit. [ka.

Bank-note, n. (E.) not; (Cor.) loṭ; kāgazi sik-

Bankrupt, n. & adj. divāliyā; taṭ-pūñjiyā.

Bankruptcy, n. divālā. [yā taṭ ulaṭnā.

to declare bankruptcy, divālā nikālṇā; tappar,

Bank-stock, n. koṭhī kā sarmāya, jamā, yā pūñji; bañk, yā koṭhī kī patti, yā hissā.

Banner, n. [H. *phar* flutter, *bāndh* bind] jhañḍā; jhañḍī; bāoṭā; pharairā; dhajā; nishān.

Bannian, n. (Cor.) baniān; kurtā.

Bannock, n. chapātī.

Banns, n. pl. ḍaunḍī; ishtehār; elān. [i-shāhī.

Banquet, n. jaunār; jīman-vār; jag; ziyāfat.

Banquet hall or house, n. jaunār-bhavan.

Banter, n. ṭhaṭṭā; ṭhaṭhol; chher chhār; tamaskhur; maskharī.

Banter, v. a. ṭhaṭṭā k.; chherna; chher-khānī k.; chher k.; hañsī k.; dil-lagī k.

Bantling, n. bachūngā; phūnsā; chhichrā.

Baptism, n. istibāg; (Cor.) baptisā.

Baptist, n. istibāgī pādri ya chela.

Baptize, v. a. istibāg d.; kiristān k.; baptisā d.

Bar, n. [H. *ballī* a pole, *bār* bar] 1. *of metal*, salākh; sikh; sikhcha; saryā. 2. *(across a door āgal; billī. 3. a counter, takhta; mez.*

4. *barrier*, bār; rok; ā. 5. *body of barristers*, kul kauñsī; jumla vukalā. [hai.

He is reading for the bar. *Woh qānūn parhā 6. exception*, bandī; barjit; istisnā; mu-mānat. [i-mudām.

perpetual bar, sadā ā; dāemī-insidād; istisnā *special bar*, istisnāe-khās.

temporary bar, insidād-i-chand-rozā.

Bar, v. a. 1. *shut*, band k.; mūñḍnā; billī, āgal, yā ballī lagānā. 2. *exclude*, khārij k.; istisnā k.; bāhar k.; nikālñā.

3. *prohibit*, barajñā; manā k. 4. *object*, eter. āz k.; motariz h. 5. *obstruct*, roknā; arñā.

barred (a suit) mamnū-ul-samāat.

barred by the law of limitation,

qānūn-i-had-i-samāat ariz hai.

barred temporarily, masdūd chand-rozah.

as barred, ba-vajeh mamnū-ul-samāat.

claim barred, dāvae masdūd.

Barb, n. khār; kāñṭā; āñkrā. [rākshas.

Barbarian, n. vahshī; blūl; malechh; maleksh; Proud Greece all nations else *barbarians* held.

Denham. [samajhte the.

Yūnānī abhīmānī aur sab logoñ ko janglī

Barbarian, adj. vahshī; janglī; jāhil; akkhar.

Barbarism, **Barbarousness**, **Barbarity**, n. 1.

want of learning, vahshat; jahālat. 2. *bru-*

talidity, vahshat-panā; haēvāniyat. 3. *of lan-*

guage, akkhar; karī, yā ṭaksāl bāhar bolī.

Barbarous, adj. 1. *savage*, vahshī.

2. *cruel*, be-rahm; nir-dāi; sang-dil; ka-

thor; vahshiyānā.

Barbarously, adv. be-rahmī se; burī tarah se.

Barbed, adj. āñkre-dār; khār-dār.

Barber, n. nāi; nāu; navvā; ustā; nāpith;

nāpi; hajjām; khalifa.

The barber learns by shaving fools. Prov.

Sikhgā nāu kō, katgā batāu kō. Prov.

Barberries, n. zarishk.

Barber-surgeon, n. jarrāh; fassād.

Barber-surgery n. jarrāhī.

Barbette, n. damdamā.

Barbican, garh-gaj; fasil kā burj. [mutrib.

Bard, n. [H. *bhāt*, Skr. *bhāshā* speech] bhāt;

Bare, adj. 1. *naked*. nangā; barahnā; uryān.

As bare as the palm of my hand. *Nangā kaf-i-dast.*

2. *uncovered (from respect)* sir nangā (*bare-*

headed); nañge-pāon (*bare-foot*). [Prov.

Bare-footed men must not go among thorns.

Nang-pairā kyōn chale kāñṭōn ke bich?

3. *unadorned*, be-gahne yā zevar; sādā;

nañgī. 4. *destitute*, be-kaurī paise; garīb

mufis; be-navā. 5. *mere*, sirf; khālī; faqat.

6. *threadbare*, ghisā-huā; ruāñ urā huā.

Bare words buy no barley. Prov.

Khālī bātōn kām nahīn chaltā. Prov.

bare ground, khālī zamīn; bhūñ; khālī dharti.

bare of leaves, pat-jharā; thūñ; lund-mund.

under bare sails, be-mastūl.

Bare, v. a. nangā yā ughārā k.; barahnā k.

Barebone, n. haddiyōñ kī mālā; pinjar.

Barefaced, adj. 1. *not masked*, khule-mūñh;

mūñh-ughārē; be-ghūngat yā burqē.

2. *shameless*, ni-lajjā; be-sharm; be-hayā;

be-gairat.

Barefacedly, adv. be-hayāi, be-sharmī, yā be-

gairatī se.

Barefacedness, n. nilajjā-pan; nilajṭā; be-hayāi;

be-sharmī; be-gairā tī. [pā.

Barefoot, adj. nañge pairōñ, yā pāon; barahnā;

Bareheaded, adj. nañge sir; sir-khule; mūñḍ

bakhere yā phikāre.

Barelegged, adv. nañgī ṭāñgēñ; nañgī. ṭāñg.

Barely, adv. 1. sirf; faqat; keval; nirā; khālī.

2. mushkil se.

You have barely time to reach the station.

Shāyad hī is arse meñ isteshan tak pahūñcho.

They have barely bread to eat.

Unheñ roti bhi mushkil se jurtī hai.

Bareness, n. 1. *nakedness*, birahnagī; uryānī;

nañgā-pan. 2. *poverty*, kañgālī; garibī; muf-

lisī; ṭāñg-dastī.

Bareribbed, adj. pinjar; lañrī; tinkā; sukatyā.

Bargain, n. 1. *contract*, bāt-chīt; muāmlā; ba-

chan; qaul-qarār; ahd o paimān. 2. *a cheap*

lot, achchhā saudā; ot; kifāyat; faēdah.

On a good bargain think twice.

Sastā saudā soch-ke lo!

(*Sasti bher kī ṭāñg uṭhā uṭhā-ke dekhite haiñ.* Prov.)

bargain made, saudā ban gayā, yā paṭ gayā;

bāt thair gai; muāmlā pūrā huā.

a bad bargain, ṭotā; khisārā; kasar.

a good bargain, sastā; arzāñ.

He got a good bargain. *Achchhā saudā banā;*

sastā, yā ot se milā; mandā hāth lagā. [meñ.

into the bargain, rūkan, yā lubhāo meñ; muft

make the best of a bad bargain,

gale pare kā nibhānā (saudā).

Gale parī, bajāe sidh. Prov. The drum hung

from your neck you play on must.

private bargain, gharelū-len-den; kharid farokht-

i-khāñgī; qarār-dād-i-bāhamī.

strike a bargain, chukā lenā; chukṭā k.; pak-

kā muāmlah k. [yā uchat gayā.

the bargain is off, saudā nahīn banā, nahīn paṭā,

to conclude a bargain, māmā pakānā yā pakk k.; saudā chukānā.

Bargain, v. n. mol k., yā thairānā; chukānā. *bargain and sale*, bechā-khochī; kharid farokht; bāṣ o sharā.

Barge, n. [H. *bajrā*.] 1. *pleasure boat*, bajrā; nīvārā; mor-phauki.

2. *cargo boat*, ashāb yā māl kī nāo.

Bargeman, n. mallāh; khevaivā.

Bark, n. [Icel. *börkr*, Skr. *balkal*, H. *bakkal*.]

1. (of a tree) chhāl; bakkal; chhilkā; post.

2. [Icel. *barkī* throat, Skr. *bhāsh*, H. *bhawūk-nā* (a dog's) bhaun bhaun; haun haun; bhaun; bhūns. 3. a small ship, chhoṭā jahāz; safinā. [utārnā.]

Bark, v. a. bakkal, yā chhāl utārnā; post

Bark, v. n. bhaunknā; bhūnsnā; bhaun bhaun k.

Barking dogs seldom bite.

Prov.

Bhaunkte haiñ so kāhte nahīñ.

Barley, n. jau; javā.

barley land, jau-nār; jau-bhūm.

barley sugar, dandān-misrī.

barley-water, āsh jau; jau kā pānī.

green barley, hare jau; khūd; khawīd.

pearl barley, jau kī girī; ghāṭ.

pot barley, chhaṛā-huā jau.

Barley-beer, n. jau kī sharāb; būzah.

Barley-cake, n. jau kī roṭī.

Barley-corn, (the size of a) jau-barābar; til bhar.

Barley-meal, n. jau kā āṭā.

Barley-mow, n. khalyān; khirman; pair.

Barley-sick, n. matvālā; mad-hosh.

Barm, n. khamīr. [mug-bachā.

Bar-maid, n. sharāb-khāne kī tahlī; sāqan;

Barñ, n. khalyān; khattā; koṭhā; bhaṇḍār; ambār; khirman.

Barnacle, n. 1. sip kī machhlī. 2. ainak.

Barometer, n. havā-nāp; miqyās-ul-havā.

Baron, n. ṭhākur; taalluqe-dār; navvāb.

Baronage, n. umarā; arākin.

Baroness, n. ṭhākurānī; ṭhukrānī; begam.

Baronet, n. chhoṭī navvāb.

Barony, n. taalluqā; jāgīr.

Barouche, n. chār pahiyon kī khulī ghorā gārī.

Barrack, n. (Cor.) bārag; fauji goroñ kī koṭh-riyāñ.

Barrator, n. muqadme-sāz.

Barrel, n. 1. a wooden vessel, pipā.

A barrel of gunpowder. *Bārūd kā pipā.*

2. (of a gun) nāl; nālī; nālī.

A doubled barrelled gun. *Du-nālī bandūq.*

3. (of a drum), khol; khokrā.

4. cylinder, belan; dandā.

Barrel-bellied, adj. pakhal-peṭyā; tondal; peṭū.

Barren, n. [Fr. *brechange*, H. *banjar*] banjar zamin; bhūr kī dhartī; āsar dhartī.

Barren, adj. 1. not prolific, a-phal; nis-phal; be-bar; lā-hāsil. 2. sterile (land), āsar; ban-

jar; bhūr; kallar; lonī; nonilī; gair-mun-kin-ul-zarīqat; (a woman), bāñjh; aqīmāh.

A bleak and barren waste. *Kaf-i-dast maidān.*

3. scanty, kam; khālī; thoṛā.

4. dull, kuud; be-hazz.

a barren cow, bailā.

a barren plain, paṭ-par maidān. [pushtā.

Barricade, n. kacchhī morchā-bandī; kacchā

Barricade, v. a. nākā-bandī k.; rok tok k.

Barrier, n. See Bar, 4. [sili vakil.

Barrister, **Barrister-at-law**, n. kauñsili; kauñ-

Barrow, n. hāth-gārī; ṭhēlā. [bādala.

Barter, n. adlā-badlā; badlī; herā-pherī; mu-

Barter, v. a. adlā-badlā k.

Bartizan, n. chhajjā; kañgūrā; aṅgrezi dhañg kā kañgūrā.

Barytone, n. (Mus.) gahrī-āwāz; bhārī sur.

Base, adj. 1. (things) hech; pūch; nikammā;

nā-chiz. 2. (persons) kamīnah; pāñjī; sifā;

dūn; arzal. 3. of low station, nich; adnā. 4.

baseborn, chhoṭī zāt-kā; harāmī; harām-zāda;

harāmī-pillā; bad-asal; kam-asal; bad-zāt.

5. (metal or alloy) khotā; milāo-kā; nirsā.

Base, n. [O. H. *bais*, H. *baiṭh* sit down.]

1. bottom, peñḍī; talā; talaḥṭī.

2. foundation, nū; neo; bunyād; binā.

3. pedestal, pāyā; kursī.

4. (Geom.) nū; ādhār bhūmī; qāēdah.

5. (Chem.) jo chiz tezāb se mil-ke namak sī ban jāti hai, jaise sajjī ek tezāb se mil-ke namak sī ban jāti hai.

Base-born, adj. 1. born out of wedlock, harāmī; harām-zāda; ku-mūt; harām kā janā; baran-

shankar. 2. of low parentage, nich; nich-zāt; ghaṭiyal; kam-zāt; kam-asl.

Base-minded, adj. kamīnā; sifā; oehhā; thur-dilā; sifā-mizāj.

Baseless, adj. be-bunyād; be-asl; jiskā sir na pāon; be-tukī; be-par-kī.

Basely, adv. nā-lāiqī, dagā-bāzī, yā nā-mardi se.

Basement, n. 1. foundation, bunyād. See Base, 2.

2. lower story, niche kā makān yā mauzil.

Baseness, n. 1. meanness, kamīnā-pan; rizāl-pan; pāñjī-pan. 2. of metals, khotā-pan; nirsā-pan. 3. bastardy, harām.

Bashful, adj. 1. modest, sharmīnda; lajwantī; sharm-sār; sharmālū; hayā-vālā. 2. sheepish, lajjā-wān; tal-nazarā; nazar-chor.

Bashfully, adv. hayā se; laj se; sharm-sārī se.

Bashfulness, n. laj; sharm; hayā.

Bashfulness is an enemy to poverty. Prov.

Hayā aur muṭisī meñ bañ hai.

(Jis ne kī sharam uske phūte karam.) Prov.

Basil, n. kālī-tulsi; nāz-bo; niyāz-bo.

Basilisk, n. bālishtiyā sānp; aṭāl. [zarf.

Basin, n. [H. *bāsan*.] 1. vessel, bāsan; bartan;

2. a small pond, talaiyā; hauz.

3. a wash-hand basin, chilamchi.

Basis, n. [A. *binā*] 1. bunyād. See Base (2. 3).

2. groundwork, first principle, mūl; binā; usūl.

The basis of all excellence is truth. *Johnson*

Rāstī sab khabyon kī jar hai.

The basis of public credit is good faith.

Sākh kī jar imāndārī hai. [seknā.

Bask, v. [H. *sek*] tāpnā; dhūp-khānā; siknā;

to bask in the sun, dhūp meñ tapnā.

Basket, n. [H. *boiyā*, from *bun* weave] tokrā; tokri; pitārā; pitāri; ḍaliyā; jhāpā; ḍhākā; dauri; chhibā; jhalli.

basket for bread, changer; changeri; chhabri.

work-basket, katni; boiyā.

Basket-hilt, n. qabzā; dasta; mūth.

Basket-woman, n. tokri-vāli; dhimvri.

Bass-relief, Basso-relievo, n.

tarshā-huā, yā ubharvāñ kām.

Bass, n. nichā gahrā sur.

Bastard, n. harāmī; harām-zādh; valad-uz-zinā; ku-mūt; besvā-putr; pāp-jātak; harāmī-pillā; harām kā janā.

Bastard, adj. 1. *illegitimate*, harāmī; harām kā; ku-mūt. 2. *false*, jhūtā; khotā; bātil.

Bastardy, n. harām; zinā; jāri.

Baste, v. a. 1. (*meat*), chuparnā; puchārā d.; ghī lagānā. 2. *beat*, mārñā; pīñā.

3. *stitch*, kachchī silāi k.; langar ḍālnā; tagyānā; tāgā ḍālnā yā bharnā; pisūñā; kharā k.; tepchī bharnā. [mārñā; pā-kobi.

Bastinado, n. 1. lāthī se pīñā. 2. talvon meñ

Bastion, n. garhgaj; burj. [bāgal.

Bat, n. (*flying fox*) chimgādar; bādur; gar-

Bat, n. (*cricket, etc*), ballā; ḍandā; paṭṭi.

bat and ball, geñd ballā; goē-chaugāñ.

Batch, n. ghān; thok.

Bate, v. [H. *pīṭ beat*] kam k.; ghaṭānā.

Batfowling, n. mashāl jalā-kar rāt ko parind pakarnā; lukārī shikār.

Bath, n. [H. *bhapārā* vapour] 1. *the place*, gusal-khānā; hammām (*Turkish bath*); asnān-ghar.

2. *bathing*, gusal; nahān; asnān.

medicated bath, gusl-i-ḍavāi; aukhad-nahān.

sand bath, bālū-asnān.

shower bath, phuārā-nahān.

sulphur bath, gandhak-nahān.

vapor bath, bhapārā; unāh.

warm bath, garm pāñī kā gusal.

Bathe, v. 1. *take or give a bath*, nahānā; asnān, yā hammām k.; gusal k., yā d.

2. *wash*, dhonā; sāf k.

bathed in blood, khūn-āludāh; lahū-luhān.

Battalion, n. paltān. [bah h.

Batten, v. n. [H. *motā fat*] motā-tāzah, yā far-

Batter, v. a. [H. *pīṭ beat*] torñā; kūñā; urāñā; girāñā; ḍhāñā; mismār k.; munhadim k.

Batter, n. aṇḍe, dūdh, aur āṭe kī lapsi.

Battering-ram, n. mahsūr divār ke torne, yā girāne kā anjan; qila-shikan-gārī.

Battery, n. 1. (*In law*), mār-pīṭ; mār-kūt; mār-kutāi; zad o kob; (*Panj.*) hūre-mukki.

2. (*of guns*), top; topeñ; top-khānā.

3. (*Elec.*) ḍhātōñ kā tez-ābi silsilā.

to raise a battery, damdamā bāndhnā; morchā bāndhnā.

Battle, n. [H. *bhet* meeting] larāi; judh; ran; jañg; jañg o jadāl; razm, kār-zār; mārka.

battle-array, larāi kī saf-ārāi; saf-i-jañg.

battle-royal, royal battle, barī larāi; guhār; mārka-i-azim.

[rezī.

a bloody battle, ghamsān; khūñi-larāi; khūñ-

a pitched battle, saf-i-jañg; jañg-saf-bastā.

drawn battle, qāim-larāi. [maidān-i-jañg.

the field of battle, larāi kā pālā; khet; maidān;

Battle, v. n. larñā; judh k.; larāi larñā; jañg k.

Battle-axe, n. gāñḍāsā; pharsā; tabar.

Battle-dore, n. ballā (bat). [panāh; fasīl.

Battlement, n. sinā-panāh; morchā; shahar-

Bauble, n. khilaunā; dikhāve kī chiz.

Bawd, n. [H. *bharvā*] bharvā; kuṭnī; dallālā;

kuṭṭan; kuṭnā; qurramsāq; qaltbān.

mother-bawd, n. nāekā; mahal-dārñi.

Bawdry, n. 1. *the practice*, bharvā-pan; bharvāi;

kuṭuā-pā. 2. *obscenity*, phakkar; kakni-bāt;

fohsh; gandī, yā rizālī-bāt. [wāhiyāt.

Bawdy, adj. gāndah; bakui; fohsh; be-hūda;

Bawdy-house, n. randī kā koṭhā; addā; pātūr

kā ghar; koṭhī; (*Panj.*) chhallā koṭhī.

Bawl, v. n. [Skr. *बोल* H. *bol* speak] chillānā;

chiknā; chikhñā; chikh mārñā; pukārñā;

hāñk mārñā; shor machāñā.

Bawler, n. 1. *one who makes a noise*, gul, yā

shor machāne-vālā; gaugāi.

2. *a crier*, āvāz lagāne-vālā.

Bay, adj. kumaid.

Chestnut bay, lākhi; dark bay, teliyā kumaid.

Light bay, surāñg.

Bay, Bay tree, n. taj; twach bay leaf, tej-pāt.

Bay, n. [A. S. *bige*] khārī; khalij.

bay salt, pāñgā-namak; samandari, namak;

samandar-khār.

Bay, v. n. [Lat. *baubari* to bark gently, H.

bhaun bark]. 1. bark, bhaunñā. See Bark (1).

2. *to be encompassed about*, barā bāndhnā;

gherā jāñā.

to keep at bay, dab-kar, yā tañg ho-kar mu-

qābla k.; bāz rakhnā.

to stand at bay, sāmne ḍaṭā rahñā; sāmne ḍaṭ-

nā; sāmñā k.; muqāblā k.

to turn to bay, laut parñā; ulaṭ-ke muqāblā k.

Bayonet, n. sangin.

Bdellium, n. gūgal. [bhaē is]

Be, v. n. [A. S. *beon*, Per. *būd*, Skr. *बू*, be H.

1. *exist*, houñā; maujūd h. (*to be present*).

To be or not to be, that is the question. *Shak.*

Jinā yā mārñā, ab yehi savāl hai.

2. *become*, ho jāñā; badalūñā; badal jāñā.

3. *remain*, rahñā; rah jāñā.

be it so, so be it, yohiñ sahī; aisā hī ho; āmiñ;

achchhā; achchhī bāt; isi tarah ho; khair;

khūb. [chatak; champat ho.

be off, int. haṭ pare; dūr ho; pare ho; chaṭ

if so be, jo aisā ho; dar-ññ-hālat; ba-sharte.

let it be, jāne do; chhor do; dar-guzar karo.

to be off, v. n. chale jāñā; ravānah k.; rafū chak-

kar h.; kāfir h.; chaltā phirtā pazar āñā;

Beach, n. samandar kā kinārā; sāhil.

Beacon, n. (*Naut.*) akkās diyā; raushau-minār.

Modest doubt is called the beacon of the wise. *Shak.*

Wājibi shubh ko aqalmandi ka nishān batūte hai.

Bead, n. 1. small perforated balls, dāna; mankā; pot; manīā.

2. a rosary, mālā; japnī; tasbīh. [Prov.]

Beads along the neck and the devil in the heart.

Hāth sumarnī, peṭ katarnī. Prov.

(Counting his beads, he conceals a dagger in his breast.)

tell or count one's beads, mālā phernā, japnā, yā sumarnā. *Hin.*; tasbīh hilānā, phernā, yā parhnā. *Mah.*

the chief bead in a rosary, sumer; imām.

Beadle, n. chaprāsī-i-adālat. [tasbīh-khuān.]

Beadsman, n. mālā-pherā; jāṣ-manāvā; duā-go;

Beak, n. bill, choñch; tōñṭ; ṭhor; lol; minqār.

Beam, n. [A. S. *bedam*, Skr. *vriksh*, H. *barvā*, *brichh* tree.]

1. timber, latthā; shahtir. 2. (of a balance) dāñḍī; tarāzū kī dāñḍī. 3. pole, bam; phar

4. loom, tir. 5. of a plough, haras.

6. of a sugar mill, dhenkā; lāthā.

to kick the beam, palrā dāñḍī ko lagnā.

Beam, v. chamaknā; jhalaknā; jagmagānā.

Beaming, Beamy, adj. chamaktā huā; cham-kilī; ujāgar; raushan; darakhshān; tābindah.

Bean, n. phali; chhimi; lobiyā; sem.

goa bean, *chevaux de frise* bean, chār-konī sem.

Bear, v. a. [A. S. *beran*, *giberan*, P. *burdan*, Skr.

bhri to bear; H. *bhār*, P. *bār* a load]. 1. sup-port, sañbhālā; thāmā; uṭhānā. 2. carry,

le-chalā; le-jānā; pahūñchānā; dhonā.

3. endure, sahnā; sahārnā; jhelā; uṭhānā; pi-jānā; bardāshṭ k.; tahammul k.

But man is born to bear. *Pope.*

Admī sahne hī ko paidā huā hai.

4. cherish in the mind, dil, yā man meñ rakhnā. 5. have, rakhnā; honā. 6. be capable

of, admit, lagnā; denā; gunjāish rakhnā.

Bear a meaning. Māne rakhnā yā denā.

7. produce (as fruit), lagnā; lānā; phalnā.

8. bring forth, jānā (Wom.); bachchā d., byānā, dālā (animals).

9. afford, sāth h., yā jānā.

To bear one company. Sāth jānā.

10. behave, chalā; dhañg baratnā; vati rah, yā tariqah ikhtiyār k.

bear a burden, bojh uṭhānā.

bear a hand, hāth lagānā; algānā; uṭhānā; sahārā d.; madad d. [yā jhelā.

bear affliction, taklif uṭhānā; musibat sahnā, bear arms, hathiyār bāndhnā. [ānā.

bear down, charh ānā; dabānā; zer k.; gālib. Truth is borne down. *Jhūṭe ke age sachchā ro mare.*

Prov. (Before falsehood truth weeps and dies). bear down upon, ā-paṭnā; ān-tūtnā; charh-ānā.

bear hard upon, dabānā; tañg yā sakhti k.; zor chalānā; āfyat tañg k.; sakht-giri k. [pi-jānā.

bear meekly, sahnā; bardāshṭ k.; lahū kī si ghūñṭ bear off, le-bhāgnā; uṭhā le-jānā. [barāi k.

bear office, ohde-dār h.; mansab rakhnā; ohdeh-bear on, chalā rakhnā; kiye jānā; jāri rakhnā.

bear out, sahāṣṭā k.; tāid k.; mustahkam k.; taqviat d. [zer-bār h.

bear the expense or cost of, kharch uṭhānā; bear through, anjām, ant, yā akhīr tak pahūñ-

chānā; nibāhnā. [na hārā.

bear up, dhāras, yā himmat rakhnā; himmat

bear upon, taalluq, yā rishtah rakhnā.

bear with, sahnā; uṭhānā; sahārnā; bardāshṭ k.

able to bear assessment, adāṣ jamā ke qābil h.,

yā gunjāish rakhnā.

Bear, n. [A. S. *bera*, Skr. *bhalluk*, H. *bhālū*]

richh; bhālū; khirs. [Prov.]

He must have iron nails that scratches a bear.

Nochne ko richh ke lohe ke nākhun chāhiyē.

The Great Bear, barā richh; sapt rishī; dubb-i-akbar.

The Lesser Bear, chhoṭā richh; dubb-i-asgar.

Bearable, adj. sahāū; sahne-jog; bardāshṭ ke qābil.

Beard, n. 1. dārhi; rish. 2. (Bot.) bāl; bālū.

a pointed beard, kūñchī sī dārhi; bakre, yā julhās kī-sī dārhi. [banānā.

shave the beard, dārhi mūñdnā; khat, yā ṭhoṛī

Beard, v. a. muqāblā, yā sāmnā k. [lārnā.

To beard the lion in his den. Sher se bani meñ

Bearded, adj. dārhiyālā; dārhi-vālā.

having a thin beard, chhidri dārhi-vālā; kosā; chug-dārhiyā.

Beardless, adj. ni-muchchhā; be-rishā.

a beardless youth, gabrū; paṭṭhā; amrad; sabza-āgāz; nau-javān.

Bearer, n. 1. carrier, uṭhāne-vālā; le-jāne-vālā; kahār; barindā; hammāl; (in Comp) bar-dār.

2. (of a letter) chitṭhī le-jāvā; nāmā-bar; hāmīl-i-ruqqā; qāsid. (of a water-pot or pālki)

kahār; mahārā. 3. porter, qulī; mutyā; palle-dār; mazdūr. 4. valet, sardār; behra. 5. pro-

ducer, phal-dār; meve-dār; phalue-vālā.

Bearherd, n. bhālū-vālā; richh-vālā; qalandar; madārī.

Bearing, n. 1. with respect to, dishā; simt; jānib; rukh. 2. deportment, dhañg; wazā.

I know him by his bearing.

Main uski vaza se pahchāntā hān. [luq.

3. relation, lagāo; sambandh; nisbat; taal-bearing a stamp, ṭikat-dār; ṭikat-chaspān;

musbatah-i-istāmp. [marqūmah.

bearing date, mitī; ba-tārikh; muvarrakhā;

bearing interest, biyājū; sūdī.

bearing postage, mahsūlī; (Cor.) bairāñg.

bearing signature, dast-khatī.

Beast, n. pasbū; chau-pāya; charinda; haivān.

A righteous man regardeth the life of his beast.

Prov. xii. 10. [rakhtā hai.

Nek admī apne jānvar kī bhī jān kā khayāl

beast of burden, laddū; bharat; chau-pāyā;

bār-bardārī-ke jānvar.

beast of prey, shikārī-jānvar; darindā.

beasts of the chase, shikār; said.

beasts of the field, gāṣ bail. [jānvar.

wild beast, jāngal, yā ban ke jānvar; jāngli

Beastliness, n. haivāniyat; jānvar-panā.

Beastly, adj. haivān-khaslat; haivān-sā; ganda.

Beat, v. a. [A. S. *beatan*, H. *piṭnā*.] 1. *strike*, *piṭnā*; *mārnā*; *thoknā*; *zad o kob k.* 2. *pound*, *kūṭnā*; *kuchalnā*. 3. *thresh*, *chhāṭnā*.

4. *hammer*, *gharnā*; *chhetnā*; *kūṭnā*; *piṭnā*.

5. (an egg) *pheṭnā*; *mathnā*; *lathnā*.

6. *conquer*, *jīṭnā*; *harānā*; *haṭānā*; *chhek*, *nā*; *māt k.*; *fatah k.*; *shikast d.*

Beat, v. n. 1. *dash against*, *takrānā*; *mārnā*.

2. *throb*, *dharakuā*; *dhak dhak k.*; *uchhal*, *nā*; *pharakuā*.

beat about, *dhūnd dhūnd k.*, *tappā dhoi k.*

beat about the bush, *her pher ki bāṭen k.*

beat a drum, *ḍhol*, *daf*, *yā tambūr bajānā*.

beat against the wind, *havā bāndh-kar jānā*; *havā ke rukh par jānā*; *havā ki thaper*, *sahnā*; *charhte jānā*.

beat an alarm, *āgāh k.*; *ittilā d.*; *kamar*, *baudi karānā*. [jānā.]

beat a retreat, *piche haṭnā*; *pas-pā h.*; *bhāg*, *beat at cards*, *khilāl d.*

beat at chess, *māt k.*, *yā denā*.

beat (a watch), *bolnā*; *baṭnā*; *khaṭ khaṭ k.*

beat back or off, *mār haṭānā*; *haṭānā*; *pas-pā k.*

beat black and blue, *mārte mārte nīl dāl denā*.

beat down, *tornā*; *pāmāl k.*; *gārat k.*

beat down the price, *dām turānā*, *yā ghaṭānā*; *mol*, *yā bhāo ghaṭānā*; *qimat kam k.* [jhaṭās ānā.]

beating (as rain), *bauchhār ānā*; *pauchhār ānā*;

beat into one's head, *sir men bharnā*, *yā ṭhūsānā*.

beat one's brains out, *sir tor d.*; *sir phornā*.

beat one's breast, *chhātī piṭnā*, *yā kūṭnā*. [nā.]

beat out, *chaptā*, *yā chaurā k.*; *barhānā*; *chhet*, *beat (the heart)*, *dharaknā*; *dhak dhak k.*

beat the jungle, *shikār jagānā*. [prev. Prior.]

To *beat the woods*, and *rouse the bounding*, *Machā gul jagānā uchhaltā shikār*. [raknā.]

beat (the pulse), *navz chalnā*; *beat (a vein)*, *bha*, *beat the tattoo*, *gintī kā bigul bajānā*.

beat time, (*Mus.*) *tāl d.*

beat to a jelly, *beat to a mummy*, *mārte mārte rāē*, *tā kar denā*; *kachūmar*, *yā palethan nikālūnā*.

beat to arms, *tabal-i-jaṅg bajānā*. [ki; sadmah.]

Beat, n. [H. *pāṭ*] 1. *stroke*, *mār*; *wār*; *choṭ*; *thap*.

2. *jurisdiction*, *gasht*; *halqā*; *ilāqā*; *had*.

a *beaten path*, *purānī lakir*; *bāp dādā ki lik*.

He keeps to the beaten path. *Purānī chāl chaltā hai*.

(*Lakir par fuqir hai*. Prov. He is a slave to custom.)

Beater, n. 1. *the instrument*, *thāpī*; *kobā*; *mogri*;

samāth; *piṭaur*; *pharvi*; *durmat*. 2. (*for*

game) *narsingyā*; *shikār jagāne-vālā*.

Beating, n. *mār*; *sazā*. [albelā.]

Beau, n. [H. *bānkā*] *bānkā*; *chikaniyā*; *cūhailā*;

Beauish, adj. *albelā*; *raṅgilā*; *bānkā*; *chikani*, *yā*; *chhailā*.

Beaumonde, n. *amir*, *yā khush-vaze log*; *ashraf*.

Beautiful, adj. 1. *beautiful*, *sundar*; *sohnī*;

sohāvi; *rūp-vant*; *malūk*; *khūb-sūrat*; *khūb*, *rū*; *shakīl*; *hasin*; *qubūl-sūrat*.

A circle is more beautiful than a square.

Chaukur se chakkar khūb-sūrat tagtā hai.

2. *fine*, *suthrā*; *pākīza*; *nafis*; *umda*.

Beautifully, adv. *sundartāi se*; *khūb*; *khūb*, *sūrti se*.

The room was beautifully decorated.

Kamrā khūb ārstā thā.

Beautify, v. a. *banānā*; *siṅgārnā*; *banāo siṅgār*

k.; *saṅvārnā*; *khūb-sūrat banānā*; *zeb denā*;

ārāsta k.; *zīnat d.*; *ārāish k.* [jamāl.]

Beauty, n. 1. *grace*, *rūp*; *khūb-sūrti*; *husn*;

Beauty consists of a certain composition of color

and figure, causing delight in the beholder.

Locke. Khūbsūrti raṅg aur rūp kā ek khās

mel hai jis se dekhne-vāle ko khushī hotī hai.

Beauty is no inheritance. Prov.

Husn Khudā-dād hai. Prov.

Beauty is bought by judgment of the eye. *Shak*.

Saudāe husn lete haiñ āñkhoñ ki āñk par.

2. a *beautiful person*, *sundar*; *gorī*; *kām*, *nī*; *rati*; *padmanī*; *parī*; *parī-paikar*; *hasin*.

Beautyspot, n. *bindī*; *til*; *khāl*.

Becalm, v. a. 1. *to keep from motion*, *thāmnā*;

thir k.; *ṭhairānā*; *rokuā*. 2. (*the mind*),

thāmnā; *ṭhaudā k.*; *tasalli d.*; *dhimā k.*

Soft whispering airs becalm the mind.

Mandī bhīnī havā dīl ko taskin detī hai.

Because, conj. *is kāran se*; *is liye ki*; *kyon ki*;

kis vāste ki; *is bāis se*.

because of, *is kāran*; *is sabab se*; *is vajah se*;

is bāis se; *is dalīl se*; *is nazar se*.

Beck, n. *sain*; *ishārā*. [ishāre se bulānā.]

Beckon, v. *sain mārnā*; *sir hilānā*; *ishāra k.*;

beckon with the eye, *sain*, *yā āñkh mārnā*. [denā.]

beckon with the hand, *bulānā*; *hāth kā jholā*.

Become, v. n. *honā*; *ho-jānā*; *ban-uṭhānā*. [parṇā.]

become a duty, *farz*, *vājib*, *yā lāzim h.*; *zurūr*

Become, v. a. *ṭhik ānā*; *sajuā*; *chhajnā*; *phabnā*;

sobhnā; *sohnā*; *khilnā*; *zeb d.*; *mauzūn h.*

Becoming, adj. 1. *suiting*, *uchit*; *durust*; *zebā*;

sazāvār; *lāyaq*; *munāsib*; *mauzūn*.

2. *pretty*, *sohnī*; *sohānā*.

Bed, n. [A. S. *bedd*, H. *bichhaunā*, O. H. Ger.

disaunā, *pette*, Skr. *paryāñk*, H. *palāṅg* *bed*, *stead*, *bāndhā bound*]

1. *floor*, *bhūm*; *dharti*; *farsh*.

2. *layer*, *parat*; *raddā*; *tah*; *tabaq*.

3. *bottom of a river*, etc, *thā*; *talaiti*; *tah*.

4. *plot in a field*, etc, *kiyāri*; *takhtah*.

5. a *sleeping couch*, *khāṭ*; *khaṭolā*; *sej*;

manjhā; *palāṅg*; *chār-pāi*.

Early to *bed* and early to rise makes a man

healthy, wealthy, and wise. *Sidqisi so savere*

jāge, sukhi, sampat, aur buddhi ave.

6. *marriage*, *byāh*; *shādī* (*Met.*) *bīvi jorū*.

He had a son from his first *bed*.

Pahli jorū se uske ek betā thā.

7. (*Arch.*) *raddā*; *chahkā*; *tah*. [nafqā.]

bed and board, *kitānā-piūā*; *roṭi kaprā*; *nān o*

bed piece, *paṭṭi yā servā*.

bed stays, *doi*; *kasuā*; *sej-band*.

foot of the bed, *pāenti*; *paitānā*. [talāq qatāi.]

from bed and board, (*Law*) *talāq bilā nān o nafqā*;

head of the bed, *sirhānā*. [bistrā lagānā.]

make the bed, *bichhaunā*, *yā sej bichhānā*;

to be brought to bed of a son, *betā jānūnā*.

Bed, v. 1. *cohabit*, sāth sonā; bishe k.; bhog k.; ham-bistar, ham-khūāb, yā ham-āgosh h.; ham-sobbat h. 2. *plant*, bonā; bij dāluā; lagāuā. 3. *lay*, biṭhāuā; dharnā; jārnā.

To bed a stone. *Nuginā jārnā.* [ashrat. *bed of roses*, phūlon kī sej; asbāb-i-aish; aish-

Bed-chamber, Bedroom, n. sone kā kamrah; khuāb-gāh; āram-gāh; chitr-sālā.

Bed clothes, n. palāṅg-posh. [toshak.

Bedding, n. bichhāuā; bichhāvan; bistarā;

Bedeck, v. a. siṅgār k. See Adorn.

Bedew, v. a. bhigonā; gilā k.; nam k.

bedewed with tears, jhurte, yā dabdabāte nainān; āb-didā; chashm-tar; chashm-i-pur-āb; chashm-i-giryān.

Bedfellow, Bedmate, n. ham-bistar; ham-khūāb; dugāuā; zanākhi; ham-kinār.

Bedhangings, n. pardā; masahri.

Bedlam, n. pāgal-khānā. [divānā; saudāi.

Bedlamite, n. bāolā; sirī; paglā; pāgal;

Bed-linen, n. palāṅg kī chādar, gilāf, wagairā.

Bedpan, n. hājati.

Bedpost, n. chhapar-khat kā dandā.

Bedpresser, n. (Obs.) palāṅg, yā mächā-tor; ahdī.

Bedquilt, n. razāi; saur; lihāf.

Bedridden, adj. sāhib-i-farāsh; khat-lagū.

Bedside, adv. palāṅg ke pās.

Bedstraw, n. pāl; puāl; bichālī.

Bedswerver, n. chhināl; jāṛ; chhinrā; chhin-rī; bad-kār; harām-kār.

Bedtick, n. tikāu.

Bedtime, n. sovan belā; sone kā waqt.

Bee, n. mad-mākhi; muhāl, yā shahd kī mak-khi; nahal.

Where bees are there is honey. Prov. *Jahān nahai wahān asal.* Prov. [ārām h. to have bees in the head, be-chain h.; be-He has a bee in his bonnet. *Khalat-i-dimāg hai; divānā hai; junān ho gayā hai.*

Beef, n. gās kā gosht.

Beef-headed, Beef-witted, adj. bail; mūrakh; thos; ujad; be-waqūf; bachhyā kā bāvā.

Beef-tea, n. gās ke gosht kā araq; mā-ul-lahm.

Beenive, n. makkhyon kā chhatta; muhāl.

Beeline, n. lit. maksh-panth, hence, sīdhā rāsta; nāk kī sīdh.

Beer, n. jau kī sharāb; būzā.

Beerbarrel, n. bir kā pipā.

Beerhouse, n. bir kī bhaṭṭī; būze-khānā.

Beestings, Bieating, Beasting, n. [A. S. *byst*] khis; peosī; kilī.

Bees-wax, n. mom.

Bees-wing, n. phūi; phaphūndī.

Beet, n. chuqandar.

Beetle, n. [H. *bhin* hum] 1. *the insect*, bhaurā.

2. *Hammer*, mogri; kobā; durmuṭ; mekh-chob.

Beetle-brow, Beetle-head, n.

auṇḍhi-khopri; auṇḍhi-peshāu.

Befall, v. biṭnā; pārnā; utarnā; pārnā; girnā; pahūchnā; nāzil h.

Befit, v. phabnā. See Become.

Befool, v. ullū banānā; ahmaq banānā.

Before, adv. 1. *ahead*, āge; pahle. 2. *beforetime*, āge; pahle; agle vaqtoṅ meṅ; sābiq meṅ.

before and after, fore and aft, āge piche.

as before, jaisā pahle; ba-dastūr; dastūr-muā-

fiq; hasb-i-sarishtah; hasb-i-zābitah.

to look before, āge dekhnā; pahle sochnā.

Who looks not before finds himself behind. Prov.

Deḷhe na agāṛi, rahe picchāṛi.

Before, prep. 1. *in front*, sāmne; āge; robrū.

2. *in sight of*, ānkhon ke āge, yā sāmne;

dekhte; saumukh; nazron meṅ.

3. *(in time)* pahle; peshtar; qabl; mā-qabal.

4. *in the power of*, hāth meṅ; taht meṅ;

qābū meṅ. 5. *under trial*, āge; peshī meṅ;

zer-tajvīz. 6. *higher*, ūnchā; baṛh-kar; bālā;

bālā-tar; avval; muqaddam.

before one's eyes, or nose, ānkhon ke sāmne.

before one's face, mūnh ke sāmne; kisi ke robrū.

Beforehand, adv. pahle se; pahle hī; agāṛī

se; pirtham-hī; peshtar-hī; pesh-dastī se.

to be beforehand, āge h.; pahle-hī hāth mārṇā;

pesh-dastī, yā chālāki k.; uchak lenā.

Before-mentioned, adj. See Above cited.

Befriend, v. hāth pakarṇā; sāth denā; sahāitā

k.; dast-girī k.; rifāqat k.; pīth pe h.

Beg, v. [A. S. *bidḍan*, Goth. *bidjan*, H. *bhik.*]

1. *beseech*, māngnā; bhik māngnā (*a beg-gar*); savāl k.; arz k.

I beg leave to say. *Arz karne kī ijāzat chāhtā*

hūn; arz kartā hūn; iltimās, yā guzārish hai.

2. *take for granted, beg the question*, dāvā

ba-darja-i-subūt qāim k.

beg humbly, bintī k.; girgirānā; ājizī k;

minnat k.; inkisār k.

beg from door to door, ghar ghar māngnā;

bhik māngnā; bhik māngte phirnā; dar

dar māngnā; daryūzah-garī k.

Beget, v. [Skr. *jan* to be born.]

1. *generate*, jannā; paidā k.; utpan k.

Health begets pleasure. Prov.

Tandurustī hazār nemat hai. Prov. [paidā k.

2. *produce*, upjānā; ūthānā; kharā k;

To beget strife. *Upadro ūthānā.*

Beggar, n. [S. *bhikshū*] bhikāri; bhichchuk;

māngtā; gadā; faqīr; kaṅglā.

A beggar begs, that never begged before. *Shak.*

Ek gadā hai māngtā, jisne kadhi māngā nahīn.

Beggars breed and rich men feed. Prov.

Jane faqīr, khilās amīr. Prov.

The beggar may sing before the thief. Prov.

Naṅgā kharā ujār meṅ, 'hai koi kapre le?' Prov.

(Naked on the plain he stands and says 'Who dare strip me?')

Beggar, v. a. 1. *impoverish*, kaṅgāl kar denā;

tukre māngvānā; bhik māngvānā; faqīr kar

derā. 2. *exhaust*, taṅg k.; ājiz k.

It beggars description. *Bayān se bāhar hai.*

It beggars fancy. *Qayās mēn nahīn ātā.*

Beggarly, adj. 1. *poor*, kaṅgāl; dālidrī; muflis

garib. 2. *mean*, ghatyal; pūch; hech.

Beggarmaid, Beggarwoman, n.

faqīr kī larkī; faqīrni-vālī; kaṅglī.

Beggary, n. kaṅgālī; daliddar; nā-dārī; iflās.

Begin, v. n. 1. *commence*, ārambh h.; lagnā; shurū h.; āgāz h. 2. *enter upon existence*, utpat h.; upajñā; paidā h.; wujūd pānā.

Well begun is half done.

Prov.

Nek āgāz anjām ba-khair.

Begin, [A. S. *ginnan* begin, H. *ginnā* count] ārambh k.; utbānā; paidā k.; shurū k.; āgāz k.; vujūd denā.

Beginner, n. 1. *the original*, bānī; bānī-kār; bādī; mūjid; mubtadī; shurū karne-vālā [āmoz. 2. *young practitioner, tyro*, sikhtar; nau-

Beginning, n. 1. *commencement*, ārambh; ād; utbān; ibtidā; āgāz; shurū.

A good beginning makes a good ending.

Ant bhale kā bhalā.

Prov.

2. *source*, nikās, utpatti; mambā; dāhānah; mūnh; sot; jar; bunyād; binā.

Mighty things from small beginnings grow. Dryden.

Bari bāt nikle haiñ chhotē shurū se.

beginning of a month, mahīne kā shurū; gurū (the first day).

beginning of a poem, mukh-band; utbān; matlā. from beginning to end, ād se ant tak; avval se ākhir tak.

in the beginning, shurū meñ; pahle; ibtidā meñ. In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth. Pahle pahal Khudā ne zamin āsmān banāē.

make a beginning, ārambh k.; kām lagānā; shurū k.; āgāz k.

Begird, v. gherñā; ihātā k.; muhit k.

Begone, intj. [A. S. *gān*, Skr. *gam* go].

chal; chal chakhe; chalā jā; alag ho; hat pare; pare hat; hat; dūr ho; dūr pār; jātā rah; sidhāro; nikal jā; havā khāo; dūr; apnā rasta pakro; chalte phirte nazar āo; dafān ho; dafē h.

Begotten, p. p. (*in Comp.*) janā; zādā.

Begrime, v. a. miṭṭī, yā rākh meñ milānā; ālūda k.; bharnā; mailā k.

Begrudge, v. a. bhich-ke denā; dab-ke denā; dareg k.; kur kurā-ke, yā khunsā-ke denā.

Beguile, v. a. bahlānā; dam d.; bhlānā.

Beguile the day. Din bahlānā.

beguile pain, dukh bhlānā; gam galat k.

Behalf, n. or; piche; liye; karan; jānib; taraf; vāste; khātir; haq.

Behave, v. n. chalnā; baratnā; pesh ānā.

Behaviour, n. chalan; chāl-chalan; dhañg; chāl-dhañg; chāl-dhāl; lachchhan; ravaīyā; nishast o barkhast.

good behaviour, achchhā chalan; su-lachchhan; achchhā ravaīyā; nek chalan; nek chalnī; khush atvār. [kātnā, yā urā denā.

Behead, v. gardan mārñā; qatl k.; sir, yā mūnd

Behest, n. āgyā; hukm. [pushtpar; aqab meñ.

Behind, prep. 1. *the rear*, piche; pīt par; Behind the house. Makān ke piche yā pichehvāre.

2. (*in time*), piche; der kar-ke; der meñ.

3. (*in rank*) kam; ghāt; niche; piche.

Behind, adv. 1. *out of sight*, piche; pas-gaibat; pīt piche; pas-i-pusht; gāsbāna; gaibat meñ. 2. *backwards*, piche; pichehvāre; piche ki taraf.

behind a screen, ot meñ; ār meñ; dar parda.

Behindhand, adj. piche; phisaddī; pachhānt.

Behold, v. dekhñā; nihāruā; nigāh k.; nazar k.; mulāhza k.

Behold, intj. dekho; yeh dekho; kyā dekhtā hai, yā dekhte haiñ; lo; e lo; lijie.

Beholden, p. adj. marhūn; mamnūn. [shāī.

Beholder, n. dekhne-vālā; dikhvaiyā; tamā-

Behoof, n. lābh; fāidā; vāsta; garaz; khātir.

Behoove, v. [H. *bhānā* to become] jog h.; chāh-nā; farz h.; munāsib h.; vājib h.; lāzim h.

Being, n. 1. *existence*, hasti; zindgī; vujūd; hayāt. 2. *entity*, bastū; chiz; mādah; shāś; mutanaffas; vujūd.

state of being, hālat; ahvāl.

Belabour, n. piṭnā; kūṭnā; ṭhoṭknā; dhūns-nā; sakht mār denā.

Belated, p. p. rāt ho gai.

Belch, n. ḍakar; dhikār. [lenā; dakārñā.

Belch, v. n. [H. *utichnā* to bale water] ḍakar

Beldam, **Beldame**, n.

1. *an old woman*, burhiyā; dokri; nānī burhiyā; dukaryā; dhaddo; buddhi; pīr-zāl.

2. *a hag*, dāyan; churail; pheknī; bhūtnī.

Belfry, n. ghañṭā-ghar. [takzib k.

Belie, v. jhūtā k.; jhūṭlānā; jhūṭā banānā;

His face belies his heart.

Uski shakal se jhūt mālūm hotā hai.

His deeds belie his words.

Kahe kuchh karē kuchh (Fel dīgar, qual dīgar. P.)

Belief, n. 1. *credit*, partit; patyārā; bharosā; bisvās; etebār; yaqīn; etemād. 2. *opinion*; mat; samajh; gyān; bichār; dānish; rāē.

3. *creed*, isht; mātā; mat; āsrā; eteqād; aqīdah; imān.

Believe, v. a. isht rakhnā; bisvās k.; sahi samajhnā; yaqīn lānā.

Believe, v. n. mānnā; imān lānā.

Believe me Yours sincerely. Apkā dost sādīq.

Believer, n. mānne-vālā; upāsak; motaqīd.

Bell, n. [A. S. *bellan*] ghañṭā; ghañṭī; ghūng-rū; tāl; nīpur. [pahne hue.

With bells on her toes. Añgūthoñ meñ ghūng-rū

Bell, book, and candle. Ghañṭā, kitāb-i-muqad-

das, aur shamā se nikālnā.

(Jāt bāhar kar ne kī rīt).

Who 'll bell the cat? Meñ ko kaun pakregā?

bell of a flower, piyālā; kaṭorī.

bells for the feet, painjñī; pāyal; ghūng-rū.

to bear the bell, bāzī, yā sabqat le jānā.

Belladonna, n. inabussālib; mako; makoi.

Belle, n. [Fr. *belle*, H. *bāl*, *bālā* woman]

gori; sundar; kāmīn; albeli; rañgīlī;

chhail-chhabīlī.

Belles-lettres, n. pl. biddiyā-ras; ilm-i-adab.

Bell-flower, n. ishq-pechā.

Bell-founder, n. ghañṭe banāne, yā dhālne-vālā.

Belligerent, adj. larākā; jaugī; jo larāī meñ shāmil ho; jang-jū; jodhā.

Bellman, n. dhañḍorchī; dhañḍore-vālā.

Bell-metal, n. bharat; azdhāt; asht-dhāt.

Bellow, v. [H. *rambhānā*].

1. (*like a bull*) dākranā; darūknā. [nā.
2. *vociferate*, chillānā; chikhnā; chikh mār-
Bellows, n. [A. S. *bælg*, H. *borā* a bag.]

1. dhauṅknī; khāl; bhātī.
2. (*Slang*) pheprā (lungs).
hydrostatic bellows, pan-dhauṅknī.

Bellwether, n. agli-bhēr.

Belly, n. [A. S. *bælg*, H. *borā* a bag.] 1. *stomach*,
peṭ; jheṇḍ; jhoj; dhidh; udr; shikam.

The belly teaches all arts. Prov.

Peṭ sab kuchh karātā hai. Prov.

The belly is not filled with fair words. Prov.

Chiknī bāṭon se peṭ nahīn bhartā. Prov.

2. *womb*, kokh; dharan; peṭ; koṭhā; bach-
chā-dān; rehman.

Belly, v. n. phūlnā; ubhar ānā; apharnā.

Belly-ache, n. peṭ kā dard; maṛoṛā; dard-i-
shikam; qulinj.

Belly-band, n. peṭī; paṭkā; taṅg; kamar-band.

Bellybound, adj. jiske peṭ meṅ aṛ ho; jise
qabz ho; qabz-band.

Bellyful, n. peṭ-bharāū; bhar-peṭ.

Bellygod, n. bahut khāne-vālā; peṭū; khāū;
shikam-parvar.

Belly-pinched, adj. bhūkā; bhūkā bangālī;
bhuk-mūā; peṭ kā mārā; kāl kā ṭūṭā; kāl
kā mārā; nadida.

Bellytimber, n. (*Slang*) garhā bharnā; rūkhe
sūkhe ṭukre; missī kussī; dāl daliyā.

Bellyworm, n. giṇḍoā; giṇḍār; keṇohvā.

Belong, v. n. [Ger. *belangen* to concern, H.
lagnā.] 1. *be the property of*, kisī kā h.; mil-
kiyat h.; haq h.; haqīyat, yā milk h.

This book belongs to me. Yeh merī kitāb hai.

2. *have relation to*, sambandh rakhnā;
sarokār rakhnā; lagnā; taalluq rakhnā;
ilāqa rakhnā. 3. *be connected with*, milā h.;
lagā h.; meṅ se h.; shāmil h.; mulhiq h.

4. *be included in*, meṅ h.; shāmil h.; dā-
khil h. [mah.]

Belongings, n. mā' o asbāb; chiz-bast; lavāz-
Belonging to, prep. kā; kī; ke; mutaalliq;
yake-azān; azān-i-khās.

Beloved, adj. piyārā; piyārī; chāhitā; dil-
ārām; dil-dār; mahbūb; mahbūba; māshūq;
azīz.

This is my beloved son. Yeh merā piyārā beta hai.

*O my beloved, aṛ merī jān! aṛ merī piyārī! he
priyā! jān-i-man.*

Below, adv. 1. *niche*; tale; zer; taht. [Dryden.

This said; he led them up the mountain's brow,

And showed them all the shining fields below.

Yeh kah unko parbat ki choti charhā

Hare khet niche die sab dikhā.

2. *on earth*, dhartī par; zamīn par;
zamīn, yā dunyā ke parde par.

3. *in hell*, pātāl meṅ; narak meṅ; jahannum
meṅ; taht-ul-sarā meṅ; dozakh meṅ.

Below, prep. 1. *lower*, niche; tale. 2. *inferior*,
kam; niche. 3. *unworthy of*, an-uchit; nā-lāiq;
nā-munnāsib; haisiyat ke laiq nahīn; adnā.

below par, utṭā huā; kamī.

Belt, n. 1. *girdle*, peṭī; paṭkā; mintaqā; paṭṭā;
partalā; kamar-band. 2. (*Geog.*) samudr-san-
katā; āb-nāe. 3. (*Ast.*) mintaqā-barrāh.

4. (*Surg.*) paṭṭī. 5. (*Mech.*) māl.

6. (*Arch.*) izārā; paṭkā.

belt of a shield, pāṭī; laṅgar; himāil; aliband.

belt of a sword, partalā; dāb.

a shoulder belt, n. partalā; paṭṭā.

Belt, v. n. gherṇā; ahātā k.; halqā bāndhnā.

Belted, p. p. kamar-bastā.

Bedaub, **Befoul**, v. a. mailā k.; miṭṭī dālnā;
dhabbā dālnā; sānnā; bharnā.

Bemire, v. a. kichaṛ meṅ bharnā; sānnā;
lathernā; lathar pathar k.

Bemoan, v. bilāp k.; ronā; sāns bharnā;
afsos k.; āh bharnā. [giriya o zārī; vāēvailā.

Bemoaning, n. bilāp; ronā-piṭnā; royārāt;

Bench, n. 1. *a long seat*, takhtā. 2. *seat of
justice*, mahkamā; adālat; ijlās; (*Cor.*) jāī.

3. *body of judges*, hukām-i-adālat; sāhi-
bān-i-jāī.

bench and bar, jalsa-i-adālat; hukām o wukalā.

full bench, ijlās-i-kāmil.

king's or queen's bench, ijlās-i-shāhi.

Bend, v. a. 1. *crook*, ṭerhā k.; mornā; phernā;
kham denā. 2. *incline*, jhukānā; māl k.;

rujū k. 3. *apply*, lagānā; dil denā, yā jamā-
nā. 4. *subdue*, bas meṅ lānā; zer k.; mutī

k.; maglūb k.; qābū meṅ lānā.

5. *bow*, *bend the knee*, jhuknā; nivnā;
nihurnā; sir jhukānā; rukū meṅ jānā.

bend one's eyes upon, muṛ-ke dekhnā.

Bending her eyes from time to time upon her

parent. W. Scott. [thi.]

Gharī gharī muṛ muṛ-ke apne mā lāp ko dekhti

bend one's way, chalnā; rāh lenā.

bend the brow, bhavēn charhānā, yā tānnā; teorī
meṅ bal dālnā.

Bend, v. n. 1. jhuknā; murnā; bal khānā;
ṭerhā honā; kham khānā.

2. *incline to*, māl k.; rujū k. 3. *bend one's
course*, murnā; chakrānā; phirnā.

Bend, n. [H. *bānk*] bānk; mor; bal; ṭerh;
kājī; pher; chakkar; kham; pech.

Bend of a river. Daryā kā mor.

Beneath, adv. niche. See **Below**, adv.

Beneath, prep. 1. See **Below**, prep.

2. *unworthy of*, nā-lāiq (**Below**, 3.)

This is beneath your notice.

Yeh ap ke khayāl ke lāiq nahīn hai. [lāiq nahīn.]

beneath your dignity, ap ke rutbe ke, yā ap ke

Benedick, n. **Benedict**, byāhā; kat-khudā.

Benediction, n. asis; āshirbād; kalliyān; duā;
duā-i-khair; barakat; duā-goī; mubārki.

Benefaction, n. būr; belā; dān; bakhshish;
khairāt; atiyā; dād o dahish; pun-dān;
inām o ikrām. [waqf.]

public benefaction, sankalp; khairāt; rifāh-i-ām;

Benefactor, n. dātā; dīn-dayāl; dayāvān; up-
kāri; dayālū; karīm; mohsin; faiyāz; pun-
niyātmā; dharmī; dharm-ātmā. [faiyāzan.]

Benefactress, n. dayālan; dayāvanti; kariman;

Benefice, n. Krishnārpan; Paumeshur-het; Bhagwān-nimat; muāfi-i-khāngāh, yā dar-gāh; haq-i-imām.

Beneficence, n. den; upkār; karam.

Beneficent, adj. upkārī; mehr-bān; sakhi; datā; faiyāz; karīm.

Beneficial, adj. gun-kārī; sūd-mand; phal-dā-yak; achchhā; mufid; fāida-mand.

Beneficially, adv. fāide-se.

Benefit, n. 1. *a favor conferred*, kirpā; anu-greh; bakhshish; mehr-bānī; iniyat; altāf; ehsān. [are fresh.

Benefits, like flowers, please most when they
Tāz h ehsān tāze phūl, bāsi ehsān bāsi phūl.

2. *profit*, lābh; lāhā; prāptī; yāft; hāsīl; husul; fāida; nafa.

A performance given for one's benefit.

Ek svāg yā rāg mandli kisi ke upkār ke liye.

benefit of clergy, khās haq pādri kī rihāi kā.

Benefit, v. a. bhalā k; fiēdā k; upkār k.

Benefit, v. n. fāēdā ūthānā; nafa, yā fāēdā h.

Benevolence, n. 1. *good will*, bhalā chitnā; khair-khwāhi; khair-andeshī; shafqat. 2. *compulsory rate*, bhet-pūjā; nazrāna; salāmī.

Benevolent, adj. khair-khwāh; khair-andesh; nek-nihād; nek-niyat; khair-sigāl; bhalā chāhne-vālā.

Benighted, adj. rāt ā gai; andherā ho gayā.

Benign, **Benignant**, adj. shafiq; khaliq; halīm; salīm; mehr-bān.

Benignity, n. kirpā; mehr-bānī; karam; altāf; shafqat; lutf. [mat se.

Benignly, adv. kripā se; mehr-bānī se; mulāē.

Benison, n. asis; duā. See Benediction.

Bent, n. 1. *flexure*, jhok; kaj; mor; kham.

2. *tension*, atī jhok, yā kham. 3. *inclination*, jhukāo; ragbat; mail; mailāu. 4. *termination*, ichchhā; qasd; irāda; azm.

Bent, adj. 1. *curved*, murā-huā; kham-dār; khamidāh. 2. *resolute*, dridh; jamā-huā; kamar bāndhe-hue; mazbūt.

bent lever, (Mech.) murī dandī.

to be bent on mischief, sharārat ke sir honā.

Benumb, v. a. thitranā; sun k; akrānā.

Bepraise, v. a. sarāhnā; baiāi k; tārif k.

Benzoin, n. lobān.

Bequeath, v. de-marnā; chhor marnā; de-jānā; nām likh denā; vasiyat mein denā; tarka k; hiba k.

bequeath for a public purpose, rifāh-i-ām ke vāste waqf k; saṅkalp k; waqf k.

Bequest, n. saṅkalp; waqf; tarkah; māl-i-tarkah; māl-i-matrūkah.

absolute bequest, hiba-qataī.

a prior bequest, hiba-muqaddam.

Bereave, v. a. le-lenā; chhīn lenā.

Bereavement, n. gamī; maut; mauta.

Bereft, p. p. hīnā; hīn; khālī.

bereft of means, be-vasilā.

Berg, n. pahār; him-āchal; koh-barfānī.

Berry, n. [H. ber] plum, ber; pipli; barkaulā.

Berth, n. 1. *cabin*, jahāz kā kamrah.

2. *a post*, naukri; asāmī; ohdah; jagah. *to give a wide berth to*, dūr, yī pare rahnā.

Beryl, n. firoza. [ājizī k.; girgirānā.

Beseech, v. a. bintī k.; mintī k.; minnat k.;

Beseem, v. [H. thānā] sohnā; zebā h.; jog

h.; shāistā h.; munāsib h.; lāiq h.

Beset, v. a. 1. *hem in*, gher nā; gher lenā;

gherā dālnā; muhāsrah k. [gher liyā.

We are beset with thieves. Chorōn ne hamēn

2. *fall upon*, ā parnā; tūt parnā; chaṛh-

nā; chaṛh jānī. [k.; ājiz k.; hairān k.

3. *harass*, taṅg k.; satānā; nāik meṅ dam

Beshrew, v. a. [A. S. *searwa* = Skr. *svāp*, H.

kos curse] kosnā; kosnā-kātnā; kalapnā;

sarāp d.; dusisnā; bad-duā d.

Beshrew him, int. āg lage; bhāṛ meṅ jāē.

Beside, prep. 1. *near*, pās; nere; kane; sa-

mip; nikaṭ; lag bhag; ās pās; dhore; ore

dhore; nazdik; pahlū meṅ; muttasil;

qarīb. 2. *distinct from*, pare; alag; aur;

niyārā; bachā-huā; judā. [bāhar.

Beside the question. Bahs, yā muqaddama se

Beside the purpose. Mailab se bāhar.

beside oneself, āpe meṅ nabīn; āpe se bāhar;

az khud-raftah; be-āpe; be-khud.

Besides, adv. aur; ūpar; fāltū; uprānt; ziyā-

dah; sivās iske; mā-sivā; alāwā. [sivā iske.

besides that, aur yeh hai; alāvah barīn; mā-

to be beside one's self, āpe se bāhar honā; az-

khud-raftah h.

Besiege, v. a. gherā dālnā; gher lenā; muhāsrah k.

Besieged, n. ghire-hue; mahsūrīn.

Besieger, n. gherā dālnē-vāle; muhāsirīn.

Beslaver, **Beslobber**, v. a. thūk chātnā; chāp-

lūsī k.; khusye sahlānā; khushāmād kī bāteṅ k.

Beslime, **Besmeat**, v. a. 1. *bedaub*, chuparnā;

tilā k. 2. *foul*; bigārnā; lathernā; bharnā;

āludāh k. 3. *disgrace*, rusvā k.; āb yā lālī

bigārnā; pagri utārnā. [sohnī; jārob.

Besom, n. [H. *buhārū*] jhārū; buhārī; barhni;

Besom of destruction. Tabāhī kī jhārū.

Besot, v. a. 1. *stupefy*, be-hosh k.; madhosh k.;

nashe meṅ ullū k. 2. *infatuate*, pāgal banānā;

divāna k.; saudāi k.

Bespangle, v. a. sitāre lagānā; bindī, pot, yā

shishā lagānā; afshān k.; afshān chunnā.

Bespatter, v. a. 1. *soil*, bigārnā; chhīntē

dālnā; gandā k.; nā-pāk, yā kharāb k.

2. *asperse*, kalaṅk lagānā; baṭṭā lagānā;

tohmaṭ, bohtān, yā dāg lagānā; harf lānā.

Bespeak, v. a. farmānā; hukm d.

Besprinkle, v. a. chhīraknā; chhīrkāo k.; āb-

pāshi k.; chhīntnā; chhīntē dālnā.

besprinkle with rose water, gulāb chhīraknā;

gulāb-pāshi k.

Best, adj. achchhe se achchhā; sab se ach-

chhā; bhale se bhalā; uttam; siresht; um-

dah; tohfa; aulā; afzal; ahsan, behtarīn.

The best is best till better is found.

Hai behtar yeh jab tak ki behtar mile. [nashīn. Prov.

The best is best cheap. Prov. Kam-kharch bālā

The best of it is. Turfū to yeh hai.

at its best, urāj par; bahār par; joban par.
make the best of, bure bhale nibāhnā; jaise
 bane vaise kām nikālā; bhugatnā; nibāhnā.
make the best of one's time, vaqt kohāthse nadenā.
the best man, dūlhā; shabbālā (bride's man).
to do one's best, apne pār basāte sab kuchh k.;
 apne jānte khūb koshish k.; hat-ul-maqdūr
 zor mārānā.

to put one's best leg foremost, chaltā pāon āge
 dharnā; himmat k.

Bestial, adj. [H. *bhishṭal*] bhishtal; bhirasht;
 pashū-samān; jānvar-kī-sī; haivānī; haivān-
 sīrat; haivān-khaslat.

Bestiality, n. bhirashtāi; nā-pākī; haivāni-
 yat; nafsānyat. See *Penal Code*.

Bestir, v. a. hāth pair mārānā; sir gārī pair
 paīyā k.; daur dhūp k.; khūb koshish k.;
 jad o jahad k.; sāi k.

to bestir oneself, kasmāsānā; pahlū badalnā.

Bestow, v. a. [A. S. *steow*, Skr. *stha* place]

1. place, dharnā; rakhnā; tīkānā.

2. confer, de-dālnā; denā; bakhshish k.;
 atā k.; ināyat k.; marahmat k. 3. (as cha-
 rity) dān k.; pun k.; khairāt k. 4. (in mar-
 riage) sagāi k.; maṅgnī k.; byāhnā.

5. apply, lagānā; kharch k.; sarf k. [atā.

Bestowal, n. denā; dān; bakhshish; atā;

Bestrew, v. a. chhīraknā; bakhernā; khiṇḍānā.

See *Strew*. [vār h.

Bestride, v. n. charh baiṭhnā; savārī k.; sa-

Bet, n. hor; dāon; bāzī; burd; shart.

Bet, v. a. [H. *bad*] budnā; hor yā shart badnā;
 dāon lagānā.

I bet you, you can't do that.

Main shart lagātā hūn kī tum nahīn kar sakte.

Betake, v. a. lagnā; rujū h.; mutavajjah h.

He betook himself to flight. *Woh bhāg niklā.*

Betel, **Betel leaf**, n. pān; tambol-patr; barg-
 i-tambol.

betel box, pan-battā; piṭārī; pān-dān; khāsdān.

betel plant, nāgar-bel.

betel seller, panvārī; tamboli.

prepared betel, birā; khīlī; gilaurī.

Betelnut, n. chhāliyā; supārī; kasailī; phāl.

Bethink, v. n. sochnā; būjhnā. See *Think*.

Betide, v. n. [H. *bitnā*, Skr. *byatit*.]

ān-parānā; ānā; ā-jānā; bitnā; honā;
 pesh āpā; guzarnā; vāqe h.; nāzil h.

Whatever may betide. *Kuchh hī ho.*

Betimes, **Betime**, adv. savere; āge; pable; bar-
 vaqt; vaqt se; thik vaqt par; bar-mahal.

To rise *betimes* is often harder than to do all
 the day's work. *Barrow. Savere utnā aksar*
sāre dīn ke kāmōn se mushkīl hai. [Shak.

He tires *betimes* that spur too fast *betimes*.

Jaldī dāpē so jaldī hārē. Prov.

Betoken, v. a. batlānā; jatānā; chin, yā lach-
 chhan dikhānā; alāmat zāhir k.; dalālat k.

Betray, v. a. 1. give up treacherously, dagā se
 dushman ke havāle k., yā pakarvā denā. 2.
mislead, bhulānā; bahkānā, gum-rāh k.;
 dhokā d.; ultī rāh batānā; 3. close, bhed

kholnā; bhāndā phornā; pardā fash k.;
 fash, ifshā, yā āshkānā k. 4. show, dikhānā;
 jatānā; patā denā; zāhīr k.; khol denā.

to betray one's secret, rāz ifshā k.; bhāndā
 phornā; bhed kholnā.

Betrayer, n. kaptī; dagā-bāz; be-vafā.

Betroth, n. sagāi k.; maṅgnī k.; sambandh k.;
 nisbat; yā mansūb k. [ropnā; nisbat.

Betrothal, **Betrothment**, n. sagāi; maṅgnī;

Betrothed, adj. sagāi-huī; maṅgnī-huī; maṅge-
 tar; mansūb.

Better, adj. [P. *behtar*, Skr. *bhadra* good] ach-
 chhā; bhalā; behtar; aulā.

He is better than I. *Voh mujh se achchhā hai.*

He is better now. *Voh ab achchhā hai.*

Half a loaf is better than no bread. Prov.

An-hot se dāhī bhālī. Prov.

It is all the better. *Yonhā behtar yā sahī.*

It is better to trust in the Lord than to put
 confidence in princes.

*Parmeshar par bharosā rakhnā rājāon pe bha-
 rosā rakhnē se achchhā hai.*

better off, khātā-pitā; āsūdāh-hāl; khush-hāl.

to get the better of one, kisī se āge barhnā; kisī
 par galib ānā, yā sabqat le-jānā.

one's better half, ardhāngī; prān-priyā.

for better or worse, jo ho so ho; chāhe bhalā,
 chāhe burā ho.

Better, v. a. banānā; saṁvārnā; sudhārnā;
 barhānā; behtar, rāst, durust yā islāh k.

Love *bettors* what is best.

Ishq kar detā hai behtar ko bhī us se behtar. Words.

Betters, n. *superiors*, bare; achchhe; achchhoṅ;
 buzurg.

I have seen your *bettors*.

Main ne tumhārē achchhoṅ ko dekh liyā hai.

Betting, n. hor; yā bāzī lagānā; shart budnā.

Between, **Betwixt**, prep. bich; bich meṅ; meṅ;
 darmiyān; mābain.

Between two stools he fell to the ground. Prov.

Dubdhā meṅ dono gae, māyā milī, na Rām. Prov.

between ourselves, ham tum meṅ; ham meṅ tum
 meṅ.

This is *between ourselves*.

Yeh bāt ham tum meṅ hī rahe.

Beverage, n. dārū; bhaṅg; sharāb; kashīd;
 mad; arq; sharbat.

Bevy, n. 1. (of birds), jhund; tukrī; gat;

jhillar; bār; gol. 2. company, mandlī; ṭolī;
 jhund; jhūmar; jhurmat; parā; gol.

Bewail, v. n. hāth malnā; afsos k.; ronā.

Beware, v. n. savādhān h.; khabar-dār h.;
 āgāh h.; hoshiyār h.; chaukas rahnā.

Beware of the dog! *Kutte se khabar-dār raho!*

Beware of him who regards not his reputation.

Prov. *Jo apnī izāt se na dare usse darye.*

Beware of all, but most beware of man. Pope.

Chaukas rahiye sab se, par sab se chaukas nar se.

Bewilder, v. a. bhaṭkānā; bhtlānā; ghabrānā;
 gumrāh k.; sar-gardān k.; pareshān k.;
 hairān k.

Bewildered, adj. bhūlā-bhaṭkā; harbarāyā-huā;
 ghabrayā-huā; gumrāh; sar-gardān; par-
 eshān; havās-bākhtah; parāgandah; hairān.

Bewilderment, n. ghabrāhat; sar-gardāni; pareshāni; hairāni; parāgandagī.
Bewitch, v. a. 1. *affect by witchcraft*, jādū k.; tonā k.; mūth phenknā; mantr k.; mūth-chalānā; afsūn k.; tilism k.; sehr k. 2. *fascinate*, mohnā; rijhānā; lubhānā; bilmānā; fareftā, yā maftūn k.; āshiq kar lenā.
The charms of poetry bewitch our souls. Dryden.
Shāiri dil-farebī hai.
Bewitching, adj. mohnī; chit-chor; man-levā; lubhān; dil-fareb; fusūn-sāz; dil-rubā; jādū-chashm; sehr-āmez.
Beyond, adv. pare; udhar; pār; dūr; us-taraf. *beyond expectation*, ummed se bāhar.
Beyond, prep. [A. S. *beeyond*.] 1. *on the further side of*, pār; parle-pār; udhar; dūsri taraf. *Beyond the sea. Samandar pār.*
 2. *above*, bāhar; barhtī; ziyāda; sivāe. *It is beyond my power.*
Mere ikhtiyār se bāhar hai.
Beyond one's reach. Qābū se bāhar, pahunch se bāhar. [bāhar.
Beyond one's means. Hāsigat, yā maqdūr se 3. farther than, dūr; bāhar; āge; pare. *beyond the limits of the said territories*, qalamrau mazkūr ke bāhar; us ilāqe kī hadd se bāhar.
beyond oneself, āpe se bāhar; az-khud-raftah. *go beyond*, hadd se guzarnā; tajāvuz k.
Bezel, **Bezil**, n. kagar; bār
Bezoar, n. zahr-bād; zahr-mohrā; tiriyāq.
Bi, [Lat. *bis*, Skr. *dva*, H. & Per. *do*] (*Incomp.*) bā.
Biangulate, **Biangulated**, **Biangular**, n. dukoniya; do kone-dār; do-goshi.
Bias, n. [Fr. *biais*, It. *sbrissare*, H. *phisalnā* to slip]. pās; pach; mail; mailān; taraf-dārī; iltifāt; taassub. [pās k.
Bias, v. a. māl k.; rāgib k.; ek taraf jhuknā;
Bias, adv. ārā; ureb; urebvān; katarvān.
Bib, n. gaddī.
Bib, v. n. [Lat. *bibo*, Skr. *pā*, H. *pī* drink] chuski lenā; ghūnt bharṇā.
Bibacious, adj. mad-priyā; maē-parast; sharābī; bādah-kash; sharāb-khuār. [shap.
Bible, **Babble**, n. bakvās; jhak; zātāl; gap.
Bible, n. kitāb-i-muqaddas; anjil aur taurait. *Believers in the Bible*, i. e. Christians, Jews, and Musalmans, *Ahl-i-kitāb.*
the Hindu bible, bed; ved; granth; shāstar.
the Musliman's bible, qurān.
the new Testament, anjil; ahd-nāma-i-jadīd.
the old Testament, taurait; ahd-nāma-i-atīq.
Bibleoath, n. anjil kī qasam; qurān kī qasam.
Biblical, adj. kitābī; pustakī.
Bibliography, n. pushtak-biddiyā; granth biddiyā; kitābī-ilm.
Bibliolatriy, n. pothī-pūjan; pustak-pūjan; shāstar-pūjan.
Bibliology, n. ilm-i-kitāb; kitābī ilm.
Bibliomancy, n. fāl; pushtak se shugūn lenā.
Bibliomania, n. kitāb kā haukā.
Bibliomaniac, n. kitābon kā kīrā; kitābī kīrā.
Bibliophile, n. shauqīn-i-kitāb.

Bibliotheca, n. giranth-ālaē; kutub-khānā; kitāb-ghar; majma-ul-ulūm; makhzan-ul-ulūm. [khānā.
Bibliothecary, n. dārogah, yā muhāfiz-i-kutub.
Bibulous, adj. 1. āb-kash; jāzib.
 2. mai-parast; sharābī; mai-khuār.
Bi-capsular, adj. (*Bot.*) du-dōdyā.
Bicephalous, adj. du-sirā; du-magzā.
Bicker, v. n. khat-paṭ k.; nok-jhok k.; jhagrā k.; larnā; jhagarnā; tantā k.; rār k.
Bickering, n. jhagrā; tantā; jharap; nok-jhokī.
Bi-color, adj. du-raṅgā; du-raṅgi; dhūp-chhān; gaṅgā-jamnī; chap; khāl; ablaq.
Bi-cornous, adj. du-sūngī; du-singā; du-shākhā.
Bi-corporal, adj. dohre-badan-kā; motā (*fat*); du-jismī.
Bi-crural, adj. du-taṅgā; du-pāyā.
Bi-cuspid, adj. jārh (*grinders*); du-nokā.
Bid, n. bolī; dām.
Any bid for this? Is ke waste kiya dām?
Bid, v. a. [Skr. *vad* speak].
 1. *order*, āgyā k.; irshād k.; hukm k. *Do as you are bidden*, and you'll never bear blame. *Hukm bajāo, dosh na pāo!*
 2. *call*, *invite*, bulānā; nautnā; dāvat k. *I am bid forth to supper.*
Mujhe jeonār kā bulāwā hai.
 3. *offer a price*, bolī bolnā; dām lagānā.
to bid at an auction, bolī bolnā; dāk bolnā.
it bids fair, ās bandhtī hai; ummed hai.
bid farewell or adieu, bidā k.; Khudā-hāfiz kahṇā.
bid good-day, rukhsat k.; khair-bād kahṇā; bandagī k.; salām k.; Allāh-hāfiz kahṇā.
to bid God-speed, Allāh-hāfiz kahṇā; Rām ko sauṃpnā; Khudā ke supurd k.; Allah nigh-bān kahṇā.
Bidder, n. bolī bolne-vālā.
to be sold to the highest bidder, barhtī bolī ko biknā; ziyāda bolne-vāle ke nām chhūṭnā.
Bidding, n. āgyā; farmān; farmāish; irshād; hukm.
To do one's bidding. Hukm bajā lānā; āgyā anusār k.; kahā māmā; tāmīl-i-hukm k.
Bide, [A. S. *bidan*], v. n. See Abide.
Bide, v. a. 1. *endure*, See Bear (3). 2. *wait for*, ausar tāknā; sabr k.; mauqā dekhṇā.
I'll bide my time. Apnā mauqā dekhāṅgā.
Ghāt meḥ rahāṅgā.
Main mauqā dekh rahā hūn. [dānt hoṇ.
Bidental, adj. du-dantā; du-shūl; jiske do
Biennial, adj. (*Bot.*) du-barsī; du-sālā.
biennial settlement, band o bast du-sālā.
Bier, n. arthī; bivān; burī (Wom); sirhī; kāt kī ghorī (*Poet.*); janāza.
Bifer, n. (*Bot.*) du-fasli paudā; dumrezi.
Bifid, adj. (*Bot.*) du-chīrā.
Bifidate, **Bifidated**, adj. chirā-huā; chāk-shudā.
Biflorous, adj. (*Bot.*) du-phullī; du-būṭe-dār; do phul-dār; do-phūlyā.
Bifold, adj. dohrā; do-tah. [bargā.
Bifoliate, adj. du-pattiyā; du-patte-dār; du-

Bifurcated, adj. du-nokā; du-khūñī
Bifurcation, n. du-shākha.

Big, adj. 1. *great*, barā; lambā; lambā-chaūrā; darāz; kalāñ; wasī; farākh; kushādah.

As big as my toe. *Āngūthe ke barābar.*

2. *pregnant*, garbhī; gyābhan; gābhin; peṭ-vālī; peṭ se; do jī se; ummed, yā ās se; bār-dār; hāmīlā.

3. *full, swollen*, bhar-pūr; bharā-huā; bhārī; phulā; phulā-huā; aṃphā-huā.

Thy heart is big, get thee apart, and weep! *Shak. Terā jī hai bhārī, alag jā ke ro!*

4. *proud*, garbhī; ghamandī; abhimānī; magrūr; mutakabbir.

big looks, tantanā; akār-phūñ: tamkanat.

big-boned, adj. chauṛī, yā chakli-haddī-kā; barh-haddā; bare qad-kā; lamtarāngā; qaddāvar.

big words, baī bāteñ; barā bol; dīng; barāng; garañg. [tañh dikhānā.]

to look big, phulnā; aīñhnā; akarnā; apne *to use big words*, 1. (as a pedant) lugat tarāshi k.; lugat jhārnā.

2. *boast*, barā bol bolnā (Boast).

Big-bellied, adj. 1. *pot-bellied*, bar-peṭā; peṭal; peṭū; toñdal; pakhal-peṭyā.

2. *pregnant*, peṭ-vālī; hāmīlā; do-jīyā; (contemp.) dhenḍā phulāe-huē.

Big-uddered, adj. bare bākh-vālī; bar-bākhī.

Bigamist, n. do-jorū-vālā. [byāh k.]

Bigamy, n. khāvind, yā jorū ke jīte jī dūsrā

Bigener, n. (Bot.) paivandī-nasal; paivandī.

Bight, n. khārī; khali.

Bigness, n. lambāi-chaūrāī; jāsamat; qad.

Bigot, n. pachehī; haṭ-dharam; mutaassib.

Bigoted, adj. haṭṭī; pachehī; kaṭṭā; haṭ-dharam; mutaassib.

Bigotry, n. haṭ; pach; haṭ-dharmī; taassub.

Bigwigs, n. bare ādmī; hukkām; amir umarā.

Bilateral, adj. do-bhuṛjā; do-pahlū.

Bilbo, n. kirach; sarohī.

Bile, n. 1. *gall*, pit; zard-āb; safrā. 2. (Met.) karvā-pan; gussā; pittā; talkhī; tursh-mizājī. *to stir one's bile*, pitte jalānā; bharkānā; gussā dilānā.

Bilestone, n. pathrī; sañg-i-masānā.

Biliary, **Bilious**, adj. pittahā; safrāvī.

Bilious temperament. Safrāvī mizāj.

A bilious fever. Pittī-juar; safrāvī-bukhār.

Biliary-calculi, n. talkhe kī pathrī; sañg-i-talkhā.

Bilingual, **Bilinguous**, adj. do zabānoñ-kā.

Bilateral, adj. du-harfī. [fareb d.; dagā d.]

Bilk, v. a. thagnā; dhokā d.; chhālā; jul d.;

Bill, n. 1. See Beak. 2. *hooked implement*, darāñṭī. 3. (Mil.) gañḍāsā; tgar. [k.]

Bill, v. n. dānā, yā choñgā badalnā; dānā badlī *billing and cooing*, dānā badlī; chūmā-chāṭī; piyār.

Bill, n. 1. *account of money*, chitṭhā; parchā; fard-i-hisāb; bil. 2. *advertisement*, ishtihār; ishtihār-nāmā. 3. *a proposed law*, masvada-i-qānūn. 4. *indictment*, nālīsh; arzī-dāwā.

5. *a prescription*, nuskhā.

The medicine was prepared according to the bill. *Nuskha ke muqāṭ darā banāi thi.*

bill at sight, darshanī-hundī.

bill book, hundī-bahī.

bill of articles, parcels, or invoice, bijak; biltī.

bill of charges, band-i-hisāb; kaifiyat-i-ikhrā-jāt; fard-i-hisāb.

bill of entry, darkhuāst-ravannā.

bill of exceptions, fehrist-i-mustasnāt.

bill of exchange, hundī; hundvī.

bill of fare, fehrist-i-taām; khānoñ kī fehrist.

bill of health, sanad-i-tandurustī; tandurustī kā sārṭifikāt; sihat-nāmāh.

bill of lading, māl kī rasīd jo jahāz par lādā jāē; bhartī chitṭhī; rasīd; (Cor.) biltī.

bill of mortality, maut-patr; fautī-nāmāh; naqsha-i-amvāt.

bill of rights, sanad-i-huqūq; haqīat-nāmāh.

bill of sale, bikrī-patr; qabālā; bai-nāmā.

bill of sales, bikrī-patr; bikrī kā hisāb.

bill of which payment is suspended, kharī hundī.

bill paid and kept as voucher, khokhā.

bill payable after date, mitī parī, yā mitī-dār hundī; hundī-miyādī.

bill payable to bearer, sāh-jog hundī. [kārñā. acceptance or endorsement of a bill, sakārā; sa-dishonored bill, phirtī hundī; inkārī hundī; hundī jo na paṭe.]

good bill, patti hundī.

holder of bill, mālīk-i-hundī. [hundī.]

letter of advice with a bill, samāchār; itilāi-premium on a bill, hundāvan.

register of bills payable, āñṭ bahī.

second bill or duplicate, paith.

third bill or triplicate, paith par-paith.

Billet, (Cor.) biltī. n. 1. *note*, chitṭhī; pāṭi; parchā; ruqqā; shuqqā. 2. (Mil.) ṭīkaṭ.

3. *a log*, kundā; porā; botā; chahlā.

Billet, v. a. sipāhioñ ko qayām karne kī jagah ke vāste ṭīkaṭ denā; ṭīkānā; utārñā.

Billet-doux, n. shauq-nāmā; muhabbat-nāmā; ishqiya-khat.

Billiards, n. pl. antā; ante kā khel.

billiard-room, antā-ghar.

billiard table, ante kī mez.

Billingsgate, n. gālī galauj; gālī-guftār; mādar-khāhī; Jāme-masjid kī guftugū; Jāmā-masjid (a great mosque in Delhi, and a general resort of reprobates).

Billion, n. kharab.

Billow, n. jhāl; hilkorā; lahr; tarañg; mauj.

Billow, v. n. lahrānā; hilkore lenā; lahr mārñā; mauj mārñā. [du-dastah.]

Bimana, n. [bi two, manus hand] du-hattā;

Bimensal, **Bi-monthly**, adj. [Lat. bis, H. bā, ba twice, Eng. mensal, H. mās, P. mās month] dū-māhā; do mahine meñ ek dafā.

Bin, n. ṭokrā; kothī; khattā; sandūq.

Binary, adj. dohrā; jorā.

binary compound, du-unsar; du-tatv.

binary measure, du-tāl; du-tālā. [ans-nām.

binary nomenclature, jins o fasal nām; sarb-
Binate, Binous, adj. 1. jorlā; jore-dār; tuam.

2. (Bot.) du-pattiyā.

Bind, v. a. [Pers. *band*, Skr. & H. *bandh*.]

1. *tie together*, bāndhnā; gathrī, gattā. yā
gaddī bāndhnā; ek jagah, yā ikhattā bāndh-
nā; milā-ke bāndhnā.

Bind them in bundles! *Gaddiyān bāndh lo!*

Bind so as you may unbind. Prov.

Aisā bāndho ki khol sako.

2. (a book) patthā charhānā; jild bāndhnā.

3. *make fast*, pakkā k.; drir k.; mazbūt k.;
mohkam k.; mustahkam k. [uthā. Prov.

Bind fast, find fast. Prov. *Sābhāl rakh, gin*

4. *enwrap*, lapetnā; bāndhnā.

Bind up my wounds! *Zakhmon ko bāndh do!*

5. *enchain*, bāndh lenā; jakarnā; hat-karī,
yā beryān dālnā; mushken bāndhnā; giriftār
k.; qaid k.

6. *restrain*, bāndhnā; roknā; bāz rakhnā.

7. *congeal*, jamānā. [jātā hai.

Frost binds the stream. *Pāl se nālā jam*

8. *make costive*, ar k.; qabz k.

Certain food binds the bowels.

Bāz gitā qabz karti hai.

9. *oblige by kindness*, ehsān se bāndhnā;
mamnūn k.; ehsānmand k.

10. *oblige by contract*, ahd-nāmā likhvāsā;
shart karānā; pā-band k. [yā sauḥpnā.

bind apprentice, shāgird k.; shāgirdī men lānā,
bind by oath, qasam lenā; bachan lenā.

bind over, 1. hukman talab k.; saman bhej-
kar talab k. 2. hāzir-zāminī, yā fel-zāminī
lenā. [būr k.

bind to, bāndhnā; sambandh k.; zer k.; maj-
bind up in, mil jānā; jot men jot samānā; ek
jigar ho jānā; lau lin h.; dori laguā.

His life is bound up in the lad's life. [hai.

Uski zindgi uske lagke ki zindgi ke sāth lagi hai

Binder, n. 1. *one who binds*, bāndhanyā; ban-
dhanhār; bāndhne-wālā. 2. *bandage*, ban-
dhan; pattī; band. 3. *astrigent*, qābiz.

book-binder, jild-sāz; jild-gar.

Binding, n. 1. See *Binder* 2. [daftī.

2. *cover of a book*, gattā; patthā; jild;

Binding, adj. vājib; lāzim; vāsiq.

mutually binding, lāzim malzūm.

Bindweed, n. bel; lattar.

Bine, n. [Lat. *vineā*, *vine*, H. *bel*, Lith. *pin-ti*,
H. *lipatnā* to twine] bel kā sūt.

Binocular, adj. du-ankhā; du-chashmā.

Binoculars, n. du-nālī, yā du-ankhī dūrbīn.

Binomial, adj. 1. (Math.) do-adadī.

2. (Bot.) See *Binary*. [usūl.

Binomial theorem, do adad ki phailavat kā

Binomial, n. juḥvān ānkhi; do-adadī miqdār.

Binotonous, adj. do-surā. [navis; rāvi.

Biographer, n. birtānt likhne-wālā; tazkara-

Biographic, *Biographical*, adj. birtāntik; taz-
kara ke mutaalliq; birtānt sambandhī.

Biography, n. birtānt; tazkara; sar-guzasht;
savānahe-umrī.

Biology, n. jiu-biddiyā; ilm-i-hayāt.

Biological, adj. mutaalliq-i-ilm-i-hayāt.

Biparous, adj. ek sāth do bachche dene-vāle.

Bipartite, adj. do-bhāgā; do-juzī. [uisfā-hisfī.

Bipartition, n. ādham-ādī; ādham-ūd; tansif;

Biped, adj. [Lat. *bi* = H. *bā* two; Lat. *pedes* = S.
pad foot] dwi-pad; do pāon-wālā; du-pāyā.

Bipennated, adj. do-pankh-wālā; do-pankhī;
do-bāz.

Bi-pinnate, adj. (Bot.) dohra-parilā.

Biquadrate, n. māl-ul-māl; chauthī quvvat, yā
charhāo; murabbe kā murabba. [bed; ket.

Birch, n. 1. *a tree*, sanobar kā per. 2. *cane*,

Birchen, adj. sanobri.

Bird, n. pakherū; chiriyā; pakshī; panchhī;
bihang; parind; tair; murg (*foal*).

Birds of a feather flock together. Prov.

Uḥ chiryān ikhattī ek rang ki.

(Kunad ham jins bā ham-jins parvāz. P. Prov.)

To kill two birds with one stone.

Ek panth, do kāj. Prov. (One means, two ends).

A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

Prov. *Nau naqd na terā udhār.* Prov.

(Nine cash better than thirteen credit.)

Birdcage, n. pinjra; kābak; qafas. [saiyād.

Birdcatcher, n. chirī-mār; bhelyā; pārdhī;

Birdseye-view, n. chil kī nazar; ūnche, yā
āsmān se dekhnā.

Birdlime, n. lāsā.

Birdsnest, ghoṁslā; khotā; āshyānā.

Birr, v. n. ghar ghar k.; ghan ghan k.; ghu-
mar ghumar k.

Birth, n. [A. S. *beorð*, *byrd*, H. *byāmā*, Goth.
gabaurths, Skr. *garbh*, H. *gyābh*.] 1. *act of*

coming, janam; paidāish; vilādat. 2. *extrac-*
tion, bans; vāsh; gharānā; utpāt; nikās;
khāndān; nasl; bunyād; asal. 3. *inherited*

rank, got; al; pushtainī khitāb, yā darjā.

4. *production*, utpan; paidāish; tawallud.

Poets are far rarer births than kings.

Bādshāh bahut, shāir kam.

5. *act of bringing forth*, jāpā; jannā;
(animals) byānā, deuā, biyānt.

birth-day, janam din; bars-gāñth; sāl-girah;

yaum-i-vilādat; roz-i-paidāish.

birth-place, janam-bhūm; janam-asthān; jā-

paidāyash; zād-būm; maulad. [paidāyash.

birth-right, janam-adhkār; maurūḥ; haq-i-

to give birth to, paidā k.; jannā.

Birthsong, n. holar; jachchā-girī; badhāvā;
badhāi; bihāi.

Birthwort, n. 1. (*long*), zarāwand-tavīl. (?)

2. (*round*), zarāwand-mudavvir. (?)

Biscuit, n. [Lat. *bis* = H. *du-bārā*, & Fr. *cuit*
= H. *pakā-huā*] *a kind of hard bread*, matthī;

tikiyā; tikki; matthī; qurs.

Bisect, v. [Lat. *bis* = H. *do*, Lat. *seco*, A. *shaq*,

seetum = H. *katā*] *do* tūk k.; sam-bhāg k.;

do barābar tūkre k.; *do* hissek k.; ādham ūd

k.; bich men se katnā.

Bisection, n. sam-bhāg ; do barābar ke tukre ; do qatā ; do hisse ; ādham ūd ; nisfā nisfī.

Biserial, adj. do silsilōn-kā ; dohrā silsile-vār.

Bisexual, adj. (*Bot.*) nar-mādā mile-hue.

Bishop, n. 1. barā lāth-pādri. 2. (*Chess*) rukh.

Bismuth, n. phūl ; phūl-kānsī.

Bissextile, n. sāl-i-kabisah ; barkh-adhik.

Bit, n. [A. S. *biṭol*, *gebætel*, Ger. *gebisz*, from *bitan* to bite] 1. *curb*, dahānā ; nahārī.

2. *morsel*, nivālā ; girās ; kaur ; luqmā.

3. *small piece*, tukrā ; phānk ; kirach ; ḍālī ; chit ; pārchā ; purzā. 4. *smallest degree*, zarā-sā ; kuchh bhī ; tanak sā ; bahut thorā.

5. (*a tool*) barmā.

Not a bit the better or worse.

Kamī na barhī, jōh kā tōh.

Kuchh bhale na bure ; jōh ke tōh.

bit by bit, thorā thorā ; raftah raftah.

eight-anna bit, aṭh-annī ; dheli ; ṭālī.

four-anna bit, pāolā ; chav-annī ; māsha.

two-anna bit, du-annī.

Bitch, n. kutiyā ; kuttī ; kūkrī.

An October bitch. Kātak kī kutiyā.

Bite, v. a. [A. S. *bitan*, H. *burkī* a bite].

1. *cut with the teeth*, kātnā ; phārnā ; kāṭ khānā ; bhañbornā ; burkī bharnā.

If you cannot bite never show your teeth. Prov.

Kāt sako na dānt dikhāo.

2. *pain*, laḡnā ; chirmirānā ; jalānā. [*hai*.

Pepper bites the mouth, Mirch se mūñh jaltā

Frosts bite the meads.

Pālā jaṅgal ko mār jātā hai. [thāmbnā.

3. *take hold of*, pakarnā ; pakar lenā ;

The anchor bites the ground.

Langar zamīn pakar letā hai.

4. *take a bait*, mūñh mārñā.

5. *cheat*, ṭhagnā ; chhālñā ; jul d.

bite the dust or the ground, khet rahnā ; kām ānā ; mārā jānā.

bite the lips, honṭh chabānā ; honṭh kātnā.

to bite (a snake) ḍasnā ; kāṭ khānā ; (*a wasp*) dank mārñā. [yā chirānā.

to bite one's thumb at one, aṅgūṭhā dikhānā ;

Bite, n. 1. *seizure by the teeth*, burkā ; burkī.

2. (*a fish taking the bait*) chher.

3. *cheat*, dhokā (Cheat).

Biter, n. 1. *one who bites*, kaṭahā ; kaṭ-khānā ; (*a horse*) mūñh-mārū ; mozagīr.

Great barkers are no biters.

Jo bhaunkte haiñ so kātīe nahīñ.

(Jo garajīe haiñ so baraste nahīñ.

Clouds that thunder dont rain).

2. *a cheat*, dagā-bāz ; chhaliyā (Cheat).

The biter bit. 1. Chor ke ghar mor.

2. *Jaise ko taise*. Prov. (As you were).

Bi-ternate, n. (*Bot*) dohrā-ti-patyā.

Biting, adj. 1. *piercing*, tez ; sakht.

2. *sarcastic*, chubhtī ; tānā-āmez.

biting words, chubhtī-hui bāteñ.

Bitnoben, n. chūran ; nafte kā namak.

Bittacle, n. See Binnacle.

Bitter, adj. 1. *kārvā* ; titā ; nim ; talkh.

Bitter stoos. Kārvā elvā. Truth is bitter. Prov.

Such kārvā hai. (Al-haqo murrān. A. Prov.)

Bitter as gall. Pūt-sā kārvā, kārvā zahr.

2. *severe*, tund ; tez ; sakht.

3. *calamitous*, kam-bakht ; bad-bakht ; santāpī ; sakht ; karā ; manhūs. [manhūs dīn.

A bitter day. Kam-bakht dīn ; burā, yā

4. *unpleasing*, huri ; an-bhāonā ; nā-pasand ; nā-gavār.

Bitter words, Karvī bāteñ, sakht lafz, sakht-sust.

5. *distressing*, dil-soz ; dard-nāk ; riqqat-angez ; gam-nāk.

to say bitter things, laṭī hui, yā chubhtī bāteñ sunānā ; bīndhuā ; kalejā sālnā, yā chhālñī k.

Bitter, n. 1. *any thing bitter*, karvī chīz ; talkh shaē. 2. (*Med.*) kārvī aukhad ; talkh davā.

Bittergourd, n. toñbā ; tit-kaduā.

Bitterly, adv. 1. *piteously*, phūṭ-kar ; dhār mār-ke ; dard-nāki se. 2. *severely*, bahut ; sakht ; shiddat se ; sakhtī se ; tezi, yā zor se.

Wept bitterly. Bahut royā, pīt-ke royā.

Bittern, n. baglā ; bag.

Bitterness, n. 1. *bitter taste*, karvāhaṭ ; karvā-pan ; talkhī. 2. *malice*, dāh ; kinā ; badī ; bugz ; adāvat. 3. (*of temper*), karvā-pan ; turshī ; tundī. 4. *sorrow*, sog ; santāp ;

jalan ; ranj ; āzurdagī ; afsos ; dil-sozi ; gam.

The heart knoweth its own bitterness.

Dil kā dard dil hī jāne.

Bitters, n. pl. chirāētā ; nārāṅgi ke chhilke kā arq ; karvā arq ; talkh-āb.

Bitumen, n. rāl ; naft.

Bivalve, adj. du-pharkī ; do-paṭā ; do-kivārīā ; do-palrī.

Bivalve motion, khul-muñdnī chāl.

Bivouac, n. fauj kā paṛāo yā muqām.

Biweekly, adj. pandharve dīn ; pandharvārē meñ ek dafā, yā ek bār.

Blab, v. a. kholnā ; bhed kholnā ; rāz zāhir k. ; fāsh k. ; zāhir k. ; ifshā k.

Our foreheads blab the secrets of our hearts.

Jī meñ base so mastak dase. Prov.

Blab, v. n. *tattle*, baknā ; gap hāñknā.

When my tongue blabs, then my eyes may not see !

Zabāñ merī se gar nīkle mere dīde paṭam hoven !

Blab, n. peṭ kā halkā ; chhichhorā.

Who will open himself to a blab ?

Peṭ ke halkē se kaun bhed kahe ?

Black, adj. 1. *like coal*, kālā ; kalautā ; kālā-koelā ; kālā tavā ; siyāh.

A black hen lays a white egg.

Kālī murgi ke dhaule ande.

(Kālī mā ke gore bachche. Prov.)

2. *dark*, andherā ; andhkār ; ghup-andherā ; tārik. 3. *sullen*, kālī-pīlī ; nīlī-pīlī (āñkhen).

4. *horrible*, haibat-nāk ; haul-nāk ; wah-shat-angez. 5. *dismal*, bhyānak ; sunsān ; udāsī ; sogī ; mātāmī ; syāh.

a black horse, mushkī ; shab-raṅg.

a black sheep, 1. kālī bher.

2. *a bad man*, burāiyā ; khotā.

A black sheep among white lambs.

(Met.) Bhaloñ meñ burā.

the black arts, jādū ṭonā ; mantar jantar ; ojhāī. [denā.

to beat black and blue, mārte mārte nīl ḍāl

to look black upon, burī nazron se dekhñā.

Black, n. 1. *black color*, kālas; kākak; kālā-pan; kalaun; siyāhi; tārikī.

Black is the badge of hell.

Shakes.

Kālak dozakh kī nishānī.

Black will take no other hue.

Prov.

Kāle pe raṅg nahīn chaphtā.

Prov.

2. *mourning*, kāle kapre; mātami libās; sānpe kī tiyal. 3. *a negro, blacker, black-moor*, kālyā; kālṭin; kālā admi; zangi; kāfri; shidi; habshi; bilāl.

in black and white, likkhā, yā chhapā-huā (dastāvez).

[karānā.

to have in black and white, likhtam parhtam

Black, **Blacken**, v. a. 1. *make black*, kālā k.; siyāh k. 2. *defame*, kālā mūnh k.; kalank lagānā; dāg lagānā; rū siyāh k.; rusyā, yā badnām k.

to paint in black, (Met.) mūnh kālā k.; bad-nām k.; mazammat k.

Blackamoor, n. habshi; zangi. See **Black**, 3.

to wash a blackamoor white, kāle ko gorā k.; (Met.) birthā kām k.

Blackball, n. 1. jūte, yā būṭ kī siyāhi. 2. kālīgoli, yā naṭue kā chin; nā-manzūri kī alāmat.

Blackball, v. a. kālī goli sanduqche meñ ḍāl-nā; nā-manzūr k.; khilāf rās d.; nā-razā-mandī zāhir k.

Blackberry, n. ānchhū.

Blackbird, n. kastūrā.

Blackboard, n. kālā takhtā; hisāb kā takhtā.

Blackbook, n. 1. kālī kitāb; rajistar-i-qusūr o jarāyam. 2. jādu kī kitāb.

Blackcoat, n. (Met.) pādri.

Blackdeath, n. kāl; marī; vabā.

Blackdraught, n. sanā kā mushil, yā jullāb.

Blackearth, n. kālī, yā chikni mattī; chiknaut.

Blacken, v. a. See **Black**, v. a. (1, 2).

Blacken, v. n. kālā ho jānā; siyāh par jānā.

Black-eyed, adj. siyām-nainī; siyāh-chashm.

Black-faced, adj. kal-mūnhā; bur-mūnhā; rū-siyāh; siyāh-rū.

Black-flag, n. samandari choroñ kā jhandā.

Blackgame, n. kālā-titar.

Blackguard, n. luchchā; luchchā-gundā; pāji; bad-maāsh; luqandrā.

Blackguardism, n. shohd-pan; luchchā-pan; gundā-pan; bad-maāshi; bad-zāti.

Black-haired, adj. kāle bāl-vālā; siyāh-mū.

Black-hearted, adj. siyāh-dil; tirā-dil; sinah-siyāh; bad-bātin; siyāh-bātin.

Blackhole, n. kāl-koṭhri; andh-kūp.

Blacking, n. jūte kī siyāhi. [siyāhi-māyal.

Blackish, adj. surmā; kālā-sā; kaljhañvā;

Blacklead, n. sisā; murda surmā.

A blacklead pencil. Surme kī qalam.

Blackleg, n. cheñdiā; ranṭiyā; bad-zāt; shohda.

Blackmail, n. chauth; sīmā-richchhā.

Black-Monday, n. kālī jumerāt (Thursday.)

Black-mouthed, adj. mūnh-phat; bad-lagām; bad-zabān; mūnh kā phūṛā.

Blackness, n. 1. (color) kālas; kākak; siyāhi.

2. *darkness*, andherā; tārikī; timir.

3. *wickedness*, bad-zāti; nihāyat burāi.

lamp black, kājāl; siyāhi.

Bladder, n. phuknā.

gall bladder, pittā; zahrā; talkhā.

Blade, n. 1. (of grass) paṭṭhā; paṭṭā; paṭṭi; tām. 2. (of a sword) phal; phalrā.

3. *a dashing fellow*, bānkā; chhabilā; chhail chikanyā; tirchhā; kaj-kulāh.

Blade, n. (Slang.) 1. *a soldier*, bānkā sipaiyā; chhail tarvaryā (Wom); chhailā.

2. (a knowing fellow) siyānā; chatur.

Blade, v. n. (as corn) phūṭ ānā; phūṭuā; kopal nikalnā; ankur, kurā, phūṭāo, yā sui nikalnā.

Bladebone, n. monḍhe kī haḍḍi. [chhālā.

Blain, n. 1. phoṛā; phunsi. 2. phapholā; āblā;

Blamable, **Blame-worthy**, adj.

gunāh-gār; qābil-ilzām; qusūrwar.

Blame, n. dosh; dokh; pāp; bāt; harf.

incur blame, harf ānā; ilzām ānā; dosh lagnā.

Blame, v. a. dokh lagānā; dokhnā; ilzām lagā-nā; qusūrwar ṭhairānā; harf lānā.

He is to blame. Uskā qusūr hai.

Blameless, adj. nir-dosh; pāk; be-gunāh; be-qusūr; māsūm.

Blamelessly, adv. nir-dosh; tāi se. [taqsiri.

Blamelessness, n. nir-doshitā; be-gunāhi; be-

Blanch, v. a. 1. *whiten*, dhaulā k.; safaid k.; ujālū; pakhālū; ujālā k. 2. chhīlū; chhīlkā utārū; muqashshar k.

Bland, adj. komal; narm; mulāim.

Blandishment, n. miṭhi bāteñ; chochlā; ras-batyāñ; nāz; gamzā; (of the eyes) ishvā.

Blandness, n. narmī; komaltāi; mulāemat.

Blank, adj. 1. *unwritten*, dhaulā; chīṭṭā; korā; safaid; sādā. 2. *vacant*, khālī; korā; khuk; hāth pasāre. 3. *confused*, ghabrāyā-huā; hakkā-bakkā; hosh-bākhṭā; pareshān; hairān.

4. *without rhyme*, be-qāfiye; be-tukā; gair-muqaffā. [khat.

blank endorsement, sirf-dast-khat; mahaz-dast-to look blank, dekhte rah jānā; bagleñ jhāñknā;

sīṭṭi, yā chaukrī bhūlnā; javāb na ban parnā; hātoñ ke tote urnā; faq ho jānā.

Blank, n. 1. *void*, safāi. 2. *paper unwritten*, khālī jagah; safaidi. 3. *lot*, khālī chīṭṭhi.

To draw a blank. Kore rahnā, yā khālī chīṭṭhi nikalnā.

4. (in a column) na-dārad; khālī.

a blank column, khālī khāna.

blank book, kori bahi; sādi kitāb; bayāz; safina.

to leave a blank, safaidi chhorū; sādi yā khālī jagah chhorū.

to leave a blank margin, hāshiya sādā chhorū.

blank door or window, rūkār-i-darvāza; band rukār; javāb; javāb-i-darvāza. [gudmā.

Blanket, **Blanchette**, n. kambal; kamli; loī;

to throw a wet blanket upon, raṅg bhang k.; ṭhandā kar denā; ṭhithrā denā; aish mu-

naggas k.; dil sard k.

to toss in a blanket, kambal urhānā.

Blare, v. n. lalkārnā; rūkā denā; zor se pukārnā. [lassānī; chāplūsī.]

Blarney, n. lallo-patto; chilnī chuprī bāteñ;

Blaspheme, v. Īshvar nindā k.; Bed nindā k.; kalma-i-kufr kahū; mazammāt k.; be-adabī k.

Thou didst blaspheme God.

1. Tū ne Khudā kī be-adabī kī.

2. Tū ne Parmeshwar kī nindā kī.

Blasphemer, n. Īshvar, yā Bed-nindak; kufr bolne-vālā; dīn kī mazammāt karne-vālā; mulhid. [kāfir; kufriyā.]

Blasphemous, adj. Īshvar, yā Bed-nindak;

Blasphemy, n. Īshvar, yā Bed-nindā; dharm-nindā; kalma-i-kufr; mazammāt-i-dīn.

Blast, n. 1. gust of wind, jhakkar; jhokā; havā kā thappar. 2. sound, āvāz. 3. visitation, balā; gazab; qabr; āfat; biptā.

Blast, v. a. 1. destroy, nās k.; sattyanās k.; dhī denā; mārā; gārat k. 2. blight, jhulas d.; mār d.; murjhānā; pazmurdā k.

To be blasted in the bud. *Khiltē hī jhulas jānā.*

3. (with gunpowder) surang lagānā; bārūd se uṛā denā.

blast a man's character, bad-nām k.; rusvā k.; dāg lagānā. [meñ pare.]

blast it, intj. āg lage; chūlhe meñ jāē; bhār

Blastema, n. (Bot.) dūdh.

Blastfurnace, n. luhār kī bhaṭṭī.

Blasting, n. bārūd se urānā.

Blastoderm, n. jhillī jis meñ zardī rahtī hai.

Blastpipe, n. bhāp-nālī; phuknī.

Blaze, n. 1. flame, lāt; lūkā; lau; lahar; lapaṭ; dhadhak; shola.

2. publication, parghaṭ; shohrat; ifshā.

like blazes, (Slang) barī tezi se; phak se; gazab kā; āg babūla.

Blaze, v. n. dahaknā; bhāraknā; lahaknā; lapṭen, yā shole uṭhnā; sholā-zan h. [hai.]
The fire blazes. 1. Āg kī lāt nikaltī hai. 2. Āg bhārakī

Blaze, **Blazon**, v. a. phailānā; dhanḍhorā piṭnā; mashhūr k.; shohrat d.; shān dikhānā.

Blazon, v. siṅgār k.; banāo-ṭhanāo k.; chamkānā; ārāstā k.; ārāstā-pairāstā k.; tasvīr banānā.

Blazon, n. explaining coats of arms, khāndānon ke nishānon ke nām bayān k.

Bleach, v. a. [A. S. *blican*, Skr. *bharg* to shine, H. *bhāraknā* to blaze] (dhūpmeñ) ujlā, dhaulā, yā safaid k.

Bleach, v. n. ujlā, yā safaid honā (dhūp meñ).

Bleak, adj. 1. chill, sital; sard; khunak.

2. exposed, khulā; be-ot.

3. cheerless, sunsān; sūnī; udās.

Bleak and barren. Lag o daq maidān.

Blear, **Blear-eyed**, adj. dhundhā; chundhā; dhundhī; chiprā.

Bleat, **Bleating**, n. bhāēñ bhāēñ; bheñ bheñ; bheṛ kī āvāz [bhaēñ k.]

Bleat, v. n. mimiyanā; meñ meñ k.; bhaēñ

Bleed, v. n. 1. lose blood, lahū, yā khūn nikalnā, yā bahnā; fasd khulnā. 2. drop as blood, ṭapaknā; lahū ṭapaknā; chūnā; nikalnā; lahū jāri h. 3. die a violent death, mārē jānā; khūn h.; qatal h.; zilā h.

4. pay or lose money, muñḍnā; hajāmat bannā. 5. (mentally) dukhyānā; kuṛhnā; dil dukhnā, yā jalnā.

My heart bleeds. 1. Merā dil dukhtā yā jalā hai. 2. Merā jī kaṭṭā hai.

bleed at the nose, naksīr chhuṭnā.

Bleed, v. a. let blood, lahū lenā; nashtar mārā, yā lagānā; rag kholnā; fasd kholnā.

bleed to death, lahū nikalte nikalte mar jānā.

Blemish, v. a. 1. make defective, bigārnā; nāk kān kātnā; bad-shakl k.; dāg denā.

2. defame, kalank kā ṭikā lagānā; baṭṭā lagānā; ābrū bigārnā, lenā, yā utārnā; harf līnā.

Blemish, n. 1. stain, dhabbā; chit; chitti; ran; dāg; aib. 2. disgrace, kalank; dhabbā; dokh; dosh; harf; dāg.

Blench, v. n. [H. *blinch*] See Blink.

Blend, v. n. [H. *ghulnā*] milnā; ghulnā; ek honā; makhilūt h.

Blend, v. a. milānā; khalt malt k.: imtizāj denā. [āmezish.]

Blending, n. milāo; milaunī; mel; ghulnā;

Bless, v. a. 1. ask a blessing, duā māṅnā; khair māṅnā; duā k.

May Nārāyan bless you with milk and children.
Nārāyan karē tum dūdhoñ nahūñ, pāton phūñ.

2. make happy, asis d.; barakat d.; duā d.

Bless them which persecute you; bless, and curse not! [mat!]

Jo tunko satāvēñ unheñ duā do; duā do, koso

3. praise, astutī k.; gun gānā; hamd o sanā k. [nā.]

to bless from, mahfūz rakhnā; amān meñ rakh-
bless God, dhan bhagvān kahnā; gunābād k.;

shukr al-hamd-ul-allāh k.; hamd o sanā k.

bless me, bless us, bless my soul, Rām Kām; bāp re bāp; yā Khudā; lā haul valā

quvvat; astagfir-ul-lah; al-azmat o lil-lah.

Blessed, adj. 1. happy, bhāgī; khush o khur-
ram; shād; bāg bāg. 2. holy, maqbūl;

mubārak; mujīb-ul-dāvāt.

blessed disposition, nek-niyat; nek-kirdār; khush-mizāj; khujista-khisāl; mubārīk-khaslat.

Blessedness, n. 1. felicity, ānand; param-
ānand; sukh; param sukh; khushī; kalliyan.

Single blessedness. Jo kuārā so khush.

2. sanctity, pākī; tabarruk; hurmat; quds. 3. divine favor, kripā; fazl; karam;

barakat; rahmat; fazl o karam.

Blessing, n. [A. S. *bletsung*] 1. divine favour, Rām jīkī den; Khudā-dād; karam; fazl; faiz;

rahmat. 2. See Benediction. 3. See Benefit, 1.

Blessings are not valued till they are gone.
Qadr-i-āfiyat kase dānād kī ba-musibat-i-gi-
rifiār āyad. P. Prov.

call blessings on, asīs d.; duā d.

he is a blessing to this country, is mulk meñ unke dam kī barkat hai yā uskā dam ganimat hai. the person who is a blessing, ghar kī barakat. read or pronounce the blessing, ākhri duā parhnā.

Blight, n. [Ger. *blisch*, H. *pīlā* pale] kanjvā; kandvā; phūi; pālā; jholā; thār; tusār.

Blight, v. a. jhulasnā; mārñā; jholā, yā pālā mār jāñā.

Blind, adj. 1. *deprived of sight*, andhā; āndhar; netr-hin; sūr; nā-binā; kor; zahīr; ummī; basīr.

A blind guide. Andhā hādī yā murshīd.

As blind as a mole, bat, owl, beetle, or buzzard.

Andhā sīs (blind porpoise), dīvār (wall).

Who so blind as he that will not see? Prov.

Jān-ke dekhe nahāñ us se andhā kaun?

The blind man's wife needs no paint. Prov.

Keh par karūñ sūngār, pīyā mor āndhar?

(For whom should I paint, my love is blind?).

Blind men must not run. Prov.

Andhe andhe, bhōg mat! Prov.

He that is stricken blind cannot forget, [Shak.]

The precious treasure of his eyesight lost.

Andhā jo ho chukā hai woh bhūlcgā isko kyā,

āñkhiyāñ jo jā chukī haiñ woh remaiñ thī be-

bahā? (Andhā jāne āñkhiñ kī sār. Prov.)

2. *intellectually dark*, hiye kā andhā; be-samajh; be-tamiz; be-shair; aql kā andhā.

3. *without an outlet*, band.

A blind alley. Band kachā.

A blind boil. Mūñh-band yā kachchā phorā.

blind at night, rat-aundhyā; shab-kor; Panj. āndhrattā.

blind in the day, din-aundhyā. [chashm.]

blind of an eye, kāñā; kāñrā; ek-ankhā; yak-become blind, andhā h.; āñkh phūtnā; dide

patam, yā chaupat h. [be-tamiz.]

blind reception of evidence, taslīm-i-shahādat

Blind, v. a. 1. *make blind*, andhā k.; netr-hin

k.; āñkheñ phornā; nīl kī salāī phernā;

āñkheñ nikālñā; nā-binā k.

2. *to deceive*, andhā banāñā; āndherī denā,

yā dālñā; āñkhoñ meñ khak dālñā; dhokā d.

Blind, n. 1. *blinds*, jhilmili; pardah.

2. *that which misleads*, dhokā; āndherī;

bhulavā; fareb; hilā; mugaltā.

Blindfold, adj. āñkh-band; āñkh-mund; āñkhoñ

par pardah parā-huā. [k.; āndherī d.]

Blindfold, v. a. āñkh mīchnā, mūñduā, yā band

Blindly, adv. andhā-sā; āñkh mūñde; andhe-

pane se; āndhā-dhund; andhoñ kī tarah;

be-soche samjhe.

to follow blindly, andhoñ kī tarah pīchhe ho

lenā; bheriyā dhasāñ; bheriyā chāl.

Blindman's buff, n. āñkh michaulī. [andh-kār.]

Blindman's holiday, n. āndherā-gup; āndherī;

Blindness, n. 1. andhā-pan; āndhlāi; korī;

nā-bināi. 2. (Met.) aggyāñ-pan, anjāñ-pan;

nā-dāñi; jahālat.

Blind-nettle, n. be-khār bichchhū.

Blindside, n. kam-zor bāzū; āñkh bache kā.

To get on the blindside of one.

Kam-zor bāzū kī taraf āñā.

Blindworm, n. du-mūi; kechvā.

Blink, v. n. 1. palak mārñā, yā michkñā;

āñkh jhapakñā. 2. tālnā; āñkh phernā, yā

moññā; va dekhñā; mūñh pher lenā; ignāz

k. 3. chauñdhiyāñā; āñkheñ michmichñā,

yā tīmñāñā.

Blink, n. 1. *glimpse*, disht; ek nigāh; nazar.

2. *gleam*, tirmire; chamak; jhalak; raushnī.

Blinkard, n. palak-pīñā; chundhā.

Blinker, n. āndherī.

Blink-eyed, n. palak-pīñā; chundhā. [mañgal.]

Bliss, n. 1. ānand; bilās; khushī. 2. kalliyāñ;

eternal bliss, Parmāñand; masarrat-i-jāvidāñi.

Blissful, adj. magan; anandī; ramuik; khush;

farhat-bakhsh.

Blister, n. [H. *pholā*, from *phul* swell.]

1. chhālā; phapolā; pholā; āblā.

2. marham jis se chhālā par jāē; upār.

small blister, tap-khālā.

Blister, v. a. āblā, chhālā, yā pholā dālñā.

Whose sole name blisters our tongue. Shak.

Zabāñ jaltī hai uskā nām lete.

Blister, v. n. āblā, chhālā, yā pholā paññā.

If I prove honey mouth, let my tongue blister.

Shak. [jal jāē.]

To main chūknī kuprī bātēñ karūñ to meri zabāñ

Blithe, Blithesome, adj. zindā-dil; khush-mizāj;

khush-dil; khush o khurram.

Blithely, adv. kilol-pane se; harak-ke; khush-

dili se; khushī se.

Bloat, v. n. phūlnā; apharnā.

Blobberlipped, adj. bar-hontā.

Blonose, n. pakauñā sī nāk.

Block, n. 1. heavy wood, lakkar; kundā. 2. mass,

dher; maddā. 3. (for hats or turbans) golā;

kālbūt; kālbud; qālib. 4. (for beheading)

takhtā. 5. a row of houses, lañg; lañg kī

lañg; alañg. 6. (Falconry) aqḍā; chakkas.

7. (Mech.) kilī; khāñā; lakṛī.

8. obstruction, ār; rok; bār.

Block, **Block up**, v. a. arāñā; roknā; band k.;

mūñdnā; gherñā. [muhāsara; inhisār.]

Blockade, n. gherā; nāke-bandī; qilā-bandī;

Blockade, v. a. gherñā; āgā bāñdnā; gherā

dālñā; nāke-bandī, inhisār, yā muhāsara k.

Blockhead, n. ullū; kāṭ kā ullū; gadhā; saṭh;

bachhiyā kā bāvā; mūñh; mūrkh; khal;

kunda-i-nā-tarāsh; be-vaqūf; ahmaq; kaudan.

Block-tin, n. ḍabal, yā moṭā ṭin.

Blonde, adj. gorī.

Blonde, n. reshmī fitā, yā kināra.

Blondlace, n. resham kī lais.

Blood, n. 1. lahū; rudhir; rakat; khūñ.

Blood is thicker than water. Prov.

Lahū pāñī se gūṛhā hai. (Apñā apñā, gair gair.)

One's own is one's own, another's is another's.)

Flesh and blood can't bear it.

Insāñ se iski bardāshī nahīñ ho sakti. [kul; nāsī.]

2. lineage, gharāñā; bans; got; khāñdāñ;

3. high pedigree, uttam kul; ālī khāñdāñ;

achchhīñnasal, yā zāt; achchhāḥket (Stallion).

A gentleman of blood and breeding. Shak.

Mard-i-sharif ālī-khāñdāñ aur khush-salīq.

4. *temper*, *tehā* (*Anger*); *josh*; *gussā*.

His blood was up.

Use *josh ā gayā*, *yā gussā charh gayā*.

5. *man of fire*, *gusail*; *āg-babūla*.

6. *murder*, *hattayā*; *badh*; *khūn*; *qatl*.

Blood for blood.

Jān kī evaz jān; *khūn ke badle khūn*.

7. *red juice*, *khūn ke rang kā arq*, *pānī*, *ras*, *yā sat*; *lāl pānī*; *gulābī*.

The blood of grapes. *Maṣ lāla-gūn*.

flesh and blood, *bashriyat*; *insāniyat*; *ādamzād*.

half blood, *sautelā*; *dūsrī mān*, *yā bāp kā*.

in cold blood, *jān-būjh-ke*; *bil-amad*; *qasdan*; *amadān*.

murder in cold blood, *qatl-i-bil-amad*.

in warm blood, *josh*, *gusse*, *yā kirodh ki hālat*, *yā gazab meñ*; *josh meñ ā-kar*.

blood diseases, *amrāz-i-khūn*.

blood purifier, *musaffi-i-khūn*.

blood-thirsty, *lahū kā piyāsā*; *khūn-āshām*.

blood vessel, *khūn ki nālī*. [zādā.

prince of the blood, *rāj-putr*; *kaivar*; *shah*.

princes of the blood, *salātin*; *āl-i-sultānī*.

to be frozen (*one's blood*), *khūn sūkhā*, *yā khushk h*.

to be full-blooded, *surkh sufaid h*; *lāl bannā*.

to shed one's blood, *khūn bahānā*; *khūn k*.

to suck one's blood, *lahū chūsā*; *khūn pinā*.

whole blood, *sagā*; *sahodra*; *ek mā bāp kā*; *haqīqī*.

Bloodfrozen, *adj.* *jiske lahū kā pānī ho gayā ho*.

Bloodheat, *n.* *damvī harārat*; *harārat-i-khūn*.

Bloodherse, *n.* *asil ghorā*.

Bloodhound, *n.* 1. *shikārī kuttā jo khūn ki bū se shikār kā khoj lagātā hai*. 2. (*Met.*) *pichh-lagū*; *jān kā levā*. [be-rahmī se.

Bloodily, *adv.* *kaṭṭar-pane se*; *sāng-dillī se*;

Bloodiness, *n.* 1. *the state*, *lohū-luhānī*; *pur-khūnī*; *khūn-ālūdagi*.

2. *blood-thirstiness*, *khūn ki piyās*.

Bloodless, *adj.* 1. *without blood*, *murdā*; *be-khūn*; *murdār*. 2. *without slaughter*, *bagair khūn-rezī*. 3. *without spirit*, *sust*; *be-himmat*.

Bloodletter, *n.* *rag-zan*; *nashtar-zan*; *fassād*; *jarrāh*.

Bloodletting, *n.* *fasd kholnā*, *yā lenā*.

Bloodmoney, *n.* *khūn-bahā*.

Bloodred, *adj.* *khūn-sā surkh*. [dādā kī aulād.

Bloodrelation, *n.* *gotī*; *ek pīrī kā*; *ek-jaddī*;

Bloodshed, *n.* *kāṭā-kūṭī*; *khūn-rezī*; *khūn-kharābā*; *qatl*.

Bloodshot, *adj.* *lāl*; *lāl āngārā*; *khūnī*; *surkh*.

Bloodstained, *adj.* *khūnī*; *khūn-ālūda*.

Bloodstone, *n.* *sabz patthar jis meñ surkh chittiyāñ hoñ*; *bajar-ud-dam*; *sāng-sitārāh*.

Bloodsucker, *n.* 1. *a leech*, *jeñk*.

2. *a cruel man*, *kaṭṭar*; *jallād*; *qassāb*.

Bloodthirsty, *adj.* *lahū kā piyāsā*; *khūn-khuār*; *khūn-āshām*.

Bloodvessel, *n.* *rag-i-khūn*; *shiryān*.

Bloody, *adj.* 1. *stained with blood*, *lahū-luhān*; *lahū-bharā*; *khūn-ālūda*. 2. *murderous*, *hattī-yārā*; *khūn-khuār*; *khūn-rez*; *jallād*; *qātil*.

3. *attended with bloodshed*, *khūnī*.

Bloody, *adv.* *excessively*, (*Vulg.*) *bahut hī*; *nihāyat*.

Bloodyflux, *n.* *āno-lahū*; *lahū baithnā*; *antisār*; *ishāl-i-khūn*.

Bloom, *n.* 1. *blossom*, *phūl*; *kālī*; *gul*.

2. *rosy colour*, *gulābī rang*; *phūl gulābī*;

gāl kī surkhī. 3. *flush*, *lālī*; *surkhī*.

4. *prime of life*, *joban*; *bahār*; *umāñḍtā*

joban; *gadrahāt*; *charhṭī javānī*; *nau-*

javānī; *javānī*; *shabāb*; *nau-khezī*; *āgāz-i-*

javānī; *ālam-i-shabāb*.

Bloom of youth. *Javānī kī bahār*.

Bloom, *v.* n. 1. *yield blossoms*, *khilnā*; *phūlnā*;

phūl ānā yā lag-ā; *bikasnā*; *shiguftah h*.

2. *flourish*, *bahār ānā*; *joban umagnā*, *yā*

charhṭnā; *shabāb meñ h*; *nau-javān h*.

Bloomary, *n.* *bhaṭṭī*.

Blooming, *part. adj.* *phalā phūlā*; *phaltā-*

phūltā; *harā bhārā*; *lahrātā-huā*; *lalahātā-*

huā; *lahar-bahar-kartā-huā*; *shādāb*; *tar o*

tāza; *shiguftah*.

Bloomy, *adj.* *phūl-dār*; *bahār-dār*. [shigūfā.

Blossom, *n.* *phūl*; *kālī*; *pushp*; *gul*; *gunchā*;

blossom (*of mangoes*), *maul*; *maur*; *baur*.

Blossom, *v.* n. 1. *khilnā*; *phūlnā*; *bahār par*

ānā; *phūl ānā*; *maul*, *yā baur ānā*; *shiguftah*

h. 2. *flourish*, *phalnā*; *phūlnā*; *sar sabz h*.

Blot, *v.* a. 1. *erase*, *meṭnā*; *dho-ḍālnā*; *kāṭnā*;

chhilnā; *khurachnā*; *qalam phernā*.

2. *disfigure*, *chhīñtam chhāñṭā k*; *dāg*, *yā*

dhabbā lagānā; *dāgi k*; *dāg-dār k*.

3. *stain*, *kirkirā k*; *dāg yā dhabbā lag-*

ānā; *rusvā k*.

Blotted with ink, *syāhī kā dhabbā lagā-huā*.

Blot out, *meṭ*, *yā miṭā ḍālnā*.

Blot, *n.* 1. *obliteration*, *miṭāo*; *chhil-chhāl*;

kāṭ-kūṭ. 2. *stain*, *dhabbā*; *kalanik*; *kālak*;

kālas; *kalaun*; *dāg*.

Blotch, *n.* *dadaurā*; *dapphar*; *dāg*.

Blotchy, *adj.* *dhabbe-dār*; *dāg-dār*.

Blotter, *Blotting paper*, *n.* *siyāhī-chaṭ kagaz*

ki kitāb.

Blotting paper, *n.* *siyāhī-sokh*; *sokhtā*; *siyā-*

hī-chaṭ; *kagaz-i-nam-nosh*.

dry with blotting paper, *siyāhī-chaṭ se sukhānā*.

Blouse, *n.* *kamrī*; *kurtī*; *kot*.

Blow, *v.* n. [A. S. *blawan*, Germ. *blähen*, H. *bahnā*].

1. (*wind*) *bahnā*; *chalnā*; *ḍolnā*. 2. *panī*,

bānpnā; *haunknā*; *haphapānā*; *sāns charh-*

nā. 3. *sound*, *phūnk se bajnā*; *bajnā*; *bolnā*.

4. *bloom*, *khilnā*; *phūl par ānā*.

blow over. 1. (*as a storm*) *baithnā*; *tham jānā*;

nikal jānā; *jātā rahnā*; *faro h*.

2. (*without effect*), *ṭal jānā*; *guzar jānā*.

Blow, *v.* a. 1. *drive by the wind*, *urānā*; *urā d*;

urā le jānā.

To blow a gale. *Jhakkar chalnā*. [Prov.

He that blows in the dust fills his own eyes,

Dhūl urāo so āñkh āñḍhāo. [banānā.

2. *inflate with air*, *havā bharnā*; *bulbulā*

To blow bubbles. *Bulbulc ūṭhānā*.

3. *kindle*, dahkānā; sulgānā; phūnk mār-nā; phūnkā; āch k., yā lagānā.

Blow first and sip afterwards.

Prov.

Phūnk mār-ke piyo. Thandā kar-ke khāo. Prov.

Blow smith, and you'll get money.

Dhauknī dhauknī aur gojhā bhoro.

To blow up a mine. Surāng urānā.

4. *spread wide*, phailānā; prasidh k.;

marshy k. 5. *to deposit, as flies their eggs*,

makkhī baithnā; syāhī d. [baithā-huā hai.

The meat is all fly-blown. Gosht makkhī

blow a cloud, (Slang) damākrā lagānā; dam

khēchnā; bugārā nikālnā.

blow away, urānā; urā denā; phak se urānā.

blow down, chhatrānā; luṭānā; girā denā; pat

kar denā.

blow hot and cold, kabhī garm kabhī thandā h.

blow in, havā bharnā; phulānā.

blow me! (Slang) merī nāk kāt ḍālnā!

blow off, ho chuknā; nikal jānā.

blow out, phūnk d.; bujhā d.; bujhānā; gul k.

blow up, v. n. 1. *swell with breath*, phūlnā; phūl

jānā; apharnā; kuppāho jānā; havābhar jānā.

2. *inflate with pride*, akarnā; aintnā;

phūlnā; apharnā; gurūr k. [ho jānā.

3. *burst with gunpowder*, ur jānā; bhak se

v. a. *scold*, jhīraknā; dhatkānā; latārnā;

jhārnā; jhārū k.; āpe hāth lenā.

blow upon, kah denā; bhed kholnā; phūnk d.

Blow, n. 1. *stroke*, choṭ; zarb. 2. (with the fist)

ghūnsā; gumma; ḍuk; ḍukkā; dhamūkā.

That but this blow might be the be-all and the

end-all here! Shak.

Par ho kōsh yeh vār ākhīr kā kām,

Aur us se sab hī jhagge hon ikhtilām!

A word and a blow.

Ek bāt aur ek hī lāt. Bole aur paṛi.

3. *sudden calamity*, balā; āfat; sadmā;

gazab; qahar; hādisā. 4. (Naut.) *gale of*

wind, jhokā; jhapet. 5. *egg of a fly*, makkhī

kā andā; syāhī; baiza-i-magas.

a blow for a blow, ghūnsē ke badle ghūnsā.

a blow-out, (Slang) jeonār; dāvat.

an unexpected blow, az-gaibi golā; āfat-i-nāga-

hānī; balāe-nāga-hānī.

at a blow, ek hī hāth, yā vār meṅ; bhuṭṭā-sā.

to come to blows, ghūsam-ghāsā, mukkam-muk-

kā, yā ḍukkum-ḍukkā k.; hūrā-mukki k.

From words it came to blows.

Bātoṅ bātoṅ meṅ hātā-pāi ho gai.

Blowen, n. randī; kasbī.

Blower, n. 1. *one who blows*, phukaniyā;

phūnkne-vālā; dhauknē-vālā.

2. *blowpipe*, nālī; nāl; phuknī.

3. (Slang), chhokri; laundiyā.

Blown, p. adj. 1. *puffed out*, havā se bharā-

huā; phūlā-huā. 2. *out of breath*, dam-char-

hā; be-dam; hānpṭā; sāns-tūtā.

I am quite blown. Main bilkul be-dam hūn.

3. (Far.) maror.

full-blown, shigūftah; khilā-huā.

Blowpipe, n. nālī. See Blower, 2.

Blowze, n. 1. *a red-faced wench*, chuqandar

(aurat). 2. *blouse*, kurtī; kamrī.

Blowzy, adj. lāl; surkh-rū. [kī charbī.

Blubber, n. dūdh-pilāne-vāle samandri jānvar

Blubber, v. n. [H. bilbilānā.]

1. *lit*, aisā ronā ki gāl sūjh jāen; rote rote

ānkheṅ sūjh jānā, yā ubal ānā; bilbilānā.

She wept, she *blubbered*, and she tore her

hair. Swift.

Woh roī, woh pāi khasot apne bāl.

2. (as a camel) balbalānā.

Bludgeon, n. sonṭā; khutkā; kutkā; kuttak;

ḍandā. [kabūd.

Blue, adj. nīlā; līlā; lajvardī; akkāsi; āsmānī;

blue-eyed, karanjā; kanjā; kairā; arzaq-chashm.

black and blue, nīlā-pīlā.

to beat black and blue, mārte mārte nīl ḍāl denā.

Blue, n. nīlā, yā āsmānī rang.

Blue bottle, 1. *flip*, gūh-makkhī.

2. *flower*, ek nīlā phūl.

true blue, pakkā; sachchā.

Bluebell, n. ghante jaisā nīlā phūl.

Bluebook, n. sarkāri rapot.

Blue devils, n. udāsi; ganginī.

sky blue, akkāsi; āsmānī.

Bluelight, n. mahtābī.

Blueness, n. nīlā-pan; nīlāhat.

Blue-ointment, n. zaṅgārī, yā nīlā marham.

Blue rum, shishe kā deo; sharāb.

Bluestocking, n. pandṭāyan; ālim aurat;

allāmah.

Bluestone, *Blue vitriol*, n. nīlā-thotā; zaṅgār.

Blue-veined, adj. nīl-raggi.

Bluff, n. 1. *obtuse*, chauṛā; chaklā.

2. *blustering*, kaṭṭar; dhīng, 3. *churlish*,

akkhar; dhīth; damdhūsar; maghrā.

Bluff, n. kaṭṭar; dhāng.

Bluish, adj. nīlā-sā; nīl-gūn; ābī.

Bluishness, n. nīl-gūnī.

Blunder, v. n. 1. *chuknā*; bhūlnā; bhūl k.;

khata k.; galatī k. 2. *confound*, ghāl mel

k.; ekam ek k.; khichri k. [galatī.

Blunder, n. moṭī bhūl; chūk; khoṭ; khata;

Blunderbuss, n. bandūq; qarābīn; dhamākā;

pathar-kalā.

Blunderer, n. galatī karne-vālā; galat-go;

galat-navis. [be-vaqūf.

Blunderhead, n. bhulakkar; modhū; kaudan;

Blunt, adj. [Dan. blunde, H. bhutrā, kund not

sharp.] 1. bhutrā; kund; khundā; khuntā;

mutrā. 2. *dull*, kund-zahn; gabī; thas;

thos. 3. *abrupt*, ujad; anghar; be-dhāngā;

nā-shāista; bad-saliqah. 4. *plain-spoken*, si-

dhā; sidhā sāda; sāf; kharā; do ṭūk.

A plain blunt man. Khartal admi.

Blunt, v. a. 1. *dull the edge*, kund, khundā,

yā mutrā k.; dhār band kar denā; bhut-

rānā; dhār mārṇā. 2. *weaken the appetite*,

kam k.; dabānā; band k.; khuāhish kam

k., ghaṭānā, yā mārṇā.

Blunt, n. Slang for money, chilkī; chittā.

Bluntly, adv. akkhar-pane se; be-dhānge-pan

se; nā-shāistagi se.

Bluntness, n. 1. *want of edge*, khundā-pan; bhutrāi. 2. *coarseness*, nā-shāistagi; akkhar-pan; gaūvār-pan. [2].

Blunt-witted, adj. bhoḥdū; matyā-ṭhas (Blunt, Blur, n. & v. See Blot).

Blurt, blurt out, v. kah denā; be-soche, yā be taammul kahnā; kah-baithnā; kah-uthnā; bol-uthnā; kah-dālnā; sāf kah denā.

to blurt at, aisā waisā batlānā; haqīr batlānā.

Blush, v. n. 1. *turn red*, gālōn par surkhī ā jānā; surkh h.; lāl ho jānā.

Blushing like the rose. Gulābi chhānā.

2. *be ashamed*, sharmānā; khajil h.; lajānā; sakuchnā; mahjūb h.

blush (as a flower), chuhchuhānā.

Blush, n. 1. lāj; hayā. 2. *a red color*, surkh raṅg; gulābi raṅg; surkhī; lālī.

at the first blush, pahlī jhalkī meṅ; dekhthe hī; avval hī nazar meṅ; bādī-un-nazar meṅ.

to put to the blush, sharmānā; lajyānā.

Bluster, v. n. 1. *roar as a storm*, sannātā bharnā; sansanāū; sūēn sūēn k, yā chalnā; phūn phān k.; lalkārnā.

2. *bully*, bhabaknā; gurfish k.; akrā-takrī k.; dhankānā; ghuṛaknā.

Bluster, n. 1. *roar of storms*, sannātā; farrātā. 2. *turbulence*, gul gapārā; ūdham; kallā; kallā-zanī; gul o shor; gurfish; akrā takrī; barāṅg. 3. *boasting*, shekhī; lāf-zanī; barāi; garaṅg; dīṅg. [dīṅgiyā.]

Blusterer, n. kalle-vālā; kalle-darāz, lāf-zan;

Blustering, n. See Bluster, 2.

Bo, intj. bū; hā hā; havvā; lūlū; hā; hain.

He could not say *Bo* to a goose. *Woh bakri se bhī darta hai.* (He is afraid of a goat even).

Boa, **Boaconstrictor**, n. 1. ajgar; azhdahā.

2. (*fur*), sābar kā gulūband.

Boar, n. [A. S. *bār*, Skr. *vārāh*] sūar; bārāb.

wild boar, jaṅglī sūar; banailā.

Board, n. [A. S. *bred plank*, H. *boṭā* a piece of wood.] 1. *a plank*, takhtā; pāt; patrā.

2. *table*, mez; dastar-khuān. 3. *deck of a ship*, takhta-bandī; patautun.

To fall over board. *Jahāz par se gir parnā.*

4. *side of a ship*, jahāz kā pahlū.

5. *pasteboard*, patṭhā; daftī; vashī.

In boards. *Patṭhe lagi huī; patṭhe-dār.*

6. *council*, mahkama; ijlās.

Board of revenue. Mahkma-i-māl.

7. *food*, petiyā; khūrāk; khānā-pinā; rotī; chahenī; bhojan.

a small writing board, takhti; paṭṭī.

notice board, takhta-i-ishtihār.

Sadar board, adālat-i-āliyah.

sign board, takhtā.

Board, v. a. 1. *cover with boards*, takhte lagānā; pātnā; takhte dālnā, yā bichhānā; takhta-bandī k. 2. (*a ship*) *ganīm ke jahāz par charh jānā*. 3. *supply with board*, theke par khānā denā.

board with one, ek chālṭhe rotī khānā.

Boarder, n. theke par khānā khāne-vālā.

Boarding-house, n. rahne aur khāne pine kā ghar; tālib-i-ilmon ke rahne kā makān; bid-dyārthī bhojan-shālā.

Boarding-school, n. madrasājis meṅ tālib-i-ilmon rāt din rahte hain; bhojan-pāṭ-shālā.

Board-wages, n. khūrākī; vazīfā; rozinā; chahenī; bhatta.

Boarish, adj. *brutal*, zālim; saṅg-dil; kathor.

Boast, v. n. [Sw. *pösa* H. *phūlnā* to swell] dīṅg mārṇā yā hāknī; barāṅg hāknā; shekhī k., yā baghārnā; lambī chaurī chhāṭnā; dūn kī lenā; lāf-zanī k.; taallī kī lenā.

Boast, n. 1. (*boasting*) shekhī; lautarānī; taallī; lāf o gazāf; barāi; dīṅg; barāṅg; dūn; hākn.

Great boast little roast.

Prov.

Ūchī dukān, phikā pakvān.

Prov.

2. *just pride*, fakhr; nāz.

Boaster, n. dīṅgiyā; shekhī-khor; shekhī-bāz; bar-bolā; labār; barāṅgi; garaṅgyā.

Boastful, adj. shekhī-khorā; dīṅgiyā; garaṅgiyā; labāryā.

Boastfully, adv. shekhī, yā dīṅg se.

Boat, n. [A. S. *bāt* (H. *bāṭ* road) H. *berā* raft] nāo; kishtī; safinā; navaryā; naiyā; bajrā.

a flat-bottomed boat, paṭelā; berā; chaurpendī-yā nāo.

a ferry boat, ghāt, yā utāre kī nāo.

Boat-head, n. kishtī kā mohrā, yā mātā.

Boating, n. nāo kī sair.

Boatman, n. mallāb; mānjhī; dāndī; kishtī-bān; nāo-vālā; khivaiyā; khevaiyā.

Boatracng, n. jhinjri.

Boatwright, n. kishtī-sāz; nāo banāne-vālā.

Boatswain, n. [A. S. *botswan*] sarhaṅg; galhaiyā.

Bob, n. [from *bob* *bob* the sound.] 1. *pendant*, latkān; jhumkā; sāqūl; goshwārā; bundā.

In jewels dressed and at each ear a bob. *Dryden.*

Phān gahnā, kānōn meṅ jhumkōn ko dāl.

2. *a jerk*, jhatkā; dhakkā; dhachkā; hachkolā; hāl.

A bob of the head. Gardan kā torā.

3. *the burden of a song*, antrā; asthāi; band; tek; maqte kā band. [L'Estrange.]

To bed, to bed, will be the bob of the song.

'Chalo, so raho!' hogā band rāg kā.

4. *trick*, dhokā; jul; jhānsā; paṭṭī; dam; bālā; batolā.

Bob, v. a. [Beau. & Fl. they bob with.]

1. *jerk up and down*, uṭhānā girānā; ūpar niche k.; uḍdub k.

He bobbed his head. *Woh sir maṭkāṭā hai.*

(Like a cork in the water.)

2. *flap*, bāt, tamācha yā thappar lagānā.

To be bobbed on the face. *Mānh par thappar khānā.*

3. *cheat*, buttā, yā jul denā; chhainā.

I have bobbed his brain more than he has beat my bones. *Shakes. Troilus and Cressida, ii. 1.*

Jūnī usne merī hadṭiyān kālī hain usse ziyādah maine uskā sir klāyā hai.

Bob, v. n. 1. *dub dub k.*; *dubaknā*; *jhuknā*.

2. *angle*, machhli pakarnā.

These are the baits they bob with. *Yeh lālach de ke woh phānsāte hain.*

bob-tailed, lañdūrā; dum-kaṭā.

Bobbery, n. (*Slang*) jhagrā; dangā; ṭantā; gul o shor; bahdā.

Bobbin, n. [Lat. *bombus*, H. *bhin bhin* humming.] 1. jāli bunne ki salāl. 2. dori; (*Cor.*) bāban.

Bobbinet, (*Cor.*) bābannait, bābarnait, bābar-lait; loṭ jāli; jāli loṭ.

Bobbinwork, n. jāli kā kām.

Bobbish, adj. (*Slang*) khāsā; chokhā; Khush.

Bobby, n. (*Slang*) dandē-vālā; paṭṭe-vālā; pulis-vālā.

Bode, v. a. [A. S. *bod*, a message, S. *vad* to speak] shagūn, yā saun denā; āindah kā hāl batānā.

It bodes ill. *Yeh burā shagūn yā ku-saun hai.*
Good onset bodes good end. *Spenser.*
Nek gāz, nek anjām. *Prov.*

Boddice, n. āngiyā; āngī; cholī; mahram; sinā-band; kachukī; chhotā kaprā.

Bodiless, adj. nir-āngkār; nir-ākār; be-jism.

Bodily, adj. dehī; āngī; jismānī; jismī; badanī.

bodily defect, nuqs-i-jismānī; kāyā-khot.

Virtue atones for bodily defects. *L'Estrange.*
Kāyā-khot ko gun purāve. [*shaqqat.*]

bodily labor, mehnat-i-jismānī; mehnat; **bodily power or strength**, sarīr-bal, yā shakt; quvvat-i-jismānī; tāqat-i-badanī.

Bodily, adv. ba-jinse-hī; bilkul; mūlan; mūl.

Bodkin, n. suā; salāl.

to ride bodkin, (*Slang*) gārī meñ do ādmiyon ke bīch meñ bhīch-ke baithnā.

Body, n. [A. S. *bodig*, (H. *bandhā* bound) A. *badan*.] 1. *substance*, vujūd; mādah; shaē; bastū; chīz; tat. 2. *material frame*, badan; deh; tan; sarīr; kāyā; qalib-i-khākī; āng; jism; dhāñch; pindā; kāṭhī; jussā.

Absent in the body, but present in spirit.
Deh se dūr, man se dhore.

3. *corpse*, murdah; lāsh; nāsh; janāza; loth. 4. *collective mass*, gol; majmūa; jathā; jhund; giroh; jamāat; mandlī. 5. *corporation*, zumrah; birādari; bhāiyā-chārā; pan-chāyat. 6. *person*, shakhs; ādmi; nafar; kas; jan; koī; manush; insān; log.

Any body; *Koī ādmi.* Every body.

Har shakhs yā sab koī; har fard-i-bashar.

Let the poor body alone. *Bechāre murde ko jāne do*

7. *main part*, qalb; bīch; matan.

8. (*a solid*) jism; dal-dār bastū.

9. *strength*, zor; bal; tāqat.

a homogeneous body, jism-i-basīt; yaksān bastū-
a vegetable body, mādah nabatī, yā nabātātī.

an animal body, mādah-i-haivānī.

in a body, ek sañg; ek ho-kar; ikhaṭṭe;
jhund kā jhund; gol kā gol.

in the body of, matan meñ; bīch meñ.

the heavenly bodies, ajrām-i-falakī; ākās bastū.

the body of a boat, khol.

the body of a book, matan.

the body of a carriage, haudā; sandūq; phar.

body of an army, qalb-i-lashkar; katak-madh.

body of a ploughshare, akvāsī.

body of a writing, matan; asl. [mohāfiz-i-tan.

Body-guard, n. khāsa-bardār; (*Cor.*) bārī-ghāt;

Bog, **Bog-land**, n. [H. *pāñk*, Skr. *pannya* water] daldal; dhasan; āndan; phasāo; pāñk; ghan-ghri; kādoñ.

He walks upon bogs and whirlpools, whereso-
ever he treads he sinks. *South.*

Daldal aur bhañvar par woh chaltā hai, jahññ
pāñ dhartā hai wahññ dhas jātā hai. [tatṭi.]

Bog-house, n. (*Slang*) barā-darbār; paikhāna;

Boggle, v. ṭhīṭaknā; chaunknā; hichaknā; jhi-jhaknā; pas o pesh k. [*ance. Glanville.*]

We start and boggle at every unusual appear-
Jhījhakte bhuchakte haiñ naē rūp pe.

Bogy, n. [H. *bui*, from Skr. *bhāj* to fly] havvā; hāñ; koko; lūlū; buī. [*Thackeray.*]

I am bogy and I frighten every body away.
Main havvā hūñ aur mujh se bhāge haiñ sab.

Bohea, n. *black tea*, kālī chāh.

Boil, v. n. [H. *ubāl*, Lat. *bullā*, H. *bulbul* a bubble]

ubalnā; auñṭnā; josh khānā; khaulnā; phūṭ-nā.

boil over, uphannā; ubal chalnā. [khānā.

boil (*one's blood*), khūñ josh meñ ānā; khūñ josh

Boil, v. a. ubalnā; josh d.; auñṭnā; khaulnā.
He keeps the pot boiling. 1. *Woh dāl rotī se*
khush hai. 2. *Uskehāñ handiyā chapṭi rahi hai.*

to boil clothes, kapre bhattī chāhānā.

boil away, kasnā; pāñī jalānā. [phorā.

Boil, n. [H. *phulā* swelled] dumbal; gāngan;

Boiler, n. deg; patilā. [han.

Boiling-water, n. khaultā yā phūṭā pāñī; ad-

Boisterous, adj. tund; tez; udhmī.

Boisterously, adv. dhūm se; shor o gul ke
sāth; tundī, yā tezi se. [tundi.]

Boisterousness, n. gul-shor; gaugā; ādham;

Boke, v. [H. *oknā*, *ubaknā* to vomit.] *See* Vomit.

Bold, adj. 1. *brave*, bahādur; dilāvar; sūr; sūrmā; bīr; diler; shujā; javāñ-mard; mardāna; sher-mard; sher-dil.

2. *conspicuous*, numāyāñ; didārī; ālā; ālī-shāñ; jaiyad. 3. *abrupt*, kharā; sīdhā. 4. *spirit*, kushāda; farāk; dil-chalā; ulul-azm;

5. *immodest*, ni-lajjā; shokh; shokh-didāh
be-hayā; bad-lihāz; be-sharm; didāh-dalel.

What a bold creature! *Kaisī shokh-didāh hai!*
to make bold, jurat k.; dilerī k.; pāñ barhānā;
mubādarat k.

Boldface, n. shokh-didāh; didāh-dalel; ni-lajjī.

Boldfaced, adj. shokh; shokh-chasm; ni-lajjī.

Boldly, adv. dilerāna; mardāna; be-bākāna;
be-parvāī se; be-muhāba; be-rok.

Boldness, n. 1. *courage*, dilerī; jurat; mubā-
darat; be-bākī; birtāī; mardāngī; javāñ-
mardī; bahādurī; shujāat.

2. *freedom of hand*, etc, hāth kī ravāñī.

3. *immodesty*, nilajjā-pan; didāh-dalelī.

Bole, n. 1. *trunk*, tanah; mandlā.

2. *clod*, dhelā; dalā.

Bole, n. (*Armenian*) gil-i-armāñī.

Belero, n. ek nāch jo Haspānyā meñ hotā hai.

Boletus, n. ek qisṁ kī khumbī, yā sānp kī chhatrī.

Bolster, n. [A. S. *bolla*, H. *bailā* ball] takyā; gendvā; gāo-takyā.

This arm shall be a *bolster* for thy head. Gay.
Yeh bāhḥ tere sir kī takyā banegī. [denā.]

Bolster, v. a. takyā lagānā; thāmnā; sahārā

Bolstering, n. takyā; sahārā; āsrā.

Bolt, n. 1. an arrow, tūr; bān; khadaṅg; sar. A fool's bolt is soon shot. [kharā.]

Murakh kā bān jāz ziyāh. Bolt upright. Tir sā

2. (of a door) billī; āgal; khatkā; chaṭkhanī. 3. a *shackle*, berī.

4. (of canvas) kirmich kā thān.

5. *thunderbolt*, Indar kā bān; bijlī; bajr.

6. *sudden spring*, chhalāṅg; phalāṅg; chaukrī. zaqan.

bolt and nut, kīblā aur dhībrī.

Bolt, v. a. 1. *fasten*, billī, arvār, āgal, yā khatkā lagānā; chaṭkhanī lagānā.

2. *jetter*, berī yā jhunjhunī dālnā.

3. *swallow at a gulp*, phāṅkuā; nigalnā; harap kar jānā. 4. *sift*, chhāunā; parakhnā.

to *bolt to the bran*, chhān bīn k.; dūdh kā dūdh aur pānī kā pānī k.

Bolt, v. n. bhā; jānā; champat h.; farār h.; kāfūr h.; rafū chakkar h.

Bolter, n. bhāgne-vālā.

Bolthead, n. shisha; botal; qarāba.

Bolus, n. golī; hubūb.

Bomb, **Bombshell**, n. bam kā golā.

Bombard, v. a. gola barsānā; golah-andāzi k.

Bombardier, n. bam kā golā chhorne-vālā; gol-andāz; topchī. [andāzī.]

Bombardment, n. bam ke golon kī mār; golah-

Bombasin, **Bombazine**, n. kalā patlā reshmi kaprā.

Bombast, n. [Lat. *bombax*, P. *pumbah* cotton] lugat-tarāshī; shabd-gharantā.

Bombastic, adj. bhārī bhārī lafzon-kā.

Bombproof, adj. golā-rok.

Bombyx, n. resham kā kīrā; kirm-pilā. [chah.]

Bona fide, adj. sachchā; aslī; haqīqī; vāqā; nish-

Bona fide, adv. asl meṁ; haqīqat meṁ.

Bonbon, n. khāṇḍ ke khilaune; batāshe.

Bond, n. [Skr. *bandh* bind, Icel. *bāandi*, H. *botā* a sower, tiller.] 1. *link*, band; bandhan; kasan; joṛ; mel. 2. *duty*, farz; haq.

I love your Majesty according to my *bond*, nor more, nor less. Shak. Lear, 1. 1.

Chāhtī hai jitnā farz hai bandī kuzūr ko,

Kyonkar kamī o beshī kā is meṁ qusūr ho?

3. *contract*, tamassuk; tip.

4. (pl) *imprisonment*, habs; qaid; bandī.

in *bond*, parmat ke godām meṁ; chaukī meṁ; bahtī meṁ.

Goods kept in *bond* (the bounded ware-house) pay no duty if they are exported again.

Bahtī ke māl pe kuchh mahsul nahī denā partā.

penalty bond, muchalkā. [mahsul lagtā.]

Bonding, n. amānatī asbāb jis ke chhurāne par

Bondage, n. bandī; qaid; asīrī; gulāmī.

Bond-debt, n. qarz-i-tahrirī; tamassukī-qarz.

Bonded-goods, n. māl farod; utāre kā māl.

Bonded-warehouse, n. utāre kā māl-godām.

Bondmaid, **Bondswoman**, n.

bāndī; lauṇḍī; cherī; kaniz.

Bondman, **Bondsman**, n. gulām; cherā; barda; baunda; zar-kharid; halqa-ba-gosh.

Bond service, n. gulāmī; halqa-ba-goshī.

Bone, n. [H. *bandh* bind, *bān* rope of straw] haḍḍ; ustukhuān; asthī.

Two dogs and a *bone*. Do kutton meṁ ek haḍḍī.

(Do mullaṁ meṁ ek murgī harām. Prov. Between two (Mah.) priests a fowl is forbidden food.)

Two dogs strive for a *bone* and a third runs away with it. Do laṛeṁ, tisrā le ure. Prov.

bone of contention, jhagre kī jar; bis kī gāṁth.

body and bones, adv. sab kā sab; tamām; reza reza; bilkul.

The house is ruined *body and bones*. Sala.

Ghar kā bilkul satyānās ho gayā.

to *have a bone to pick with*, laṛnā; jhagarṇā.

to *make no bones*, taammul yā andeshā na karṇā; pas o pesh na karṇā.

Bone, v. a. 1. *take out the bones*, gosht meṁ se haḍḍiyān chunnā yā nikālṇā.

2. *put bones in*, haḍḍiyān bharnā.

3. (*Slang*) *dabā lenā*; mārṇā.

Boneache, n. har-phūṭan; har-pīrā; āzā-shikanī.

Bone-dust, n. burāda-i-ustukhuān; har-chūrā.

Bone-earth, n. haḍḍion kī khāk.

Boneless, adj. nihaddā; gosht kā lothṛā.

Bonesetting, n. haḍḍī me ke joṛne yā bāndhne kā hunar; har-joṛ biddiyā; kamaṅgarī.

Bonespavin, n. haḍḍā; motṛā.

Bonfire, n. raushnī; alāo.

Bon mot, n. nuktā; latīfa; chuṭkulā.

Bonne-bouche, n. tar nivālā yā luqmā; tar māl.

Bonnet, n. bibiyāna topī.

Bonny, adj. 1. *handsome*, sundar. 2. *gay*, khilār; chauchal; achpal. [zar-i-salāmī.]

Bonus, n. 1. inām; atiyah. 2. (*Law*) bādḥā;

Bony, adj. 1. *made of bones*, haḍḍī-dār; hār, yā haḍḍī kā; ustukhuānī. 2. *having large bones*, bar-haddā; chauṛī haḍḍī kā.

Booby, n. [c f. Span. *bobear*, Per. *būbak*, H. *bar-bar* to talk foolishly] būbak; mūrakh; ahmaq; be-vaqūf; be aql; ullū. [abudh.]

Boobyish, adj. mūrakh; be-vaqūf; ahmaq;

Book, n. 1. *a collection of papers*, bahī; bayāz; chitṭhā. 2. *volume*, kitāb; pothī; pushtak;

granth. 3. *register*, hisāb-bahī; bahī-khātā.

4. (*In comp.*), nāma; mālā; risāla.

5. *division of a book*, adhyā; parb; maqāla; bāb; hissa; daftar. [pustak.]

book of fate, karm-rekhā; lauh-i-mahfūz; karm-a song *book*, rāg-mālā; gītōn kī kitāb.

the book of life, dīn kī kitāb; dharam-pushtak; shāstar; Vēd.

to *be in one's good books or good graces*, manzūr-i-uazar h.; kisī par kripā honā.

without book, 1. *by memory*, zaṭānī; yād; kanṭh.

2. *without authority*, be-sanad.

- Book**, v. a. bahī, yā chittē meñ likhnā; hisāb meñ nām charhānā; rajistar meñ dākhil k.; tīpnā; likhnā. [band.]
- Bookbinder**, n. jild-sāz; jild banāne-vālā; jild-Bookbinding, n. jild-bandī; jild-sāzī.
- Bookcase**, n. kitāb ki almārī. [likhtam-rin.]
- Book-debt**, n. qarza az rūē bahī; qarza-i-tahrīrī;
- Book-depot**, n. sarkārī kutub-khānā. [navīs.]
- Booking clerk**, n. tīkat bāntne-vālā; hisāb-Booking-office, n. tīkat-ghar.
- Bookish**, adj. mutāla-dost; kitāb-dost.
A bookish man. *Kitābī ādmā.*
- Bookkeeper**, n. jamā kharch-navīs; munīm; hisāb kitāb rakhne-vālā; kāgzi; syāhā-navīs.
- Bookkeeping**, n. lekha-jokha; hisāb-kitāb; bahī khātā [pushtak-biddiyā.]
- Book-knowledge**, **Book-learning**, n. kitābī-ilm.
- Book-learned**, adj. mullānā; maulvī; pandit.
- Book-maker**, n. muallif; granth-kār; granth-rachta.
- Book-making**, n. tālif; granth-rachnā.
- Bookmate**, n. ham-sabaq; ham-dars; ek-pāṭhī.
- Booksale**, n. kitābon kā nilām.
- Book-seller**, n. kutub-farosh; pothī-bechā.
- Book-selling**, n. kutub-faroshī; pustak bechnā.
- Book-shop**, **Book-stall**, n. kutub-farosh ki dūkān.
- Bookstand**, n. rehl; chauki.
- Book-worm**, n. 1. *the insect*, kitāb kā kīrā.
2. *a great reader*, kitābī-kīrā.
- Boom**, n. 1. *long pole*, ballī; chhar. 2. *a chain or bar*, ār (Bar, 4). 3. *sound of cannon*, top ki āvāz; dhūn dhūn; danā dan; dāēn dāēn.
- Boom**, v. n. 1. *drone*, bhīnbhīnānā; jhīngārnā.
2. *roar*, dandanānā; dhān dhān k.
- Boon**, n. dān; bar; bakhshish; atiyā.
- Boon**, adj. 1. *gay*, khush-tabā; khush-mizāj; zindā-dil; yār-bāsh.
- a boon companion*, 1. yār-i-shātīr; dil-lagī-bāz.
2. *kind*, kripālū; mehr-bān.
- Boor**, n. [A. S. *gebure*, H. *gañvār*, H. *boyā* sower, tiller, H. *phūhar* booty] dehātī; jāṭ; dah-qān; khal; jāhil; nā-shāistā ādmī.
- Boorish**, n. gañvār; ujad; jaṛ; jānglī; vahshī.
- Boorishness**, n. gañvār-pan; aṅghar-panā; phūhar-panā; vahshat. [nohrā.]
- Boose**, n. gañ-sālā; gatvār; kharak; gait;
- Boose**, **Booze**, v. n. pinā; charhānā; ḍoknā.
- Boosing ken**, n. sharāb-khāna; kalāl-khāna; bhāṭṭī; būze-khānah.
- Booser**, **Boozier**, n. sharābī; sharāb-khuār; nashe-bāz; māe-parast.
- Boozy**, **Boozy**, adj. mast; surūryā
- Boot**, v. n. hāsīl h.; prāpt h.; kām h.
It boots not. Be-fāḍdah hai.
What boots it? Kyā fāḍdah?
- to boot*, āpri; rūkan; lubhāo; rūngā; māṅnī; mā-sivā. [mañfaat.]
- Boot**, n. hāsīl; prāpt; yāft; lābh; fāēdā; nafā;
- Boot**, n. [H. *bok* a he-goat.] 1. *(for the leg)* (Cor.)
būt; mozā; jūtā. 2. *a rack*, kāṭh; Lāl khān kā lakrā. 3. *(of a coach)* gārī kā sandūq.
- put on one's boots*, moze charhānā; jūtā pahannā.
- Booth**, n. [H. *baitḥak* a seat, H. *bathān* a stall] *(a temporary stall at a fair, etc.)* chhāu; kutī; jhoṇprā; māndhī; baṅglā; derā.
- Boot-jack**, n. jūti utārne kā auzār.
- Boot-last**, n. farmā; kālbūt.
- Boot-less**, adj. a-kārath; nis-phal; lā-hāsīl; be-fāēdā; be-sūd; be-arṭh; khālī.
- Boot-lick**, adj. khushāmādī; chāplūs; charan-bardār; khuseyeh sahlāne-vāle: chaparqanātyā; khushāmādī ṭaṭṭū; jūtyān sīdhī karne-vālā.
- Boot-maker**, n. jūti banāne-vālā; kashf doz.
- Boots**, n. būt sāf karne-vālā.
- Boot-tree**, n. kālbūt.
- Booty**, n. [Swed. *byts*, H. *bānt* share] lūt; rahzanī, yā dāke kā māl; māl-i-gauīmat.
- Bo-peep**, n. tā; jhā; jhāt; āṅkhū māṅkhū; āṅkh-michaulī; chor chor.
- to play bo-peep*, āṅkhū mākhū k., yā khelnā; jhāt k.; tā jhā khelnā.
- Borax**, n. [A. *burāq*] suhāgā. [garāgar.]
- Borborygm**, n. gargarāhat; garbar; qarāqur;
- Border**, n. [H. *bār*.] 1. *edge*, kinārā; hāshiyā; kagar; chhor; dāman. 2. *confine*, sīvānā; hadd.
3. *(in a garden)* raush; ravish; patrī.
4. *(on cloth or paper)* bel; hāshiyā; daur.
- border of a field*, meñd; ḍaulā; bār.
- border of a garden bed*, kyārī ki meñd; ḍaulī.
- border of a garment*, sanjāf; magzī; hāshiyā; āṅchal; kor; got; kannī.
- Border**, v. n. 1. *to be in contact with*, lagā-huā h.; dāṇdā meñdā h.; milā-huā h.; ek had h.; mulhiq h. 2. *approach*, pās, qarīb, nazdik, yā muttasil h.
- Border**, v. a. 1. *adorn with a border*, hāshiyā lagānā; got; sanjāf, yā kinārā lagānā; raush lagānā. 2. *touch*, chhūnā; milnā.
- Border land**, n. bīch ki zamīn; bīch kā mulk.
- Bore**, v. a. 1. *pierce into*, chhednā; bīndhnā; barmānā; nāthnā; sūrākh k.; rauzan k.
To bore a hole. Sūrākh, yā chhed k.
2. *pester*, diq k.; taṅg k.; hairān k.; kān, yā magz khānā.
Bore to death, satā mārñā; taṅg kar d.; halkān k.
- Bore**, n. 1. *hole*, chhed; sūrākh; sāl; sorī; ghar; khāuā; rauzan; rakhnā. 2. *size*, gherā; gher; chakkar; golāi. 3. *the instrument*, barmā; sutārī. 4. *person that annoys*, bhārī; ajīran; kān-khāu; magaz-chat; prān-levā.
He is a great bore. Yeh barā jān-khāu hai.
5. *(of a river)* jhāl; charhāo; tugyānī.
- bore of a gun*, bandūq ke nāl kā chakkar.
- Boreal**, adj. utrāyanī; utrāyan; shimālī.
- Boreas**, n. [Skr. *gūrī* a mountain] bād-i-shimāl; utrāyan.
- Borecole**, **Kale**, n. karam-kallā.
- Borer**, n. bīndherā.
- Born**, p. p. 1. janā; jāyā; zāida.
Born with a silver spoon in one's mouth. Prov.
Patrōn kā amir; chhātī kā rajā. Prov.
2. *(In comp.)* zādā; zād; zā.

born blind, janmī-andhā; andhā mādar-zād.

born in the house, khāna-zād.

to be born, v. n. jānamā; janam lenā; mutavallid h.; houā; paidā h.

Borough, n. [A. S. *burg*, H. *garh* castle, P. *burg* tower A. S. *beorgan* to defend, H. *barajna* to prevent] qasbā jisko Parliament men member bhejne kā ikhtiyār hai.

Borrow, v. a. 1. *take on credit*, udhār, qarz, qarz-vām, dast-gardiā, yā hath-udhār lenā.

He that goes a borrowing goes a sorrowing.

Prov. *Udhār khāē kales bisāē.* [Prov.]

To borrow on usury brings sudden beggary.

Moḡā biyāj bhik māḡāve. [lenā.]

2. *for use*, māṅge, āriyatan, yā mustāār

The axe goes to the wood from whence it

borrowed its helve. Prov. [jāē.]

Jāē se kulhōri heitā lāē, usī peṛ ko kāṭan

[Jis tūnī par baithe usī ko kātē. Prov.]

He cuts down the branch on which he sits.)

Borrowed garments never sit well.

Māṅge ke kapre thik nahīn āte. Prov. [mol le.]

Better buy than borrow. Prov. *Māṅgi na le,*

Borrower, n. māṅge, yā mustāār lene-vālā; qarz lene-vālā.

Neither a borrower nor a lender be! Shak.

Udhār le, na udhār do! [chhātī; sinā.]

Bosom, n. [O. H. Ger. *puosum*, P. *pistān*.] 1. *breast*,

Put another man's child in your bosom, and

he'll creep out of your elbow. Prov.

Parāi pūṭhō kaa sapūṭi? Prov.

(Who ever made another's child his own?)

2. (Met.) *dil*; *man*; *hiyā*; *hirdā*; *jigar*.

3. *embrace*, *kauli*; *bagul-giri*; *ham-āgoshī*.

4. *interior*, *bhitari*; *andrūni*.

In the bosom of his family. *Apnōn meṅ.*

bosom secret, *dil kī bāt*, yā *bhed*; *rāz-i-dilī*.

a bosom friend, *dilī-dost*; *ham-rāz*; *mintar*;

piyārā, yā *gārhā mintar*, yā *dost*.

Bosom, v. a. 1. *enclose in the bosom*, *dil*, *man*,

yā *peṛ meṅ rakhnā*; *poshīda rakhnā*.

Bosom up my counsel. *Merī salāh dil meṅ rakhnā*.

2. *conceal*, *chhupānā*; *pinhān*, *makhfi*, yā

khufiyā rakhnā.

Bosomed in vines.

Angūroṅ kī belōṅ meṅ chhupā hūā.

Boss, n. [Ger. *butz* point, H. *būṭā* bunch.]

1. *protuberant part*, *abhār*.

2. *stud*, *phūl*; *gul*; *būṭā*; *phulli*; *kāri*.

Botanical, **Botanic**, adj. [Fr. *botanique*, H. *būṭī*,

A. *nabāt*, a plant] *nabātātī*; *banāspatī-kā*.

botanical garden, *nabātātī bāg*. [gyānī.]

Botanist, n. *nabātāt-shinās*; *būṭī-vālā*; *jaṛī*.

Botanize, v. n. *pauḍoṅ ko daryāft k.*, yā

paichhānnā.

Botanomancy, n. *perōn se shugūn lenā*. [bātāt.]

Botany, n. *banāspatī yā būṭī-biddiyā*; *ilm-i-na-*

Botch, n. 1. *swelling*, *phorā*; *phunsi*; *muhāsā*.

Botches and blains must all his flesh emboss. Milton

1. *Uske badan pe phore phunsi nikleṅge*.

2. *Phūṭ phūṭ-ke nikleṅge*.

3. *pat-h*, *thegli*. 3. *clumsy performance*,

kachchā, yā *nāpīs kām*.

Leave no rubs or botches in the work. Shak.

Kām meṅ koi chēṅ yā ragar mat chhoro.

Botch, v. a. 1. *patch*, *thegli*, yā *pevand lagānā*.

2. *spot*, *anṛi-pan* se k.; *bigārnā*; *anghar-*

pane, yā *phūār-pane* se k.; *sattiyānās k*.

Botcher, n. *anāri*; *anghar*; *phūār*; *bigāri*.

Both, adj. [A. S. *bā*, *butvā*, from *bā* both, *tvā*

two; Skr. *ubha* two; H. *donōṅ*.] *donōṅ*; *har do*.

She alone is heir to both of us. Shak.

Ham donōṅ kī ek yehi vāris hai.

I will do both. *Main donōṅ kām kar lūṅgā*.

Both, conj. *bhī*; *niz*; *ham*.

We both saw and heard these things.

Ham ne dekhā bhī aur sunā bhī.

Bother, v. a. *dig k*; *jān khānā*; *bhejā*, yā

magz khānā; *nāk meṅ dam k*.

Don't bother! *Diḡ mat karo!*

Botheration, n. *jhamelā*; *khaṭ-khaṭā*; *bakherā*;

makhmasa; *diqqat*.

Bots, n. pl. *joṅkī*; *joṅkti*; *kīre jo ghore kī*

ānt meṅ hote hain.

Bottle, n. *botal*; *shishā*; *mīnā*; *qarābā*.

The love of a woman and a bottle of wine,

Are sweet for a season, but last for a time. Prov.

Tauṣhshuq butōṅ kā, aur hān mai-parasit,

Hain khush, lek thore din hai inki hasti. F. C.

bottle companion, *ham-piyālā*; *ham-kāsā*.

Bottle of hay, *ghās kā gaṭṭhā*.

To search for a pin in a bottle of hay. Prov.

Ghās ke gaṭṭhe meṅ sū dhūndnā. [band k.]

Bottle, v. a. *shishe*, yā *botal meṅ bharnā yā*

Bottle-gourd, n. *kaddū*; *ghiyā*; *lambā ghyiā*.

Bottle-green, n. *harā kānch*.

Bottle-nolder, n. *āri*; *sāthī*; *piṭṭhū*.

Bottling, n. *botal meṅ sharāb bharnā*.

Bottle-nosed, adj. *pakaurā sī nāk-vālā*; *bar-*

nakkū; *barī nāk-vālā*.

Bottom, n. 1. [H. *baith* sit] *lowest part*, *baithak*;

peṇḍā; *peṇḍī*; *talā*; *tali*; *thāh*; *tah*.

In the bottom of the sea. *Samandar kī thāh meṅ*.

2. *foundation*, *jaṛ*; *nīo*; *nīm*; *binā*; *bunyād*.

To go to the bottom of a matter.

Bāt kī tah, yā jaṛ ko pakāṅchnā.

3. *vessel*, *jahāz*.

My ventures are not in one bottom trusted.

Merā saudā kuchh ek hi jahāz meṅ nahīn hai.

4. *dregs*, *tal-chhaṭ*; *gād*; *kudūrat*; *mail*.

5. *low ground*, *nichān*; *nasheb*. 6. *stamina*,

dam; *kham*; *pānī*; *khet*; *asī*; *nasl*.

A horse of good bottom.

1. *Achchhe khet kā ghorā*. 2. *Asīl ghorā*.

7 (fundiment) *chūtar*; *peṇḍī*; *peṇḍā*;

baithak; *nishast*. [Prov.]

More bottom than brains. *Sir se khāyā bhāri*.

(His testicles carry more weight than his head)

bottom of a lane, *galī kā dūsrā sirā*.

at bottom, adv. *dar-asal*; *sahī*; *dar-haqīqat*.

He was at bottom honest and sincere.

Dar asal woh sachchā aur diyānat-dār thā.

chair-bottom, *baithak*.

on one's own bottom, *apne bal*, yā *bharose pe*.

Bottom, v. a. 1. *found*, *buniyād*, *binā*, *nīv*, yā

neo dālā. 2. *to furnish with a seat*, *baithak*,

yā *peṇḍā charhānā*, yā *lagānā*. [baithvān.]

flat-bottomed, *chaurī*, yā *chaptī peṇḍī-dār*;

Bottomless, adj. *be-thāh*; *agām*; *athāh*; *amiq*.

Bottomry, n. *jahāz bandhak*, yā *kafālat*.

Boudoir, n. khilvat-gāh; zanāna; ranvās; zauān-khāna; mahalsara.

Bough, n. [Skr. *bāhū*, H. *bāñh* arm] dālā; tahuā; shākh; guddā.

The boughs that bear most hang most. Prov.

Jinā phule utā jhuke. Prov.

(*Nihād shākh-i-par mevañ sarbar zamīn.* P. Prov.

'Twas all her joy the ripened fruits to tend,

And see the boughs with happy burdens bend. Pope.

Patke phalāñ kī chautāi karne kī thī khushī.

Aur dekheñ kī shākh ko phal se ladi hui. F. C.

Bought, **Bout**, n. bow-knot. 1. twist, guljhañ; gāñh; maroñ; kham; kajī; bal; pech.

2. of a sling, gopīye kī jāñ jis meñ pat-thar rakh-kar phenkte haiñ.

Bogie, n. battī (zakhm kī).

Bouilli, n. ublā-hūñ gosht; shorbe-dār gosht.

Bouillon, n. shorbā; shurvā; yakhuñ.

Boulder, n. baṭṭā; gol mol baṭṭiyā, yā patthar.

Bounce, v. n. [H. *bam* the sound] 1. spring

suddenly, chhalāñg mārñā; phalāñgnā;

phāññā; uchakuñ; zaqan, yā kulāñch mārñā.

2. brag, lāf-zauñ k; dīng mārñā; gaṛang

mārñā; dūñ kī lenā.

Bounce, n. 1. sudden blow, khaṭ khaṭ; khaṭ

khaṭhaṭ; dhakkā; dhamākā. 2. bound

chhalāñg; chaukri; kulāñch. 3. brag, shekhī;

namūd; dīng; lāf-zauñ; baṛang.

4. (*Bouncer*) jhūṭā; gappī; labāryā.

Bouncer, n. 1. one who bounces, phalāñg, yā

chaukri mārñe-vālā; kudkī. 2. a boaster,

gappī; labār; lāf-zan; shekhī-bāz.

Bouncing, adj. taiyār; moṭī-tāzī; khiñgā;

dīṭī; khuñgri; sand-musand; mushtaūdī.

Bound, n. phalāñg; chhalāñg; kulāñch; zaqan;

chaukri

bound of a ball, ṭappā.

Bound, v. a. had, sarhad, yā ahāta bāñdhñā;

had-bandī k; mahdūd k; gherā jāñā.

Bound, v. n. 1. leap, kūñā; kudakuñ; uchhalñā;

chaukri bharnā; chhalāñg mārñā; kulāñch

mārñā

And the waves bound beneath me as a steed.

That knows its rider. Byron.

Niche mere uchhālñ hai tūñch tarāñg yāñ.

Asan tale savār ke kūñch tarāñg jāñ. F. C.

2. rebound, (as a ball) chaṭakuñ; uch-

haṭñā; ulatñā; palatñā; lautñā; phirñā.

Bound, p. adj. confined, bāñdhā-huā; pā-band;

pā-bastā; muqaiyad; majbūr; nāchār.

They that are bound must obey. Prov.

Nuñkar ko ur kyā? Prov. (On a servant object?)

Bound hand and foot. *Hāñh pāñh bāñdh-hue.*

2. destined for, jāñe-vālā; jāñe ko;

ravāna hone-vālā.

3. bounden, farz; vājib; lāzim.

As in duty bound. *Jūsā kī farz hai.*

We are bound to be honest not to be rich. Prov.

Rake imāñ, jāñ sab kuchh. Prov.

(Remain but integrity, perish all beside).

4. (*In comp*) basta; jor.

bounden duty, farz-i-ain.

bound (as a book) bāñdhī huī; mujallad; shirāza-

band.

bound for a place, jāñe-vālā; jāñe ko; ravāna

hone-vālā.

Where are you bound? *Ap kahāñ jāñe-vāle haiñ?*

bound in wedlock, munaqad-i-nikāh; bāñdh-huē.

bound together, ahd o paimāñ meñ bāñdh-huē;

āpas meñ ahd o paimāñ hai.

is bound, zurūr, vājib, avash, yā lāzim hai.

is bound by law to do, qāñūñan karnā vājib hai.

is bound to pay, vājib-ul-adā hai. [jahāz.

homeward bound (a ship) valāyat jāñe-vālā

overstep or exceed bounds, hadd se guzarnā;

tajāvuz k.; pāñ bāhar nikālñā.

Boundary, **Boundaries**, n. sivāna; sīmā; sar-

hadeñ; hudūd; chau-haddī; hudūd-arbā;

hadd; dāñdā-meñdā. [qaddamāt-i-sarhaddī.

boundary cases, dāñde meñde ke qadme; mu-

boundary dispute, tunāza-i-sarhālī; hudūd ke

jhagre; sīmā-bibād. [meñd; dhūā;

boundary mark or line, sivānah; sarhad;

boundary (of a field) bār; meñd; daulā.

boundary of a village, gāññ kī sivānah.

boundary roads between two states, dāñdā

meñdā; sarhādī-sarak. [mahdūd; munhasar.

Bound, adj. ghīrā-huā; ahāta kiyā huā;

Boundless; adj. be-had; an-ant; be-intihā;

an-ginat; lā-intihā; be-shumār.

Boundlessness; n. be-intihā; be-haddī.

Bounteous, Bountiful, adj.

sakhī; karīm; faiyāz; dāñī; dātā; dhar-

mātmā; hātim; mukhaiyar.

Bountiful as the sea. *Karūñ-nidhī.*

bountiful to the poor, garīb-parvar; garīb-navāz.

Bounteously, adv. faiyāzī, yā sakhāvt se.

Bountifulness, Bounteousness, Bounty, n. 1. sa-

khāvat; bakhshish; dād-dahish; karām; faiṭ.

My bounty is as boundless as the sea. Shak.

Hai faiz āñ merā jūñ bahr-i-be-karāñ.

2. premium, sahāitā; madad; eānat;

istimdād; dast-gīrī.

by your bounty, āp kī ba-daulat; āp ke faiz, yā

iqbāl se; āp ke tufail, yā anugrah se; āp

ke partāp se.

Bouquet, n. 1. gul-dasta; phūloñ kā gucchhā,

yā turrah; (*Eng.*) gilās; phūloñ kī chharī,

yā dastah. 2. (*of wine, etc.*) khush-bū yā

lazzat; zāṣṣā. [*burn.*] 1. rivulet, dhārā; nālā.

Bourn, **Bourne**, n. [*A. S. byrnan*, H. *balñā*, to

2. bound, chhor; kinārā; taṭ; manzil; had.

That undiscovered country from whence bourn

no traveller returns. Shak.

Us loṭ se koi prāñ nahīñ phirtā. Prov.

Bourse, n. mahājāñī hisāb-ghar.

Bout, n. [*Ice. bojinn*, H. *bāñkā bent*]

bār; bārī; belā; dafa; ausar.

a drinking bout, sharāb kī daur; sharāb-khuārī.

Bovine, adj. dāñgar jaisā; dhaggā.

Bow, v. a. [*A. S. būgan*, Skr. *bhu*, H. *bāñk*

to be bent.] 1. bend, jhukāñ; lachkāñ;

mornā; nihurāñā; kamāñ k.; kham denā;

khamjdañ k.

To bow the neck to tyranny.

Zulm ke sāmnē gardan jhukāñ.

2. (in token of respect,) nivnā; sir jhukānā; sis nivānā; salām k. [neonā.
Bow, v. n. jhuknā; lachaknā; lachnā; nihurnā;
Better to bow than break. Prov.
• *Jhuk ch-le to tñte kñhe?*
Admired, adored by all the circling crowd,
For wheresoe'er she turned her face, they bowed. Dryden.
Uskñ āshiq to kar bashar dekhñ,
Jhuk gññ gardaññ jidhar dekhñ. F. C.
to bow to, jhuknā; salām k.

Bow, n. 1. act of reverence or submission, salām; bandagī; namaskār; ādāb; mujrā; taslīmāt; kornish. 2. (of a ship) sāmnā; agārī; mātā; mastak; peshānī. 3. (for arrows), kamān; chāp; dhanush; dhanuk.

A bow long bent at last waxeth weak. Prov.
Khichite khichite kamān ho jāy dhilī. [vad. P.)
(*kāmān cho tan ba-kashidān dīhad kabādāh sha-*
To draw the long bow.
Lambi chauṛī hāñkñ; jiti jhūt bolñ. [chāp.
Bow and arrows. Tir kamān; dhanush bān; sar

4. of a fiddle, gaz. 5. (of ribbon), phul; chilla.

bow of a saddle, agvā.

a pellet bow, gulel.

carder's bow, dhunkī.

to bend a bow, kamān charhānā; kamān tānnā.

to unbend a bow, kamān utārnā.

Bow-compasses, n. parkār-qalam.

Bow-drill, n. barmā.

Bowels, n. 1. intestines, pl. ānt; āntēñ; anṛī; anṛiyāñ; rodā. 2.-inner part, darmiyāñi hissa; peṭ; bīch; darmiyāñ.

3. compassion, dayā; rahm; dard; taras.
He has no bowels for any one.
Usko kisi par taras nahīñ ātā. [dwell.]

Bower, n. [A. S. būan, Skr. bhavan, H. bānā to
1. retreat, khilvat; gosha; guphā.

2. cottage, kuṭī; mañdhī; mañdhaiyā; bañglā. 3. arbour, mañdhā; taṭṭi; bañglā.

Bow-hand, n. 1. (archery) kamān kā hāth; bāyāñ hāth; dast-i-chap. 2. (Mus.) gaz kā hāth; dahnā hāth; dast-i-rāst.

Bow-knot, n. derh gāñth; dhilī girah yā gāñth.

Bowl, n. [A. S. bolla, H. belī.] 1. piyālā; belā; bādyā; kāsā; sāgar; jān; qadah.

The sparkling bowl goes round.

Jām chhalaktā chal rahā.

2. wooden ball, kāt ki geñd.

Bowl, v. a. dhulkānā; lūrkānā; ruṛkānā.

to bowl-out, mārñā; mār denā; ṭakrā denā.

Bow-legged, adj. baiñdā; ṭirhbañgā; kaj-pā.

Bowler, n. geñd pheknē-vālā.

Bowling-green, n. geñd ballā khelne kā maidān.

Bow-maker, n. kamān-gar; kamañgar.

Bowman, n. tīr-andāz; dhanush-dhārī.

Bowshot, n. tīr kī mār; tīrvā; ek tīr; tīr kā fāsila. [dharā.]

Bowsprit, Boltsprit, n. tīrchhā mastūl; sab-

Bowstring, n. 1. tāñt; charhāo. 2. (for strangulation) galā ghoṭne kā rassā; phāñsi.

Bow-window, n. mchrah-dar khiṛkī; gol kamre kī khiṛkī. See. Bay-window.

Bow wow, n. 1. bhaññ bhaññ.

2. cavalier servente, pichhlagū; kuttā.

Box, n. 1. a case, sandūq; sanduqchā; sanduq chī; (Cor.) baks; dībā; dībyā; piṭārā.

2. dice box, choñgā; sanduqchā jis meñ pāse hilā-ke phenkñe hain.

3. driver's seat, jūā; (Cor.) koch-baks.

4. (of a theatre), khānah; darjā. 5. an iron ring in the nave of a wheel, āman; āvan.

6. a shooting box, shikārī ghar.

7. (In comp.), dān, as pen box, qalam-dān. box drain, paṭī hui morī, yā badar-rau; khassī parnālī; sandūqi morī. [hain.]

box office, daftar jahāñ nāch-ghar ke ṭikaṭ bikte box-order, nāch-ghar meñ jāne ki ijāzat.

in a box, mushkil meñ phāñsā-huā; mubtilā; giriftār.

Pandora's box, bis kī gāñth; jhagre kī jar; laṛāi kā mūl; seh kā kāñtā; kaner kā phul.

pill box, 1. dībā; dībiyā. 2. Hakīm kī gārī.

Box, n. [H. but] blow, ghūñsā; mukkā; duk.

box on the head, dhaul; dhappā; chāñṭā.

Box, v. a. 1. shut up in a box, band k.; sandūq

meñ band k.; piṭāre meñ rakhnā. 2. strike

with the fist, ghūñsā, duk, yā mukkā mārñā;

ghusiyāñā; mukiyañā; ḍukiyañā; mushtzani

k.; but pilāñā; butyañā.

To box one's ears. Kāñ pe thappar mārñā.

box the compass, qutb-numā kā khāñā batāñā.

Box, v. n. ghūsam-ghāsā, mukkam-mukkā, yā

ḍukkam-ḍukkā laṛñā.

Boxer, n. ghūñse-bāz; ḍukkoñ se laṛne-vālā;

ḍukaiṭ; musht-zan.

Boxing, Boxing match, n. ghūñsam-ghāsā; ḍuk-

kam-ḍukkā; mukkā-mukki; musht-zani.

Boxing-night-day, n. nau-roz ke bād kī rāt jis

din tohḡa tahāyaf āpas meñ bheje jāte hain.

Box-iron, n. istiri.

Boy, n. [N. H. Ger. bube, Skr. bāl, H. bālak,

babuā; P. bachā] larkā; launḍā; chhokrā;

chhorā; chhaunā; dhoṭā; nikkā; munḍā.

Boys will be men. Yāññ se syāñe hote hain.

All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy.

Prov. Pilte pilte ādmī kolū kā bail ho jātā

hai. Prov. Constant grind will turn a

man into an oilmān's ox. [hain.]

Boys make boys. Prov. Laṛke apñā sā kar lete

(Kharbūzeh ko dekh-ke kharbūzah rang pakartā

hai. Prov. Melons take their color from

regarding melons).

boy-king, bāl rājā.

boy's game, boys' play, laṛkoñ kā khel.

boy's love, laṛkoñ kā ishq.

boys' rhyme, laṛkoñ kī tukbandī; tukbandī.

draw-boy, larkā; shāgird.

Boyhood, n. bāl-pan; bach-pan; laṛak-pan;

bālak-pan; laṛkāi; tifi. [chhuṭpan-kā.]

Boyish, adj. 1. belonging to a boy, laṛakpan-kā;

2. childish, laṛkoñ kā sā; chhotī; halkī.

Boyishness, n. laṛak-pan; chulbulāhat; chibal-

la-pan; halka-pan; chhachorā-pan.

Brace, n. [Lat. brachium, H. bāñh arm.]

• 1. cincture, band; bandhan; kasñi; tanī.

2. *support*, qainchī; ā; arvāl. 3. *tension*, kasāvāt; sahār. 4. (*Print*) khat-i-vahdāni ({ }); gher-lakīr. 5. *a thick strap*, kassan; tasnā. 6. (*mining*) kho kā mūnh.

Brace, v. a. 1. *furnish with braces*, arvāl, yā qainchī lagānā. 2. *bind*, bāndhnā; band bāndhnā. 3. *make tense*, kasnā; chapānā; jakarūnā; khechnā.

To brace a drum. *Dholki chapānā.*

4. *hold firmly*, daṭnā; tasmeñ; kassan. [band.

He braced himself against the crowd.

Voh akelā bhīr ke sāmne jamā rahā.

brace up, mazbūt kasnā.

Bracelet, n. 1. paunchī; karā; chūrī; kaṅni; kaṅgan; naugrī; lachchhe. 2. (*Slang*) *hand cuffs*, hath-karī; (*Fac.*) sarkārī gahnā.

3. (*Math.*) ek dāul kī lakīr; kosht; qaus.

Braces, n. (*Cor.*) gālis; tasmeñ; kassan. [band. *braces of a bed*, advān; palaṅg ke tasmeñ; *sej-braces of a drum*, dorī; kasnī.

Bracket, n. 1. divārgīrī. 2. [] khutūt-i-vahdānī; gher-lakīr. [khechnā.

Bracket, v. a. khutūt-i-vahdānī, yā gher lakīr

Brackish, adj. khārā; khārī; namkīn; shor.

Brackishness, n. khārī-pan; namkīnī; shoriyat.

Brag, n. [H. *baraṅg*, from Skr. *bhanj* break] shekhī; dīng (Boast).

Brag's a good dog, but that he hath lost his tail. Prov. *Dīng achchhī hai, par nakī hai.*

3. *a game at cards*, ganjfe kā ek khel.

Braggadocio, n. shekhī-bāzī (Boastl.). [Boaster).

Braggart, **Bragger**, n. [H. *baraṅgī*] shekhī-bāz

Braid, n. bānkīrī; meñdī. [balnā; bhānnā.

Braid, v. a. [H. *bat twist*] gūthnā; baṭnā; *to braid the hair*, sir karnā, yā gūndhnā; choṭī k; bāl k. [magz.

Brain, n. [A. S. *brægen*, H. *bhejā*.] 1. bhejā;

2. *understanding*, aql; budh; samajh; fahm; dimāgh.

His brains are addled.

Prov.

Uskā dimāgh parāganda ho gōyā.

The brains don't lie in the beard.

Prov.

Dōrhi pe aql nahīn hai.

(*Buzuryā ba aql ast, na ba sāl.*

P. Prov.

Greatness is mind, not years.)

[dālnā.

Brain, v. a. magz, yā bhejā nikāl dālnā; sir phoṛ

Brainfever, n. sarsām.

Brainless, adj. be-samajh; abudh; be-vaquf.

Brainpan, n. khopri; kapāl; pālī; kāsā-i-sar.

Brainsick, adj. kūrḥ-magz; be-vaquf; mūrḥ.

Brake, n. [H. *bīkar* rough broken ground] jhārī; kante.

The deer has sought the brake.

Hiran jhārī meñ chhup gayā.

Brake, n. 1. *an instrument for dressing flax*, kaṅhī; kakai; ūn, vagairah sāf karne kī kal. 2. *harrou*, paṭrā; maīrā.

3. (*for breaking horses*), kharḥkharīyā.

4. *sharp bit*, khārdār nahārī, yā qazāl.

5. (*Mech.*) pahiyā-rok; thairāo-pech.

Brakevan, n. relakī pichhli gārī.

Brakewheel, n. chāl-rok pahiyā. [berī.

Bramble, n. jhārī; khār-dār paudā; jhar-berī;

Bran, n. [H. *būr chaff*] bhūsi; būr; chokar.

Much bran, little meal.

Prov.

Bhūsi bahut aur ṭā thorā.

Branch, n. [Lat. *brachium*. Bret. *brane*, H. *bānh* arm.] 1. *shoot*, dālī; ṭahnī; shākh.

The hanging branches of the willow tree.

Bed majnūh kī lūtakī dālyāh.

2. *antler*, sīng; shākh.

3. *sub-division*, hissa; tukrā; shākh; farā.

Branch school. *Shākh-i-madrasā*. G. G.

Branches of knowledge. *Ilm kī shākhēh.*

4. *descendant*, aulād; vasl.

branch of a family, phatāo.

branch of a river, dhārī; kāt; shākh; sotā.

branch office, n. mā-tahat daftar, yā mahkamah.

Branch, **Branch out**, v. n.

1. *spread*, phūṭnā; phailnā. 2. (*branch out*)

kabhī kuchh kahānā, kabhī kuchh kahānā.

Branch, v. a. 1. *divide into branches*, bāñnā;

taqsīm k. 2. *adorn with needlework*, kārḥnā;

bel-būṭe kārḥnā, yā banānā.

Branching, adj. 1. (*trees*), shākh-dār; ṭahnī-dār.

2. (*antlers*) bāra-sīngā.

Branchless, adj. be-shākh; ṭhunth; muñḍā.

Branchlet, n. chhoṭī ṭahnī, yā shākh.

Brand, v. a. [A. S. *brinnan*, H. *barnā* burn.]

1 *mark with a hot iron*, dāgnā; dāgī k;

chhāp lagānā. 2. *stigmatize*, kalānk kā ṭikā

lagānā; bad-nām k; dhabbā lagānā.

Brand, n. 1. *a burning stick*, jaltī hui lakīr;

lukṭī; lukatyā. 2. *a mark made by a hot*

iron, dāg; chhāp; gul. 3. *trade mark*, sau-

dāgaron kā nishān. 4. *stigma*, dāg; kalānk

kā ṭikā; kalāuṅs; baṭṭā; dhabbā.

5. *sword*, khāndā; kharag; talvār; kirāch.

Branding-iron, n. dāg dene kā lohā.

Brandish, v. a. [O. F. *brandeler*, H. *bhānnā*,

Skr. *bhram* whirl, *disha* side] ghumānā; phirā-

nā; chakkar d.; hāth phenkūnā; bhānnā.

To brandish a sword. *Talvār hilānā, bhāñj-*

nā, yā phenkūnā.

Brand-new, **Bran-new**, adj. [H. *barnā*, burn,

nayā new] sāf; nayā; nayā tah-darud.

Brandy, n. [Du. *branden*, H. *barnā* burn]

brāñḍī-sharab. [P. *biranj*.]

Brass, n. [Gael. *prāis*, Skr. *pittal*, H. *pital*,

1. (*the metal*) pital; biranj. 2. *impudence*,

dilerī; shokhī; be-hayāi; dide kī safāl.

Brasswork, n. pital kā kām; pītī kām.

Brat, n. [Gael. *brat*, H. *chithṛā* rag]

phūnsrā; dānthlā; chechnlā; chhichṛā.

Brats, n. kacheche-bacheche; kilal-bilal; kil-bil;

chingā potī; chingnā chingū.

Bravado, n. bhapkī; dhamkī; gīdar-bhapkī;

dīng dharakkā; barḥ-bol.

Brave, adj. [H. *bīr*] 1. *courageous*, sūr-bīr; bīr;

sūrmā; diler; dilāvar; javān-mard; bahā-

dur; mardāna; shujā; bahāduri-kā.

2. *grand*, khūb; bahutī achchhā.

brave actions, bahāduri kā kām; mardānā, yā

mardāngī kā kām.

Brave actions never want trumpets.

Prov.

Bahāduri kā kām na chāṭe nām.

brave as a lion, sher-mard.

brave to the backbone, rag rag men bahādūrī hai.

Brave, v. a. sāmānā, yā muqābla k.; jamā rahnā; dirīh rahnā.

Bravely, adv. 1. *courageously*, bahādūrāna; dilerānā; shujāt, yā mardāngī se.

2. *splendidly*, khūb.

Bravery, n. birtāi; sūr-birtā; sūrmā-pan; dilerī; bahādūrī; mardāngī.

Bravo, n. assassin, gupt-ghātik; khūnī.

Bravo, iutj. vāh-vāh; vāhji; bal-be; dhan; dhan ho; kyā kahnā; shā-bāsh; āfrīn; marhabā.

Brawl, v. n. [Skr. *vi* much, H. *raulā* row.]

1. *quarrel noisily*, jhagrā, yā tantā k.; jhagarnā; qaziya, yā bahdā k.

2. *make a noise*, gul, shor, gulgarpārā, yā gaugā k.; dhūm machānā.

3. *roar as water*, phuppānā; dhar dhar k.

Where the brook *bravels* along the painful road.
Aughat ghāt jahān naddi phuppāve.

Brawl, n. jhagrā-ragrā; gul-gapārā; gauga; tantā; kharkhashā; bahdā; qaziya.

Brawler, n. gaugāi; gul-gapārā.

Brawling, adj. barh-kallā; kallā-darāz; gaugāi.

Brawn, n. [A. S. *bar*, Skr. *vārah* a boar.]

1. *the flesh of a boar*, sūar kā gosht.

2. *muscular part*, daūr; kham. [grā; tāntā.

Brawny, adj. mushtandā; saud musand; kun-Bray, v. n. 1. (*as an ass*), reñkuā; dhūchū-dhūchū k.; rīngnā; hīnsuā. [bray.

When all men say you are an ass, it is time to *Panch kahn billi to billi hi sahī.* Prov.

(If the Court dubs you a cat a cat you are.)

2. *make a harsh noise*, shor machānā; gul,

yā gul-gapārā k.

And varying notes the war pipes *brayed.*

Aur mukhtalif āvāzēn narsīngōn meñ se niklīn.

Bray, n. [Lat. *rugire*, H. *rīngnā*] reñk; dheñchū.

Bray, v. a. *brui*, kūtā; kuchalnā; chhetnā; pītā; mārānā.

Though thou shouldst *bray* a fool in a mortar, yet will not his foolishness depart from him. Prov.

Gadhā pūe ghorā nahīn hotā. Prov.

(You cannot pound an ass into a horse.)

Braze, v. a. [Per. *branj* brass.] 1. jhālā; pital kā jhāl lagānā. 2. be-hayā k., yā banānā.

Brazen, adj. 1. *made of brass*, biranjī; pital-kā; pītī. 2. (*Brazen-faced*) *impudent*, be-hayā; be-sharm; ni-lajjā.

the brazen age, duāpar-jug; dwāpar.

Brazen, v. n. be-hayāi k.; shokhī k.

Brazen-face, n. be-hayā; didah-dhoi; ni-lajjī.

Brazier, n. 1. *worker in brass*, kaserā; thatherā.

2. *firepan*, bursī; āngīthī; ātish-dān.

Breach, n. [A. S. *brecan*, H. *muraknā*, Skr. *bhan* jan, to break.] 1. *break*, sūrākh; darār; ghattā; rakhnā; sendh; kūnbāl; naqab.

Once more unto the *breach*, dear friends, once more, [Shak.

Or close the wall up with our English dead.

Chalo, dhāt, ghatte pe, ek aur hamrah!

Karo band dīwār lāshōn se varnah. F. C.

2. *rupture*, phūt; bigār; an-ban; nā-chāqī; nā-itiffāqī.

3. *violation*, bhanjan; bhañg; inhirāf; khilāf-varzī.

breach of laws, harkāt khilāf-i-qavānīn.

breach of peace apprehended, āmadgī-i-dañgā; āmadgī-i-shor o fasād; dañge kā khatrā.

breach of privilege, tajāvuz-i-ikhtyār; khilāf-varzī; jurm.

breach of promise, or contract, ahd-shikanī.

breach of the peace, aman meñ khalal-andāzī.

breach of trust, bad-dyānatī; pratit-bhanjan; amānat meñ khayānat.

aggravated breach of the peace, kamāl futūr; futūr-i-shadīd; hañgāmāh yā bhalva-i-shadīd.

commit a breach of the peace, aman meñ khalal dālā; dañgā o fisād k.; husn-i-siyāsāt meñ futūr barpā k. G. G.

criminal breach of trust, khayānat-i-mujrimānah.

violent breach of the peace, fasād-i-azīm; barā bhārī fasād. [k.; phor denā.

Breach, v. a. chhed, rakhnā, rauzan, yā darār

Bread, n. 1. (*of ground corn*), rotī; chapātī;

phulkā; nān. 2. *food in general*, rotī; dāl-

rotī; dānā-pānī; khānā; an-jal; khānā-pīnā;

āb-o-khur; rozī.

Give us this day our daily *bread!* *Ilāhī, rizq de!*

Do do madūrī sñj savere diye jā! *Gopālā.*

(Give me two cakes each morn and two at even, Gopal!)

In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat *bread.*

Chotī kā pasīnā erī ko āgā jab tukrā milegā.

One's *bread* being buttered on both sides.

Chupri aur do do! Prov. (Buttered cakes, and two!)

bread and butter, makkhan rotī.

They that have no other meat *bread* and butter are glad to eat. Prov.

Jinko gosht nahīn, woh makkhan rotī hī meñ khush.

(Jis ko gehūā ki nahīn, woh chane hī se rāzī. Prov.)

a loaf of bread, nān-pāo; dabal rotī. [shabīnā.

daily bread, ādh ser ātā; tukrā; rozīnā; nān-i-

eat of any one's bread, kisi kā namak khānā.

eat the bread of idleness, baithe rotīyān tornā.

fight with one's bread and butter, bhārī thālī meñ

lāt mārānā; rizq se larnā.

not to know on which side one's bread is buttered,

apnā nafā nuqsān nā jānnā. [rotī.

plain bread, rūkhī rotī; rūkhī sūkhī rotī; ābī-

Breadfruit, n. rot-phal. [tukre.

Breadpudding, n. mīthe tukre; nān pāo ke

Breadstuff, n. dānā; ātā; chūn; ārad.

Breadth, n. chaurāi; panā; arz; chaklāi; pāt.

breadth (of a river), phāt; pāt.

breadth (of a wall), āsār.

Break, v. a. [H. *murak*, Skr. *bhanj* break.]

1. *rupture*, tornā; phornā; tarkānā.

To *break* one's head. *Sir tornā.*

2. *shatter*, tukre tukre k.; chūrā k.; purze

k.; rezā rezā k.; chūr chūr k.

Broken down with care. *Chintā ne char liyā.*

break to pieces, tukre tukre k.

3. *destroy*, quvvat tornā; tor dālā; nās k.

4. *impair*, rogī, yā dāim-ul-mariz banānā.

Broken health. *Rogī.* [kam k.

5. *weaken the force of*, zor ghatānā, yā

6. *interrupt*, roknā; āṛ lagānā; hāyal h.; toṛnā; uchhānā; rok yā āṛ bannā; sadd-i-rāh h.; hārij yā mukhil h.

To break one's sleep. *Nānā toṛnā, yā uchhānā.*

7. *violate*, khilāf, inhirāf, yā bhaṅg k.; toṛnā.

To break a law. *Qānūn ke khilāf k.*

8. *cashier*, ohdā, yā huddā toṛnā; mauqūf k.

9. *make bankrupt*, divālā nikālā, yā piṭnā.

Broken. *Divālā.*

10. *tame*, hilānā; pālānā; sadhānā. 11. *pro-*

pound, zāhir k.; kholnā; bayān, yā fāsh k.; kahūā; bhāṇḍā phoṛnā; ughāṇā; parghaṭ k.

To break one's mind. *Ji ki bāt kahā.*

break a bank, koṭhī, yā baṅk toṛnā; divālā piṭnā, yā nikālā; tappaṛ yā tāṭ ulaṭnā; mīr

bisāt kā divālā nikālā.

break a butterfly upon a wheel, makkhī ko top se uṛānā; chīṇṭī ko hāthī se marvānā.

break a charm, or spell, jādū utārnā.

break a fall, choṭ bachānā; choṭ se bachnā; thāmb lenā.

break a jest, thaṭṭā, haṁsī, yā mazāq k.; thaṭṭā mārānā; ushguā, yā shigūfā chhoṛnā.

break a lance, sāmnā, yā muqābla k.; laṛnā; dangal, yā akhāre meṇ utārnā. [uikālūā.

break a path, rāstah kholnā; sarak kaṭnā, yā

break a promise, vādah-khilāfī k.; mukarṇā; bachan, bāt, iqrār, yā qaul se phirṇā; vādah vafā na k.

break bulk, bojh utārnā, halkā yā kam k.

break company, judā, alag, yā alahda h. [bhāgnā.

break cover, jaṅgal se bāhar ānā; jhāri se nikal

break down, tūṭnā; hār jānā.

break ground or land, 1. hal chālānā; zamīn joṭnā; zamīn toṛnā. 2. *begin*, kām jāri, yā

shurū k.; baḍdhā lagānā.

break in a horse, ghoṛā nikālā; kharḥkharṛe meṇ sadhānā, yā nikālā.

break into, zabar-dastī andar ghusnā.

break into a house, makān meṇ naqab d.; seṇdh lagānā, yā mārānā; kūmal k.; ghar phoṛnā.

break jail, jel-khānah, yā qaid-khānah toṛ-ke bhāgnā; qaidī kā bhāg jānā.

break of, chhurānā; nikāl denā.

He broke the horse of the habit of jibbing.

Us ne ghoṛe kī āṛ nikāl di.

break off, chhoṛnā; band k.; tark k. [jhuṭālnā.

break one's fast, nāshṭa k.; kalevā k.; mūnh break one's neck, gardan, yā sir toṛnā.

break open, toṛ-ke kholnā; toṛ dālā; khol lenā; khol dālā.

break silence, bol uṭhā; mūnh kholnā.

break the back, kamar toṛnā.

break the heart, dil, yā jī toṛnā. [shurū k.

break the ice, himmat k.; dhāras bāndh-ke break through troops, sipāh ko chīr-ke nikal jānā.

break up, 1. toṛnā; barkhāst k.; uṭhānā; chhuṭṭī denā. 2. *disband*, toṛ d.; hurra k.

break upon the wheel, paiye ke niche kuchalvā denā; gārī phirvā denā; kolū meṇ pilvānā.

break (waves), lahreṇ, yā maujeṇ mārānā.

Break, v. n. 1. *part in two*, do ṭukre h.; ṭūtnā; phūṭnā. 2. *burst*, phatnā; phūṭnā; ṭūtnā; khil jānā; ṭukre ṭukre h.

3. *(as waves)*, ṭakrānā; ṭakkar khānā; tha-per khānā; ṭūṭ paṛnā. 4. *(as morning)* pau, yā pili phatnā; diu nikālā; roz rausau h.; tarkā h.; sūraj nikālā; bhor h. [Shak.

"The day begins to break, and night is fled."

Bhor bhāi, andhīyāṛā ohāgā.

(Sūraj ne bhōn ubhārī, rajnī ghar sidhārī).

5. *become bankrupt*, divālā nikālā; tāṭ, yā tappaṛ ulaṭnā; havā ukhāṛnā; baiṭhūā; bigaṛnā. [ghun lag jānā; zaif h.

6. *(Break up) decline in health*, rog, yā break away, khiṇḍnā; tū-terah h.; alag ho jānā; chhoṛ-ke chālā jānā; bhāgnā.

break down, baiṭh, yā hār jānā; himmat hār- nā; *(cattle)* kandhā, yā juā dālā.

break forth, nikal paṛnā; phat paṛnā.

break from, or loose, chhuṭnā; chhuṭ jānā; nikal bhāgnā; tuṛā bhāgnā; khul jānā.

He broke from his capture. *Hirāsāt se bhāg gayā.*

break in, dakhil d.; ān ṭapaknā; ān paṛnā; yakāyak ghus ānā. [ruk jānā.

break off, ruk jānā; ṭhair jānā; tham jānā;

break out, lagnā; bharāknā; phūṭnā.

break up, barkhāst h.; band h.

break upon, ā paṛnā; ṭūṭ paṛnā.

break wind, havā chhoṛnā, yā nikālā; pādānā; pād mārānā.

break with, dostī jāti rahnā; yāri kuṭ h.

a broken number, kasar; bhinn āṅk. [huā.

broken-winded (horse) hārā, yā ṭūṭā huā; thakā-Break, n. 1. *opening*, ṭūṭ; phūṭ; phāṅk; shigāf;

rakhnā. 2. *space*, khālī jagah; fāsila; bichchhā; antar. 3. *pause*, ṭhairāo; vaqfa; tavaquf.

break of day, bhor; tarkā; bhinsār; subah; bārī fajar; saverā; prāt-kāl.

Breakage, n. 1. *the act*, ṭūṭ; ṭūṭ-phūṭ; shikast-o-rekht. 2. *the charge for*, daud; tāvān.

Breaker, n. *wave*, lahr; samandri lahr, yā mauj jo chaṭān, yā karāre se ṭakrāve; meṇd.

Breakfast, v. nāshṭa. yā jalpān k.; hāzrī khānā; kalevā, yā bāl-bhog k.; *Panj.* parshād chhaknā. [chāshṭ.

Breakfast, n. kalevā; nāshṭa; hāzrī; nahāri; Hope is a good breakfast, but it is a bad supper. Prov. *Bhālī ās kalevā, byālī ās jī-levā.*

Breakneck, adj. gardan-toṛ; khatār-nāk.

Breakwater, n. lahr-toṛ; band.

Breast, n. [O. E. *bresten*, H. *phatnā* to burst.] 1. chhātī; sīnā. 2. *(woman's)* chūñchī; ku-

chen; chhātīyān; dūdhī; pistān; mammā.

3. *heart*, hīrdā; hīyā; jī; dil; maṛ; ghaṭ.

breast to breast, sīnah-ba-sīnah.

make a clean breast, bhed, yā jī kā bhed kah denā; sab kuchh kah d.; sāf sāf kah dālā;

dil kā bukhār uikālā.

swollen breast, thanailā.

Breastbone, n. chhātī kī ḥaddī; sarī-sīnā.

Breast-deep, adj. chhātī, yā sīnē tak (gabrā).

Breast-high, adj. chhātī, yā sīnē tak (uñchā).

Breastpin, n. sone yā chāndī kī kil jo atkāne, yā numāyash ke vāste sīne par lagāte haiñ.

Breastplate, n. chār-āina.

breastplate (of a horse), sīna-band.

Breastwork, n. kaṅgūra; kuṅgra.

Breath, [H. *biyār* wind.] 1. *air drawn in*, sāns; dam; phūnk; nafas.

Foul breath. *Gandā-dahanī*. [havā

2. *breeze*, havā kī ramaq, yā jhokā; mandi

Not a breath of wind. *Havā kī ramaq nahīñ*.

3. *fragrance*, mahak; lapat; sugand.

4. *respite*, dam; fursat; chhutī; mohlat; vaqfah; tavaqquf; farāgat.

5. *instant*, dam; pal; lahza; lamha.

He smiles and he frowns in a breath. *Dryden*.

Dam meñ hañse, dam meñ ghurrāñ.

[*Gharī meñ māshā, gharī meñ tolā.* Prov.

In an hour a peppercorn, in an hour a pound).

draw or take breath, dam, yā sāns lenā.

hold in one's breath, sāns roknā.

to be out of breath, sāns ukharuā; hāñpnā; dam

bhar jānā, yā charhūā; sāns phūlnā, yā bharnā.

Breathe, v. n. 1. *respire*, sāns, yā dam lenā.

I can hardly breathe. *Mushkil se sāns ātā hai*.

2. *live*, jīnā; zinda rahuā; dam banā

rahuā. 3. *pause*, dam lenā; chhutī, yā

fursat pānā; sastānā; thairnā.

Breathe, v. a. 1. *inspire*, sāns lenā; dam lenā.

2. *utter softly*, chup-ke se kān meñ kahnā;

āhista kahnā.

She softly breathed his name,

Us ne haule se uskā nām liyā. [sastānā.

3. *suffer to take breath*, dam lene denā;

A moment breathed his panting steed. *Scott*.

Ek dam to hāñpte ghore ko dam lene ko thāñbā.

4. *infuse*, rūh phūnkā; phūnkā; jilānā;

jān dālū; zindah k.

Able to breathe life into a stone.

Patthar meñ jān dālū hai.

breathe one's last, ākhīrī dam, yā sāns lenā;

sāns pūre k.; dam-i-vāpīsīñ lenā; lambe

yā akahre sāns lenā.

Breathing, n. 1. *respiration*, dam-kashī; sāns

lenā; tanaffus. 2. *wish*, khuāhish; chāh; ich-

chhā; dil kī ārzū; bhāonā; manorath; mano-

kāmnā; tamannā. 3. (*Gram.*) he kī āvāz.

Breathing place, n. thairne kā makān; thair-

rāo; hīsrām; rahāo.

Breathing time, n. sāns lene kī chhūt; dam, yā

ārām lene kā vaqt; thairāo; sastāo; fursat.

Breathless, adj. hāñptā-huā; dam charhā-huā;

sāns-phulā; be-dam.

Breech, n. 1. *back part*, chūtār; pīchhā; puṭ-

thā. 2. (*of cannon*) top kī pendī, yā pīchhā.

breech-loader, ḍibiyā kī bandūq; (*Cor.*) bīch loḍar.

Breech, v. a. 1. *put into breeches*. jāngiyā,

kāchhā, yā pājāmā, pahnnā. 2. *flog*, chūtār

par chābuk, yā korā mārñā.

Breeches, n. **Breeks**, pl. kachhnā; kāchhā;

jāngiyā; charnā; ghuṭannā.

wear the breeches, pagṛī bāñdh lenā.

Breeches pocket, n. gojhā; jeb; girah; gāñth; āñtī.

Kill a man's family, and he may brook it, [*Byron*.

But keep your hands out of his breeches pocket.

Karo qul kunbā kisi kā to sah le,

Magar jeb hargiz woh chhūne na deve. F. C.

Breed, v. a. [A. S. *bredan*, P. *parvardan* to

nourish, Du. *broeden*, Skr. *vriddh*, H. *barhñā* to

grow.] 1. *beget*, paidā k.; jannā; nikālñā; (*birds*)

senā; bachcha denā; (*animals*) byāñā, dālñā.

Every mother breeds not sons alike. *Shak*.

Har ek mā ke ek se bete nahīñ hote. [Prov.

What is bred in the bone went out of the flesh.

Jo khūlat meñ woh ādat meñ.

(As the father, so the son. *Jaisā bāp waisā betā*).

2. *bring up*, pālñā; pālñā posnā; uṭhāñā;

parwarish k. [Prov.

To bring forth with pain, and breed with care.

Dukh se jannā, hoshyārī se pālñā.

3. *educate*, tālīm, yā tarbiyat k.; parhāñā

gunāñā; banāñā. [sabab h.

4. *produce*, paidā k.; nikālñā; upjāñā;

The north doth breed a race of sturdy men.

Uttar kā thādā ādmī hotā hañ.

Breed, v. n. 1. *bring forth young*, jannā; bach-

cha d. 2. *raise a breed*, joṛā lagāñā; bachche

nikālñā; nasal barhñā, yā chalnā.

breed in and in, got meñ byāññā; apñāyat meñ

shādī k.; bij milāñā (*animals*).

Breed, n. 1. *race*, nasl; zāt; kharnā.

2. *hatch*. jhol; byāñ; zāt; jatak.

cross breed, doglā; du-naslā; jodhrā; mel-kā.

of a good breed, achchhī nasl-kā.

pure breed, asil; kharā; khālis.

Breeder, n. 1. janani; janni; janti; janne-vālī;

paidā karne-vālī.

She was a great breeder! *Woh barī janne-vālī thī!*

2. *a prolific female*, bachcha-kash; baras-

biyāvar.

breeder of cattle, dhor-pālak.

Breeding, n. 1. *nurture*. pālan; parvarish.

2. *education*, tarbiyat; tālīm.

I am a gentleman of blood and breeding. *Shak*.

Main sharif khāñdāñ kā aur tarbiyat-yāftah hūñ.

3. *manners*, tahzīb; vaza-dārī; ilm-i-majlis;

nishast barkhāst; uṭh-baith; adab qāedah.

Breeze, n. [Skr. *bhram* whirl, H. *bayār*.]

1. *light wind*, mand pavan, yā bayār;

nasim; bād-i-sabā.

Soft breeze did dangle with her auburn hair.

Sabā khīlārī kartī thī yār ke bhūre bālōñ se.

2. *disturbance*, kahā-sunī; tū-takār; tak-

rār; ṭaṭṭā; shakar-ranjī; ranjish; bad-

mazgi.

3. *ashes and cinders*, rākh; bhūbal.

land breeze, barri-havā.

sea breeze, bahri havā.

Breezy, adj. havā-dār.

Brethren, n. pl. bhāī; bhāi-band; birādarāñ.

caste brethren, n. birādrī; jāṭ bhāī; zāt-birādrī.

Brevity, n. ikhtisār; sañkshep; bahut maāne

thore ālfāz.

Brevity is the soul of wit. Prov. *Ikhtisār, zarōfat*

kā madār. (Al ikhtisār o fañhun. A.)

Brew, v. a. [H. *ubāl* boil.] 1. (*liquor*) sharāb kheñchnā, yā kashid k. [barpā k.
2. *contrive*, mathuā; uṭhānā; paidā k.;
one who brews mischief, jhagar jinjāl; fitnā-
āngez. [bannā; būza-kashī h.

Brew, v. n. 1. (*as a brewer*,) bir kheñchnā, yā
I wash, wring, brew, bake, scour. *Shik. Merry*
wives. i. 4. Pakānā rūndhnā, mānjnā, dhonā,
nichonā, sharāb kheñchnā, sab main hi karti
hūn. [ramañdnā; chhānā.

2. *gather*, (clouds) umañdnā; ghumañdnā;

Brew, n. kashid; masāle kī sharāb. [būza-kash.
Brewer, n. bir kheñchne, yā bauāne-vālā;
Brewery, Brew-house, n. būze-khānā; bir kā
kār-khānā. [mūnh-bharāi.

Bribe, n. rishvat; ghūns; ghūns pachchar;
Undue reward for any thing against justice is
a bribe. *Hobart. Koi nī-jāguz nazrānā kisī*
fel khilāf-i-insāf ke vāste rishvat kahlātā hai.

bribe absolute, rishvat-i-gair-mashrūt; dubāi.

bribe contingent, rishvat-shartī; tiraiā.

Bribe, v. a. rishvat denā, yā khilānā; kor
denā; ghūs d.; mūnh bharnā; chaṭānā;
mutthī garm k.

take a bribe, rishvat lenā; ghūs khānā.

Bribe, n. rishvat dene-vālā.

the person bribed, ghūs-khā, yā levā; rishvat-
khor yā khāne-vālā.

Bribery, n. rishvat-khorī; rishvat-sitānī.

Brick, n. 1. iñt; khisht.

You cannot make bricks without straw.

Idhan binā iñt nahīn ban saktī!

A brick in his hat. Dimāgh ko chapī rahī hai.

2. (*Slang*) nek; yār-bāsh; yārōn kā yār.

An old brick. Purānā yār.

brick-clay, chikū mīttī.

burnt brick, pakkī iñt.

kiln brick, pajāve kī iñt.

large brick, gumā.

[pakkā.

made of bricks, brick-built, iñtōn-kā; khishtī;

unburnt brick, kachhī iñt. [iñtōn kā farsh k.

Brick, v. a. iñt bichhānā; kharanjā bichhānā;

brick up, divār meñ chun denā.

Brick-bat, n. iñt kā ṭukrā; roṛā.

Brick-dust, n. surkhī; lālī; iñtā-khoyā; pīpū.

Brick-field, Brick-yard, n. iñtēn banāne kā
maidān.

Brick kiln, n. pajāvā.

Brick-layer, Brick-mason, n. rāj; memār.

Brick-laying, n. rāj-gīrī; memārī.

Brick-maker, n. iñt-patherā.

Brick-trowel, n. karnī.

Brick-red, adj. iñt sā lāl.

Brick-wall, n. iñtōn kī divār.

Brick-work, n. 1. *laying of bricks*, iñt kā kām.

2. (*made of bricks*) iñtōn kā banā-huā, yā
pakkā (makān).

Bridal, n. biyāh; bivāh; shādī; biyāh shādī.

Sweet day, so cool, so calm, so bright,

The bridal of the earth and sky. Herbert.

Mudhur divas, sital, sthīr, chamkat hai chaho or,

Māno āj akās kā bhūm sang biyāh hot. F. C.

Bridal, adj. biyāhū; biyāolā; shādiānā; urāsī.

bridal ceremony, biyāh kī rīt rasam.

bridal dress or presents, sāchaq; orhñī; chunrī;
barī; jānā; shādī kā joṛā; biyāhū joṛā.

bridal bed, biyāhū palāng; suhāg-sej.

Bride, n. dulhan; biāolī; bahū biyāolī; banpī;
banrī; urūs.

The bride goes to her marriage bed, but knows
not what shall happen to her. Prov.

Bahū, chapī sej na jāne kyā kyā ho.

Has by his own experience tried, [Lyttleton.

How much the wife is dearer than the bride.

Huā sābit yeh apne tajrube se

Ki pyāri hai bahū nisbat dulhan ke. F. C.

Bride-cake, n. chhāk; matthī; tosha.

Bride-chamber, n. dulhan kā kamra; kohbar.

Bridegroom, n. dūlhā; bar; banrā; bannā;
nau-shāh. [shah-vālā; shivālā.

Bridegroom's-man, Best man, n. shah-bālā;

Bridesmaid, n. dulhan kī sahelī; loknī.

Bridewell, n. havālāt; jel-khānā.

Bridge, n. 1. pul; set; setu; sarāt. 2. (*of the*
nose) nāk kā bānsā. 2. (*Mus.*) ghori; ghurach.

bridge of boats, nāo kā pul; E. pontoon.

draw-bridge, pul-takhtah.

flying bridge, pīpōn kā pul.

girder or truss bridge, qainchī-dār pul.

lattice bridge, jāli-dār pul.

skew bridge, tirchhā pul.

suspension bridge, jhūle kā pul.

tubular bridge, nal kā pul.

Bridge, v. a. pul bāndhnā, yā banānā; pul-
bandī k.; kishtion kā pul banānā.

throw a bridge over, pul bāndhuā.

Bridle, n. 1. *headstall and reins*, lagām; inān.

A bridle for the tongue is a necessary piece of fur-
niture. Prov. *Zabān ko lagām zurūr hai.*

2. *curb*, rok; atkāo; band; lagām. [charhānā.

Bridle, v. a. 1. *put a bridle on*, lagām d.; yā

2. *restrain*, roknā; dābūā; bāz rakhnā.

Bridle the passions! Indri bas lāo re!

To bridle one's tongue. Zabān ko lagām d.

Bridle, v. n. aiñthūā; akarnā; tannā; khinch-
nā; inchnā; bal k.

bridle up, (apne tañ) dūr kheñchnā.

Bridle-hand, n. lagām kā hāth; bāñyāñ hāth.

Bridle-pata, or road, n. ghore kā rāstā.

Bridle-strap, n. galtanī; baddhī.

Bridoon, n. (*Mil.*) risāle kī lagām.

Brief, adj. 1. *short*, thoṛā; kam; kotāh; qalīl.

How brief the life of man. *Shak. Chār din kī*
zindagi insān kī. (Life lasts but four days).

2. *concise*, mukhtasar; sañkshepī; mujmal.

I will be brief. *Mukhtasar kahe detā hūn.*

Brief, n. 1. *epitome*, intikhāb; khulāsa; muj-
mal; ikhtisār; sañkshep.

2. (*Law*) kaifiyat, yā khulāsa muqaddama.

Briefless, adj. be-kār yā ṭhālī (vakīl).

a briefless barrister, vakīl-i-be-muqadama.

Briefly, in brief, adv. mukhtasar; ikhtisāran;

qissa-kotāh; al-qissa; hāsīl kalām; mukhtasar

taur se; bil-ikhtisār.

Brier, n. [H. *jhār*] kānte-dār jhārī.

Brig, n. do-mastūl kā jahāz.

Brigade, n. topkhāna, risāla, aur paidal kī fauj; lām.

Brigand, n. baṭ-mār; ḍākū; ḍakait; qazzāq; luterā; rahzan. [qazzāqī.]

Brigandage, n. baṭ-mārī; ḍakaitī; lūt-mār;

Bright, **Brilliant**, adj. 1. *shining*, ujālā; ujjal; raushau; tābān; chamak-dār; munavvar.

Bright as noonday. Do-pahar sā raushan.

Silvery bright. Chāndī sā chamakṭā.

The earth was dark, but the heavens were bright. Drake. Dharti pe andherā, aur akās pe ujālā thā. [mujallā.]

2. *transparent*, shaffāf; āinah-sā; musaffā;

3. *(splendid in charms)* chande-āftāb;

chande-mahtab; chandr-badan; sim-tan;

chandr-mukhī; māh-i-tābān. 4. *sparkling*

with wit, zarīf; nuql-i-majlis; gul.

Be bright and jovial 'mong your guests! Shak.

Mehmānōn ke sāth khush o khurram raho.

5. *illustrious*, nāmī; nāmvar; nām-zād;

nāmī-girāmī

bright-eyed, ujjal-nainī.

bright eyes, ujjal nain; ānkheṅ motī-chūr. [vālī.]

bright-haired maid, chamkīle, yā sunahrī bālon-

bright-hued, chamak-dār; chamkīlā.

Brighten, v. a. 1. *make luminous*, chamkānā;

ujālā; jīlā k.; jhamkānā; op denā.

2. *make cheerful*, khush, shād, bashshāsh,

yā khush o khurram k. 3. *ennoble*, nām k.;

shohrat d.; mashhūr k.

Brighten, v. n. 1. *chamaknā*; ujjal h.

And night shall brighten into day.

Aur shāb roz-raushan ho jāgi. [kurānā.]

2. *khush ho jānā*; khushī zāhir k.; mus-

His face brightened up. Uske chehre se khushī parasne lagi.

Brightly, adv. *chamak*, yā āb o tāb ke sāth.

Brightness, **Brilliance**, n. *chamak*; jhalak;

chamak damak; op; āb; āb-dārī.

Brim, n. [Skr. *bhram* whirl] kināra; kor;

kannā; kagar; lab.

fill to the brim, mūnhā-mūnh bharnā.

Brimful, **Brimming**, adj. *bhar-pūr*; mūnhā-

mūnh; lab-ā-lab; lab-rez; sar-shār.

Brimstone, n. [H. *bārnā* burn] gandak.

Brindled, adj. [Icel. *brenna*, H. *barnā* to burn]

kabrā; chit-kabrā.

Brine, n. [A. S. *bryne* salt liquor, burning, H.

bārnā burn.] 1. *salt water*, nonā pānī; namak

kā pānī; āb-i-shor; khārī pānī. 2. *sea*, sāgar;

samandar; samudr; bahr. [Thomson.]

Lashed into foam, the fierce conflicting brine.

Samandar uṭhā taish meṅ josh khā.

3. *tears*, ānsū; ashk.

Brinepit, n. *non-khattā*; namak-sār; sar.

Bring, v. a. [Skr. *bhri* bear.] 1. *lānā*; le-ānā;

lete-ānā; uṭhā lānā; pesh k. 2. *induce*, āmadah

k.; rāgib k.; māil k.; rāzī k.

I cannot bring him to do this.

Main us se yeh kām nahīn karā saktā.

bring about, karvānā; bar lānā.

bring back, pher lānā; uṭhā, yā vāpis le-ānā.

bring down, girānā; ghaṭānā; past k.; nichā di-

khānā; dhānā; farmānā-bardār, zer, yā mutī k.

To bring down high looks.

Gurūr dhānā, yā nichā dikhānā.

bring forth, (woman) jānnā; bachcha denā;

(animal's) byānā; (trees) phalnā.

bring forward, āge, yā sāmue lānā; hāzir,

maujūd, yā pesh k.

bring in, 1. *place in any condition*, kisī hālat

meṅ lānā. 2. *recover*, pakar lānā; taht meṅ

lānā; 3. *supply*, lānā; baham pahūnchānā;

muhaiyā k. 4. *introduce*, lānā; dākhil k.;

pesh, yā hāzir k. [ham k.]

bring together, ikhattā k.; ek jagah k.; farā-

bring to life, jilānā; zinda k.

bring to light, zāhir, ifshā, ayān, yā fāsh k. [nā.]

bring to mind, yād k.; dhīyān meṅ lānā; bichār-

bring off, chhurānā; bachā lānā; nikāl lānā.

bring on, lānā; le-ānā; karvānā.

He brought it all on himself. Apne upar ap āfat

lāyā. Fatigue brought on a fever. Thakan se

bukhārcharh āyā.

bring on the rent-roll, tauzih meṅ charhānā.

bring out, kholnā; zāhir k.; praghat k.; ni-

kālānā. [phor lenā.]

bring over, kheñch lānā; milā lenā; tor, yā

bring round, 1. *bring to*, hosh meṅ lānā; che-

tan k. 2. *reconcile*, manānā; rāzī k.; khush k.

bring to (a ship) thāmbnā; roknā; thairānā.

bring to one's senses, hosh meṅ lānā; chetānā;

sīdhā k.; ṭhik banānā.

bring to pass, guzārnā; amal meṅ lānā.

bring under, zer, mutī, yā ādhin k.; dabā lenā;

apne tahat, āgiyā, bas, qabze, yā hāth meṅ

lānā.

bring up, 1. *nurse*, pālānā; posnā; parvarish k.

2. *educate*, tālīm d.; likhānā parhānā;

tarbiyat d.; dhañg sikhānā. [bar; lāvā.]

Bringer, n. 1. *lāne-vālā*. 2. (In comp.) āvur;

Brink, n. [Irish *bru* belly, brink, H. *ubhrā*

swollen] kināra; karārā; tīr; tat; lab; sāhil.

Briny, adj. *namkīn*; salonā; khārī; shor.

Brisk, adj. *phurtīlā*; *phurtiyā*; *turturyā*; *chā-*

lāk; *chust chālāk*; *chāq chauband*; *tez.*

A brisk fire. Tez āñch.

Brisket, n. *gāo-sīnā*. [chustī se.]

Briskly, adv. *phurtī se*; *jhapāke se*; *tezī se*;

Briskness, n. *phurtī*; *chustī*; *chālākī*; *tezi.*

Bristle, n. *sūar kā bāl*; *sūar-ballā*; *karā bāl*.

Bristle, v. a. *sūar ke bāl kī tarah kharā k.*;

ruān kharā k. [rūng-kāndrānā.]

Bristle, v. n. *ruēn kharā h.*; *phurairī lenā*;

His hair did bristle on his head.

Uske sir ke bāl kharā ho gā.

The fort bristled with guns.

Qileh par topēn hī topēn chapā hī hui thī.

Bristle board, n. *paṭṭhā*; *vaslī*; *vaslīn*; *daftī*.

Britannia metal, n. *ek dhāt jis meṅ sau hisse*

tin, āth hisse surmā, do hisse tānbā, aur do

hisse bismuth hotā hai.

British, adj. *inglistānī*; *āngrezī*; *valāyatī*.

British-born subject, *inglistān kī riāyā*.

British Government, saltanat-i-Bartānyā; sarkār-
Angrezi.

British India, sarkār Hindustān.

British Nation, ahl-i-inglistān.

Briton, n. Angrez; ahl-i-inglistān.

Brittle, adj. [M. E. *briten*, H. *phorā* to break]
karārā; bhurbhurā; karakuā; marakuā;
nāzūk.

Two brightest brittlest earthly things

A lady's face, and China ware.

Swift.
Dunyā meñ do hi shui haiñ bahut nāzūk o tāsāñ,
Ek Chīn kebārtan haiñ, doyam āriz-i-jānāñ. F.C.

brittle as glass, chūrī, yā kāñch-sā.

Brittleness, n. bhurbhurāht; nazākat.

Broach, v. a. 1. *let out*, kholnā; rāh denā; ni-
kālnā. 2. *utter*, kahnā; zikr k.

Broad, adj. [H. *barā*, Skr. *vidh* to grow.]

1. *wide*, chaurā; mokiā; chaklā. 2. *extend-
ed*, phailāhuā; kushādā; farākh. 3. *ample*,
barā; vasi; bahut. 4. *open*, khulā; raushan.

Broad open day. Din dahāre; roz-i-raushan.

5. *indelicate*, bakūī; gandī; fohsh.

as broad as long, jitnā lambā utnā hī chaurā;
arz tūl barābar; eksāñ; yaksāñ.

give a broad hint, khulā khulā kahnā; sāf kahnā.

Broad, n. chaurāī (*Breadth*).

on the broad of his back, kamar ke bal; chit.

Broad-backed, adj. chaurī pīth-vālā; chaklī-
kamar-vālā.

Broad-bill, n. jāngli-battakh. [talī kā.

Broad-bottomed, adj. chaurē peñde kā; chaurī

Broad-breasted, adj. chaurē, yā chakle sīne-
vālā. [khernā.

Broadcast, sow broadcast, v. n. pabernā; ba-

Broadcast, adv. pabēr-ke, yā bakher-ke (ponā).

Broadcloth, n. bānāt.

Broad-day, n. roz-raushan; khulā din.

at broad day, adv. din dahāre; din dhaule.

Broaden, v. n. chaurā h.; chaklā h. [chaklānā.

Broaden, v. a. chaurā, yā chaklā k.; chaurīnā;

Broad-eyed, adj. chaurī, yā phaṭī āñkh-vālā;
phaṭ-āñkhā; gāo-chashm.

Broad-foot, adj. chaurē panje-kā.

Broad-headed, adj. chaurē, yā bare sir-vālā.

Broad-horned, adj. chaurē sīng-h-kā.

Broadish, adj. chaurā-sā; kuchh chaurā.

Broad-leaved, adj. chaurē patte kā; chaur-
patyā. [taur se.

Broadly, adv. khulā khulā; sāf sāf; behūda

Broad-mouthed, adj. chaurē mūñh kā; chaur-
mūñhā. [bar.

Broadness, n. chaurāī; chaklāī; arz; panā;

Broad-shouldered, adj. chār-shānā; chaurē
shāne-vālā.

Broadside, n. 1. (*of a ship*), pahlū; bāzū.

2. *a volley*, jahāz kī shallak.

3. (*Print*) ek rukhah chhapā-huā kāgaz.

Broadsword, n. chaurē phal kī talvār; tegā.

Broadwise, adv. chaurāu men; arzan.

Brobdignagian, adj. ghāgas-sā; rākshas-sā;
bahut hī barā; nihāyat barā.

Brocade, n. kamkhuāb; kīmkhāb; zarbaft;
tamāmī; zarī; vasmā; tāsh; bādīā. [mī kā.

Broccaded, adj. bādīā-posh; kamkhuābī; tamā-

Broccoli, n. ek qisam kī gobhī.

Brocure, n. risāla; chau-varqā.

Brogue, n. 1. *a coarse shoe*, gañvārī jūtā; ḍerh
tale kā jūtā; khaunṣrā. 2. *corrupt*, gañvārī
bol chāl; sakkar-survā.

Broil, n. jhagrā; larāī; dañgā.

Broil, v. a. [P. *biryāñ*, H. *barnā*, *bhunnā* to
burn] bhūnū; kabāb k; seknā.

Broiled, adj. bhūnā, yā sikā-huā; kabāb kiyā
huā; biryāñ.

Broiler, n. 1. *one who broils*, jhagrālū; fasādi;
dañgāī. 2. *gridiron*, (*Cor.*) greldān. [ghām.

Broiling, adj. bhūne-vālī; jaltī; bhāion kā

Broken, part. adj. 1. *crushed*, tūtā; phūtā;
shikasta. 2. *subdued*, maglūb; mutṛ; dabail.

3. *bankrupt*, divālya.

broken-buckul, kamar-tūtā; ṭhaddā-tūtā; kar-
tūtā; kubrā; kubrī; kūzah-pusht.

broken down with misfortunes, tūte-hāl; phaṭe-
hāl; tabāh-hāl; patlā-hāl; zadā-hāl; kua-
rāb-khastā; shikastah-hāl.

broken-hearted, man-mārā; ni-mānū; ni-mānī;
shikasta-dil, yā khātir; man-maliu; afsur-
dah-dil; murdah-dil.

broken meat, bachā gosht; bachā-kuchā.

broken sleep, tūtī, uchāt, yā kachchī-nīnd; nim-
khuābī.

broken vessels, tūte phūte bartan; phūt; ṭhikre.

broken-winded, sher-dam.

Broker, n. 1. *agent*, bichauliyā, dallāl.

2. *dealer*, kabārī; gudaṛṛā.

Brokerage, n. dallālī; dastūrī.

Bronchial, adj. phepre, yā gale ke mutaalliq.

Bronchitis, n. phepre kī sūjan.

Bronze, n. kāñsi; kuskut.

Bronze, v. a. kāñsi kā rañg k., yā phernā.

Bronzed, adj. kāñsi kā sā rañg phirā huā; dhūp
kā jalā huā.

Brooch, n. [O. F. *broche*, H. *barchhī* a lance]
jugūī; dhukdhukī; ṭikrā. [Ben Jonson.

Honor's a good brooch to wear in a man's hat.

Izzat usul turrah hai pagri pe bashar kī.

Brood, v. n. *sit on eggs*, aude senā; senā; an-
don par baiṭhnā.

brood over, soch men dūbnā; gaur k.; khaux k.

Brood, n. jhol; byānt.

Brood mare, n. byānt kī ghorī.

Brook, n. [Skr. *bārī* water] nadi; nālā; sartā.

Brook, v. a. bardāsht k.; sahuā; uṭhānā;
jhelnā; āñgejuā.

Shall we who could not brook one lord

Crouch to the wicked ten?

Jin se na utthe ek kī bāt,

Woh kab sahne dās kī lāt?

[the kicks of ten]

(Shall they who could not brook a word endure

Broom, n. [H. *barhān*.] 1. *shrub*, jhāū; sīnk.

Broom, boys, broom, it grows on yonder hill,

It bears a little yellow flower, just like the

lemon pill. Song.

*Sink, larkein, ugti haiñ parbat ke āpar sāmne,
Pile chhotē phūl jiske rangtare ke rang haiñ.* F. C.
2. *besom, jhārū; buhārī; sohuī; jārob;
rakā.*

A new broom sweeps clean.

Prov.

Nayā naukar sher mārta hai.

Prov.

(A new servant will slay a tiger.)

I am sent with broom before

[N. D. V. 2.

To sweep the dust behind the door. *Shak. Mid.*

Main pahle se āyā hūñ le-kar yeh jhārū,

Ki is deorī kā main kūrā buhārūñ. F. C.

Broom-stick, n. jhārū, tilī, yā sink kā muṭṭhā.

Broth, n. yakhni; shorbā.

Chicken broth. Murgī kā shorbā.

Brothel, n. randī kā makān, ghar, yā kothā;
chaklā; kothī chhallā; addā; patur-bārā.

Brother, n. [P. *birādar*; S. *bhirātā*; H. *bhāī*.]

1. *one born of the same parents, bhāī; bīr;*

*birādar-i-haqīqī; sahodar; sagā bhāī; sagā
sohdar; mā-jāyā; barābar kī bāñh.*

2. *an associate, sañgāī; sāthī; rafīq; ham-*

sohbat; ham-dam; bhāī-birādar.

brother in law, (sister's husband) jījā; bahnoi;

bhīnā; bhagnī-patī; dūhā bhāī; (wife's bro-

ther) sālā; nisbatī bhāī; khusar-purah;

(Slang) sālār-jañg; parvāne kī naql. [i-alāti.

brother of the half blood, sautelā bhāī; birādar-

brother's daughter, bhāī kī betī; bhatījī.

brother's son, bhāī kā betā; bhatījā.

brother's wife, bhābī; bhāvāj; bhaujāl. [dāu.

elder brother, barā bhāī; birādar-i-kalāñ; dādā;

foster brother, dhā-bhāī; kokā; birādar-i-razāī.

husband's elder brother, jeth.

husband's younger brother, devar; deorā.

own brother, haqīqī yā sagā bhāī; sahodar;

birādar-i-haqīqī; mā-jāyā.

step brother, sautelā bhāī; birādar-i-akhyaī.

sworn brothers, ham-dam; pakkā yār, yā dost.

twin brother, joṛlā bhāī; birādar-i-tuam. [anu.]

younger brother, chhotā bhāī; birādar-i-khurd;

Brotherhood, n. bhāī-bandī; bhāī-chārā; birādrī;

zāt-birādrī; apnāyat.

Brotherly, adj. bhāī-kā-sā; apnāetī; birādar-

ānā; birādarānā tariq se; āpas yā apnāyat kī.

Brought, p. p. Bring, q. v.

brought together, ikhattā kiya; ikhattā kiya

gayā; shāmil kiya huā; mujmal.

how a suit is to be brought, muqaddama pesh kar-

ne kā tariq, G. G. [karne kā tariq, G. G.]

how brought before the court, adālat meñ talab

lawfully brought, qānūnan dāyar kiya gayā.

Brow, n. [A. S. *brūva*, Skr. *bhrū*, H. *bhauñ*, Per.

abrū.] 1. *eye brow, bhauñ; abrū; bhirkutī.*

And arched brow, pulled ov'r his eyes

With solemn proof proclaims him wise. Churchill.

Bhauñ ankhiyon pe tanīñ jūñ kamāñ

Hai dāñāī kā uske pakkā nishāñ. F. C.

2. *forehead, mātā; mastak; peshāñ; lilāt.*

knit the brow, teorī charhāñā; mātthe meñ bal

dāñā; chūñ ba-jabñ honā.

3. *brink, choṭī (pahār kī).*

Browbeat, v. a. ghuraknā; dhamkāñā; dabāñā;

darāñā; dāññā; jhīraknā.

Browbeating, n. ghurkī; dhamkī; darāvā.

Brown, adj. (A. S. *brūn*, H. *bhūrā*, from *bārnā*,

Ice. brenna to burn) bhūrā; khairā; bādāmī;

sāñolā; salonā; sabzah.

Now like I brown (O lovely brown thy hair);

Only in brownness beauty dwelleth there. *Drayton.*

Raṅg bhūrā mujhe bhātā hai tere bāññ kā.

Huñ ālam meñ banā haigā faqat raṅg bhūrā. F. C.

brown-read, lāl roṭī; siki roṭī.

brown maid, sāñoli; sāñoli salonī.

brown study, soch meñ dūbnā; khayāl meñ honā.

Brownish, adj. bhūrā-sā; sāñolā-sā; malih

Browse, v. palā, yā sāg-pāt khāñā; charnā.

Wild beasts there browse, and make their food. *Milton.*

Wahāñ woh jāñvar charte aur apñā peṭ bharte haiñ.

Browse, n. palā; ghās-pāt; chārā.

Bruin, n. bhālū; riehh; khirs.

Bruise, v. a. kuchalnā; kūṭnā; chaknā-chūr k;

chūrā k; chūrmā k. [Dryden.]

They beat their breasts with many a bruising blow.

Woh apñī chhātīñ meñ dhaṛādhār mukke mārte haiñ.

Bruise, n. choṭ; sadmā. [kuṭā-chhitā.

Bruised, adj. kuchlā-huā; chithā-huā; kuṭā;

Bruiser, (Slang) ṭhokū; musht-zan; dukait.

Bruit, v. a. [Skr. *bark* to speak] charchā k;

shobrat d; mashhūr k; kirtī k; shor machāñā.

Bruit, n. charchā; shohrat; kirtī.

Much bruit, little fruit. *Prov. Ūchhī dūkan,*

phikā pakvāñ. Prov. (Great boast, little roast.)

Brunette, n. bhūri; sāñoli; gehuāñ yā gan-

dumī raṅg kī aurat.

Brunt, n. sadmā; choṭ; zarb; hamla; dhāvā.

The brunt of battle. *Larāī kā sadmā.*

Brush, n. 1. bursh; burush. 2. (a painter's)

bāññ kī qalam; qalam. 3. (Met.) muṭh-bher;

jhārap; khaṭā-paṭī; jharpā-jharpī; nok-jhok

4. (of a fox) lomṛī kī pūñch.

brush for flies, chauhrī; chañvar; morechhāl.

Brush, v. a. 1. *clean, jhārñā; jhār d.; gard*

jhārñā; jhār pōñchh k.; sāf k.

2. *touch in passing, ragar khāñā; bhiṭnā.*

3. *sweep, malyāmet k.; chaupaṭ k.; buhār*

denā; safāī kar denā. [tāza k.

brush up, chamkāñā; jilā k.; ujālñā; nikhārñā;

brush up one's learning, āmokhtā phernā.

Brush, v. n. *skim lightly, achhvāye jāñā; halke*

jāñā. [ubhar jāñā.

brush or scamper off, kāfūr, yā champat ho jāñā;

Brushwood, n. jhārī; jhār-jhankār.

Brusque, adj. akkhar; ujad.

Brutal, adj. 1. *animal, haivāñ-sā; haivāñi;*

vahshī; hūsh; jañgli. 2. cruel, nir-dāī; be-

rahm; zālim; kaṭhor; sañg-dil. [sañg-dilī.

Brutality, n. kaṭhor-pan; kaṭhor-tāī; be-rahmī;

Brutalize, v. a. vahshī yā kaṭhor banāñā; be-

rahm, yā sañg-dil k.

Brutally, adv. nir-dāī-pane se; be-rahmī se;

kaṭhor-tāī se; sañg-dilī se. [samajh.

Brute, adj. 1. *senseless, a-budh; nā-dāñ; an-*

2. savage, vahshī; nir-dāī; kaṭhor; sañg-dil.

You brute? Are, nir-dāī!

3. *rough, akkhar; ujad.*

Brutish, adj. 1. *bestial*, haivān-sā; haivānī; dhor-sā. 2. *ferocious*, tund; phār-khāū; darinda; khūn-khuār. 3. *caral*, shahvat-parast; kāmī; kām-ātūr.

4. *uncivilized*, gaivār; akkhar; ujad.

Brutishness, n. haivānyat; be-vaqūfi.

Bubble, n. [Skr. *bubud*, H. *bulbulā*, from the gurgling sound *bud bud*.] 1. *bulbula*; hubāb.

2. *any thing frail*, os ke motī; naqsh-i-bar āb; pānī kā bulbula.

Then a soldier,

Seeking the bubble reputation,

Even in the cannon's mouth.

Shak.

Jhok-kar jān top ke munde,

Bulbula nām kā sipāhī dhūnde.

F. C.

3. *a cheat*, dhoke kī ṭaṭṭī; dhokā.

Bubble, v. n. *bulbule* uṭhnā; khad-badānā.

Bubbling, adj. *bulbule* uṭhte-hue.

Bubby, n. [Ger. *bübi*, H. *bobo* breasts]

chūnchī; dūdhī; pistān.

Bubo, n. [Lat. *bubo*, H. *bāghā*, *bad*.] 1. *sore*,

bad; *bāghī*; *kakrālī*. 2. *owl*, ek qisam kā ullū.

Buccaneer, n. *daryāi-dākū*; *samandri chor*.

Buccaneering, n. *daryāi dākū* kā peshā.

Buck, n. *kapre dhone* kā pānī.

Buck, n. [A. S. *bucca*, H. *bok* a he-goat.]

1. *male deer*, mirg; hiran; hirnā.

2. *beau*, bānkā; chhailā; albelā.

black buck, kālā hiran.

Buck, v. n. *kulel* k; *kilol* k; *alol* k.

Buckbasket, n. *tokrī jis meṁ maile kapre dhone ko le-jāte haiṁ*. [charas.]

Bucket, n. [H. *bok* goat] *dol*; *dolchī*; *bokā*;

bucket of leather, charas; *moṭh*; *chamre* kā *dol*.

Bucketful, n. *dol-bhar*; *charas-bhar*. [paṭṭā.]

Bucking stool, n. *dhobi pāt*; *kapre dhone* kā

Buckle, n. *baksuā*; *baklas*.

Buckle, v. a. *baksuā* lagānā; *jornā*. [salla-jaṅg h.

buckle on one's armour, hathiyār bāndhnā; *mu-*

Buckler, n. *dhāl*; *sipar*; *pharī*.

Buckler, v. n. *bachānā*; *dastgiri* yā *himāyat*

k; *mahfūz* rakhnā.

I'll buckler thee against a million.

Shak.

Tujh ko lākhon meṁ main bachāūngā.

Buckram, n. *myān-tah*; *kuṭṭī*; *kuṭ*.

Buckskin, n. *mirg-chhālā*; *hiran* kī *khāl*.

Buckwheat, n. *bare dāne* kā *gehūn*; *pamman*

gehūn; *moṭā* *gehūn*.

Bucolic, adj. *charvās* yā *ahīron* kā *gīt*; *ratvāl*.

Bud, n. [Ger. *butte*, H. *būtā* flowered plant]

kālī; *guncha*; *shigūfa*.

Bud, v. n. *kālī ānā*; *shigūfa ānā*. [uthatī kopal.

A budding virgin. Bālā jubnā; kachchī kālī;

Bud, v. a. *paivand* yā *qalam* lagānā.

Budge, v. n. [Lat. *bullire*, H. *ubulnā* to boil,

Sp. & Port. *bullir* to boil, stir] *haṭnā*; *sarak-*

nā; *ṭalnā*; *ḍignā*.

I'll not budge an inch. *Ek ṭil bhar nahīn sarkūngā.*

(I'll not move so much as a mustard seed.)

Budget, n. [O. Eng. *bogett*, H. *bīdrī* a sack.]

1. *a bag*, *thailī*; *khisa* (bag, 1.) 2. *store*,

pūñjī; *gānth*; *gāthri*. 3. (*financial*), *mul* *kā*

sālānā takhmīna-i-hisāb. [gunch.

Budlike, adj. *kālī* kī *mānind*; *kālī-jaisā*; *misl-i-*

Buff, n. [Fr. *buffle*, H. *bhaiṁs* a buffalo.]

1. *bhaiṁsī*; *adhaurī*. 2. *military coat*,

sipāhiyāna postin. 3. *color*, *zard-raṅg*.

Buffalo, n. [Lat. *bos bubalus*, Skr. *mahishā*, Per.

mesh, H. *bhaiṁs*] *bhaiṁsā*; *bhaiṁs*.

buffalo hide, *bhaiṁs* kī *chamrī*; *bhaiṁsā*; *adhaurī*.

wild buffalo, *arnā* *bhaiṁsā*. [paryā.

young buffalo-calf, *katrā*; *jhoṭī*; *jhoṭī*; *pārī*;

Buffer, n. [O. Fr. *bufer*, H. *phūlnā* to puff out]

thāpī.

Buffet, n. 1. *blow*, *ghūnsā*; *mukkī*; *mukkā*;

thappar; *thaperā*; *tamācha*; *dhaul*; *musht*;

kil. 2. (Fr. *buffet*) *khāne* *pīne* *kā* *kamra*.

Buffet, v. a. *mukkā* yā *ghūnsā* *mārnā*; *ghusiya-*

nā; *butyānā*; *ḍukiyanā*; *dhapyānā*; *dhaul*,

yā *thappar* *mārnā*; *ḍuk* *lagānā*.

buffet the waves, 1. *lahron* *se* *laṛnā* yā *ṭakrānā*;

pānī *kāṭnā*. 2. *mushkilāt* *se* *laṛnā*.

Buffo, n. *maskhara*.

Buffoon, n. *maskhara*; *holī* *kā* *bharvā*.

Buffoonery, n. *maskhara-pan*.

Bug, n. *khaṭmal*; *khaṭ-kiṛvā*; *urīs*.

bug fly, *gandhī* *khaṭmal*.

Bugbear, **Bugaboo**, n. [H. *bui* a devil, from

Skr. *bhū* to be. See *Be*] *havvā*; *lūlū*; *bui*;

koko; *ghūnī*; *kan-kaṭā*; *dāl* *roṭī*; *dāl* *chapātī*;

neki *bibi*.

Buggerer, n. *lauṁde-bāz*; *iglamī*; *lūti*.

Buggy, n. (Cor.) *baggī*; *ghorā-gārī*.

Bugle, n. [Lat. *buculus*, W. *buckin*, H. *bail*, A.

baqar an ox] *bigul*; *fauj* yā *shikār* *kā* *nar-*

siṅgā; *karnā*.

Buglehorn, n. *narsingā*; *turhī*; *tural*.

Bugler, n. *bigul* *bajāne-vālā*.

Build, v. a. [A. S. *bold*, Icel. *bol*, P. *būd*, H.

bāsā dwelling] *chunnā*; *banānā*; *uṭhānā*;

makān yā *imārat* *banānā*; *tāmīr* *k*.

The house was builded of the earth,

And shall fall again to ground.

Tennyson.

Kachchā mittī kā woh banā thā ghar,

Mil woh jāṅgā khāk meṁ gir-kar.

F. C.

Build, v. n. 1. *found*, *dharnā*; *rakhnā*; *madār*

rakhuā; *qāim* *k*. 2. *depend on*, *etibār*, *etimād*,

ummed, *ās*, yā *bharosa* *rakhnā*.

build castles in the air, *man* *ke* *laḍḍū* *phornā*

yā *luṛhānā*; *dhūl* *kī* *rassi* *baṭnā*; *khayālī*

pulāo *pakānā*; *khīyāl-i-kham* *bāndhnā*.

Builder, n. 1. *rāj*; *memār*; *mistrī*.

2. *bānī*; *mūjid*; *kartā*. [tāmīr.

Building, n. *ghar*; *makān*; *haveli*; *imārat*;

Building is a sweet impoverishing.

Prov.

Imārat *qārat*.

Prov.

Bulb, n. 1. (Bot.) *gaṭṭhī* (*pyāz*); *gaṭṭhā*; *dālā*

(*shalgam*); *pothī* (*lahsan*).

2. (of a thermometer) *peṭ*; *koṭhī*.

Bulbous, adj. *gathilā*; *gānth-dār*.

bulbous root, *gaṭhīlī* *jaṛ*; *kand*.

[kal-ānā.

Bulge, **Bulge out**, v. n. *phūlnā*; *fibharnā*; *pi-*

Bulk, n. [H. *dal*, Tir. *dalgar* solidity, *kā* of, H. *dhelā*, Sant. *dhala* a clod of earth.]

1. *size*, jāsamāt; dīl-daul.

2. *gross*, aksar; barā hissa; bahut-sā [bojhā.

3. *stowage*, bhār; bharat; bharotā; bojh;

bulk of the people, aksar ashkhās; bahut admī.
break bulk, 1. *unload*, kishtī yā jahāz khulīk. 2. *sell out*, pūñji kaun k; māl meñ baḍḍhā lagānā.

Bulkhead, n. takhtōn kī divār.

Bulkiness, n. jāsamāt; ākār; barā-pan; bojh.

Bulky, adj. bare ākār-kā.

Bull, n. [H. *bail*, A. S. *bellan* to bellow, H. *rambhānā*.] 1. *nar* gāo; sāṇḍ; bijār.

2 (Astr.) *bail*; saur; birakh.

At last from Aries rolls the bounteous sun,

And the bright Bull receives him. Thomson.

Hamal se nikal faiz-bakhsh oftāh,

Chalā Saur meñ woh ba-sad āb o tāb. F. C.

3. *stock-jobber*, nām-chārkokharīdār-i-hissā.

take the bull by the horns, bail ko sīngōñ se pakar

lenā; jurat se sāmnā k.

Bull, n. 1. *blunder*, galatī; chūk; khatā; dhokā.

2. (the Pope's) *Pop* kā farmān yā fatva.

an Irish bull, mazīqā galatī.

Bull-baiting, **Bull-fight**, n. sāṇḍ larānā.

Bull calf, n. 1. *bachhrā*; *bachchhā*.

2. *a stupid fellow*, bail; *bachhyā* kā bāvā.

Bull-dog, n. (Cor.) *guldānk*.

Bullet, n. *goli*.

Bulletin, n. *gazat*; *yād-patr*.

Bullet-proof, adj. *goli-rok*. [mūhā.

Bull-faced, adj. sāṇḍ-mūhā; gāo-chehrā; bar-

Bull frog, n. Amerika kā barā meñḍak.

Bull-hide, n. khāl; *gaukhā*.

Bullion, n. chāṇḍī yā sone kā ḍalā, yā iñṭ.

Bullock; n. *bail*; *balad*.

bullock cart or train, *bail-gārī*; *kirāñchī*. [vān.

bullock-driver, *baldīyā*; *baldī*; *bail-vān*; *gārī*.

Bullock's-eye, n. gāo-ḍidā.

Bull's eye, n. 1. (Naut.) *paīyā*. 2. (Arch.) *rau-*

shandān; *baiza*; *mokhā*; *sūrākh*.

3. (Gunnery) *chāṇḍ*; *nishān*; *gulzarī*.

4. *a policeman's lantern*, *sipāhī kī lāltān*.

Bully, n. *dangāl*; *larākā*; *akar-bāz*; *khān*;

ainṭhe khān; *ainṭhe-singh*.

It is so ridiculous, but so true withal,

A bully cannot sleep without a brawl.

Yeh sach hai, agar cheh hañsī kī hai bāt,

Kī jhagrālū bin jhagre sove na rāt. F. C.

Bully, v. a. *dhamkānā*; *ghuraknā*; *dhamkī*

dikhānā; *dabānā*; *āstīnēn chārḥānā*.

Bullying, n. *dhamkī*; *ghurkī*; *gurfish*.

Bulrush, n. *barā nāgar-mothā*; *barā mothā*.

Bulwark, n. [H. *balvān* strong.]

1. *bastion*, *faṣīl*; *shahr-panāh*; *chār-divārī*.

2. *fortification*, *qila*; *koṭ*; *garh*.

Bum, n. *chūtar*; *surin*.

Bum-bailiff, n. *nāyab-nāzīr*. [kī makkhī.

Bumble bee, n. [H. *bhaurā*] *bhaurā*; *shahad*

Bumboat, n. *kunjre kī kishtī*. [sadmā.

Bump, n. [H. *dhakkā*] 1. *blow*, *ṭakkar*; *dhakkā*;

2. *protuberance*, *gāñṭh*; *golā*; *gūmrā*; *āmās*.

Bump, v. a. *takrānā*; *bhīrnā*; *juṭnā*.

Bumper, n. [H. *bharā* full.] 1. *a glass full*, *lab-*

rez; *labālab-piyālā*; *jām-i-labrez*; *mūñhā-*

mūñh katorā. 2. *a bumper house*, *ek khalqat*;

barē ādmī; *ādmīon se bharā huā ghar*; *amboh*.

Bumpkin, n. *gañvār*; *gañvelā*; *gañvār kā laṭh*;

ghāmar; *baurū*; *dhaggā*; *bail*; *gadḥā*.

Bumptious, adj. *khud-bīn*; *abhimānī*; *ahan-*

kāñī; *khud-pasand*. [khudī; *ahan-kār*.

Bumptiousness, n. *khud-bīnī*; *khud-pasandī*;

Bun, n. *chhotī mīṭhī rotī*; *chhotī mīṭhī ṭikyā*.

Bunch, n. [H. *guchchhā*; P. *khosha*] *guchchhā*;

gupphā; *hattā* (of *plants*); *turrah*.

Bunch of flowers. *Phūlōn kā guchchhā*; *gul-dastā*.

bunch of greens, *gaḍḍī*.

Bundle, n. [H. *bīṇḍ*, A. S. *bindan*, H. *bāñḍhnā*

to bind] *gaṭhī*; *muṭhī*; *poṭlī*; *pulanda*;

buqcha; *basta*; (Cor.) *bandal*.

bundle of cow-pats, *chhū*; *hel*; *khās*.

bundle of grass, *ghās kā gaṭṭhā*, *gaṭhī*, *bojhā*,

bharotā, *yā lādī*.

bundle of papers, *kāgazōñ kā muṭṭhā*, *yā gaddī*.

Bundle, v. a. *gaṭhī*; *muṭhī*; *bāñḍhnā*; *bāñḍhā*

būñḍhī k. [gar yā laṭū paṭū uṭhānā.

bundle out, *badhnā boryā bāñḍhnā*; *angar khāñ-*

Bunk, n. *baithne yā sone kā takhta*.

Bung, n. *gaṭṭā*; *ḍāt*.

Bung, v. a. *gaṭṭā yā ḍāt lagānā*; *band k*.

Bungalow, n. *bañglā*; *koṭhī*; *ghar*.

Bunguole, n. *pipe kī chhed*, *sūrākh*, *yā mūñh*

jis meñ se sharāb bharte haiñ.

Bungle, v. a. [H. *bāñkā* crooked] *bigārnā*; *kharāb*

yā nākārā k; *anghar-pane se k*; *nikammā k*.

Bungle, n. *kachchā kām*; *chūk*; *khatā*.

Bungler, n. *anārī*; *phūar*; *kām-bigārū*.

Bunion, n. [Fr. *bigne*, H. *sūjan* a swelling

(b=s)] *gokhrū*; *gaṭṭā*; *ḍīl*.

Bunting, n. *bārīk ūñī kaprī jis se jahāz ke*

jhande yā pharaire bante haiñ.

Buoy, n. [H. *bah* flow, float, *bāñdhā* bound]

laṅgar yā kaṛāre kā nishān; *laṅgar-numā*;

pāñī par tairne-vālā nishān; *boyā*; *tarerī*.

Buoy, v. a. *tairnā*; *bahānā*.

Buoy up, *jī*, *man*, *yā himmat barhānā*.

Rising merit will buoy up at last. Pope.

Barhātā gun tīre par tīre.

Buoyancy, n. 1. *uthlāi*; *halkā-pan*.

2. (of *spirits*) *zindā-dīlī*; *khush-tabāi*.

Buoyant, adj. 1. *halkā*; *subuk*. 2. (spirits)

zindā-dīl; *khush-tabā*. [load, Skr. *bhrī* bear.]

Burden, n. [A. S. *beran*, Per. *bār*, H. *bhār*

1. *load*, *bojh*; *bojhā*; *bhār*; *bār*; *lād*; *lādī*.

No one knows the weight of another's burden.

Kaun jāne ḍūre kā bojh bhār?

2. (of *vessels*) *bharat*.

A ship of great burden. *Barē bharat kā jahāz*.

3. *any thing grievous*, *gale kā hār*; *pāñ*

kī berī; *patthar*; *pahār*.

Deaf, giddy, helpless, left alone,

To all my friends a burden grown. Swift.

Akelā, bahārā, bechārā, subuk-sar,

Huā bār-i-garāñ sab dostoñ par. F. C.

burden of a song, antrā; tek; asthāi.

At every close she made, the attending throng
Replied and bore the burden of the song. *Dryden.*

Woh jab thāp deti to sab sāt kē

Mil asthāi gātē dārkā apni lāē. F. C. [dāvā.

burden of proof, (Logic) bār-i-subūt; dalil-i-
feel the burden of, bhāri, nāgawār, yā ajiran
mālūm h.; garān guzarnā.

Burden, v. a. bojh dālūnā; zer-bār k. [ajiran.

Burdensome, adj. karā; sakht; dūbar; garān;

Burdensomeness, n. garānī; bār; sakhtī.

Bureau, n. 1. likhne kī mez.

2. an office, daftar; daftar-khāna. [kama.

3. a department of Government, sarkārī mah-

Bureaucracy, n. daftar-wālōn kī hukūmat.

Burgess, Burgher, n. [M. H. G. *burg*, A. *burgh*. H.

koṭ a fort.] 1. citizen, shahri; shaharvālā.

2. a representative of a borough, raīs; zī-ikh-

tiyār; kumaitī-vālā.

Burgh, Borough, n. qasbā jis ke bāshindōn ko

Parliament meñ mimbar bhejne kā ikhtiyār

hai. [sēndb-mār.

Burglar, n. naqab-zan; kūnbhal dene-vālā;

Burglary, n. kūnbhal d.; naqab-zanī; sēndh

yā pār lagānā. [kā sar-panch.

Burgomaster, n. qasbeh kā majistrait; shahr

Burial, n. [A. S. *byrgan*, H. *gurnā* to bury]

gārnā; gor-garhā; dafnānā; tajhiz o takfīn;

kafan-dafan; miṭṭī denā. [turbah; madfan.

burial place, or ground, goristān; qabristān;

burial service, janāze kī namāz.

Burk, v. a. chhupānā; dabā rakhnā.

Burlesque, n. thattā; khillī; tamaskhur.

Burlesque, v. a. hañsi kī naql k.

Burly, adj. [H. *bharā* full, Irish *borra* a knob,

H. *ubhā* swollen] bhāri; mushtandā; thādā;

dhīng; sānd; takrā; hattā kattā.

Burn, v. a. [A. S. *byrnan*, P. *biryan* H. *barnā*

burn.] barnā; jalānā; phūṅknā; āg denā yā

lagānā; dāgnā; pakānā. [Din divālī k.

To burn daylight. Prov. *Din dhaule dīyā bālnā.*

Burn the candle at both ends. Prov. [hands).

Dono kātōn se lutānā. (To squander with both

This tyrant fever burns me up.

Is zālīm bukhār ne to mujhe bhūn dīyā.

burned bricks, pakkī iūt.

burn (the dead) dāhnā; dāg denā; dāh karam

k.; phūṅknā; jalānā; dāh-kriyā k.; dāg d.

burn up, jalā-kar khāk kar denā.

Burn, v. n. balnā; jalnā; dāhnā; āg lagnā.

The burnt child dreads the fire. Prov.

Dād kī jalā chhāch phūṅk phūṅk pitā hai. Prov.

(The scalded with hot milk blows before he drinks).

burn as a Hindoo widow, satī h.

burn one's fingers in another's pan, dūse kī ānch

meñ jalnā; auroñ ke jhagre meñ parnā.

burn out, jal bujhna. [mastānā.

burn with lust, balbalānā; jhal yā chul uṭhānā;

Burner, n. dīyā; dipak; chīrāg; lālā.

Burning, adj. jaltā; bhuntā; tez. [hue maidān.

The burning plains of India. *Hindustān ke jaltē*

burning coal, jaltā-huā koelā; āngārā.

burning ghāt, marghat; mūd-ghattī; masān.

burning mountain, juālā mukhī; koh-i-ātish-khez.

Burning glass, n. ātshī-shisha.

Burnish, v. a. chamkānā; jilā k.; ujālnā.

Now the village windows blaze.

Burnished by the setting sun. *Cunningh.*

Ab chamakti hañ gāñ kī khipkī,

Kirneñ sārāj kī dūbtī parī. [bhat.

Burrow, n. [H. *bilā*.] 1. hole, bil; bilā; chhed;

To live in burrow. *Bhat meñ rakhnā.*

2. heap, dher; todah.

Burrow, v. n. 1. bil khodnā yā banānā.

2. hide itself, bil yā bhat meñ rakhnā.

burrow under ground, bhat yā bil khodnā.

Bursar, n. 1. of a college, madrase kā khazānchī.

2. scholarship-holder, vazīfā-khuār.

Burst, v. n. [H. *phat*.] 1. break, tūpnā; phatnā;

phūṭnā; chaṭakhnā; tarakhnā; khilnā; shaq h.

No, no, my heart will burst an if I speak, [Shak.

And I will speak that so my heart may burst.

Jo kholūn zabāñ ho jigar pāsh pāsh,

Magar kholā hūñ, kī ho jāē kāk! F. C.

2. spring, phūṭ nikalnā; nikal parnā.

He burst into tears. *Woh phūṭ-kar ro parā.*

burst with laughter, māre hañsi ke lotnā yā peṭ

phūlnā; qabqabā mārñā, yā lagānā. [chaṭkhānā.

Burst, v. a. phoṛnā; phārnā; toṛnā; tarkānā;

Burst, n. karak; chaṭakh.

Bury, v. a. [H. *gār*.] 1. inter, gārnā; miṭṭī denā;

dafan k.; dafnānā; madfūn k.

Slave, thou hast slain me!

If thou wilt ever thrive, bury my body. *Shak.*

Kiyā qatī tū ne mujhe, aē gulām!

Tū kar dafn mujh ko jo ho terā kām. F. C.

2. cover up, topnā; dabā denā; chhupānā.

I will bury my grief in a bowl of wine.

Jām-i-sharāb meñ main dūbōṅgā ranj ko.

bury one's self alive, jītā gar jānā; samādh lenā;

samādh meñ baiṭhānā. [milāp k.

bury the hatchet, hathyār rakh d.; sulah k.;

bury the old dead, khāk dālo; garē murde na

ukhero; dabā do. [jhund.

Bush, n. [H. *jhār*.] 1. thicket, jhārī; jhankār;

2. bough, jhār; jhārī.

Good wine needs no bush.

(Mushk āñ ast kī khud boyad, na kī atār goyad.

Musk scents itself, not what the perfumer

makes it out).

Bushel, n. battis ser kā paimāna.

His reasons are as two grains of wheat hid in

two bushels of chaff. *Shak.* [dāne gehūñ ke.

Uskī datīlēñ aisi hañ jaise do tokre bhūse meñ do

Bush-fighting, n. jhār-khand kī larāi.

Bushy, adj. full of bushes, jhār-dār; jhārī-dār;

gupphedār.

Bushy tail. *Gupphē-dār dum.*

Busily, adv. tan-dehī se; mehnat se.

Business, n. [H. *bas* dwell.] 1. employment,

kām; kāj; uddam; shugal.

Business is the salt of life.

Shagat zindagī kī jām hai.

(*Khāl se begār bhat.* Rather be pressed than idle.)

2. transaction, kām kāj; kār o bār; beohār;

muāmlā; dād o sitad.

Business neglected is business lost. Prov. [red.

Kām bisrā, kām usrā. Work forgotten, work mar-

3. (*mercantile*) kār beohār; saudāgarī.
 4. *office*, dīandā; pesha; kasab; rozgār.
 Mind one's own *business*. *Apne kām se kām rakkho.*
 5. *duty*, farz; dharam; chākri; khidmat.
 6. *matter in question*, amr mutanāzefih; bāt;
 amr-i-tasfiya-talab; maqsad; matlab; kām.
 What is your *business*? *Kyā kām hai?* [kām.
business of importance, zurūrī kām; barā bhāī
carry on a business, saranjām, band o bast, yā
 kār o bār k; kām chalānā; kār-barāī k.
current business, chaltā kām; kār o bār roz-
 marra; rozmarra kām.
despatch of business, kār-guzārī; kām chalānā,
 nikālānā, yā bhugtānā; bhugtān. [nā.
do one's business, 1. *thikāne lagānā*; kām bigār-
 2. *hājat rafā k*; zurūrat nikālānā; kām karnā.
drive a business, kām chalānā.
extensive business, barā kār-khāna; phailā-huā
 kām; bhārī kār o bār. [lab rakhuā.
have business with one, kisi se sar o kār yā mat-
knowledge of business, tajruba-kārī; kār-dānī;
 muāmla-dānī. [dūkān.
losing business, ghāte yā tōte kām; mauid-
man of business, kāmī; kārbarī; kār-dān; muāmla-
 dān; beohārī-admī.
place of business, kotbī; daftar; kār-khāna.
thriving business, chaltī dūkān; barhtā-kār;
 chaltā pesha.
Business-like, adj. khāsa; achchhā; khūb.
Buskin, n. gurgābī jūti; ūnchī erī kām jūtā.
Buss, n. [O. Eng. *basse*, H. *babbī*, Per. *bosah*]
 babbī; chūmā; bosah; miṭṭhi; machchhi.
Buss, v. a. chūmā lenā; babyānā; bosa lenā;
 babbī lenā.
 Kissing and *bussing* differ both in this, [Herrick.
 We *buss* our wantons, but our wives we kiss.
Babbī chūme meṁ innā bal haigā,
Babbī randī kī, chūmā bivi kām. F. C.
Bust, n. ūpar kām dhar; gāt; baiza.
Bustard, n. tukdar.
Bustle, n. khalbalī; harbarī; dauṛ-dhūp; tag
 o dau; dawā-dawish; tagā-pū; chalat-phirat;
 chahl pahl; raul-chaul; hal chal; bhīr-
 bhār; dhūm dharakkā.
 The *bustle* of preparation. *Taiyārī kī ghabrahāt.*
Bustle, v. n. dauṛ-dhūp h., yā machnā; khal-
 balī parnā; dhūm dhām h.; raulchaul h.
Busy, adj. [A. S. *biseq*, *byseg*, H. *bas dwell*.]
 1. *masrūf*; *masghul*; kām meṁ; dhande
 meṁ lagā-huā; kām-kā.
 He is *busy*. *Woh kām meṁ lagā huā hai.* [v. 3.
 To-morrow is a *busy* day. *Shak. Richard III.*
Kal kām kām dīn hai.
Busy as a bee. *Makkhi-sā masrūf.*
 2. *active*, chālāk aur mehnatī.
 3. *officious meddling*, fuzul-khidmat, yā kām
 karne-vālā; dakhil-andāz; khushāmādī; har-
 degī chamchā; har kām meṁ tāng arāne-vālā.
Busy folks are always meddling. Prov.
Fuzul kām karne-vālā sadā pāon arātā phirtā hai.
the busiest part of a city or town, chauk; mandī;
 barā bāzār; gudrī.
Busy, v. a. kām meṁ lagānā; *masrūf* rakhnā.

be busy, kām meṁ lagnā; *masrūf* rahnā;
masghul h.; *masrūf* h.
Busybody, n. pāno arāne-vālā; dakhil dene-vālā.
Busybodies never want a bad day. Prov.
Pāno arāne-vālē ko sab dīn achchhe.
But, conj. [Skr. *parantū*, A. *bal*.]
 1. *except*, lekin; *magar*; *par*; *mul*; *parant*;
 ammā; illā; *vale*; *valekin*.
But me no buts! Agar magar mat karo!
 2. *except that*, mā sivā iske; *aur*; *alāva*;
varna. 3. *on the other hand*, *bar-khilāf* iske;
balke; *bar-aks* iske.
 When pride cometh then cometh shame, but
 with the lowly is wisdom. *Gurūr ke sath to*
zillat āti hai, par farotani ke sath dānāi.
 4. *otherwise than that*, *ba-juz*; *sivā*.
but that, *ke*; *jo*; *magar* yeh ki. [kar; *chhut*.
But, adv. *sivā*; *ba-juz*; *khālī*; *sirf*; *juz*; *chhoṛ*.
 Born *but* to die. *Marne hī ko paidā huā hai.*
(Paidā huā hai, so nā-paid ko. Prov.)
But one egg and that addled. Prov.
Ek andā woh bhi gandā. Prov.
Butcher, n. [H. *baddhak*, *bok*, O. F. *boe*, goat]
 badhik; qassab; qasāl; (*Contempt*.) qasāorā,
 buraiyā, būchar, rabbar.
 The *butcher* looked for his knife when he had
 it in his mouth. Prov. *Qasāi dhūnde chhuri*
aur chhuri uske mūh meṁ.
(God meṁ larkā shakar meṁ dhaṇḍorā. Prov.
 The child in the arms and the tow-crier cries
 lost child.)
Butcher, v. a. 1. *zibah* yā *halāl* k. 2. *khūn* k.;
 hutnā; badh k.; *gardan* mārñā.
Butcherboy, n. qasāl kām larkā; qasāorā.
Butcher's block, n. qasāl kām kundā.
Butcher's meat, n. gosht; qaliya; sālan.
Butcher's shop, n. qasāl kī dūkān.
Butchery, n. 1. qasāl-pan. 2. (*Met.*) qasāl-pan;
 qatl; khūn; khūn-kharāba.
Butler, n. [H. *bhandārī*] khān-sāmān; bhan-
 dārī; rakāb-dār; (*Cor.*) butrail.
Butt, n. 1. *a cask*, pīpā. 2. *object of ridicule*,
 dalbā; khilāunā; goṣ-mahfil; kuṭṭā; chilchilo.
 He was the *butt* of the company.
Sāri majlis ne use dalbā banā liyā.
Butt, n. 1. *thick end of a musket*, kunda.
 2. *object of aim*, nishāna; hadaf; chānd.
Butt, v. *singh* se ṭakkar mārñā; *sing* mārñā;
 dhun mārñā.
Butter, n. 1. *oily part of milk*, makkhan; maskā;
 uonī ghī; ghī; raugan-i-zard.
Butter's once a year in the cow's horn. Prov.
Sāl meṁ ek bōr gās ke singh meṁ ghī hotā hai.
Butter is gold in the morning, silver at noon,
 and lead at night. Prov. [to *sisa*.
Makkhan tarke sonā, do pahar ko chāndī, rāt
(Luqma-i-sabāhī, beh az murg o māhī. P. Prov.)
 2. *substance resembling butter*, ghī; raugan;
 makkhan-sī chīz. [lagānā.
Butter, v. a. *chuparnā*; *chikuāi* yā *makkhan*
 His bread is *buttered* on both sides. Prov.
Chuprī, aur do do! Prov.
Buttercup, n. 1. *makkhan-dān*.
 2. (*the flower*), ek chhoṭā pīlā pyāla sā phul.
Butterfly, n. *tītī*; *tītī*; *parvāna*; *farāsh*.

Buttermilk, n. chhāch; chhā; matthā; maherī; biloyā-huā yā makkhan niklā dūdh.

Butterwoman, n. makkhan-vālī; dahī-wālī; gujri.

Buttery, adj. ghī-sā; rangul; ghī-ālā; ghivāl; ghī-dār; makhulī. [khāna.]

Buttery, u. (pantry) bhandār; bhandārā; modī.

Buttock, u. [Fr. *bot* end, H. *puthā*] chūtar; suriū; putthā; purā. [Shak.]

It is like a barber's chair that fits all buttocks. *Nāū ki sī āreī har kāhā ke hōth.* Prov.

(Like a barber's glass in every hand.) [ghundi.]

Button, n. 1. *catch*, (Cor.) baṭan, botām; I don't care a button. *Main use pashm barābar nahīn samajhā.* (I don't regard him as my pube.) [pakaynā.]

To hold one by the button. *Kin kā girebān*

2. knob, latṭū; gola.

Button, v. a. ghundi yā baṭan lagānā.

Buttonhole, n. kāj; ghar; halqa.

Buttress, n. pushta.

Buttress, v. a. pushta banānā yā bāndhnā.

Buxom, adj. chanchal; achpal; chapal.

Buy, v. a. [A. S. *byrgan*, H. *bisānā*, A. *baē*] mol lenā; kharidnā; bisānā.

Buy at a market, but sell at home! Prov. *Hāt meī lo, ghar meī becho!*

buy and sell, len-deu yā kharid-farokht k.; muāmala k.; bechā khochī k.; bae shrāi k.

buying and selling, len-den; bechā-khochī; kharid-farokht; banaj; beopār.

Buying and selling is winning and losing. Prov. *Len-den meī lākh aur hān.* Prov.

buy off or out, v. n. mol le-ke alag k.; tor lenā.

buy on credit, udhār kharidnā; sākh parkharidnā.

Buyer, n. gāhak; kharidār; livaiyā; mol lene-vālā; mushtari.

Buyers want an hundred eyes, sellers none. Prov. *Gāhak ko sau ākhēn, chāhiyēn dukān-dār ko ek bhi nahīn.*

Buzz, v. n. [H. *bhin*] bhin bhinānā; bhinaknā; bhin bhin k.

Buzz, v. a. phusphusānā; kāu-phūnsī k.; khusar-phusar k. [meī phūnkā.]

buzz in one's ear, kān khānā; kān bharnā; kān-

Buzz, Buzzing, n. bhiubhināhat; gūnj.

Buzzard, n. shikra. [phū-i karne-vālā.]

Buzzer, n. phusphusiya; kan-phukkā; kānā

By, adv. [A. S. *be*, Per. *ba*.] 1. *near*, pās; naz-

dik; qarīb; nikat; nere; dhore; tak.

Stand by. *Pās kharā honā.*

2. *in one's presence*, āge; sāmne; robrū.

There was no other person by.

Koi aur ādmī sāmne na thā. [thahar-kar.]

by and by, phir kabhi; thorī der meī; phir;

I shall catch him by and by. Prov.

Phir kabhi use pakrūngā.

by night, rāt ko; shab ke waqt.

by that time, tab tak; us waqt tak.

by what time, kab tak; kis waqt tak.

By, prep. [A. S. *be*, *bī*; P. *ba*.]

1. *near to*, pās; qarīb; nikat; nere; dhig;

dhore; kane; muttasil. [baitnā.]

To sit by the side of. *Pās baitnā; pahlu meī*

To keep by. *Pās yā nazdik rahnā.*

2. *through or with*, meī; se; ba-vasile; mārfat; kāran se; duāre; ba-sabab; ba-bāis; ba-vajeh. [Prov.]

By other's faults wise men correct their own.

Budh jan ki yeh haigī sār,

Ankar khoṭ se karē sāhvār.

By doing nothing we learn to do ill. Prov.

Thālī baihe utpāt sūjhe. Prov.

They judge of the future by the past.

Pichhli bātoh se āge kā hāl daryāft karte hain.

3. *by means of*, ba-vasile; se; ba-zariye;

rāh se; zariye se; mārfat; hāth.

Send it by a coolie! *Kuli ke hāth bhej do!*

4. *per*, fī; līchhe; par; sire.

5. *according to*, ba-mūjib; muāfiq; anusār;

az-rūē; hasb.

By law. *Az-rūē qānūn.* [jānib; az-jānib.]

6. *from the part of*, taraf se; or se; min-

By the father's side. *Bāp ki taraf se.*

7. *at*, *on*, *in*, *par*; meī; se; ba.

By rail. *Rel meī.*

8. (*measure*), ba-miqdār; bhar.

Too big by half. *Deorhā.*

9. (*Arith.*) *se*; *par*; *bate-hue*.

Four divided by two. *Chār bate do.* [loī.]

10. *not later than*, tak; talak; tān; torī; lag;

by all means, by all manner of means, har tarah

yā taur se. [achānak.]

by chance, ittifaqan; ittifaq se; kadāchit;

by distress and sale, ba-zariye qurqī aur nīlām.

by fits and starts, yakāyak; kadāchit; mauj se.

by gift, az-rūē hiha. G. G.

by God, Khudā ki qasam; Rām ki sūn; Vallah.

by heart, nok-zabān; hifz; az-bar; kanṭh.

To learn by heart. *Kanṭh k.* [kar-ke.]

by hook or by crook, kheñch tāt-ke; joī tonī

by land, khushkī se; khushkī ki rāh se

by marriage, izdavāj ke zariye se, G. G.; nikāh

se; bivāh se.

by means of, ba-vasile; duāre; ba-visātāt.

by myriads, lākhon; lakhūkhā; karorūn.

by night and day, rāt din; shab o roz.

by no means, hargiz nahīn; kisī tarah nahīn.

by one's self, akelā; tan-i-tanhā; ba-zāt-i-khās.

by post, ḍāk meī; ba-zariye yā ba-sabīl-i-ḍāk.

by, hard by, close by, lagbhag; pās hī.

by reason of, is vajah se; is sabab se.

by such a day, us roz tak; us din lag.

by suit, ba-zariye nālīsh.

by the law of India, qānūn-i-Hind ke mptābiq.

by the prophet, nabī ki qasam; nabī ki sūn.

by the way, aur yeh ki; aur dekho to; suno to.

by this act, ba-mūjib ekaṭ hāzā ke.

by virtue of, ba-etibār; ba-haisiyat.

by warrant, ind-ul-ijrās wāranṭ.

by water, tāī yā pānī ki rāh se. [dostā meī.]

by way of friendship, az rāh-i-khīlās yā dostī;

by your bounty, āp ki ba-daulat; āp ke iqbal yā

ināyat se; āp ki dayā se.

come by, milnā; hāsīl h.; hāth ānā.

day by day, roz ba-roz; din ba-din.

one by one, ek ek; fardān fardān. [saurī.]

year by year, sāl ba sāl; sālāna; hār sāl; bar-

By-and-bye, adv. kuch der mein; thair-ke; ājkal mein.

I will come by and bye. Thorī der mein āūgā. [hai.]

By-and-bye is easily said. Prov. Phir kah denā āsān

By-bidder, n. bolī barhāne-vālā.

By-degrees, adv. rafta-rafta; hote-hote; darjah ba-darjah; ba-tadrij. [gupt-arth.]

By-end, By-view, n. poshidah yā khāngī matlab;

By-gone, adj. gayā-guzrā; gayā; gayā-litā; raft-guzasht; guzashta.

By-gones, n. guzrī hui vārdāt yā bāt.

Let by-gones be by-gones. Huā so huā. Prov. (Guzashta rā salvāt. P. Prov.)

By-lane, By-path, By-road, By-walk, By-way, n. lik; pagdandī; batiyā; chor-rasta.

By law, n. qāēda-i-makhsūs. G. G.

By-play, n. suāng mein suāng.

Byre, n. bathān; gāē-asthān; go-sālā.

By-stander, n. pās kā kharā hone-vālā; dekhne-vālā; tamāshāī. [nakkū.]

Byword, n. zarb-ul-masal; zabān-zad; uddū; to become a byword, nakkū h.; zarb-ul-masl bannā; uddū h.

C.

Cab, Cabriolet, n. ek ghore kī baggī; ikkā baggī.

Cab-driver, Cab-man, n. baggī hānkne-vālā.

Cab-stand, n. baggī yā gārī kā addā. [bānt.]

Cabal, n. sāzish; bandish; at-sat; gushtī; sānt.

Cabal, v. n. sāzish k.; at sat k.

Cabalistic, adj. gupt; chhupī; poshidah.

Cabaret, n. mae-khāna; sharāb-khāna; kalāl-khāna; bhāṭṭī.

Cabbage, n. 1. a plant, karam kallā.

2. chippings, katran; chhāntan.

cabbage worm, jhanjhā; gobhī kā kīrā. [byont k.]

Cabbage, v. a. qata karne mein churānā; katar.

Cabbage-rose, n. karam kallā.

Cabin, n. [O. Eng. *caban*, A. *kābā*, H. *kothrī*.]

1. cottage, jhoprā; kuṭī; chhappar. [khāna.]

2. small room, kothrī; hujra; hazirah;

3. (Naut.) dabūsā; kothrī.

Cabin, v. n. kuṭī, kothrī, yā hujre mein rahnā.

Cabin, v. a. kothrī mein band, yā qaid k.

Cabin-boy, n. jahāzī tahlvā. [kamra.]

Cabinet, n. 1. closet, kothrī; hujra; chhotā

2. private box, chhotī almāri; sandugchā.

3. (for valuables) kolkī; chaubachcha.

4. (for consultations) divān-i-khās; khilvat-

khāna. 5. ministry, mashīrān-i-saltanat.

cabinet of glassware, slūshe-bartan kī dukān.

Cabinet-council, n. mashīrōn kī kauṁsal.

Cabinet-maker, n. barhāi; mistri.

Cabinet-minister, n. mashīr-i-kauṁsal.

Cable, n. jahāz kā rassā yā zanjir; lahās.

pay out, veer out, or slip the cable,

lahās dhili k.; rassā chhornā.

serve the cables, lahās bāndhnā.

Caboose, n. jahāz kā bāvarchī-khāna.

Cacao, Cocoa, n. nāryal; nārijil; golā (the nut).

Cacinnation, n. qahqaha; tahākā.

Cackle, v. n. 1. as a hen, qāqā k.; kutkutānā;

kurkurānā. 2. giggle, thī thī k.; khil-khilānā;

dānt phārnā, yā bānā.

Cackle, n. 1. (a hen's) qā qā; kut kut; kur kur.

2. idle talk, bar bar; bak bak; gapshap;

bakvās. [bān.]

Cacoethes, n. kharāb ādat, yā kho; buri lat yā

Cacoethes scribendi. Likhne yā inshā-garī kī chul; kāgas chitnā yā syāh k.

Cacography, n. bad khat; galat imlā.

Cacophony, n. buri-āvāz; karih-ul-saut.

Cactus, n. nāg-phanī (prickly pear).

Cad, n. kamīna; sifla; pāji; adnā.

Cadastral, adj. jāēdād-i-gair manqūla ke mutaalliq; āṭal-dhauī.

Cadaverous, adj. murdār-sā; murdā.

Cadence, n. utrāo; tāl; sam.

Cadet, n. [Skr. *kavishṭa*.] 1. a younger brother,

chhotā bhāi; birādar-i-khurd; anuj. [karet.]

2. (Mil). tankhuāh-dār ballamṭer; (Cor.)

Cafe, n. qahva-khāna.

Caftan, n. qaftān; Īrānī jāma; khaftān.

Cage, n. [Lat. *cavus*, A. *qafas*, H. *kho* hallow.] 1. for

animals, pinjrā; qafas. 2. prison, qaid-khāna;

qafas. 3. large cage, kaṭahrā; pinjrā; kaṭkar.

Stone walls do not a prison make,
Nor iron bars a cage. *Lovelace.*

Na patthar kī divārēn mahbas karen,
Na lohe kī sikhōn se pinjre baneh. F. C.

Cage, v. a. pinjre mein band k.; qaid k.

Cairn, n. pattharōn ke dher qabar par.

Caitiff, n. harām-zāda; pāji; pajaurā.

Caitiff, adj. kamīna; pāji.

Cajole, v. a. 1. coax, phuslānā; khushāmad k.;

chāplūsī k.; lallo-patto k. 2. deceive, dam d.;

buttā d.; jul d.; dam jhānsā d.

Cajolery, n. phuslāhāt; lallo-patto; dam-jhānsā.

Cajuput, n. kāyāpatti tel.

Cake, n. [Ger. *kueche*, from Lat. *coquere*, H. *pakānā*,

Skr. *pach* to cook.] 1. dough baked, roti; kāk.

There is no cake but there is the like of the

same make. *Prov.*

Hai har shāē kā dunyā mein sānī zurūr.

(*Ek tave kī roti, kyā chhotī kyā motī?* *Prov.*)

2. (flat) chapātī; ṭikiyā; suhāl.

cake and wine, sharāb o kabāb; gazak; nāsh-

tah; chakkhā chukkhi; mūnh biṭālnā; ziyā-

fat; jal pān; halwā pūri.

a cake of soap, sāban kī ṭikiyā.

Cake, v. n. papriyānā; papri jamnā; paprānā.

Calabash, n. khappar; tonbā; tonbi. [kam-bakht.]

Calamitous, adj. āfat yā musibat-kā; biptā-kā;

Calamity, n. [Lat. *calamitas* loss, from *cala-*

mus reed, A. *qalam*, Per. *kilk*, H. *kilam*

reed, more probably *kālā mirt* black death]

biṭat; musibat; āfat; balā; bhīr; saṅkat.

Calamity is the touchstone of a brave mind. *Prov.*

Biptā sūr hīr kī kasautī hai.

calamity by divine permission, āfat, qahr, yā

balāē āsmānī; āfat-i-samāvi.

Calcareous, adj. chūne-kī; chunilā.

Calcination, n. rasāyan kā banānā; phūknā.
Calcine, v. a. kushtah k.; yā banānā; phūknā;
 mārā; rasāyan banānā.

Calcined, adj. kushta; phukā-huā.

Calcium, n. chūnā.

Calculable, adj. ganit-jog; jo ginī jā sake;
 ginti ke lāyaq; shumār karne ke qābil.

Calculate, v. a. [Lat. *calculus*, H. *kaṅkar* a pebble]

1. ginti k.; ginnā; jorā; phailānā; hisāb la-
 gānā; shumār k. [andāza, yā aṭkal k.; kūtnā.

2. *estimate*, bichārā; āṅknā; jāchnā;
 To calculate a nativity. *Janam-patri dekhā.*

Calculation, n. ginti; hisāb; shumār; pailāvāt.
 By what calculation? *Kis hisāb se?* [be-ginti.

beyond calculation, shumār, yā hisāb se bāhar;
rough calculation, aṭkal; andāza; takhmīnā;

kūt; takdama. [muhāsib.

Calculator, n. ankwaiyā; hisāb lagāne-vālā;

Calculus, adj. pathrīlā; kaṅkrīlā.

Calculus, n. 1. (*Surg.*) pathrī; saṅg-i-masānā;
 saṅgreza. 2. (*Math.*) gahrī ginti.

Caldron, n. [Lat. *caldaria*, H. *kaṛhāyā*, Lat.
caldus, H. *kaṛhnā* boil] deg; handā; kaṛhāyā.

Calefaction, n. garmī; harārat; josh; tapish.

Calendar, n. jantrī; patrā; taqvim.

calendar month, māh-i-shamsī yā taqvīmī.

calendar of crimes, fehrist-i-jarāim.

Calender, v. a. ghotnā; mohra k.

Calf, n. [Irish. *colpa*, Skr. *kapilā* brown cow.]

1. bachhrā; bachchhā; fem. bachhiyā. [vaqūf.

2. *dolt*, bachhiyā kā bavā; bail; gādi; be-

calf-binding, chamre kī jild.

calf of a buffalo, pārā; kaṭrā; kaṭiyā.

calf of the leg, pinḍī; sāq.

Calf-like, adj. bachhre-jaisā.

Calfskin, n. bachhre kī khāl yā chamrī.

Calibre, n. [A. *qālīb* a mould.] 1. bandūq kī nāl

yā mohrī kā gherā; tir. [i-dimāgi; idrāk.

2. (*Fig.*) malika; rasāi; pahūnch; quvvat.

Calico, n. chhīnt; (*Cor.*) dares. [ehhaperā.

Calico-printer, n. chhipī; chhaperā; chhīnt.

Calico-printing, n. kapre chhāpnā.

Calipers, n. kham-dār yā dhanukī parkār.

Calisthenics, n. zanānī kasrat. [kaḥ speak.]

Call, v. a. [Lat. *calare* to talk, A. *qāl*, H.

1. *name*, nām rakhnā; bolnā; kahānā.

What do you call it in Persian?
Iko Fārsī meṅ kyā kahte hai?

What do you call it? *Uskā kyā nām?* [yād k.

2. *summon*, bulānā; bulā bhejnā; talab k.

Call not a surgeon before you are wounded.

Prov. *Āyā na ghāo, baid bulāo!*

(Ne'er a wound, call the surgeon.)

3. *proclaim*, pukār-ke kahānā; pukārā;

manādi k.; dhaṇḍhorā pīṭnā, yā phernā;

mushtahar k. 4. *appoint*, muqarrar k.; mu-

taīyan k.; taīyunāt k.; mpaīyan k.; shāpan k.

Called to the bar. *Karāstī muqarrar huā.*

5. *appeal to*, faryād k.; duhāi denā.

call aloud for justice, duhāi d.; dād-faryād k.;

duhāi-tehāi machānā.

call away or off, bulā lenā.

call back, ultā yā vāpis bulānā; lautānā.

call by name, nām le-kar pukārā.

call for, māṅgnā; talab k.

call for help, madad yā sahāetā māṅgnā.

call for information, istifsār k.; pūchhnā; kaifi-

yat talab k.; daryāft k. [jūd k.

call forth, sāmnē k.; kharā k.; hāzir k.; mau-

call in, sametnā; jamā k. [tariz h.

call in question, uzr, etirāz, yā hujjat k.; mo-

call names, gālī d.; nām dharnā.

call on God, Khudā kā nām lenā.

call on, or upon, mulāqāt k.; milnā. [māṅgnā.

call on, or upon (for payment) taqāzā k.;

call out, muqābla chāhnā; kham ṭhoknā. [lenā.

call over the names, nām ba-nām pukārā; hāzīr

call to account, muhāsiba lenā; muākhazā k.;

hisāb māṅgnā, yā talab k.; bāz-purs k.

call to arms, kamar-bandī yā hatyār-bandī

karānā; musalla-jang k. [ko sāksbī k.

call to heaven, Khudā ko gavāh k.; Parmeshar

call to mind, or consider, yād k.; chetnā.

call up, 1. *summon*, talab k.; bulānā.

2. *awaken*, man yā chit meṅ lānā.

call upon, 1. *invoke*, nām lenā; manānā. [nā k.

2. *pray to*, duā yā ardās māṅgnā; prārth-

Call, n. 1. *demand or order*, āggyā; hukm;

irshād. 2. *requisition*, bulāvā; nautā;

pukār; āvāz; hānk.

I rose at thy call, but found thee not. *Milton.*

Main terī āvāz pe utthā, par tujhe na pāyā.

3. *divine vocation*, hukm-i-ilāhī; daiv-āggyā.

4. *summons*, talbī. 5. *instrument to call*

birds, etc., zarīl; sītī. 6. *visit*, mulāqāt; bheṇī.

call for cattle, hiyo; ahī ahī; diyo.

call for dogs, to to; to le.

call for hawks, biyā biyā; āo āo.

call of nature, paekhāne kī hājīt yā znrūrāt;

paekhānā. [mā; nām-burda.

Called, adj. kahlāyā gayā; mausūm; musam-

to be called, kahlāuā; kahānā; bājnā.

Calligrapher, n. khush-navīs; khush-khat.

Calligraphy, n. khush-navīsī; khush-khatī.

Calling, n. kām; dhandā; peshā; kasab; hirfā.

ancestral calling, peshā-i-ābāi; bāp dādā kā

peshah yā kār.

Callosity, n. sakhtī; gaṭṭe; dhethā.

Callous, adj. [H. *karā*, P. *karakht* hard.]

1. *hard*, sakht; karā; gaṭhīlā.

2. *insensible*, sakht; kaṭhor.

become callous, kaṭar honā.

Callously, adv. nirdai-pane se; niṭhurāi se;

sakhtī, kaṭhortāi, yā be-dardi se.

Callousness, n. 1. *hardness*, sakhtī; karā-pan.

2. *insensibility*, niṭhurāi; kaṭhortāi; sang-

dili. [ledā; gedā.

Callow, n. [A. S. *calu* bald] be-bāl-o-par; munda;

Calm, adj. 1. *quiet, still*, sun-sān; chupehāp;

ṭhairā-huā; khāmosh; isthir; thir; khulā;

havā-basta.

In a calm sea every one is a pilot.

Thairē panī meṅ har koṭ khivāyā.

Now all is calm and fresh and still.

Sohānā o sunān hai sab samā.

Prov.

Bryant.

2. *composed*, thir; mutmain; dil-jamā.
Calm, *Calmness*, n. 1. *sthirtāi*; qarār; qayām.
 2. (*calm repose*) ārām; rāhat; sukh.
a calm before a storm, āndhi pahle thir.
Calm, v. a. see *Allay*.
Calmly, adv. āhista; āhista, yā mulācemat se.
Calomel, n. pāre kā kushta.
Caloric, n. [Lat. *calor*, H. & P. *garmī* heat] garmī; harārat; mādda-i-garmī yā, harārat.
Calorific, adj. harārat yā garmī paidā karne-vālā. [hāthi-chinghār.
Calthrop, *Caltrop*, n. gokhrū; khār-khasak;
Calumet, n. qalyān; pechwān; farshī-huqqa.
Calumniator, v. a. [Lat. *calumniari*, H. *kalañk*] nindā k.; kalañk lagānā; bāndhnā bāndhnā.
Calumniator, n. nindak; gibat-karne-vālā.
Calumnious, adj. nindak; kalañk; limmī; tohmatī; ilzāmī. [lim.
Calumny, n. nindā; kalañk; tohmat; bohtān;
Be thou as chaste as ice, as pure as snow,
Thou shalt not escape calumny. Shak.
Tū ho pāk olā si yā mīl-i-barf,
Pa mushtil hai ave na ifat pe harf. F. C.
Calve, v. n. bachcha d.; biyānā. [hui dhāt.
Calx, n. dhāt kā kushta; khākistar; phukī
Calyx, n. [Skr. *kalikā*, H. *kalī* a bud] (Bot.) phul kā kaṭorā.
Cambric, n. kamrakh. [ūntoi; sāndni.
Camel, n. [A. *jamal*] ūnt; shutar; (*fem.*) nāqa;
camel-backed, kubrā; kubjā; kūza-pusht.
camel-bridle, nakel; muhār.
camel-driver, sār-bān; shutar-bān.
camel saddle, ūnt ki kāthī.
camel sheds, shutar-khāna. [sawār.
one who rides a camel, sāndni-sawār; shutar.
Camelion, n. girgāt; hirbā; krikilā; kirlīā.
Camelopard, n. shutar-gāo; gāo-palang.
Cameo, n. ubharvān naqsh.
Camera, n. aks yā naqsh lene ki takhti.
Camera lucida, n. ek āla jis meñ sūrat kā aks kagaz par nazar ātā hai.
Camlet, n. ūni-reshmī kaprā.
Camomile, n. bābūna.
Camp, n. 1. *ground*, chhāoni; parāo; kampū.
 2. *tents*, dera; khema.
 3. *army*, sainā; fauj; lashkar; askar.
camp equipage, farāsh-khāna.
Camp, v. n. khema kharā k. yā dālnā; parāo, chhāoni, yā lashkar dālnā.
camp-bed, safri palang.
camp-chair, safri kursī.
camp-follower, bahir-o-bungāh.
Campaign, n. 1. *plain*, maidān; dasht.
 2. (*of an army*) jañg; larāi; muhim; razm; kārzār; mārka.
Campaigner, n. nabard-āzmā.
Camphor, n. [Lat. *camfora*, Ar. and Per. *kāfur*, Skr. *karpūra*, H. *kapūr*] kāfur; kapūr.
camphor candle, shama-i-kāfuri.
camphor oil, kāfur kā tel; raugan-i-kāfur.
Camphorate, v. a. kāfur gholnā. [kāfur-āmez.
Camphorate, *Camphoraceous*, adj. kāfuri;

Can, n. kalsā; kuppā.

oil can, tel ki kuppī.

Can, v. n. [A. S. *cunnan*, Skr. *gnā* to know.]

1. *to be able*, saknā; qābil yā lāyaq h.; mumkin h.; ho saknā.

Do what you can. Jo ho sake so karo.
I can do it. Main kar saktā hūn.

2. *have means*, vasilā, yā zariya rakhnā; ikhtiyār h.; haisiyat rakhnā.

as far as I can, adv. hat-ul-vasa yā imkān; yathā shakti; apne pār basāte; jabān tak mujh se ho saktā hai.

can do, ikhtiyār yā adhkār hai; karnā jāyaz yā ravā hai; kar saknā.

Canaille, n. kamine; arzal. [2. *a vein*, rag.

Canal, n. [Skr. *khan* dig.] 1. (*for water*) nahr. *canal department*, nahr kā mahkama.

canal laws, qavānīn mutalliqa nahr. [ugābī.

canal rents, mahsūl-nahr; nahr ke pānī ki *breach of canal laws*, harkāt khilāf qavānīn-i-nahr.

Canary, n. ek valāyatī gāne-vālā parand.

Cancel, v. a. kātūā; qalam phernā; mitānā; meṭnā; uṭhā d.; torṇā; chhekṇā; mansūkh tansikh, fishk, yā radd k. [phernā.

cancel a debt, udhār chhekṇā; qarze par qalam *cancel an obligation*, ehsān mitānā.

Cancellation, n. 1. (*Law*) mansūkhī; tansikh; chhekṇā; fishk. 2. (*Arith. and Alg.*) nasab-numā aur shumār-kuninde ko kātṇā, yā ikhtisār k.; ikhtisār. [khat-i-sartān.

Cancer, n. 1. (*Ast.*) karak; kekrā; sartān; 2. *disease*, sartān; kekrā; bandar-ghāo.

calms of cancer, (*Ast.*) kekrē ki mandī havā.

Candelabrum, n. [A. S. *candel*, A. *qandīl* a candle, Skr. *kāntī* splendour] baiṭhki kā jhār; farshī jhār.

Candid, adj. [Lat. *candidus*, white] khulā; sāf; kharā; nis-kapaṭ; sāf-dil; sāf-go; sine-sāf; sāf-bātin; be-lāg lapet. [khuāst-gār.

Candidate, n. ummedwār; khwāhīn; tālib;

Candidateship, n. ummedwārī; khuāst-gārī.

Candidly, adv. khulā-khulā; sāf sif; safāi se; sāf-dilī se; be-lāg lapet.

Candied, adj. misri yā qand milā-huā.

Candle, n. [Lat. *candela*, A. S. *candel*, A. *qandīl*] shama; battī. [ling. Shak.

Out went the candle, and we were left dark.
Chirāg gul ho gayā, aur hamandhere meñ rah gayā.
How far that little candle throws his beams;
So shines a good deed in a naughty world. Shak.
Sūraj ki jot si neki kal-jug meñ phailti hai.

candles of the night, tāre; qandil-i-shab.

a wax candle, mom ki battī.

burn the candle at both ends, din divālī k.; donoñ hāthoñ urānā yā lutānā.

carriage candle, gār ki battī.

not to be able to hold a candle to, kuchh nisbat na rakhnā; uske āge pānī bharnā.

Candle-holder, n. mashalchi.

Candlelight, n. sanjhā-bātī; chirāg battī kā vaqt; sanjhantī; shama ki raushni.

Candlestick, n. shama-dān.

Candlestuff, n. koī chiz jiskī battiān banāī jāēn

Candor, Candour, n. sāfāī; sāf-dili; kharā-pan.

Candy, v. a. [H. *gandā* sugarcane, H. *khānd*.
Per. and Ar. *qand* sugar] galefnā; murabbā
pakānā; pāgnā.

The frosts that winter brings
Which candy every green.

Drayton.

Jo jāpā ki ātā hai pāl ke sañg,

Chhirkāktā hai sabze ke ūpar woh qand.

F. C.

Candy, Candy-sugar, n. qand; misri.

sweet as candy, misri sā; misri ke maze kā.

Cane, n. 1. *walking stick*, chhari; jarib; asā;
lāthī. 2. *sugar-cane*, ikh; ūkh; gaunā; pauñ-
dā; naē-shakar. 3. *reed*, bed; bet.

Cane, v. a. bed, yā bet mārñā.

Canemill, n. kolhū.

Canescent, adj. safaidī māil; ujā.

Canicula, n. [Lat. *canis*, A. *kalb* a dog.] (Ast.)
kanniyā; sumbula.

Canicular, adj. mutaalliq-i-sumbula.

Canine, adj. kuttā sā.

canine letter, rarrā; rakār; rāē mohmala.

canine teeth, kuchli; kilā.

Canister, n. tīn kā baks; tīn; kanastar.

Canker, n. [A. S. *cancer*, Skr. *kark*, H. *kekrā*.]

1. *lurva*, kirā.

In the sweetest bud

The eating canker dwells.

Shak.

Shirīn tarīn gul meñ hai kirā chhupā-huā.

2. *cancer*, sartān; kekrā.

Canker, v. n. sarñā; sar jāñā.

cankering cure, chintā ghun.

Cankerbit, adj. kīron kā khāyā huā; kīrkhāyā.

Cankorous, adj. sarāne-vālā; kirm-khurda.

Cannabis, n. (Bot.) san kā paudā.

Cannel-coal, n. kāni koēla.

Cannibal, n. ādam-khor; mardum-khor; ma-
nush-bhakhshī; rāchchhas.

Cannibalism, n. ādam-khorī; mardum-khorī.

Cannon, n. top; zarb; rahkala.

three pieces of cannon, tīn zarb top. [golā.

Cannon-ball; Cannon-shot, n. top kā golā;

Cannonade, n. topēñ chālāñā; gol-andāzī.

Cannonade, v. a. topēñ dāghñā, chhornā, mār-
ñā, yā chālāñā; gole mārñā yā pheñkñā;
gol-andāzī k.; goloñ kī bauchhār k., āg bar-
sāñā. [topchī.

Cannoneer, Cannonier, n. gol-andāz; tupakchī;

Canny, adj. [Skr. *gnā* to know] syāñā; hoshyār.

Canoe, n. [Skr. *khan* dig] dongā; dengī.

Canon, n. [A. qānūn] 1. *law*, qānūn; āin.

2. *Holy Scriptures*, shara; shāstr.

Sacred canons. *Pavitr shāstr*; qānūn-i-pāk.

3. *a dignity*, pādriōñ kā ek darja.

Canonic, Canonical, adj. 1. *according to the*
canon, sharāī; qānūnī. 2. *regular*, bā-qāēda;
thik. 3. *spiritual*, dīnī; mazhabī.

Canonicals, n. pādriōñ kī vardī.

Canonization, n. wāliyon meñ nām charhāñā.

Canonize, v. a. wālī samajhñā.

Canopus (Ast.) nāo; suhail; agastyā.

Canopy, n. chhatr; mandap; chandoyā; meg-
dambar; aṭh-khambā. [zāhirdārī.

Cant, n. istilān; boli; apri bāteñ; dikhavā;

Cant, v. n. banā-kar bolñā.

Cantankerous, adj. kaeñ kaeñ karne-vālā; kan-
kāli; hujjati; takrārī; kāiyāñ; jhagrālū.

Canteen, n. 1. bartan yā sharāb rakhne kā
khānēdar sandūq. 2. *place*, (Cor.) kāntīn.

Canter, n. 1. *one who cant*, riya-kār; makkār;
banāōtī. 2. *slow gallop*, mīthā poiya.

Cantharides, Cantharis, n. pl. ek qism kī mak-
khī jis se lep, yā palā-ṭar bantā hai.

Canticle, n. Sulemān kā gīt yā bhajan. [khand.

Canto, n. [Skr. *khand* to break] kāñd; bāb;

Canton, n. qaum; firqah.

Cantonment, n. chhāonī; sadar; lashkar; urdū.
cantonment magistrate, chhāonī kā hākīm.

Canty, adj. khush; khush-o-khurrām [Burns.
Contented with little, and canty with mair.

Thore meñ rāzi, bahut meñ khush.

Canvas, n. 1. *hempen cloth*, kirmich; valāstī
tāt. 2. *sails*, pāl; bādbān.

Canvass, n. 1. *examination*, parikshā; jāñch;
imtehān; āzmāish. 2. *solicitation of votes*,
darkhāst-i-taqarrurī.

Canvass, v. a. 1. *examine*, jāñchnā; imtehān
lenā; āzmāish k.; parikshā k.

2. *discuss*, bāt k.; kalām k.

3. (*votes*) kisi asāmī kī darkhāst k.

Canzonet, n. ṭhumrī; tappā.

Caoutchouc, n. rabar. [kulāh.

Cap, n. [Lat. *caput*, Skr. *kapāl* head] 1. topī;
If the cap fits you are welcome to wear it.

Agar yeh topī ūp ke sir par thik āve to āpko
mubārak!

Chor kī dārhi meñ tinkā. Prov. [beard.

The thief is betrayed by the straw in his

2. *chief*, sardār; mukhyā.

Thou art the cap of fools.

Shak.

Tū be-vaqūfōñ kā sardār hai.

cap of a gun, bandūq kī topī; paṭākhā.

set one's cap at, kisi ko shādī meñ phāñsāñā
chāhnā; shādī karne kī khuāhish k. (aurat
kī taraf se.)

to touch one's cap, salām k. [rakhnā.

Cap, v. a. topī yā top pahnāñā; kulāh sir par
cap verses, bait-bahsī k.; bait-bāzī k.

Capability, n. qābliyāt; liyāqat; istedād; bal;
zor; sāmārth; shaktī. [istedād-i-arāzī.

capability of soil, dharti bal; zamīn kī tāqat;

Capable, adj. 1. *having capacity*, lāyaq; qābil;
jog; sazāvār. 2. *susceptible*, sahne-jog. 3. *in-*
telligent, hoshyār; chatur; nipun; mustaid.

capable by law of committing an offence,
qānūnān jurm karne ke lāyaq.

be capable, sakñā; munskīn h.

Capacious, adj. kushāda; farākh; chaurā;
chaklā; vastā; lambā chaurā; moklā.

Capacity, n. 1. *power of containing*, gunjāish;
samāi; pet; vasat; zarf; jagah.

2. (*of mind*) samājh; qābliyāt; istedād;
zahn; rasāi; pahunch; liyāqat.

3. *condition, character, haisiyat.*
in a judicial capacity, ba-haisiyat jaji yā hākīmī.
in one's official capacity, ba-libāz apne ohde yā
ikhtiyār ke. [paimāna.
measure of capacity, māp; andāza; napānā;
Capapee, adv. sar-tā-pā; sar-ā-pā; sir se pāon
tak; kul; tamām.
Caparison, n. zin-posh; sār; jhul.
Caparison, v. a. jhul dūnā; sār pahānā.
Caparisoned, adj. sajā hūā (ghorā); āraṣṭa
o pairāṣṭa.
Cape, n. 1. headland, rās; gardan-i-zamin;
antrīp; bīnī-koh. 2. neckpiece, bārānī; gardanī.
Caper, n. [Lat. caper, H. bakra a goat] uchhal-
kūd; kūd-phānd; khel-kūd; kilol; khilāriyān;
jast.
Caper, v. n. kūdnā; uchhalnā; phāndnā; nāch-
nā-kūdnā; khelnā-kūdnā; kudakre mārnā;
jast lagānā.
He capers like a fly in a tar box. Prov. [makht.
Voh dīnā nāchtā hai jaise gur ke matke meṭh.
Capias, n. giriftārī kā parvāna; hukm-i-giriftārī.
Capillary, adj. [Lat. capillus hair (of the head)
from caput, H. capāt head] bāl sā bārīk yā
mahīn.
capillary attraction, (Phys.) kashish-i-ittisāl;
nālī-khīnchū.
Capillary or simple, (Phys.) sādi.
Capital, adj. [Lat. caput, H. kapāt head]
1. criminal in the highest degree, kabīr;
sakht; sangīn. 2. chief, barā; mahā; azīm; ālā.
3. large, barā; kalān; moṭā. 4. excellent,
barīkā; siresht; umdah; uttam; afzal.
Capital letters, Capitula. Bare harf; jalī harf.
capital crime, mahā-pāp; jurm-i-azīm, kabīra
yā sāhīn; jurm vājib-ul-qatl.
capital punishment, phānsī; saṣāṣ-mant;
pirān-dand; saṣāṣ-qatl.
Capital, n. 1. (Arch.) sitūn kī choṭī. 2. (Geog.)
dār-us-saltanat; rāj-dhānī; dār-ul-khilāfa.
3. stock or money, jama; māya; pūnjī;
sarmāya; māl; asl; rās-ul-māl.
Capitalist, n. pūnjī-wālā; sar-māṣ-dār; mahā-
jan; sāhūkār; kothī-wāl; seth.
Capitalize, v. n. māl vagaira bech-ke rupaiyē
rakhnā; naqdī k.; rupaya kharā k.
Capitally, adv. 1. by capital punishment, jān
se; phānsī pā-ke. 2. well, khūb; khūb tarah
se; bahut aṣṣhī tarah se.
Capitate, (Bot.) takhta-sā.
Capitation, n. 1. numeration by heads, mardum-
shumārī; sir-gintī. 2. poll-tax, jaziya; sir-
dand; pāg; tāg.
Capitulate, v. n. itāat qubūl karnā; hatyār
dhar denā; qila de denā.
Capitulation, n. fauj yā qile kā hawālah k.
Capitulum, (Bot.) takhta; tatti.
Capon, n. khassī murgā.
Capons were chickens. Prov.
Zeroṭh se aṣṣer hote haiṭh. Prov.
(Lambs grow to lions). [labāda; aba.
Capote, n. [S. karpāt, H. kaprā cloth] chuga;

Caprice, Capriciousness, n. vahm; gumān;
auṇdhī mat. [mizāj.]
Capricious, adj. vahmī; vasvāṣī; talavvun-
Capricorn, n. khat-i-jadī; makar. [hawā.
calms of capricorn, (Ast.) makar kī mandī
capricornus (Ast.) jadī; makar.
Capsicum, n. lāl-mīrch; filāl-i-surkh. [palatnā.
Capsize, v. a. ulaṭnā; auṇdhānā; auṇdhā k.;
Capstan, Capstern, n. langar kā charkh.
Capsulate, Capsulated, adj. chhilke-dār.
Capsule, n. (Bot.) khānah; ghar; tāṭ; ḍoḍā.
Captain, n. [Lat. caput head] 1. chief command-
er, sipah-salār; senā-patī. 2. commander of a
ship, jahāz kaptān. 3. commander of a company
or troop, (foot) subeh-dār; (horse) risāl-dār.
Captious, adj. takrārī; hujjātī; nukta-chīn;
harf-gīr; mutaarriz; aib-jo; qāzī kāiyān.
Captiousness, n. nukta-chīnī; aib-bīnī; aib-
joī; mīn mekh; bitrānā; khurda-gīrī.
Captivate, v. a. [Lat. capere, Per. giriftan, Skr.
grah, H. pakar take] moh lenā; mohnā; dil
le lenā; farefta k.; āshīq kar lenā.
Captivating, adj. mohnī; man-mohan; dil-
fareb; chit-chor; dil-rubā; man-haran.
Captive, n. 1. prisoner, asīr.
2. one charmed, asīr; maftūn; farefta;
giriftār; muṭtilā; shaida.
take captive, giriftār k.; asīr k.
Captive, adj. qaidī; giriftār; asīr. [bandī.
Captivity, n. giriftārī; asīrī; qaid; nazar-
Captor, n. giriftār karne-wālā; pakarne-wālā;
giriftār-kunandah; (in Comp.) gir.
Capture, n. 1. giriftārī; pakar. 2. prize, lūt;
lūt-khasoṭ; luṭṭas; yagma; garat; gani-
mat. 2. (of a town), fateh; taskhīr.
Capture, v. a. pakarnā; giriftār k.; sar k. [veshī.
capture of cattle, dhor pakar; giriftārī-i-ma-
Capuchin, n. 1. cloak and hood, fargul; labāda
chuga. 2. Friar, zahīd; darvesh; ābid.
Caput-mortuum, n. talchhaṭ; gād; phok;
suful; fuzlā.
Car, n. [H. gārī] 1. a small carriage of burden;
gārī; ikkā; chhakrā; bār-kash; laḍdhā.
2. a chariot of war, rath.
3. (Ast.) dub-i-akbar; barā richh.
Carabine, Carbine, n. qarābīn.
Carabineer, n. qarābīn-wālā sipāhī.
Caracole, v. kāvah.
Caracole, v. n. kāvah denā.
Carafe, n. [A. qarāba] shishe kī surāhī; minā.
Carat, n. [A. kirat.] a weight, ratti.
fifteen-carat gold, nau-māshiyā. [samūh; mednī
Caravan, n. kārvān; qāfila; banjārā; jātrīon kī
Caravansary, n. kārvān-sarāṣ; banjārōn yā
jātrīon ke utarne kī jagah.
Caraway, n. zīra.
Caraway-comfit, n. zīre ke nuqul.
Carbon, n. koēla.
Carbonate, n. namak jo koēle ke tezāb se nikle.
Carbonic, adj. koēle kā.

Carbonic-acid, n. koële kâ tezâb.

Carboy, n. qarâbah.

Carbuncle, n. 1. *precious stone*, lâl; shabchirâg.

2. *pimple*, lâl chakattâ; phorâ; gângan.

Carcanet, n. jawâhirât kâ gulu-band.

Carcass, n. 1. *a dead body*, jânvar kî lâsh; loth.

2. *carcass-shell*, gole kâ ghar yâ khânah.

Card, n. 1. (*for playing*) tâsh.

I would cheat my own father at cards. Prov.

Gavife men main apne bap se bhî nahîn chûktâ.

2. (*of the mariner's compass*) naqsha-i-qutub

numâ. 3. (*visiting card*) mulaqât kâ tikât.

card board, patthâ; dafti.

card party, tâsh ke khilârî.

card-playing, tâsh kâ खेल.

a suit in cards, bâzî; hâth.

cut the cards, tarâshnâ; kâtnâ.

have the cards, in one's hand, jîtnâ; gâlib ânâ.

losing card, hârne-vâlâ pattâ.

make a mislead at cards, bânṭ meñ galati k.

play at cards, tâsh khelnâ.

play one's cards well, châl chalnâ.

postal card, kârd; paise kâ tikât.

shuffle the cards, abtar k.; phenknâ; milânâ.

winning card, jîtna-vâlâ pattâ.

Card, v. a. [H. *kârh*.] 1. dhunnâ; dhunaknâ;

pînnâ. 2. *unravel*, tûmnâ; kholnâ.

Cardamom, n. ilâschî; ilâchî.

large cardamom, barî yâ pûrbi ilâschî.

small cardamom, chhoṭî yâ gujrâti ilâschî.

Cardre, n. [H. *kadherâ*] (*of cotton*) dhunyâ;

dhunâ; kaḍherâ; kaṇḍerâ; pombâ; behnâ.

a carder's bow, dhunki.

Cardiac, adj. 1. *mutaalliq-i-dil*; dil-kâ.

2. *cordial*, muqavvî; pusht; mufarrâh;

tâqat-bakhsh; rusht-pusht.

Cardinal, adj. azîm; afzal; barâ; kalân.

cardinal numbers, edâd-i-zâti, ek, do, etc. *opp.*

of ordinal numbers, edâd-i-sifâti, pahlâ;

dûsrâ, etc.

cardinal points, (Geog.) chârôn disâ; chatur-

dishâ; pûrab, pachham, uttar, dakhân.

cardinal signs, sâl yâ ek baras kî châr faslên.

cardinal virtues, param dharam; savâb-i-azîm.

Cardinal, n. Kaithlak Isâiyôn kâ mahanṭ.

Carding, n. dhunâi; pinâi.

carding stick, muṭhiyâ; belân; dasta.

Care, n. 1. *anxiety*, chintâ; sânsâ; fikr.

Care killed a cat. Prov. *Chintâ buri balâ*. Prov.

Care is no cure. Prov. *Fikr se kyâ fâedâh?*

Perplexed with a thousand *cares*. Shak.

Sainḱrôn sâñse lage huê haiñ. [Shak.]

And where *care* lodges, sleep will never lie.

Jâ nainâ chintâ base nindrâ base na tâhe.

2. *caution*, khabar-dârî; hoshyârî; chauk-

sî; tâkid. 3. *business*, kâñ; farz; zimme-

dârî. 4. *object of care or regard*, madâr-i-

khabargîrî; rakshanye; âñkhoñ kâ târâ;

hatelî kâ phapolâ.

care of, Abbr. c. o. mârfat; hâth; duâre. [h.]

be under one's care, chauksî, yâ muhâfazat meñ

take care, intj. khabar-dâr! hoshyâr!

take care of, khabar lenâ; khabar-gîrî k.; gaur-pardâkht k.

Care, v. n. 1. *be anxious*, chintâ yâ soch meñ

h. 2. (*for*) châhnâ; parvâ k.

I don't *care* to do it.

Main yeh kâñ nahîn karnâ châhtâ.

I don't *care* if I do.

Mujhe is kâñ se kuchh ur nahîn.

don't care, kuchh parvâ, yâ muzâeqa nahîñ.

Career, n. [Lat. *curro*, A. *farr* to run.] 1. ghur-

daur kâ maidân. 2. *course*, daur; zamâna.

Careful, adj. hoshyâr; chaukas; khabar-dâr.

Carefully, adv. hoshyârî se; chauksî se; khabar-

dârî se; ehtiyâti se.

Carefulness, n. khabar-dârî; chauksî; hoshyârî.

Careless, adj. be-parvâ; lâ-parvâ; be-fikr; be-

khabar; gâfil; achet.

A *careless* watch invites the vigilant foe. Prov.

Chaukidâr sove, dâku mâre.

Carelessly, adv. be-parvâi se; gâflat se.

Carelessness, n. achintâi; be-fikrî; be-parvâi;

be-ehtiyâti; gâflat; besurti.

Caress, v. a. puchkârnâ; chumkârnâ; chhâti

se lagânâ; hâth phernâ.

Caress, n. puchkâr; lâd châo; dulâr.

Caret, n. chûk-chinh (A). [ladauni; bâr-i-jahâz.

Cargo, n. jahâz kâ bharat; bharti; khep, yâ

Caricature, n. hajv kî tasvîr, yâ bayân. [banânâ.

Caricature, v. a. hajv k.; khâkâ urânâ; guḍḍâ

Caricaturist, n. guḍḍâ banâne-vâlâ. [meñ nâsûr.

Caries, n. (Surg.) haḍḍî kâ sarñâ, yâ galnâ; haḍḍî

Carious, adj. sarâ. [shah; dagdagah.

Cark, n. chintâ; fikr; khatkâ; ḍabkâ; khad-

cark and care, soch fikr.

Fling *cark* and *care* aside.

Soch, fikr sab dûr karo!

[bân.

Carman, n. gârî-bân; garvâlâ; bahlwân; rath-

Carminative, n. bâo-haran; dâfai-riyâh.

Carmine, n. krimzî yâ lâl rang.

Carnage, n. khûñ-rezî; qatl; ghamsân.

Carnal, adj. 1. *fleshy* (not *spiritual*) badanî;

jismânî; khâkî; dunyavî; angî.

2. *lecherous*, kâñî; shahvat-parast; shah-

vati; mast; bhogî; bhog bilâsî; vishayi.

carnal connection or intercourse, vishe; bhog-

bilâs; mubâsharat; sohbat-dârî; jimâ;

voh-bât, [jârî.

carnal knowledge, mubâsharat; vishe; zinâ;

Carnal-minded, adj. dunyavî; laukik; sansârî.

Carnation, n. 1. *flesh color*, gosht kâ rang;

surkhî. 2. *the flower*, gulnâr.

Jonquils, *carnations*, pinks, and tulips rise,

And in a gay confusion charm our eyes. *Tenquires.*

Lâlâ, gulâb, nargis, gulnâr khîl rahe haiñ,

Pachmel rangaton se âñkhoñ ko chhal rahe haiñ. F.C.

Carnival, n. Kaithulak Isâiyôn kî id yâ holi.

Carnivora, **Carnivorous** animals, n. pl. gosht-

khuâr jânvar, jaise sher, bheriyâ. [darinda-

Carnivorous, adj. gosht-khuâr; mäsâdhârî;

All that have serrate teeth are *carnivorous*. Ray.

Jinke kuchlyân haiñ woh mäsâdhârî haiñ.

Carol, n. manglâ-châr; gît.

Carol, v. n. gânâ; nagma-sarâi k.

Carousal, n. mañ-noshī; sharāb-khuārī.
Carouse, v. n. dūṭ ke pīnā; chhak-kar pīnā.
Carp, n. ek qisam kī machhī.
Carp, v. n. khurda-giri k.; aib-joī k.; aib, yā khot nikālā; min-mekh nikālā.
Carpenter, n. barhai; khātī; najār.
Carpentering, Carpentry, n. barhai kī kām; kām-barhai; najārī. [khurda-gir.
Carper, n. nukta-chin; aib-jo; harf-gir; A carper can cavil at any thing. Prov.
 Nukta-chin har ek bāt meñ aib nikālā hai.
Carpet, n. farsh; qālin; gūlichā.
Turkish carpet, qālin-i-Rūmī. [safri thailā.
Carpet-bag, n. hath-thailā; dast-buqcha; *be on the carpet*, robkārī meñ h.; peshī meñ h.; pesh-i-nazar h.; zer-i-tajviz h.; zikr h.
Carpet-Knight, n. sher-i-qālin; tismār-khān; nām kī Rustam; ghar kī mard.
Carpet walk, n. qālin kī paṭṭī; ghās kī paṭṭī.
Carriage, n. 1. *transportation*, bār-bardārī; bhārā. 2. *vehicle*, gārī; rath; baggī; savārī. A pleasant companion, upon a journey, is as good as a carriage. Prov.
 Bāt meñ dil-bahānō sāthī jaise gārī kī savārī. (Bāhō meñ rustāh nahīn mālām hotā. Prov.)
 3. *department*, chāl; dhang; waza; andāz.
hackney carriage, kirāyē kī gārī; thekā-gārī.
Carrier, n. 1. *that which carries*, le-jāne-vālā; bār-bardār; bār-kash; chaupaiyē-vālā; hāmīl. 2. *porter*, sir-bojhū; mazdūr; kuli. 3. *messenger*, dūt; ravanna; paigām-bar; qāsīd; paik; nāma-bar. 4. (in Comp.) -bar; -rasān; -vālā.
carrier pigeon, chitṭhī le jāne-vālā kabūtār; kabūtār-i-nāma-bar.
letter carrier, dākiyā; har-kāra; chitṭhī-rasān.
Carried forward, p. adj. bar-āvurda.
Carriion, n. loth; lāsh; murdār; marā-huā dhor; sarā huā gosht.
Carriion eater, n. murdār-khor; lamdhek; gid.
Carrot, n. [H. gājar, A. kharī] gājar; gazār. *carrot-shaped*, adj. gājar ḍaul; makhrūtī.
wild carrot, jānglī gājar.
Carroty, adj. gājar ke rang k.; lāl.
Carry, v. a. 1. *convey*, le-jānā; le-chalnā; dhonā; pahuñchānā; uthānā. When he dieth he shall carry nothing away. *Mare pe kuchh sāth nahīn jātā.* Prov.
 He carries fire in one hand, and water in the other. Prov. *Ag lagā pānī ko daure.* Prov.
 2. *urge, impel*, barhānā; tahrīk k.
 3. *effect*, jītnā; kām-nikālā; karānā; nibāhnā; anjām ko pahuñchānā. To carry one's point. *Muddā pānā yā hāsīl k.*
 4. *capture*, le-lenā; jītnā; fateh k.; sar k. The town was carried. *Shahr sar kar liyā.*
 5. *bear, support*, sahārnā; thāmānā; (bojh) utārnā; (bel) chahānā. [batlānā.
 6. *imply*, arth yā māne denā; dalālat k.; This argument carries weight. 1. *Is dalīl meñ waza hai.* 2. *Yeh pakṭī dalīl hai.*
carry away. 1. uthā le-jānā; apne sāth le-jānā; le-jānā; le-urnā.

2. (Naut.) *toṛnā; phoṛnā; urā le-jānā.*
 We carried away our mizen masts. *Harā se humārā bich kī mastāl ur gayā.* Prov.
 To carry coals to Newcastle. Prov.
 Uṭe bāis Bareli ko.
carry forward, le-jānā; upar likhnā; bar-āvurda.
carry goods, asbāb dhonā.
carry into effect, tāmīl k.; bajā lānā; pūrā k.; jāri k.; amal meñ lānā.
carry it, carry it off, urānā; khijālat mitānā; hañsī meñ tālnā. [lenā.
carry off (by disease) mār dālānā; dharti se uthā The fever carried off ten thousand people. *Bukhār se das hazār ādmī mar gayē.*
carry off (a person) le-bhāgnā; bhagā le-jānā; harnā. [pairavī k.
carry on, chalānā; chaltā rakhnā; jāri rakhnā; *carry oneself well*, chāl se chalānā.
carry out or through, bajā lānā; anjām yā ant ko pahuñchānā; takmīl k.; nīmṭānā; pūrā k.
carry to an account, hisāb par chahānā; siyāhā k.; hisāb meñ likhnā. [k.
carry two faces under one hood, do-rukṭī bātēñ
Carry, v. n. 1. (a gun) mārānā. 2. (in the womb) peṭ se h.; garbh se h.; peṭ meñ rakhnā.
Carrying trade, n. bahri-tijarat; saudāgrī-jahāz.
Cart, n. [A. S. *cræt*, Skr. *gantri*, H. *gārī*] gārī; chhakrā. The best cart may overthrow. Prov.
A chakṭī gārī bhī ulat jātī hai.
 The cart before the horse. Prov.
Ghore ke āge gārī. (Ghore ke dum meñ lagām).
cart rut, gārī kī lik; lik.
a bullock cart, bail-gārī.
dog cart, ṭamṭam.
Cart, v. a. 1. gārī yā chhakre par lād-ke le-jānā. 2. gārī par chahā-ke phirānā (*sasā*).
Cartage, n. bār-bardārī kī kharch; karāya.
Carte, n. 1. (in fencing) hūl denā; hūda mārānā. 2. *a bill of fare*, khāne kī fehrist.
Carte-blanc, n. 1. mahz dast-khat. 2. *discretionary power*, ikhtiyār-i-kul; sampūran-adhkār. [wān.
Carter, n. gārī-bān; gārī-wān; garvālā; bahl
Cart-horse, n. chaupaiye kī ghoṛā.
Cartilage, n. kurri, chabnī yā murmurī-haḍḍī.
Carting, n. gārī lādānā yā bharnā; gārī meñ le-jānā.
Cartload, n. gārī kī bharat yā boj; gārī bharat.
Cart-tail, n. chaltī gārī se bāndhnā aur chābuk mārte jānā.
Cartoon, n. barī tasvīr.
Cartouche, n. tosdān; toshadān.
Cartridge, n. kārtūs; ṭoñṭā.
ball-cartridge, golī kī kārtūs.
cartridge paper, kārtūs banāne kī kāgaz.
Cartway, n. gārī kī rāsta; lik.
Cartwheel, n. chhakre kī paiya.
Cartwright, n. chhakrā banāne-vālā.
Carve, v. a. 1. (in wood or stone) tarāshnā; sūrat banānā. 2. *cut meat*, kātṇā; boṭī-kātṇā.

Carve out, v. n. apne bal yā quvvat-i-bāzū se barhūā.

Carver, n. 1. *sculptor*, saṅg-tarāsh; but-tarāsh.

2. (at table), parosne-vālā.

3. *carving knife*, chhurā; bugdā.

Carving, n. saṅg-tarāshi; kandā-kārī.

Cas-cade, n. jharnā; āb-shār; pānī kī chādar.

Case, n. [Old Fr. *casse*, A. *qassa* hollow.]

1. galāf; khol; miyān; khānah; choṅgā; nalvā; ghar; peṭi; sandūq; dībīyā.

2. (In Comp.) dān. A *pen-case*, qalam-dān.

A *watch-case*, gharī kā khāna.

Case, n. [It. Fr. *casse*, Lat. *cado*, Skr. *gad* to

fall, drop, A. *ge* happen.] 1. *event*, mājra;

vuqū; hādīsa; sar-guzasht. 2. (in *Law*) mu-

qadma; nālīsh; bibād; muāmla. 3. *ques-*

tion, amr; bāt; jhagrā; amr-i-mutanaziā

fih; amr-i-tasfiya-talab; uqdah. 4. *represen-*

tation, garz; arz-hāl; sūrat-hāl; haqīqat-

hāl; arz-mārūz; guzārīsh. 5. *instance*, nazir;

harāla; parsang. 6. *condition*, hāl; hālat;

gat; ahvāl; dashā; rūp; sūrat.

The case is altered. *Sūrat kī badal gai.*

7. (Gram.) kārak; hālat.

case adduced, misāl; nazir.

case closed muqadma taiyār, yā murattab huā.

case of address (Gram.) sambodan; mu-

nādā.

a *serious case*, bhārī yā nāzūk muqadma.

as the case may be, jaisā mauqah ho; jaisā ho.

circumstances of the case, kaifiyat-i-muqadma;

ruēdād-i-muqadma; ruēdād; sūrat-i-hāl.

complexion of a case, sūrat-hāl; sūrat-i-muqad-

ma yā muāmla.

get up a case, muqadma kharā k.

in a case, ek aur muqadme meṁ.

in any case, ba-har hāl; ba-har sūrat; ba-har

vajah; har tarah; ba-har kaif; ba-har taur.

in case, dar-sūrat; ba-hālat; shāyad; kadāchit;

ahyānan; mabādā.

in case of non-payment, dar sūrat adā na hone.

in such a case, is muqadme meṁ; aisī hālat meṁ

in this case, is sūrat meṁ.

is frequently the case, aksar huā kartā hai.

merits of the case, haqīqat-i-muāmla; asliyat-

i-muāmla; kaifiyat-i-muqadma.

put the case, maslan; farz karo; māno.

the papers of a case, misl. [hāl; nafs-ul-amr.

the truth of the case, muqadme kī asl; haqīqat

to be in good case, moṭā tāza h.; sand-mund h.

Case harden, v. a. bāhar kī taraf se sakht yā

karā k.

Casemate, n. garhgaj; rand; rainī.

Casement, n. jharokā; khiṛkī.

Caseous, adj. panir kī mānind.

Cases, n. pl. muqadamāt.

aggravated cases, muqadmāt-i-sangīn. [bandī.

boundary cases, muqadmāt-i-sivāna, yā had-

Caseshot, n. gubāre kā golā; girāb; chaddar.

Cash, n. naqdī; rokar; paisa; rupaya.

cash account, naqd hisāb; naqd len den.

cash book, rokar-bahī; naqd hisāb kī kitāb.

cash box, naqdī kā sanduqcha.

cash credit, naqd kā hisāb.

cash sale, naqd bikrī; rokar bikrī.

Cash, v. a. bhunānā; naqdī k.

cash a bill, hundī patānā, vusūl k., yā bhunānā.

Cashier, n. khazānchī; rokarīyā; rokar-munim

fote-dār; tahvīl-dār.

private cashier, nij rokarīyā.

Cashier, v. a. mauqūf k.; mazīl k.; khārij k.;

bartaraf k.; barkhāst k.; nām kātnā;

javāb d. [mauqūf k.

to cashier by court-martial, koṭ māsūl karke

Cashmere, n. kāshmirī shāl.

Casino, n. ām nāch ghar.

Cask, n. pipā,

A cask is soon set a rolling.

Bin peṇdī kī badhnā jaldī lūrhak jātā hai.

Casket, n. sanduqcha; peṭi; dībā; zavar kā

dībā.

Casque, n. khod.

Cassia, n. tej-pāt.

Cassock, n. jhubba.

[bignā; gernā.

Cast, v. a. [H. *phēk*] 1. *throw*, pheknā; dīlnā;

To cast a stone at. *Patthar pheknā.*

To cast an old shoe after one. Prov.

Kisī ke piche purānī jutiyan pheknā.

To cast a glance. *Nazar dālnā.*

To cast a sheep's eye at one. Prov.

Kanakhyān mārā.

To cast oil into the fire is not the way to

quench it. Prov.

Tel dālnē se āg kahīn bujhtī hai?

To cast pearls before swine. Prov.

Gadhoṅ ko angūrī bāg.

(A vineyard for a donkey).

2. *emit* denā. 3. *shed*, jhārnā; kuriz k.;

utārnā; chhornā. 4. *overcome*, pachhārnā;

girānā; de-mārnā; patāknā; niche dālnā,

yā lānā. 5. *found*, dhālnā. To cast type.

haraf dhālnā.

Cast in the same mould. *Ek sānche ke dhale*

6. *compute*, jorūnā; phailānā; lagānā; karnā.

To cast an account. *Hisāb karnā.*

To cast up old scores. Prov. *Gare koḷe ukherānā.*

7. *fix the parts among the actors*, har ek

kā khel har ek ko sauṁp denā.

cast a calf, bachcha d. yā dālnā; biyāhnā.

cast anchor, langar dālnā.

cast aside, pheknā; alag k.; dūr k.; alag yā

pare pheknā; bignā. [khonā.

cast away, phek d.; pare pheknā; gaṇvānā;

To cast away one's life. *Jān khonā yā gaṇvānā.*

cast in a mould, dhālnā; sānche meṁ dhālnā.

cast in a trial, muqadma jītnā.

cast in one's lot with one, kisī kī bhalāi burāi yā

nafe-nuqsān meṁ sharīk h.

cast its skin, keṇchli utārnā, yā chhornā.

cast lots, nām nikālnā; qura dālnā; chīṭṭhī

nikālnā, yā dālnā; patī gernā.

cast off, utārnā; dūr k.; mauqūf k.; bar-taraf

k.; nikāl d.; chhor d.

Cast me not off in the time of old age!

Ilāhī! tū mujhe burhāpe meṁ mat chhor!

cast off clothes, utran kutran; utran putran; utāran; phatā purānā; maikhorā.

cast out, nikāl denā; nikāl bāhar k.; darvā-zah se bāhar nikālā. [ko botiyā denā.

cast to the winds, cast to the dogs, chāl karvon

cast up, 1. *compute*, jorā; jor lagānā; mizān lagānā; jama k. 2. *omit*, gernā; dālā; rad k.; oknā; qai k.; ulṭi k.; chhāṇḍnā; dharti yā zamīn dekhā; istifrag k.

cast up accounts, hisāb lagānā yā jorā.

party cast, maglūb-digri; madūn-digri.

to be cast down, udās yā dilgīr h.; sust h.; afsurda h. [par lānā.

to cast in one's teeth, ukatnā; ehsān jatānā; mūnh

Cast, v. n. 1. (*metal*), dhālā. 2. *contrive*, upāo k.; jatan k.; tadbīr k.; tajvīz k.

Cast, n. 1. *throw*, phenk; dāl. 2. *distance*, tappā; pallā; mār; dūri; fāsā.

3. (*of the eye*), bheṅgā-pan; kajī.

4. (*of dice*), phenk; dāo; dāl.

I have set my life upon a cast.

And I will stand the hazard of the die. *Shak.*

Jān ar di hai dāo pe ab to,

Pāsī kuchh hī pare, jo ho so ho. F. C.

5. *mould*, sūnche ki dhālī huī; dhāl. [vaza.

6. *appearance*, dhaṅg; dhab; taur; tariq;

Cast, adj. 1. (*In Law*), hārā-huā; maglūo; zer. 2. (*metal*), dhalwān; dhalā-huā; qālibī.

cast iron, dhalā lohā.

Castanet, n. khartāl; chakchakī.

Castaway, adj. gayā-guzrā; nikammā; nākārā; nā-lāyaq; rad kiya huā; phenkā gayā; nikālā huā; mardūd; matrūk; nazrī.

Castaway, n. kharāb-khastā; āwārā; rānda; khaderā; bidārā.

Caste, n. zāt; jāt; baran; qaum; dūdh.

distinction of caste, zāt bhed; baran-bhed; zāt kā farq; qaumī ikhtilāf; jāt parekhā.

high caste, ūchī-zāt; bārī-zāt; ūjjāl baran.

low caste, nīchī chhoṭī yā naunī zāt; kamīn; adnā qaum.

of one caste, zāt-bhāī; brādrī; ham-qaumī.

put out of caste, zāt yā birādrī se bāhar k.; zāt se nikālā yā khārij k.; huqqa-pānī band k.

the head of a caste, chaudhrī; mukdam; mudḍh. [bāhar h.

to lose caste, zāt khonā; zāt jāti rahnā; zāt

Castellated, adj. burj jaisā.

Caster, n. 1. (*Metallurgy*), dhalaiyā.

2. *a small wheel on a swivel*, phirkī.

Castigate, v. a. sarzanish k.; sazā d.; gosh-mālī k.; korē mārā; āre hāth lenā; latār-nā; jhārū k.; jhārā; tāzir k.

Castigation, n. gosh-mālī; sarzanish; tāran; tārnā; sazā; tāzir; korē-bāzi.

Castigator, n. gosh-mālī yā sarzanish karne-vālā; sazā-dene-vālā.

Castle, n. [A. S. *castell*, A. *qila*, Skr. *koṭṭ*, H. *koṭṭā*] 1. *a fortified place*, koṭ; koṭlā; garhī; balā-hisār; garh; qila.

Every man's house is his castle.

Apnā makān koṭ samān.

Prov.

2. (*In chess*) rukh.

castle building, khiyālī pulāo; bāo-bandī.

to build castles in the air, khiyālī pulāo pakānā; bāo-bandī k.; man ke laḍḍū phoṛnā, yā lūhānā; khiyālī tukke lagānā.

Castor Oil, n. arandī kā tel; reñrī kā tel; raugan-i-bedanjir.

castor tree, arand; reñr; bedanjir.

Castor and Pollux, sanak sanandan.

Castor-bean, n. (*Bot.*) arandī; reñrī.

Castrate, v. a. [Lat. *castrare*, H. *kaṭnā*, A. *qata*] (*brutes*) khassī k.; (*men*) khojā k.; nāmard k.; hijrā k.; mardī kūt dālā; (*a bull*) badhiyā k.; (*a horse*) akhta k.

a castrated animal, badhiyā; khassī; akhtah.

Casual, adj. ittifaqī; arzī; daiv-sanjogī.

a casual incident, amar-i-ittifaqī.

Casually, adv. ittifaqan; sanjog se.

Casualty, n. maut.

casualty ward, zakhmion yā ghāilon kā kamra.

Casuist, n. murshid; hādī; pīr; gurū; muj-tahid; muftarī.

Casuistry, n. ijtihād; upadesh; hidāyat.

Cat, n. [Fr. *chat*, H. *chāt* lick] (*Male*) billāo, billā; bilār; birāl; gurbā; mārjār; (*female*) billī; bilāī; pūsi; māno.

A cat may look at a king.

Prov.

Billī bhī rājā ko dekh saktī hai.

The cat loves fish, but she's loth to wet her feet.

Prov.

Billī chāhe machhli, pāon bhigoti sukche.

(Kām chor, nivāle hāzīr.

Prov.)

cat-eyed, kanjā; kairā; gurbā-chashm.

cat o'nine tails, Cor. kait.

cross as a cat, adj. chirāndī; chirchirī.

to let the cat out of the bag, bhāṇḍā phoṛnā; garī dabi bāteñ ughārnā; bhed kholnā, yā zāhir k.; ifshāe rāz k. [larnā.

to live a cat and dog life, billī kutte ki tarah to rain cats and dogs, chhājoñ yā mūsladhār menh barasnā; jhamā jham barasnā.

Catacomb, n. sard-āba.

Catalepsy, *Catalepsy*, n. sakta; mūrchhāgat.

Cataleptic, adj. mūrchhit; be-hosh.

Catalogue, n. fard; fehrist. [patr; chitṭhā.

a catalogue of books, fehrist-i-kutub; sūchī

Catalogue, v. a. fehrist, fard, yā chitṭhā banānā.

Catamenia, n. haiz; kapre; phul; nahānī; nahānī ki bimāri; mailā sir; aiyām.

Catamite, n. Cor. of *Ganymedes*, bilā; laundā; gāṇḍū; bawesiya; illatī; aundhā.

Cataplasma, n. pultis; luprī; bhurtā.

Catapult, n. (*Mil*) Yunān men tīr yā patthar phakne kā anjan. [āb-shār.

Cataract, n. 1. jhārā; ehādar; pānī ki ehādar

2. *disease of the eye*, motiyābind.

Catarrh, n. zukām; sardi; havā-zadgī.

Catastrophe, n. balā; āfat; musibat; biptā; sadma; dhakkā.

Catcall, n. siṭī; zafīl.

Catch, v. a. 1. *grasp*, pakarnā; pakar lenā; lapaknā.

A drowning man will catch at a straw. Prov.

Dūhte ko tinke kā sahārā bahut hai. Prov.

A close mouth catcheth no fly. Prov.

Band mūh meṁ makhi lhi nahin jāti.

To catch a bail. *Geṇd lapaknā.*

2. *ensnare*, pakarnā; phānsnā; uljhānā; bajhānā; giriftār k.; bāndh lenā.

To set a thief to catch a thief. Prov.

Chor se chor pakarvānā!

The spider catches flies in its web.

Makri apne jile meṁ makhhiyān phānsā leti hai.

catch at, hāth mārṇā; jhapatnā. [parṇā.

catch a Tartar, ultī tūnge yā āntēn gale meṁ *catch the measles or small pox*, mātā yā chechak nikalṇā yā darasnā.

catch up, chhīn lenā; jhapat lenā; hāth mārṇā; uchaknā; lapaknā; jhapatnā; (a person) pakar lenā; barābar ho jānā.

to be caught, pakrā jānā.

to catch a cold, sardī, yā zukām h.; havāzadgī.

to catch the bait, jāl meṁ phānsnā. [na denā.

to catch time by the forelock, waqt ko hāth se

Catch, v. n. [Lat. *capere*, H. *pakar*, *gah*. S. *grah*, P. *girift* take]

1. *lay hold of*, pakarnā, gahnā.

The lock catches. *Tūli nahin lagti.*

2. *be contagious*, ur-ke lagnā; lagnā.

Catch, n. 1. *seizure*, pakar; girift; giriftārī; qabza. 2. (of a door) ārnī; billi; āgal.

3. (of a song) lapak.

4. *prize*, sone ki chiryā; moṭī asāmi.

to make a catch, sone ki chiryā hāth lagnā.

Catching, adj. urnī (himārī).

Catch-penny, n. bharak; mulamma; lifāfa.

Catchword, n. (*Print*.) tark; jāezah; tūt.

Catechetical, adj. sawāl jawāb ke taur.

Catechise, v. a. pūch pāch k.; sawāl-jawāb k.; istifsār k. [ki kitāb; muṭtadiyon ki kitāb.

Catechism, n. sawāl-jawāb-nāma; sawāl jawāb

Catechu, n. kath; katthā.

Catechumen, n. nayā kirishṭān; nau-murid.

Categorical, adj. sāf; sīdhā; shāfi; qataī; bit-tatsil.

a categorical answer, sāf, do-tūk, yā qataī jawāb.

Categorically, adv. safāi se; bit-tatsil.

Category, n. mad; bibhāg. [musalsal.

Catenarian, adj. zanjir ki tarah; silsilevār;

Catenation, n. silsila; tasalsul; lagāo. [bast k.

Cater, v. n. khānā denā; khāne kā band-o-

Caterer, n. khān-samān; bhandārī.

Caterpillar, n. jhānjhā; būṭ kā kīṛā.

Caterwaul, v. n. hyāo hyāo k.; mastāi billi kā sā shor o gul k.

caterwauling, billiōn ki larāi; bilār larāi.

Cates, n. pl. mohan bhog; tar māl; naqd-māl; nemat; laziz khānā; parsād; pakwān; mansalvā. [part. *Shak*.

Though my cates be mean take them in good

Mere dat dāiye ko qabūl kijiye.

Alas, how simple to these cates compared, [ton.

Was that crude apple that diverted Eve. *Mil-*

In nematoṅ ke sāmne kyā māl thā bhālā,

Harvā ko kachche seṁ ne gumrah kar diyā! F.C.

Catgut, n. tānt; rodah. [rechak.

Cathartic, n. jullāb; mushil; dast-āvar davā;

Cathedral, n. barī girjā.

Catherine wheel, n. 1. *window*, sūraj-mukhi khipkī. 2. sūraj-mukhi charkhi; chakkar; ghan-chakkar.

Catheter, n. mūtr-nikās nālī; salāi.

Catholic, adj. 1. *universal*, ām; kul; sab; kul-kullān. 2. *liberal*, be-lagāo; be-tāasub; āzād manish.

Catholic, n. motaqid tariq-i-roman kaithulak.

Catholicism, n. (*liberality of sentiment*) katṭā isāi-pan; be-tāasubī; a-pakshtā.

Catlike, adj. billi ki tarah; billi-sī.

Cat's-cradle, n. chiryā kā panjā.

Cat's-paw, n. 1. *a light breeze*, mand-bāyū; halkī havā. 2. *dupe*, dhokā-khāu.

Cattle, n. maveshi; gorū; dhor; dūngar; dāngar; gāe bail; jānvar; go-dhan; dhan.

Their wealth consists in cattle.

Unki daulat dhor haen.

tax on cattle, puchchhi; singauṭī.

Cattle-show, n. dhor dikhāi.

Caudal, adj. dum-kā; dum-sā; pūnch-sā; jānvar ki dum ki mānind.

Candle, n. achhvāni; harirā; battisī.

Caul, n. 1. *net*, bāl-jālī.

Her head with ringlets of her hair is crowned.
And in a golden caul the curls are bound.

Dryden.

Woh ghuṅgrāle bāloṅ kā sir par mukat,

Rahin jāl-i-zarrāh meṁ zulfeṁ lipat. F.C.

2. *omentum*, pet kā parda yā jhillī.

3. (of a child), jhillī; burqa.

If a child be born with a caul on his head, he shall be very fortunate. *Milton.*

Jo bachcha burqa liptā huā paidā hotā hai, woh barā hī bhāgwan hotā hai.

Cauliflower, n. phūl-kobī; gobī.

Caulk, v. darz yā darāy band k.

Causal, n. (*Gram.*) fel-i-mutaaddī ba-do mafūl; parādhīn; mutaaddī-ul-mutaaddī. [tasbib.

Causation, n. fāil yā kartā h., yā bannā;

Causative, adj. illatī; mutaaddī; kārgar; kar-

tā; karan-hār; sa-karmak.

Cause, n. 1. *author*, kartā; karan; bāni; bāni-kār; bāni mābāni; mūjid.

Cause is a substance exerting its power into act, to make one thing begin to be. Locke.

Kāran us padārth ko kahte haiṁ jiske bal se

koī kām hove, yā jis se kuchh utpattī ho.

2. *reason*, kāran; sabab; bāis; vajah; jehat; mūjib; illat; taqrīb. 3. *motive*, murād; manshā; niyat; manorath; matlab; garz. 4. *side*, taraf; or; paksh; pahlū; lang; kāni; ghāin; mān; māun. [dāvā.

5. *suit in court*, muqaddama; nālish;

It's a bad cause that none dare speak in. *Shak.*

Bure kā koī lāgū nahin.

Prov.

cause and effect, sabab musābbab; illat mālūl; kārye kīran.

cause of action, binā-i-dāva; manshā-i-dāva; manāt-i-dāva; vajah mukhāsmat yā nālīsh.
cause of complaint, sabab yā vajah nālīsh.
cause to the contrary, māne; ā; rokue wālā; vajah-i-khilāf.

a common cause, illat-i-kullī.

apparent cause, zāhiri sabab.

divide one cause of action into two, ek binā-i-muqaddama ko do shiq k.

double cause of action, do binā-i-dāve.

efficient cause, illat-i-fāilī; vajah-qavī; kārye sādhab-kāran.

espouse a cause, sāth d.; paksh k.; tarafdārī k.; sahāetā k.; madad d.; hāth pakaṛnā; kamar thāmnā; pushtī d.; bināyat k.

final cause, asal bunyād; ant kāran. [rik kāran.

formal cause, illat-i-sūārī; rūp kāran; behvā-material cause, asl bāis; illat-i-maaddī; tatv-kāran. [dāva.

multifarious cause of action, taaddud binā-i-owing to this cause, is vajah, sabab yā kāran se. *presumptive cause*, farzī sabab; mānā huā kāran; anuṁānik kāran.

primary cause, avval sabab; ju; mūl; ād-kāran.

proximate or immediate cause, sabab-i-qarib; upādān kāran.

small cause, muqaddama yā mutālba khaffīf.

small cause court, mahkama-i-mutālbah-i-khafīfah; khafīfah. [kāran; sabab-i-ūlā.

the first cause, musabbab-ul-asbāb; pirtham

to divide a cause of action, chand bināe dāve qarār d.; bināe vāhid kā mutaaddad dāve qarār d.

to lose one's cause, muqaddama hārnā.

without cause, be-sabab; be-vāste; be-vajah; bilā vajah; nā-haq; haq nā-haq; khuāh ma-khuāh; chār nāchār; be-arth; ākāran; binā-kāran. [yūn hī.

without reasonable cause, bilā vajah-i-māqūl;

Cause, v. a. paidā k.; karvānā; vujūd meī lānā; mūjid h.; sabab h.; bāis h.; mūjib h.; kāran h.; zahūr, amal, yā vuqū meī lānā; bar rūē, kār lānā; barpā k.; uṭhānā; machānā. [sabab yā kāran h.

cause death, halāk k.; mār dālnā; maut kā

cause grievous hurt, zarar shadīd pahuñchānā.

causing an effect, natīja bar-āmad k.; kār-āmad h.; kārgar h.; lagnā.

to cause harm or hurt, nuqsān yā zarar pahuñchānā; dukh d.; choṭ d.; hān k. [huā.

Caused, adj. asar kiya gayā; bāis huā; kāran the effect caused, natīja muntaj.

Causeless, adj. 1. *uncaused*, be-sabab; be-mūjib; bilā vajah; bin-kiye. 2. *without just cause*, be-vajah; yūñhī; bilā-vāste; nā-haq; be-sabab. [yūñhī: haq nā-haq ko.

Causelessly, adv. nā-haq; be-sabab; bilā wāste;

Causeway, *Causey*, n. pulke siron kī unchī sarak. [muqarrih.

Caustic, adj. 1. *corrosive*, jalāne-vālā; tez;

Caustic lotion. Chāndī kā tezāb.

2. (Met.) biting, kāri; hāddah.

Caustic, n. kāṭ karne-vālī aukhad; khār; jalāne-vālī dāvā; tezāb.

lunar caustic, chāndī kā tezāb.

Canterization, n. charkā; dāg; gul.

Canterize, v. a. dāg d.; dāgnā; jalānā; charkā yā gul denā.

Cautery, n. dāg; gul; charkā.

Caution, Cautiousness, n. [Lat. *cavere*, A. *khavar* take care]. 1. *provident care*, hoshyārī; khabardārī; chetantā; chauksī; ehtiyāt; surat; sāvdhānī. 2. *injunction*, takīd; hidāyat; hukm; āgyā. 3. *warning*, chetāonī; jatāo; ibrat; tambih.

She is a caution. Woh to balā hai.

4. *security*, zāmnī; kafālat; ā.

great caution, kamāl tāammul yā ehtiyāt; baṛī khabardārī.

necessity for caution, maqām yā jāē gaur.

Caution, v. a. chetan k.; chitānā; suchetā k.; jatānā; khabardār k.; hoshiyār k.; kān kholnā; mutanabbah k.

Cautionary, adj. chitāvānī; nasībat-āmez.

Cautious, adj. suchetā; surtā; khabardār; hoshiyār; muhtāt; bedār magz; dūr-andesh; chaukas; āqbat-andesh.

Cautiously, adv. chetantāī se; khabardārī se; hoshyārī se; ba ehtiyāt.

Cautiousness, n. See Caution. [jilo.

Cavalcade, n. 1. savārōn kā parā. 2. savārī kī

Cavalier, n. 1. *military horseman*, jangī savār yā ghur-charhā. 2. *gallant man*, bahādūr; sūr-bīr; javān-mard.

cavalier sergente, picch-lagū; laggū; bār-gīr; jaryā; dhagrā; yār; āshnā; lagvār; charhāit.

Cavalierly, adv. takabbur yā ghamand se.

Cavalry, n. risālā; ghur-charhī sainā.

Cave, Cavern, n. [Lat. *cavus*, hollow, P. *kan*, S. *khan*, dig] guphā; kho; gohā.

Cave, v. a. (Slang) hār mānnā; gardan jhukānā; lāchārī se qubūl k.

Caveat, n. (Law) elān ba-murād-i-mumānaat tajvīz muqaddama; hukm ba-imtināē infisāl-i-muqaddama.

Cavernous, adj. guphā-dār.

Cavesson, Cavezon, n. ghoṛe kā mohrā.

Caviare, n. ek machhī ke salone ande.

Cavil, v. n. chhotā etirāz k.; khurech nikālānā; khurda-gīrī k.; mīn mekh chhāñnā.

Cavil, n. nukta-chīnī; khureñch; khurdah-gīrī; hujjat; hujjat-i-lā hāsīl; mīn mekh; khureñch-pureñch.

Caviler, n. harf-gīr; khureñchyā; aib-jo; nukta-chīn; khurda-gīr; hujjatī; khoṭ nikālne-vālā.

Cavity, n. garhā; gār; jauf. [kān kān k.

Caw, v. n. [A. S. *ceo*, Scot. *ka*, A. *qā*, H. *kāēn*]

Caw, n. kān kān; kāēn kāēn. [mireh.

Cayenne pepper, n. pisī hui lāl mirch; tataiyā.

Caylyx, (Bot.) takht; āsan.

Cayman, n. magarmachh; nākū.

Cease, v. n. 1. *leave off*, chhoṛ denā; hāth uṭhānā; haṭ jānā; tark k.; bāz rahnā; dast-bar-dār h.; band k.

Importune him for my monies, be not ceased with slight denial! *Shak.*

Mere rupae kā taqāzā karo, unkā utar ek na suno! [Dryden.]

The lives of all, who cease from combat, spare! *Jang se jo bāz āvā jān-bakhshī kijiye.*

2. *be at an end*, ho chuknā; chuknā; nibarnā; akhūr h. [Deuteronomy.]

The poor shall never cease out of the land.

Dunyā se kaṅgle kadhi nahīn jāēge.

3. *fail*, ho jānā, yā chuknā; khatam h.; mitnā; khārīj h.

cease from labor, kām se chhuṭnā, yā chhuṭī pānā; farāgat h.; āram k.

cease to be, mauqūf h.; jātā rahnā; zāyal h.; nest h.; nest-o-nābūd h.; mar jānā.

cease from strife, jhagrā mat karo.

Ceaseless, adj. lagātār; achhūt; barābar; be-chūk; paē dar paē; al-at-tavātur; nit.

Fast and hot on them poured the ceaseless shot. *Byron.* *Jalti baltī golīon ki bauchhār un par barābar pari.*

Cedar, n. deodār.

Cede, v. a. sauṃpnā; de denā; de ḍālnā; supūrd k.; havāle k.; tafvīz k.

The people must cede to the Government for some of their natural rights. *Jay.*

Parjā ko apne adhkārōn meṁ se kuchh rāj ko dene chāhiyē.

ceded provinces district, mumālīk-i-mufavvizah; sūbejāt-i-mufavvizah.

Cedilla, n. sūn yā sakār kā shosha.

Ceiling, n. chhat; chādar chhat; saqf.

Celebrate, v. a. manānā; mānnā; rachānā; uchhāo k.; khushī manānā.

celebrate a wedding, byāh rachānā.

To celebrate with music. *Gāje bāje se karnā.*

To celebrate with pomp and show.

Dhām dhām se karnā.

Celebrated, adj. nāmī; nām-war; nāmdār; mashhūr; mārūf; sarnām; prasidh; par tishṭhit; nāmī girāmī.

He was celebrated for the politeness of his manners. *Macaulay.*

Woh khush khulq mashhūr thā.

Celebration, n. astuti; sitāyash; sipās; rachāo; uchhāo; utshab; khushī.

The celebration of a marriage.

Biyāh ki dhām dhām.

Celebrity, n. 1. *renown*, nāmwarī; kīrat; nām. 2. *a person*, nāmī yā mashhūr ādmī.

Celerity, n. jaldi; surat; shitābī; tāval; ujlāt; chustī; subuk-ravī; chābukī; phur-tī; turat-phurat.

Celery, n. (Cor.) pitarseli; sileri.

Celestial, adj. 1. *heavenly*, akāsī; āsmānī; falakī; swargī; jaunatī. 2. *blessed*, bahishtī; firdausī; pak; mutabarrak; baikunthī.

celestial bodies, ajrām-i-falakī; akās-bastū.

celestial orbs, āsmānī kure; akās gole.

Celibacy, n. kuār-pan; tajarrud; tajrid; mujar-radi; jāti-pan.

Cell, n. 1. *small apartment*, koṭhri; hujra; khāna; ghar.

The brain contains ten thousand cells.

In each some active fancy dwells. *Prior.*

Kothri bheje meṁ haṅgi dus huzār,

Un ke andar bastā hai chanchal bichār. F. C.

2. *Small cavity*, chhed; sūrakh.

3. *cave*, guphā; kho; gār.

In cottages and lowly cells.

True piety neglected dwells. *Somerville.*

Jhopron aur guphāon meṁ

Sachche jogī ekānt rahīe haiṁ. F. C.

Cellar, n. tah-khāna; Cor. godām; bhaurā.

Cellaret, n. sharāb kā chhoṭā saudūq.

Cellular, adj. khāne-dār.

Cement, n. [H. *chimat* stick] 1. *glue*, saresh. 2. *mortar*, gach; chūnā; rekhta. 3. *solder*, jhāl.

There is a cement compounded of flour, whites of eggs, and stones powdered, that becometh hard as marble. *Bacon.*

Bujri āṭā, aur ande ki safaidī milkar, usā saresh bantā hai jaise patthar.

4. (Fig.) *paiwand*; joṛ.

Cement, v. a. joṛnā; milānā; wasl k.; chip-kānā; paiwand lagānā; chaspān k.; lagānā.

Cemetery, n. qabristān; goristān; shahr-i-khamoshān.

Cenotaph, n. chhatrī; qabr. [dān.]

Censer, n. dhūp-dān; agar-dān; agrautā; ād.

Her thoughts are like the fume of frankincense

Which from a golden censer forth doth rise. *Spenser.*

Khayālāt uske haiṁ lotān se,

Jo uthe sonahrī agar-dān se. F. C.

Censor, n. 1. *censurer*, malāmat karne-vālā, bigovā; dokhyā. 2. (the office), muhtasib; mufli; qāzi; shaikh.

Censorial, adj. malāmātī; dokhyā.

Censorious, adj. addicted to *censure*, aib-jō; harf-gīr; khurda-gīr; aib-bīn.

Censoriousness, n. aib-jōi; nukta-chūnī; harf-gīrī; khurda-gīrī.

Censorship, (of the press), n. sarkār ke khilāf; chhāpne ki manāi. [mindā-jog.]

Censurable, adj. qābil-i-ilzām yā mazammāt;

Censure, n. ilzām; dokh.

Censure, v. a. ilzām yā dokh lagānā; dokhnā; doshnā; ilzām denā; qusūr batlānā; malāmat k.

Census, n. mardum-shumārī; manush gintī.

Cent, n. [A. *sad*, Skr. *śat*, H. *sau*] 1. *hundred*, sau; sad; saikrā. 2. *coin*, ek Frānsīsī sikka.

cent per cent, sau pe sau; ek ke do; dugne.

one per cent, rupae saikrā; ek rupae fī sadī.

per cent, saikrā; fī sadī.

Ten rupees per cent. Das rupae saikrā; das rupae fī sadī.

Centaur, n. narghur; ek khayālī jānwar.

Centenary, n. sadī; sad sāla.

Centennial, adj. sad-sāla.

Center-bit, n. valāyatī barmā.

Centesimal, adj. sawān. •

Centigrade, adj. sau hisson meṁ taqīm kiyā gayā; sau darje kā. •

A centigrade thermometer. *Sau darje-kā garmī-nāp.*

Centipede, n. khaukhajūrā; kan-gejar; kân-salāi; bazār-pā. [vaasitah.]

Central, adj. bich kā; markazi; vasti; muta-

Central Provinces, mumālīk-i-mutavassitah.

Centralization, n. bich meñ lānā; kul hukūmat vast meñ rakhnā.

Centralize, v. a. bich meñ jama yā ikhattā k.; markaz par lānā. [chakr-bich; kendr; markaz.]

Centre, n. [Ger. *Kentar* H. *Kāntā* a prick] *centre of a circle*, (Geom.) chakr-bich; markaz-i-dāira.

centre of gravity 1. (Math.) bojh bich (weight centre); markaz-i-siq; gurut-kendr.

2. (Phys.) bojh khinchāo; kashish-i-zamīn; bhū khinchāo.

centre of motion, chāl-bich.

centre of oscillation, jhok-bich.

centre of the earth, markaz-i-zamīn.

Centre, v. n. 1. *be central*, bich meñ horā.

2. *concentrate*, lau lagānā; lau lin h.; tiki tiki bāndhnā; ek jā k.; jamānā; garonā.

Whose thoughts are centred on thyself alone. *Dryden.*

Jiskā dil tum hi meñ parā huā hai. [Milton.]

One foot he centred and the other turned round.

Ek pair woh gār-kar nāchan lāgā dūje par.

Centreplate, n. khairād ki charkhi

Centrepunch, n. (Mech) toiyā; gulsum.

Centric, **Central**, adj. bich-kā; mutavassit.

Centrifugal, adj. ap-sidhi; dāfe-ul-markaz.

centrifugal force, ap-sidh bal. [ba-markaz.]

Centripetal, adj. bich chakkar ki or; māyal

centripetal force, bich chakkar khichāo; kash-

ish-i-markaz. [sar; sūbe-dār.]

Centurion, n. tuman-dār; sau javānoñ kā af-

Century, n. sadī; sau baras; sad sāl; shat varsh.

A century ago. *Sau baras huā.*

Cephalic, adj. sir ke dard ki (davā).

Cephalic, adj. sir ke mutaalliq.

cephalic medicine, saūt; muqavviyāt-i-dimāg.

Ceraceous, adj. [P. *suresh*] mom sā; mom jaisā.

Cerate, n. mom, raugau; marham.

Cerberus, n. dozakh kā kuttā.

To give a sop to Cerberus. *Kutte ko tukrī dātnā.*

(*Duhan-i-sag ba lugmah dokhtah beh.* P. Prov.)

Cereal, n. ānāj.

Cerebellum, n. bheje ki picchhi kothri.

Cerebral, adj. magzī; mürdhan.

cerebral letters, mürdhan akshar.

Cerebrum, n. bheje ki agli kothri.

Cera-cloth, **Cerement**, n. 1. momī kaprā; mom-

jāmā. 2. kafan.

Ceremonial, adj. *ritual*, sishāchāri; rasmi.

Christ did take away that external ceremonial wor-

ship that was among the Jews. *B. Stillingfleet.*

Jai Masih ne Yahūdīon ki dikhāve ki pājā pōt ughā di.

Ceremonial, u. rasm; rit; chāl; dastūr.

Court-ceremonial, ādāb-i-darbār.

Ceremonies, n. pl. 1. *rites*, rusūm; rit; chāl;

dastūr; qāede. 2. *forms of state*, ādāb-i-dar-

bār; darbāri dhang.

funeral ceremonies, kiryā karm; gor garhā;

dāh karam; kafan kātbi; gor o kafan; taj-

hiz o taklīn.

religious ceremonies, dharm-rit; rusūm-i-maz-

hāli.

Ceremonious, adj. pur-takalluf; takallufi.

Ceremoniously, adj. takalluf se; qāede se.

Ceremoniousness, n. pur-takallufi.

Ceremony, n. 1. *outward rite*, rit rasm.

Bring her up to the high altar, that she may

The sacred ceremonies there partake. *Spenser.*

• *Mañhe ke tale usko tum lāo ab,*

Ki ā-kar kar rasm-i-shādī woh sab. F. C.

2. *forms of civility*, akhlāq; ādāb; takalluf.

The sauce to meat is ceremony,

Meeting were bare without it. *Shak.*

Hai chatni gosht pe takalluf,

Aur phikā milnā be-takalluf.

All ceremonies are, in themselves, very silly

things, but yet a man of the world should

know them. *Chesterfield.*

Rasmē aur takalluf bilkul wāhiyāt haiñ, magar

dunyā-dār ko sab jānnā chāhiye.

marriage ceremony, biyāh ke tēhle; rusūm-i-

shādī; rasmiyāt-i-izdivāj.

master of ceremonies, mīr-majlis; mohtamim;

muntazim. [bhagat k.]

to receive with ceremony, ādar mān yā āo

without ceremony, be-takalluf.

Ceres, n. an-deotā.

Certain, n. 1. *sure*, nishchāe; pakkā; tahqīq;

mutahaqqaq; achūk. 2. *determinate*, mu-

qarrar; muaiyan; mutaaian; mushakh-

khas; bāndhā huā. 3. *some*, koī; kisi; ek.

a certain day or time, kisi din; ek din; ek-roz.

a certain person, ek shakhs; koī; fulānā; amkā

dhāmka; imkā-dhimkā; ek log.

a certain quantity, kisi qadar; kitnā ek;

kuchh; thorā sā.

a certain sum, mublig.

to be certain of, tahqīq jānnā; yaqīn h.

to make certain, pakkā k.; thik k.

Certainly, adv. zurūr; avashya; albattā; be-

shak; aur kyā; yaqīnan.

Certainty, n. nishchāe; yaqīn; tahqīq.

He that leaves certainty, and sticks to chance,

When fools pipe he may dance. *Prov.*

Nishchāe ko chhore, dubdhā ko dhāe,

Nirat kare jab mūrkh bujāe.

Certificate, n. (Cor.) sārṭificat; neknāmī ki

chitṭhi; sachauti chitṭhi; chitṭhi khushnūdi

mizāj ki.

certificate of a horse's death, saqtī-nāma.

certificate of character or good conduct, nek-

chalukī chitṭhi; khushnūdi-i-mizāj ki chitṭhi.

certificate of clearance, rāhdārī yā nikāsi ki

chitṭhi; parmat bahtī; ravanna; parvāna-

i-ravāngi.

certificate of death, fautī-nāma; maut-patr.

certificate of despatch, chālān; ravanna.

certificate of dismissal, parvāna-i-mauqūfi.

certificate of heirship, sanad-i-virāsāt; sārṭifi-

kat-virāsāt.

certificate of poverty, G. G. mufisi-nāma.

certificate of service, parvāna yā sanad-i-kār-

guzārī.

life certificate, hayāt-nāmāh.

Certificate, v. a. tasdiq k.; parmān k.; haqī-qat-hāl likhnā.

Cerulean, adj. ābī; nilgūn; āsmārī; ākāsi.

Cerumen, n. kām mail; kan-mail; kām kām mail.

Ceruse, n. safāida.

Cervical, adj. gardan kā. [cha nikālā.

Cesarean operation, n. peṭ chāk kar-ke bach-

Cess, Cess3, n. pl. (Law) abvāb; raqam-sivāi.

cess levied from artisans, chhāntī.

cess levied from grain sellers, est. chungī.

extra cesses, bālī-bāchh; abvāb; ruqūm-i-sivā.

Cess, v. a. bāchh, chandā, yā behī lagānā.

Cessation, n. ant; akhīr; itmām; tawaqquf;

ṭhairāo; inqītāe-harakat. [tafviz; tahvīl.

Cession, n. saṅp; supurdagī; havālagī; den;

Cesspool, n. paikhāne kī morī; kūfī; mailā

rakhne yā dālne kī jagah; chaubachcha.

Cesura, n. (Pros.) sher meṭ ṭhairne kā maqām;

qayām; ṭhairāo.

Cetacea, n. pl. dūdh pilāne-vālī machhli-yān.

Chafe, v. a. 1. warm with rubbing, malnā; mālish

k.; mal-kar garmī palūnchānā; sailānā.

At last, recovering heart, he does begin

To rub her temples, and to chafe her skin.

Spenser.

Āthir ko jab hosh āyā usko.

Malne lagā jild o kanpoti ko. F. C. [bbarkānā.

2. irritate, khisiyānā; khijānā; ros-dilānā;

Why do you chafe yourself so? Beaumont.

Itnā kyon telā karte ho?

Chafe, v. n. 1. rage, teḥā k.; lāl pile h.; khafā,

gusse, yā khashm-nāk h. 2. (against), chhīl-

nā; ghisnā; ragar lagnā, yā jānā.

Chaff, n. 1. husks, bhūsi; chhīlkā; subūs; cho-

kar; chhānas; chhātān.

Old birds are not caught with chaff. Prov.

Syānā kavā dām meṭ nahīn ātā.

2. worthless matter, balā bogmā; ākhor;

ghāns phūs; fazla; suful; miṭṭī. 3. banter,

hānsī; ṭhaṭṭī; phabṭī; khurāfat.

Chaff, v. a. hānī, mazāq, yā ṭhaṭṭā k. [kal.

Chaff-cutter, Chaff-engine, n. bhūsi nikālne kī

Chaffer, v. n. sisak sisak-ke dām lagānā; jhagar-

ke mol lenā.

Chafferer, n. takrārī yā jhagrālū gāhak.

Chaffinch, n. ek qism kī gāne-vālī chiryā.

Chaffy, adj. (Bot.) bhūse-dār; bhūse-sā; bhustlā.

Chafing-dish, n. angīthī; barosī; ātish-dān;

kūngri. [dagī.

Chagrin, n. khijavat; jhānj; āzurdagī; ranjī-

Chain, n. [Fr. cadena, H. karyān links.]

1. series of links, zanjir; larī; saṅkal.

Chains of gold are stronger than chains of iron.

Prov. Sone ke āge faulād naram.

(Zar didam, faulād naram. Prov.)

2. (chains) hat-karī; berī; pai-karā; jaulān.

3. measuring chain, jaiṭ; zanjir.

4. ornament, torā; kardhanī; sikrī; sone,

yā chāndī kī zanjir. 5. series, tār; larī; qatār;

silsila. [zanjir; zulfī.

chain for fastening a door, kundī; saṅkal;

an elephant's chain, āndū. [jakarna.

Chain, v. a. 1. bind, zanjir se bāndhnā, yā

2. enslave, halqa ba-gosh k.; gulām k.;

bāndhvā banānā. [Prior.

The monarch was adored, the people chained.

Rājā puje, parjā bāndhe.

3. guard with a chain, zanjir dālnā; zanjir

se roknā; qaid k. 4. unite strongly, mazbūt

bāndhnā; jakarnā; kasnā. [pul.

Chain-bridge, Suspension bridge, n. jhūle kā

Chain-pump, n. sankal-rahāt.

Chainshot, n. zanjirī-golā.

Chain-stitch, n. zanjire-dār silāi yā tānkī. [āsan.

Chair, n. [H. chauki.] 1. kursī; chauki; sukh-

They may sit in the chair that have malt to sell,

Prov. Māl-dār, kursī-nashīn.

2. seat of justice, masnad; gaddī; kursī.

3. presiding officer, mīr-majlis; sadar-

nashīn; (Cor.) presidunt.

To take the chair. Sadar-nashīnī qubūl k.

4. (rails) sikh-jor.

Chair, v. a. kandhe par charhāye phirnā.

Chairman, n. 1. (Cor.) president, mīr-majlis;

sadr-nashīn; sar-panch. 2. one who carries a

chair, mahār; kahār; jhappānī; kursī-bardār.

Chairmanship, n. sadar-nashīnī; mīr-majlisī.

Chaise, n. ikkā baggī; ikkā-gārī.

Chalice, n. 1. piyāla; jān; kāsā; sāgar; tās.

2. (sacramental) argā.

Chalk, n. kharyā; khari-maṭṭī; chhūi; dūdhī-

maṭṭī; rām-khalī; gil-i-safaid; gopi chandan.

Talk of chalk, and he hears of cheese. Prov.

Kahēn khet kī, sunē khalyān kī.

chalk formation, kharyā kī tah.

chalk or cretaceous period, kharyā kā zamāna.

not to know chalk from cheese, gadhā ghorā ek

samajhuā; rūpe rūi meṭ bhed na jānū.

red chalk, gerū. [malnā, yā lagānā.

Chalk, v. a. 1. rub with chalk, kharyā maṭṭī

2. mark, lakīr karnā; ṭike denā; lakīrnā.

chalk out, rāh yā tadbīr nikālā.

Chalk-drawing, n. kharyā-chītan.

Chalkiness, n. kharyā se mushābahat.

Chalk-pit, n. kharyā kī kām.

Chalky, adj. kharyā kā; dhaulā.

chalky cliffs, dhaule pahār.

Challenge, n. 1. (to combat) larāi yā muqāble

ko bulānā; lalkār. 2. (of a sentry) rok ṭok.

3. (In Law) inkār; eterāz; uzr.

Challenge, v. a. 1. call to combat, larāi māng-

nā; muqābala chāhnā; ṭoknā. 2. (as a sentry)

ṭoknā. 3. object to, uzr k.; nā-manzūr k.

Chalybeate, adj. lohā-milā; loh-mel; āhan-āmez.

Chamber, n. [Fr. camera, Per. chamber vault.]

1. apartment, kamra; hujra; koṭhrī;

koṭhā; chaubārā. [Prov.

A chamber of sickness is the chapel of devotion.

Bimār kī khidmat goyā Khudā kī ibādat.

2. compartment, ghar; darjah; khāna. 3. (of

a gun) koṭhī; kbazāna. 4. court of justice, adā-

lat; mahkama; nyāo-ghar. [sharīk-kamrah.

chamber fellow, ham-kamrah; ham-khāna;

chamber of commerce, saudāgaron kī jamāat.

chamber of sorrow, krodh-grah; shok-ghar, yā bhavan; gam-kadah; mātām-sarā.
chamber window, kamre kī khirki.
a private chamber, khilwat-gāh; khilwat-khāna.
pleasure chamber, raṅg-mahal.
Chamber-council, n. Khāngī mashvarat.
Chamber-counsel, n. salāh-kār; khāngī, yā salāhi vakil.
Chamber-hangings, n. kamre ke parde.
Chambering, n. khānah-bāzī; kuṭumb-jāī.
Chamberlain, n. 1. hājib; afsar-i-ālā. 2. divān.
Chamber-maid, n. āyā; māmā; naukār; ṭahlī; ṭahlī; dadā; dāl.
Chamber-pot, n. hājati; mūt-pātr.
Chamber-practice, n. vakālat kā voh kām jo ghar baithe ho sake. [chhālā.
Chamois-leather, n. hiran kī khāl; sābar; mirg
Chamomile, n. bābūna.
chamomile flowers, gul-i-bābūna.
Champ, v. chābū; chabānā.
champ up, chabā dīlū; chabā-kar tukre tukre k.
 To *champ* upon the bit. *Dikhānū chābūnā*. [kin.
Champagne, n. (Cor.) shāmpūn, simkū, sham-
Champaign, n. maidān; chaurā.
Champerty, n. muqaddama is shart par lenā
 kī digī kī kuchh hissa vakil ko milē.
Champion, n. sūr-hīr; bahādur; pahalvān;
 jodhā; mal; gāzī-mard. [Shak.
 A stouter *champion* never handled sword.
 Is bahādūr se bārī-kar kisī ne talvār nahī chālāī
 A *champion* for the truth. 1. *Haz kī hāmī*.
 2. *Sach par jān dene-vālā*.
Championship, n. sūrbirtā; bahāduri; pahal-
 wānī; jodhā-pan.
Chance, n. 1. *accident*, san-jog; ittifāq; bhāvi;
 bhāvi-bhūt; ishwar-gat.
Chance is a deer. Prov. *Sanjog pāsā hai*.
 2. *fortune*, bhāg; lilāt; karam; qismat;
 nasib; prālabd; taqdīr; maqsūm.
 He looks to the main *chance*.
 Prālabd par baithe hai.
 3. *opportunity*, mauqā; ittifāq; dhab;
 banāo; bānak; sanjog.
 There is *chance* in the cock's spur. Prov.
 Dhab bane kī bāt hai.
chance blow, ittifāqī sadma; alal-ṭappu, yā
 sanjog choṭ.
by chance, as chance would have it, ittifāqan;
 nāgāhī; anchitte; yūhī; qazārā.
game of chance, qismat-bāzī; qismat-āzmāi;
 prālabd lārnā.
to have a chance, mauqā bannā; dhab bannā.
 It *chanceth* in an hour that comes not in seven
 years. Shak.
 Ek ghari mein hove jo sāt baras mein na hove.
Chance, adj. sanjogī; ittifāqī.
chance-comer or quest, āyā gayā.
chance-meeting, ittifāqī mulāqāt; sanjog-bheṭā.
Chancellor, n. qāzī-ul-quzzāt; rāj-paṇḍit; dānā-
 dhiksh.
chancellor of the exchequer, divān-i-khālisa;
 mohtamim-i-ālā khāzāna-i-shāhī.
Chancellorship, n. dīvānī.

Chance-medley, n. ittifāqya larāī.
Chancery, n. sadar-divānī adālat; hāi korṭ.
Chancre, chat; ṭāhki; nāsūr.
Chandelier, n. shishe kā jhār; jhār.
Chandler, n. 1. *manufacturer or dealer in
 candles*, shama-sāz; battī-wālā; battī-farosh.
 2. (In comp.) farosh. a *corn chandler*, galla
 farosh.
Change, v. a. 1. *alter*, badalnā; adlā-badlī k.;
 badlānā; tabdil k.; tagaiyur k.
 Can the Ethiopian *change* his skin?
 Kahiñ Habskī bhī gore hue haiñ?
 (Koil hoñ na ūjri nau man sūban lāz. Prov.)
 I have since *changed* my mind.
 Jab se merā irādah badal gayā.
 2. *substitute*, palatnā; palṭā k.; badal k.;
 mubādala k.
 I am weary of this moon; would he would
change. Shak. [kahiñ
 Is chānd se jī bhar gayā, ab kash woh badle
 3. (money), bhunūnā; turānā; khurda k.;
 bhujānā; bhunjānā.
 To *change* a rupee. *Rupaya bhunānā*.
change a horse, ghorā badalnā; ghorē kī badlī k.
Change, v. n. badlā h.; palatnā; badal jānā;
 palṭā khānā; badalnā. [Prov.
 Women, wind, and fortune are ever *changing*.
 Tiryā, bāo, aur Lachhmī, yeh tinoñ nahīñ thir.
Change, n. 1. *alteration*, badal; tabdīlī; tabad-
 dul; palat; phor-phār; tagaiyur; farq;
 garish.
 Four bells admit twenty-four *changes* in ringing.
 Bajne mein chār ghanton ke chaubis badal hote haiñ.
 2. *exchange*, adlā-badlī; mubādala.
 3. *small change*, rez-gārī; khārij.
 4. *novelty*, nai-hālat; tabdil; inqilāb.
change for the better, achchhī sūrat yā hālat;
 behtī; din phirnā.
change of fortune, qismat yā dinoñ kā pher.
change of government, tabdil-i-saltanat, yā
 hukūmat.
change of motion, chāl palat; tabdil-i-harakat.
change of opinion, tabdil-i-rāe. [dīlī.
change of seasons, rut-badal; mausam kī tab-
change of the moon, chānd badal; chānd kā
 ghaṭāo barhāo.
dealer in small change, khurdiyā; khurda-
 farosh; sarraf; kaurī paise-vālā.
Changeability, n. talavvun-mizājī; haft-rangī;
 be-sabātī; dhil mil yaqīnī.
Changeable, adj. 1. *capable of change*, qābil-
 i-tabdil; palat-jog; tabdil-pizir.
 2. *appearing different*, gūnā-gūn; haft-
 rangī; bahū-rangī; bu-qalmūn; bahrūpyā.
 3. *inconstant*, gair-mustaqil; be-sabāt;
 mutlavvin; dhil mil; athir.
changeable as the moon or a weathercock, thālī kā
 baigan; ghari mein tolā ghari mein māshā.
Changeableness, n. be-sabātī; talavvun; haft-
 rangī; bul-hawāī. [kuchh.
Changeful, adj. athir; kabhī kuchh, kabhī
 His course had been *changeful*. Motley.
 Uske dhaṅg kabhī kuchh the, kabhī kuchh.

Changeling, n. 1. *child*, badlā-huā laṛkā.

2. *waverer*, badlū; khodlū.

Channel, n. 1. *nālā*; nālī; dhārā; sotā; sartā; rodā. 2. *medium*, rāh; rāsta; taṭī; sabīl; duārā; vasīla; zaryā; vāstah.

3. (*Geog.*) khāpī; khālīj.

mid-channel, 1. manj-dhār. 2. bīch kā rāsta.

to cut a channel, pānī kā rāsta kāṭnā.

channelled, (*Bot.*) dhārī dār; nahar-dār.

Chant, v. a. [*chāñ chāñ*, *kāñ kāñ* to sing (*birds*)] 1. *to sing*, gānā; git gānā; alāpnā.

The cheerful birds, of sundry kinds, do chant sweet music. *Spenser.*

Bhāñ bhāñ ke panchhi apni apni boli bolte haiñ.

2. *hymns*, laē se paṛhnā; nirt k.; rijhūnā.

The birds chant melody on every bush. *Shak.*

Paksī pakherā pāt pāt par ras ki boli bolē.

to chant hymns, bhajan gānā.

Chant, n. [*Skr. gāyanā*, *A. ginā* singing] 1. *song*,

rāg; git; bhajan. 2. *twing*, ghunghunāhat.

Chanter, n. gavaiyā; kalāvat. [*subah-khawīn*.

Chanticleer, n. kukkar; murg; murg-i-sahar;

Within this homestead lived, without a peer.

For crowing loud the noble chanticleer. *Dryden.*

Ek murg thā khush-narā matāñ meñ,

Sāñ na thā jistā kul jahāñ meñ.

F. C.

Chanting, n. laē se paṛhnā.

Chantry, n. khānqāh; dharmasālā. [*hayūlā*.

Chaos, n. 1. *unorganized*, matter, mādda-i-

2. *disorder*, gadmaḍ; ghāl-mel; abtarī;

darhamī barhamī. [*ham*; misl huyūlā.

Chaotic, adj. gadmaḍ; ghāl-mel; darham-bar-

chaotic heap, dher; atālā; todah; ambār.

Chap, v. n. phaṭnā. [*i-admī*; bhalā mānas.

Chap, n. 1. *jaw*, jabrā; jabārā. 2. *fellow*, mard

You are a fine chap (or fellow).

Tum bhī achche log ho.

Chapel, n. chhotā girjā. [*sī karne-vālī*.

Chaperon, n. kuārī aurat kī muhāfiz yā chauk-

Chaperon, v. a. chauksī yā hifāzat k.

Chapfallen, adj. mūñh laṭkāē yā lachāē; shar-

mindah; sar-nigūñ.

Chaplain, n. pādri.

Chaplaincy, n. pādri kī jagah, yā āsāmī.

Chaplet, n. [*Lat. caput*, *H. kapāt* the head].

1. (*for the head*) sehrā; hār. [*Dryden.*

With chaplets green upon their forehead placed.

Sis phulōñ kā sehrā sohe.

2. *rosary*, mālā; tasbīh; sumarnī.

3. (*Arch.*) laṭṭū. [*levā*.

Chapman, n. gāhak; kharidār; mushtari; mol

Chapter, n. 1. (*of a book*) bāb; addhyā; ad-

dhyāē. [*ant tak.*

To the end of the chapter. *Bāb ke akhīr yē*

2. (*Ecc.*) pādriōñ kī majlis. [*samūh.*

a chapter of accidents, majmūa-i-hādsāt; bīti-

a chapter of the quran, sūrat.

Chapter-house or room, n. pādriōñ kī majlis.

Char, n. rozinadāri kām.

When thou hast done this char,

I give thee leave to play. *Shak.*

Jab tū yeh kām kar legā tujhe khelne ki chhutī

milegi.

Char, v. a. jhulasnā; jalānā; bhulasnā.

Char, v. [*Skr. kri*, *P. kār*, *H. kar* do] rozi-na-

dāri par kām k.; kām pūrā k. yā bhugtānā.

That char is charred, as the good wife said

when she had hanged her husband. *Prov.*

Nek-bikht ne jab khasam ko mārā, boli 'kām ab

banā hamārā.'

Character, n. 1. *stamp*, *mark*, chihñ; nishāñ;

nishīñī; alāmat. 2. *letter*, *figure*, *sign*, ank;

āñk; hindsa; akshar; lārī.

3. *distinctive qualities*, subhāñ; gun; khā-

siyat; khaslat; sirat. 4. *decided qualities*,

khāssa; khusūsiyat; anokhāpan; nirālā-pan.

He has some character. *Us meñ kuchh khāssa hai.*

5. *conduct*, chāl chalan; taur tarīqa; vaza;

rang dhang; ravaīya; bartāñ.

He gives him a bad character.

Woh use burā bātātā hai.

6. *good qualities*, nek-nāmī; nām.

He bears a good character.

Unkā bāt banī-huī hai.

7. (*in a story*) ikkā; fird; ajūba; (*in a*

play) swāñ; naql; tamīshā.

To assume or represent a character,

Rāp yā bies bharnā; bāhrūp gāñhnā.

8. *certificate*, neknāmī kī chīṭṭhī; sanad-

i-liyāqat; sanad-i-khushnūdi-i-mizāj.

9. *competency*, hāsiyat; adhkār; ikhtyār.

In his official character.

Apne oñde ki hāsiyat se.

a bad character, burā ālmī; bad maāsh; G. G.

shakhs-i-bad-vaza.

an assumed character, banāvaṭ; dikhārā; tasan-

no; lifāfā; qalāl.

Characteristic, n. khāssa; khusūsiyat; gun.

Characteristic, adj. mukhtas; jog. [*mashhūr k.*

Characterize, v. a. makhsūs k.; nām denā;

Charade, n. ek paheli jiskī būjh ek lafz ke

tukre jorne se nikaltī hai.

Charcoal, n. lakṛī kī koēlā; koēlā.

Charge, n. 1. *custody*, supurdagī; havāla;

tahvīl; rakhvālī; zimme-vārī; ehtimām;

adhkār.

'Tis a great charge to come under one body's

hand. *Shak.*

Ek ādmī se itnī zimme-vārī kab ho saktī hai?

2. *charge*, hukm; āggyā; farmāñ; irshād.

3. *commission*, mausab; ikhtyār; adhkār.

4. *person or thing entrusted*, shakhs yā

shaē supurdah; amānat.

5. *business*, kīr; kām; adhkār; kār mu

fāvvaḥ. 6. *accusation*, nālīsh; ilzām; illat.

7. *exhortation*, sīkshā; hidāyat.

8. *cost*, lāgat; kharch; mol; qīmat; dām.

His charges are moderate.

Woh vājhi dām letā hai.

He built it at his own charge.

Us ne ise apnī girah se banāyā.

9. *attack*, charhāi; dhāwā; hīllā; hamla;

fauj-kasāl. 10. *crime*, ilzām; illat.

charge of a gun, bārūd; kīrtūs.

contingent charges, sāir kharch.

extra charge, ūprī, fāltū yā zāyad kharch.

false charge, jhūṭī-nālīsh; jhūṭā ilzām; mit-

thiyā bīd.

free of charge, muft meñ; bilā-qimat; sañt meñ.
in charge, ikhtiyār meñ; ba-ikhtiyār.
in one's charge, kisi ke ikhtiyār meñ.
make over charge, kām sauñpnā yā supurd k.
take charge of, apne ehtemām yā tahvīl meñ
 rakhnā; kīrāsāt meñ rakhnā; apne zimme
 lenā; apne adhkār meñ rakhnā.
to make a charge, hīllā k.; dhāvā k.
to sound a charge, hīllā bolnā.

Charge, v. a. 1. *lay or impose on*, dharnā; ḡālnā.
 2. *pl. bharnā; ḡālnā.*

The clouds are *charged* with electricity.
Bādāl bijli se bhare hue hai.

3. *intrust*, sauñpnā; supurd yā havāle k.;
 tahvīl meñ denā. 4. *enjoin*, tākīd k.; hidā-
 yat k.; āggyā yā hukm k.; irshād k.

5. *(as a burden)* dharnā; lagānā; bīdhīnā.

6. *(as a debt)* hisāb yā buhī meñ likhnā
 yā charḡānā. 7. *impute*, nisbat k.; taalluq
 k.; muttahim k.; lagānā.

8. *load (as a gun)*, bharnā; ṭhāsnā; ṭhūsū.

9. *rush upon*, hīllā k.; dhāvā k.; hamla
 k.; charḡānā k.; fauj-kashī k.

charge in excess, ziyādah dām lenā; barḡti dām
 lenā; barḡti lenā.

Chargeable, adj. zimme-vār; ḡābil-i-mākhūzī.

Charge d'Affaires, n. elchī; dūt; madār-ul-
 mahām. [pareṭī ghorī.]

Charger, n. safi-jang kā ghorā; turang; bāj;
 And furious every charger neighed. *Campbell.*
Large sab jaggi ghore hinkināne.

Charges, n. kharcha; akhrājāt; mutālba.

office charges, daftar kā kharch; akhrājāt-i-
 kachahri. [yat se.]

Charily, adv. hoshyārī se; chauksī se; kifā-
 Qariness, n. hoshyārī; kāfyān-pan; chauksī;
 kifāyat.

Chariot, n. [Sr. *char*, H. *chal* move] ḡārī; rath.
 First moved the chariots, after whom the foot
Cowper.

Age chālī rath ḡārī, picāhe chālī paidal.

Chariotter, n. rath-bān; ḡārī-bān; sārthī.

Charitable, adj. 1. *benevolent*, khair chāhne-
 vāā; khair-khwāh; nek; bhalā; nek-niyat.

A *Charitable* man is the true lover of God. *Prov.*
Upkari dharam-dhārī. *Prov.*

A *Charitable* man gives out at the door, and God
 puts in at the window. *Prov.*

Dūtār dēre dar pe, aur dūtā dēre andar.

2. *(giving alms)* dātā; khairātī; mukhai-
 yar; punyātī.

3. *liberal-minded*, daryā-dil; faiyār; munsif.
charitable dispensary, khairātī shafī-khāna.

Charitably, adv. mehrbāni se; kripā se.

Charity, n. [A. *khairāt*] 1. *benevolence*, bhalāi;
 nek-niyat; khair-khwāh; sakḡavat.

To buy dear is no *charity*.

Mehājā khairātī kuchh sakḡavat naḡān hai.

2. *alms*, dām; pūn; sadā-bart; langar;
 zakāt; khairāt; belī; būr.

Charity begins at home.

Arval khesā, bād hū darvesh.

(Andāz būnāe shērni, apnā hī ko de.)

Prov.

P. Prov.

Prov.

3. *liberal-mindedness*, daryā-dilī; sakḡa-
 vat; faiyāzi; insāf.

The highest exercise of *charity* is *charity* to-
 wards the uncharitable. *Buckminster.*

Bure ke sātī bhalāi karān ain bhalāi hai.

(Jo to ko kōhīe boḡ tā ko bo tā phāl,

To ko phāl ke phāl haiñ, tā ko haiñ tīrsāl.

For thorns that prick full sore do you but

flowers set, [more flowers beget,]

His thorns Shīr's trident bear, your flowers

The *charities* that soothe, and heal, and bless,

Are scattered at the feet of man like flowers.

Wordsworth.

Jin neḡyon se barkat, o taskīn, shafā mile,

Hain bikkri jāise phāl woh insān ke pā tale. F. C.

4. *pl. charities, charitable institutions*, jāisā
 dharam-sālā, khairāt-khāna, aspattāl, vagaira.
charity boy,—girl,—children,—brat, ṭukron kā
 palā; bachche jo khairāt se pālē jāēn.

charity garb, khairātī kapre; pun-bastr.

charity lands, lands assigned for charitable

purposes, birnhotar; dyottar; bishn-prit;

pirān; krishn-ār-pan; aimma; faḡīrān.

charity school, khairātī maktab yā madrasa.

sisters of charity, sādhnī; bāiyān; ārjān.

Charivari, n. maskhara akhtār. [bhagalyā.

Charlatan, n. atāl; nim-hakīm; banāvātī;

Charles'-wain, n. sapt-rishī; dubb-i-akbar;

girdānak; khaṭolā; kishtī-i-nūh.

Charm, n. [Skr. *karm* from *krī* to do.]

1. *a magic spell*, jādū, manṭar; ṭoṭkā;

jādū ṭonā; mūṭh; sihr; afsūn.

2. *amulet*, tāwīz; gandā; janṭr.

3. *fascination*, moh; fareftagī.

The *charms* of beauty. *Fareb-i-kusn. [soul. Pope.*

Charms strike the sight, but merit wins the

Chhab-chtale aūkhtiyān, gun hare hīyā.

Charm, v. a. 1. *influence magically*, jādū yā
 ṭonā k.; jādū chālānā yā phenknā; jādū yā

manṭar phūknā; manṭar parḡnā; tāwīz d.;

mūṭh mārḡnā; puryā phenknā; urād mārḡnā;

burkī ḡālnā. 2. *fascinate*, moh lenā; mohnā;

mohnī k.; mohit k.; farefta k.; lubhānā;

dil lenā; āshiq banānā; maftūn k.; shefta k.

Music the fiercest grief can *charm*. *Pope.*

Rāg ranj ko bhu'ṭā hai.

They on their mirth and dance intent,

With focused music *charm* his ear. *Milton.*

Woh masrūf sab nāch raḡ meñ jo the,

Rijhāyā sunā rāg-maḡal use.

F. C.

Charmer, n. 1. *enchanter*, jādū-gar; manṭrī;

ṭonhā; sābir. 2. *(beloved one)* man-mohan;

man-haran; mohnī-mūrat; chit-chor; jān;

jānī; dil-rubā; dil-bar; nāznīn; sanam.

Charming, adj. sohāonī; mohnī; rijhāū; dil-

rubā; dil-āvez; dil-fareb; fusūn-sāz [chhab se.

Charmingly, adv. rijhāvāt se; nāz se; adā se;

Charnel-house, n. harvār; marghaṭ; murd-

ghaṭṭī; qabar; turbah.

Charry, adj. koḡā-sā.

Chart, n. [Lat. *charta*, A. *qirtās* paper]

1. *marine map*, daryāyā samandar ke kinā-

re kā naqsha; naqsha-i-sāhil; naqsha-bahri.

2. *deed*, likhat; likhtam; lekh; dast-āvez.

gloṭular chart, gole kā naqsha.

plane chart, naqsha-mustavī.

topographical chart, chhotī jagah kā naqsha.

Charter, n. 1. deed of grant, sanad; ahd-nāma; pattā; hibā-nāma; adhkār-patr.

2. (from the king) rāj-patrī; sanad; parvāna; altamga. [istehqāq.]

3. privilege, adhkār; haq; ikhtiyār;

4. (Naut.) jahāzī iqār-nāmā.

Charter, v. a. 1. establish by charter, sanad d.

2. a ship, jahāz kirāe par denā.

A ship chartered for a voyage to Calcutta.

Jahāz Kalkatte tak ke baharī safar ko kirāe diyā.

Charter party, n. jahāzī iqār-nāmā. [yāfta.]

Chartered, adj. 1. provided with a charter, sanad-

A chartered company. Jamāat-i-sanad-yāftah.

2. privileged, zi-ikhtiyār; adhkārī. [adhkār.]

Chartism, n. dāvā ikhtiyār-i-masāvi; dām kā

Charwoman, n. din kī naukār; roz par kām

karne-vālī. [shaār.]

Chary, adj. ot karne-vālā; kifāyatī; kifāyat-

The chariest maid is prodigal enough if she

unmask her beauty to the moon. Shak.

Jo ek bār husn apnā mah ko dikhāyā,

To kamkharch maharū ne gayī ek lutāyā. F. C.

His rising reputation made him more chary of

his fame. Jeffrey. Joh jōh nām barhtā gayā

woh apnī shohrat kā pās zyādah karne lagā.

Chase, v. a. 1. hunt, shikār k.; aherū; akhet

k.; said k. 2. pursue, pichhā k.; pichher-

nā; ragednā; khaderū; taāqub k.

Chase, v. a. khodnā; kanda k. (Enchase).

Chase, n. [It. cacciare, from Lat. capture, H.

pakar seize.] 1. hunting, shikār; aher;

akhet; said. Beasts of chase. Shikārī jānvar.

2. pursuit, pichhā; taāqub. 3. game

hunted, shikār. 4. hunting ground, shikār-

gāh; ramnā; mirg-sālā. 5. (Print.) farmā.

chase of a gun, nāl; nālī.

Chasm, n. [Lat. chasma, Per. chashma an

eyelet.] darār; darz; chāk; shigāf; rakhnā.

Chasseur, n. sipāhī; savār.

Chaste, adj. sitā satī; pati-britā; pāk; pāk-

dāman; pākiza; pārsā; asmat-vālī; afīfah.

A chaste eye exiles licentious looks. Prov.

Pāk nazar ke sāmne burī nazar nahīn thair saktī.

Chastely, adv. pākizagī se; pavitr-tāi se.

Chasten, v. a. 1. correct, thik yā durust k.;

sudhārnā; goshmālī d.; tālib k.; sazā d.

2. purify, nafs mārū; indri bas k.; tap

yā tapashyā k.; jog sādhnā. [mārū.]

Chastise, v. a. sazi d.; syāsat k.; tāran k.;

Parents should chastise and correct their

children. Vāhidāin ko apne bachchoñ ki

tātib aur goshmālī karnī chāhiye.

He that chastiseth one, amendeth many. Prov.

Turki mārā, Tāsi kānpā. Prov.

Chastisement, n. mār; sazā; gosh-mālī; kan-

aiñthī; tāran; tāz; shāsan; thōnk-thānk.

I have borne chastisement, I will not offend

any more. Main ne sazā pālī, phir qusūr

nahīn hogā.

Chastity, Chasteness, n. 1. purity, asmat; iffat;

pārsāi; pāk-dāmanī; pākizagī; sat; tahārat.

Chastity once tarnished, can be restored by no

art. Sat dīgā jahān dīgā. Prov.

(Nahān rihti hai woh khāstī jahān asmat meh
dīg āyā. Prov.)

2. freedom from obscenity, safāi; pākī;

pākizagī; shāistagī; shustgī.

Purity of language. Shāistagi-i-zabān.

Chat, v. n. bāt chit k.; be-takalluf guftgū k.

Chat, Chit. Chat, n. [H. chat a sound] bāt chit;

bolā chālī; gap-shap.

Snuff or the fun supplies each pause of chat. Prov.

Jab bāteh thāmī hai to pankhā hai yā kulās. [kot.]

Chateau, n. [H. kot a fort] qila; garhī; mahal;

Chate-lain, tāgrī; tagrī; kardhanī.

Chattels, n. chit-bast; asbāb; bastu; ashvā;

ajnās; māl-o-matā; atīlā; māl-o-amwāl;

jāsiil-d-manqūla; ashvā-mangūla; asīsa;

badhnā boriyā; latū patū; angar-khangar.

Chatter, v. n. 1. talk idly, bar-barīnī; gap

hānkū; bar mārū; bakvād k.; bakvās k.;

baknā; bak bak k.; raṭnā. 2. (the teeth) kaṭ-

kaṭnā; karkarānā; (dānt) bajnā; dagdagānā.

With chattering teeth and bristling hair up-

right. Shak.

Dānt bajne lage, aur rūṅhe khare ho gae.

chatter (as a monkey), kilkilānā; kikyānā;

chichyānā.

Chatter, n. char char; chaṭ chaṭ; kaṭ kaṭ;

tenṭen; kilkilāhaṭ; kichkichāhaṭ; gap; gap-

shap; bar.

Chatterbox, Chatterer, n. bātūnī; gappī; bakki.

Chatty, adj. bātūnī; bisyār-go. [chigalnā.]

Chaw, Chew, v. a. [H. chāb] chābnā; chabānā;

Cheap, adj. sastā; sast-mol; ot-kā; kam

mol kā; arzān; kam-qimat; kamkharch;

halke mol kā; mande bhāo kā; kamti

dām vālā

The cheap buyer takes bad meat. Prov.

Dhūnde jo māl sastā, pāve kharāb khaṭā.

(Māhigā rove ek bār, sastā rove bār bār. Prov.)

Cheap and nasty. Prov. Sasta, kharāb khaṭā.

(Arzān ba-illat. P. Prov.)

Where there are a great many sellers to a few

buyers, there the thing to be sold will be

cheap. Locke. [wahān māl sastā.]

Jahān beeline-vālē bahut aur lene-vālē kam,

cheap as dirt, or dog cheap, matī ke mol;

kauriyōn ke mol; pānī ke molōn.

to hold cheap, v. n. huqir yā adnā samajhnā;

qadar na k.; khayāl na k.; miṭṭī samajhnā.

Cheapen, v. a. 1. bargain, mol k. yā chukūnā;

dām yā bhāo k.; qimat chukūnā; mulānā.

To shops in crowds the daggled females fly,

Pretend to cheapen goods, but nothing buy. Swift.

Jhund jhund kar tiriyān sārī daupen hāt bijār.

Mol tol to sab kā pūchheñ, leñe ek na bār. F. C.

2. beat down, mol ghaṭnā; dām tuṭnā.

Cheaply, adv. sastā; arzān; mandā.

Cheapness, n. sastāi; arzānī; kam-qimatī.

Cheat, v. a. [H. jatnā to cozen] thagū; chhālnā;

dagā d.; dam d.; jul d.; bilā batānā;

jhānsā d.; buttā denā; dhokā d.; jatnā.

Cheat, v. n. khutāi k.; be-imānī k.; dagā-

bāzī k.; raunt k.

Cheat, n. 1. imposture, dam; jhānsā; dhokā;

jul; chhal; buttā; dhauñs.

2. *one who cheats*, chhalyā; dhauṣiyā; dhoi; dhoke-bāz; dagā bāz; thag; dagli; farebī; aiyār; aṛī-mār.

He is a great cheat. *Wah bāz farebī hai.*

Cheating, n. thag-bidīyā; al-chhāl; chhāl-bāl; dagā-bāz; dhoke-dīhī; thagāl; dagal-fasal; chhāl-butte; butte-bāzī.

Check, v. a 1. *restrain*, rokṇā; thāmṇā; thairāṇā; atkṇā; band k.

2. *(an evil)*, rafā k.; band k.; dūr k.

3. *reprove*, dīṭṇā; dapaṭṇā; tokṇā; sarzanish k.; gaṛpakṇā; gaṛkīd.; malūmat k.

4. *examine an account*, jāchṇā; partālṇā; milṇā; bidh milṇā; intehān k.; jāzī lenā; muqābala k.; sanbhālṇā.

To check an account. *Hath jāchṇā yā partālṇā.*

5. *(in chess)*, kisht d.; shah d.

6. *tick off*, nishān k. yā dāṇā; suād k. yā likṇā; jāzā lagṇā.

To check the items in a bill.

Parche ki raqam partālṇā. [rok lagṇā.

check industry, paidāvārī, hūrā yā tijarat pe

Check, n. 1. *restraint*, rok; atkāo; arauḍhī; āṛ; tok; bandhāj; muzāharat; munā-māt; zabt; dabto; insīdā; qaid.

2. *(in chess)*, kisht; shah.

To give a check. *(Chess)* *Shah denā.*

3. *(cloth)*, chār-khāna; shakkar-pāra.

4. *in accounts*, jāch; partāl; muqābala aur intehān. 5. *bill*, haṇḍī; tīp; ruqya; chik; bil. 6. *a mark*, nishān; alūmat; suād.

Check-clerk, n. partālyā; hisāb kī partāl kar-ne-vālā.

Check-mate, n. shah-māt; kisht-māt.

Checker, Chequer, v. a. āre hāth dīṇā yā khech-nā; -shatranj ke bisāt kī mānind raṅg barāṅg k.; chār-khāna yā shakkar pāre banānā; chaur pāmā; durangā k.; chap, ablaq yā abri bāṭṭā; tū-qalamūn k.; raṅg barangā bandnā. [zindgi.]

a chequered life, hyāt-i-būqalamūn; burī bhālī

Checker-board, n. shatranj kī mez; takhta-i-nard; bisāt. [rukhsār; uzār.]

Cheek, n. [Skr. *kapol*] 1. gāl; kālā; kapol;

2. *share*, bhāg; bakhra; hissa.

All to his own cheek. *Sab apne hi vāste,*

3. *impudence*, shokhī; gustākhi.

cheek by jowl, pās pās; sāt sāt; hamrah.

rosy-cheeked, lālā-rukh; gul-uzār.

Cheek-bone, n. gāl kī haddī.

Cheek-tooth, n. dīṛh; jāṛh. [thapaknā.]

Cheep, v. a. chepnā; puchkarnā; puchkārī d.;

Cheep, v. n. chūn chūn k.; chūn chūn k.

Cheer, n. [Sp. *cara*, Per. *chehrā* the countenance.] 1. *spirits*, chuhāl; chahāl-pahal; zinda-dilī; khush-tabāī; khushmizājī.

I have not that alacrity of spirits. [Shak.]

Nor cheer of mind that I was wont to have.

Ab kahān hai woh josh-i-zindah-dilī,

Khush mizājī jo mujh meṁ pahle thi? F. C.

2. *entertainment*, bhojan; khānā; tawāzo; ziyāfat; sāmān-i-dāvat.

Small-cheer and great welcome.

Shak.

Mān kī pān bhī bahut hai.

When good cheer is lacking, our friends will be packing.

Āṛ nāṛ, bāṛhā saṛhā.

3. *applause*, jāikārā; vāh vāh; āfrīn; gunṭād; tahsīn; marhabā.

He was received with hearty cheers.

Uski bari jāikārā hai.

Cheer, v. a. 1. *gladden*, dil yā jī bahlānā; jī khuch k.; prasan k. 2. *encourage*, dil barhānā; himmat bandhānā.

To cheer bounds in a chase.

Kutte ko shikār ke piche lashkīrnā.

3. *comfort*, dīṛāsa d.; dhāras d.; tasallī d.; tashaffī d.; taskīn d.; khātīr-jama k.; dīljamaī k.; tāzā k.; tar-o-tāzā k.

The proud he tamed, the penitent he cheered. *Dryden.* *Akhīndā kī mān dhāyā, tapashiyōn kī mān barhāyā.*

4. *applaud*, vāh vāh k.; shābāshī d.; kunār thoknā; āfrīn k.

to cheer up, be of good cheer, v. n. jī na hārnā; himmat bandhānā; bashshāsh h.; magan h.

Cheerer, n. dīl-bahlāo; sukh-dāī; rījhāo; ānan-dī; farhat-bakhsh; taskīn-bakhsh; mufarrāh.

Saffron is the greatest reviver of the heart and cheerer of the spirits.

Zāfrān nihāyat darjeh kī mufarrāh-i-qalb aur musakkin-i-tabiat hai.

Cheerful, Caery, adj. bashshāsh; shād; shād-mān; dīl-shād; zinda-dīl; magan.

A merry heart maketh a cheerful countenance. *Prov.* *Khush-dīl kī bashshāsh chehra.*

Cheerfully, Cheerily, adv. khushi se; dīl se; dīl de-ke; shauq se; sir-ānkhoṇ se; ba sar-o-chashm; ba-dīl-o-jān; jī jān se.

He bears his misfortunes cheerfully.

Woh haṇsī khushi bīṭā jheltā hai.

Cheerfulness, n. zinda-dilī; khush-tabāī; prasantāī; khushī; khushi-o-khurramī; bashshāshī; shādmānī.

Cheerless, adj. udās; sun; be-raunaq; uchāt; sust; munda; murda. [Spenser.]

My cheerful day is turned to cheerless night.

Āwad kā dīn dukh kī rāt ho gā.

Cheerlessness, n. sanuātā; be-raunaqī; sustī; mandvārī; udāsī.

Cheese, n. [Lat. *caseus* H. *kūs* curd] panīr.

two whole cheeses, do chaktī panīr.

Cheese-mite, n. panīr kā kīṛā.

Cheese-monger, n. panīr-farosh.

Cheese-press, n. panīr kā sānchā yā shikanjā.

Cheese-paring, n. chhāṇṭ chhāṇṭ; kāt-chhāṇṭ; chhīl chhāl; qata burīd; takhīf; khissat.

Cheese rennet, n. panīr-māvā. [bakāval.]

Chef n. sardār; chaudhī; (cook) rakāb-dār;

Chef d'œuvre, n. umdā kām.

Cheiroptera, n. chamgīdārōn kī qism.

Cnelonia, n. kachhvōn kī qism.

Chemical, adj. kīmīyā; rasāyan kā.

chemical affinity (Phys.) rasāyan-mel; kan-lāg.

Chemically, adv. kīmīyā ke taur se.

Chemicals, n. pl. kīmīyā kī chīzeṇ.

Chemise, n. [A. *qamīs*] qanīz; kurtah.

Chemist, n. kīmīyā-gar; rasāniyā.

chemist's laboratory, kimiya-sāz k̄ā kār-khāna.
chemist's shop, darā-sāz kī dūkān.
dispensing chemist, nuskhē bāndhne-vālā; attār.
Chemistry, n. [A. *kīmīyā*] (*Phys.*) ilm-i-kīmīyā;
 tat bast biddiyā; rasān-viddyā; rasāyan.
inorganic chemistry, kimiya-i-mādanyāt.
organic chemistry, kimiyaē haivānāt aur nabātāt.
practical or applied chemistry, kimiya-i-amalī
 yā iktisābī.
pure chemistry, kimiya-i-khālīs.
Chenille, n. makhmal kī jhālār.
Chaque, n. hundi; ruqqa; chik; bil; tip.
draw a cheque, hundi k.; ruqqa likhnā.
Cherish, v. a. [P. *khurish*, H. *charānā*] 1. *nourish*,
 posnā; pālā; parvarish k.; senā. 2. *hold dear*,
 piyārā samajhnā; aziz rakhnā yā jinna; jī
 yā dil meñ rakhnā; ānkh kī putlī yā tāra sa
 majhnā; hateli k̄ā chhālā banānā.
cherish the memory, yādgārī rakhnā; kaleje
 meñ jagah d. [ās lagānā.
cherish vain hopes, khām khayāl pakānā; jhūṭī
Cherisher, n. 1. pālāk; pālān-hār; an-dātā;
 datār; murabbī; parwarish-kuninda.
 2. (*in Comp.*) -parwar; -navāz, *cherisher of*
the poor, garīb-parvar banda-navāz (*support-*
er of the slave).
Cheroot, n. (*Cor.*) churaṭ.
Cherry, n. ālu-bāiū; shāh-dāna; nashdāna;
 (*winter cherry*) kāknaj; valāyati mako;
 arūs-darparda.
 A *cherry year*, a merry year; a plum year, a dull
 year. Prov. *Same meñ gāndē, kāl meñ ber.* Prov.
 (When sugarcane thrives a good year you will see.
 when plums are in plenty a famine will be.)
cherry brandy, shāh-dāne kī sharāb; lāl sharāb.
Cherry, adj. surkh; lāl.
cherry cheeked, adj. lālā-uzār.
Cherub, n. [Heb. *kerub*, Per. *kerrobā*].
 1. *angel*, karrob; farishta. 2. *a beautiful*
child, sundar-bālāk; khūb-sūrāt larḳā. [sifāt.
Cherubic, adj. farishta-kho; farishta-sā; malakī-
 And the *cherubic host*, in thousand choirs,
 Touch their immortal harps of golden wires. *Milton.*
Farishtaṁ ne mandlī jamā ek hazār,
Bājyā abad k̄ā sonahrī sitār. F.C.
Cherubim, n. pl. karrubiyān; farishte.
Chestnut, **Chestnut**, n. shāh-bilūt.
chestnut bay, suraṅg.
Chess, n. shatranj.
to play at chess, shatranj khelnā. [shatranj].
Chess board, n. takhta-i-nard; bisāt; bisāt-i-
Chess-player, n. shatranj-bāz; shātīr.
Chest, n. [Skr. *chhad* to cover]
 1. *wooden box*, sandūq; peṭī.
 His heart was as hard as the iron chest in
 which he kept his gold. (Said of a miser).
Uskā dil aisī karā thā jaisā lohe k̄ā sandūq jis
meñ woh apnī aṣharfijān rakhī thā.
 2. *thorax*, sina; sadr; chhātī; (*birds*) poṭā;
 peṭī. 3. *coffin*, tābūt; sandūq.
chest of drawers, almāri; darāz-dār almāri.
 A bed by night, a chest of drawers by day.
Goldsmith. Rāt ko palāṅg aur din meñ almāri.

Chest-founder, n. chhātī bhar jāwā; sina band
 ho jāwā.
Cheval glass, n. barā āina.
Caevallier, n. sūr-bir; bahādur; jodhā.
Chew, v. a. [H. *chāb*] chābnā; chābanā; chigalnā.
chew the cud, 1. jugālī karnā; jugalnā; pughrā-
 nā; pāghur k. 2. *ruminate*, soch bichār k.;
 soch meñ rahnā.
Chiaro oseuro, n. dhūp-chhān; dhūp-sāyā.
Chicane, **Chicanery**, n. ṭāl maṭol; dhān-dal;
 her-pher; erā pherī.
Chick, **Chicken**, n. [A. S. *cicēn*, Prov. Ger.
kuchen, H. *kukkar*, Per. *chūza*] 1. chūza;
 bachcha; chīngā; pīl; chhoṭī murgī; paṭṭhā.
 You are counting your chickens before they
 are hatched.
Tum to man ke lūḍā phoṭe ho.
 2. *a person*, bachcha; nannā; chīngī-
 pote; paṭṭhā [miṭṭhū; totā; lāl.
 3. *a term of endearment*, mainā; chiriyā;
Chicken-broth, n. chūze k̄ā shorbā.
Chicken-hearted, adj. ḍar-pok; thur-dilā; buz-
 dil; buz-dilā; gīdar.
Chicken-pox, n. motiyā-sitlā; kodwā.
Chick-pea, n. chanā; būṇṭ; anktī; jhaṅgrī.
Chide, v. a. [A. S. *chidan*, H. *jhīrak*].
 ḍātnā; jhīraknā; sar-zanish k.; malāmat
 k.; ghurkī d.
 Woe to the house where there is no *chiding*. Prov.
Afsoṣ us makān par tāḍīb nahīn jāhān par!
Chide him for his faults. Use us-ke qusūr par ḍāto.
Chief, adj. [Lat. *caput*, H. *kapā*] head; pahlā; pra-
 tham; mukh; barā; arval; sadr; sir.
 This is the *chief thing*. *Baṛī bāt to yeh hai.*
Chief, **Chieftain**, n. sar-dār; sālār; sarkhail;
 sipah-sālār.
chief city, or town, barī shahar; prisidh-nagar.
chief court, adālat-ul-ālyā.
chief town, khās shahar; balda; nagar. [kar-ke.
Chiefly, adv. khusūsan; khās-kar; bishesh
Chiefship, n. sardārī; peshvāi.
Chiffonier, n. almāri; sālbot.
Chilblain, n. biwāi; bināi.
Child, n. [A. S. *cild*, H. *chhokrā*] bachcha;
 bālāk; bālā; bābā; tifi; khurd.
Child's play. Bachchōn k̄ā khel.
 'Tis a wise child who knows his own father.
 Prov. *Chātur chhorā jāne bāp.*
 The child is father of the man. *Wordsworth.*
Jaisā larḳā waisā javān.
child-stealing, bāl-chorī; dūzdī-i-atfāl; bach
 cha-chorī.
child widow, bāl bidhvā.
child-wife, bāl-istiri; chhoṭī sī bahū.
to be with child, peṭ se h.; do jī se honā;
 garabh se h.; hamal se h.; hāmlā h.;
 ādhān se h.; ummed yā ās se honā.
Child-bearing, n. jannā; janāpā.
Child-bed, n. jāpā; zachagī.
child-bed fever, jīpā-juar.
Child-birth, n. jāpā-pirā; dard-i-zeh.
Child-hood, n. bachpan; bāl-pan; bāl-avasthā;
 tifi; tufūliyat; khurdi.

Childish, adj. bachchoh ki si; chiballā; tiḥāna; tiḥ-mizāj.

When I was a child I spoke as a child. I understood as a child, I thought as a child, but when I became a man I put away childish things.

Jab main bālak hū to bālak hi ki tarah bolta, bālak hi ki tarah samajhta, bālak hi ki tarah sochta; par jab main jādū hū to bachchoh ki si sab bāgh chhōy dā.

Childishly, adv. bachchoh jā laḥon kā si; tiḥāna.

Childishness, n. laḥkū; laḥak-pan; tiḥ-mizājī.

Childless, adj. na-pūrā; nis-santān; be-aulād; lā-walad.

Childlike, adj. bachchoh ki si; tiḥāna. [kushi.

Child-murder, n. G. G. bulak-ghāt; bachcha-

Children, n. 1. laḥe-bāle; bachche; kach-bach; kachche-bachche; ayāl.

2. *descendants*, ā-aulād; bani. *The children of Israel*, bani Isrāīl.

Dear are our parents, dear our children, our relatives, our friends: but our country in itself embraces all of these affections.

Māt, pitā, aur bālak piyāre, piyāre māt, parvār, Janam bhām hai sab se piyārī jā meḥ yeh sab piyār. F. C.

Children cry for nuts and apples, and old men for gold and silver. Prov.

Bālak māḡeḥ seb, supārī, buḡḡhe māḡeḥ sonā chūḡī.

Children are poor men's riches. Prov. *Garib ko bachche hi dhan.* Prov.

Chili, n. lāl-mirch; filfil-i-surkh.

Chill, n. [A. S. *cyle*, *cele*, Skr. *chītal*, H. *sil* cold] thir; thartharāhat.

A winter chill. *Poh mah ki thir; chille kā jāḡ.*

Chill, v. a. 1. *make chilly*, thartharānā; thit-rānā; thandānā.

When winter chilled the day. *Goldsmith.* *Jab din sard hone lagā.*

2. *discourage*, sard k.; aḥsurda k.; dil, yā ji torā; nīrās k.; nā-ummed k.

Chilled, adj. thithrā hū.

Chilliness, n. thir; thand.

Chilly, adj. sard; thandā.

Chime, n. (*of bells*) ghanton ki surī jhankār.

Chime, v. n. (*as bells*) ghanton kā surīā bajnā.

chime in with, hū meḥ hū milānā; sur meḥ sur milānā; dam-sizī k.

Chimera, n. 1. (*Myth.*) ajib-ul-khilqat.

2. *vain and wild fancy*, khiyāl-i-bātil; wahm; khiyāl-i-lā-tāil.

Chimerical, adj. khiyālī; be-asl; nīr-mūl.

Chimney, n. 1. *passage for smoke*, dhuānrā; dhanvālī; dūd-dān.

2. *glass tube*, (*Cor.*) chimnī.

chimney-corner, angīthī yā chūḡhe ke kināre.

Chimney piece, n. lakṛī yā patthar ki takhti jo angīthī ke upar lagī hūi hotī hai.

Chimney shaft, n. dhuān-nāl.

Chimney sweep, **Chimney sweeper**, n. chimnī sāf karne-vālā.

Chimney tax, n. chūḡhā kar.

Chimpanzee, n. bau mānas.

Chin, n. [H. *chimbuk*] thoṛī; thoḡī; thuddī; chimbuk; zanakh-dān; zanakh; zaqan.

China, n. Chīn. *China* ware. *Chīnī ke bartan.*

china almonds, chīnā bādām; mūḡ-phālī.

china root, chob-chūf.

china rose, sadā-gulāb.

Chincough, n. dībba; habbā-dabbā.

China, n. 1. *back bone*, riḥ ki haḡḡī; kamar kā bāḡs. 2. (*cut for cooling*) riḥ ke dono taraf kā gosht.

Chinese, n. pl. chīnī; chīn ke ādmī.

Chinā, n. [A. S. *cina*, H. *chhanākā*.] 1. *the sound*, chhan chhanākā; jhankār; jhanjhanāhat.

2. *slit*, chīr; tarak; darz; darār; shigāf.

Chink, v. n. chhan chhanānā; chhan chhan k.; khaḥ khaḥnānā; jhankār h. [chhīnt.

Chintz, n. [Ger. *sitz*, Per. *chinz*, H. *chhīnt*]

Chip, v. a. chhīnā; chhīṭṭī utarnā; chhōlnā.

To chip wood. *Kā chhīlnā.*

Chip, v. n. reze upā; pattre utarnā.

Chip, **Chipping**, n. chhīṭṭī; chhīlan; tukṛā.

A chip of the old block. *Ek lakṛī ki chhīṭṭī.* (Jaisā bāp vaisā betā. Prov.)

Chiromancer, n. sāmudrikī; (*Panj.*) aṛarpopo.

Chiromancy, n. sāmudrik.

Chiropodist, n. pairon ke dīl kāṭne-vālā; dīl-kaṭ.

Chiroptera, n. chamḡidar ki zāt. [rez.

Chirp, n. chūḡ-chūḡ; chīḥ-chīḥ; chaichahāhat;

Chirp, v. n. [Dut. *circken*, H. *churaknā*].

chūḡ-chūḡ k.; chīḥ chīḥ k.; chichyānā; chaichahānā; churaknā; rez k.

Chirr, v. n. chichyānā; chūḡ-chūḡ k.

The chirring grasshopper. *Chichyātā tiḡḡ.*

Chirurgeon, n. [Gr. *chir*, Skr. *kar* hand] jarrāh.

Chirurgical, adj. jarrāhī.

Chisel, n. [Skr. *kshar*, H. *chhīl* cut] chhenī; tāṅki; rukhānī; hakkī; nihānī.

Chisel, v. a. 1. chhenī se lakṛī kāṭnā; tāṅki lagānā yā mārṇā. 2. *cheat*, chhālū; thagnā.

Why is a carpenter like a swindler?

Because he *chisels* a deal.

Nāt (barber) *bad-māsh kyon hai?*

Is vāste ki māḡḡḡā hai.

Chit, n. *child*, bachchā; yānā; nanhā; nikkā; nankā; nenā; nā-bālig.

Chit, n. *note*, chitṭhī; ruḡḡa; parchā.

Chit-chat, n. gap-shap; bāt chīṭ; bātēn. [rodā.

Chitterlings, n. pl. āṭēn; aṭriyān; aṭri;

Cnivalric, **Cnivalrous**, adj. bahādur; ul-ul-azm.

See Bold.

Chivalry, n. [Fr. *cheval*, Skr. *ashv*, Per. *asp*.] 1. *knighthood*, birtāi; dilāvārī; bahāduri;

ul-ul-azmī. 2. *the order*, sūr-bīr; bahādur.

Chloroform, n. be-hosh karne ki davā yā shīshī; nīnd lāne-vālī aukhad.

Chlorosis, n. (*Med.*) safāida.

Chock-a-block, **Chock-full**, adj. khachā-khach; mūḡhā-mūḡh; bhar-pūr.

Chocolate, adj. kākrezi; lākhi; khairī.

Choice, n. [A. S. *ceosan*, H. *chun*, P. *chīn* pick.]

1. *the act*, pasand; pasandīḡī; marzi; chunnā; intikhāb.

2. *the thing chosen*, pasand; pasandida; muntakhab. [khāb k.; chhānt lenā.
to make choices of, pasand k.; chunnā; inti-
 Choice, adj. chida; pasandida; qābil-i-pasand; chokhā; umda; tohā; nafis; sreshṭ; uttam.
 Choir, n. [A. S. *chor*, Lat. *chorus*, H. *gandharb*, A. *qavvāl*] 1. *a company of singers*, bhajan-gāne-vāle; gandharb; qavvāl; mandī; sāngat; chaukī. [qavvāl-gāh.
 2. *part of a church*, gandharb-asthān;
 Choke, v. a. 1. *suffocate*, galā ghotnā; ṭeṭwā yā nametī dābnā; galā ṭipnā yā dābnā.
To swallow a camel and be choked with the tail.
Ṭeṭ nigal jāeh, aur dum se hickkiyāh leh. Prov.
 2. *block up*, bharnā; āṭhnā; mūndnā; band k.; tegā lagānā.
To choke up a road. *Sarak roknā.*
 3. *stifle*, dābnā; roknā; mārṇā.
 Choke, v. n. nivāla yā tukrā āṭknā; uchchhū h.; girah yā phandā parṇā.
 Choke-damp, n. khān kī buī havā.
 Choker, n. (Slang) galā-ghoṇṭ gulū-band.
 Cholera, n. 1. *bile*, pit; safrā. 2. *atrabilis*, sauda. 3. *anger*, pittā; chho; gussa; ros; taish; krodh; tāmas; itāb; gazab.
Cholera hates a counsellor. Prov.
Chho aur sikh meṭh bair hai.
 Cholera, n. haiza; mūnh-peṭ; hulki; nināvā. *cholera asphyxia*, haiza kar-ke dam ghuṭnā. *cholera morbus*, haize kī bimārī.
 Choleric, adj. 1. *abounding with cholera*, safrāvī; pit k. 2. *irascible*, gussail; chhoī.
Choleric men are blind and mad. Prov.
Gusse meṭh dāmī andhā aur dīrāna ho jātā hai.
 Cholic, n. peṭ pīrā; dard-i-shikam.
 Choose, v. a. chuunnā; pasand k.; qubūl k.; angikār k.; ikhtiyār k. [urā d.
 Chop, v. a. 1. *cut off*, kāt dālnā; qalam k.; *Chop off his head? Is kā sir urā dō?*
 2. *mince*, ṭukre ṭukre k.; qīmā k.; qatle k.; reza reza k.; chūr k.
 3. *sever*, chīrnā; phārnā; chīr dālnā.
chop and change, adlā badlī k.
chop logic, mantiq baghārnā; taqrir chhāṭnā.
chop meat, qīmā k.
chop up, chabā jānā; dairnā; khā jānā; bhachechan k.; dhūn-nā; bhakasnā.
to chop one's words, bāt chabā jānā.
 Chop, n. 1. *slice*, tukrā; pārā; boṭī; tikkā.
 2. *quality*, raqam; qism; darja.
Tea of the first chop. *Barā-kī chā.*
Avval darje kī chā.
 Chop house, n. nān-bāi kī dūkān.
 Chopping, adj. motā; motā-tāza; taīyār; farbah; gul-guthnā. [kā takhta yā lakṛī.
 Chopping-block, n. ṭhiyā; kunda; gosht kātne
 Chopping-knife, Chopper, n. chhurā; bugdā; (Cor.) chāpar. [thothnī; bhasrā.
 Chops, n. *mouth*, mūnh; hoṇṭ. (Contemp.) *down in the chops*, chap-fallen, mūnh utrā huā.
To lick one's chops. *Hoṇṭ chāṭnā.*
 Chopsticks, n. bāns kī chimṭī.

Choral, adj. rāg k.; gīt k.
 Chord, n. 1. *string*, tānt.
 2. (Mus.) dhun; sur; ham-āhaṅgī.
 3. (Geom.) vatar; kamīn kī dōrī.
vocal chords, bolne kī rageṭh.
 Chordee, n. sūzāk; parneo; jiryān.
 Choreia, n. rāsha; kap-kapī; larza.
 Chorister, n. qavvāl; kalāwānt; gāyan; gavaiyā.
 Chorus, n. antrā; asthā; ṭek; mukh-tāl.
 Chosen, p. p. chunā huā; chida; muntakhab; pasandidah; maqbūl; bar-guzida; manzūr.
 Chough, n. lal-choṇchā kavvā.
 Clouse, v. a. ṭhagnā; chhalnā; mūndnā.
 Chow-chow, n. chīnī murabbā.
 Christ, Isā; Masīh; Masīhā.
 Christen, v. a. 1. *baptize*, istibāg d.; baptasmā d.; kirishṭān k.; isāi k. 2. *denominate*, nām d. yā rakhnā; nām-zad k.
 Christendom, n. nasrāniyōn kī valāyat; mulk-i-nasāi Isāi log; nasārā. [kristān banānā.
 Christening, n. baptasmā de-kar nām rakhnā;
 Christian, n. isāi; Masīh kā mānne-vālā; isāi mazhab kā pairau; nasrānī.
 Christian, adj. nasrānī; isvī; masīhī.
christian name, voh nām jo istibāg ke vaqt rakkhā jātā hai; isāi nām; Isāiyan kā pahlā nām.
 Christianity, n. isāi-mazhab; dīn-i-isvī.
 Christmas, n. barā din.
Christmas comes but once a year. Prov.
Buras meṭh dīvālī ek dīn. (Har roz id nest. Prov.)
 Christmas-box, n. barā dīn kā tohfa tahāyaf; bakhshish, yā inām o ikṛām.
 Christmas-day, n. masīh kī paidāish kā dīn; barā dīn. [huā.
 Chromo-lithographic, adj. raṅgōn meṭh chhapā
 Chromo-lithography, n. raṅgōn meṭh chhāpnā.
 Caronic, adj. [A. *qarn* age, Lat. *chronos* time] - purānā; kohna; muzmīn.
chronic disease, purānī-bimārī; marz-i-kohna; marz-i-muzmīn yā derīnah.
 Chronicle, n. tawārīkh; sar-guzasht.
 Chronicle, v. a. tārikh yā ittihās likhnā.
 Chronicler, n. muwarrikh; tārikh likhnevālā.
 Chronogram, Chronograph, n. nazm, yā nasr jiske harūf jamā karne se tārikh yā sāl mālūm ho; madda-i-tārikh.
 Chronologic, Caronologist, n. vaqāe-nigār; muwarrikh. [mutaalliq.
 Chronologic, Chronological, adj. tārikh ke
 Chronology, n. vaqāe-nigārī.
 Chronometer, n. salīh yā ṭhik ghaṛī.
ship's chronometer, jahāz kī ghaṛī.
to rate a chronometer, ghaṛī ṭhik k., yā durust k.
 Chrysalis, n. tītīr, pataṅge vagairah kī par nikalne se pahlī hālat yā sūrat.
 Chrysanthemum, n. gul-i-dāndī.
 Chrysolite, n. lahsanyā; zabarjad. [gāl vālā.
 Chubby, Chub-faced, adj. gal-phulā; kachawī se
 Chuck, v. a. kutkutānā; kurkurāwā. [bajānā.
 Chuck, v. a. *strike gently under the chin*, ṭhōrī

Chuck, v. a. *throw*, phenknā; dālū.
Chuck, n. (*Mech.*) chāk. [patthe.
Chuck, n. 1. kuṭ kuṭ. 2. *darling*, pyāre; lāl;
Chuck chuck, n. kuṭ kuṭ; tī tī.
Chuck farthing, n. gueheli pālā; ghoti-changā.
Chuckle, v. a. ruk-ke haṁsnā.
Chuckle, n. dālī haṁsi; rukāvāṭ kī haṁsi.
Chuckle-head, adj. mathyāthas; thos; be-
 vaqūf; ahmaq; gādi; ullū; kaudan.
Chucks, *Stung* is lafz se maktab ke larke
 miyān jī ke āne kī khabar dete hai.
Chuff, n. gaṁvār; akkhar; ujad. [ham-nivāla.
Chum, n. ham-khāmā; ham-hujra; ham-pyāla o
Chum, v. n. sāth rahnā; ek ghar meṁ rahnā.
Caump, n. kunda; porī. [qalaī.
Chunam, n. [Cor. of H. *chūnā*.] chūnā; gach;
Caurch, n. [Dut. *kerk*; Ger. *kirche*, Dan. *kirke*,
 Scotch. *kirk*, Port. *girja*.]
 1. *body of christians*, Isāi log; nasārā.
 2. *the building*, girjā; girjā-ghar; kalisa;
 dair; kanisht. 3. *ecclesiastical, authority*,
 pādīon kī ikhtiyār yā hukumat.
union church, muttahiḍ girjā.
Caurch, Churching, v. a. girjā meṁ bachcha
 hone kī namāz yā shukriyā adā k.
Church-bell, n. girjā kī ghanti. [chanda.
Church-rate, n. girjā-ghar ke yā pādri ke vāste
Church-warden, n. girjā kī muhtamim.
Church-yard, n. goristān; qabaristān; turba.
Churl, n. [A. S. *ceorl*, H. *gaṁvār*.] 1. *rustic*,
 gaṁvār; dahqānī; dehātī; bāngrū; gastān-
 gar. 2. *ill-bred man*, anghar; ujad akkhar;
 bad-akhlaq; be-tamīz; kauda-i-nā-tarāsh.
 3. *miser*, kunjūs; bakhil; kripān; sūm;
 sūmrā; makkhi-chūs; mumsik; kaṭak;
 kannās; kalisar.
Churlish, adj. 1. *rude*, an-ghar; aujhar; ak-
 khar; ujad; gaṁvārū; be-dhāṅgā; be-hangam;
 bauṅgā. 2. *unmanageable*, kaṭṭar; kaṭā; ka-
 thor; sakht.
Churlishly, adv. akkhar-pane se.
Churlishness, n. kathor-pan; sakhtī; karakh-
 tagī; ujad-panā; akkhar-pan.
Churn, n. bilonī; maṭkī; chāṭī; chaṭṭī.
churn staff, rāī; mathānī; madhānī; mihānī.
Churn, v. a. bilonā; mathnā; maṁnā; mak-
 khan nikālnā.
Chyle, n. kailūs; ras.
Chylifaction, n. kailūs ban jānā.
Chyliferous, adj. kailūs paidā karne-vālā.
Chylification, n. kailūs bannā.
Chyme, n. kaimūs; ras.
Cicada, n. tiddī; jhūngar. [kattā; dāg.
Cicatrice, Cicatrix, n. zakhm kī nishān; cha-
Cicatrization, n. angūr; bharāo; indmāl; ilti-
 yām. [bharuā; angūr bandhuā.
Cicatrize, v. zakhm- bharnā yā achchhā h.;
Cicerone, n. sair-karāne-vālā; rah-numā; rah-
 bar; agwā.
Ciciabio, n. panchhālā; pichh-lagū; yār; dhagrā.

Cider, Cyder, n. seb kī sharāb. [salaf.
Ci-devant, adj. pahlā; aglā; peshīn; sābiq;
Cigar, n. churāt.
Cigarette, n. halkā churāt.
Cilia, n. pl. (*Anat.*) palak; papnī; mizab.
Ciliary, adj. bāl jaisā; rūṅh-dār; khār-dār.
Cimmerian gloom, n. nihāyat hī andherā;
 andherā gup.
Cinchona, n. 1. (*Bot.*) sinkonā kī darakht yā
 chhāl. 2. (*Med.*) kunain.
Cincture, n. 1. belt, paṭkā; peṭī; kamarband.
 2. fence, gher; gherā; ahātah. *
cincture of a pillar, sitūn kī golā; golā.
Cinder, n. kuṭlāyā huā yā kal-jhanvān koelā.
Cinerary, adj. khākī; khākistari; khāk jaisā;
 khāk kī.
cinerary urns, bhasmī rakhne kī bartan.
Cingalese, n. Silon yā Lankā kī bāshinda.
Cinnabar, n. shingraf.
hepatic cinnabar, nirsī shingraf.
Cinnamon, n. dār-chini.
cinnamon oil, dār-chini kī itr.
cinnamon water, arq-i-dār-chini.
Cinque, n. (*in dice*) panjī.
Cinque-foil, n. 1. panj-angusht. 2. (*Bot.*) pach-
 patiyā; panj-patiyā. 3. (*Arch.*) panj-margol.
Cipner, n. [A. *sifr*, & It. Sp. *cifrā*, Fr. *chiffre*]
 1. (*Arith.*) bindī; sifar; sunnā. 2. *occult*
alphabet, farzī akshar yā alif be te; gupt
 lekḥ. 3. (*a mere cipher*) a person of no worth,
 nā-kāra; nikammā; nā-chīz; hech; poch.
to write in cipher; farzī alif be te meṁ likhnā.
Cipher, v. a. hisāb k.
Ciphering, n. hisāb. [dāera; britt-kshetra.
Circle, n. 1. (*Geom.*) chakkar; gol lakīr; kundal;
 2. *enclosure*, gherā; gher; bārā; ahāta;
 halqa. 3. *coterie*, mandlī; majlis; majma.
circle of the sphere, golā-chakr; kurah dāera.
arguing in a circle, ande murgī kī bahs.
horary circle, dhūp-gharī-rekhā.
meridian or transit circle, dupahr-chakr; dāera-
 i-nisf-un-nahār.
Circle, v. n. ghūmnā; chakrānā; chakkar yā
 chak-pherī khānā; parkammā d.
Circle, v. a. 1. *move around*, chakkar k.; chak-
 rānā; gird phirnā; daur chalnā.
 2. *surround*, gherā; gher lenā; muhāsa-
 ra k.; ahāta k.
circle in, gher lenā; chāron taraf band k.
Circlet, n. chhoṭā chakkar.
Circuit, n. 1. *the space enclosed*, chakkar;
 gherā; girdā; daura.
 2. *appointed journey*, daura; gasht.
circuit of a plough, harāī; halāl.
Circuitous, adj. chakkar-dār; pher-kā.
Circular, adj. gol; chakkar-dār; mudavvar;
 mustadir.
circular arc, chakr-bhāg; gate-dāera.
circular measure, (*Math.*) gan; gol-nāp.
circular motion, chakr-chāl; harkat-i-mustadir.

circular road, chakkar kī sarāk; gol sarāk.
circular sphere (Ast.) ākās golā; kurra-i-samāvi.
circular surface, gol khet.

Circular, n. (Cor.) sarkalar; parvāna-gashti.

Circulate, v. n. ghūmnā; gardish k.; chakrānā; chakkar khānā; दौरा k.; gasht k.; phirnā; (as the blood) saurān k.; दौरा k.; mustadīr h.
circulating decimal, chaltī kasar; kasar-i-mutavālī. [rupāya.

circulating medium, hirtā phirtā vasilā; sikkā;

Circulate, v. a. 1. *make current*, chalānā; chaltā k.; jāri k.; ravān k.; rāj k.; rivāj d.; muravvaj k. 2. *publish*, phailānā; mashhūr k.; ishtihār d.; mushtahar k.; elān d.

Circulation, n. 1. *motion in a circle*, ghumāo; chakkar; gardish; दौरा. 2. *free diffusion*, phailāo; rivāj. 3. *currency*, lot; sikka.

circulation of the blood, lahū chakkar; saurān yā dauān-i-khūn.

Circumambient, adj. ghere-hue; muhit.

Circumambulate, v. n. ghūmnā; gird phirnā; girdāwarī k.; parkammā denā; tavāf k.; chakkar khānā.

Circumbendibus, n. chakkar kā rāstah; pher kā rāsta. [mānī k.

Circumcise, v. a. khatnā k.; sunnat k.; musal-

Circumcised, adj. makhtūn; kaṭā huā.

Circumcision, n. khatua; sunnat; musalmānī.

Circumference, n. chakkar-ghumāo; gherā;

ghumāo; daur muhit-i-dāērā; girda; paridhi.

Circumferenter, n. zāvia-māp āla; kon-nāp.

Circumflex, n. shosha; ardh-chandr jaisā.

Circumfuse, v. a. phailānā; chāron taraf phailānā yā dālnā; muntashar k.

Circumfusion, n. chhatrāo; satrāo; phailāo; intishār. [tarfi.

Circumjacent, adj. chāron or yā taraf kā; chau-circumjacent places, gird-nawāh; nawāh; qurb-o-jawār; hawālī.

Circumlocution, n. chakkar; pher kī bāt.

Circumlocutory, adj. chakkar-dār; pher-kī.

Circumnavigate, v. a. zamīn yā dunyā ke gird safar k.

Circumnavigation, zamīn ke girdā-gird siyāhat; zamīn ke gird kā safar.

Circumnavigator, n. zamīn ke gird bahri safar karnevālā; pirthvi ke chahūn-or phirne-vālā.

Circumpolar, adj. qutab ke nazdik; dhurū ke ās pās yā ore dhore.

Circumscribe, v. a. 1. ghernā; had bāndhnā; mahdūd k. 2. *inscribe around*, gird likhnā; chāron taraf likhnā.

Circumscription, n. 1. *limitation*, hadd; ahāta.

2. *circular inscription*, chakkar yā kundli lekh. [khurdarā.

circumscription of a leaf (Bot.) patte kā gird

Circumspection, n. chauksī, chauksāi; sāvdhānī; khabar-dāri; nigah-bānī; hoshiyārī; ehtiyāt. [qat-i-hāl.

Circumstance, n. gat; dashā, hāl; hālāt; haqī-

circumstances of the case, hālāt; haqīqat-hāl.

easy circumstances, khush hālī; āsūda-hālī; muraffā-hālī.

in straitened circumstances, tang hāl; tūte hāl; phate hāl; shikastah-hāl: tang-dast; taklif men.

according to circumstances, hasb-hāl; hasb-mauqā; samaē anusār yā anukūl.

Circumstantial, adj. *detailed* mufāssal; beore-vār; pate vār; tafsīl-vār; mushbarrah.

circumstantial evidence, subūt-i-qarāyan.

Circumstantially, adv. tafsīl-vār; beore-vār; mufassalan. [bayān k.

Circumstantiate, v. a. beore-vār yā tafsīl-vār

Circumvallation, n. chār-divārī; ahātā; shahr-panāh; fasīl; morcha-bandī; hisār.

Circumvent, v. a. chhālānā; ṭhagnā; jul d.; jhānsā d.; dhokā d.

Circumvention, n. chhāl; jul; jhānsā; ṭhagāi; ech-pech; hikmat-i-amālī; dagal fasāl.

Circumvolution, n. chakkar; gherā; er-pher.

Circus, n. [H. *chakkar*]

1. *the area*, daur-chakr; dangal; chaugān; maidān; chakkar; chauk; jaulān-gāh.

2. *the performers*, chaugān-bāz; bāzi-gar.

Cirrosee, (Bot.) pech-dār; pechvāh.

Cirrostratus, n. bādāl kā ṭukrā.

Cistern, n. hauda; hauz; chau-bachcha; khel.

Cit, n. nagar-bāsi; shahrī.

Citadel, n. garhī; koṭ; koṭlā.

Citation, n. 1. *summons*, talbī; bulāo; ittīlā-nāma; dastak; dastak-i-talbī; saman.

2. *quotation*, qaul; maqūla.

Cite, v. a. 1. *summon*, talab k.; bulā bhejnā; bulānā; hukman bulānā; saman bhejūā.

2. *quote*, havāla dena; nazir lānā.

Citizen, n. raīyat; parjā.

Citizenship, n. haqq-i-rīyā; parjā-adhikār.

Citric, adj. nībū kī khaṭāi kā.

Citric acid, n. nībū kī khaṭāi.

Citron, n. turanj; ghāgas; galgal; gargal; karnā; atraj; bijaurā; khaṭṭā; jamhīrī.

City, n. 1. *a large town*, shahr; nagar; nagari; balda; (in Comp.) ābād; pur.

What is the city but the people?

True, the people are the city. Shak.

Hai shai kyā nagar, ādmī hon na gar?

Hai such ādmīyon se haigā nagar. F. C.

2. *inhabitants*, nagar-bāsi; shahrī; shahr-

vālē.

city police, shahr kī kotvālī.

Civet, n. 1. *civet-cat*, mushk-bilāo.

2. *the perfume*, zabād.

Civic, adj. shahrī; shahr-kā.; kameti-kā.

Civil, adj. 1. *pertaining to a city or state*, shahrī; mulkī. 2. *intestine*, bhītrī; andrūnī; āpas-

kī; bā-hamī; khāngī.

Civil war. Khāna-jāngī.

3. *not will*, intizāmī; mulkī; mahkūmāna.

Civil liberty. Mahkūmāna āzādī. [bāhar.

Civil death. Des-nikālā; ādālat kī panāh se

4 *not military*, māli; mulkī.

3. *not criminal*. divānī.

Civil law. *iqbal-dāwā*.

6. *polite*, khaliq; bā-akhilāq; sharif; ashrāf; su-shil; sar-jan. [mulki.]

civil administration, mulki-intizām; intizām-i-

civil court, adalat-i-divānī; divānī.

civil employment, mālī, yā mulki kām. [yā ilm.]

civil engineering, pul yā imārat banāne kā hunar

civil list, mulki naubaron ki fahrist.

civil power, sarf āri hukūmat; sarkār; hukām;

ikhṭiyār-i-hukūmat.

civil remedy or suit, nālīsh divānī.

civil service, afsarān-i-mutahid.

civil year, mahājari baras.

Civilian, n. 1. ahl-i-qalam. 2. (*India*) mulki-

hakim; ohde-dār mutahid.

Civilities, n. tādim o takrim; khātir-tawāzo;

mudārāt; āb-bhagat.

Civility, n. khulq; akhlāq; ahliyat; sil; sushil-

tā; insāniyat; ādmiyat; muravvat. [rustī.]

Civilization, n. insāniyat; tahzib; tarbiyat; du-

Civilize, v. a. ādmī yā insān banānā; banānā;

sudhānā; tarbiyat k., yā denā; tahzib d.;

muhazzab banānā. [ta.]

Civilized, adj. tarbiyat-yafṭa; muhazzab; shāis-

civilized state, achenkā pan; pūrā pan; mohaz-

zab hālat.

Civilly, adv. 1. *not criminally*, az rāh-i-sigrah

divānī. 2. *politely*, khulq yā akhlāq se;

susīlta se.

Clack, v. n. 1. *click*, kaṭ kaṭ k.; kuṭkuṭānā; kaṭ

kaṭānā; ṭiṭkāri mārā; ṭiṭkārnā. 2. *let the*

tongue run, baknā; bake jānā; gap mārā;

bakvās k., yā chhūṭnā. [bakvās; jhak.]

Clack, n. bak bak; kil kil; kal kal; qāl maqāl;

clack box, bakvāsi; jhakki; bātūnī; bakki.

Clack-dish, n. jhankār-dār thālī yā koṭorā;

saḡir kā piyāla; chanbal.

Claim, v. a. 1. *demand as due*, talab k.; mutāl-

ba k.; dāve-dār h.; muwākhza k.

2. *sue*, darkhāst k.; nālīsh k.; istegāsā k.

Claim, n. 1. *demand*, talbī; mutālba; māng;

taqāzā. 2. *istegāsā*.

claim decreed, dāwā digri kiya gayā. [dastāvez.]

claim under bond, dāwā tamassuki; dāwā az rūḥ

admission of claim, iqbal-dāwā.

bar to claim, sad-i-dāwā.

denial of claim, inkār-dāwā.

entire claim, kul dāwā.

portion of a claim, juz-i-dāwā.

splitting of claims, taaddud-dāwā; ek bināe

muqadme ko do shiq k.

support of claim, taid-i-dāwā.

Claimable, adj. dāwe ke qābil; haq.

Claimant, n. dāl-khuāh; muddāl; dāwe-dār;

bādi; mustahaq.

Claimed, p. p. muḡdā-bahā; maddūah.

thing claimed, shāe-muddā-bahā.

Clairvoyance, n. drisht-bandi. [gaib.]

Clairvoyant, n. antarjāmi; gaib-dān; ālim-ul-

Clamber, v. a. lāth pāon se charhānā; mushki

se charhānā. [chip-chipāhat]

Clamminess, n. las; lhes; chep; laslasāhat

Clammy, adj. las-dār; lhes-dār; laslasā; chip

chipā; chep-dār.

Clamorous, adj. gaugāi; shorī; pur-kharosh

gul, yā shor machāne-vālā.

Clamour, **Clamor**, n. shor; gul; gaugā; dhūm

gul gapārā; gohūr; hānkā hānk.

Clamour, v. n. gul yā shor machānā; gaugā k.

dhūm machānā; gul gapārā k.; gohārānā

duhāt tihāt machānā.

Clamp, n. (*Mech.*) shikanjā; paṭṭī; lohe ki paṭṭī

Clamp, v. a. paṭṭar jāpnā, yā lagānā.

Clamp, v. n. paṭṭar jur jānī, yā lagnā.

Clan, n. a *tribe*, qaum; firqā; giroh; jathā;

firiq; khail; al; khāp; jargā.

clansman, jāṭ-bhāi; ek qaum-kā.

head of a clan, sar-khail; sar-giroh; sar-ganah.

Clandestine, adj. chupke chupke; chhupā;

gupt; khufiyā; makhfi; pinhān; poshida.

A *clandestine marriage*. *Gupt birāh.*

Clang, v. n. [*H. Khan*] jhankārānā; chhankārānā;

kharkharānā; thāṭṭanānā.

They *clanged* their sounding arms. Prov.

Unhōn ne apne hathiyār kharkharānā.

Clang, **Clangour**, n. 1. (*of arms*) jhankār;

kharkharāhat.

The broadswords *deadly clang*,

As if a thousand anvils rang. Scott.

Hai tegh ki is gadar khar khar,

Gaya sadhā ghaneh parik par par. F. C.

2. (*of a trumpet*) tū-tū; bhoṭ-bhoṭ.

Clank, n. jhanak; chhanākā; jhann; jhankār.

Clank, v. a. jhankārānā; chhan chhan k.

Clannish, adj. 1. jāṭ, yā qaum kā.

2. jāṭ pakshī; ititfāq qaumi.

Clannish feeling. *Jāt-paksh.*

Clanship, n. jāṭ-sambandh; qaumiyyat.

Clap, v. a. 1. *strike with a quick motion*, khaṭ

khaṭīnā; paṭṭaṭānā; thapaknā; takrānā.

2. *striking the palms together*, khushī ki

taliyān bajānā; afrīn kahānā.

3. *thrust in*, de-marnā; paṭṭaṭānā; thapak-

nā; thoknā; dālnā.

They *clapped* him into prison.

Unhōn ne use jēl-khāne meṃ dāl diyā.

clap on, laṭānā; jamānā; sahī k.; ṭikānā.

He *clapped* spurs to his horse.

Us ne ghore ko eṭ lagā.

clap the wings, bāzū yā kunde jhārānā; bāzū

hilānā; pharpharānā.

Then like a bird it sits and sings,

And whets and claps its silver wings. Marvel.

Tab parinde ki tarah baiti-ke gane woh lagā,

Dhaule bāzū ko hila chōinch se bāṭhe woh lagā. F. C.

Clap, v. n. *close with a clap*, takrānā; lagnā;

bhīrnā. [karak; jharākā; dastak.]

Clap, n. 1. a *loud noise*, khaṭkā; kharkā;

A *clap of thunder*. *Bijli ki karak.*

2. *stroke*, thapak; thōnk.

3. *striking the palms together*, tāl; tāli.

4. *gonorrhoea*, sūzāk; parineo.

Clap-dish, n. kāt kī rakābī.

Clapper, n. *the tongue of a bell*, tūntunā.

Clapper-claw, v. a. latāpnā; latte lenā; khānā; nochuā; āre hāh lenā.

Claptrap, n. dikhāve kī bāteñ; tīp tāp; chanaak damak; tūmtarāq.

Claret, n. 1. lāl-sharāb.

2. (*Slang*) lāl pānī; lahū; khūn.

Clarification, n. mail chhāntnā yā nikālnā; chhāntnā; phāpnā; safā k.; khilī k.

Clarifier, n. mail chhāntne, yā nirmal karne-valā masāla.

Clarify, v. a. chhāntnā yā kāpnā; sāf k.; phīpnā (*soups and jellies*).

clarify butter, ghī karkarānī, sīf k., yā tānā.

Clarion, n. turāī; turī; nar-singē; būq.

Clarinet, **Clarionet**, n. algozā.

Clash, v. n. 1. *make a noise*, khatkhatānā; takrānā; takkar khānā.

2. (*Met.*) takrānā; ā h.; muzāhim h.; hāil h.; sad-i-rah h.; rokuā.

Clash, **Clashing**, n. 1. *striking together*, takkar; khatkā; khatpat; jharākā; bharākā; khatā-khat; khachā-khach.

Clash of swords. Talvārōn kī khachākhach; P. chagā chag-i-khanjar.

2. *contradiction*, zid; birudh; mukhālifāt; muqābalā; munāqshah.

The clashes between popes and kings. Denham. Pādshāhōn aur pādriōn kī munāqshah.

Clasp, n. 1. *catch*, pakar; ankrī; baksuā; baklas; qufal; tālā-kunji; qabza; āshiq-māshūq; khatkā; nar mādīn.

2. *embrace*, akvār; kaulī; bagal-giri; ham-āgoshī; khapchī.

Clasp, v. 1. *shut with a clasp*, band k.; bherānā; mūndnā; qabza, ānkrā, yā baksuā lagnā.

2. *embrace*, gale lagānā; kaulī bharnā; akvār lenā; bagal-gir h.; ham-kinār h.; milnā; liptānā.

Clasped to his bosom. Chhātī se lagāyā.

3. *entwine*, lipatnā; bal khānā; pech khānā.

4. *grasp*, gahnā; pakarānā; muṭṭhī meñ lenā, yā bāndhūnā; pakarānā.

Clasp-knife, n. chāqū.

Class, n. 1. *order or rank*, darjā; martabah; pāyā; rutbā. 2. *denomination*, zāt; jins; qism; raqam; bhānt; prakār; baran; nau.

3. *division*, bhāg; qismat.

4. (*of students*) jamāat; darja.

class-mate or fellow, ham-jamiat; ham-sabaq.

class of persons, firqe ke ashkhās; jathā.

laboring class, mazdūr log; kamere.

trading class, peshe-var; byopārī.

Class, v. a. tartīb denā; tartīb-vār rakhnā; bā-tartīb k.; sajānā; bā qāilah lagānā.

Classic, **Classical**, adj. 1. *of the first class*, avval qism kā; mustanad; motamad; ālā darje kā. 2. (*Greek and Roman*) Yūnānī; Rūmī. 3. *refined*, shāistah; fasīh.

a classical author, mustanad musannif; ustād.

Classic, n. mustanad kitāb yā musannif.

Classics, n. Yūnānī aur Rūmī mustanad kitāben.

Classification, n. tartīb; silsilah-bandī; jin-swāī; tajwīs; taqsim. [rakhnā.

Classify, v. a. qismat k.; tafīq k.; bā-tartīb

Clatter, v. n. 1. *make a rattling sound*, kharāknā; khatākhath; jharjhar k.

2. *chatter*, ten ten k.; ratnā; barbarānā; bakvās yā bakvād k.; baknā; jhak mārānā.

Clatter, n. khatkhat; khar-kharāhat; khaunkhanā-hat; (*hoofs*) pat pat; tap tap; rap rap.

clatter of arms, hath-ārōn kī khar-kharāhat.

Clause, n. jumlā; daṭā; tukrā. [shan tukrā.

adverbial clause, jumla tāba-i-fel; kiriyā bishe.

Clavate, **Clavated**, **Claviform**, adj.

(*Bot.*) mugdar jaisā; gurz-sā; gadā-daul.

Clavicle, n. hanslī; hāns.

Claw, n. [O. Ger. *clūpan*, H. *clirnā* to cleave.]

1. *nail*, nākhūn; nakh; nauh.

2. *the whole foot*, panja; chūngal.

claw of a crab, qāinchī.

Claw, v. a. 1. *tear or scratch*, panja mārānā; nochuā; choṭnā; noch ḍilnā; bakotnā; nochattā, nākhūn, panjah, yā chūngal mārānā.

2. *flatter*, khujlānā; sahlānā; (*Slang*) khusye sahlānā; phuslānā; raugan-i-qāz mainā.

Claw me and I'll claw thee. Prov.

Tū mujhe khujā, main tujhe khujāū. [you.]

(*Tū mujh ko, to main tujh ko. Prov. You me, I*

Clay, n. [Per. *gil*] chiknī miṭṭī; gil; gārā.

We are all made of the same clay.

Sub ek hi miṭṭī se banē hain.

clay-brained, maṭyā-ṭhas.

clay-built, made of clay, adj. kachchā; miṭṭī-kā.

clay for fire brick, brick clay, int̄ banāne kī miṭṭī; pathuī miṭṭī.

clay mixed with straw, phinyān; kah-gal.

clay-moulding, sānche meñ miṭṭī ḍhālānā.

clay-pit, khadānā.

chaly clay, kharāyā miṭṭī.

cold clay, cold as clay, thandī miṭṭī.

potter's clay, kumhār kī miṭṭī; chiknī miṭṭī; bartanōn kī miṭṭī.

prepared clay, gārā; gilāwā.

Clayed, adj. maṭṭiyār; maṭilā; maṭyalā.

Claymore, n. du-dastī yā do-qabze kī talwār.

Clean, adj. 1. *free from dirt*, sāf; ujālā; pāk; nirmal.

Clean hands want no washball. Prov.

Pāk hāthōn ko ubhan kyā?

2. *guiltless*, pāk; sāf; shudh; kharā; nirdosh; be-gunāh; māsūm.

Create in me, a clean heart, O God?

Mere man kī dāg dho de, he Rāmā?

(*Dāg dilon dā dho de!*)

3. *neat*, sāf; be-lāg; korā.

4. *entire*, bilkul; sāf; be-rok; be-gal o gash. He made a clean sweep, U's ne to jhārū de dī.

a clean bill of health, tandurustī, yā sihat-nāma.

Clean, adv. wholly, sāf; sarāsar; sarāpā; bilkul; mutlaq.

Clean gone. Sāf chalā gayā; korā nikal gayā.

Clean, Cleanse, v. a. sāf k.; māññā; chhāññā; dhonā; (*a well*) chhāññā; udāññā; ugāññā.
clean out, pāk sāf k.; jhāññā. [chhāññā.]

Clean-limited, adj. (*a horse*) hāth pāññā kā aeh-
Cleanliness, n. 1. (*physical*) ujñā; ujñā-pan; nirmālā; suthrāl; nafāsat; tahārat. 2. (*moral*) safā; tahārat; pākizagī; pākī; nafā-at; suchchā.
Cleanliness is next to godliness. Prov.
Safāi pāññā.

Cleanly, adv. safā, suthrāl, yā pākizagī se; safāi ke sāth; ba-tahārat; nafāsat se; bā-wuzā.

Cleanly, adj. sāf; pāk; nirmāl; pākiza.

Clear, adj. 1. *transparent*, ujñār; shishā-sā; shaffāf. 2. *manifest*, zāhir; sāf zāhir; āshikār; ayāñ; raushan; parghat; sāf; havāida; prataksh; mubāyan; sarīh.
To get a clear idea. Saf saf samajñā.
It is clear. Yeh saf zāhir hai.

3. *evident*, sābit; lā-raib; lā-rad; lā-kalām; bilā-shak. 4. *serene*, sāf; khulā huā.

5. *pure*, nirmāl; nithrā; khālīs; sāf; safā; asal. 6. *acute*, tez-fāhm; zāhin; zūdras; zākī; tibr-budhī; budh-māñ. 7. *unspotted*, nirdosh; nirmāññā; be-gunāh; pāk; bejurm.

A clear conscience is a sure card. Prov.
Dil ki garāhi sachchī hai.

8. *free (of debt)*, be-bāq; bari; pāk.
I often wished that I had clear,
For life, six hundred pounds a-year. Swift.
Mileā mujh ko, aksar yek chāhtā thā jī,
Rupā chhai hazār har baras jīte jī! F. C.

9. *free from deductions*, khārā khurā; ni-kharā. 10. *open*, khulā; sāf; be-rok.

11. *acquitted*, bari; bari-ul-zimmā; rihā; rahit; khalās; āzād.

clear as a bell, sāf jaise ghanṭe ki āvāz.

clear as crystal, billāursā sāf.

clear gain, nī-lah; asl nafā.

clear line, (*Railway*) khālī sarāk.

Clear, adv. 1. *plainly*, sāf sāf; khulā khulā. 2. *wholly*, sarāsar; bil-kul; mutlaq; sāf.
He bit her ear clear off. Uskā kāñ saf kāt liyā.

clear as day, roz raushan.

Clear, v. a. 1. *remove obstacles*, sāf karnā; haṭā-nā; dūr k.; rafā k.; dafā k.

2. *remove obscurities, etc.*, māñe, yā arth kholnā; sāf bayāñ k.

Many knotty points there are,
Which all discuss, but few can clear. Prior.
Bahut uḍe aise haiñ jin pe sab ham
Jhagarte haiñ, hal tek karte haiñ kam. F. C.

3. *clarify*, mail chhāññā; sāf k., yā kāññā; nirmāl k.; phāññā; nithrāñ; torñā.

4. *acquit*, bari k.; nirm-doshī thairāñā; rihā k.; khalās k.; nistārā k.

5. *leap over without touching*, phalāññā; chhalāññā mārñā; phāññā; tarāññā; urñā.

clear a ship, rāhdārī kā parwāñā hāsil k.

clear from ambiguity, shak dūr k.; māñe sāf zāhir k.; ibhām rafā k.

clear land, or woodlands, jangal kāññā yā sāf k.; khet nikālñā. [khālī k.]

clear the hold, jahāz se asbāb utārñā; jahāz *clear the way*, rāstah chhoro! poish poish! pois pois! bacho bacho.

Clear, *Clear up*, v. n. 1. *become fair*, khul jāñā; khulñā; matā sāf h.

The sky cleared. Āsmāñ saf ho gayā.

2. *to be disengaged*, chhūññā; chhūtkārā pāñā; bari h.; fārig h.; farāgat pāñā; thālī baithñā; khalāsi pāñā; chhūññā milñā.

3. (*Banking*) chukñā; nibaṭñā; taḥ h.; rafā dafā h.; parchhā h.

clear out, nikal jāñā; chale jāñā; khālī k.

clear away, asbāb uḥṭāñā; jahāz khālī k.; sāf k. *to get clear of*, bhāg jāñā; champat h.; kāfur h.

Clearance, n. 1. uthāñ; safāi. 2. *Port clearance*, certifi-ate, rāhdārī kā parwāñā; ravāññā; mārāg-pair; chālāñ; nikāsi; bahti.

Clear-headed, adj. be-dār-magz; raushan-dimāg.

Clearly, adv. 1. *in a clear manner*, sāf sāf; sūhā; khol-ke. 2. *manifestly*, sāf; sarīh; prataksh; lā-kalām; bilā-shak.

Clearness, n. safāi; sarāhat. [i-basārat.]

Clear-sighted, adj. tez-nazar; mubassir; ahl-

Clear sightedness, n. tez-nazarī; be-dār magzī; āñkh; basārat; firāsat.

Clearstarch, v. a. kalaf d., yā charhāñā; ahār yā māñā charhāñā.

Clearstarcher, n. kalaf dene-vālā.

Cleat, n. 1. paṭṭī; joṛ; pushtibāñ; peṭī; chirvā; tukma. 2. *iron fastened to shoes*, nāl.

Cleavable, adj. chīrne yā phāñne ke qābil.

Cleavage, n. phāñ; chīr; shigāf.

Cleave, v. n. *adhere*, lagā yā līptā rahñā; chimṭā yā satā rahñā; lipaṭñā; chipakñā; chimaṭñā.

My bones cleave to my skin. Prov.

Hād chām ek ho rahā hai.

A man leaves his parents and cleaves unto his wife. [hai.]

Admī mā bīp ko chhoro-kar joṛā ke piche ho letā.

Cleave, v. a. *split*, chīrñā; phāññā; kāññā; chaurāññā mārñā.

To cleave in two. Do ṭāk k.; do phāñ k.; bich meñ se chīrñā.

Cleave, v. n. chīrñā; phatñā. [chāpar.]

Cleaver, n. qasāī kā chhurā; bugdā; (*Eng.*)

Cleft, n. 1. crevice, darāñ; darz; chāk; phīṭ.

2. (*Bot.*) shigāf; khulā huā [khur.]

Cleft-footed, adj. chīrā yā phaṭī huā pāñā, yā

Cleft-grafting, n. darakht meñ pevand lagāñā.

Clematis, n. (*Bot.*) bel; lattar; latā. [bārī.]

Clemency, n. narmī; mulāimat; hilm; burd-

Clement, adj. narm-dil; mulāyam; halīm.

Clench, Clinch, v. a. 1. *grasp firmly*, mazbūt pakarñā. 2. *make conclusive*, band k.; ājiz k.; tañg k.; māt k. [nā.]

clench one's fist, mutṭhī bāñdhñā; ghūñsā banā-

clinch the bargain, bāt, yā muāmla pakkā k.

clinch the argument, dalil kāññā; bahas khatam k.

Clepsydra, n. pāñī ki gharī.

Cleptomania, n. hāth ki chul; amirāñā chori.

Clergy, n. pādriōn kā firqa. [se bāz hālat meñ' *benefit of clergy*, pādriōn ki bariāt adālat-i-faujdar]
Clergyman, n. pādri. [Munshīna; kātib kā-
Clerical, a. j. 1. pādriōn se muttalliq; pādriāna. 2.
clerical error, kātib, yā muharrir ki galatī.

Clerk, n. 1. *scribe*, kātib; muharrir; lekha; li-
 kherā. navisinda; mushrif; paṭwārī; lekhan-
 hārā; rāqim.

The clock goes as it pleases the Clerk. Prov.

Ghantā chale jā' se munshī chāhe.

Chottī kutiyā aur jalebōn ki rakhvālī. Prov.

2. (in Comp.) navis.

3. *parish clerk*, pādri kā nāib.

clerk of the court, nāzir; muharrir-i-adālat.

clerk of the market, nirkhī; bhāo-likhyā.

despatching clerk, muharrir-i-ravāngī.

good's clerk, māl munshī.

receiving clerk, muharrir-i-supurdagī.

Clerkly, adv. fāzilāna; hoshyār; umdah.

Clever, adj. chātur; suchet; hoshyār; syānā;
 chālāk; phurtilā; prabīn.

Cleverly, adv. chaturāi se; chālākī, tamiz yā
 hoshyārī se; hunar-mandī, yā khush-aslūbī se.

Cleverness, n. chaturāi; hoshyārī; chālākī; chā-
 buk-dastī; hunar-maudī; prabintāi; khush-
 aslūbī.

Clew, **Clue**, n. 1. *ball of thread*, pechak; moiya;
 golā; kukri; taggī; atṭī sūt ki golī. 2. *trace*,
 patā; nishān; khoj; ishārā; surāg; thāng.
to find a clue, khoj lagānā; surāg pānā; patā
 milnā. [patā batānā.]

to give a clue, khoj, patā yā surāg denā; atā

Click, v. n. chaṭaknā; kaṭ k.

Click, n. chaṭak; kaṭ.

Client, n. 1. *a dependent*, āsāmī. 2. (*a lawyer's*)
 muvakkal; (*Fac.*) shikār, āsāmī, chirya.

Cliff, n. kharā chaṭān.

Climate, n. [A. *iqlim*.] 1. *air*, havā; āb o havā;
 rut; mausam. 2. *clime*, iqlim; mulk; des;
 diyār. [badal.]

change of climate, tabdil-i-āb o havā; paun pāuī

Climatic, adj. āb o havā kā.

Climax, n. jumle jin meñ tashbih ba-tadrij
 madārij-i-āla ko pahuñchen; uruj.

Climb, v. n. charhnā; bilaṅguā.

Climb not too high lest the fall be the greater.

Prov. Ūñche charho na niche giro.

To climb steep hills requires slow pace at first.

Shak. Ūñche pahār charhne meñ pahle sahj
 sahj pair dharne chāhiyē.

Climber, n. 1. *one who climbs*, charhwaiyā; charh-
 ne-vālā; bilāngiyā. 2. (*Bot.*) bel; lattar; latā.

3. (*Ornith.*) totā; khut-barhāl.

Cling, **Cling to**, v. n. lagā rahnā; chimat jānā;
 chimatnā; chipaknā; lipatnā.

This child always clings to his mother. [hai.]

Yeh bachcha hamesha apnī mā ke chīmṭā hī rakhā

Clink, v. n. jhanakuā; jhanjhanānā; jham jham
 k.; kharaknā.

Clip, v. a. 1. *cut off*, kāṭnā; katarnā; tarāshnā;
 qalam k. 2. *curtail*, kāṭnā; ghaṭānā; kotāh
 k.; mukhtasar k.; sankshep k.

clip one's words, harf chabānā; chabā-kar bolnā.

clip the wings, par kāṭnā; par qaiñch k.

cut and clip, kāṭ chhānt k.; qata burid k.

Clipper, n. pan-sūi.

Clipping, n. 1. (*coin*) chhenī lagānā; tukrā
 kāṭnā. 2. *what is clipped off*, katran; chhān-
 tan; chhānt; rezgī; (*pl.*) chhānt chhūnt.

Clique, n. khās log.

Clitoris, n. ṭanā; ṭitā; tamkanā; bhagtan; ṭun-
 ṭunā; butnā; bich-kali; bichā; patākā.

Cloak, n. 1. *garment*, labāda; fargul; jubbā;
 ghuggī; bārānī; bārān-koṭ; bārānī-kurtā;
 chugā; jāma. 2. (*Met.*) *cover*, parda; ṭaṭṭī.

Under the cloak of piety. Pārsāi ke jāme meñ.

Cloak, v. a. parda ḍilnā; ḍhāipnā; chhupānā.

Clock, n. 1. *time piece*, ghaṭā; āla-i-sāt.

What o'clock is it? Kyā bojā hai?

2. *of a stocking*, moze ki karhat.

astronomical clock, sāat-i-nujūm.

electric clock, maqnātīsi ghaṭā.

Clock-finger, n. ghaṭe ki sūi. [banāne-vālā.]

Clock-maker, n. gharī-sāz; ghaṭā yā gharī

Clock-tower, n. ghaṭā-ghar.

Clock-work, n. ghaṭe jaisī thik kal.

regular as clock-work, ghaṭā sā thik; bā-qāḍah.

Clod, n. 1. *lump*, dhalā; ḍalā; ḍali; ḍhimā;
 ḍhem; kulūkh. 2. *earth*, maṭṭi; miṭṭi; māṭi;
 gil. 3. *vile or base thing*, nā-chiz; bech; pūch;
 miṭṭi; khāk. 4. *clod-hopper*, gobar-ganesh;
 miṭṭi kā mādho; ahmaq; gañvār (Blockhead).

Clodpated, adj. maṭyā ṭhas; miṭṭi kā mādho;
 bail; gadhā; ḍhaggā; ghāmar; kund-zahn;
 ahmaq.

Clog, v. a. 1. *hamper with a load*, bojhal k.;
 bojh yā dalāo ḍalnā. 2. *hinder*, roknā; āṭ
 lagānā; atkānā; muzāhamat k.

Clog, v. n. phasnā; lipatnā; chipaknā; chipaṭ-
 nā; chippakh ho jānā; chimatnā. [kherā.]

Clog, n. 1. *encumbrance*, bojh; bhār; bār; ba-
 2. *hindrance*, atkāo; rok ṭok; harjat; sad;
 muzāhamat; māne. 3. *wooden shoe*, kharāon;
 baddhi-dār kharāon; chamāūn.

Cloister, n. 1. *a covered arcade*, mehrāb-dār
 chhatta. 2. *monastery*, takīya; marhī; hujra;
 kuṭi; khānqāh. [khandī.]

Cloistered, adj. goshe-nashin; tyāgi; tārik; bau-
 In cloistered state let selfish sages dwell. [stone.
 Proud that their heart is narrow as their cell. Shen-
 Nij-suārthī sant janoñ ko rahne do ban-khand meñ.
 Man chhotā hai kuṭi sā unki, hai garabh yeh man meñ.

Close, v. a. 1. *shut*, band k.; mīchnā; mūndnā;
 bherṇā; sampuṭ k.; lagānā; denā; māmūr k.

2. *finish*, pūrā yā takmil k.; sampūran k.;
 samāpt k.; ikhtitām k.; tamām k.; khatam
 k.; bisarjan k.

3. *enclose*, gherṇā; gherā ḍalnā; halqa-
 baudi k.; muhāsara k.

close a business, len den band k., yā mauquf
 k.; kār o bār band k.; kār-khāta uṭhānā;
 koṭhī band k.

close accounts, hisāb khatam k.; lekḥā purā k.;
yā nibṭānā; bāqī yā bachat nikālā.

close the court, kachahri barkhast k.

close the eye, ānkh band k.; mūḥḍnā, yā miḥnā.

Close, v. n. 1. *unite*, milnā; jurnā; juṭnā; saṭ-
nā; laḡnā. 2. *(in fight)* juṭnā; bhirnā; lipṭnā.
to close on, with, or upon, manzūr k.; aṅgkār
k.; (muāmla) pakṣā k.

close up, 1. *(a wound)*, mil jānā; bharnā; band
h. 2. *approach*, mil jānā; pās yā nazdik ānā.

Close, n. *an enclosed place*, gherā; sahan; ahitā.

Close, n. *conclusion*, ant; akhīr; tanāmī; an-
jām; hī sī; khātima; ikhritām; intehā.

Close, adj. 1. *shut fast*, band; mūḥḍā; bhirā-
huā; taṅg; chust. 2. *gentle*, bharā-huā;
khachā khach. 3. *confined*, band.

4. *secluded*, sakht; karī; saṅgin.

A close prisoner. *Sakht āpṛat kā gaidi.*

5. *near*, muttasil; lage lage; lag bhag;
bhirā; mili; dhore; nere; pās; qarib; ās
pās; nazdik; nikat.

Close sits my shirt, but closer my skin. Prov.

Kapre se chamṛī qarīb hai. (Apṛā apṛā, gair

gair. Prov.) Where'er my name I find,

Some dire misfortune follows close behind. *Pope.*

Jin kahā nām merā utā hai.

Ek lāhī sātḥ apne lātā hai.

F. C.

6. *underlying*, silhā; pādhrā; be-mor tor.

7. *literal*, taht lafzī; lafz ba lafz; lafzī.

A close translation. *Lafzī tarjumaḥ.*

8. *compact*, thoṣ; saṅgin; sift; kasīf; gaf;
gārḥā; gunḡan; pās pās.

9. *precise*, thik; sahī; purā.

A close observer. *Purā dhiyānī; barik-bā,*

10. *intimate*, gārḥā; haṁ-dam; be-takalluf.

Close friends. Gair dost.

11. *nearly equal*, lag bhag; lage lage; pās
pās; dhore dhore.

A close shave. *Bāl bhar kā farq.*

A close game. *Lag bhag yā barābar kī baṛī.*

12. *reticent*, khāmōsh; chupchāp; mūḥḥband.

13. *parsimonious*, kanjūs; sūn; bakhil.

14. *(Bot.)* ghin-kī.

close-bodied, kasā; chust.

close-handed, taṅg-dil; taṅg-chashm.

close quarters, mut-bher; bhirē.

close to or by, close at hand, lag bhag; nere;
nazdik; ās pās; dhore; ore dhore; qarib.

close to the wind, hawā ke rukh par; hawā ke
sāth. [jānā; qabr meṁ sonā.

the grave closing over one, qabr meṁ rakḥā
to close one's eyes, ānkh band k.; marnā.

Close, adv. lagā lag; sate sate; bhirā-ke.

Closely, adv. 1. *near*, pās pās; ās pās; lagā-lag;
sate; bhirē hue; bhirā-ke.

2. *attentively*, dhiyān se; gaur se.

Closeness, n. 1. *narrowness*, sukrāo; suker;
tangī; kotāhī; rukāwat. 2. *vicinity*, nazdikī;
paros; qurb; qurbat; shufā; haṁ-divārī.

3. *thickness*, ghan; kasīfat; saṅginī.

4. *secrecy*, chhupāo; poshidī; ikhṛā.

closeness (of the atmosphere) ghot; ghutan; gha-
mas; urnas; humnas.

Closestool, n. paikhāne kī kursi; chaukī.

Closet, n. 1. *small private room*, kotḥrī; kam-
ra; khilwat-khāna; khilwat-gāh; hujra.

When thou prayest enter into thy closet.

Namāz apne hujre meṁ parḥat chāṭiye.

2. *repository*, ālā; tāq; ulmārī.

Closet, v. a. 1. *conceal in a closet*, kotḥrī yā
hujre meṁ band k., yā chhupā rakḥnā.

2. *(for a secret interview)*, khulvat k.; khal-
vat-gāh meṁ mulāqāt k.

The king closeted the minister two hours to-day.

Aj pādshāh ne vazīr se do ghante kha'vat ki.

Clot, n. thakkā; thapṛā; thappar; āṭṭhī; chak-
kān; chakkā; bhind.

Clot, v. n. jamnā; munjamad h.; chakattī
bandhnā; bandhnā; basta h.; bhind bandh-
nā; thakkā h.; ghutṭhal h.

Cloth, n. 1. *woven cloth*, kapṛā; pārchā; bastar.

2. *profession*, peshā; dhandā; kār.

3. *clergy*, pādri; pādri log.

cloth for the table, chādar; dastar-khwān.

cloth mill, kapre kī kal.

cloth under a saddle, namda.

cloth-worker, kapṛā bunne-vālā; julāhā; kolī.

floor cloth, jājanī; farsh.

horse cloth, gardanī.

red cloth, khārṇā; qand; sālū; ṭul,

to lay the cloth, chādar yā dastar-khwān bi-
chḥānā; mez lagānā.

woollen cloth, ūnī kapṛā; paṭṭū; paṭṭī.

Clothe, v. a. kapṛe yā poshāk pahṇānā; kapre
urṇānā; kapre d.; kapre kā kharch d.; kap-
re se khabar-girī k.

to feed and clothe, roṭī kapṛā d.; tan peṭ kī

khābar lenā; pālan k.; parwarish k.

They clothe the naked and feed the hungry.

Woh nūṭe ko kapṛā aur thāke ko roṭī dete hain.

Clothed, p. p. (in Comp.) posh, as safed-posh
clothed in white.

Clothes, **Clothing**, n. pl. pahanne ke kapṛe;
kapṛe; poshāk; libās; bastar; pārchē; pai-
rāhan; pārchā-i-poshidanī.

From others heshall stand in need of nothing. [ton.
Yet on his brothers shall depend for clothing. *Mil-*

Gairōn se kisī si ai kī use hogī nā hājat,

Apṛōn se magar kapṛā kī rakḥegā zurārat. F. C.

clothes basket, maile kapṛōn kī ṭokṛī.

clothes brush, kapṛōn kā burush.

clothes-horse, kapṛōn kī ghorī.

clothes-peg, kapṛōn kī khūṇṭī.

cast clothes, utran; utran putran; mail-khorā.

old clothes, purāne kapṛe.

Clothier, n. kapṛe-vālā.

[vālā.

Cloth-merchant, n. bazzāz; pārchē farosh; kapṛe

Clotted, **Clotty**, adj. jamā huā; thapṛā; thap-
par; chakattā; munjamad.

Cloud, n. bādāl; badlī; ghaṭā; ghaṭā ghūmat;
ghan; abr.

To pierce or touch the clouds.

Asmān se bāṭeh karnā; bahut buland h.

cirrus cloud, patle aur phaila hue bādāl.

cumulus cloud, ghan-ke bādāl; dal bādāl.

nimbus cloud, barsāū-bādal abr-i-bārān.

to be under a cloud, kiśī illat meñ mākhūz h.

to gather (clouds), bādal ikhaṭṭe honā; ghaṭā ānā; bādal ghirnā.

Cloud, v. a. dhuñdlā yā andherā k.

Cloud-capt, adj. bālal se ghirā; ānchā; buland.

Cloud-capt towers, āsmān se ṭakkar khāte-hue burj.

Cloud-compeller, n. bādal jama yā ikhaṭṭā karne-vālā; bādal kā mālik; āsmān kā bād-shāh; Indar.

Cloudiness, n. 1. badli; ghaṭā; abr. 2. *dim-ness*, dhundhlā-pan; gadlā-pan; andherā.

Cloudless, adj. sāf; khulā; nikhrā.

A cloudless sky, Matlā sāf. *Nikhrā āsmān*.

Cloudy, adj. 1. bādal chhāyā huā; ghanghor; ghaṭā yā bādal ghirā huā; unmanā.

A cloudy day, Unmanā dīn. [malal.

2. *gloomy*, sust; udās; malin; mukaddar;

A cloudy countenance, Udās chehra.

3. *wanting clearness*, dhuñdlā; mailā.

A cloudy diamond, Mānd yā dhuñdlā hīrā.

4. *obscure*, mubham; muglaq.

cloudy vision, dhund.

Clout, n. 1. *cloth for any mean use*, chithrā; lattā; potrā; dūsmāl; pochhan.

A clout upon that head where late the diadem stood, Shakes.

Thā mukat jis sis pe us sis pe chithrā hai ab.
His garments nought but many ragged clouts.
Uske kapre the sirf phate chithre.

2. *patch*, pewand; thegli; jor.

3. *a blow with the knuckles*, mukki.

Clout, v. a. 1. *patch*, pewand yā thegli lagānā; gūñthnā; pārā-dozī k. 2. *strike*, mukkā mārānā; ḍukyanā; mukyanā; ghusiyanā.

Clove, n. 1. *spice*, laung; qarañfal.

2. (*of garlic*), lahsan kī pothī.

Cloven, p. p. chirā-huā; phaṭā-huā.

cloven-foot, 1. khurī; khur.

2. (*Met.*) khoṭ; khubs; bad-māshī; sharārat.

cloven-footed, khurī-dār; phaṭā-khur.

to show the cloven-foot, khoṭ yā bad-niyatī zāhir k.; apnī zāt jatānā.

Clover, n. tipatyā-ghās; tarfil.

go from clover to rye-grass, gehūn kī chhor-kar jau kī khānā; malidah, yā girī chhuāre chhor-kar ubas khānā.

to live in clover, pāūchoñ uñgliāñ ghī meñ honā; ānand meñ rahnā; alalle talalle k. [kisān.

Clown, n. 1. *rustic*, gañwār; dahqānī; dehānī;

Clowns are best in their own company, but gentlemen are best everywhere. Prov.

Gurūā sohe gurūñ meñ, aur bhālā mānas har kalīñ.

2. *coarse, ill-bred man*, gañwār; akkhar; ujad; jāt; bad-khulq ādmī; be-tamīz yā nā-shāista ādmī. 3. *buffoon*, bhāñd; bhāñdelā; maskharā yā naqqāl.

Clownish, a. l. j. gañwārū; anghar; akkhar; ujad; anārī; bail; nā-tarāshida; be-tamīz.

Clownisness, n. gañwār-pan; akkhar-pan; anghar-panā; bad-saliqāgī.

Cloy, v. a. 1. *sate*, ser k.; aghānā; chhakānā; umṭānā; muñh phernā; jī bharnā; uktānā.

Who can cloy the hungry edge of appetite
By bare imagination of a feast? Shak.

Khyālī zīqāfat se bhākkī āg kahānī bajhī hai?

2. (*Farriery*) jīte sum meñ mekh thoknā.

to be cloyed, ser h.; jī bharnā; chhaknā; muñh phirnā; jī yā rūh bharnā.

Club, n. 1. *a heavy stick*, laṭh; soñṭā; bāñḍī; gurz; gadkā; gadā. 2. *of cards*, hukm.

3. *assembly*, (*Cor.*) kalab; anjuman; majlis.

Club, v. n. chande se rupayē jamā k.; chitṭhā bāñdhnā; bihrī k. [thiyāñ bhejñā

clubbing of letters, ek chitṭhī ke andar kār chit-

Club-fisted, adj. ghūñsā; bāñh-mukkā; gadākā.

Club-footed, adj. pāñ-phirā.

Club-law, n. zorāwārī; zabar-dastī; dhūngī dhūngī Ballū kā rāj; jiskī laṭhī uskī bhāñs; jiskī teg uskī deg.

There is no law but club-law.

Bed nahīñ lubed hai. (Jisī laṭhī uskī bhāñs.)

Club-man, n. laṭhait; laṭhīvāl; laṭh-baud; laṭhī-bāz; soṭe-bardār; bāñḍī-bāz.

Cluck, v. a. kuṭ kuṭ k.; kuṭkutānā; kir kirīnā.

Clump, n. 1. *a shapeless mass*, bhīñḍ; laundā.

2. *a cluster of trees*, jhund.

clump of bamboos, koṭhī; thānā; birā.

Clumsily, adv. anārī-pan se; au-gerh pane se; be-dhañge-pan se; burī tarah se.

Clumsiness, n. anārī-panā; be-dhañgā-pan; anghar-panā; bad-uslūbī; be-saliqāgī.

Clumsy, adj. anārī; an-ghar; be-dhañgā; phūār; bad-vaza; nā-tarāshida.

Cluster, n. guchchhā; gupphā; gail; jhund; khosha; ghaud; jhumkā.

A cluster of grapes, Añgār kā khoshā.

A cluster of stars, Tārā-gaṇ.

Cluster, v. n. 1. guchchā, yā khosha h.

2. *congregate*, ikhaṭṭā h.; jama h. [dastah.

Clutch, n. *grasp*, muṭh; chungal; panja; qabza;

But age with his stealing steps

Hath clawed me in his clutch. Shak.

Par burhāpe ne dabē pāñ se ā-kar, haṭ haṭ.

Apne panjōñ meñ mujhe chup se dabochā, haṭ haṭ! F.C.

to fall into one's clutches, kiśī ke panjōñ meñ phaṇsnā.

Clutch, v. a. 1. *gripe*, muṭṭhī meñ pakarnā; muṭh mārānā; bathiyānā; qabze meñ lānā.

Clyster, n. pichkāri; amal; shāfa.

Co-, **Con**-, [Lat. *com*-, H. *sa*-, *san*-, *sam*-, A. *ham*, with] ham-, sang; sāth; sa-

Co-wife, Sa-patnī; sautan; saukan.

Coach, n. [Lat. *concha*, H. *sankh*, *ghoñgā* a shell; or, Skr. *krish*, Per. *kash*, H. *khench* draw] 1. savārī kī gārī. [ustād.

2. *a special tutor*, imtibān purā karāne kā hackney coach, kirāē kī gārī; thekā-gārī.

coach driver, gārībān; koch-vān.

Coach, v. a. *prepare for public examination by private instruction*, imtahān ke vāste khāñgī talīm denā. [koch-baks.

Coach-box, koch-vān ke baiṭhne kī jagah;

Coachee, Coachman, n. koeh-vān.
Coacemaker, n. gāpi banāne-vālā.
Coacimanship, n. koehvān.
Coadjutor, n. sahīyak; madad-gār; muāvin; sharik; mumidd; yāvar.
Co-agency, n. sājhā; shirkat; shirakat.
Co-agent, n. sājhī; sharik; sūf.
Coagulate, v. n. jamnā; chakkā h.; bañdhnā; basta h.; munjamad h.
Coagulation, n. jamnāo; jamāvat; injimāl; bastgi. [gāñh.
Coagulum, n. chakkā; thakkā; chakkān; āñhī.
Coal, n. [Lat. *coale*, Skr. *jval*, H. *jāl* to burn] koēā; kāni koēā; patthar kā koēā.
active coal, sulagā koēā; dahaktā koēā; āngārā; patāhā.
to carry coals to Newcastle, ulte bāns Bareilly ko; bāg meñ phul le-jānā; ultī Gañgā bahīnā.
to haul over the coals, bhūnnā; kabāb k.; latār-nā; jāhūnā; āre hāth lenā.
Coal, v. a. 1. koēā k. yā banānā. [dālnā.
 2. supply with coal, koēā d., jhoknā. yā
To coal a steamer Aganbōt meñ koēā dālnā.
Coal, v. n. koēā lenā.
Coalblack, adj. kālā koēā; tel tavā.
Coalesce, v. n. jupnā; mīlnā; ikhattā h. [ittisal.
Coalescence, n. mīlto; jor; ikhtilāt; imtizāj;
Coalfield, n. koēle kā mīlān.
Coalheaver, n. koēle dhone-vālā.
Coalition, n. mel; ittīfāq.
Coalmine, Coalpit, n. koēle ki kām.
Coalscittle, n. koēle-dān. [gārhā; karā.
Coarse, adj. [H. *gārhā* gross] 1. not fine, moṭā;
Coarse corn, Moṭā nā.
 2. unrefined, kachehā; khām.
 3. clumsy, anāṛī; bhaddā 4. rude, anghar; akkhar; upād; jāt; nā-carāshīdā; kaj-akhīāq; kajkhūq. 5. not delicate (language) baknī; gandī; fohsh.
Coarse-grained, adj. moṭe reshe yā rave kī.
Coarseness, n. 1. want of fineness, khurdarāpan; rukhrī-pan; moṭī-pan. 2. grossness, akkhar-pan; karakhotī; durashī.
 3. indelicacy, nā-shāistagi.
 Pardon the coarseness of my tongue! [khi muṭ!
Meri sāchi kalāmī kā kuchh khiyāl nahi-jegā! Gustā.
Coarsessor, n. sa-panch; ham-silis. [sāhil.
Coast, n. darvā kā kinārā; elhor; sāgurtat;
the coast is clear, maidān khālī hai; rāste meñ kuchh khatra nahīn hai.
Coast, v. n. kishī k. kināre kināre le-jānā.
Coastguard, n. sāgar-tir chankī.
Coasting, adj. kināre kināre jahīz-rānī.
coasting trade, sāhilī-tijārat; elhor-baraj.
coasting vessel, kināre ki kishī; sābil kā jahāz.
Coat, n. 1. upper garment, aūgrezi aūgarkhā; kurtī.
 2. hair or fur, bāl; sumūr; ūn; pashm.
 3. external covering, chhilkā; post; khāl.
The coats of the eye, Papōtā.
The coats of an onion, Pīyāz ke chhilkē.

4. (In Painting) puchārā; tah.
coat of arms, amīrī nishān. [chār āīnah.
coat of mail, baktar; zirah baktar; chiltah;
Coat, v. a. 1. abra lagānā; tah charhānā; astarkārī k. 2. coat over, bharnā; pāpnā; gulī k.; mulamma k.
Coatcard, n. mir; mūrat; tasvīr; ganjafē kā pāishāh, bīhiyā, yā guān.
Coatee, n. chhoṭā koṭ; be-dāman kā koṭ.
Coating, n. 1. lep; leo; puchārā; rang; qalā.
 2. (in commerce) kurtī kā kajrā.
Coattail, n. kurtī kā gāo-dum dāman.
Coax, v. a. phuslānā; dam dilāsā d.; manānā.
Coaxer, n. phuslāne-vālā; phuslāū; phulāsre-lāz.
Cob, n. taṭṭū; miyāne qad kā ghorā; miyānā.
Cob, v. a. (Slang) sir thap-thapānā; chāñṭā lagīnā. [sosi.
Cobalt, n. 1. ek qisam ki dhāt. 2. the color.
Cobble, v. a. 1. mend coarsely, gāñṭhūā; thegli, yī pervand lagīnā. 2. do clumsily, be-dhange, yā phūar-pane se k. [mochī.
Cobbler, n. 1. chamār; jūti gāñṭhne-vālā; The cobbler's wife is worst shod. Prov.
Chamār kī jorū anr jūti jātī.
 2. a clumsy workman, anāṛī; kūrḥ; be-hunar; phūar.
Cobweb 1. makrī kā jalā 2. jāl; dhokā.
Cochineal, n. 1. kirm-dānah; kirmiz-farangī.
Cock, n. [A. S. *coz*, H. *kukkar*.]
 1. male of poultry, murg; murgā; kūkrā; kukkar; kukkat; khurū.
Every cock is proud on his own dung hill. Prov.
Apni gali meñ kuttā bhī sher. Prov.
(The dog is a lion in his own lane.)
 2. weathercock, jhandī; havā-numā; bād numā. 3. a spout, toñṭī.
 4. (of a fire-arm) ghorā; kuttā. 5. a chief, sar-tāj; chaudhrī; muqaddam; muṭḥ.
My schoolmaster called me a dunce and a fool. [school. *Swift*.
But at cuffs I was always the cock of the Go mualim mujhe kuttā thā sadī ahmag gadhī.
Par hameshah turke butyāne meñ main to sād thā.
cock of an arrow, sūfār; tir ki nok.
cock of the walk, tismār khān; ghar kā mard.
a cock and bull story, lambī chauṛī kahānī.
to be cock ahoop, par pharpharānā; baglen bajānā; bāg bāg h.; shekhī mārānā; ban-kārānā.
Cock, v. a. 1. set erect, kharā k.; charhānā.
 2. fix the cock of a gun, ghorā charhānā.
cock up one's nose, nāk charhānā. [lānā.
to cock one's legs, tāngēñ ūñchī k.; pāon phaito
cock or prick up one's ears, kān kharē k.; kanautyāñ badalnā; chau-kanuā h.
Cocked-hat, n. jarnailī topī.
Cockade, n. fitā jo topī meñ pahnā jīē.
Cockatoo, n. (Cor.) kākātūā; ek qism kā totā.
Cockatrice, n. ek khayālī sānp jo murgī ke aūde meñ se paidā hotā hai.

Cockcrow, Cockerowing, n. 1. bāṅg-i-murg; āvā-i-khurūs. 2. *morning*, tarkā; chirpā ke bolre; fajr; subah; saṁvā; bhān; bhor.
Cocker, v. n. (*fuddle*) piyār k.; lāḍ k.; duiār k.; lāḍyānā.
Cockered, adj. lāḍlā; nāz-parvardah.
Cockered by the servants round
Was too good to touch the ground. [Swift.
Dudā dāyīn sub use piyār kartīn,
Zamīn par kabhī jān dharnē na detīn. F. C.
Cock-fight, n. murg-bāzī.
Cock-fighter, n. murg-bāz; murg laṛāue-vālā.
Cock-horse, n. kāt kā ghorā.
Cockle, n. 1. *shell-fish*, ghoḥā.
 2. *a weed*, arāhā; ghās phūns.
Cockloft, n. du-chhatī. [audē kā shahzāda.
Cockney, n. ek Landan kā rahne-vālā; goyā
Cockpit, n. 1. *where game cock fight*, pālī;
 murg mē ke lārne kī jagah; daṅgal.
 2. *battle ground*, akhārā; maidān; khet.
Belgium has been called the cockpit of Europe.
Bejām Yārup kā akhārā mashhūr hai.
 3. (*Naut.*) jungī jahāz ka tabkhāna.
Cockroach, n. til-chhatī.
Cockscorn, n. 1. (*of a cock*) kes; kalgī; tāj-i-khurūs. 2. (*Bot.*) kesur; tāj-i-khurūs.
 3. *cockscorn*, fop, akar-bānkā; singh jī.
Cockspur, n. murg kā khār; kāntā.
Cocksure, adj. pūrā yaqīn-vālā; tīr ba-hadaf (*sure as a gun*).
Cockswail, n. patvarya.
Cocoon, n. koya-ābreṣham; koya.
Cod, n. 1. *a cod*, chhīmī; phalī. 2. *scrotum*, and-kosh; foteṅ kī thālī; kīsa-i-baiza.
 3. *Cod-fish*, ek qism kī machhli.
Cod liver oil. Kād machhli kī tel.
Coddle, v. a. 1. *parboil*, nīm josh k.; halkā josh yā ubāl denā. 2. *treat tenderly*, pālū posnā; timār-dārī k. [niyāe-shāstar.
Code, **Code of laws**, n. majmūa-i-qavānīn; *Hindu code*, dharam-shāstar.
under this code, hash-i-murād qānūn-i-hāzā.
Codger, n. turfa mājūn; aḡle zamāne ke log; purāne dhang kā ādmī; pīr-i-nā-bālig.
Codicil, n. tatimma-i-vasīyat-nāmāh. [tartīb.
Codification, n. tartīb-i-qavānīn; qānūn kī
Codify, v. a. qānūn kī tartīb k.
Coefficient, n. (*Alg.*) sir.
coefficient of friction (Phys.) ragar-batāū.
Coequal, adj. barābar; eksān; ham-sar.
Coerce, v. a. jabr k.; majbūr k.; zer k.; tang k.; bal-jorī k.; ba-zor roknā; jabran bāz rakhnā; muḥzāhim h.; muḥzāhamat k.
Coercion, n. jabr; zor; rok; atkāo.
Coercive, adj. zabar-dast; zor-āvar; sakht; sāḡīn; shadīd. [bīrēn.
coercive measures, tadārūk-i-sāḡīn; sakht tad-
coercive process, hukm-i-shadīd; sakht-hukm.
coercive treatment, irtikāb-i-jabr; jabr o taaddī.
Co-eternal, adj. ham-quyām; ham-davām.
Coeval, adj. [Lat *co* + *evum*, Skr. *āyū*. Per. *āvān* age] ham-ahd; ham-asar; ham-zamānah.

Co-executor, n. ham-vasīqa. [jivī h.
Coexist, v. n. ek vaqt h.; ham-asar h.; sam-
Coexistence, n. ham-ahādī; ham-asarī.
Coexistent, adj. ham-vaqt; ham-asar.
Coextensive, adj. ham-vasat.
Coffee, n. 1. *berries*, bun. 2. *the infusion*, qahva.
A smoking cup of coffee bring!
To lā garā qahve kī piyālā mujhe!
Coffee-house, n. qahva khāna. [chakki.
Coffee-mill, n. qahva pīsne kī chakki; bun-
Coffee-pot, n. qahva-dān.
Coffer, n. khazāne kā sandūq.
Coffin, n. [*A. kofin*] tūbūt; sandūq.
a nail in one's coffin. (*Met.*) umr-ghatīn;
 javānī meṅ ghun; sadma-i-jun-kāh.
Coffin, v. a. 1. tūbūt yā sandūq meṅ rakhnā;
 kafnārā; takfīn k. 2. *enclose*, band k.
Coffin-bone, n. ghorē ke sum kī haḍḍī. [nāsīl k.
Cog, v. a. phuslā-kar lenā; khushāmad se
to cog a die, pāse yā dāne banānā.
Cogency, n. mazbūtī; zor; pukhtagī; pakāī;
 istehkām. [zabar-dast.
Cogent, adj. qavī; mazbūt; pukhta; pakkā;
Cogitable, adj. qarīb-ul-qvās.
Cognitive, v. n. bichārnā; sochnā; khīyāl k.
Cogitation, n. soch; bichār; khīyāl; tafakkur.
Cognac, n. Frānsī barāndī sharāb.
Cognate, adj. nāte-dār; rishte-dār; qarābatī;
 sambandī; nisbatī.
Cognition, n. āgāhī; vāqfiyat; ilm; gyaṅ.
Cognizable, adj. 1. *capable of cognizance*, jānne-jog; jānne ke qābil; qābil-i-fahm.
 2. (*Judicially*), qābil-i-samāat; adālat meṅ sunne ke qābil.
Cognizance, n. 1. *judicial notice*, sunāī; sunvāī;
 samāat. 2. *jurisdiction*, ikhtiyār; adhkār;
 ikhtiyār-i-samāat.
Cognizant, adj. jānne-vālā; wāqif; mahram.
Cognomen, n. laqab; padvī; sar-nāmāh.
Cognominal, adj. ham-nām; ham-ism; ek nām.
Cognovit, n. (*Law*) iqbal-dāvā.
Cogwheel, n. dāntiā-paiyā; dāndāne-dār chakkar.
Coabit, v. n. [Lat. *co* + *habito* to inhabit, A. *sobhat*, H. *sāth* company] jorū khasam yā miyān bībī kī tarah rakhnā; ham-khwāb, vā ham bistar h.; mubāsharat k.; sobhat-dārī k.
Cohabitation, n. sobhat-dārī; ham-bistarī; ham-khwābī; mubāsharat; bhog; bhog bilās.
Coheir, n. anṣī; ham-wirsa; sharīk-i-mirās; ham-mirās; tarke-dār; bāḥṭye-dār.
Cohere, v. n. [Lat. *con* + *haerere* to stick, Skr. *hrī* to take] *stick together*, lhisnā; saṭnā; chimaṭnā; jamnā; lagnā.
Coherence, Coherency, n. 1. jamāo; saṭāo; wasl; ittisāl; chimṭāo; lhisāo. 2. (*Met.*) lagāo; mel; sambandh; taalluq; rabt.
Coherent, adj. 1. *sticking together*, lagā ā-ti-huā; milā-huā. 2. *connected*, jurā huā; banā huā; chust; marbūt; musalsal.
Cohesion, n. lagāo; saṭāo; ittisāl.
Cohesive, adj. mile hue; saṭe hue; pās pās.

Cohort, n. fauj kā parā.

Coif, Coiffure, n. biyānī yā zanānī topī.

Coigne, n. [Skr. *koṣṭh*. H. *kon*, Per. *goshah* corner] koṣā; gosha. [nā.]

Coil, v. a. lachhiyā; lachehā banānā; lapet-

Coil, n. lachehā; bāṇā; pindā; dār kā golā.

Coin, n. [S. *kan*, P. *kan* dig]. *money*, sikkā; mudrā; rupayā; zar; paisa.

The coin most current is flatter.

Prov.

Kinsh-dmal sab se chaltā-huā sikkā hai.

bored, clipped, or cut coin, mekhi rupayā; kaṭā rupayā; ehhenī-dār rupayā.

cracked coin, phūtā rupayā. [rāraj-ul-vaqt.

current coin, chaltā sikkā, yā rupayā; sikkā-i-

false coin, khotā rupayā; jāli sikkā.

rubbed coin, ghisā rupayā; malat.

Coin, v. a. 1. *to mint*, sikkā dhālā; sikkā yā paisā banānā; sikkā mānā; zarb d.

2. *invent*, ijāl k.; ikhtirā k.; banānā; nikālā; gharṇā.

To coin words. *Lafz gharṇā.*

Some tale, some new pretext he daily coined.

To soothe his sister and delude her mind. Dryden.

Kahānī yā gharṇī woh har vas gharṇā.

Sunā bahā ko dī kinsh nakā nah karta.

F. C.

Coinage, Coining, n. 1. *the art*, rupayā dhālā; sikkā-zanī k.; zarb-i-sikkā; mudrā dhalant. 2. *currency*, sikkā.

3. *invention*, gharat; gharant; banāvāt; ijāl; ikhtirā; bandish; sākt; iftirā-pardāzi.

4. *charge for coining*, dhalvāl; banvāl.

Coincide, v. n. 1. *to fall on*, ṭhik baithnā; chaspān h.; mutābiq yā muntābiq h.

2. *correspond*, milnā; muntāliq h.; muāfiq h.; muttāfiq h.; ṭhik h.

to coincide in opinion, ek mat h.; ek rāe h.; rāe milnā; muttāfiq-ul-rāe h.

Coincidence, n. 1. *agreement in position*, ṭhik baithnā; mutābiqat; tatābuq.

2. *concurrence*, sanjog; mel; ittifaq.

Coincident, adj. milnā huā; muntabaq; muvāfiq.

Coiner, n. 1. *mint*, sikkā-zan; zarāb; tak-saliyā; mudaryā. 2. *inventor*, mājīd; mukhtar; bānī; upjā.

Coir, n. nāryal kī rassi.

Coition, n. bhog; bishe; maithun; sohbat-dāri; jimā; mujāmeat; vasl; jimā; mubāsharat; kām; daulā; (*Sling*) khel. [lete hai.]

Coke, n. patthar kā koelā jisko jalā-kar bujhā

Colander, n. chhalnī; chalnī; chhannī.

Cold, adj. [Skr. *shard*, Per. *sard*] 1. *not warm*, ṭhandā; sard; khunak; sital; silā; bārid.

A cold breakfast. *Ṭhandā nāsita*; *ṭhandī hāri*.

2. *shivering*, thartharātā; kāṇptā; larzān.

3. *passionless*, sard; sard-mehr; afsurda-dil. [mittī-kā; be-josh.

cold-blooded, cold-hearted, ṭhandā; ṭhandī in cold blood, jān-kā; jān bujh-kar; amadan;

bil-qasd; irādatan; dida o dānista; soch bi-chār-ke; tadbir se. [nak, olā, yā barf.

cold as marble, lead, clay, snow, ṭhandā khu.

to give the cold shoulder to, rukhāi k.; be-rukhi k.; rukh na k.; be-etināi k.; itifa' na k.

Cold, n. 1. *the absence of warmth*, ṭhand; sardī; jāre; khunak; burādat. 2. *disease*, zukām;

ṭhand; salekhnā; sardi; nak-bhās; havā-zadgi. *cold* h. cold, sardi ho jānā; zukām yā havā zadgi h.

the cold fit of an ague, jhur-jhuri; tharthari; karṭkai; larzā; jūri.

the cold season, jāre; jāre kī rut; sarmā.

Coldish, adj. ṭhandā sā.

Coldly, adv. sard-mehri, be-etināi, kam-tawaj-johī, be-parvāl, gaṭat, yā rukhāi se.

So never offered once to stir,

But coldly said, 'Your servant, Sir?' Swift.

Haile na joṭe ek dam bhi kabhi.

Rokāi se kaṭā hai, 'hazir hūn, ji.' F. C.

The funeral bak'd meats, [Shak. Hamlet.

Dil coldly furnish forth the marriage tables.

Woh maṭat ke khūne jo wān the pake,

Lage bāsi sardī kī sab mez pe. F. C.

Coldness, n. 1. *want of heat*, sardi; sitaltā; ṭhandā-pan. 2. *want of zeal*, murda-dili;

kam-tawajjehī. 3. *want of passion*, sard-mehri; ṭhandā-pan.

4. *neglect, unconcern*, rukhāi; be-parvāl.

Colostaff, n. bojh dhone kā dundā yā ballī.

Colic, n. peṭ kā dard; dard-i-shikam; maroṭā; kurkuri; pech; ar; qiliuj. [dast-gir.

Collaborator, n. sharik-i-mehnat; madadgar;

Collapse, v. n. gir-ke milnā; bhiṭnā; ṭakrā jānā; takkar khānā.

Collapse, n. 1. (*Med.*) zof; kam-zori; nā-tawānī; naqāhat; nā-taqatī.

2. *failure*, hār; chūk; nā-kāmyābī.

Collar, n. (*round the neck*) paṭṭā (*of a dog*); haq' (*of a horse*); tauq (*of a slave*); gandā (*of cattle*); kanthī, garebān (*neck-piece*); haṇsī (*of women*).

to hold one by the collar, garebān pakarnā; garebān meṅ hāth ḍilnā.

to slip the collar, 1. (*dogs*) paṭṭā turā yā nikāl bhāgnā. 2. *escape*, nikal j' nā yā bhāgnā.

Collar, v. a. garebān pakarnā; gardan pakarnā; garebān meṅ hāth ḍilnā [masālā bharnā.

to collar beef, gās ke gosht kī chaktī banā-ke

Collar-bone, n. hāns; haṇsī.

Collate, v. a. milānā; muqābla k.; mutābiq k.

Collateral, adj. 1. *side to side*, lage lage; pahlū ba-pahlū; ham-pahlū; barābar barābar.

2. (*Genealogy*) ek dādā kā; yak-jaddī.

collateral security, zāmiu dar zāmiu; bichaulye kī bichauliyā.

Collaterally, adv. lage lage; pahlū-ba-pahlū; ham-pahlū se; barābar barābar.

Collation, n. 1. milān; muqābla; mutābaqat.

2. *repast*, jal-pūn; bhojan; khānā; nāshitah.

Collator, n. nuskhe yā kitābon kā muqābla karne-wālā.

Colleague, n. sāthī; ham-mansab; ham-rutba.

Collect, v. a. [Lat. *co + lego*, Skr. *lag*, H. *lagā* join] 1. *bring together*, ikhaṭṭā k.; sakernā; saṅgernā; batlā k.; saṅgrah k.;

baṭornā; saṅgvānā; jamā k.; jōrnā; ek jā k.; sanchāe k. [yā phai nikālānā.
 2. *infer*, arth yā māne nikālānā; natijah
 3. *gather money or revenue*, ughāuā; tahsil k.; tahsiluā; wusūl k. [zabardastī tahsil k.;
collect by coercive process, jabran tahsil k.;
collect by sequestration, quqī tahsil k.
collect oneself, hosh meñ ānā; havās jamā k.;
 apne tāñ sanbbhālānā. [ghernā.
to collect the cattle, bīrā bāndhnā; hernā;
Collected, adj. (*mind*) mujtama; hosh havās
 bajā; havās durust.
Collection, n. 1. *the act*, ijtīmā; saugrah;
 baṭoran; jor; jama'iat. 2. *the thing col-
 lected*, majmā; majmūnā; jamiyat zakhīrah.
 3. *contribution*, chanda; chitṭhā. [āmdanī.
collection of district, tahsil-mahasil; amaldārī.
collection of poems, divān.
collection of revenue, tahsil; māl-guzārī; āmdanī.
Collections, n. pl. ugāhī; tahsil; pūñj.
collections of balances, vāsl-bāqī; pichhlā
 chukautā.
collections by estimate and division of crops,
 takhmīnah; kan-batāī; kaukūt.
collections direct from the cultivators, khām-
 tahsil; kachchī tahsil; raivat-wārī.
collections on an estate not settled, khām tahsil.
account of collections for the current year,
 hāl-tauzh. [ugāhī.
half the collections, nisf-tahsil; adh-kārī; ādhī
miscellaneous collections, tahsil-i-muttasarrīqā.
Collective, adj. majmūnī; ekṭhān; ikhattā; sagrā.
collective noun, ism-i-jius; ism-majmūnī.
Collectively, adv. ikhattā; bil-ijmāl; yak-
 lakht; kul.
Collector, n. 1. *gatherer*, baṭorū; jamā-karne-
 vālā. 2. (*of rent or taxes*) uzāhne-vālā;
 tahsilne-vālā. [sāhib-i-zilā.
collector of a district, (*Cor.*) kalatṭar; zile-dār;
collector of port duties, mir-bahr; shāh-i-bandar.
Collectorship, n. (*Cor.*) kalatṭarī; zile-dārī.
College, n. barā madrasa; madrasah-tul-ulūm.
Collegian, n. kālij kā tālib-ilm.
Collide, v. n. [Lat. *laedere*, H. *lay* strike] takrānā;
 takkar khānā; bhirnā. [vālā yā nikālne-vālā.
Collier, n. 1. *a digger of coal*, koelā khodne-
 The collier and his money are both black. Prov.
 Koelē-vālā aur uskā rupayā dono kile.
 2. *coalship*, koelē kā jahāz.
Colliery, n. koelē kī khān.
Colligate, v. a. ikatṭhā k.
Collision, n. takkar; dhakkā; muṭh-bher.
Collocation, n. lagānā; sajīnā.
Colloid, n. jeli yā saresh ke muāfiq; laslasā.
Collop, n. [A. *galb* heart.] 1. *a piece of flesh*,
 butī; gosht kā tukrā yā pārchā; muchchā.
 2. *one's flesh and blood*, *a child*, kaleje kī
 kor; lakht-i-jigar.
 God knows thou art a collop of my flesh,
 And for thy sake I have shed many a tear. Shak.
 Tū lakht-i-jigar hai, Khudā kī qasam,
 Tere rāste bahut roṣ haiñ ham. F. C.

Colloquial, adj. bāt-chit yā bol chāl kā.
Colloquialism, n. bāt-chit yā bol chāl kā figra.
Colloquy, n. bāt-chit; bol-chāl; guftgū.
Collude, v. n. aṭ sat k.; gaṭhūā; saṭhūā; mil
 jānā; sāzish k.; sāz bāz k. [dish; sāz bāz.
Collusion, n. aṭ sat; saṭṭā-batṭā; sāzish; ban-
Collusive, adj. aṭ-saṭ-kā; alseṭ-kā; daga-bāzi-kā.
Collusively, adv. sāzish, baundish, yā alseṭ se.
Collyrium, n. surmā; anjan. [mokhal.
Colocynth, n. talkh klīrā; indrāyan; bishumba;
Colon, n. 1. (*Anat.*) barī ānt. 2. (*Punct.*) parṭhne
 meñ thairne kā ek nishān—[;]; bisrām.
Colonial, adj. naī bastī-kā; nau-ābādī-ke mu-
 taallaq.
Colonist, n. nau-ābādī kā bāshinda.
Colonization, n. nau-ābādī; naī-basāpat.
Colonize, v. a. bastī basānā; nau-ābād k.; ābād
 k.; basānā. [paṅgtī.
Colonnade, n. sitūnoñ kī qatār; khamboñ kī
Colony, n. naī bastī yā ābādī jo pards meñ
 basāī jāe; nau-ābādī.
Color, Colour, n. 1. *hue*, raṅg; baran; laun; fām.
 2. *the blood showing through the skin*, raṅg.
 His color came and went.
 Ek raṅg ātā thā, ek raṅg jātā thā.
 3. *appearance*, rūp; sūrat; shakl; shabāhat;
 bhes; bānā; dhaj; raṅg dhaṅg.
 4. *dark complexion*, kālā raṅg; siyah fām.
 This gave a different colour to his proceedings.
 Is se muāmle kī aur kī sūrat ho gai.
 5. *kind*, bhānt; qism; raqam; tarah; sūrat.
 6. *pretence*, makr; buhānā; hila; mis.
 That he should die is worthy policy.
 But yet we want a color for his death. Shak.
 Woh mar jāve, hai yeh to tadṭir nek,
 Koī mant ko ho buhānah ralek. F. C.
 7. (*pl.*) *a flag*, jhandā; nishān; bāotā;
 pharairā; dhajā; lavā. [shokh raṅg; tez raṅg.
bright color, chamkilā raṅg; chuchuhāīā raṅg;
change color, raṅg ur jānā; zard par jānā; raṅg
 faq ho jānā.
color guard, jhande kā pahārā yā muhāfiz.
deep colour, gahrā raṅg.
dull colour, mānd raṅg; maddham raṅg.
false color, sabz bāg; dhokā.
fast color, pakkā raṅg.
give a color to a transaction, muāmle kā dhaṅg
 jamānā yā naqshah bāndhnā; kisī muāmle
 kī sūrat banānā; raṅg yā dhaṅg jamānā.
light color, halkā raṅg.
there was not the least color for excuse, guftgū
 kā maqām na thā; mutlaq jāe uzr na thī.
to lose one's color, pilā, dhaulā yā zard parnā.
Color, Colour, v. a. 1. *paint*, raṅgnā; raṅg bhar-
 nā yā lagānā.
 2. *palliate*, chashm-poshī k.; qusūr chhu-
 pānā; parda k.; igmāz k. 3. *make plausible*,
 qalai k.; mulammā k.; bāt banānā.
Color, Colour, v. n. *to blush*, sharm ke mārē
 chehrā lāl ho jānā.
Color-blind, adj. rangoñ kā andhā.

Colored, adj. 1. rangū; rang-ba-rang; ranglā; rang-dār. 2. *dār*, kālā. [dār.]

Color-sergeant, n. ket-dafedār; jhaunde-bar. **Colossal**, adj. bare qad-kā; deo kā deo; deo-lakal.

Colossus, n. barī bhāri mūrat; deo-sā.

Colouring, n. 1. rang bharnā; rang; rangī. 2. (*Met.*) dhokā; lfafa; qaki; zāhiri tīp tīp.

Colourless, adj. be-rang.

Colportage, n. taq-sim kutub-i-mazhabī; maz-harī kitāben kā lāntnā yā taq-im k.

Colporteur, n. jo mazhabī kitāben bechtā yā lāntnā phirtā hai.

Colt, n. 1. *horse*, bachherā; bachherī.

2. a young, foolish fellow, pāgī; ahmaq; be-waqt; bachhiyā kā bāvā; alal bachherī.

Colt r. Coulter, n. (*of a plough*) phāl; phālā; phālī. [phālā; nā-kand.]

Coltish, adj. khilār; chanchal; shokh; albelā;

Colt's tooth, n. 1. dūdh kā dānt. 2. (*Met.*) bach-pan; lapakan; lāl-pan; khilāpan; chan-chalpan; chiballāpan.

To have a colt's tooth in his head. Prov.

Shūhī kārī-ke bācl' yeh meī milā.

Such a colt's tooth. L'pakpan chhorā.

Columbine, n. Harlequin maskhare kī āl.

Column, n. [H. *gola*] 1. pillar, kham; khambā; tham; sitūn; gol'sitūn; jil-pāyā

2. *upright cylindrical body*, lath; minār.

The vertebral (spinal) column, rish.

3. (*of soldiers*) pālā; pāl; pankrī; saf; qatār. 4. (*of a newspaper*) kothā; khūnā

filling up a column, khūnā-purī; kothā bharan. **Columnar**, adj. khamb-sā; tham-sā; sitūn jaisā. [unūl; khūnā-bi-gaflat; gaflat.]

Coma, n. be-hoshī; lī; lūd; Kumbhkarān kī

Comatose, **Comatous**, adj. be-hosh; be-k' abar.

Comb, n. [H. *kañhī*] 1. (*for the hair*) kañhī; kañhā; kankhai; shāna.

2. (*of combs*) kes; kalgi; tāji-khurūs.

To cut one's comb. (*Fig.*) *Shelā nikālā.*

Comb, v. a. 1. kañhī k. 2. (*wood or cotton*), tūnnā; dhunnā; jhānnā; sā' k.; kholnā.

She'll comb his hair for him.

Woh usī chāmmat kar degī, yā shukhī nikāl degī.

Combat, v. n. larā; judh k.

Combat, v. n. larā; sāmmā k.; muqāblā k.

Combat, n. larā; jaug; juddh; mārka.

The combat deepens, on ye, brave,

Who rush to glory or to grave, Campbell.

Bahādur, barho, jag ab apni chali,

Fateh se hai, yā shahadat milī. F. C.

The combat between life and death.

Maut chidgi ki larāi; hōlat-i-nizā.

single combat, ek se ek kī larāi; dū-ba-dū-larāi; pakar; kushti.

Combatant, n. jodhā; jaug āvar.

Combative, adj. arāi yā muqāblā kā shauqin; lagne marne ko maujūd. [ādat yā khaslat.]

Combative, n. larāi jhagre yā muqāblā. II.

Combination, n. 1. *union*, mel; saugat; sambandh; ittifaq; ittihad; ittisāl.

2. *conjunction*, jog; jugti; sanjog; qirān.

3. *collusion*, atsāt; gānth; bandish; sāzish.

Combine, v. n. [Lat. *binus* double, Hind. *bā* two; Per *bā* with; A *tain* between] milnā; ek honā; jurnā; ek jigar h.; paiwast h.

Combine, v. a. milnā; gānthnā; jurnā.

Combined, adj. milā; jurā; juthā; muttāfiq; majmūnā. [bharakne-vālā; sokhtant.]

Combustible, adj. jalne-jog; jalne ke qābil; Sin is to the soul like fire to combustible matter.

Sonhey. Atmā ko pāp jalne bhus meī ag.

combustible matter, bhak se ur-jāne vālī chiz; ātish-gir mādā. [tagī; sokhtagī]

Combustion, n. jalne kī hālat; julān; afrokh-

Come, v. n. [A. S. *cuman*, Skr. *āgām* come, *gam* go.] 1. *approach*, pās, nazdik, yā dhore ānā; āge barhā; qadam āge rakhnā; kisi kī or yā taraf ānā.

How came you to do it?

Tum se aisā kām kyon kar huā?

We are come to you to do a good office. *Shah.*

Ham tumhāri bhalī karne āe hai. [xxi. 38.]

"This is the heir, come, let us kill him. *Matt.*

Yeh wārīs hai, āo use meī dākh.

Come and welcome, go by and no quarrel. Prov.

Āo tumhārā ghar; jāo, kuchh jaggā nahīn.

2. *happen*, guzarnā; bitnā; wāge h.

Let come on me what will. *Jo honā ho so ho!*

come about, 1. *happen*, ho jānā; wāge h.; ho guzarnā. 2. *change*, phirnā; badalnā.

come again, phir ānā; wāpis ānā; palat ānā;

ulat ānā; haū ānā; bāvar ānā.

come along! āo! chale āo! āo na!

come and go, ānā jānā; āmad o raft.

The colour of the king doth come and go,

Between his purpose and his conscience.

Shah. King John, iv. 2.

Badalā hai shah har ghayī apnā rang.

Bus hai uske imān o mutlab meī jag. F. C.

come at, pahuchnā; jā pahuchnā; rasāi h.

come away, chale āo; jāne do! [prāpt h.

come by, hāth लग्नā; pānā; milnā; hāsīl h.;

come by! intj. bas karo! bas bas!

Come, come! no time for lamentation now. *Milton.*

Bus, bas! ab rone pāne kī vagt nahīn hai!

come down, utarnā; nāzil h.; zavāl meī ānā.

come home! ghar chalo! ghar ko chalo yā āo!

come in, 1. (v. n.) enter, bhitar yā andar ānā;

dākhil h.

To come in by one ear, and go out by the other.

Is kīn sunī us kīn upā dī. Prov.

2. (*fruit*, etc.), chaluā; ānā; lāzār meī

ānā; bikne लग्नā. 3. *become the fashion*,

chaluā; nikaluā; rāj h. 4. *accrue*, hāsīl

h.; prāpt h.; paidā h.; ghar meī ānā

5. *submit*, itāat yā tābedārī qubūl k.;

sir jhukānā. [khānā.]

come near, pās ānā; laggā khānā; ṭakkar

come of, 1. (*ancestors*) paidā h.; honā.

He comes of a good stock.

Woh achche ghar (khandānā yā gharāne) kā hai

This comes of judging by the eye.

Upri dekhe se aisā hī dhokā hotā hai.

2. *ensue*, natijī h.; phal h.; honā.

This comes of your obstinacy.

Tumhāri hai kā yahi phal hai.

come off. honā : bitnā ; vāge h. ; guzarnā.

The fight come off yesterday.

Woh tarfī kal hui thi.

come on, 1. (v.n.) barhnā ; āge barhnā ; chale ānā ; ānā ; tarāqī k. 2. (intj.) sāmne āo ; tumhārā kyā bittā yā potī hai.

Come on and do the worst you can,

I fear not you, nor yet a better man. Dryden.

Tā ā sāmne, tujh se hove so kar!

Nahin tujh se nā tere achchhoñ se dar. F. C.

come out, phūtnā ; khulnā : zāhir h.

come out of, nikalnā ; nikal ānā ; sādīr h. ; barāmad h.

come over, (to one's side) ā milnā.

come over one, chal saknā ; dam meñ lānā.

come round, māunā ; mān jānā ; rāzī h.

come short, chuknā ; kam h. ; kasar parnā.

come to, 1. (amount to) honā.

It comes to twenty rupees.

Bis rupae hote yē jette haiñ.

2. arrive at, ānā ; honā, pahunchnā.

This is what you must come to.

Tumhārā yehī hāl hogā.

3. recover, hosh ānā ; hosh meñ ānā ;

āpe meñ ānā. [honā ; sādīr h.

come to pass, bitnā ; guzarnā ; honā ; wāge

come under, tahat, madd, yā khāne meñ ānā ;

dākhil h. ; shāmil h. ; kothe meñ ānā.

come up, (sprout) phūtnā ; nikalnā ; ūthnā ;

ugnā, or with barābar ho jānā ; barābar h. ;

pakar lenā.

come up to, takkar khānā.

come up to time, waqt par ānā yā kharā h.

come upon, ān parnā ; tūt parnā ; charhnā ;

charhāī k. ; hamlah k.

come what may, jo ho so ho ; jo ho ; har che

bād-ā-bād ; ba-har hāl ; kisī sūrat meñ.

time to come, āinda ; āgem samā ; āge.

Come, intj. āo ; ā jā ; chalo. [rūpiā ; naqqāl.

Comedian, n. bhāñd ; bhāñdelā ; sawāñg ; bah-

Comedy, n. swāñg ; naql. [audānī.

Comeliness, n. suudartāī ; khūb-sūrtī ; khush-

Comely, adj. suhāonī ; khūb-sūrat ; khush-

andān ; sajilā ; shakīl ; wajih.

He that is comely when old and decrepit

Surely was beautiful when he was young. Southey.

Jo pirāñch-sālī meñ haigā shakīl,

Woh hogā jarāñī meñ be-shak sajīl. F. C.

Comer, n. 1. āue-vālā ; āvan-bār ; vārid ;

vārid o sād r. 2. comers and goers, āne jāne-

vāle : āg-āg ; āyande-rawande. [o sādīr.

all comers, har koī ; har shakhs ; har vārid

Comestible, adj. qābil-i-tanāwul ; khāne-jog ;

khurdanī ; khāne ke lāyaq. [khurdanī.

Comestibles, n. pl. khāne kī chizen ; khūrāk ;

Comet, n. puchehhal tārā ; pūñch-dār tārā ;

dum-dār tārā ; dhūm-ketū ; jhārū.

Comfit, Comfiture, n. ilāchī-dāuā ; nuql ; pagī-

hui mevah.

Comfort, v. a. 1. tasallī d. ; taskīn k. ; dilāsā

d. ; dhīraj bāñdhnā ; āñsū pochhnā.

Comfort, n. dilāsā ; dhīraj ; tasallī ; taskīn ;

zor ; taqvīat.

to derive comfort from, tasallī pānā. [ārām-kā.

Comfortable, adj. sukhlī ; ā-ūdāh ; khush ;

A comfortable provision. Kāfī sāmān, āram

kā sarmāyā ; pārkas sahārā.

Comfortably, adv. sukh se ; āram se ; khushī se.

Comforter, n. 1. sukh-dāī ; tasallī dene-vālā ;

taskīn-bakhsh ; tashaffī-deh ; gam-khwar.

2. a kni woollen tippet jāī-dār ūñī gulū band.

Comfortless, adj. dukhlī ; binā tasallī.

Comic, adj. hañsū ; thaṭol-kī.

Comical, adj. 1. exciting mīrṭī, hañsor ; thaṭol ;

maskharā. 2. queer, anokhā ; nīrālā ; ajīb.

He is a comical fellow.

Woh bhī ek turfū māñ hai.

Coming, n. ānā ; āmad ; āwāī ; āvan āvan.

coming and going, ānā jānā ; āwā-jāī ; āhar-jāhar ;

āmad o raft ; goṛā pāhī.

coming in, 1. ānā ; āvan ; dakhī ; rasāī ; pahūñch ;

madākhilut. 2. income, āmad ; āndanī ;

kamāī ; paidā ; yāft. 3. submission, tābe-dārī ;

farmāñ-bardārī ; itāat ; gardan jhukānā.

Comma, n. parīñne yā likhne meñ zarā sī der ;

thairne kā ek aisā (,) nishān.

Command, v. a. 1. order, hukm d. ; āggyā k.

yā denā ; farmānā ; irshād k.

Go to your mistress,

Say I command her come to me. Shak.

Merī taraf se ab tā begam ke pās tuk jā.

Kahiyo kī usne tum ko is waqt hai bulāyā. F. C.

Command your man, and do it yourself. Prov.

Naikar ko hukm do aur āp karo!

2. govern, rāj k. ; hukūmat k. ; sardārī k. ;

shāsan k. 3. overlook, sir par h. ; ūñche h.

The hill Commands the fort.

Qile ke sir par pahār hai.

One side commands a view of the finest garden

in the world. Addison. Ek taraf se dunyā

kā nihāyat kī umdah bāg dīkhāī detā hai.

Command, n. 1. order, āggyā ; hukm ; irshād ;

farmān. 2. exercise of authority, sardārī ;

hukūmat ; riṛāsāt ; (Cor.) kamān.

3. authority, ikhtiyār ; adhkār ; iqtidār.

word of command, hukm.

Commandant, n. sardār ; (Cor.) kumedān.

Commander, n. sardār ; senāpatī ; sar-giroh ;

(Cor.) kamānyar.

commander of a garrison, qile-dār.

commander of five thousand, pañj-hazārī.

commander of seven thousand, haft-hazārī.

Commander-in chief, n. jañgī lāṭh ; sipah-sālār.

Commandment, n. Khudā kā hukm.

the ten commandments. 1. das aḥkāñ-i-ilāhī.

2. (Slang) ungliñ ke dasñ nākhñ.

I will set my ten commandments in your face.

Mūñ dasñ ungliñ (donñ hāthñ) se terā

mūñh noch lūngā.

Commemorate, v. a. rachānā ; manānā.

Commemoration, n. rachāo ; mātā ; yād-gāī ;

urs ; srāñh.

in commemoration of, yād-gāī meñ. [yād-gāī meñ.

in commemoration of one's ancestors, barōñ kī

Commence, v. a. 1. bejñ, shurū, āgāz, yā

ārambh k. ; ād k. 2. take the first step,

pahle qadam rakhnā ; pahal k. .

commence a suit, muqaddania khara, rujū, yā dāyar k.; nālīsh dār k.

Commence, v. n. shurū h.; wujūd; ānā; paidā h.; āgāz h.; wuqū meñ ānā.

right commences, istehqāq paidā hotā hai. G.G.

Commencement, n. shurū; ād; ārambh; āgāz; ibtidā; pūramabh; Śiḡ Ganesh; bis-millāh.

Commend, v. a. 1. *commit in trust*, sauñpnā; supurd k.; havāle k.; tafvīz k.; zimme k.

To thee I do commend my watchful soul.

Here I let fall the windows of mine eyes. *Shak.*

How put I out darkness by the light of truth.

Yeh kharī hūā hūā apnī teer havāle. F.C.

2. *recommend*, suī k.; suīfārīsh k.; koshish k.; wasilā kar d.; achchhā batānā.

3. *praise*, sarāḥnā; tārif k.; tausif k.;

sauā yā sifāt k. 4. *send greetings*, salām

ibhejū yā k.; prauām k.; Rām Rām kahnā.

Commend me to my brother! *Shak.*

Meri bāt apnī sālām kahnā!

Commendable, adj. sarāḥne-jog; qābil-i-tārif; lāq-i-tārif.

Commendation, n. tārif; astutī; tausif; mahimā; sūāvash; talīsh; madah.

Commendatory, adj. tausifī.

Commensurate, **Commensurate**, adj. ham-andāz; ham-vazan; ham-miqdār.

commensurable numbers, voh ādūd jukā ād-āzam nikāl sake.

Commensurate, adj. *proportionate*, muāfiq; mutābiq; mutanāsib.

Comment, v. a. 1. *annotate*, sharah yā tīkā līkhnā; lāshiyah charḥnā.

2. *make remarks*, rāḥ yā mat denā.

Comment, n. 1. (*comment*) sharah; tīkā; tafsīr; lāshiyā 2. (*ceiba*) āḥ; mat.

Commentary, n. sharah; tīkā.

commentary on the Qurān, tafsīr.

Commentator, n. 1. shāreh; muabbir; tīkā-kār; muhashshī 2. (*of the Quran*) mufasssīr; (*of the Vedas*) bhāsh-kār.

Commerce, n. 1. *trade*, saudāgrī; tijārat; sāgar-beohār; banaj beohār; tijārat-i-bahri.

The British sword travels in the sheath of commerce.

Angrezi talvār tijārat ke miyān meñ phirtī hai.

2. *intercourse*, āwājāi; saṅgat; āmad o

raft; mel-milāp; rāh o rasm; rāh-ravish.

Commercial, adj. tijāratī; saudāgarī-kā; beohārī; malājānī.

commercial credit, mahājānī sākh yā etibār.

commercial establishment, mahājānī koṭhī; koṭhī; koṭhī tijārat.

commercial usage, mahājānī-ūt; mahājānī beh-vār; bāzār kā dastūr. [par.]

Commercially, adv. saudāgarānā; tijāratī taur

Commination, n. Khudā kā qahr.

Commingle, v. a. milānā; rālānā; makhluṭ k.; āmez k.; golmāl, ghāl-mel yā khalt malt k.

Commiserate, v. a. dayā k.; taras khānā; rahm k.; dard khānā.

Commiseration, n. dayā; taras; rahm; dard.

Commissariat, n. (*Cor.*) kamsaryat; rasad-nā-ān.

Commissary, n. 1. *a commissioner*, (*Cor.*) kamesrī; dāroḡā; amīn; gumāshīā.

2. (*Ecc.*) āsrat; nāib; muftī.

Commissary-general, n. (*Cor.*) kamesrī jarnel; dāroḡā-ānā.

Commission, n. 1. *delegation*, supurdagī; tafvīz; talhīl.

2. *warrant*, parwāna; farmān; sanad.

A ship in commission. *Jahāz āmūdāh ba-jang.*

3. *charge*, ikhtiyār; adhkār; iqtidār.

Such commission I have received from above.

Mujhe Khudā ke hāt se yeh hukm huā hai.

4. *a company of persons*, jamāat; jathā.

5. *order (for goods)*, farmāish; āḡyā; hukm.

6. *allowance*, dastūrī; dallālī; āpat; haq-us-saī; haq; (*Cor.*) kamīshan; rusūm.

To do business on commission. *Āpat karwā.*

7. *perpetration*, irtikāb; kartab; kiya; harkat.

commission of bankruptcy, aḡlāt-i-divālīyā; mah-kama-i-hāḡārī. [karne ki aḡlāt.

commission of lunacy, pāḡal yā divāna daryāft

commission of an offence, jurm kā irtikāb; jurm k. [tahsīl.

commission on collections, muhassilāna; haqq-i-

commission on goods, (*Cor.*) kamīshan; rusūm; dallālī; dastūrī; haq-us-saī; ārat.

Commissioner, v. a. adhkār d.; ikhtiyār d.

Commissioner, n. mukhtār-kār; vakīl; amīn; dāroḡa.

Commission-agent, n. āratyā; (*Cor.*) ajant.

Commit, v. a. 1. *intrust*, havāle k.; sauñpnā; denā; supurd k.; zimme k.; tafvīz k.

To commit to God. *Khudā ke havāle k.; Khudā ko sauñpnā.* [Shak.]

Bid him farewell, commit him to the grave

Karo rukhsat usko, dharo qabr meñ!

2. (*for trial*), daurā supurd k.

3. *make over*, supurd k.; havāla k.

4. *imprison*, jel khāne bhejū; qaid k.

5. *perpetrate*, irtikāb k.; mutakib h.; harkat k.; karnā.

Land and tenements commit no treason. *Dryden.*

Zamīn o jāḡir dagā vahīn detīn.

to commit oneself to, bachan harnā; gaul denā.

to commit to memory, yāi karnā; hāfizh meñ

rakhnā. [khāne bhejū.

Commitment, n. 1. *imprisonment*, qaid; jel-

2. *reference*, havāla; supurdagī.

commitment for trial before the sessions, daurah-

supurdagī. [fel sādīr-shudāh.

act committed, fel sar-zad shudāh; fel vuqūā;

dawit about to be committed, ḡakā parne-wālā;

ḡakā hone ko. [sabha.

Committee, n. (*Cor.*) kumātī; pauchāyat;

Committing officer, n. hākim-i-supurd-kunindah.

Commode, n. gusāl-khāne kī chaukī; tasht-

chaukī.

Commodious, adj. kām-kā; āram-kā; laiq; māḡūl.

Commodiousness, n. āram; sukh; rahat.

Commodity, n. jins; māl; saudā; asbāb; sau-
dāgrī māl.

Commodore, n. qāyam muqām; mīr-bahr.

Common, adj. 1. *belonging to several*, ām; ām
kā; sab-kā; musharak: mushtamal.

The common horse is worst shod.

Prov.

Sāhe ke ghōṛe ke kuaṇ jure nāl?

2. *public*, ām; sab-kā. 3. *usual, current*,
aksar; rāj; rasmi; muravvaj; mustamal;
jārī; istemālī; māmūlī.

A common blot is held no stain.

Prov.

Am aib aib nahīn.

[all naked].

Ek hammām meṁ sab nange. Prov. (One bath,

4. *abundant*, bahut; saṅkṛōṇ; biṣyār;
kasīr. 5. *mean*, kamīna; nīch; ochhā; hech;
pūch; kamīn; adnā.

common bail, zamānat barāṛ nām.

common consent, razā-i-ām; sab kī marzī.

common crier, dhandorehī; dhandore-vālā;
dūndī pūtne-vālā. [aleh-i-ām.

common divisor, sādharan bhājak; maqsūm

common gender, nar-mādīn; jins-i-musharak.

common law, qāim yā purānā dastūr; purānī
rit, rasam yā chāl.

common noun, sarb-nām; ism-i-nakara.

common people, ām; ām log; sab log; avām-
un-nās; kul askhās; bamā shumā.

common practice, ām dastūr; māmūl; marjād;
kasīr-ul-istemāl. [kasbī (prostitute.)

common prostitute or woman, randī; harjāi;

common right, haq-i-umūm yā musharik. [badh.

common sense, ām aql; moṭī samajh; sādharan

Common sense is the growth of all countries.

Sādharan samajh sab des meṁ hotī hai.

not common, kam haīn; kam hue haīn; kam
wuqn meṁ āe haīn.

Common, n. maidān; ām charā-gāh; gorā; bīr.
in common, sab meṁ; sājhe meṁ; sir; sharakat

meṁ; musharak. [bhaiyā-charā; ba-ijmāl.

land held in common, shāmīlāt; shirakat;

mouzah held in common, shāmīlātī mauza;
mauze-musharika.

Commonalty, n. avām-un-nās; avām; nīch
log; pawā; chhoṭī yā nanū zāt; telī taṅboī;

dhune julāhē; kaurjē qasāi; aīregaire pach
kalyān. [darje kā tālib-i-ilm.

Commoner, n. 1. rāiyat. 2. (of oxford) dūstre

Commonly, adv. aksar; aksar-auqāt; bahut kar-
ke; amūman; bārḥā; bār bār; bahut waqt;

pher pher; bahut kāl; alal-umūm; beshtar.

commonly called, urf; boltā nām.

Commonplace, n. bartāo; rozmarra.

Commonplace Book, n. yād-dāshṭ kī kitāb;
byāz; safīna.

Common-Pleas, n. adālat-i-khafifa.

Commons, n. pl. 1. *the lower house of parlia-
ment*, majlis-i-vuklāṛiāyā.

2. *ford*, khānā; khūrāk; bhojan.

Short commons. Kamī-i-rātīb yā khūrāk.

Commonweal, Commonwealth, n.

1. *the people*, parjā; riāyā; khalqat.

2. *a republic*, hukumat-i-jambūri.

Commotion, n. 1. *agitation*, hal chal; khal bali;
garṇar; afāṛ taffī. 2. *a popular tumult*, bal-
wā; fitnā; fūṣād; hangāmā. 3. *perturbation*,
byākulī; gambāḥat; be-qarārī; be-chainī.

Commune, v. n. [Lat. *com + munus* gift, H.
mutu-nā to offer] bāt chūt k.; gūṭugū k.;
āpas meṁ bolnā; batyānā; kalnā sunnā;
hankalān h.; bolnā chālūnā; batlānā.

I will commune with you of such things

That want no ears but yours.

Shak.

Mujhe tum se kahni hai kuchh aisi bat

Jo kahni nahin hai kisi aur sit.

F. C.

Communicable, adj. bolne yā kahne ke liq.

Communicate, v. a. kalnā; likhūnā; ittīlā d.;
khabar d.; āgūh k.; jatānā; gosh-guzār k.

Communicate, v. n. *to be connected with*, mile
h.; āmad-raft h.; rāsta h.

Communication, n. 1. *the act of imparting*,
jatāvā; āgūhī; ittīlā-dihī; ittīlā; vāqfiyat.

2. *a passage*, rāsta; āmā-i-o-raft, āvā jūi;
ār-jūr. 3. *intercourse*, bol chāl; chhiṭṭhi-
patrī; chhiṭṭhi chapārī; khat-kitābat.

in communication with, āgūhī se; vāqfiyat se.

Communicative, adj. bhar-bharyā; jī kā sāf;
sā liq.

Communicativeness, n. bhar-bharyā-pan.

Communion, n. 1. *intercourse*, bolā chālī; khat-
kitābat; sāḡat; sohbat; mulāqāt.

What communion hath light with darkness?

2. Cor. vi. 14.

And here ko ujāle se kyā mel?

Bare communion with a good church can never
alone make a good man.

South.

Sirf aekelhe girjā meṁ jāne āne se bhālā ādmī

nahīn hotā.

2. *the Lord's supper*, ashāṛ khudāvandī
yā rabbānī; pīrbhū-bhoj.

Communism, n. dharti-sir dāvā.

Communist, n. dharti-sir dāve-dār.

Community, n. 1. *common possession*, jamhūrī;
panchāṛtī. 2. *commonwealth*, avām; sab log;

prajā; jamhūr.

community of interests, fāḍa-i-ām; sakal-bhālāi-
community of shares, sājhā; patti-dārī; bhāl.

chārā; sharakat.

the good of the community, bahbūdgi-riāyā;
fāḍla-i-ām; rifāḥ-i-khalāyāq; faiz-i-ām.

village community, gām ke log. [ul-tabdīl.

Commutable, adj. palat-jog; paltān; munkin-

Commutation, n. adlā-badlī; altā-paltī; mutā-
dilā; erā-pherī; evaz-muāvaz.

Commute, v. a. [Lat. *muto*, H. *mornā* change]
paltā k.; tabdīl k.; phernā; badalnā.

The sentence of death was commuted to trans-
portation for life.

Phānsī ke hukm kī evaz hu'm jalāwrtani-i-mudām

sādīr huā.

Compact, adj. [Lat. *pactus*, H. *pakkā* fixed]
kasā huā; thoṣ; pur-kār; gaf; gārḥā; pai-
wasta; chust; matīn.

A compact body of men. Ādmīyōn kā jatā.

The lunatic, the lover, and the poet

Are of imagination all compact.

Shak.

Haiṁ shāir o āshiq o divāne jo,

Sarāsar tasavvur mujassam haiṁ wo.

F. C.

Compact, n. short; bachan; hor; ahd; gaul; qaul-qarār; ahd o paimān.

Wedlock is described as the indissoluble compact. *Macaulay.*

Aqd-i-nisāh ko ek bahut mustakkam ahd bolāte

Compaciness, n. kasāvat; sangini; pur-kārf; chusti; matānat.

Companion, n. [Lat. *pannus* cloth, Per. *pairā-han* clothing, H. *pahamā* to wear]

sāhi; sangati; yār; ham-rāhi; rafiq; sohbat; ham-sohbat; ham-dashin.

Ask my companion if I be a thief. *Prov.*

Chor ki bhai gati-kā. (The thief's brother is a pick-pocket.)

a bottle companion, ham-piyālā o ham-navālā.

Companionable, adj. milānsār; milānhār; khush-sohbat; yār-lāsh. [rāhi; rifāqat.

Companionship, n. sangat; sāth; sohbat; ham-

Company, n. 1. *body of men*, giroh; jathā; tōli; mandli; jamāat. 2. *fellowship*, sangat; sāth; sohbat; ham-rāhi; rifāqat.

Bad company. *Buri sohbat.*

He is good company. *Woh achēhā sāth hai.*

A crowd is not company, and faces are but a gallery of pictures where there is no love. *Bacon.*

Bhīr se kuchh sabhā nahī banti, aur bilād prīt ādmī-gōh ke mūh mīttī tī si māsteh dikhā dete hāh.

3. *corporation*, sājhi; shurakā; jamāat.

4. *assembly*, sabhā; majlis; jalsā.

5. (*of Infantry*) sau sipāhion ki tōli. [not.

company's paper, kampaī kā kāgaz yā purnesri

a *company of dancing girls*, tāfā; mandli.

bear company, sāth jānā; sang jānā; sāthī h.; ham-rāh h.; yā jāni; sāth lagūā.

keep company, sāth yā sung rahnā; sāth lagā rahnā; sangat yā sohbat rakhnā.

Keep company with a woman. *Ashūti karūā.*

a *chartered company*, jamāti-sanad yāftah.

registered company, rajistri-shudā kampaī.

unregistered company, jamāat bilā-sanad.

Comparable, adj. barābar ki takkar; dām-ka; ham-chashm; muqābale ke lāiq; ham-pallā.

Comparative, adj. nisbatī; lagatā; tafzīl.

comparative degree, sigā-i-tafzīl.

comparative statement, naqsha kamī-beshi; kamti barti ki fard.

All good is comparative. *Sab bhalī nisbatī haih.*

Comparatively, adv. ba-nisbat; muqābale meh.

Death comparatively with such a life is preferable. *Alse fine se marūā bhalā.*

Compare, v. a. milānā; muqāblā k.; nisbat denā.

Compare dead happiness with living woe! *Shakes.*

Mīro to pahli khushi ab-ke gam se!

I will hear Brutus speak, I will hear Cassius speak, and compare their reasons. *Shak.*

Brutus aur Cassius ki guftogā sunāngā, aur donoh ki dalāleh milāngā.

compare to, milānā; misāl yā tashbih denā.

compare with, farq yā bal nikālānā; milān k.

Comparison, n. 1. *comparative estimate*, milān; muqābala; zāejah.

There is no comparison between them.

Un meh kuchh nisbat nahī hai.

2. *likeness*, misāl; tamsil; tashbih; mu-shābahat; upmān.

Compartment, n. khāna; kamrā; koṭhī; darjah.

Compass, n. 1. *circuit*, gher; gherā; daur; daura; ghumāo; chakkar; ahāta; girdā.

2. *bowl*, arg; hadd; sivāna; simā; chhor.

3. *extent*, pahunch; rasāl; wasat; miqdār.

4. (*Mus.*) āvāz kā pāt; lae kā phailāo.

5. (*Mariner's compass*) qutub-numā.

The trembling vassal of the pole. [Byron.

The feeling compass, the navigation's soul.

Woh hai qutb kā thartharātā gulām,

Jahāzoh ki jān, aur kampaś nām. F. C.

azimuth compass, as-sint qampās.

pair of compasses, parkār.

Compass, v. a. 1. *encircle*, gherā; ahāta k.

We the globe can compass soon

Swifter than the wandering moon. *Shak.*

Kureh is shābī se tū kure ho,

Ki deh us ko māh-travēh māt ho? F. C.

2. *obtain*, prāpt k; hāsil k.; bas, yā qab-

ze meh lāū.

In every work regard the writer's end, [Pope.

Since none can compass more than they intend.

Hur fel meh kātīb ke tu māni ko to paichhān,

Pāte hāh use vohi jo dete hāh zurā dhyan. F. C.

If I can check my erring love, I will;

If not to compass her I'll use my skill. *Shak.*

Ho sakā to rokāngā main ishq-ik-j-raftir ko,

Varnah kar kuc'ch chāl aisi lāū dhab meh yār ko.

3. *beleaguer*, gher leuā; gherā dāluā;

muhāsara k. [meh thāunā.

4. *intend*, irādā k.; qasd k.; azm k.; dil

To compass the death of the king.

Bātsāh ko mār-dāne ki tadbīr k.

compass about, chārōn taraf se gherā; chau-

gherā dāluā.

The shady trees cover him with their shadow;

the willows of the brook compass him about.

Job, xi. 22.

Per ghanke hān uspe chhāē hue,

Gird daryā ke jhāū āē hue. F. C.

Compassion, n. dayā; taras; rahm; dard-mandī.

He had compassion on him.

Us ne us par taras khāyā.

Womanly ingenuity set to work by womanly

compassion. *Macaulay.*

Tiryā-taras ne tiryā chālitr ko kām meh lagāyā.

Compassionate, adj. dayālū; dayā-wān; dayā-

want; rahm-dil; dard-mand.

There never was any heart truly great and

generous that was not also tender and com-

passionate. *South.*

Koi aīsā sachchā dharmī mahātma nahīn huā

jo dayāwant aur kirpāl nu ho.

Compassionate, v. a. dayā k.; taras khānā;

rahm k.; gam khuāri k.

Compassionately, adv. dayā kar-ke; taras khā-

ke; rahm dil se; rahm khā-ke. [muāfiqat.

Compatibility, n. milān; mel; mutābiqat;

Compatible, adj. miltā; yog; sambandhī;

mutābiq; muāfiq.

Compatriot, n. ek-desī; desī; ham-watan.

Compel, v. a. [Lat. *com. & pellere*, H. *phelnā* to

drive] dabānā; bhīchnā; majbūr k.;

nāchār k.

You will compel me then to read the will?

Shakes. Julius Caesar, iii. 2. To kyā tum

mujh se vasiyat-nāmah purhvāoge?

Compendious, adj. mukhtasar; mujmal; sankshap; khulāṣah.

Compensate, v. mujre denā; badlā denā; karsar nikālā; evaz denā; barābar h. [*Crabbe*.
What can compensate for the loss of honor?
Abū kā mol nahū.

Compensation, n. 1. *recompense*, badlā; palā; evaz; jazā; ajar; makāfat; talāfi.

All other debts may compensation find,
But love is strict, and will be paid in kind. *Dryden*.
Hai badle meh har qarz ke koī shūi,
Mohabbat kā evaz mohabbat hi hai. F. C.

2. *remuneration*, nīrat; mahutāna; mazdūri.

3. *equivalent*, mujiā; evaz. 4. *damages*, harjā; dand; khisāra; gunāh-gārī; tāvān; mujrāi. [ki tarkīb.

compensation balance, gharī ki chāl thūk karne
compensation for appropriation of property,
zamān-tamlik. [baldhai; ghirāi.

compensation for pasture ground, cha; ai; bid;
compensation for personal injury, zamān-fasād;
evaz-i-nuqsān-i-jism.

Compete, **Compete with**, v. n. 1. hamsarī k.; barābrī k.; hor k.; muqāblā k.; rīs k.

Competence, **Competency**, n. 1. *adequacy*, kifāyat; bas; gauīmat. 2. *legal capacity*, or
fitness, adhkār; ikhtiyār; jawāz.

Competence of a witness. *Jawāz-i-shahādāt*.

3. (*of fortune*) farāzat; āsūdah-hālī; āsūd-gī; khush-hālī; āram; fārig-ul-bālī.

Reason's whole pleasure, all the joys of sense.
Lie in three words—health, peace, and competence. *Pope*.

Badan kā tamām aish, o dil ki khushi,

Hai seहत, qanoat o āsūdagi. F. C.

Superfluity comes sooner by white hairs, but
competency lives longer. *Shakes*. Merchant
of Venice, i. 2. Bahūtāt jaldī buddhī ho jāti
hai, farāgat bahūt din thārtī hai (Bahūt
nau din, thora sau din. Prov.

Abundance for nine days, a little for a hundred). [wāfi.

Competent, adj. 1. *adequate*, bas; kāfi; bahūt;
2. *qualified*, lāyaq; qābil; jog; mustaid.

3. *having legal power*, sāhib-ikhtiyār;
mukhtār; qidīr; sāmārthī; majāz.

4. *rightfully belonging*, ucht; ravā; mu-bāh; jayaz; wājib.

It is not competent to the plaintiff to object.

Muddai ko uzr-karne kā ikhtiyār nahī hai.

competent authority, hākim-i-zī-ikhtiyār, bā-ikhtiyār, yā majāz. [pakkī samajh.

competent understanding, sahī aur durust aql;
is competent. ikhtiyār pahunchtā hai; is qābil

yā lāyaq hai; majāz hai. [nahī hai.

is not competent, ikhtiyār nahī hai; majāz

Competition, n. ham-sarī; barābrī; hor; mu-qābla. [qāble-kā.

Competitive, adj. ham-sarī ka; hor-kā; mu-

A competitive examination. *Ham-sarī kā imtehān*.

Competitor, n. ham-sar; ham-chashm; horjā; raqīb.

Competitors for a prize. *Inām meḥ ham-sarī*

karne-vāle.

And cannot brook competitors in love. *Shak*.

Ishq meḥ raqīb dūshman.

Compilation, n. tālif; saṅreh.

Compile, v. a. tālif k.; ikhattā yā ek jā k.; saṅreh k.; sanche k.; baṭlā k.

Compiler, n. muallif; jāmi; sanche-kartā.

The compiler of a dictionary.

Muallif-i-lughāt; kosh-rakhtā.

Complacence, **Complacency**, n. 1. *satisfaction*,
santokh; dil-jamāi; khātir-jamāi; itminān.

2. *complying manners*, akhlāq; muravvat.

With mean complacence ne'er betray your

trust,

Nor be so civil as to prove unjust! *Pope*.

Na sīlah muravvat se farz apnā do;

Na khulq aīsā jis se be-īnsāf ho! F. C.

Complacent, adj. hālīm; su-shīl; khaliq.

Complain, v. a. 1. *lament*, dukh ronā; dukhrā
yā bithā kahū; jhūknā; ronā; nālā k.

O loss of sight, of thee I most complain. *Milton*.

Basārat, mein rotā hai tujh ko bahūt.

2. *to inform against*, ulhānā d.; shikvah k.
gilā k.; shikāyat k.; nālīsh k.

Complainant, n. 1. faryādī; dād-khuāh.

2. (*Law*) nālīshī; muddai; mustagīs.

Complaint, n. 1. *lamentation*, dukhrā; nālī.

2. *ailment*, rog; dukh; bīmāri; pūrī; khed;

marz. 3. *charge*, ulhānā; gilā; shikāyat;
nālīsh; arzī-nālīsh; arzī-dāvā; dāvā; illat.

ground of complaint, vajah-nālīsh; jāe-uzr; ma-qām-i-shikāyat. [qālmā dāyar k.

lodge a complaint, nālīsh k.; arzī lagānā; mu-to hear complaints, nālīshen sunnā; arziyān

lenā; faryād sunnā.

Complaisance, n. khulq; akhlāq; alīyat; sil;
insāniyat; subhāo; admīyat; mulāemat;

narmi; siltāi; bhalmansāt. [su-shīl; shīlvant.

Complaisant, adj. khaliq; sāhab-i-muravvat;

Complement, n. 1. *that which fills up a deficiency*,
bharti; purāo; takmil; mutammim.

If 10 is the integer, 7 and 3 are complements
to each other.

Tin aur sāt āpas meḥ das ke purāo hai.

2. *accessory*, sahāik; izdyād. 3. (*Trigon*.)

chakkar-tukrā aur narve darje kā farq.

Complete, adj. [Lat. *pleo*, Per. *pur*, H. *bhar* fill].

1. *finished*, tārī; sampūran; be-bāq;

samāpt. 2. *perfect*, purā; samūchā; tamām;

kul; sābit; kāmīl; mukammal.

Complete ruin or destruction.

Sattiyā-nās; nūvā-nās; bij-nās.

complete division, pūrī bānt; taqīm-mukammal.

complete month, purā mahīnā.

Complete, v. a. purā k.; tamām k.; khatam k.;
samāpt k.; anjām ko pahunchānā; siddh k.

Completely, adv. sampūran; sakal; tamām;
bākul; upat; mahz; nakh se sik tak; sir se

pair tak; sar-tā-pā; sar-ā-pā; sar-ā-sar; tam-

ām-o-kamāl; yak-qalam; dar-o-bast.

Completeness, n. kamāl; tamāmī; kamāliyat;
takmil; itmām. [dīhī; itmām; ikhtitām.

Completion, n. nibtāo; nibtārā; takmil; anjām-
drav to a completion, purā huā chāhtā hai;

tamām hone ko hai; itmām par hai.

Complex, adj. 1. murakkab; sanjukt. 2. uljhā; pechidāh; tah-ba-tah; pech-dar-pech.

English laws in India grow more complex every day, and that is the bane of justice.

Hindustān mein aigrezī qanūn roz-ba-roz pechidāh hote jātē hain, aur yehī insāf ke liye mein zār hai.

complex machine, bahut se purzon-vālī kal; pech-dar-pech yā gorakhdhānde kī kal.

Complexion, n. 1. color; rang; rūp; baran.

Men judge by the complexion of the sky the state and inclination of the day. *Shuk.*

Admī bus dekh-kar ek āsmā ke rang ko, jāchhē hain us se phir woh āre dē ke dīnag ko. F. C.

2. temperament; subhāo; prikrit; khaslat; mizāj; tabiyat.

Compliance, n. razī-mandi; marzī; angī-kārī.

Compliant, adj. angī-kārī; mamulvā; narm; taslim karne vālā. [dānā; phasānā.]

Complicate, v. a. uljhānā; pechidā k.; pech

Complicate, Complicated, adj. uljhā; pechidāh.

How poor, how rich, how object, how august.

How complicate, how wonderful is man. *Young.*

Kyā hī ghar o mehtā, kyā hī aij o pechidā,

Kyā hī bagir o ādī, jabī kī hai insān? F. C.

a complicate matter, uljhā hui bāt; pechidāh muqaddimah. [pech.]

Complication, n. uljhāo; uljherā; phasāo;

Complicity, n. aṭ saṭ; sāzish.

Compliment, n. ādar-mān; khātir; pranām; taslim; ādāb; takalluf; tawāzo.

give my compliments, hamārā salām kahū.

stand on compliment, salām kā muntazir yā khūshān h.; ādar chāhū; mān mahat kā h.

Compliment, v. a. sarāhnā; tārīf k.; wāh wāh k.; tahsin o āfrīn k.

Complimentary, adj. tausīfī; takallufāna.

Comp'y. v. a. mānā; taslim k.; manzūr k.; angīkār k.; suī-kār k.; qubūl k.

He that complies against his will,

Is of his own opinion still. *Hudibras.*

Khīlāf apnī marzī ke jo koi hare,

Woh qānam hai apnī usī vād pe. F. C.

Component, n. juz; kan; tukrā; reza.

Comport, v. n. milnā; muttafiq h.; muāfiq k.; ham-sāz h.

Compose, v. a. 1. dispose, tartīb d.; saryānā.

2. (as an author) tasnīf k.; lishā k.; banānā; rachnā; likhnā. [nā.]

3. (Printing) harf jorū. jamānā, yā baithnā.

4. calm, dhīrj dharnā; thāvas lenā; dhīr

bandhnā; taskin d.; tashaffī d.

to compose oneself, havās jamā k.; dil thīkāne

k.; dhāras yā dhīrj bāndhnā. [yā k.]

to compose verses, sher kahū; nazm likhnā

Composed, adj. thīr; dhīrā; mustaqil; mujā-

na; sanjīdah. [murakkab h.]

to be composed of, milā h.; jurā-huā h.;

Composedly, adv. thīr se; dhīrj se; santokh

se; dhāras se; dil-jamā se; bosh o havās se.

Composedness, Composure, n. thīr; dhīrj;

dhāras; istiqlāl; dil jamā; santokh; qarār;

itminān; tamāniat.

Composer, n. 1. an author, musannīf; granth-kartā. 2. (of music), gīt nikālne-vālā; rāg banāne-vālā. [chaukhtā.]

Composing-frame, n. (Print) harf jamāne kā

Composing-rule, n. (Print) harf jorūe kā khānah.

Composing stick, n. (Print) harf jorūe kī takhtī.

Composite, p. p. compounded, milvān; murakkab.

A composite number, mayām-kāmil; pūrā hātā.

Composition, n. 1. combination, mel; milāo;

āmezish; sāklit; banāvāt; milāvāt; tarkīb.

2. arrangement, saryāo; sajāvāt; tartīb.

composition of forces, bal-mel nikāsi. [vālā.]

Compositor, n. (Print) harf milāne yā jorūe-

Compost, n. khāt; pāns.

Compound, v. a. 1. mingle, milānā; murakkab

k.; sanjukt k.; āmez k.; āmekhta k.; makh-

lūt k.; tarkīb k. 2. adjust, nīmānā; nīṭerā

k.; chuknā; parchhā k.; faisla k.; rāzī-nāmā

k. 3. (a debt) dāmāsāhī bhugtānā; hissa-i-

rasādī d. 4. (Gram.) jorūā; murakkab k.;

tarkīb denā.

Compound, Compounded, adj. milvān; sanjukt;

murakkab; makhlūt; āmekhta.

compound fraction, milvān kasar; kasar murak-

kab; bhaganu bandh.

compound force or motion, (Mach.) mili-chāl.

compound interest, byāj par byāj; sūd dar sūd;

chukr-briddhī.

compound larceny, choryān; arī-māryān; mu-

taaddad sargā, yā akh-z-i-bejā.

compound leaves (Bot.) jurī pattī.

compound ratio, tanāsūb-i-murakkab; gahrī-lāg.

compound word, (Gram.) murakkab lafz; yaugik;

sanjukt-shabd; pad-birt.

Compound, n. 1. milāo; mel; ikhtilāt; āmezish.

Man is a compound of flesh as well as of spirit.

South.

Admī mīlā banā hai gosht kā aur jān kā.

2. (Gram.) murakkab; yukt-shabd. 3. (East

Indies) makān kā ahātā yā sahan; āngan.

Compounder, n. dawā-sāz; dawā banāne-vālā.

Comprehend, v. a. [Lat. prehendere, H. pakar-

nā to take hold of.] 1. comprise, gherū;

bhitar rakhnā; shāmīl rakhnā. 2. understand,

būjhū; samajhnā; zehn meñ lānā.

Comprehensible, adj. qābil-ul-fahm; samajhue

yā būjhue jog.

Comprehension, n. būjh; samajh; fahm.

Comprehensive, adj. 1. tez-fahm; fahīm;

samajh-dār; zīrak; budhmān.

A comprehensive mind. *Ālī dīmāg.*

2. muhit; hāvi; phailā huā; wasī.

Comprehensiveness, n. gher; phailāo; vnsat.

Compress, v. a. dabānā; dabnā; dabochnā;

pehnā; bhīchnā.

Compress, n. gaddī; pattī; bandhan.

Compressed, (Bot.) dabī; pichkī hui; bhichī hui.

Compressible, adj. dabne-jog; dabau-hār; dabne

ke qānil. [bhichāo.]

Compressibility, n. (Phys.) dāhnā; sukrāo;

Compression, n. dabāo; dabnā; dabā;

dabochā; bhichāo; inqibāz.

Comprise, v. a. shāmil k. (Comprehend).

Friendship does two souls in one comprise.

Rosomonon. Doet kar deti hai do jēn ko ek.

Compromise, n. rāzī-nāma; bāham-rafādād; raḥ-dā-i-bāhamī.

Compromise, v. a. dabā dabū-ke rāzī k.

Compulsion, n. zor-āwarī; zabar-dastī; dabāo; jabr; zor.

If reasons were as plenty as blackberries I would give no man a reason on compulsion.

Shakes. Henry, iv. pt. 1. ii. 4.

Agar dalilēn is karat se hoti haise ber, to hī matī kī dīl ko majbūr ho-kar kabhi dalil nahīn batātā.

Such sweet compulsion doth in music lie, To lull the daughters of necessity. Milton.

Bayā hī asar rāg men hai bhavā,

Kī detī hai insān kī hājat bhulā.

F. C.

Compulsory, adj. majbūrī; nāchārī; qahrī.

compulsory execution, jabran-talabī; istehsāl-i-bil-jabr; zabardastī chhīn lenā yā wusūl k.

Compunction, n. pachhtāwā; afsos; pashemānī; taassuf; khalish; gam.

Computable, adj. giune-jog; ginne ke lāyaq; qābil-i-tedād. [hisāb; muhāsaba.

Computation, n. gintī; shumār; tedād; tedād.

Compute, v. a. ginnā; jorā; bichārnā; hisāb k.; hisāb lagānā; shumār k. [rafiq.

Comrade, n. sāthī; ham-khāna; ham-dam;

Rather I abjure all roofs, and choose

To be a comrade with the wolf and owl. Shak.

King Lear, ii. 4.

Matī chāhtā hān ghar dar ko sab chhor-kar

Karūn allā aur bhejōn pās ghar.

F. C.

Con, n. [Lat. *contra* against] tardīd; radd o badāl; birodh; ukta ukṭī.

Pros and cons. Būhsā-lahsā; radd o badāl.

Con, v. a. yād k.; sumaran k.; chit meṁ lānā.

Conned and learned by rote. Shak. Brutus and Cassius. Nok zabān kar liyā.

Concatenate, v. a. laṭī bāndhūā; gūnthnā; silsila bandī k.; zanzīra-bandī k.

Concatenation, n. laṭī; silsila-bandī; tasalsul; zanzīra-bandī. [muqār.

Concave, adj. khoklā; khālī; gahrā; mujawwaf; concave surjace, (Bot.) ūnchī baithak.

Concavity, n. khukhotāl; jauṭ; qār; khalā.

Conceal, v. a. chhupānā; oṭ k.; oṭhal k.; alop k.; gupt k.; parda k.; poshida k.; rū-posh k.; piuhān k.; khufiya k.

But double griefs afflict concealing hearts. Spenser. Such hai, chhupānē-wālē ko hotā hai dugnā ranj.

Concealment, n. 1. the act, chhupāo; gopan; lapan; oṭhal; olat; gupt; rū-poshī; pardagi; nihaftagi; poshidagi.

She never told her love!

But let concealment like a worm i' the bud

Feed on her damask cheek. Shakes. Twelfth Night ii. 4.

Na lāi zabān pur mohabbat kā nām;

Chhupā ghan rahā, jaise gul meṁ, mudām,

Gayā char woh uskā rukh-i-lālā-jām.

F. C.

2. hiding place, chhupne kī jagah; ghāt;

pardah; jāe-poshidagi. 3. (Law). ikhfā.

concealment of birth, jāpā-chhupāo; ikhfā-tawallud G. G.

concealment of birth by the mother, ikhfā-tawallud az tarf-i-mādar, G. G.; mā kī or se jāpā chhupānā. [pāo.

concealment of crime, ikhfā-jurm; khot-chhup-concealment of marriage, ikhfā izdawāj, G. G.; hyāh chhupāo.

wilful concealment, ikhfāe bil qasd yā bil irāda, G. G.; jān-kar chhupānā.

wilful concealment of heinous offences, ikhfāe amadan jarāyami-i-saḡīn, G. G.; jān-kar bhārī aprādhoṅ ko chhupānā.

Concede, v. a. mānnā; hātibī bharnā; taslīm k.; qubūl k.; mauzūr k.

Conceit, n. 1. a quaint fancy, gharat; banāvat; mubālga. 2. extravagant opinion of oneself, abhimān; khud-bīnī; zom.

Seest thou a man wiser in his own conceit, there is more hope of a fool than of him. Prov. xxvi. 12.

Jo ādmī āpko aqalmund samajhtā hai, to jāno woh nipat mārakh hai.

out of conceit with, apnā mald-i-sitāish yā dil-pasand se jī ūthnā. [girānā yā utārnā.

to put one out of conceit with, nazr yā jī se

Conceited, adj. abhimānī; āhaṅ-kārī; gumānī; khud-bīn; khud-pasand.

Conceivable, adj. jo chit meṁ ā sake; chetan-jog; samajhue-jog; tasawwur ke lāyaq; qarīb-ul-fahm; qarīb-ul-qayās.

Conceive, v. a. 1. receive into the womb, nutfah qubūl k.; ādhān se h.; peṭ rahnā; hāmila h.; 2. imagine, khiyāl k.; sochnā; bichārnā; chit yā khiyāl meṁ lānā; tasavwur k.

Conceive, v. n. peṭ se h.; peṭ rahnā; garbh h.; hāmila h.; ummed se h.; ādhān se h. A virgin shall conceive and bear a son. Isa. vii. 14. Kuārī garbh se hogi, aur larkā junege.

Concentrate, v. a. ek jā yā ek thaur ikhattā k. yā jamānā.

He hastily concentrated his whole force at his own camp. Us ne fauran apnī tamām fauj chhāonī meṁ ikhattī kar lī.

Concentration, n. (of the mind) khiyāl jamānā yā ek jā k.

Concentric, adj. ek bich-vālā; ham-markaz.

Conception, n. 1. idea, khiyāl; tasavwur; bichār. 2. (in the womb), peṭ; gāt; ādhān; garbh; hamal. [sarokār yā garaz rakhnā.

Concern, v. a. lagāo, sambandh. ilāqa, taalluq. It does not concern me. Mujh se kuchh taalluq nahīn.

Concern, n. 1. business, kām; kār; dhandā; kār o bār; sar o kār; vāsta.

2. importance, mārka; zurūrat.

3. solicitude, chintā; fikr; parvā.

all concerned, sab sar-o-kār rakhue-wālē; ahl-i-muqaddama.

the parties concerned, farīqain; tarfain.

to be concerned, 1. connected with, garz yā sar o kār rakhnā; garaz-mand yā sharīk h.; taalluq rakhnā. 2. sorrowful, dil-gīr h.; dukhī h.; afsos k.

Concerning, prep. bishe; bābat; liye; wāste; māre; ko; par; sir.

Concert, v. a. salāh k.; maslahat k.

Concert, n. 1. sangar; milāp; mel; ittifaq.

All these discontents have arisen from the want of due communication and concert. *Safit.*
Yeh tarzānā jangā ēpas hē mel milāp aur ittifaq na hōne se upāhe hālā.

2. (of music) mañḍilī; chaukī; rahas; tīfāh. [mat se.

in concert with another. falāne ki salāh yā

Concertina, n. ek qisim kā bājā [hāibi; ijābat.

Concession, n. 1. the act, manzūrī; rāzā-mandī;

By mutual concessions the affair was settled.

Tarjūn ki rāzāmāndī se muqadīm fāisāl ho

gāyā.

2. privileg. atā; khtiyār; haq.

Conci, n. [H. *sañḍī*] (*shell*) sañkh; kaupā;

nāgās; mohrā; ghōṅghā. [sañkh-bidyārthā.

Concniologist, n. sipī ū kā hāl parhne-vālā;

Concniology, n. sipī ū ki ilm; sañkh-bidiyā.

Conciliate, v. a. manānā; rāzi k.; khush k.;

dil hāth meñ lenā.

It was found necessary to conciliate the nation.

Lōṅhā kō dil hāth meñ lenā zarūrī māṭmā pāyā.

Conciliating, **Conciliatory**, adj. 1. milāpi;

milān-sār; sulāh-sāz; irtibāt-ānez; ikh-

tilāt-ānez. 2. pa-andidāh; khush-gavār;

man-ubhā; mulāyam; narm; salīm.

A conciliatory policy. *Tadā-i-pa-andidāh.*

Conciliation, n. mān; mel; milāp; melmilāp;

rāzā; istirzā; musālehāt; ikhtilāt; irtibāt.

Concise, adj. [Lat. *con*, H. *sang* with, Lat.

cedere, H. *chirā* to cleave] mukhtasar;

sañkshap; khulāsā; chhotā.

The concise style, which expresseth not enough,

but leaves somewhat to be understood. *B.*

Jonson. Mukhtasar ibārāt, jis se pirā izhār

nahī hotā, balī kuchh na kuchh mahatf

rahtō hai.

a concise writer, mukhtasar-navis.

Concisely, adv. thōre lafz yā ibārāt meñ;

mukhtasar; mujmalan; ikhtisānan. [kotāhī.

Conciseness, n. ikhtisār; ijmāl; sañkshap;

Conclave, n. gupt-sabhā; khufiyā-jalsa.

Conclude, v. a. 1. end, ant k.; pūrā k.; sam-

pūran k.; samāpt k.; tamām k.; khatam k.;

akhir k.; anjām k. 2. infer, nikālū; natija

nikālū; murāl lenā; māne nikālū.

But no frail man however great or high,

Can be concluded best before he die. *Addison.*

Koi shakhs kaisā hi hore barā

Nahī pahle marne ke sab se bhalā. F. C.

3. settle, chukānā; nibṭānā; pūrā k.; nabe-

rā k.; qarār d.

To conclude a peace. *Sulāh k.*

to be concluded, nikālū; muntaj h.

to conclude, adv. al qissa; al-garaz; hāsil-i-kalām.

to conclude an alliance, mel milāp k.; and k.;

rābta yā rifāqat paidā k.; rāh-ravish k.

Conclude, v. n. terminate, ant h.; akhir h.;

tamām h.; anjām pānā; sampūran h.; ho

chukū; khatam h.

A train of lies. [Dryden.

That, made in lust, conclude in perjuries.

Mastī meñ jhūṭī bātēñ jīnī ki haiñ banāte,

Akhir halaf-darogi sab hi ko ham haiñ pōte. F. C.

Conclusion, n. 1. close, ant; akhir; ākhirat;

intihā; anjām; itmām; ikhtitām; khatm;

khātima; anjām-kār.

2. inference, phul; hāsil; natija.

conclusion of sale, ikhtitām-i-niām. G. G.

Conclusive, adj. qatal; qāte; do-tūk; shāfi;

ant-kārī. [laqan.

Conclusively, adv. qataan; pramānya; mut-

Concoct, v. a. [Lat. *coquere*, H. *pakānā* to cook]

(a scheme) tadbīr k.; upāe k.

Concolor, (Bot.) ek-rangā.

Concomitant, adj. [Lat. *comes*, *comitis*, H. *san-*

gatī a companion] sāthī; ham-rāhī; sañgatī.

Concord, n. [Lat. *con*, *cordis*, Skt. *hradya*, H.

hirdā heart.] 1. union, sañjog; ekā; mel;

milāp; ittifaq; mutābiqat; muāfiqat; sāz-

gāri; āshī. 2. (Mus.) ham-āhangī; samā;

dam-sāzi; tāl-mel. 3. (Gram.) tarkīb.

Concordance, n. lagāo; rabt; mushābahāt.

Concordant, adj. 1. agreeing, ek-mel; muwāfiq;

mutābiq 2. harmonious, ham-sur; ham-rāg;

milā-huā; sufiā.

Concourse, n. bhīr; sañgat; jamāat; majma;

amibh; mañḍilī; jamghatā.

Concrete, adj. 1. united in growth, munjamid;

basta; ek jā ikhtaṭā. 2. not abstract, jo indri

se paichhānā jāe; mahsūs.

concrete noun, ism-sifat; sañgyā-bisheshan.

concrete number, adad-i-sitāi; bhārā ank;

maqrūn adad.

concrete terms, bastū; chiz.

Concrete, n. 1. kan-jor bastu. 2. (Logic) bastū;

chiz; mashsūs; indri-chin bastu.

Concretion, n. kan-jamāo; injimād. [panā.

Concubinage, n. karāo; madkhūliyat; surait-

Concubinary, adj. karātā-kā; haram-kā; mu-

taalliq-i-haram.

Concubine, n. karātā; rakhuī; rakhelīn; mad-

khūla; haram; āshnā; chor-mahal.

I know I am too mean to be your queen,

And yet too proud to be your concubine. *Shak.*

Henry, vi. pt. iii. 2.

Mahul ke main lōṅaq nahīn ēp ke

Haram banne se ar hai par mujhe. F. C.

to take as a concubine, karāo k.; kar lenā; ghar

meñ dālnā; haram banānā.

Concupiscence, n. mastī; jhal; kām; shahvat;

nafs; āg; bāh; madan.

Concupiscent, adj. mast; shahvatī; shahvat-

parast; kāml; rasvant; rasyā.

Concur, v. n. 1. agree, milū; sañjog h.; jur-

nā; ittifaq h. 2. contribute to, milnā; mut-

tafiq h.; bāham h. 3. (in opinion) ek mat h.;

muttafiq-ul-rāe h.

Concurrence, n. 1. combination, jor; mel; ekā;

ittifaq. 2. consent, hāibi; āngikār; marzī;

manzūrī. 3. (in opinion,) ek-chit; mau-mel;

ek-dili: ittifaq-i-rāe. [rāh.

Concurrent, adj. ek sāth; sañg; bāhamī; ham-

Concurrently, adv. sañg sañg; sāth sāth; ham-

rāh; pae-ba-pae. [choṭ; sadma.

Concussion, n. ṭakkar; mut-bheṛ; dhakkā;

concussion of the brain, magz yā khopri kī choṭ.
Condemn, v. a. [Lat. *damnare* damn, H. *dosh* blame] 1. *censure*, dosh d.; dokhnā; burā kahū; khoṭ batlānā; aib lagānā; malāmat k.; quṣūrvar thairānā. 2. *sentence*, mujrim thairānā; fatwā d. 3. *pronounce unfit for use or service*, be-kār tajvīz k.; nākārā k.; radd k.; nikamnā batānā. [hukm-i-quṣūs.]

Condemnation, n. fatwā; saẓā kā hukm; daud;
Condemnatory, adj. mustalzim-i-saẓā; mutzammini-ilzām-i-saẓā; daud-kā; khilāf.

Condensate, **Condense**, v. a. [Lat. *densus* thick, H. *dhansā* sink] gāḥā k.; basta k.; jamnā; munjamid k.; kasif k.

Condense, v. n. gāḥā h.; garhyānā; jamnā; kasif h.; munjamid h.; basta h.

Condescend, v. n. nivnā; nihunā; dabnā; iltifāt k.; farotanī k.; jhuknā; mail k.

not to condescend to speak, mūnh se na bolnā; bāt na kahū.

Condescension, n. namratā; faro-tanī; inkisār; iltifāt; mudārāt; khulq; tavāzo.

Condign, adj. [Lat. *dignus*, H. *jog* worthy] jog; lāyaq; wājib; saẓāwār; mūjib. [jog-daūd.]

condign punishment, wājib yā munāsib saẓā;

Conditment, n. 1. masālah; chāshui; chāt; chhauk; baghār. 2. sawād; mazah; zāẓq.

Condition, n. [Lat. *con* + the base *dic*—, (Skr. *dik*) in *indicare* to point out, Skr. & H. *dishā* direction, quarter.] 1. *state*, hāl; hālat; gat; gati; dash; huṣyat; aḥwāl; kaifiyat; ālam; raṅgdhaṅg; tiltār.

Conditions make and conditions break. Prov. *Hālāt hī bināre, aur hālāt hī bigāre.*

2. *rank*, padvī; darja; rutba; martaba; mansab; ohda; pāya. 3. *stipulation*, shart; hoṛ; qarār; iqrār; ahd; ahd o paimān.

condition of life, haisiyat; istetāat.

on condition that, is shart se; ba-sharteki.

Conditional, adj. shartī; mashrūt; hoṛī.

2. (Gram.) shartīya; hoṛiyā.

conditional conjunction, harf-i-shart.

conditional mortgage, bae-bil-wafā; hoṛ-bikrī.

conditional sale, jākar bikrī; baē mashrūt.

Conditionally, adv. ba-sharte-ki; mashrūt ba-shart.

Condole, v. a. pursā d.; ānsū dālnā; mātampursī k.; tāziyat k.; muqām d.; sānpē jānā.

Condolement, **Condolence**, n.

pursā; mātampursī; sānpā; tāziyat.

Condone, v. a. chhimā k.; muāf k.; bakhshnā.

Conduce, v. n. [Lat. *ducere* to lead, H. *dhakel* push] ruju h.; māyal h.

Conducive, adj. māyal; ruju; jhuka.

Conduct, n. 1. *management*, ehtimām; intizām; hidāyat; kār-ravāī; peshwāī; rah-numāī; agwāī. 2. *behaviour*, chāl; chāl chalan; āchār; waza; atwār; rāh o ravish; taur tariqa.

conduct of an army, fauj-kashī; lushkar-kashī.

good conduct, bhalmaṣāī; nek-chalan; achchhā chalan; khush-atvār.

unlawful conduct, harakat-i-nā-jāyaz.

Conduction, n. (Phys.) chalānā; pahuñchānā.

Conductor, n. 1. *a leader*, rah-numā; rah-bar; agwā; pesh-rau; agvāī.

2. *manager*, muntazim; mohtamim; dāro-gah. 3. (Phys.) chālāne-vāī; pahuñchāne-vāī.

Conductor of heat. *Garmi pahuñchāne-vāī.*

Conduit, n. nālī; damī; naē.

Cone, n. [H. *konā*, corner] gajar-daul; sikhar; makhṛūt; gol sikhar; makhṛūr-i-mustadīr.

oblique cone, tirchhā sikhar yā gajar-daul.

right cone, kharī sikhar yā gajar-daul.

solid cone, makhṛūt-i-mujassam; thos gajar daul. [gū k]

Confabulate, v. n. bāt-chit. bol-chāl. yā guft o

Confabulation, n. bāt-chit; bol-chāl; guft o gū; qil-āl. [pāg; mīthāī]

Confection, **Confect**, **Confectionery**, n. murabbā;

Confectioner, n. halwāī; murabbā-sāz.

Confederacy, n. ittihād; ahd o paimān; qaul o qarār; ekā; sāzish.

Confederate, n. sāthī; rafīq; muābid; shārik.

Confederation, n. ittihād; ekā; mel; sāzish; ahd o paimān. [k.; mil jānā.]

to enter into a confederation, ittihād k.; sāzish

Confer, v. a. [Lat. *cum* + *fer*, H. *bhar* Skr. *bhri* bear] *bestow*, deuā; pahuñchānā; bakhshnā; marāhumat k.; atā k.

Confer, v. n. *consult*, bāt k.; guft o gū k.; batlānā; mat pūchhā; rāē lenā; salāh lenā; mashvarah k.; hāndī yā khichṛī pakuā.

Conference, n. mashvarah; salāh.

Confess, v. a. iqrār k.; qubul k.; iqbal k.; tas-līm k.; āngikār k.

To confess one's sins. *Gunāh kā iqrār k.*

Confessedly, adv. albatta; be-shak; bilā shubā.

Confession, n. iqrār; swikār; āngī-kār; iqbal; ijāb; eterāf.

confession of crime, iqrār-i-jurm.

confession of judgment, iqbal-i-dāvā.

full confession, pakkā iqrār; iqrār-i-kāmil.

Confessional, n. pādriyon ke baithne kī jagah jahān se gunāhoñ kā iqrār sunā karte haiñ.

Confessor, n. (a priest) pādri jo gunāh-garoh ke gunāhoñ kā izhār suntā hai.

Confidant, n. [Lat. *fides* faith, Skr. *pat* trust] rāz-dār; ham-rāz; bhediyā; mahram; dam-sāz; ham-dam; mahram kār; parda-dār.

You love me for no other end

Than to become my confidant, and friend. *Dryden.*

Mujhe is garaz se tū kartā hai pyār

Ki ho jāē tū merā ham-rāz o yār.

F. C.

Confide, v. a. bharosa k.; patiyanā; partit k.; vishvās k.; etebār k.; etemād k.

to confide in, etebār k.; bharosā k.

The prince confides in his ministers.

Rājā apne mantriñ kā bishvās kartā hai.

Confidence, n. 1. *reliance*, bharosā; partit; patiyanā; etebār; bisvās; eteqād. 2. *a surance*, itminān; yaqin; nish-ghaē; eteqād.

His confidence was shaken. *Uske eteqād meñ farq ā gayā.*

Confident, a. lj. nis-sandeh; motaqid.

The fool rageth and is confident.

Pror.

Be-roq'af sakhi jhat' hai aur kha'f' hat' hai.

Confidential, adj. rāz-dār; ham-rāz; motamad; bhālī; motabar; bi-hvāsi.

Conficately, adv. nis-sandeh; bilā-shubā; istihāl se; bhavosā kar-ke; be-dhāpak.

Configuration, n. rūp; sūrat; rāshāvāt.

Confine, n. simā; sīvānā; sarhad.

Confine, v. a. roknā; rok rakhnā; aṭkānā; had bāndhnā; pāband k.; mahdūd h.

to be confined to one's bed. chārpāl senā: sāhib-i-shāsh .; chārpāl se kamar lag jānā; pare hūn lagnā.

Confinement, n. 1. *seclusion*, ekāūt meṁ baith-nā; gosha-na-hīnī; khilvat-nashīnī; kimāraka-hī; uzlat-guzīnī. [bandhej; qaid.

2. *restraint*, rok; āp; aṭkāo; bandī;

3. *lying in (in childbirth)* jānne ke kāraṁ jalnū par pare rahnā.

Confirm, v. a. 1. *make firm*, pakkā k.; mazbūt k.; mustahkam k.; taqviyat d. 2. *make certain*, ish-harā k.; pakkā k.; tabqī k.; ṭhik k.

*Whilst all the stars that round her burn,
And all the planets in their turn,
Confirm the tidings as they roll
And spread the truth from pole to pole.* Addison.
*Gird chamke hat' usko jo tāre,
Daurā karte hat' jo kī sayāre,
Karte tasdīq hat' khabar, bare,
Nā-i-haq kī zulfat hat' sāre.* F. C.

3. *ratify*, bargatār yā bahāl k. yā rakhnā; tasdīq k. 4. *(the rite)* kishṭān k.

Confirmation, n. 1. *establishment*, isbāt; istiq-lāl; taid; istehkām.

Trifles light as air

Are to the jealous confirmations strong

As proofs of holy writ. Shak. Othello, iii. 3.

Shakā-mizīj shakhsan ko adūl umūr halke.

Halke sabūt pakke, qarān ke narishte. F. C.

2. *ratification*, bar-qarārī; bahālī; tasdīq.

3. *the rite*, kishṭān banāne kī rasm yā irt.

Confirmatory, adj. muāwin; musbat; muayyid; musaddiq.

confirmatory statement, bayān-i-muayyid.

Confirmed, adj. pakkā; sthīr; drīp; sābit; mazbūr. 2. *established*, qāyām; mohkam; bahāl; bar-qarār.

Confiscate, v. a. zabt k.; bait-ul-māl meṁ dīlnā; sarkārī banā lenā; qurq karṇā.

Confiscated property.

Māl-i-munzabīlāh; māl-i-maqrūqah.

Confiscation, n. zabt; qurq.

Confiscator, n. zabt karne-vālā; zabīt.

Conflagration, n. [Lat. *con* + *flagrare*, H. *bhoraknā*, to burn] ātash-zudagī; shola; lukwār; lūkā; agwāhī; āg laznā.

Conflict, n. 1. *collusion*, ṭakkar; ṭhokar; dhakkā; mukhālafat.

2. *combāt*, larāī; jāng; khatā-paṭī.

Conflict, v. n. ṭakrānā; ṭakkar khānā; dhakkā laznā; bhirnā; larnā; muqābilah k.

Conflicting, p. p. birudh; khilāf; bar-aks; naqīz
Conflicting opinions. Mukhālif rāy.

Confluence, 1. *junction of streams*, jor; mel; sangam; milāp.

Allahabad is situated at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamna. [Jail.

Allahābād Gāngā Jamnā ke sangam par hote hai.

2. *concourse*, bhīp; amboh; kasrat; mādālī.

Confluent, adj. milvān; jurvān.

confluent small pox, kirāiyā; masūriyā.

Conform, v. a. 1. *(to or with)* eksān h.; muāfiq k.; mutābiq k.; ek mel k.; ham-shakl k.

2. *comply with*, māmā; itāat k.

Conformable, adj. ek-sān; ek rūp; ek dawl-kā; yak-rānā; ek-sūrat; ek-mel; muāfiq; mutābiq.

Conformably, adv. muāfiq; mutābiq; ba-mūjib; bar hukm. [hukm ke ba-mūjib.

conformably to your order, hash-ul-hukm; āpke

Conformation, n. 1. *the act*, tarkīb; banāvat.

2. *structure*, dhānch; dhaj; ānglet; pinjar.

Conformity, n. mel; muwāfaqat; mutābaqat; mushābahat; tatābuq. [riyāyat.

in conformity with, mutābiq; muwāfiq; ba-

Confound, v. a. 1. *mingle*, milānā; darham-barham k.; gar-bar k.; ghāl mel k.; makhilūt k.

2. *dismay*, hakkā-bakkā k.; mutahīyar k.; sar-gardān k.; pareshān k.; hairān k.

The tinkers were generally vagrants and pillerers, and were often confounded with the gypsies. Macaulay. *Pañjere umāman bad-māsh aur nūhān-gire the, aur aksar un meṁ aur banjarā meṁ farq na thā.*

3. *ruin*, nās k.; sattyānās k.; barbād k.; tabāh k. [sakht.

Confounded, adj. nipat; mirā; pak; pakkā; He is a *confounded liar*. *Woh nipat jhat' hai.*

Confront, v. a. 1. *sāmmue* h.; sanmukh h.; rū-bar-rū h.; muqābil h.

Blood hat' bought blood, and blows have answered blows.

Strength matched with strength, and power confronted power. Shak. King John, ii. 2.

Zarī ki eraz zarī lagī, aur khūn ke badle khūn buhā,

Bal kī bal se kushī hui, aur zor zor se ān tulā. F. C.

2. *oppose*, sāmnā k.; muṭh-bher k.; mukhālifāt k.; muqābla k.

Confuse, v. a. 1. *render indistinct or obscure*, ghāl mel k.; uljhānā; abtar k.; darham-barham k. 2. *cause to lose self-possession*, hosh bakhernā; ghabrānā; pareshān k.; hosh khonā yā bhulā denā.

Confusion, n. 1. *disorder*, ghāl mel; abtarī; golmāl; khalt-malt; barhamī; be-tarṭībī; uljherā; pareshānī

Confusion of thought. Pareshānī-i-dimāg.

2. *tumult*, hangāma; hullar; afā-tafī; har-barī; gadar; balvā; shorish; futūr.

3. *distraction*, ghabrāhat; ghabrī; hairānī; sar-gardānī; pareshānī; āshuftagī.

Confusion dwelt in every face

And fear in every heart. Shakes. Macbeth, iii. 5

Pareshānī har rūkh pe, har dil meṁ dar.

4. *ruin*, bigar; nās; sattyānās; kharābī; tabāhī; abtarī; wabāl; ujār; barbādī. [ibtāl.

Confutation, n. tardīd; butlān; jluṭāo;

Confute, v. a. jhūṭā k.; tardid k.; bātil k.; jā-jawāb k.; chup kar d.; band k.; māt k.; harānā; maglūb k.; sāqit k.

But since no reason can *confute* ye
I'll try to force you to your duty. *Hudibras.*
Dalilēn nahīn karti qāil tumhēn.

Main farzōn pe kartā hūn māl tumhēn. F. C.

Conge, n. 1. *farewell*, al-widā; Khudā-hāiz; Allāh-beli; Khudā nigābhān; rukhsat.

Give one his *congee*. *Rukhsat k.; bidā k.*

2. *bow*, salām; bandagi; ādāb; taslimāt; kornish. [munjamid k.]

Congee, v. a. jamānā; basta k.; bāndhnā; Too much sadness hath *congealed* your blood.

Shakes. Taming of the Shrew, induct. sc. 2.

Bahut rōj se tumhārā dīl afsurdāh ho gayā

Congee, v. n. jamnā; munjamid h.; bandhnā; bandh jūnā; basta h.

Congelation, n. jamāvat; injimād; bastagi.

Conger, n. ham-jins; ek-jit. [muāfiq.]

Congenial, adj. ham-jins; ek-mel; milvān; ek;

A *congenial* climate. *Muāfiq āb o havā.*

A *congenial* mind. *Apne mizāj kā ādmī.*

Congenital, adj. [Lat. *con* + *genitus*, H. *janā*, Per. *zād*, Skr. *jan* to be born] sāth jaumī; ham-zād.

Congeries, n. [Lat. *con* + *gerere* to carry, H. *germā* to throw] dher; todah.

Congested, adj. lahū se bharā-huā; pur-khūn.

Congestion, n. lahū-jamāo; injimād-i-khūn.

Conglomerate, adj. [Lat. *con* + *globus*, H. *golā* a globe] golā-sā dher kiya-huā.

Congratulate, v. a. badhāi d.; badhāvā d.; mubārakbād kahā; mubārki kahā yā denā. [bālī; mubārki; tahniyat.]

Congratulation, n. badhāi; badhāvā; mubārak *congratulation on the birth of a child*, badhāi.

letter of congratulation, badhāi-patr; tahniyat-nāma.

Congratulatory, adj. badhāi-kā; mubāraki.

congratulatory song, badhāi; mubārak-bādī; shādīyānah. [farāham k.]

Congregate, v. a. ikhattā k.; jamā k.; ek-jā k.; Cold *congregates* all bodies. *Coleridge.*

Sarī ajsām ko ikhattā kar deti hai.

Heat *congregates* homogenial bodies, and separates heterogenial ones. *Newton.*

Harārat ham-jins ajsām ko ikhattā kardeti hai, aur gair jins ajsām ko ālag kar dete hai.

Congregate, v. n. [Lat. *con* + *gregere*, Skr. *grah*, Per. *grāft* to collect in flocks] ikhattā h.; jamā h.; milnā.

Equals with equals often *congregate*. *Denham.*

Āsar darābar-vāle barābar-vālon se milte hai.

(Ūnche se ānchā mile, mile nich se nich,

Pāni se pāni mile, mile kic se kich.)

Congregation, n. 1. *collection*, ijtīmā; majma; dher; jamāiyat. 2. *assembly*, sabhā; majlis; hujūm; majma; toli; mandli.

Congress, n. 1. mulkōn kā jalsa yā sabhā.

2. (of the United States) Amerikā ki Pārliment.

Congruity, n. [H. *gharṇā* to frame, *join*] mel; muwāfiq; munāsbat; iltizām. [yāb.]

Congruous, adj. jog; muāfiq; munāsib; shā-

Conic, **Conical**, adj. makhrūtī; gajar-ḍaul; gāo-dum. [makhrūtī yā gajar-ḍaul.]

Conic-sections, n. sikhār kāṭ nāp; tarāsh-

Conical, tip-rooted, (Bot.) gāo-dum; gaj-rili.

Conjectural, adj. qayāsī; khiyālī; anumānī; atkal-pachchī.

conjectural grounds, vajah-qayāsī. [ehtimāl.]

Conjecture, n. qayās; atkal; andāza; anumān;

a mere *conjecture*, atkal-pachchī; be-ṭhikāne bāt.

Conjecture, v. a. atkal k.; anumān k.; andāzā k.; qayās k. [join] milāuā; jōnā.

Conjoin, v. a. [Lat. *con* + *ungere*, H. *jōnā*

The English army, that divided was

Into two parts, is now *conjoined* in one. *Shak.*

1. Henry, VI. v. 2.

Jo do hisse the fauji-āngrez ke,

Woh is waqt mil jhul ke ek ho gayē. F. C.

Conjoined, **Conjoint**, adj. jurā-huā; milā-huā; jurvān; muttafiq; mashmūlā.

Jointly, adv. mil kar; ek-sāth saṅg-saṅg;

ikhatte ho kar; bāham mil kar; bil-ittifaq;

bil-ishtirāk; sharik ho kar.

Conjugal, adj. [Lat. *con* + *ungere*, H. *san* + *jog* join] byāh-kā; byāhtā; jorū khasam-kī zauji; sam-bandhī; j-re-kā.

conjugal affection, jorū khasam kī mohabbat;

subāg; miyān bivi kā piyār yā ikhlās.

Conjugate, v. a. (Gram.) gardānnā; tasrif k.; fel kī gardān k.

Conjugate, n. ham-mānī-lafz; ek-arthī shabd.

Conjugate, adj. in pairs, jurvān; jurā; juft; zauj; toam.

Conjugate leaf. *Jurā patīā.*

Conjugation, n. 1. (Gram.) gardān; fel kī gardān; tasrif. 2. (Physiol.) do gharōn kā sanjog.

Conjunction, n. 1. *union*, milāo; ijtīmā; mel; jor.

He will unite the white rose and the red;

Smile Heaven upon his fair *conjunction*. *Shak.*

Richard, III. v. 4.

Milāgā woh seotī aur gulāb,

Khulā, bhej joṛe pe rahmat shītāb! F. C.

2. (of stars) sanjog; lagan; qirān.

3. (Gram.) harf-i-atf.

a *fortunate conjunction of planets*, subh-sanjog;

subh-lagan; uchch ke girah; qirān-us-sādāin.

a *fortunate conjunction*, asubh-lagan; a-subh-

sanjog; qirān-un-nahasain.

Conjunctive, adj. mil-ke; bāham. [niyam.]

Conjunctive Mood, n. sūrat-i-shartīyā; aushārth

Conjuncture, n. 1. *combination*, sanjog; ittifaq.

2. *crisis*, nāzuk waqt yā samā.

Conjuration, n. 1. *summoning in a solemn man-*

ner, saugand denā; qasam dilāuā; halaf d.

We charge you in the name of God, take heed,

Under this *conjuration* speak, my lord. *Shak.*

Henry, V. i. 2.

Khudā kī qasam dete hai, dekhnā!

Halaf se, khudāvand, ab bolnā! F. C.

2. *magic spell*, jādū; parhant; mantr;

jhār-phūnk; ṭoṭkā; ṭonā.

Conjure, v. a. *adjure*, saugand d.; qasam dilānā.

I *conjure* you by God not to mention this busi-

ness to any one! *Tumhēn Khudā kī qasam.*

geh bāt kisī se na kahnā!

Conjure, to conjure up, v. a. jādū k.; muntar k.; afsūn k.; sehr k.

Conjurer, n. 1. jādūgar; madārī; qhā; afsūn-gar; svānā; sehr-sāz; sāhir; shobāh-bāz; yonhā ā.

From the account the loser brings
The conjurer knows who stole the things. *Prior.*
Khane-khānā jo khatī hai kuchā hāi,
Jān jētī hai chor ko ramāl. F. C.

2. a man of sagacity, dānā; budh-vān; buddhī; gyānī

Connate, adj. jurvān; juṛlā; ham-zūrī; sir-jurē.

Connect, v. a. [Lat. *con* + *nectere*, Skr. *nah* to bind] jopnā; mlānā; lagānā; gāñhūnā; bāñhūnā.

Connection, Connexion, n.

1. relation by blood or marriage, nātā; rishtā; sambandh; qarābat.

2. union, j. r; mei; lagān; bandh; bandish.

There is a traceable connection between the waste of special parts and the activities of such special parts. *Herbert Spencer. Inductions of Biology, p. iii.*

Badan kī ek ek jūz jī qadar wāh kām detā hai
usī qadar uskī mādāt kharch hotī hai, yīnē
harāt aur utārā bandh or hai, jūz kī jīnā
koñā kharch hogī utār dār. Rel-gārī jāgī.

carrot connection, sohbat-dārī; ham-bistārī; sāṅg sonā; mubāsharat; bhog.

Connective, (Gram.) harf-i-rabṭ; joṛan-shabd.

Connivance, n. ānāḱnī; cha hm-poshī; ignāz.

Connive, v. a. [H. *kon* corner, *nā* bend, *kan-akkhī* a side glance] ānāḱnī d.; chashm-poshī k.; ignāz k.; sūn kheñchā. [phernā.

connive at, cha-hm-poshī k.; ignāz k.; ānkh
Coinoisseur, n. [Skr. *gnā* know] wāqif-kār; parkhāyā; parkhī; shīnāsīndah; sāhib-i-tamiz; qalār-dān; daqīqah-shīnās.

Connote, v. a. bhā-bāchak kabūā; ek aisā nām rakhūā jis meñ sab chīzēn ek sifat kī āake.

The word "white" denotes all white things, as snow, paper, the foam of the sea, etc., and implies, or, as it was termed by the schoolmen *connotes* the attribute of whiteness. *J. S. Mill. Logic* *isaid tanām*
sifaid chīzēn bādā hai, jaisē barf, āgāz,
simandar, jōy wāqārāh; aur sifaidī kī
khāṅgīt zāhir kartā hai, yā, jaisī kī mutā-
qaddīm n n nīm dhūrī hai. mīnē detā hai.

Connubial, adj. jorū aur khasam-kī; miyān-bībī kā; mīrāṭīq ba-shuṭhar o zanjah.

Connubial love. Jorū khasam kī prīt.

Conquer, v. a. [H. *ger*, throw.]

1. overcome, dabānā; zer k.; gālib ānā.

By winning words to conquer willing hearts,
And make persuasion do the work of fear. *Milton.*
Shānqīn dīlōn ko maftūn khīnī zabān se karnā,
Targīb se ba-jāz takhīf kām lenā. F. C.

2. (a country) jītūā; fatah k.; mutī k.; taskhīr k.; sark; maglūb k.

Conqueror, n. 1. fatah mand; zafar-yāb; muzaffa. 2. (In comp.) kushā; sītān; -gīr, as *mulk-gīr, one who takes a country.*

Conquest, n. fatah; jīt; jīt; mulk-gīrī.

Consanguinity, n. sagāī; qurbat; qarābat;

appāvat; birādarī; varāngat.

Conscience, n. apne dīl kī gawāhī; dharm; imān; dīl; jī.

Conscientious, adj. imān-dār; dyānat-dār; dham-tīmī; dharmī; sachchā; rāst.

Conscientiously, adv. imān-dārī se; dham se; dyānat-dārī se; insāf se; haq-shīnāī se.

Conscientiousness, n. imān-dārī; dharm-tīmāpan; dyānat-dārī; haq-shīnāsī; rāst-bāzī

Conscious, adj. chetan; wāqif; wāqif-kār; māhir.

Consciously, adv. jān-kar; wāqif se; āgāhī se; māmūn kar-ke; dīlāh o dānista.

Consciousness, n. chetan; gyān; jān-kārī; wāqīfīyā; ilm; āgāhī; khabar.

Conscription, n. jabran raiyat ko sipāhī banānā yā jān meñ bhartī k.

Consecrate, v. a. pirtishthā k.; sankalp k.; niyāz k.; mutabarrak thahrānā; taqaddus k.

Consecration, n. rasm jis se koi chīz mutabarrak thahrāī jāē; ehterām; pirtishthā; taqdis.

Consecutive, adj. lagā-tār; silsila-band; silsilevār; mutawātīr; mutasalsal.

Consecutively, adv. lagātār; ek dūsre ke bād; silsile-vār; paē dar paē; al-at-tavātūr; al-al-ittisāl.

Consent, n. manautī; razā; razā-mandī; man-zūrī; ittīfāq; marzī; qubūliyat; ijābat; ahīkār; swikār.

free consent, khushī o razā-mandī; khushī.

intell'gent consent, razā-mandī-i-aqilāna; samajh ke sātī razā-mandī.

tacit or implied consent, manzūrī ba-qarīne.

the person giving the consent, shakhs muzhir-i-razā-mandī. G. G.

to give one's consent to, manzūr k.; razā-mandī zāhir k.; rāzī honā. [marzī.

without one's consent, bilā razā-mandī; bagair with one's consent, razā-mandī se; ba-manzūrī.

Consent, v. n. mānuā; mān lenā; qubūl k.; rāzī h.; razā-mandī zāhir k.

My poverty, but not my will consent. Shak.
Mānā hūn muṭlī se, varnah marzī hai nahīn.
If sinners entice thee, consent thou not. Prov.
Jo pāpī tujhe bahkātā, tū mat mān.

Consequence, n. 1. ant, natija; hāsil; phal; mā-hasil; jazā; samrah.

2. importance, qadr; etebār; izzat; manzilāt; padvī; martaba; rutba.

in consequence of, is sabab se; is vajah yā jehat se; is liye; is vāste; ba-bāis.

It is of no consequence. Kuchh bāt nahīn hai.

Consequent, adj. phal-dāyak; muntaj.

Consequent, n. natija; phal; hāsil. [mānī.

Consequential, adj. garbhī; ghamandī; abhi-a consequential person, abhimānī purush; magrūr ādmī.

Consequently, adv. is kāran; lihāzā; is vajah se; is sabab se; is liye. [muhāfazat.

Conservancy, Conservation, n. bachāo; hifāzat;

conservancy laws, qānūn-i-hifzān-i-sihhat yā safīl.

Conservative, adj. bachān; rakshak; muhāfiz.

Conservative, n. snāq yā muhāfizintizām o bandobast-i-hā; mukhālif tabdīl-i-mazm o nasq-i-hā; bandīl lik pe chalne-wālā.

Conservatory, n. shīshe kī ghar yā kamra jis meñ paunde sardī se bachā-ke rakhte hain.

Conserve, v. a. 1. *preserve*, bachā rakhnā; bachānā; rakshī k.; bīfāzat k.; muhāfiz rakhnā. 2. *prepare with sugar*, murrabbā banānā yā dāhnā; pāgnā; galefnā.

conserve flowers, gulqand dāhnā.

Conserve, n. murrabbā; gulqand; pāk.

Consider, v. a. 1. *ponder*, sochnā; bichārnā; gaur k.; khaun k.; taammul k.

Consider well, and oft, why thou comest into this world, and how soon thou must go out of it!

Soch man, tū bāram-bār, kāhe āyā yā sansārā; kais jaldi hoē utārā!

2. *have regard to*, lihāz k.; pās k.; khiyāl k.; chit meñ lānā; tavajjoh k.

Blessed is he that *considereth* the poor.

Net hai woh shakhs jo musfiron ki khabar letā hai.

3. *estimate*, giunā; samajhnā; bōjhnā; gayās k.

I *consider* him a good man.

Main use bhulā ādmī samajhtā hūn.

Considerable, adj. bahut; bishesh; azhad.

A *considerable* sum of money. *Bahut rupayā.*

Considerably, adv. bahut; ifrāt se; ba-karrat.

And Europe still *considerably* gains. [*Roscommon.*]

Both by their good examples and their pains. *Lord*

Ukhtā hai Yārup bahut jāde,

Mashayqat se aur unki tamsil se. F. C. [chintā.

Considerate, adj. *regardful*, qadr-dān; su-

He is very *considerate*. *Voh har ek bāt kō yā*

har shakhs ke hāl par achchhā lihāz kartā hai.

Consideration, n. 1. *the act*, soch; bichār; gaur;

khaun; taammul.

Consideration is the parent of wisdom. *Prov.*

Bichār samajh kō dādā hai.

2. *attention*, dhiyān; chit; man; khiyāl;

tavajjoh; itifāf. 3. *motive*, maushā; niyat;

murād; kāran; garaz.

He was actuated by the highest *considerations*.

Unki niyat bahut hī achchhī thi.

4. *importance*, ādar mān; pās; qadr; tāzīm.

He was treated with great *consideration*.

Unkō bahut pās kiyā gayā yā ādar huā.

5. *equivalent*, badlā; palṭī; ajar; jazā;

evaz; qīmat; mol; dām.

I would not part with it for any *consideration*.

Ek take nā lākh tak use alag nahīn karūngā.

consideration given, palṭī; badlā; tāvān; evaz;

muāwazah; mubādalah. [meñ āyā.

had under consideration, dekhā gayā; mulāhize

mature consideration, gaur kāmīl; tajvīz kāmīl; pakkā bichār; barā bichār.

Considering, **Considering that**, p. p. ba-libāz

iske kī; is khayāl (yā nazar) se kī.

Consign, v. a. 1. *give*, denā; de-dāhnā; dilānā;

bakhshnā. 2. *commit*, intrust, sauñpnā; su-

purd k.; havāle k.; tafvīz k.

To *consign* goods to one.

Kist ko māl bhēnā yā ārat k.

We *consigned* his body to the grave.

Hamne uski lish qabr ko sauñp di.

3. *appropriate*, thairānā; mukhsūs k.; khās k.; takhsīs k.; mushakkkhas k.; mu-

ajjan k.

Consignee, n. voh shakhs jis ko māl bhejā jāē

yā supurd kiyā jāē; mauñfūz-ilāh.

Consignment, n. 1. *the act*, irsāl; supurdagi;

sauñp; hawālagi; tafvīz. 2. *the thing consign-*

ed, sauñpā māl; supurd-kardah māl.

3. *the writing*, supurd-nāma; sauñp-patr.

Consist, v. n. 1. *be consistent with*, milnā; mu-

fiq h.; mutābiq h. 2. *subsist*, honā; rahnā;

shāmīl h.; musitamīl h.

Health *consists* with temperance alone. *Pope.*

Tandausti etedāl hī meñ hai.

consist in, honā.

Tolerance *consists* in suffering all things which

hurt nobody.

Jin bātoh se kisi ko mazarrat nā pahunchē un-

ko hone denā burdāri hai.

consist of, banānā; honā; murakkab h.; taiyār

h.; shāmīl h. [kasīfat; jamāvaṭ; bastgī.

Consistence, **Consistency**, n. *density*, gīrā-pan;

Consistency, n. *agreement*, mel; muwāfiqat;

yaksānyat; hamwārī.

Consistency of conduct. *Yaksān chāl yā tariqa.*

Consistent, adj. 1. *firm*, gārā; jamā-huā;

kasīf; munjamīd; bastah.

2. *uniform*, yaksān; eksi; samān.

Show me one that has it in his power

To act *consistent* with himself an hour. *Pope.*

Bātō agur kōi hove bashur,

Jo ek dam bhī sābit rahe gaur par. F. C.

Consistently, adv. eksi; ek chāl se; ek rīt yā

qhañg se; ek muāfiq.

To command confidence a man must act *con-*

sistently. *Bichār yā sākḥ jamāne ke vīste*

ādmī ko c'āhiye kī bāt kō pakkā ho.

Consolation, n. tasallī; dilāsā; tashaffī; dil-

jamā; dhāras.

Consolatory, adj. dukh-haran; taskīn-bakhsh;

dilāsā, tasallī, yā dhāras dene wālā.

Console, v. a. tasallī, dhāras, tashaffī, yā dilāsā

d.; dil-joi k.; āsū pochhnā.

Consolidate, v. a. 1. *in ke solid*, jamānā; sakht

k.; munjamīd k.; bāndhnā; basta k.

2. *unite*, jorū; millānā; ek k.

Consolidate, v. n. jamnā; sakht h.

Consolidated, adj. 1. *made compact*, sakht;

munjamīd. 2. *united*, jorū yā mill-huā;

majmūā. 3. (*Bot.*) moṭā; bhārī; dal-dār.

consolidated salary or allowance, mashāhirah

bil muqtah.

Consolidation, n. *compacting into one mass*,

jamāvaṭ; bastagi; injimād; ijtīmā; jamānā.

Consols, n. Inglistān kā parmesrī noṭ.

Consonance, **Consonancy**, n. mel; ittifāq;

muāfiqat.

Consonant, adj. muāfiq; anuswār; mutābiq.

Consonant, n. biujan; harf-i-sahih.

Consort, n. jorū yā khasam; dhanā yā dhanī.

queen consort, pādshāh begam.

Consort. v. n. sañj rahñā; sohbat k.

For all that pleasing is to living ears

Was there consorted in one harmony. *Spencer.*

Sañjā to kuchh lagat hai kōn meh.

Woh sab wān ikhatti thā ek tōn meh.

F. C.

Conspicuous. adj. 1. manifest, zāhir; ayān; khulā; alāniya; sarīh; fāsh; pratyaksh; sprasht. 2. famous, mashhūr; nāmvar; mārūf; bikkhyāt; sarnām.

He held a conspicuous place in the literary world.

Voh ul umā aur jazālā meh mushkūr thā.

conspicuous place, guzar-i-ām; nazar-gāh-i-ām; shāra-i-ām jahān sab kī nazar partī ho.

Conspicuously, adv. alāniya; zāhir; zāhirā; zāhiran; dikhāve se.

Conspiracy, n. 1. plot, sūzish; gushtī.

2. concurrence, ekā; ittifaq.

engage in a conspiracy, sūzish k.; bure mash-warah meh sharik h.; gushtī k.

Conspirator. n. sūzish karne-vālā; sūzish-kunindah; gushtī karne-vālā; mufsid.

Conspire, v. n. 1. plot, bandish bāndhuā; sūzish k.; gushtī k. 2. join, mel k.; ittifaq k.

Constable, n. (Cor.) kāustēbil; chaukī-dār; sipāhī-pulis; gurait; kotwāl; nāzir.

head constable, jamā dār; dāfe-dār.

special constable, chand roz kā chaukī-dār.

to outrun the constable, haisyat ya āmdanī se zyāda kharch k.

Constancy, n. 1. fixedness, thairāo; tīkāo; dhīrā; jumāo; dhīrtāi; qayām; istehkām; istiqlāl; sūbit-qadamī; sa āt.

2. fidelity, wafā-dārī [mazbūt; qāim; sūbit.

Constant, adj. 1. fixed, sthir; achal; atai; dhīr; constant in adversity, Musibat meh sūbit qadam.

The world's scene of changes, and to be

constant in nature, were inconstancy. *Corley.*

Hai dām kā naqshah pur az inqilāb,

Yahān rahñā sūbit-qadam hai kīlāf.

F. C.

2. determined, sūbit-qadam; mustaqil;

qayām-mizāj; dhīr.

3. faithful, wafā-dār; namak halāl.

A constant lover. *Wafā-dār āshiq.*

4. continuous, paē dar paē; lagā-tār; barā-

bar; alat tavātūr; alal ittisāl.

Constant dropping wears the stone. *Prov.*

Roz ke tapke se patthar bhi ghis jātā hai. *Prov.*

Constantly, adv. nit; nit utā-ke; hamesha; salā; āthon pahar; har-dam; dam-ba-dam; chhin chhin; al-ad-dawim; mudām; bilā-nāghā; lagā-tār; barābar; mutawātir; paē dar paē. [dai; nakshatr; nakhat.

Constellation, n. sirārōn kā majma; tāra-man-

Consternation, n. dharā; gharāhāt; hairat; haibat; khauf; sar-gardānī; hairānī; pare-shānī; iztirāb.

They were filled with consternation.

Unpar haibat chhā gai.

Constipate, v. a. ar k.; qabz k.

Constipated, adj. qabz kiya-huā; maqbūz.

Constipation, n. qabz; ar.

The inactivity of the gall occasions a consti-

pation of the belly. *Arbuthnot.*

Pit ke sust hone se pel meh qabz hotā hai.

Constituent, n. 1. component, juz; tukrā.

2. (the person) muwakkal; jijnām.

Constitute, v. a. 1. form, vujūd d.; banānā.

Truth and reason constitute that intellectual

gold that defies destruction. *Johnson.*

Risti aur aql tabiat ke woh jauhar hai jinke kabhi simā nahā.

2. appoint, khapī k.; qāyam k.; taaiyun

k.; muqarrar k.; taqarrur k.; māmūr k.

Constitution, n. 1. the a. t. sūkt; banāo; banāvat;

tarkīb. 2. (of the body) khāsyat jismi; deh kā

subhāo. 3. temper of mind, subhāo; sirat;

khāsat; nihāl; sahaj; mizāj; tabiyat; sarisht.

4. (of a state) usūl-i-qavānīn-i-riyāsat.

Constitutional, adj. 1. inherent in, janmī;

paidāishi; zāti; khilqī; jibillī; aslī. [cori

A constitutional infirmity. *Janmī rog; khilqī kam.*

2. legal, jīyaz; muhāb; pramānak; sharaī;

qānūnī; hasb-i-qānūn, zābirah, yā sarrihtah.

constitutional government, Hukūmat-i-qānūnī.

Constitutional, n. havā khori; chalat-phirat;

kasrat; chahal-qadīmī. [mī k. havā-khori k.

to take a constitutional, kasrat k.; chahal qad-

Constrain, v. a. majbūr k.; zabardastī k.;

tañg k.; zabardastī karvānā yā roknā; zor

se bāz rukhuā; dabānā.

Constraint, n. dabāo; pā-bandī; zabardastī;

zor; jorā-jorī; jabr; rok; qaid.

Not by constraint, but by my choice, I came. *Shak.*

Zabardasti se nahā, main upnī khushi se āyā hūn.

Constrict, v. a. samētnā; sukepnā.

Constriction, n. khichāvat; suker; simtāo.

Constringent, adj. sukarne-vālā; khichne-

vālā; simatne-vālā.

Construct, v. a. 1. build, banānā; tāmir k.;

imārat banānā yā taiyār k. 2. compose, tarkīb

d.; sajūnā; rachnā. 3. (a sentence) tasnīf

k.; inshā k.; ibārat banānā.

Construction, n. 1. structure, banāvat; banāo;

sūkt; tarkīb; bandish. 2. interpretation,

arth; māne; tasīh; tafsīr; tashrīh; tauzīh.

3. (of a sentence) banāvat; jor; tarkīb;

bandish; gathat; sūq.

4. arrangement, rabt; mel; tārib.

Constructive, adj. 1. formative, banāne-vālā.

2. inferential, lāzimī.

Construe, v. a. 1. parse, (Gram.) tarkīb k.;

auve k.; pad chhedan k. 2. interpret, māne

yā arth kahñā; tarjuma k.

Construate, v. a. zinā k.; kharāb k.; fel-i-

shanīa k.; sohbat-dārī k.; ābrū lenā; izzat

utārnā; bad kārī k.; burā kām k.; bad-felī k.

Consubstantial, adj. ham-jins; ham-zāt.

Consul, n. 1. chief magistrate, majistraī-ālā;

hākīm-i-ālā.

2. representative, wakīl; safir; elchī.

Consular, adj. wakīl se mutaallīq yā mansūb.

Consult, v. a. 1. take advice, salāh lenā; mas-

lahat k.; mashvarah k.; rāē lenā; mat

pūchhnā; matā k.

Let us consult upon to-morrow's business. *Shak.*

Āo, kal ke kām kī salāh karēn!

2. *regard*, pās k.; khyāl k.; lihāz k.; riāvat k.
consult a book, kitāb se madad lenā.
consult an oracle, istikhārā k.
consult one's horoscope or nativity, girah gochar dekhnā; janam patr dekhnā.
Consultation, n. 1. *the act*, maslahat; mashwarah; salāh; mashwarat; matā.
 2. *council*, sabhā; anjuman; panchāyat.
Consume, v. a. kharch k.; sarf k.; baratnā.
to consume one's time, kāl bitānā; vaqt kharch k.; gavānā, yā zāyā k.
Consumer, n. *one who consumes*, kharch karne-vālā; kharch-kunindah; musrif; kharrāch; urāū; luṭāū; lakh-luṭ; khāū luṭāū; talaf karne-vālā.
Consummate, v. a. pūrā k.; nibāhnā; tamām k.; anjām tak pahunchānā; takmil k.; intihā yā itmām ko pahunchānā.
to consummate a marriage, dulhan ke sāth sonā; dulhan se sohbat-dārī, bhog, yā mubāsharat k.; palle pūre jānā; gaunā k.; muklāvā k.
 I do but stay till your marriage be consummate. *Shak.* Much ado about nothing. iii. 2.
Jab tak tumhārā gaunā ho main thairā-huā hūn.
Consummate, adj. pūrā; pakkā; pukhta; kāmīl; ghuṭā-huā; chhaṭā-huā; pāk; barh-kā; ālā yā intihā darje-kā.
 A consummate knave. *Pāt shohdah yā badmaāsh.*
Consummation, n. 1. *completion*, pūrāpan; ant; samāpt; itmām; takmil; āqibat; ākhirat; anjām; ikhtitām.
 2. *end of life*, nās; ant; ākhirat.
 Ghost unlaid forbear thee!
 Nothing ill come near thee!
 Quiet consummation have! [iv. 2. song.
 And renowned be thy grave! *Shak.* Cymbeline.
Na āre koi bhūt tere qarīb!
Burāī na ho koi tujh ko nasīb!
Bas ab ākhri yān tū āram kar!
Zamāne mein qabr ho terī nāmzar! F. C.
consummation of a marriage, muklāvā; gaunā; suhāg-rāt; shab-i-wasī; takht-rāt; shab-i-zafāf.
Consumption, n. 1. *the act*, uṭhāo; kharch; khapat; sarf. 2. *the state of being wasted*, barbādī; tabāhī; ujār; tahas-nahas; bosīdagī; sattyānās. 3. *the disease*, chhae rog; kshaē rog; diq; tap-i-diq; tap-i-kohnā.
Consumptive, adj. *affected with or inclined to consumption*, chhaē-rogi; diq-vālā; madqūq.
 By an exact regimen a consumptive person may hold out for years. *Arbutnot.* [saktā hai.
Parhezi khānā khāne se diq-vālā ādmī barson jī
Contact, n. [Lat. *tango*, H. *ṭaṭol* touch] chhūt; lagāo; milāo; mel; ittisāl; mas; lams.
to come in contact, chhūnā; lagnā; milnā; bhirnā; takrānā; takkar khānā; bhitnā.
Contagion, n. 1. *contact*, chhūt; lagāo; ittisāl.
 2. *pestilence*, urnī yā lagnī bimāri; mari; wabā; amrāz-i-wabāl.
 And will he steal out of his wholesome bed
 To dare the vile contagion of the night. *Shak.*

Nikal narm bistar se apne woh kab
Garāwā karegā bad-amrāz-i-shab! F. C.
Contagious, adj. 1. *touching*, lagne-jog; lagnī.
 The spirit of imitation is contagious.
Ris ur-ke lagnī hai.
 2. *pestilential*, fāsīd; kharāb; muzir; zubūn; urnī; bad.
 A contagious disease. *Lagnī bimāri.*
Contain, v. a. [Lat. *tenere*, H. *tān*, Skr. *tān* hold.]
 1. *comprehend*, gherṇā; shāmil k.; muhit k.; ahāta k.
 When that this body did contain a spirit
 A kingdom for it was too small a bound. *Shak.*
Badan mein thī ruh jab tak insān ke
To tang thī kul iqlim uske lige. F. C.
 2. *hold or have capacity*, samānā; amānā; aṭnā; rakhnā; lenā; gunjāyash rakhnā.
 What thy stores contain bring forth! *Milton.*
Hai jo kuchh tere pās woh tū lā!
 3. *restrain*, roknā; thāmnā; bāz rakhnā.
 I could not contain myself. *Main bāz nahīn*
rah sakā; main apne tañ rok na sakā.
to be contained in, samānā; aṭnā; khapnā; bharnā; ānā; ājānā; amānā.
Contained, adj. mashmūl; dākhil; mahmūl; shāmil; mundaaraj.
Contaminate, v. a. [Lat. *tangere*, H. *ṭaṭolnā* to touch] uṣāp k.; bigārnā; bhirasht k.; jhūṭnā; jhūṭā k.; kharāb k.; galiz k.; a-sudh k.; bharnā; āludāh k.
 Shall we now contaminate, our fingers with base bribes? *Shak.* *Julius Caesar*, iv. 3.
Kyō ab ham apne hāthoñ ko risvat se āludāh
karēnge!
Contaminated, adj. nā-pāk; galiz; a-sudh; kasif; bigārnā; āludāh; kharāb.
Contamination, n. nā-pākī; jhūṭ; āludgi; gilāzat; kasāfat; bhirashtāi; a-suddhtāi.
Contemn, v. a. [A. *tāna* reproach] haqir jānnā; ihānat k.; tahqir k.; nafrīn k.; khiffat d.; tuchh jānnā.
 Yet better thus, and known to be contemned
 Than still contemned and flattered. *Shak.*
King Lear, iv. 1.
Zabāñ se bandēñ. dilōñ se utōreñ;
Hai behtar ki bas log adnī hī jāneñ. F. C.
Contemper, v. kam k.; ghaṭānā; motadil k.; etedāl d.; imtizāj denā; islāh k.
 The leaves qualify and contemper the heat. *Ray.*
Patte garami ko ghaṭā-ke motadil kar dete haiñ.
Contemplate, v. a. sochnā; bichārnā; khyāl k.; gaur k.; fikr k.; tasawwur k.
 So many hours must I take my rest,
 So many hours must I contemplate. *Shak.*
Henry, VI., pt. iii. ii.
Itne ghante to chāhiye āram,
Itne ghante hai sochnē se kām. F. C.
Contemplation, n. soch; bichār; gaur; udhebbun; tasawwur; taammul.
Contemplation is keeping the idea which is brought into the mind for some time actually in view. *Locke.*
Jo khayāl dil mein āre usko kuchh der tak pesh-i-nazar rakhnē kī nām, tasawwur hai.
 In contemplation of created things,
 By steps we may ascend to God. *Milton.*
Gaur karne hī se mukhlīqāt ko
Raftak Raftak pahunchte haiñ zāt k. F. C.

to have in contemplation, bichārnā; dhīyān men k.; jī men n.

Contemplative, adj. bichārnā; dhīyānī; fikr-mand; mutafakkār; mutakhalīfā.

Fixe and contemplative their looks, [Am. Still turning over nature's books. Sir J. Den-Fikr tārī hai uski sirat pe.

Gaur karte hai waqf-e-qadrat pe. F. C. My life hath been rather contemplative than active. Bosen. [jāddā ki qāfi

Meri umr sām koj ki niābat soch fikr men the contemplative faculty, quvvat-i-mutakhalīfā; bichār-hal.

Contemporaneous, **Contemporary**, adj. ham āhī; ham-āsī; sam-kālī; muāsir; ek vaqt, kāl, yā zamāne-kā.

Contempt, n. 1. *dālāla*, hīqārāt; tahqīr; nīhāt; khiffāt; apmān. 2. *vilness*, sīdhagī; khwānī; zillāt; mazāllāt; kumīnā-pan.

You would have sold your king to slaughter. His subjects to oppression and contempt. Shak. Sir ko shuk le tum apne kofrāt, Jaur o zillāt rīgā por lēte. F. C.

2. (*In Love*) nīfurnānī; ufūl-hukmī; sarkashī; tamarrud; sar-tābī. [i-adālat.

contempt of count. tahqīr, ehānat, vā gushtākhī ez, oad to contempt. hīqārāt āyā hui.

Contemptible, adj. pājī; adnā; razī; nigorī; nā-chiz; khūnī; zūfī; khāfī; subuk; haqīr.

Contentious, adj. hīqārakumīndah; jo hīqārāt ki nazar se aurōn ko dekhe.

Rome, the proudest part of the heathen world entertained the most contemptuous opinion of the Jews. Aberbury.

But-prastoh ke sab se bade magrār hīse Rom, ki Yehūdīyoh kī nīshbat bahut hī khawāb rē thi.

Contemptuously, adv. hīqārāt se; nazari-hīqārāt se.

Contend, v. a. [Lat. *tendo*, Skr. and H. *tan* stretch] jhagarnā; larnā; muqābilā k.; munāqshak; takrār; bahsā; ham-chashmī k.; hīskā k.; barābri k.; rīs k.; dhaṛā bāndhnā.

Content, adj. [Lat. *continere*, H. *añā* to contain] rāzī; khush; santokhī; santushī; santoshī; sā sīr; gānī; ser-chashm; man-bharā; khursand.

Having food and raiment, let us be therewith content. [jā chāhiye.

Jab roti kappī mil gayā to uspar santosh kar-to be content with little, thore pe rāzī o shākir h; qanāt k.

Content, n. 1. *satisfaction*, santokh; khātīr jānā; itmīnān; qanāt; se ī; tiraptī.

Content is happiness. Prov. Santokh hī ānand hai.

2. *acquiescence*, khushnūdi; razā-mandī; prasannatā; manzūrī; ānūkārī.

Content, v. a. rāzī k.; khush k.; tript k.; ser k.

Contention, n. 1. *dispute*, takrār; jharpā-jharpi; rār; bīd-bībād; rad o badal; bahas; tanāzo.

2. *quarrel*, jhagrī; daṅgā; larī; qazia; fasād; jhagrā-ra-ri.

Contention be it, with iron lungs, And slander with her hundred tongues. Moore. Rukhe hai jī ar āhāt apnī jān,

Hai gībat liye san zubān apne zūh. F. C.

Contentious, adj. larīkī; jhagrālā; hujjātī; takrārī; bakheriyā; daṅgī; shorah-pusht; jhaujhatī; tanp-bāz; khatpatiyā; jān-jū; ānā-siz. [jān jū; munāzāt.

Contentiousness, n. jhagrā-pan; takrār-bāzī; **Contentment**, n. See **Content**.

Contentment is great gain. Prov. Qandut bari dān ut hai. Prov. [Pope.

Some place the bliss in action, some in ease, These call it pleasure, and contentment these. Kūta hai khushi kām ko, āram ko koi, Ishrat batāre usko, qandut ise koi. F. C.

Contents, n. pl. mālā; mazmūn; matlab; mū; tātparj.

The contents of a letter. Chīthī kī mazmūn. A table of contents. Fārist-i-mazmūn.

contents of a book, mazmūn-i-kitāb. **contents of a receptacle**, asbāb; chiz-bast.

contents *is* *colived*, bhar pā; vusūl hui. [bis ār. *superficial contents*, lambān; chārūn; raghā;

Conterminous, adj. sar-hadī; milā-huā; sivānā milā hui; muttasil; paiwasta.

Contest, v. a. 1. *dispute*, hujjat lānā; jirah k.; eterāz k.; uzr k.; zid k.; oahs k.; jhagarnā; rad o badal k.; takrār k.; dulakhuā.

2. *strive earnestly*, jhagarnā; jad o jibad k.; larnā; jān k;

The troops contested every inch of ground. Sīpāhī chappā chappā zamīn pe laye.

Contest, v. n. 1. *contend*, jhagarnā; larnā.

2. *vie*, ham-sarī k.; ham-chashmī k.; mu-qābila k.; sāmānā k. [dākhil k.

contest a claim, javāb-dihī k.; javāb-dāvā; *contest a decision*, faisle kā murāfa yā apil k.

Contest, n. 1. *dispute*, takrār; jhagrā; bakherā; qaziyā; jharpā-jharpi; muāhisā; khalish-munāqshā. 2. *struggle*, ham-sarī; ham-chashmī; mī; muqābila. [qānī-i-tardīd; jhagarnē-jog.

Contestible, adj. qābil-i-hujjat; muāhisā-talab.

Context, n. qarīna; ibārat; likhāi.

Contiguity, **Contiguousness**, n. [Lat. *tango*, H. *taṭl* touch] jog; mel; wasl; itrisīl; paiwastagī.

Contiguous, adj. lagā; jurī-huā; jurvān; mul-hiq; mumās; muttasil; lagwān; bhirwān.

Continence, **Continency**, n. [Lat. *continere*, H. *añā* to contain]

1. *restraint*, qaid; rukāo; dabāo. He knew what to say, he knew also when to leave off, a continence which is practised by few writers. Dryden. Woh jāntā thā ki kyā kahnā chāhiye aur kab khatam karnā chāhiye;

aisī ehtiyāt bahut kam musannif kar-te hain.

2. *chastity*, nem; asmat; sat; parhez; ehtirāz; taqwā; ijtīnāb; pārsāi; shīl; parhez-gārī; zūbī; sanjam.

Content without lawful venery is continence, without unlawful is chastity. Grew.

Mubāsharat-i-jāyaz ke bagair gāne rahnā zohd hai, aur nā-jāyaz ke bagair iftā.

Chastity is either abstinence or continence; abstinence is that of virgins or widows; continence that of married persons. Jeremy.

Taylor. Iftā yā pārsāi hai yā pāk-dāmanī; pārsāi kuārī aur bevān kī, pāk-dāmanī biyā-hiyoh kī.

Continent, adj. parhez-gār; jatī; satī; pārsā; bā-asmat; aīlā; zāhid; mohtariz [khushki].
Continent, (*Geog.*) barr-i-āzam; mahā-dīp;
continental war, jaṅg-i-Faraṅgistān.

Continently, adv. parhez se; parhez-gārī se; jatī-pane se; pārsāī se; nem se.

Contingency, n. ittifaq; sanjog; ārzah.

Contingent, adj. ittifaqī; ittifaqiyā; sanjogī; ārzi; akasmātī; gair-muaiyan.

Contingent, n. [Lat. *tanqo*, H. *taṭol*, *tonā* touch] *quota* (*Cor.*) kaṭṭanjant; hissā; bāntā; dāmāsāhi; behri.

Each prince furnishes his *contingent* of men, money, and munitions.

Har ek rājā apne hissā ke ādmī, rupayā, aur meṛin detā thā.

contingent expenses, masārifi-ārzi; masārifi-gair-muqarrarī; mazkūāt.

Continual, adj. [Lat. *tence* hold, H. *tiknā* last] *tiknā*; anantar; mudām; dāṁnī; davāmī; qayāmī; pāēdār; jāri.

He that is of a merry heart hath a *continual* feast. Prov. xv. 15.

Jiskā dil rai usko sadā bhāṣi.

Continually, adv. nit; nit-uth; hamesha; sadā; mudām; āṭhōn-pahar; āṭhōn-jām; har-roz; roz-marra.

Continuance, n. 1. *continuation*, ṭhairāo; ha-meshagī; sadāmat; qayām; qarār; sabāt; dawām; istimrār.

2. *perseverance*, isthirtā; gambhīrtā; istiqlāl; istiṭmāt; sābit-qadamī; qayam-mizājī.

Patient *continuance* in well-doing. Rom. ii. 7. *Neki karne meṁ sabr o istiqlāl.*

3. (*Law*) tārikh palatnā yā badalnā.

Continuation, n. lagātār; tār; larī; tawātūr; silsila; tasalsul; ijrā.

The *continuation* of a history. *Qisse kā tasalsul.*

The *continuation* of the species.

Silsila-i-naui; jōtī tār. [ne-vālā.]

Continuative, n. 1. (*Logic*) musalsal; jāri rah-

The statement 'Rome remains to this day includes, at least, two propositions, viz. Rome was, and Rome is. Watts.

Is bayān meṁ ki Rom āj tak hai kam az kam do qazyē shāmil haiṁ, yāni Rom thā, aur Rom hai.

2. (*Gram.*) rābita; atf.

Continue, v. n. 1. *remain*, rahnā; ṭhāmūnā; ṭhairnā; jāri rahnā; bahāl rahnā; bar-qarār rahnā.

2. *last*, tiknā; ṭhairnā; qīyam rahnā; pāēdār yā der-pā honā; bahāl yā bar-qarār rahnā. [xiii. 14.]

Thy kingdom shall not *continue*. 1. Samuel, *Terā rāj nahīn rahegā.*

Continue, v. a. 1. *protract*, *extend*, jāri rakhnā; barhānā; chaltā rakhnā; shurū rakhnā.

O! *continue* thy loving kindness unto them. Psalms. xxxv. 1, 10.

Apnā fuṣl un par jāri rakh!

2. *unite*, jōrnā; juṭānā; milānā; lagānā; saṭānā; wasl k.; shāmil k.; lipatnā.

The use of the navel is to *continue* the infant unto the mother, and by the vessels thereof to convey its aliments and sustenance. Sir T. Browne, *Vulgar Errors*.

Nāf se yeh fāsdā hai ki bachchah apni mā ke peṛ se lipā rahi hai aur uski ragon ke vāste se use khatrā pahūchētī hai. [bandī.]

Continuity, n. lagāo; tār; ijrā; sabāt; silsila. The *continuity* of fibres. *Reason kā tār.*

Law of continuity. *Qāida silsila yā tār-bandī.*

Continuous, adj. lagātār; barābar; jāri.

A *continuous* line of railroad.

Rel ki lagātār sirak.

Contort, v. a. [Lat. *torta*, H. *mor tor* a twist] marornā; aiṭhnā; bul denā.

Contorted, adj. (*Bot.*) be-jār. [pech; bal.]

Contortion, n. maror; aiṭhan; tashannuj;

The *contortion* of the muscles of the face. *Swif.*

Chelre ke paṭhōn kā aiṭh jānā.

Contour, n. rūp; sūrat; ḡhāneh; naqḡha; shakl; chehrāh; hudat; daul.

Contra, adj. [Lat. *trans* beyond, Skr. *tri* to cross over] bi-mukh; bi-rudh; bi-prit; bar-khīāf; bar-aks; bil-aks.

per-contra, mad-i-muqābil; ultā.

Contraband, adj. [Ital. *bando*, Lat. *bandum* a ban, H. *bāndh* bind] barjit; mamnū; khilāf-i-qānūn; nā-jāyaz; mumtanā; manāhi.

Contraband, *Contraband of war*, n. māl yā sandāzari mamnū az qānūn; tijārat-i-nā-jāyaz.

Contract, v. a. 1. *draw together*, taṅg k.; su-kerṇā; kam k.; ghaṭānā; kotāh k.

(Thou) didst *contract* and purse thy brow. *Shak.*

Tu ne mātḡhe meṁ bal ḡile aur teori chuphāi.

2. *bring on*, uṭhānā; lenā; hāsīl k.; paidā k.; prāpt k.

Each from each *contract* new strength and light. Pope. *Ek dāstre se nayā zor aur ilm hāsīl kartā hai.*

3. *make a bargain*, chukānā; bāt ṭhairānā; muāmala paṭānā; muāmala k.; bechūr k.

4. *affiance*, maṅgnī k.; sambandh k.; sagāī k.; mansūb k. 5. (*Gram.*) hazāf k.; tarkhim k.

contract a marriage, shādī k.; nikāh k.; aqd-i-nikāh k.

contract debt, qarṛ uṭhānā; udhār lenā.

Contract, v. n. 1. *shrink*, simaṭnā; sukarṇā; aiṭhnā; akarṇā; jakarṇā.

Years *contracting* to a moment. Wordsworth.

Buras simaṭ-tar pal ke barābar ho guē.

2. *bargain*, ahl k.; iqrār k.; zimmaḡh k.; bachan hārṇā.

To *contract* for carrying the mail.

Ḍāṛ le jāne kā ṭhekā lenā.

Contract, n. [H. *ka'āo*] 1. *compact*, bachan; qual o qarār; qarār madār; hor.

2. *formal writing*, iqrār-nāma; likhat; paṭṭa; ahd nāma; muāhidah; kaṭkhana.

breach of contract, ahd-shikānī; bachan torṇā.

give a contract, ṭheka d.; ijrāh denā.

marriage contract, aqd-nāmāh; aqd-i-nikāh; sharāyat-nikāh.

take a contract, ṭheka lenā; ijrāh lenā.

to close a contract, ṭheka pūṭā yā khatam k.

written contract, ahd-nāmā; likhat; iqrārī tahrīr.

Contracted, adj. *shrunk*, simṭā; sukrā.

Contracted brow. *Teori chuphī-hui.*

Contractible, adj. sukarne ke qābil; simatne-jog.
The arteries are elastic tubes, endowed with a contractile force by which they squeeze and drive the blood still forward. *Arbutnot.*
Rageh lachakdār nāyān hai jin meñ sukarnē ki tēgāt hai, isī se woh khān ko bhicitī aur āge ko dhakeltī hai.

Contraction, n. [Lat. *contra-tractio*, H. sang with. tan draw.] 1. the act, sukar; anīthan; sameṭ; jakrāo; inqibāz.
2. the stat., maror; jakrāo; pech o tāb.
Oil of vitriol will throw the stomach into involuntary contractions. *Arbutnot. Nīlethohe ke tel se medah apne āp anīthne lagitā hai.* [maj.]
3. spasm, akar; kamerā; anīthan; tashau.
4. (Math.) ikhtisār; sankshap.
5. (Gram.) hazaf; tarkhim; ikhtisār.

contraction and expansion, khulnā mundnā; luplupāhat; ritq o fitq. [kaṭkana-dār.]

Contractor, n. theke-dār; mutāhid; mustājir;

Contradict, v. a. [Lat. *dicō*, Skr. *vach* say.]
1. deny, bar-khilāf kahnā; bi-mukh yā birudh kahnā; nahīn k.; bar-aks kahnā; jbutānā; ulatnā; palatnā; phernā; rad k.; kātūnā; dulakhnā; chaprānā.
No truth can contradict another truth. *Hooker.*
Koi sach dūse sach ko nahīn kāt saktā.
2. oppose, roknā; atkānā; bāz rakhnā; barajnā; manā k.; dātūnā; haṭaknā.

Contradiction, n. 1. denial, inkār; nahīn; nāh. 2. contrary declaration, khilāf-bayānī; ikhtilāf-bayānī; biprit-barnan.
3. opposition, ikhtilāf; khilāf; takhāluf; ulat; aks; naqiz; tanāqiz.

Contradictory, adj. bar-khilāf; ultā; bi-rudh; bi-prit; mukhālīf; munāqiz; mutanāqiz; mutabāin; manāfi; nā-muāfiq.

contradictory of each other, ziddain; ek dūse ke khilāf yā bi-rudh.

Contrariety, n. ikhtilāf; mukhālīfat; takhāluf; bhed; biprit; tazāi; zidd; mugāirat; nā-muāfiqat. [ki mahīn ūchī āvāz.]

Contralto, n. (Mus.) aurat kā nichī sur; aurat

Contrariwise, adv. bar-khilāf iske; bar-aks iske.

Contrary, n. [Lat. *contra*, against, Skr. *tri* to cross over, H. *terhā* crooked] zid; aks; biprit; khilāf; mugāirat; tabāyan; tazād.
No contraries hold more antipathy
Than I and such a knave. *Shak. King Lear*, ii. 2.
Kis gair meñ hai nahīn bug; aise
Ki jaisā mujhe aise kapti se haigā. F. C.

contraries do not meet, biprit meñ mel kab n; ziddain-lā-yajtamīn.

contrary to, bar-khilāf; bar-aks; ultā. [iske. on the contrary, ulte; bar-khilāf iske; bar-aks to the contrary, khilāf; ulte. [kahā thā.]

I told him to the contrary. *Mān ne iske khilāf us se*

Contrast, v. a. [Lat. *sto*, Skr. *sthā*, H. *thā* stand] muqābala k.; farq yā antar batlānā.

Contrast, n. muqābala; farq; bhed; antar.
Contrast of colors. Rangon kā muqābala.

Contravallation, n. morcha-bandī jo muhāsīrīn qile ke ghare meñ apne bachā ke liye karen.

Contravene, v. n. [Lat. *venio*, H. *ānā* come] mukhālīf yā birudh h.; ā h.; muzāhim h.; hāl h.; biprit h.

contravene orders, khilāf hukm ke amal k.

Contravention, n. mukhālīfat; ikhtilāf; biprit; muzāhemat; taaruz.

Contribute, v. a. deūā; hissa yā chanda d.; sahietā k.; madad k.; mazmūn se imdād k.

Contribution, n. 1. payment, chandah; behri; bāchh; dāmāsāhi; hissa-rasad; chauth; chitthā. 2. (to a newspaper, etc.) mazmūn; chitthī.

Contributor, n. sahāyak; sahāi; madadgār; muvin; mumidd; hissa dene-vālā.

Contrite, a. j. [Lat. *terere* to rub, H. *ragar* rub] pachhtā; pashemān; mutaasif; magmūm.
A broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise! *Psalm*, l. 17.
Pashemān aur shikastah-dil se tū, o Khudā, māh mat pher!

Contrition, n. pachhtāwā; pashemānī; taassuf.

Contrivance, n. upāe; jugat; jatan; tadbir; hikmat; bāndhuū; joṛ-toṛ; kaṭkhane; fan; hikmat. [jugat k.]

Contrive, v. a. upāe k.; tadbir k.; jatan k.; To contrive a scheme. *Tadbir nikālā.*
He contrived to escape. *Woh jugat se bhāg gayā.*

Contriver, n. upāe yā tadbir karne-vālā; mujid; fitratī; hikmatī; mansūbe-bāz; kaṭkhane-bāz; bandishi.

Control, n. 1. restraint, rok; atkāo; bandhej; band; qaid; zabt. 2. power, shaktī; qābū; ikhtiyār; hukm; āggvā; taht; adhkār; dabāo. *general control*, hukūmat-i-ām.

under control, dabāo yā atkāo meñ; qaid yā taht meñ; zer-hukm, hirāsāt yā nazar-bandī meñ; adhkār meñ.

Control, v. a. roknā; bas k.; atkānā; dabānā; barajnā. [mārnā.]
To control one's passions. *Indriyon ko roknā yā*
I feel my virtue struggling in my soul
But stronger passion does its power control. *Dryden.*
Nei karne ko dil ubhartā hai,
Nafs usko bhī past kartā hai. F. C.

Controllable, adj. dabāne, yā rokne-jog; jo zer ho sake; māne-jog.
Passion is not always controllable by reason.
South. Sadā aql se josh dabtā nahīn.

Controller, Comptroller, n. nigah bān; muhāfiz; nāzir; dāroga; amīn.

controller of accounts, mīr-hisāb; mustaufī.

Controversial, adj. takrārī; bibādī.

Controversy, n. bahs tahviri; jawāb-sawāl; mabihisa; munāzera; qazia; nizā.

Controvert, v. a. bahasnā; hujjat lānā yā k.; takrār k.; bibād k.; kalām k.; jarah k.; jhutlānā.

Contumacious, adj. gustākh; be-adab; mut-marriḍ; nā-farmān; sar-kash; gardan-kash; shorah-pusht; dhith; ziddi; hatī; hatilā.

contumacious refusal to pay, sharārat ke sāth nā-debandagi; rupaya na dene ke vāste jhagarnā; adā karne meñ dhītāi ke sāth inkār k.

Contumaciousness, Contumacy, n. gustākhi; be-adabi; tamarrud; sar-kashi; gardan-kashi; shorab-pushti; nā-farmāni; dhiṭāi; zid; haṭ.

Contumelious, adj. hiqārati; gustākhi.

Contumeliousness, Contumely, n. [A. *tān* reproach] hiqārati; gustākhi; shokhi.

The oppressor's wrong, the proud man's contumely. *Shak. Hamlet, iii.*

1. *Zālim kā zulm aur magrūr kā tanāfur.*

Contusion, n. choṭ; zakhm; bhītarī mār.

Convalescence n. [Lat. *valere* to be strong, H. *balī* strong] sehat; softa; āram bād bimāri; ifāqah.

Convalescent, n. sehat pāne-vālā bād bimāri ke; shuru-i-sehat kī hālāt; āgāz-i-sehat.

Convene, v. n. [Lat. *venir*, H. *ānā* to come] ikhattā h.; jama h.; ek-jā h.; baṭle honā; farāham h.

Convene, v. a. 1. *assemble*, ikhattā k.; jamā k.; ek-jā k.; jorā; baṭlā k.; sabhā k.; farāham k.; majlis k. 2. *summon*, bulā bhajā; talab k.

Convenience, Convenience, n. *ease*, āram; sukh; āsāish; āsūdgi; farāgat.

at one's convenience, fursat yā farāgat meṅ; dhīre dhīre; haule haule; magan magan; āhista āhista; khushi-khushi; sahaṭ sahaṭ

Convenient, adj. āram-kā; sukhī; jog; khūb; shāista; māqūl.

Conveniently, adv. āram se; sukh se; chain se; āsāni se; ba-āsāni; ba-sahūliyat; be-diqqat.

Convent, n. *nummery*, kuārion kā maṭh; bākīrah aurton kī khānqāh. [namāz ke liye.

Conventicle, n. Isāion kā majma yā jamāat

Convention, n. 1. *an assembly*, sabhā; majlis; jamāat; majmā; maṇḍli; toli; jathā.

2. *contract*, qaul o qarār; ahd o paimān; muāhidah; ahd-nāmā; bāchan.

Conventional, adj. rasmi; rivāji; qarār-yāftah; muravvajah; rozmarrah kā.

conventional rules, ras-m-rit; adab-qāidah.

Converge, v. n. [Lat. *verto*, H. *palat* turn] jhuknā ek-bīch kī or; māyal ba-markaz honā.

Convergence, n. kai sidhi taraf se ek bīch meṅ ā-ke milnā; mailān ba-markaz-i-wāhid.

The convergence or divergence of the rays falling upon the pupil. *Berkeley.* [intishār.

Kirneṅ jo puli par partī haiṅ unkā mailān o

Convergent, Converging, adj. jhuknā aur milnā ek-bīch meṅ; māyal ba-markaz. (milnā.

Converging rays, (Opt.) kirneṅ jo ek bīch meṅ

Converging series, (Math.) ghaṭti yā barhti larī yā silsila.

Conversable, Conversible, adj. milāusār; milāstū; bāt chīt yā bol chāl ke lāyaq; milne yā bāt karne-jog; qābil-i-guftgū.

Conversant, adj. āshuā; wāqif; āgāh; māhir; jān-kār; shināsā; wāqif-kār.

Conversant with a subject.
Wāqif kisi ilm, bāt, yā muāmale se.

conversant with the world, jāhān-dida; dunyā dekhe-huē; narm o garm zamānah dekhe huē; dunyā kī ūnch nīch se wāqif.

Conversation, n. bāt-chīt; bol-chāl; bolā-chālī; bāteṅ; guftogū; jawāb-sawāl; zikr mazkūr; mukālama; qāl-maqūl; kalma-kalām; idhar udhar kī bāteṅ; gap shap.

Though conversation in its better part, May be esteemed a gift, and not an art, Yet much depends, as in the tiller's toil, On culture, and the sowing of the soil. *Corper.*

Agarchah takallum o shirān zabān,
Khudā-dād hai sab nahīn ek hunar,
Kamātā hai par dharti, aise kisān,
Isi tarah tālim kā hai asar. F. C.

Conversational, adj. bol chāl-kā; guftgū ke mutaalliq.

Conversationalist, n. khush-kalām; khush taq-rir; khush-gap; khush-bayān.

Conversazione, n. ilmi guft-o-gū; bidyā kī bāteṅ.

Converse, v. n. bāt k.; bīt-chīt k.; guft-o-gū k.; kahā-sunī k.; tāham boluā; ham-kalām h.; ham sukhan h.; charchā k.

Converse, n. [Lat. *vertere*, H. *phirnā* to turn.]

1. *intercourse*, jānab-kārī; wāqfiyat; shiānā-sāi; wāqfiyat; sāhab-salāmat; rū-shināsi.

Tis but to hold [stores unrolled. *Byron.*
Converse with Nature's charms, and view her
Yeh qudrat kī khubī ko hai dekhnā,
Khazāne khule uske sab pekhnā. F. C.

2. bāt chīt; guftagū (*conversation*).

3. (*Logic*) birudh; zidd; qalb; ulaṭ.

4. (*Math.*) aks; ulaṭ.

Conversely adv. bar-khilāf; bar-aks; ultā.

Conversion, n. 1. *the act*, palat; tabdīl; tabā-dul; taqlīb; istihālā.

The conversion of water into ice. *Bacon.*
Pāni kā barf ban jānā.

2. *a change from one side, party, or form of religion to another*, dharm-palat; tabdīl-i-dīn yā mazhab.

3. (*from a bad to a good life*) islah-i-atvār; burā chāl chalan chhor-ke bhalmansāi pakarnā; sudhār; saṅvār.

4. (*Logic*) qalb; ulaṭ; palat. 5. (*Mil.*) tabdīl-i-rukh; sāmuā badalnā; sāmnā-palat.

Conversion of equations, (Alg.) tabdīl masāvāt-i-kasār yā pūre adad meṅ.

Convert, v. a. 1. *alter*, palatnā; digānā; badalnā; badal dīnā; māhiyat badalnā; rūp yā shakal badalnā; munqalib k.

2. *appropriate*, apnānā; mushakbhkhas k.; khās k.; alag k.; nikālnā; muntaqil k.

He converted the prizes to his own use.
Woh inām kā rupayā apne kām meṅ le āyā.

3. *turn from one religion to another*, apnā mazhab yā dharam chhor-ke dūsrā ikhtiyār k.; mat yā dharam palatnā; imān yā mazhab tabdīl k.; isāi k.

No attempt was made to convert the Moslems. *Prescott.* *Musalmanon ko isāi karne meṅ kuchh koshish nahīn kī.*

4. *turn from a bad life to a good one*, bhalā (ādmī) banānā; sudhārnā; saṅvārnā.

convert to one's own faith, chelā k.; apnī millat meṅ k.; murid k.; apne dīn meṅ lānā.

Convert, n. nau-murīd; nau-muslim; nayā-chelā; nayā isāi; (Cor.) krishtān.

Convertendo, *Math.* farq-lāg.

Convertible, adj. talat-jor; balalne ke qūbil; taq īb-pizir; ek ko nikālo dusre ko chhupāo. *convertible terms* pam-jog nām; asmāe-muta-bādilāh.

The law and the opinion of the judge are not always convertible terms. *Qānūn aur hākim ki rāi hamishah paksān nahīn hoti.*

Convex, adj. [H. *ubhā*, Lat. *veh*, Skr. *vā* carry] ubhā; ubhār-vā; qubba-dār; gumbaz-dār; gumbazī; māhi-pusht; muhaddab; murg-sina.

Convex, n. ubhār; qubba; hudub.

Half heaven's convex glitters with the flame. *Tickell.*
Shole se chamaktā hai aśf qubba dāmā kā.

Convexo-concave, adj. ubhā-khalā.

Convexity, n. ubhāo; ubhār-pan.

Convey, v. a. 1. *carry*. le-jānā; dhonā; uṭhī le-jānā; le-chalānā; pahunchānā.

To convey a message. *Khatār pahunchānā; sandes yā paigām le-jānā.*

2. (*Law*) *transfer*. pahunchānā; bechī k.; intiqāl k.; bakhshnā; hiba k.; denā; de dūl-nā; muntaqī k. 3. *impart*. samjhānā; bayān k.; denā; naql k.; batānā. [H. k. to convey instruction, sikhānā; sikhā denā; tā-
Convey, v. n. [Lat. *vehō*, Skr. *vah* to carry] *play the thing*, hathānā; uṭhī denā; alag k.; tīr k.; tal k.

Convey, the wise it call: steal! foh, a fiao for the phrase. *Shak. Merry Wives of Windsor*. 1. 3.
Chori! chhi. ka'sā burā l f; hai; aquland is ko ubhānā kahē hatā.

Conveyance, n. 1. *transference*. pahunchānā; le-jānā; intiqāl; tahvīl. 2. *carriage vehicle*. gārī; savāī; bharat; bāhan; markab. 3. (*Law*) dān; hiba; bechī; intiqāl. [i. jādā i. conveyance of a property, hiba i-tamīk; intiqāl-letter or deed of conveyance, dastāvez-i-intiqāl; hiba-nāma; dān-patr; bechī-patr; bāe-nāmāh.

Convict, v. a. 1. *prove guilty*. pāpī yā aprādhī thairānā; gunāh-gār, taqīr-wār, mulzim yā mujrim sābit k.; fatvā d. 2. *prove*, qāil k.; sbit k.; subūt k.

And they which heard it, being convicted by their own conscience, went out one by one. *John. viii. 9.* Aur jinḥōn ne usko sunā apne dilōh meḥ qāil ho-kar ek-ek kar-ke chāl diye.

Convict, n. 1. *criminal*, mujrim; gunāhgār; āsīmī; aprādhī. 2. *prisoner*, qaidī; bandhnā.

Conviction, n. 1. *strong belief*, nishchae; itmī-nān-i-kullī; yaqīn-i-kāmil yā vāsiq. [i-jurm.

2. *verdict*, mujrim thairānā; fatvā; subūt.

Convince, v. a. *manvānā*; qāil k.; qāil-māqūl k.; dil-nashīn k.; nishchae karānā; yaqīn dilānā.

Convivial, adj. dāvati; ziyāfati; kāji.

Convocation, n. 1. *the act*, bulāvā; talbi; neotā; bulāhat; bulāo.

2. *assembly*, sabhā; majlis; jamāat; jam-ghatā; panchāyat; anjuman.

Convolve, v. a. [Lat. *voco*, H. *pukār* call] ikhat-tā k.; jamā k.; bulānā; batle k.

Convolution, n. [Lat. *volvere*, H. *lurhnā* to roll.]

1. *the act*, lapet; pech; bulat.

2. *the state*, fo d. bul; bali; pechidgi.

Convoy, v. a. *hifzat* se pahanchānā; nigah-bānī se le-jānā; muhāfizat k.

Convoy, n. [Skr. *vah* carry.] 1. *protection*, rakshā; hifāzat; bachāo; nigahbānī; hifāsat.

To obtain the convoy of a man of war. *Macaulay.*
Jangī jahāz kī hifāzat hāsil karā.

2. *armed force*, *trans. ort*, sā; ān-i-jang aur rasa-i-le-jine vāli jahāz yā berī.

3. sipāh; muhāfiz; hifā-at.

Convulse, v. a. [H. *bol* force] akṛānā; ainhānā; marorā; bai denā.

With emotions which checked his voice and convulsed his powerful frame. *Macaulay.*

Aise dī josh se ki uski āvāz band ho gai aur badan ainhāne lagā.

The world is convulsed by the agonies of great nations. *Macaulay.* *Bari bari qaumōh ke jhagṛōh se dunyā pīs jāt hai.*

Convulsion, n. ainhān; maror; tashannuj; chihukbāi; fālij.

A convulsion is an involuntary contraction of the fibres and muscles, whereby the body and limbs are preternaturally distorted.

Quincy. *Tashannuj pathōh aur nasōh kā apne āp ainh jānā hai jis se badan aur āzā apni hāt se mur jātē hai.*

Convulsive, adj. ainhān yā maror-sā.

Her hair stood up, convulsive rage possessed
Her trembling limbs, and heaved her lab'ring
breast. *Dryden.* *Aurangzeb.*

Woh ā trish meḥ bas lagi kāhpne,
Uṭhe rūṅṅṭe, aur lagi kāhpne. F. C.

Cony, n. 1. *khargosh*; *sussā*.

The husbandman suffers by hares and conys which eat up the corn trees. *Mortimer.*

Susse aur khargosh jo ānj ki khetī khā jātē haiṅ kishōh kō nuqsān karte haiṅ.

2. *simpleton*, bhulā; sīdhā-sādāh.

Coo, v. n. kū-kū k.; guṛargūn k.; gutaknā.

Cook, v. a. [Skr. *pac*, Per *pac*, H. *pakā* cook.]

1. *boil*, *bake*, etc., pakānā; ponā; rāndh-nā; pakānā rūndhnā; rasoi banānā.

2. *concoct*, *tamper with*, banānā; gharṇā; mor tor k.; mulammā yā qalāl k.; raṅg raugan kā dhokā d.

To cook the accounts of a bank.

Koṭhī kā hisāb gharṇā.

Cook, n. bhatiyārā; rasoiyā; roṭihār; bāvar-chī; nāubāi; tabbākh.

cookmaid, bāvarchan; pakāne-vāli; roṭī karne-vāli; bhatyārān; bhatyārī; māmā; dāi.

cookroom, rasoi; bāvarchī-khānā; matbakh.

Cookery, n. rasoi kā kām; pakāne kā fan; bāvarchī-gārī; tabbākhī; bhatyār-pan; pakāne kī hikmat; nān-puzī.

Cool, adj. [H. *sīlā*.] 1. *somewhat cold*, thandā; thandī-sā; sital; silā; khunak; sard; bārid. Fanned with cool winds. *Milton.*

Thandī pan ke jhōle luge. A cool drink. *Thandī.*

2. *calm*, sital; santosh; be-josh; sthir;

dhirtā. 3. *indifferent*, rūkhā; sard-mehr; be-parwā; sard mizāj.

A cool manner. *Rukhārat se pesḥ ānā.*

He was cool towards her. *Woh us se rukhārat se pesḥ āyā.*

4. *quietly impudent*, gustākḥ; shokh-chashm.
Cool behaviour. Gustākḥ na dhāng
Cool, n. sardī; khunkī; ṭhaud; ṭhaudak.
The cool of the day or morning.
Ṭurke yā dīn kī ṭhaud.
Cool, v. n. 1. *to come less hot*, ṭhaudā h; sītal h.; khunak h.; bārid h.
Cool, v. a. 1. *make cool*, ṭhaudī k.; sītal k.; sard k.; khunak k.; sīlā k.; sīlānā.
The storm has cooled the air.
Andhī se pun ṭhaudī ho gai.
 2. *calm*, dhīlī, dhīmī yā mandā k.; kam k.; faro k.; ṭhaudā k.
My Lord, Northumberland will soon be cooled.
Shak. Henry, IV., pt. ii. iii. 1. Huzar!
Northumberland bahut jald ṭhaudī par jāyēgā.
to cool one's heels, der tak hāzīr rahnā.
Coolen, n. kulaṅg.
Coolly, adv. *impudently*, gustākḥī se; shokhī se.
Coolness, n. 1. *the state*, ṭhaud; sardī; khunkī; burūdat. [Dryden.
The sheep enjoy the coolness of the shade.
Bherē chāṭōn kī ṭhaudak meṁ chain kirtī hain.
 2. *indifference*, rukhāī; bad-mizāj; afsurd-gī; sard-mehri; rūkhī-pan; rukhāvāt.
Cooly, **Coolie**, n. [Turk. *kul*, *kyuleh* slave.]
 1. *porter*, qulī. 2. *laborer*, mazdūr.
Coop, n. [G. *kufe*, H. *kuppā* a coop, Skr. *kūp* a well.] 1. *a barrel*, pīpā; kuppā.
 2. *small*, chhākṛā 3. *enclosure for keeping small animals*, khūchā; ṭāpā; kur-kul; khuddā; pinjṛā; qafas.
A hen coop. Murgī kā ṭāpā, yā khañchā.
Coop, v. a. *band* k.; mūndnā; qaid yā qafas meṁ rakhnā.
The Trojans cooped within their walls so long.
Dryden. Troy-wāle itnā muddat tak apnī chārdīvārī meṁ band rahe.
Cooper, n. pīpā yā kuppā banāne-vālā.
Co-operate, v. n. sāth d.; milnā; mil-kar kām k.; muttafīq h.; sharīk h.; rifāqat k.; ek dūse kī madad k.
Co-operation, n. sanjog; ittīfāq; mel; milāp; samāndh; samudyog; jathā.
Co-ordinate, adj. barābar; ham-vazan; ham-pallā; ham-miqdār; masāfī; ham-qadr ham-martaba; ham-sar; ham-rutba.
Co-ordinate, (pl. *Mat.*) woh khutūt jin se kisi khat ke nuqte kā maqām mālūm ho.
Coot, n. 1. *pan-dubbā*; murg-i-ābī; chāhā; zāg-i-ābī. 2. *simplton*, sāda-lauh; gāodī.
A silly coot. Ullū kā patthā.
Copal, n. ek qism kā goṇd jo aksar raṅg meṁ dālte hain.
Co-parcenary, adj. bhāiyā-chārā; mushtarik.
coparcenary tenure, paṭṭī-dārī.
Coparcener, n. pl. paṭṭī-dār; bisve-dār; hisse-dār; bibhāgi; sharīk; sharīk-virsā.
All the coparceners together make but one heir, and have but one estate among them.
Blackstone. Sab paṭṭī-dārōn kā ek hī jā-nishīn hotā hai, aur ek hī unki jāedād hotī hai.
Coparcenary, n. bapautī-sājhā; shirkat-i-virsā.

Co-partner, n. sājhī; bi-bhāgi; anṣī; hisse-dār; shaṛīk.
So should I have co-partners in my pain, [of Lucrece.
And fellowship in woe doth woe assuage. Shak. Rape
Koi duk meṁ sīthī merā ho. kī gam
Bate dostōn meṁ aur ho jāē kam. F. C.
Co-partnership, n. sājhā; sharākat; shirkat; hissa; ishtirāk.
Cope, n. [H. *top* a cap.] 1. *a covering for the head*, ṭopī; pagṛī; sar-posh. 2. *roof*, chhat; mehrāb; saqf; sar-posh; gumbaz.
The starry cope of heaven. Milton.
Asmān kī tāron bhārī chhat.
 3. *cloak*, chuga; jubba; abā; qabā; labāda; fargul. 4. *tribute*, mahsūl-i-kān; khān-kar.
Cope, v. n. 1. *contend*, sāmnā k.; larnā; laṛāī k.; muqābala k.
To cope with a difficulty. Mushkil kā muqābala k.
 2. *cope with*, encounter, milnā; bheṭ honā; ragarū; ham-sarī yā ham-chashmī k.
Horatio, thou art e'en as just a man, [iii. 2.
As e'er my conversation coped withal. Shak. Hamlet,
Horatio, tū hai aisī insāf-wāī.
Kī aisī koi maine dekhā na bhālā. F. C.
Copestone, **Coping stone**, n. choṭī kā patthar.
Copier, **Copyist**, n. 1. *kitib*; lekhak; utārū; naqal-navis. 2. *imitator*, nāqil; pairau; muqallid; naqliyā; muttabā; pichhe chalne-vālā; risyā.
Without invention a painter is but a copier and a poet but a plagiarist of others. Dryden.
Qurrat-i-jūd bagair musarrif to sirf naqqāl hai aur shāir auroṁ kā chor.
Coping, n. mūnder; mūnderī; sir.
Coping [is] the covering course of a wall either flat or sloping on the upper surface to throw off the water. Divān ke sir ko chapṭā yā dhalvān dhukne ko jis se pānī bah jāē mānderī kahle hain.
Copious, adj. bahut; kasīr; zyāda; wāfir.
Their branches hung with copious fruits. Milton.
Phalōn ke māre dāiyān jhukī partī thā.
Copiously, adv. bahutāt se; rel pel-se; kasrat se; ba-kasrat; ifrāt-se; ba ifrāt.
Copiousness, n. 1. *abundance*, bahutāt; rel pel; rez; rel; kasrat; ifrāt; farāwānī. 2. *diffuseness*, bistār; kushādagi; tūl; farākḥī.
Copped, Obs. adj. mīnār kī shakl; gāo-dum; gajar-duul.
Copped like a sugar-loaf. Wisemen. Magad-sā nukilā.
Copper, n. 1. *a metal*, tānbā; mis.
 2. *vessel*, tānbe ke bartan.
 3. *the coin*, paisa; dhībūā. [Franklin.
My friends filled my pockets with coppers.
Mere dostōn ne merī jeb paisōn se bhār di.
coloured copper, tāmbṛā; champai.
Copperas, n. tūtiyā; hīrā-kasī; zangār. [būrā.
Copper-dust, n. dhāt sāf karne-vālī kbāk yā
Copper-nose, n. pakaurā-sī nāk; nākṛā. [dar.
Copper-plate, n. 1. *sijal tānbā*; tānbe kī chad-
 2. *a print*, naqsha, tasvīr, vagaira jo khude-hue harf, naqshe yā tasvīr se chhāpā jāē.
 3. *caligraphy*, khush-navīsī.
Coppersmith, n. ṭhatherā; tānberā; mis-gar.
Coppery, adj. tānbe-kā; tānbā-sā; tānbchī; misī.

Coppice, n. *copse*, jhāri; jaṅgal; banī.
Copula, n. 1. (*Logic*) ism aur fel kā j-ṛ; sangyā aur kiryā sambandhī shabd; bart-i-rabt.
 2. (*Anat.*) haḍḍiyon kā band; hār band.
Copulate, v. a. milānā; jorūnā; lagānā.
Copulate, v. n. jorūnā; lagnā; maithun k.; chodnā; mujāmeat k.; jinā k.; mabāsharat k.; dāulā yā khel banānā; bolnā.
Copulation, n. *coition*, jurant; juṭī; chodan; sohbat-dāri; mabāsharat; jinū; maithun; bhog; parsang; dāulā; khel.
Copulative, Copulative conjunction, n. (*Gram.*) att; samuchchāḥ; sambandh-shabd.
Copy, n. 1. *transcript*, naql; utārā; pratirūp; manqūl. 2. *exemplar*, kaṭkhana; naqsha; namūna; kaindā; dāul; misāl.
 Let him first learn to write after a copy. *Dryden.*
 Pahle use namūne ke muṭṭīq liḥnā sikhne do.
 3. *an original, work*, aṣl; masvadah.
 The copy is at the press. *Dryden.*
 Aṣl masvadah mathe meḥ hai.
copy texts, kaṭkhana; tālim; sar-mashq.
the first or foul copy of any thing, masvadah; (*pop.*) masaudā.
Copy, v. a. 1. *transcribe*, utārā; naql k.; naql-navisik. 2. *imitate*, ris k.; naql k.; utār nā; hiskā k.; hirs k.
attested copy, naql-i-musaddaqa; sachchal utār.
Copy-hold, n. paṭṭā.
Copy-holder, n. paṭṭe-dār; thok-dār; bahri-dār.
copying press, likhne yā naql utārne ki kal.
Copyist, n. kātib; likherā; likhvaīyā; likhne-vālā; naql-navis.
Copy-right, n. haq-i-tasnif; haq-i-musannifi.
Coquet, v. n. nāz o nakhrā k.; chochilā k.; prīt jatānā; jhūnoli denā; dam yā buttā denā.
Coquetry, n. nāz o nakhra; nakhre-bāzī; chochle-bāzī; jhūnoli; ashwa-gari; karishma-sāzi.
 Little affectations of coquetry.
 Kuchh ek nāz o nakhre ki banāvat.
Coquette, n. nakhre-bāz; chochle-bāz; jhūnoli-bāz; ashva-gar; chhalyā; ṭhagyā; karishma-sāz. [albeli; bānikā.
Coquettish, adj. nakhre-bāz; chochle-bāz; Their hair falls in long plaits down their backs, and a veil or handkerchief, twisted round in a coquettish manner, serve them for a becoming head-dress. *Scinburne, Travels in Spain.* Bālon ki lambi lam'ī kākulāh unki kamroṅ par parī-hui haiṅ, aur naqāb yā rūmāl, bāṅkpan ke sāth murā-huā unke sir ke kapre kā kām detā hai.
Coral, n. mūṅgā; marjūn; hajr-ul-bahr.
a child's coral, chusni; gulli; chhaguṇi; chaṭvā; billā; baulā.
Corban, n. 1. *an alms basket*, bhik ki ṭokri yā kāsā; toṇbā; kāsā. 2. *an offering*, dān; khairāt; pun; charhāwā.
Cord, n. [*H. kasnā* to tighten] ḍor; ḍori; rassi; tānt; kasnā; tanāb.
Cord, v. a. rassi se bāndhnā; kasnā; jakarnā.
 To cord a trunk. *Sandūq ko rassi se bāndhnā.*
Cordage, n. bandhan; jahāz pāl ki rassi.
Cordial, adj. [*Lat. cordis*, *H. hīrdā* heart.]

1. *heartly*, dīlī; jārī; qalbī; pīrānī.
 2. *invigorating*, muqavvī; quvvat-bakhsh; mufarraḥ; qavī; tāqat-var; pusht.
Cordial, n. javārish; pushtī; yāqūṭī; tāqat-bakhsh chīz; muqavviyāt.
 Whatever increaseth the natural or animal strength, the force of moving the fluids and muscles is a cordial. *A. Buttnot.* Jo chiz ki aṣlī yā hāirānī tāqat ko, aur paṭṭhe aur raqīq chīzōn meḥ harkat denē ke zar ko bāḥḥve woh yāqūṭī kahlāti hai.
Cordiality, n. garīm-joshī; josh-i-dīlī; tapāk.
Cordially, adv. dīl se; hīye se; garam-joshī se; ba-dīl o jān; sir āṅkhoṅ se; ba sar o chasm.
Cordon, n. gherā; halqā; chakkar. [nārī.
Cord-wain, n. nārī; kamāyā-huā chamrā yā
Cord-wainer, n. chamār; jūṭī banāne-vālā; mochi. [dīl hī dīl.
Core, n. 1. *innermost part*, gūdā; giri; magz; Give me that man
 That is not passion's slave, and I will wear him. [*Shak, Hamlet*, iii.
 In my heart's core; ay, in my heart of heart.
 Jo bandah naho naṣṣ kā, aṣ myān,
 Rukhūn dīl meḥ usko banā hīr-i-jān. F. C.
 2. (*of a sore*) kīl; zakhm, yā phore ke andar kā mavāl.
Co-respondent, n. ham-muddāleḥ.
Coriander, n. dhaniyā; kishuiz; kothmīr.
Cork, u. [*Lat. cortex*, *Fin. kuori*, *Lap. karr*; bark, *corium*, *H. khāl* skin, *Lap. karra*, *H. karā* hard] 1. bark, aghārā; kāg; kāk ki chhāl. 2. stopper, dāt; kāk; kāg; gaṭṭā.
Cork, v. a. dāt, dāṭṭī yā kāg lagānā; dāt denā.
Cormorant, n. 1. māhī-khor; māhī-gīr.
 2. a glutton, khāū; peṭū; bisyār-khuār.
Corn, n. [*Skr. and H. ann*, *Per. galla* grain] 1. a single seed, dāna; tukhm.
 2. grain, ann; ānāj; nāj; dhān; gallā.
 Corn in good years is hay; in ill years straw is corn. *Prov.* [nāj.
 Bhale same meḥ nāj ghās, bure same meḥ bāṣā
corn field, khet; jyonār; mazrā; kisht-zār.
beard of corn, bhutṭe kā bālū; bālū.
bundles of unthreshed corn, lūnk; garā; dher.
full year of corn, pakkā-nāj; pakki-bāl.
granary of corn, khattā; khattī; koṭhā; kothī.
quantities of grain, dānā; gallā. [rās.
store of corn, khirman; khalyān; nāj kā dher;
to tread out corn, raundnā; pair chalanā; dāṅn chalanā; gāhnā.
to weed and clear corn, nāj barsānā; barsānā; gallā sāf k.; chhāntnā; nalīnā aur sāf k.
Corn, n. (*on the toes*) dīl; gaṭṭā; gokhrū.
 Gentlemen, welcome! ladies that have their toes Unplugged by corns, will have a bout with you. *Shak.*
 Sāhibo, tashrif lāo! aurateḥ,
 Haiṅ nahīn chhāle jinhōn ke pair meḥ,
 Nāchne ko āp sāṅg maujūd haiṅ. F. C.
Corn, v. a. 1. *sprinkle with salt*, namak chhiraknā yā lagānā; non buraknā; burburānā; non dālnā. 2. *granulate*, dānā yā ravā banānā. [pharyā; nāj-vālā.
Corn-chandler, n. banyā; gallā-farosh; baqqāl;

Cornea, n. āṅkh kā dhela. [phullā.

projecting or conical cornea with opacity, teñt;

Cornelian, n. aṅiq; āgin-patthar: jigari. [sakht.

Corneous, adj. sīng jaisā; sīng kī mānūd;

Corner, n. [Skr. *koṇ*, H. *konā*, Per. *gosha*]

1. *angle*, konā; khūñt; goshā; zāviya.

He searched every corner. *Usnekonā konā dhūndliya.*

It is better to dwell in a corner of a house-top

than with a brawling woman and a wide house.

Proverbs, xxv. 24.

Fāñkh mukān meñ jhagrālū aurat ke sāth rahne se

ghar ke kone kachole meñ par rahnā achchhā hai.

2. *secret or retired place*, konā; goshā;

ekānt; khilvat.

This thing was not done in a corner. Acts, xxv. 26.

Yeh kām kuchh chhupāke thora hi kiya tha.

corner of the eye, āṅkh kā koyā; goshā-i-chashm.

corner of one's nail, nākhūn kī kor; kor.

Corner-stone, n. bahore kā patthar. [qarnā; naē.

Cornet, n. [Lat. *cornu*, Ar. *garnā*] turai; sankh;

Cornice, n. [Lat. *cornix*, H. *kaṅgū*, *kagar*]

kaṅgū; sūkā; kagar.

Corn-weevil, n. sulsulī; ghun; dhora; khapra.

Coral, **Coralla**, n. phūl kī andarūni patti;

phūl kā kaṭora.

Corollary, n. 1. *inference*, natijā; hāsil.

2. (*Geom.*) nikli-huī bāt: natijā sarīh.

Corona, n. 1. (*Arch.*) kānas; kagar; chhajli;

kaṅgū. 2. (*Bot.*) phūl kā tāj.

Coronal, n. shāhi tāj-jaisā; mukat-sā.

Coronation, n. rāj-tūlak; tūkā; rāj-bhishek;

masnad-nashīnī; julūs; takht-nashīnī.

Coroner, n. Inglīstān meñ ek ahl-kār jiskā kām

maut kā sabab daryāft karnā hai.

Coronet, n. [Lat. *corona*, Per. *kulāh*]

1. *crown worn by noblemen*, amirōn kā

tāj; kulāh; mukat; jigah.

2. (*Far.*) ghore ke sum kā ūparkā hissa.

Corporal, adj. 1. *belonging or relating to the body*,

badanī; mutaalliq-i-jism; jismānī; deh-

sambandhī.

2. *corporeal*, jismānī; maddī; jauhari.

corporate punishment, saṛā-badanī; deh-daṇḍ.

Corporal, n. [Lat. *caput*, Ital. *capo*, H. *kapāl*

head] aṅgrezī sipāh kā adnā ohdeh-dār; fauj

kā nāyak; (*Cor.*) khaprail. [captain. Prov.

One law for the corporal, and another for the

Sipāhī ke liye aur qānūn, kotvāl ke liye aur!

Corporate, adj. jamāat-i-sanad-yāftah.

In their corporate capacity, *Ba-haisiyat-i-jamāat.*

Corporation, n. jamāat-i-sanad-yāftah; jamāat

jo qānūnau misl shakhs-i-vāhid ho; jamāat-

i-sanad-yāftah. [khānah.

Corps, n. *body of troops*, paltān; risālā; top-

Corpse, **Corse**, n. loth; lāsh; mirtak; maiyat.

Set down the corse, or, by Saint Paul,

I'll make a corse of him that disobeys. *Shak.*

Richard, III. 1-2.

Dharo lāsh, warnah Alī kī qasam!

Na māne jo uski karen lāsh ham.

F. C.

corpse-washer, murda-shū; murdah nahlāne-

vālā.

Corpulence, **Corpulency**, n. mutāpā; farbihi.

Corpulent, adj. motā; farbah; jasim; dumbā;

toṇḍal; asthūl; dham-dhūsar; dum sum;

murmuroñ kā thailā.

Corpuscle, n. zarra; pārchā; kan; rezā; juz;

tūk; tūkrā; lukht; pārah.

Corpuscular, adj. kan-dār.

Corradiation, n. ek nuqteḥ par shuāon kā mel.

Correct, v. a. 1. *make right*, sudh k.; sahīh k.;

ṭhik k.; islāh d.; durust k.; banānā; sañ-

wārnā; sudhārnā.

To correct the acidity of the stomach by

alkaline preparations.

Sajji mili hui chizon se mede ki turshi ko thik k.

2. *chastise*, tārañ k.; ṭhik k., yā banānā;

sīdhā k.; kān aīnthnā; goshmālī k.; dāntnā;

sazā d.; tambīh k.; tāḍib k.; sudhārnā.

After he has once been corrected for a lie, you

must be sure never after to pardon it in him.

Locke. Ek martaba jab jhāt bolne par saṛā pā-

chukā to phir yād rakho uskā jhut mūāf nahīn

karnā chāhiye.

3. *obviate*, haṭānā; alag k.

Correction, n. 1. *amendment*, sodhan; sañvār;

sudhār; islāh; tashīh; durustī.

2. *chastisement*, kān-aīnthan; gosh-mālī;

tambīh; tāḍib; sazā; dāṇḍ; siyāsāt.

3. *emendation*, islāh; sehat; tashīh; durustī.

4. *abatement of noxious quality*, bure

subhāo kā ghaṭāo; islāh.

house of correction, dāṇḍ sālā; khānah-i-siyāsāt.

Correction, (*Ast.*) sudhī; sodhan.

Corrective, adj. sahīh karne-vālā; musleh;

ṭhik karne-vālā.

Correctly, adv. sahīh; ṭhik; durustī se;

durust; ba-khūbī.

Correctness, n. sehat; durustī; rāstī; sadāqāt.

Correlation, n. bāhamī taalluq yā rishtah;

paraspar sambandh.

Correlative, adj. bāhamī rishta yā muqābil

kī nisbat rakhne-vālā; lāzim-malzūm; ham-

nisbat; paraspar-sambandhī; mutanāsib.

Man and woman, father and son, master and

servant are correlative terms. *Mard aurat,*

bāp betā, nuṅkar o āṅā mutalāzim asmā haiñ.

correlative duties, farāyaz-i-lāzim malzūm.

Correlative, n. (*Gram.*) māqabal.

Correspond, v. n. 1. *suit*, milnā; jurnā; jor

h.; javāb h.; barābar h.; eksāñ honā;

ṭhik h.; baithnā; lagnā.

2. *communicate*, khat o kitābat k. yā

rakhnā; chhitṭhī patrī bhugtānā; murāslat k.

We correspond with one another.

Ham ek dūse se khat o kitābat rakhte haiñ.

Correspondence, n. 1. *adaptation*, mel; milāp;

lagāo; muāfiqat; mutābiqat; munāshat;

tatābuq. 2. *letters*, chhitṭhī patrī; chitṭhī

chapātī; khat o kitābat; murāslat.

Correspondent, adj. miltā; muāfiq; mutābiq;

mushābah; munāsib; eksāñ; samān; ṭhik.

Correspondent, n. 1. *writer*, rāqim; chitṭhī

likhne-vālā; lekhak; navisindah; khabar-

navis; khabar-rasāñ; mukhbīr.

Our own correspondent. *Mukhbīr-i-kāz.*

2. *agent*. ārtiyā; byopārī.
Corresponding, p. a. 1. *suiting*, milti; mutā-biq; muñāq; muñābil.
 2. *carrying on intercourse letters*, chitṭhi patī-kā; khat o kiābat-kā.
Corresponding member of a society.
Jaise se khat o kiābat rakhe-did.
Corridor, n. parkammā; gulān-gardish.
Corrigendum, n. seliat-nūmah; shudh-patr.
Corroborate, v. a. mazbūt k.; taqviat d.; parmān k.; tasdiq k.; sahāstā k.; pakā k.; pukhā k.; ustuwār k.; istehkām d.
Corroboration, n. mazbūti; taqviat; pushti; ustuwāri; istehkām; tasdiq; sahāstā; tānd; tālī-kalām. [hāmī; hūnāvati]
Corroborative, n. pushti-hām; sahityak; sāhī;
Corrode, v. a. [Lat. *corrodere*, H. *kāṇā*, *katar-nā* to cut.] 1. *eat away by d. gress*, khā leuā; khā jinā; kāṇā; katar-nā; gulānā.
Aqua fortis corroding copper, which is it that gives the colour to verdigrise to a green-blue solution. Boyle.
Jab tūhe par-gandak kā terāh lagā hai, to tūhe ko sabā-nigūh kar-detā hai.
 2. *impair*, kam k.; ghaṭnā; bigārnā; kam-zor k.; zaif k.; u-tawān k.; nās k.
Should jealousy its venom once diffuse.
Correcting every thought, and blasting all
Love's paradise. Thomson.
Husd kā chahar dīl meḥ par jāve ram,
Khapāit o ufat ko kar de bhāsam. F. C.
Corrosion. Corrosiveness, n. kīt; kaṭō; kharāsh; hiddat. [at all]
Sulphure betrays upon the tongue no corrosion
Shorā sabān par bikhul kā nahīn kartā.
Corrosive, adj. 1. *eating away*, kāt karne-vālā; khān; gulān; hāida; moharriq
 2. *fricting, or vexing*, khān; jalāne-vālā; dukh denevālā; ranj pahunchāne-vālā.
Corrosive care. Khān chintā.
corrosive sublimate, pāra.
Corrugate, v. a. sukernā; khechnā; jingurānā; jhurriānā; jhurī dālnā; chustah yā churas dālnā.
Corrugated iron. Nālī-dār lohā.
To corrugate the forehead.
Me the meḥ bal dālnā; teri chapānā.
Corrupt, v. a. 1. *putrefy*, sapānā; ubsnā; gulānā; gandah k. 2. *vitate*, bigārnā; kharāb k.; nikammā k.; nā-kārā k.; nās k.
Evil communications corrupt good manners.
 1 Cor. xv. 33. [hai]
Buri sāngat se dāmī kō chāl chalan bigar Ad
Corrupt, adj. 1. *depraved*, burā; khoṭā; kharāb; fāsīd; fāsīq; fājir.
At what ease might corrupt minds procure knaves as corrupt, to swear against you. Shak.
Jamū kis sa'vāt se kar sakte hai
Bure, bad-māsh apne ham jins ko,
Uḥāne ko quān tere khilif. F. C.
 2. *given to take bribes*, rishvat-khuār; rishvat-khor; ghūs pachehar lene-vālā; rāshī; ghāu-ghap; korhī.
Corrupted, adj. bigrā; khoṭā; burā; kharāb.
But stay, I smell a man of middle earth;
With trial fire touch me his finger-end;
If he be chaste the flame will back descend,

And turn him to no pain, but if he start
 It is the flesh of a corrupted heart. *Shak*
Merry Wives of Windsor.
Thamo, mujī ko deti hai ināh ki bo;
Wo mujī se apni chhūne dē ko.
Gar hai pāk woh, sholūh hot jāgē,
Nahīn usko seḥ pahū chhāpī;
Wale us se jhike gīt hīke kahī,
To jāno ki hai woh kharāb dāmī F. C.
Corrupture, n. bigrā; kharāb karne-vālī; muḥ-id; nās-kārī.
Away, away, corruptures of my faith. *Shak*
Cymbeline, iii. 4.
As mere imān meḥ kharāb dāne-vālōh, dār ho!
Corruptible, adj. 1. *capable of being corrupted*, sapān-vālā; sapānār; sapān-j g.
 2. *capable of being vitiated*, bigārne-jog; bigārne ke lāvaq.
Corruption, n. 1. *putrescence*, sapān; sapān; galan. 2. *deprivation*, bigān; kharābī.
 3. *depravity*, khoṭā-pan; burāi; fāsāid; bad-kirdāri; bad-afāli; bad-āmīli.
Corruption of the best becomes the worst.
Behtar bigar-te battar ban-jātā hai.
 4. *bribery*, ghūs; khīnā; rishvat-khorī; rishvat-sitāi; rishvat; korh; bad-diyānati.
notorious corruption, mashiūr bad-diyānati; alāniyā rishvat-sitāi.
Corruptly, adv. kharāb taur par; fāsīd taur se; rishvat se; badī se; fāsīd se; fareb se; jāl se; ba-sharārat; ba-tama-i-rishvat; be-qāeda.
 O, that estates, degrees, and offices
 Were not derived corruptly, that clear honour
 Were purchased by the merit of the wearer.
Shak. Merchant of Venice, ii. 9.
Yeh mansab, va-jāyir, aur marāṭe
Nahīn kōsh milte digā mahar se.
Aur izat o hurmat har ek shakhs ki
Muḥyī liyāqat ke hoti kadhi! F. C.
Corsair, n. samandri-chor; sāgar-dākū.
Corselet, n. 1. *a little cuirass*, chānd; zirah; chār-ālnā. 2. (*Entom.*) par-dār kīre kā sinā yā āge. [kamar ka-i-jāe]
Corset, n. patrī-dār angvā jis se chhāti aur Corge, n. pārkābī; ham-rāhī; julo; juleb.
Cortez, n. pl. Haspānī aur Purtakāl kī Parle-ment yā rāj-sabhā kā nām.
Cortical, adj. chhīlkā-sā; berūni; bāhari.
Corticated, adj. chhīlke-vālā; post-dār; chhīl-kī-sā. [sahan]
Cortile, n. chauk; āngan; āngnā; āngnāi;
Coruscant, Coruscating, adj. chamaktā-huā; chamchamātā-huā; chamkīlā; chamak-dār; tāb-dār. [chamak; jhalak; lapāṭ]
Coruscation, n. sholā; shahāba; bhābūkā;
Corvette, n. [Lat. *corbis*, H. *daurī* a basket.] ek chhoṭā jungī jahāz.
Co-secant, n. sa-kan; gate-ut-tamām.
Co-sharer, n. anṣī; sījhi; hisse-dār; sharik-i-hissa; sharik.
Co-sine, n. (*Math.*) sāth sāmne kī nāp, *Abbr.* sa-sun; jāib-i-mustavī; kotijyā [ubā-nā; gāzā.
Cosmetic, n. buṭnā; soṇṭhā; vasmā; ubṭan;
 No better cosmetic than a severe temperance
 and purity. Ray.
Safāi aur etedāl se behtar koi ubṭan nahīn.

Cosmic, Cosmical, adj. 1. *pertaining to the universe*, matua liq ba-ālan-i-zuhūr; sansār-sambandhi; sansāri. 2. (*dist.*) sūraj ke sāth ude aur ast hone vālā.

Cosmogony, n. paidāish-i-ālam; sansār-utpatti. The *cosmogony* or creation of the world has puzzled philosophers of all ages. *Goldsmith*. *Paidāish-i-ālam ki bābat sab zamāne ke hukmā hairān hai*.

Cosmography, n. kaifiyat-i-jahān; ilm-i-tarkīb-ikāf-ār; sansār-birtānt; srishṭi-bichār.

Cosmopolitan, adj. sārī dunyā-kā; ālam-kā.

Cosmopolitan, Cosmopolite, n. shāiq-ul-dunyā; muhibb-i-ālam; sab mulkon kā dost yā bhālī chāhne-vālā.

Cosmos, n. dunyā; ālam; kāenāt.

Cosset, n. 1. hāton kā palā-hūā bher kā bachchā; path yī; paltū path; ghar ki bher. [*lit.*]

2. a *pet*, pyārā; aziz; lāḍā; jānī; munnā; **Cost**, n. 1. *expense*, mol; ligat; dām; qimat; kharch; sarf. 2. *loss*, ghātī; ṭoṭā; chaṭṭī; nuqsān; zarar; khisārā; zyān; kassar.

I know it to my *cost*. *Maiñ ne kho-ke sikhā hai at the king's cost*, pādshāhi kharch se; jeb-sultānī se.

cost price, asl qimat; ligat ke dām.

to *sell at cost price*, dām damṛe k.; dām khare k.; ligat pe bechnā. [*saint.*]

free of cost, muft; be-mol; be-dām; be-qimat; *prime cost*, asl ligat; asl mol; asl qimat.

Cost, v. n. [*Lat. con + sto, Skr. sthā stand.*]

1. *require to be given*, dām lagnā; mol ko ānā; lagnā; ānā; baiṭhnā; kharch h.; sarf h.; qimat rakhnā.

What did it *cost*? *Kyā lagā?* Kitne ko āi?

2. *require to be borne or suffered*, uṭhānā; sahnā; baiṭhnā; sahārnā.

To *cost dear*. *Bahut dām lagnā yā nuqsān honā.*

Costal, adj. pahlū-kā.

Costive, adj. baudhā; qābiz; ar karne-vālā.

Costiveness, n. qābiz; qābzīyat; ar. [*qimati.*]

Costliness, n. bhāri mol; bahut dām; besh-

Costly, adj. bhāri mol-kā; qimati; garān-bahā; besh-qimat; garān-qimat; besh-bahā.

Costly thy habit as thy purse can buy,
But not express in fancy; rich, not gaudy;
For the apparel oft proclaims the man. *Shak.*
Hamlet, i. 3.

Ho muqḍār jaisā ho vaisā libās,
Magar ho bhayak nā diki ārat ke pās,
Ki kapre hī karte haiñ insān ko khās. F. C.

Costs, n. pl. kharcha; sarf; ligat.

costs of suit, kharcha-i-adālat.

costs recoverable, kharcha-i-yāftani; kharcha qābil-i-vusūl; pāne-jog kharcha.

charged with costs, kharcha zimme āyad huā.

each party to pay his own costs, kharcha-i-tarfain-zimma-i-tarfain; har ek kā kharcha har ek ke zimme. [*bāgā.*]

Costume, n. pahnāvā; poshāk; libās; binā;

Cot, Cote, Cottage, n. [*A. S. cote cote, Skr. and H. kuṭī*] jhōnpri; jhōnpri; kuṭī; chhān; chhappar; chhotā baṅglā.

Cot, n. [*H. khā*] *bed*, palāngri; pālnā; khāt.

Co-tangent, n. chha-chhan; mumās-ut-tamām.

Cotager, n. 1. jhōnpri yā kuṭi kā rahne-vālā.

2. (*Law*) muā i-dār.

Cotton, n. [*A. qutn, H. kātnā spin.*] 1. rūi; pumba; qutn; tūr. 2. *cloth*, sūri kaprā; rūi-kā kaprā. 3. (*in a stindish*) sūf; sūt.

cotton carder, dhuniyā; dhunā; kaṇḍerā; nad-dār. [*churkhi.*]

cotton gin charkhi; oṭni; kapās oṭne ki kal yā *cotton merchant*, rūi-vālā; rūi.ā.

cotton-plant, kapās kā per; ban-saṭī.

cotton press, rūi kā pech.

cotton seed, binaulā; pumbā-dānā.

cotton silk, senhal ki rūi; narme ki rūi.

old cotton, logar; rūar; gūdar.

raw cotton, būngī; kapās.

stuffed with cotton, rūi bhārā; rūi-dār.

Cotton, v. n. (*Slang, agree*, ekā k.; ittifaq k.; mil jānā; ek ān h. jānā; shir shakar ho jānā.

Cotyledon, n. [*Gk. kotyle, H. kaṭorā a small cup*] (*Bot.*) gol, yā kaṭorā-sā patā.

Couch, n. a *bed*, khāt; palāng; chār-pāi; (*Cor.*) koch; mächā. [*istirāhat k.*]

Couch, v. n. 1. *repose*, letnā; sonā; āram k.; Where souls do *couch* on flowers we'll hand in hand. *Shak.* *Jahān dil o jān phulon par lete haiñ ham tum hāth meñ hāth dāle phirenge.*

The sun is *couched*, the sea-fowl gone to rest. *Woods.* *Sūraj ast huā, jal ke jānvaron ne basarā ligā.*

2. (*as a beast*) dabaknā; jhuknā; dabki lagānā; uṭrūn h.

These, when death Comes like a rushing lion, crouch like spanials, With lolling tongues, and tremble at the paw, *Dryden.*

Āti hai mant dany-kar jab sher si to ye Dabke haiñ jaise kutte hilā jib, kāṅpte. F. C.

3. *hide*, dabak rahnā yā jīnā; lukuā; chhupnā.

We'll *couch* in the castle-ditch. *Shak.* *Qile ki khōi meñ ham chhup jāenge.*

Couch, v. a. 1. *lay down*, liṭānā; sulānā. Where unbruised youth with unstuffed brain, Does *couch* his limbs, there golden sleep doth reign. *Shak.* *Romeo and Juliet*, ii. 3.

Khayalon se khōli mujarrad jurān De āram apne badan ko jahān, Sadā khuāb i-ishrat hai rahtā wahān. F. C.

2. *compose to rest*, letnā; sonā; ṭiknā; baiṭhnā.

The waters *couch* themselves as close as may be to the centre of this globe in a spherical convexity. *Burnet.*

Pāñi jahāñ tuk hotā hai is kureh ke markaz ke qarib mudavar aur mohaddab sūrat meñ phailtā hai.

3. *express*, bayān k.; barnan k.; zikr k. *Couched* in courteous language. *Shutah zabāñ meñ bayāñ kiyā.*

to *couch a cataract*, (*Surg.*) āñkh kā jalā nikālñā utārnā, yā dūr k.; āñkh tāt karnā.

Some artist whose nice hand *Couches* the cataract, and clears his sight And all at once a flood of glorious light Comes rushing on his eyes. *Dennis.*

*Jo utād letē haiñ dākhōñ kā jāñā,
Safā hāth se dār karte haiñ dhund;
To yakbargī partā kūt yāñ nājāñ,
Umāñdā hai nālī kōi gogā tund.* F. C.
*to couch a spear or lance, mārte vaqt bhāle ko
hāth meñ toñā yā jūñchūā.*

*The former war'd in air [Dryden.
His flaming sword, Aeneas couched his spear.
Usne to dīyā teg i durukhāññ ko jhākōñā,
Lūgus ne ukhāññe to phār jōñch ke toñā.* F. C.

*to couch as a beast, dhukkī mārñā; dabkī lagā-
nā; ghāt meñ baithnā. [mahzūf h.; gupt h.
to couch under, mafūññ k.; māñī yā arñ d.;
There is all this, and more, that lies naturally couch-
ed under this allegory. L'Estrange. [hai.
Yek tamām aur is se zyādāñ is tasbīh meñ mahzūf*

Couchant, adj. ukṛññ baithnā-huā; gurbā-ni-
shast; ūñt kī baithak baithā-nuā.

Cough, n. [H. khur. P. kī. H. kh. kār mucus
from the throat] khāññ-i; khur khur; khokhi;
khaññ khaññ; dhaññ dhaññ; sarfa; dhāññ.
*Love and cough cannot be hid. Prov.
Isq aur khāññi (mushk) chhūptē nahīñ.*

Cough, v. n. khāññnā; khaññnā; dhaññ dhaññ
k.; dhāññnā.

to cough up, khaññkār d.; khaññkār-ke thuknā.

Counter, n. [H. kāt cut] ploughshare, phār;
phālī; haras.

Council, [Lat. con + calare, H. pukīrnā to call.]

1. an assembly, sabhā; jathā; panchāyat;
majlis; jamāat; jalsā; jamghatā. 2. consulta-
tion, panchon kī salāh; mashvarah-i-majlis;
(Cor.) kauñsul. [nishast-gāh.

*council chamber, diwān-khāna; baithak; nishast;
council of war, larāi kī salāh ke vāste faujī afa-
ron kā jalsā. [i-ām.*

*a common council, diwān-i-ām; darlār yā jalsā-
legislative council, mashīrān-i-qāññī; qāññ
banāñne-vāññ kā jalsā.*

*a member of council, councilor, mantri; mashīr-
i-jalsā; kauñsul kā mimbar.*

*a privy council, executive council, rūj-mantri;
mashīrān-i-shāhi; diwān-i-khās; nij-mantri.
award of a council, mashīrān-kā faisla.*

in council, sabhā meñ; ijās meñ.

to hold council, salāh yā mashvarah k.

Counsel, n. 1. consultat on, maslahat; mash-
varah; khaññ-sunnā. 2. advice, updesb;
salāh; paññ; nasihat; rāñ; mat. [hai.

*Counsel is no command. Prov. Updesb ādesb nahīñ
3. secrecy, secret. bhed; rāñ.*

4. advocate, vakīl; (Cor.) kauñsili.

*to keep one's own counsel, apñā bhed chhu-
pāñā. [nasihat k.*

Counsel, v. a. sikh d.; updesb k.; salāh d.;

Counsellor, n. 1. an adviser, sikhshak; mantri;
salāhkār; nāseñ; prāmarshī; nasihat-go.

2. minister, mantri; mashīr.

3. barrister, (Cor.) kauñsili (Councillor, 4.)

Count, v. a. [Fr. counts, H. ginti] 1. number,
ginnā; ginti k.; shumār k.; hisāb k.

*When men in sickness ling'ring lie,
They count the tedious hours by months and
years. Dryden.*

*Maraz meñ rahe ādmī jab parā,
To ek dam bhī hai sūl o māt se barā. F. C.
2. esteem, libāz k.; ginnā; samajhuā;
būñññ; jinnā.*

Count, v. n. bañññ; zyādah h. [achchhā.
Every additional one counts. Jinnā zyādā utñā
(The more the better).

*to count one's beads, japñā; mālā yā tastih
pñññā.*

Count, n. (Law) dāwā: illat.

Count, n. a nobleman, khāñ; navvāb; thākur.

Countenance, n. [Lat. con + tenere, H. thāmñā
to hold.] 1. look, features, rūp; sūrat; mukh-
rā; chehrah; chehrah mohrah; mukh; mūññ;
khat o khāl; bashrah; shakl.

*To keep one's countenance. Chehra na badalnā.
I could scarcely keep my countenance.
Mātñ hāññ nahīñ rok sakā.*

2. favor, tavajjoh; ināyat; mehr-bāññ;
kīrpā; puksh; himāyat. [utāññā.

to be out of countenance, sharminda h.; chehrah

Countenance, v. a. mūññ denā; iltifāt k.;
prasantāñ yā pasandīgī jatāññ; pasand k.;
rū-dāññ k.; himāyat k.

Counter, n. 1. one who counts, ginti karne-vālā;
ginnē-vālā; shumār-kuninda. 2. (Contem.)
money, rupullī; damṛe; dām damṛe; naqdi.

3. a piece of metal, etc. used in reckoning,
ālā-i-shumār. 4. table on which customers lay
the money paid by them, rupaya dharne kī
mez; basñā; takht; takhta.

5. (Far.) ghorē kā sinā.

counter of a tradesman, tāt; tappar; basñā.

Counter, adj. bi-mukh; bi-pññ; bi-ruch; khilāf;
ultā; bar-aks.

Counter, adv. bar-khilāf; ultā; bar-aks.

to run counter to, bar-khilāf yā birudh jāññ yā k.

Counteract, v. a. kāññā; toññā; hāññ honā;
muzāññ h.; māññ h.; roknā; mārñā; ultā
asar k.

*To counteract the effect of a medicine.
Kīñ dāvā kā asur roknā yā mārñā.*

Counteraction, n. rok; kāññ; toññ; muqābla;
ikhilāf; muzāhemat.

Counter-balance, v. a. barābar k.; toññā; ham-
vazāñ k.; dharā ūññāñ; pāsāññ karnā.

Counter-balance, n. barābar vazāñ; ham-
vazāñ; barābar kā dharā.

Counter-buff, n. ultī mār; ultā sadma; paltā.

Counterchange, n. adlā-badlī; adal badal;
paltā; tabdil; mubādala.

Counter-charm, n. toññ yā jādū kā toññ yā
utār; utārā; ultī paññ; ultā mantar.

Counter-check, n. rok; tok; manāññ; bandī;
mumāññeat.

Counter-current, n. ultī dhārā.

Counter-evidence, n. vajah-i-tardīd; pñññ
sākshī.

Counterfeit, v. a. imitate, naql k.; taqlīd k.;

bhes banāññ yā bharnā; bhagal gāññññā;

mākñ k.; rūp gāññññā; jāññ k. yā banāññā.

Counterfeit, v. n. bhes banāññā; machlāññ k.

Counterfeit, adj. *banāoti*; *naqli*; *sākhtah*; *masnūi*; *libāsi*; *taqīdi*; *jāli*; *jāliyah*; *khoṭā*; *qalbi*; *bātil*; *jhūṭā*.

counterfeit coin, *masnūi* yā *qalbi* *sikka*; *jāli* *rupayā*; *jhūṭā* *sikka*; *sikka-i-maqlūb*; (*cop-per rupee*) *tānhe* *kā* *rupayā*; *misī*; *tānchī*. *counterfeiting coin, or uttering base coin*, *sikka-i-qalbi* *kā* *banānā* yā *chalānā*; *tallī* *sikka*.

Counterfeit, n. *banāoti*; *naql*; *sākhta*; *masnūi*; *jāli*; *jhūṭā*; *khoṭā*.

I am no *counterfeit*; to die is to be the *counterfeit* of a man; for he is but the *counterfeit* of a man who hath not the life of a man. *Shak. Henry. iv. pt. 1. v. 4. Mañ naqli nahin hūn; masnū naqli ādmī banā hai, kyūn ki jis ādmī men jān nahin hai woh ādmī ki naql hai.*

Counterfoil, n. *joṛā* *kisī* *hisāb* *ke* *kāgaz* *vagaira* *kā*; *musannā*; *joṛā*; *sāli*.

Countermand, v. a. *hukm* *ulaṭnā*, *palāṭnā* yā *phernā*; *rad* *k.*; *mausūkh* *k.* [*biprit* *hukm*].

Countermand, n. *pahle* *hukm* *ke* *khilāf* yā

Counter-march, n. 1. *a marching back*, *uṭā* *kūch*; *vāpsi*; *lauṭī*; *rajaṭ-i-qahqarī*.

2. (*Mil.*) *saf* *kā* *paṭā*.

Countermine, n. 1. (*Mil.*) *surāṅ* *ke* *niche* *surāṅ*; *surāṅ* *dar* *surāṅ*.

2. *plot*, *chhāl*; *fareb*; *dagā*; *dhokā*. [*chāl*].

Counter-motion, n. *harkat-i-muqābil*; *bi-rudh*

Countertermure, n. *dīvār* *ke* *piche* *dīvār*; *dīvār* *ke* *barābar* *dīvār*; *ār* *par* *ār*.

Counterpane, n. *palāṅ*-*posh*.

Counterpart, n. 1. *copy*, *utārā*; *naql*.

2. *duplicate*, *dūsrā*; *utār*; *musannā*.

3. *correspondent part*, *joṛā*; *joṛ*; *mel*; *tad-rūp*; *san-mukh*; *muqābil*; *javāb*. [*bāt*].

Counterplea, n. (*Law.*) *javāb-uzr*; *javāb-i-mūji*.

Counterpoise, v. a. [*counter* + *poise* = *Per. pāsūṅ*] *tuḷā* *rakhnā*; *ham-vazan* *k.*; *bojh* *barābar* *k.*; *dhaṛā* *barābar* *k.*; *pāsāṅ* *k.*

Counterpoise, n. 1. *an equal weight*, *barābar* *bojh* yā *vazan*; *dhaṛā*. 2. *equilibrium*, *ham-vazan*; *barābar* *tol*; *pāsāṅ*.

Counterpoison, n. *bikh-mār*; *bis-mār*; *vish-ghāti*; *zahr-mohrā*; *tiryāq*.

Counter-proof, n. *subūt* *ke* *muqābil* *subūt*; *tardid-i-subūt*; *rad-i-subūt*.

Countersign, n. [*counter* + *sign* = *H. chīnh* *asign.*]

1. *signature*, *nāyab* yā *gumāshte* *ke* *dastkhat* *ba-muqābla-i-dastkhat-i-munib* *vagaira*. 2. (*Mil.*) *bujhāwā*; *ek* *khufyā* *alāmat* yā *laṭ* *pahreh-vāle* *ko* *batāyā* *jātā* *hai* *ki* *jo* *shakhs* *is* *alāmat* *ko* *bole* *use* *fanj* *men* *āne* *do*.

Counter-surety, n. *zāmin* *ki* *zamānat*.

Countervail, v. a. [*Fr. contre* *against*, *valoir* *to* *avail*, *H. bal* *strength*] *bal* *kā* *barābar* *h.*; *tuluā*; *ham-vazan* *h.*

Countess, n. *amir* *ki* *bīvi*; *begam*.

Counting house, **Counting room**, n. *hisāb-khāna*; *khātā-ghar*.

Countless, adj. *an-ginat*; *be-gintī*; *be-shu-mār*; *be* *hisāb*; *az-had*; *lā-tedād*.

Country, n. 1. *region*, *des*; *bhūm*; *kishvar*; *mulk*; *valāyat*; *iqlim*.

2. (*opposite of town*) *gāon*; *berūnajāt*; *dehāt*; *atrāf*; *qurb* *o* *javār*; *navāh*; *mufassal*.

3. *citizens*, *constituents*, *riāyā*; *prajā*; *avām*; *muvaqqilān*; *bāshinde*.

native country, *janam-bhūm*; *paidāish* *ki* *jagah*; *vatan*; *zād-būm*.

Country, adj. 1. *pertaining to the country*, *desī*; *mulki*; *dehātī*; *gāon-kā*.

Country people. *Gāon ke log*. [*gaūvārū*].

2. *rude*, *anārī*; *akkhar*; *kachchā*; *khām*;

Country manners. *Gāonvārū dhātig*.

Countryman, n. 1. *of the same country*, *ek* *mulk* yā *des* *kā*; *ek-desī*; *desī-bhāi*; *desvāl*; *ham-vatu*.

See who comes here? [*Shak. Macbeth. iv. 3.*

My countryman; but yet I know him not.

Dikho to yeh kaun ātā hai? Merā desī-bhāi hai, par main to ise jāntā nahin.

2. *rustic*, *gaūvār*; *gaūvelā*; *dihātī*; *dah-gāū*; *gāon-vālā*.

County, n. *ilāqā*; *zila*; *sūbah*. [*kāri* *choṭ*].

Coup de grace, n. *zakhm-mohlik*; *ghātik-ghāo*;

Coup de main, n. *dhāvā*; *daur*; *tākt*; *hilla*.

Coup de soleil, n. *dhūp* *ki* *choṭ*; *lū*; *tamāzat*.

Couple, n. 1. *a pair*, *joṛā*; *joṛī*; *jug*; *joṭ*; *dukṛā*; *dukṛī*; *juft*; *zauj*.

2. *a betrothed or married pair*, *dūlbā* *dulhan*; *bahū* *banū*; *joṛū* *khasam*; *zauj*; *miyān* *bīvi*. 3. (*Arch.*) *qāinchi*. 4. (*Galvanism.*) *dhāt* *kā* *joṛā*.

Couple, v. a. 1. *join*, *joṛnā*; *milānā*; *gūnṭhūnā*; *sambandh* *k.*; *bāndhnā*; *joṛā* *lagānā*.

2. *marry*, *byāhnā*; *banā*; *byāh* *d.*; *nikāh* *parhānā*; *aqd* *bīndhnā*; *shādī* *k.*; *ghar* *ābid* *k.*; *ghar* *basānā*; *nikāh* *kar* *denā*; *pile* *hāth* *k.*; *gānṭh* *lagānā*; *palle* *lagānā*.

Couple, v. n. *joṛnā*; *milnā*; *gaṭh-joṛā* *bāndhnā*; *jufti* *khānā*; *joṛā* *lagnā*.

Couplet, n. *dohā*; *dohṛā*; *soṛṭhā*; *bait*; *fard*; *sher*; (*1st.*) *maṅglā-charn*; *matlā*; (*2nd.*) *husn-i-matlā*.

Courage, **Courageousness**, n. [*Lat. cordis*, *H. hīrdā* *heart*] *sūrmā-pan*; *jodhā-pan*; *mardāngī*; *dilerī*; *bahādurī*; *dilāvarī*; *shujaat*; *himmat*; *chhātī*; *jurat*; (*the liver*) *jigar*; *kaleja*; (*the kidney*) *gurda*.

Courageous, adj. *sūr-bir*; *jodhā*; *diler*; *dilavar*; *bahādur*; *mardāna*; *javān-mard*; *himmat* *vālā*; *shujā*; *dil* *gurde-vālā*.

Courageously, adv. *sūr-birtāi* *se*; *jodhā-pane* *se*; *bahādurī* *se*; *dilerāna*; *mardāna*.

Courier, n. *a messenger*, *pāyak*; *paik*; *daurhā*; *sandesi*; *dūt*; *harkārā*; *qasid*; *nāma-bar*; *paigām-bar*. [*ravish*].

Course, n. 1. *progress*, *chāl*; *daur*; *raftār*;

2. *way*, *lik*; *rasta*; *bāt*; *ḍagar*; *rāh*; *tariq*.

The course of a ship. *Tajāz* *kā* *rāsta*.

3. *race-course*, *ghuṛ-daur*; *chakkar*; *chaugān*. 4. *manner of proceeding*, *dhang*; *chāl*; *taur*; *tariqa*; *sūrat*; *sabīl*.

But if a right course be taken with children there will not be so much need of common rewards and punishments. *Locke.*

Lekin agar bacchon ke saath achche dhang se bartao kiya jaye to namuli inamon aur sadak ki zarurat nahi hogi.

5. *procedure, rit; rasm; rah; sarishta; zabta.* [*rit.*]

6. *regular succession, silsila; bandhi-hai*
The second course. *Dierd daur.*

A course of reading. *Darsi kitaabon ka silsila.*
He [Goldsmith] wore fine clothes, gave dinners of several courses, paid court to venal beauties. *Macaulay.*

With achche kapre pahanti, aur bari bari zyafateh karti, aur randiyon ke pas jata tha.

7. *meases, haiz; phul; mawari; kapre; aiyam.* 8. *conduct, chalan; chal-chalan; chal-dhal; dhang; lachchhan; bartao; ravaiyah.*
course (at table), khaneh ka daur; parosna.
course of a river, dhara; bahā.

a course of medicines, charkh; gardish; sairān.
best course, salah; maslahat; uchiit upā.

in course, badli; evaz men.

in course of business, kar o bar ya bartao
men; kar o bar ke intizam men; muamla
barari men. [*muamli; chande bad.*]

in due course, hote hote; vaqt par; qāde se;
of course, adv. undoubtedly, albatta; nishche
kar-ke; pramānik; zurūr; bil-zurūr; be-
shak; be-shubah; nis-sandeh; aur kyā.

out of the ordinary course, rit bahar; khilāf-
qāda-i-muqarrarah; khilāf dastūr.

words of course, sirf batēn; batēn hi batēn.

Course, v. a. 1. chase, shikār ke piche jānā;
ahernā; shikār k.; piche bhāgnā; raged-
nā; khaderā; khakhernā.

We coursed him at the heels. *Shak. Macbeth. i. 6.*
Hum uske piche lage chale gaye.

2. *force to run, daurānā; ragednā; dabānā;*
bhagānā. [*Spenser.*]

To see the stag coursed with greyhounds.
Shikāri kutton se dab-kar hiran ko bhāgte dekhnā.

Course, v. n. move with speed, daurānā; tez
chainā; chakkar khānā. [*Shak. Hamlet. i. 5.*]

Swift as quicksilver it courses through
The natural gates and alleys of the body.

Wot simāh sā dūr jātā hai jald
Bulan ke har ek chāh o sūrah me. *F. C.*

Courser, n. 1. one who hunts, shikāri; shikār-
bāz; aheri; saiyād; bayādhi.

A leash is a leathern thong by which a courser
leads his greyhound. *Hammer.*

Dori ek chamche kā tasnā hotā hai jis se shikāri
apne kutton ko le jātē hai.

2. *swift horse, war-horse, turaṅg; asp-i-*
tez gām; ghur-daur yā laṛāi kā ghorā;
bad-pā. [*shāh-i-murg.*]

3. (*Ornith.*) *daur-ne-vāli chirya, jaise*

Courses, n. aiyam-i-haiz; mahine ke din.

Court, n. [O. Fr. court. H. kot an inclosure]

1. *a yard, area, āngan; āngūāl; chauk;*
sahan; akhārā.

The courts and alleys of London.
London ke chauk aur kache.

2. *royal residence, rāj-mandar; rāj-mahal;*

pādshāhi-mahal; takht-gāh; aivān; qasr;
daulat-khāna. 3. *royal audience, rāj-darbār;*
darbār; divān-khās; darbār-shāhi; bārgāh.

4. *royalty, rāj; rāj-pāt; pādshāhi; pād-*
shāhat; saltanat.

If it should come to the ear of the court.

Shak. Merry Wives of Windsor. iv. 5.

Agar yeh pādshāh ke kār tak pahūch jaye.

5. *retinue of a king, musāhibān-i-shāhi;*
arkān-i-daulat; umarā; (courtier) darbāri.

My lord, there is a nobleman of the court
would speak with you. *Shak. Henry. iv.*

Jahān-pānāh, ek darbāri amir hasr se
mulāqāt karne āyā hai.

6. *the appointed assembling of the retinue*
of a sovereign, julūs; māhi marātib; julo;
hālī mavālī.

To hold a court. *Darbār k.*

7. *council, sabhā; ijlās; divān-khās; divān-*
i-ām. 8. (*of legislature*) *makān-i-ijlās; qānūn-*
ghar. 9. (*of justice*) *niyāse-sabhā; mahkama-*
i-adālat; adālat-i-mujavizah; kachahri.

Most heartily do I beseech the court to give
the judgment. *Shak.*

Māh nihāyat sidq dil se arz kartā hān ki
adālat apnā faislah de.

Far from court, far from care. *Prov.*

Kachahri se dūr, soch se dūr.

The ruling of the court. *Hukm-i-adālat.*

10. *attention, khātir; tavāzo; nyāz.*

To pay court to one. *Kisi ki khātir k.*

court-fool, n. rāj-thātol; pādshāhi maskhara.

court martial, (Cor.) kot mārshal; kot māsul.

court of first instance, murāfa-i-avval.

court of judicature, adālat.

court of second instance, murāfa-sāni. G. G.

court of trust, mahkama-i-augāf. G. G. [gān.]

court of wards, mahakama-i-sarparast-i-nā-bāli-
admission at court, dakhli-i-darbār; bār-yābi.

appellate court, adālat-i-apīl yā murāfa.

civil court, adālat-divāni.

criminal court, adālat-fauj-dāri.

high court, adālat-i-ālā; (Cor.) hāi kot.

high court of justice, highest court, sadr-adālat.

highest civil court, sadr-divāni. [ma-i-māl.]

highest revenue court, sadr-bord; sadr mahak-
in open court, ijlās par; bar sar-i-kachahri;
bar-sar-i-ijlās, darbār yā adālat; kachahri
men. [chhāoni ki kachahri.]

military court, adālat-i-lashkari; fauji kachahri;
revenue court, mahkama-i-māl.

subordinate, inferior, or lower court, adālat-i-
mātahat; aduā adālat. [fauj-dāri.]

subordinate criminal court, adālat mātahat
supreme court of criminal justice, nizāmat-
adālat; sadr-nizāmat; sadar adālat-i-fauj-dāri.

the court, sāhib-i-adālat; hākim-i-adālat;
hākim-i-mujavviz.

Court-yard, n. sahn; āngan; chauk; āngnāl.

Court, v. a. 1. pay court to, khātir k.;
khushāmad k.; darbār-dāri k.;

piche lagnā; pair pakarnā; chāplūsī k.; pairon

par girnā. 2. *seek, chāhnā; khwāhān h.;*
khwāhish k.; talab k.;

tālib h.; ārzū rakhnā.

3. woo, ishq k. yā jatānā; muhabbat k.;
pihhe lage phirūā; ishtiyaq-i-mulāqāt
rakhuā.

Follow a shadow, it flies you,
Seem to fly it, it will pursue,
To court a mistress, she denies you,
Let her alone, she will court you. *B. Johnson.*
Chalo pihhe sāl ke, bhāge woh tum se,
Bachho us se gar tum, to āve woh pihhe,
So randi se gar koi ulfat kare,
To bhāgegi us se yeh kosiñ pare,
Agar apnā rukh usse tu pher lije,
Gale kā use apne phir hār kije. F.C.

court a quarrel, larāi mol leuā; jhagrā
kharīnā; bair bisānā.

court death, maut chāhnā yā māngnā; marnā
chāhnā; zindagi se alkasānā; jān se be-
zār h.; zist se bāth dhonā.

Court-card, n. tasvīr-vālā tās yā pattā.

Court-dress, n. darbā:ī kapre yā libās.

Courteous, adj. khush-khulq; khush-akhlaq;
khalq; milansār; muhazzab; mutawāze.

A patient and courteous bearing. *Prescott.*
Ek mutahammil aur khush-akhlaq dhang.

Courteously, adv. khush-khulqī se; khulq se;
ba-akhlaq; ba-tawāzo; āo bhagat se; ādar
mān se.

Courteousness, Courtesy, n. 1. khulq; akhlaq;
iltifāt; milansāri; tawāzo; khush-mizājī.

2. favor, karam; mehr-bānī; ināyat. [*Shak.*
My lord, for your many courtesies I thank you.
Huzār, āpke is akhlāq kā main bahut shukr-
guzār hūn.

Courtesan, n. kasbī; nakhkhās wālī; kan-
chui; beswā; pātar; paturyā; ganikā;
randī; kothe-vālī; tawāif; khāngī.

Courtesy, v. n. nivnā; salām k.; jhuknā jis
tarah mem log salām karte vaqt gardan
jhukāti hain. [imtiyāzi; mujrāi; nadīm.

Courtier, n. 1. (of courts) darbārī; huzūrī;
You know I am no courtier, nor versed in
state-affairs. *Bacon.*

Ap jānte hain ki main kuchh darbārī ādmī to
hūn kī nahīn, aur na mulkī muāmilāt se wāqif.

2. flatterer, khushāmadi; chāplūs; dun-
yā-sāz. [khush-vazāi.

Courtliness, n. darbārī akhlāq; amīrāua

Courtly, adj. darbārī; mahal kā-sā.

Court-plaster, n. las-dār kālā resham jo ghāo
yā zakhm par lagāte hain.

Courtship, n. 1. solicitation, ardās; ārzū;
māng; chāh. 2. wooing in love, mard kī
taraf se shādī kī talab-gārī yā khuāhish.

Cousin, n. 1. (father's brother's son), chacherā
bhāi; chachā kā betā; chachā-zādah; ammū-
zādah. 2. (father's sister's son) buā kā
betā; phupērā bhāi; phuppi-zādah.

3. (mother's brother's son) mamerā bhāi;
māmūn yā māmā kā betā; māmū-zādah.

4. (mother's sister's son) mauserā-bhāi;
khalērā-bhāi; khālā yā māosī kā betā;
khālā-zād. 5. (female) chacherī bahan;

chachā kī betī. [rangilā; maskbarā; ājab ādmī.

Cove, n. 1. khāfi; kol; khawāl; khali. 2. (Slang)

Covenant, n. [Fr. *con-venir*, H. *sañg ānā* to
meet together] 1. mutual agreement, bachnā
bachnī; hor; ahd o paimān; qual o qarār;
bāhamī-ahd. 2. writing, likhat; iqrār-
nāmāh; ahd-nāma.

Covenant, v. n. hor budnā yā lagānā; shart
k. yā budnā. [paimān k.

Covenant, v. a. iqrār k.; likh denā; ahd o
Covenanted, adj. muttahid.

covenanted servants, mulāzimān-i-muttahid.

Coventry, n. Inglistān ke ek shahr kā nām.

to send to coventry, sohbat se khārij k.; huqqā
pānī band k.; birādrī yā panchāyat se
nikāl denā.

Cover, v. a. 1. overspread, dhāupnā; dhānkā;
dhaknī; jhāupnā; chhupnā; uphānā; pātnā;
marhnā; māndhnā; chhānā. 2. put on
the usual head-dress, topī pahennā; naqāb
dālnā; pagrī bāudhnā; sir ko dhaknā.

Cover your head by day as much as you will,
by night as much as you can. *Prov.*

Dhako sir ko din mein agar ho zurūr,
Wale uskā dhaknā hai shab ko zurūr.

3. brood, aude senā; pālnā yā parvarish
k.; bachche yā jhol nikālūā.

4. conceal, chhupānā; chhupā rakhnā;
lukānā; alop k.; dabkānā; poshida k.;
ikhfā k.; makhfi k. [shame. *Milton.*

In vain thou striv'st to cover shame with
Be-fāddah dhaknā hai terā sharm ko sharm se.

5. secure, bachānā; dil-jamāl k.; kafālat
k.; mahfūz rakhnā; anān mein rakhnā;
hifāzat k.; rakshā k. 6. to be sufficient for, bas
h.; kāfi h.; kifāyat yā wafā k.; muktafi h.
His income does not cover his expenses.

Uski āmdani uske kharch ko kāfi nahīn hoti.

7. copulate with, (Men.) lagnā; khel yā
daulā banānā; chodnā; ham-bistar h.; jimā
k.; sohbat-dārī k.; bishe yā bhog k.; mujāmeat
k.; (women) bolnā; (animals) chapnā; (dogs)
pāl khānā; (oxen) baladnā; (horse) bharnā;
(birds) juftī khānā; (buffalo) būnā.

to cover a mare, sānd chhornā; ghoṛī bharnā.

to cover a bitch, pāl khilānā; leñdī jurnā.

Cover, n. [Lat. *co + operire*, Ital. *coprire* to
cover, H. *kaprā* cloth.]

1. lid, envelope, dhaknā; chapnī; kapnī;
dhaknī; sar-posh; gilāf; lifāfā; poshish.

2. screen, oṭ; ā; taṭṭī; oṭhal; pardā; olaṭ.

To beat a cover. *Jahgal jhārnā yā jagānā.*

3. shelter, ā; saran; ārtalā; chhāon;
bachāo; panāh; himāyat; rok; hifāzat.

The force was under cover. *Fauj ār mein thi.*

4. a table cloth, mez kī chādar; mez-posh.

5. dish cover, sar-posh; khan-posh; dhaknā.

6. dish, bartan jis mein khānā rakhte
hain; thālī; rakābī.

Covers laid for ten. *Das sāhab kā khānā.*

7. pretence, bahānā; banāvāt; makr;
hila; bhagal.

cover of a book, paṭṭhā; daṭṭī. cover of a letter,
lifāfā.

Covered, adj. 1. dhakā; mañdhā-huā; malfuf; gilāfi; chhatrī-dār; topī-dār; naqāb-dār.

2. *concealed*, chhupā-huā; muñdhā-huā; poshidāh; makhfi; pinhān.

a *covered or covert way*, (*Fort.*) qile kā chhupā rasta; chor-ghāti; chor rāstah.

a *covered passage*, chhupā rāstah; chhattā.

Covering, n. poshish; orhnā; chādar; gilāf.

The women took and spread a *covering* over the well's mouth. *Samud.* xvii. 19.

Aurāt ne ek chaddar le-ke kuen ke mūh par phailā di. [jal (net)].

covering for a horse, gardani; awāl; urtak;

covering for a tray, gilāf; khañ-posh.

Coverlet, **Coverlid**, n. razā; lihāf; gudri; bālā-posh; gilāf; khōl.

Covert, adj. 1. *sheltered*, dhakā-huā; ā; kā; o; kā; panāh kā; sā; meñ; sā; tale. [makhfi].

2. *secret*, chhupā; gupt; poshidāh; pinhān;

Covert places, *Poshidāh maqāmāt*.

Whether of open war or *covert* guile. *Milton*.

Khulī tarī yā chhupā kōpat.

3. (*Law*) *biyāntā*; suhāgan; mankūhā.

Feme covert, *Biyāntā istrī*; *mankūhā aurāt*; *māy-ikarī*; *suhāgan*.

Covert, n. 1. *shelter*, ā; panāh; bachāo.

A *covert* from storm and rain. *Isid.* iv. 6.

Andhī aur meñ kā bachāo.

2. *thicket*, jhūpi; jhūnd; kunj; jhār; jhūr; jañgal; banī.

The deer is lodged, I've tracked her to her *covert*. *Addison*, *Cato*.

Hiran apne ghar meñ jā chhupā, main ne uskā khoj jhār tak lagā liyā.

Coverture, n. 1. *shelter*, rakshā; richchhā; rakhvāl; saran; panāh; ā; o; artalā; chhatr-chhaya; āsrā; hifāzat.

Far off and where the lemon grove

In closest *coverture* upspring. *Tennyson*.

Dūr jis jā kī nībhōn ke jhūnd.

Ghar bhitar the karte āchiā mund. F. C.

2. (*Law*) *patitwā*; *pat-dishā*; *suhāg*; *haiyat-i-nikāh*; *hālat aurāt mankūhā kī ba-īn haiyat kī voh nālīshāt vagairah se mahfūz rahne ke liye apne shauhar kī panāh meñ hotī hai*, G. G.

Covet, v. n. *lobh k.*; *lālach k.*; *lālchānī*; *chāhnā*; *khuāhish k.*; *havas k.*; *hirs k.*; *tamā k.*

Covet no more than you want!

Hāyat se ziyādah mat chāho!

If it be a sin to *covet* honour (*Henry*, V. iv. 3).

I am the most offending man alive. *Shak.*

Agar hirs izzat kī khañgi gurāh,

To kūñ main barā kī gunahgār, āh! F. C.

I am yet

Unknown to woman, never was forsworn,

Scarcely have *coveted* what was my own,

At no time broke my faith. *Shak. Macbeth*, iv. 3.

Nahīn shakl aurāt kī dekhi abhī,

Qisam koi maine na torī kabhī,

Na lālach kīyā māl kō apne bhī,

Karī be-imānī na abtak koi. F. C.

Covetuous, adj. *lālchī*; *lobhī*; *haris*; *tāme*.

Covetousness, n. *lālach*; *lobh*; *hirs*; *tamā*.

Covetousness brings nothing home. *Prov.*

Lobh se kuchh nahīn miltā. [vessel. *Prov.*]

Covetousness is always filling a bottomless

Kabhi zarf lālch kī bhartī nahīn.

Covey, n. 1. a *brood*, jhol; pāl; bachche.

A *covey* of partridges. *Titron kā jhol*.

2. *flock*, jhūnd; gol.

Covin, n. (*Law*) *do yā ziyādah ādmion kā bāham ahd karnā kisi ko zarar pahunchāne ke liye*; *sāzish*.

Cow, n. [*H. gāu*, *P. gāo*] *gāu*; *gāe*; *gāo*; *gorā*; *dhēnū*; *kapilā*; *osar*; *kām-dhen*.

Cow, v. a. *darānā*; *khauf dilānā*; *dabānā*.

It hath *cowed* my better part of man. *Shak.*

Macbeth, v. 7.

Is ne merī jvāñ mardī ko dabā diyā.

Coward, **Cowardly**, adj. [*O. Fr. couard* short-tailed (hare), *Lat. coula* tail, *H. gaudī*, *Skr. kātar*, *H. kāyar* coward] *dar-pok*; *buz-dilā*; *buz-dil*; *kāyar*; *nā-mard*; *heṭā*; *dar-poknā*; *bhagorā*; *leñdī*; *pādgābhā*; *hiz*.

Cowards are cruel. *Prov. Buz-dil be-rahm hote-hain*.

Cowardice, **Cowardliness**, n. *dar-pok*; *dar-pok-pan*; *heṭā-pan*; *buz-dilī*; *nā-mardī*; *kām-himāti*.

Cow-dung, n. *gobar*; *gomai*; (*dry*) *uplā*; *arnā*; *kandā*; *gosā*; *goṭhā*; *pāchak-i-dashtī*.

Cower, v. n. *dar se dabnā*, *jhuknā*, *dabaknā yā nihurnā*; *khauf se jhuk jānā*.

Cowherd, h. *ghosī*; *gopāl*; *guālā*; *ahīr*; *gu-ālyā*; *gāe-charālyā*; *gāe-gherā*.

Cowhide, n. *gāe yā bail kā chamrā*; *gaukhā*.

Cow-house, n. *gau-sālā*; *go-sālā*; *go-shālā*; *guāl-bāri*; *gait*; *bathān*; *kharak*. [phali].

Cow-itch, n. *koñch kā darakūt*; *koñch kī*

Cowl, n. *baivragī kā ek qism kā libās*, *yā topī*; *jubbah*; *kafni*; *kurtā*.

What differ more, you cry, than crown,

and *cowl*? [Pope].

I'll tell you, friend, a wise man and a fool. *Kafal, kulāh se baphkar hai farq kis meñ ziyādah?* [batātā. F. C.]

Mārakā, chatur meñ, bhāī, main tum ko kūñ

Cow-leech, n. *gāe-būid*; *salotri*.

Cow-pox, n. *gothan-sitā*.

Coxcomb, n. 1. a *strip of red cloth notched like the comb of cock*, *be-vaqūfī kī kalgi*; *himāqat kā turrah*; *ālmāt-i-humaq*. 2. *jop*, *bānkā*; *akar-bāz*; *chhailā*. 3. *the flower*, *jaṭā-dhārī*; *kes*; *tāj-i-khurūs*; *gul-i-turrah*.

4. *the top of the head*, *kapāl*; *choṭī*.

Coxcombical, adj. *bānkā*; *akkhar*; *chhichborā*.

Coy, adj. *chaunkne-vālā*; *bhaṭkīlā*; *sharm-gīn*; *lajvanti*; *sharmilā*; *sharmālū*; *hayā-dār*.

Coy and furtive graces. *W. Irving*.

Hayā-dār aur sharmgīn woh adān.

Coy, v. a. *caress*, *stroke*, *piyār k.*; *puchkarnā*; *hāth phernā*.

Come, sit thee down upon this flowery bed,

While I thy amiable cheeks do *coy*. *Shak.* 14

Midsummer Night's dream, iv. 1.

Zarā bistar-i-gul pe tum baith-ke

Gul-i-rukh kā apne do bosāñ mujhe. F. C.

Coyness, n. *bharak*; *lāj*; *hayā*; *sharm*; *hijāb*.

Cozen, v. a. *chhālūnā*; *thagūnā*; *jul d.*; *dhokā*, *dagā*, *yā fareb denā*.

Cozenage, n. *thagāi*; *chhal-bal*; *arī māri*; *thag-biddya*; *fareb*; *dagā-bāzi*; *dhokā dhari*.

The fraud and cozenage of trading men and shop-keepers. *Swift. Dukanderoñ aur sau-dāgroñ kā fareb aur apī māri.*

Cozy, n. suku-dāi; ārami; āram-deh.

Crab, n. [A. S. *crabba*, Skr. *kark. H. kekṛā*].

1. kekṛā; kark; sartān; gegṭā; korkarhā.

2. (Ast.) sartān; kark.

3. a wild apple, jaṅgli seb.

When roasted crabs hiss in the bowl,
Then nightly sings the staring owl. *Shak.*

Love's Labour lost. v. 2. song.
Bhunā seb jab jām meñ chhunchhūñā,
To ghugṛā bhī uth rāt kā git gā.

4. peevish, nak-charhā; karvā-subhāo;
tursh-mizā; zūd-ranj. 5. (Mech.) patthar
uṭhāne kī kal. 6. louse, chichṛī; jūñ; kilnī.

7. mango, ām; amrā.

to catch a crab, uṭī khānā.

Crabbed, adj. 1. sour, harsh, khaṭṭā; tursh;
chichṛī; karā; sakht; tund; chinchina.

Ten times more gentle than her father's
crabbed, *Shak. Tempest, iii. 1.*

Bāp jīnā kī tursh-rū haigā,
Us se dah chand woh nek-khū haigā. F. C.

2. difficult, kathin; bhāri; dūbhar; dush-
vār; pechdār; daqīq; ṭeṛhī khīr; mushkil.

She had sat up of nights coning lessons
and spelling over crabbed grammars and
geography books in order to teach them to
Georgy. *Thackeray. Vanity Fair.*

Woh rāste ko baith-kar Georgy ke parhāne ke
wāste sabaq dekhtī, aur jūgrāph aur pech-dār
sarf o nahv kī kitābōñ kā mutālā kartī.

crabbed writing, bad-khat; kīre makaure; kīl
kāntā; makaure kī sī tāngēñ; lakireñ.

Crabbedness, n. khaṭāi; turshī; karvā-pan;
tundī; chichṛī-pan; kaj-akhlāqī; turshrūf.

Crack, v. a. [Fr. *craquer*, H. *karaknā*].

1. shiver, karaknā; chatkānā; tarknā;
murkānā; phānā; toṇā; phoṇā; bāl dālnā;
darz dīlnā; shaq k.

To crack a nut. *Bādām phoṇā.*

2. snap, chatkānā; phatkānā.

To crack a whip. *Koṛā chatkānā.*

3. utter smartly, ṭhaṭṭā mārñā; lafzani k.

to crack a joke, ṭhaṭṭā mārñā.

crack a louse, jūñ mārñā. [bajānā.

crack one's fingers, uṅgliyāñ chatkānā; chuṭkī

Crack, v. n. 1. burst, karaknā; tarknā;

muraknā; maraknā; chatakhnā; phatnā;

bāl ānā. 2. utter a loud sudden sound,

karaknā; karākā h.; chatākhā h.; bharākā

h.; āvāzah honā.

I will board her though she chide as loud,
As thunder when the clouds in autumn crack. *Shak. Taming of the Shrew. 1. 2.*

Karūṅgā sāmñā uskā, agarcheh mujh ko woh
jhīrke, [garje. F. C.]

Karak-kar misl bijī ke, khizāñ meñ abr jab

Crack, n. 1. fissure, tarak; bāl; khat; lakir;

darz; shigāf; shaq; tarṛ; darṛ; darṛā;

darṛā; darṛā; darṛā; darṛā; darṛā;

nishān.

A crack in a wall. *Divār meñ tarṛ yā darz.*

2. a sharp sound, karak; karākā; kar-

karāhat; chatākā; dhar; char.

The crack of a whip. *Koṛe kī phatkār.*

Crack, adj. barā; umda; karāke-kā; tarāqe-kā.

One of our crack speakers in the Commons.

Dickens. Majlis-i-rukālā meñ hamārā ek
tarāqe kā bolne-wālā.

Crack-brained, adj. pāgal yā divāna-sā.

Cracked, adj. 1. ṭūṭā; phūṭā; ṭūṭā-phūṭā;
jhojṛā; bāl-dār.

A cracked vessel. *Jhojṛā bartan.*

Cracked coin. *Phūṭī rupayā.*

2. a crazed, pāgal-sā.

Cracker, n. paṭākhā; singhārī; murrā.

Crackle, v. n. karakṛānā; karaknā; maraknā;
marṛānā; murṛānā; chaṭaknā; bhar-
bharānā; charcharānā.

Burning thorus crackle. *Jalti khei chatākhī hai.*

Crackling, n. chatākh; charcharāhat; dhar-
dharāhat.

As the crackling of thorns under a pot so is
the laughter of a fool. *Ecclesiasticus. vii. 6.*

Jūñ chūḷhe meñ khei chatkhe, aise mūrakh
ṭhaṭṭā mārē.

Cracknel, n. ek tarah kā kurkurā biskuṭ.

Cradle, n. [A. S. *cradol*, Per. *gahvārā*, H.
gaḍlūnā]. 1. pālū; jhūlnā; piṅgūrā;

hīndolā; gahvārā; mahd. [King Lear 1. 1.]

She had indeed Sir, a son for her cradle ere
she had a husband for her bed. *Shak.*

Hāñ sṭhīb, khīsam ke sāth son se pahle hi
woh ek lalnā god khūlā chukī thī.

2. infancy, bach-pan; bāl-pan; tifi.

From the cradle to the grave.

Mahd se lahad tak; bāl-pan se burāpe tak.

3. (Surg.) ṭūṭī haḍḍī ke wāste khāna.

Craft, n. [A. S. *craft*, H. *kartab*, art.] 1. a trade,
kām; uddam; beopār; hīfā; hunar; kar-
tab; dastkāri; dhandhā; peshā. 2. fraud,
chhal; jul; dhokā; ṭhagāi; fareb; land-
phand; chhal batte; chhal chhidr.

Craft must have clothes, but truth loves to
go naked. *Prov. 1. Makr malbūs, rāstī uriyāñ.*

2. Jhūṭ chāhe bhes, sach kahe main naṅgā bālā.

3. (Naut.) nāo; doṅgā; doṅgī; kishtī.

Craftily, adv. chhal se; jul se; dagā-bāzī se;
ṭhag-kar; fareb se; hile se; aiyārī se.

Craftiness, n. chālākī; aiyārī; dagā-bāzī;
robāh-bāzī; fareb-dehī; dagal fasal; hīfat.

Craftsman, n. kāri-gar; dast-kār; hunar-mand;

peshe-var; ahl-i-hīfā.

Crafty, adj. chālāk; kapṭī; chhalyā; dagā-
bāz; aiyār; farebī; fitratī; mutafannī;

hīlā-bāz; failsūf; makkār.

Crag, n. [Corn. *karak*, H. *ṭikrī* peak] karārā;
arārā; tilā; ṭikrī.

Crag, n. 1. neck, ādmī kī gardan; galā.

2. bher kī gardan.

Cragged, **Craggy**, adj. nā-hamvār; kharṭharā;
uñchā-nichā; behar; arbar; arṭar khābar.

The craggy mountain. *Uñchā nichā pihār.*

Craggedness, **Cragginess**, n. uñchāi nichāi; nā-
hamvārī; nasheb o farāz.

Cram, n. stuffing, bhartī; hashv. [khonchnā.

Cram, v. a. 1. stuff, ṭhūsū; bharnā; ghuseṇā;

To cram a room with people.

Makāñ meñ ādmīyōñ ko ṭhūs denā.

2. *fill to repletion*. ser k.; dhapānā; thūs-nā; chhakāni; nākon nāk bharrnā.
Children would be freer from diseases if they were not crammed so much as they are by fond mothers.
Agar bachchōh ko itnā na khāḍā jās itnā ki unki mēh māmā ke māmē thāh deti hai, to woh bīmāriyōh se bahut bachhe rahēh.
To cram in one's head. *Dimāg yē sir mēh thām.*
Crambo, n. tuk-bandī; qāfiya-palmāi; bait-bāzi; bait-bahsi.
Cramp, n. 1. *restriction*, band; bandhej; aṭkāo; ar; rok; qaid. [bāe; tashannuj.
2. *spasm*, maroṛ; aiñth; aiñthan; akar-
The cramp divers nights gripeth him in his legs. *Sir, T. More.* [jiti hai.
Uski tātph mēh akār rātoñ ko aiñthan ho to have the cramp, aiñthnā; aiñthan h.; akarnā. [rakhnā.
Cramp, v. a. 1. *restrain*, roknā; arinā; bāz
2. *afflict with cramp*, akpānā; aiñthānā.
I can laugh, heartily laugh,
When the gout cramps my joints. *Tord.*
Mañ hūh sakti hūh qahqah mār-ke,
Akarz hūh gathiyā se arz jab mere. F. C.
Crane, n. 1. (*Ornith.*) sāras; kulāng; laglag; kunj; kar-kari; ghoṅglā; qāqul. [ḍandā.
2. *a machine*, damkalā; manjunik; thekā;
Cranium, n. khopri; kapāl; kāsā-i-sar.
Crank, n. 1. (*Mech.*) dhuri kī kajī jis se harakat-i-amūdi se harakat ufaqī paidā ho yā khilāf uske. 2. *any bend*, kāji; terh; mor; khamidā. 3. *twist or turn in speech*, bāt kī pher yā pech.
Crannied, adj. darz-dār; shaq-dār; phatā-hnā; darār-parā; jhuri-dār.
Cranny, n. 1. *crevice*, darz; darār; jhiri.
2. *a hole*, mokhā; chhek; sūrakh; rauzan.
He peeped into every cranny. *Arbutnot.*
Woh har ek chhek mēh se jhāḍk.
Crape, n. patlā kālā kaprā; kapar-dhul; katān.
A saint in crape is twice a saint in lawn. *Pope.*
Kaḥal-wālē sādhu se makhmal-wālā dūgnā sant jachtē hai. (Bhek se bhik hai. Prov.)
Crapula, n. khumār.
The drunkard now supinely snores,
His load of ale sweats through his pores,
Yet when he wakes the swine shall find,
A *crapula* remains behind. *Cotton.*
Sharabi parī aūdhā kartā hai khud,
Pasnoñ se tapke hai uske sharab,
Nashe se woh be-dār hotā hai jab,
Pagat ek khumār usko raftā hai tab. F. C.
Crash, n. [H. *karḥarāhat*] dhariḥā; karḥarāhat.
Crash, v. n. dhardharinā; harḥarḥnā.
Crass, adj. nipat; nihāvat. [rakhtā.
Crass ignorance. Nihāyat nā-ḥāni; nipat mū-
Crater, n. juālā-mukhī; dahāna-i-koh-i-ātish-khez, [mur mur k.; chabānā.
Craunch, v. a. kuram kuram khānā; khatāknā;
Cravat, n. gulū-band. [iltinās k.; istidā k.
Crave, v. a. 1. *implore*, ardās k.; iltijā k.;
To *crave* pardon. *Muafi chāknā.*
Joseph.....went in boldly unto Pilate and *craved* the body of Jesus. *Mark, xv. 4. 3.*
Yusuf.....bahāduri se andar ghūs gayā, aur Afusā kī lāsh se iltijā kī.

2. *long*, chāhnā; lālsā k.; māngnā; talab k.
The stomach *craves* food. *Peṭ ko rotī chāhiye.*
to *crave* for, bahut lī chālnā; hāokā karnā.
Craven, n. 1. *dar-pok*; bhagoṛā; buz-dilā (Coward). 2. *cock conquered and dispirited*, gandā. pitiyal aur bhagoṛā murg.
Craven, adj. dar-pok; buz-dil (Cowardly).
But in his mind all other feelings had given place to a *craven* fear for his life. *Macaulay.*
Lekin jōn ke khauf se aur sab jāsle uske dil mēh se bhōg gā.
Craving, n. haukā; harak; dhun; lālsā.
Craw, n. poṭṭi; hauslah; jhoj; onḍā.
Craw-fish, n. jhūngā; jhūngā machhli.
Crawl, v. n. 1. *creep*, ringnā (*a worm*); ghisatnā; ghisatvān chalnā; saraknā; ghutniyōh chalnā; hāth pāñ pe chalnā; lurnā.
2. *move feebly*, ghisatte chalnā; bahut āhastah chalnā; jūn kī chāl chalnā; masaknā.
3. *insinuate oneself*, chhup-ke yā dabak ke ghusnā; khisaknā; āñkh bachā ke chal denā.
crawl about, v. n. ringte phirnā. [Arbutnot.
He was hardly able to *crawl* about the room.
Woh kamre mēh phir naḥit sakti thā.
to *crawl* as a child or cripple, ghutniyōh chalnā; hāth pāñ pe chalnā.
to *crawl* into favor, chāplūsī se kisī kī mehr-bāni hāsil k.; khushāmad se kisī ke dil mēh ghar k.
Crayon, n. [H. *khariyā*] 1. raugnī khariyā jis se likhte yā tasvīr kheñchte hañ.
2. *a crayon drawing or design*, raugnī khariyā kī tasvīr yā naqshā.
Craze, v. a. 1. *crush*, kuchalnā; pīsnā; chūr chūr k.; masalnā; ragednā.
Till length of years [Milton.
And sedentary numbness *craze* my limbs.
Jab buphāpe ne aur zof ne āñ ko jhāñjhorā.
2. *impair*, kam-zor k.; nā-tavāñ k.; naqih k.; zaiif k.; bal yā tāqat ghatānā.
Grief hath *crazed* my wits. *Shak.*
Ranj se meri aql kāabt ho gāi hai.
3. *make crazy*, bāolā yā sipī banānā; baurānā; pāgal k.; divānā banānā; saudāi k.
Craziness, n. 1. *weakness*, nir-baltā; a-baltā; bodgāi; nā-tāqti; nā-tavāñ; naqāhat; zof; māri-pun. 2. (*of intellect*) bāolā-pau; saudā; khalā-i-dimāg. [jhilāngā; jhatolā.
Crazy, adj. 1. *shattered*, tūtā; jhojrā; shikastah; They with difficulty got a *crazy* boat to take them to the island. *Jeffrey.* *Bari mushkil se unheñ ek tūte phūte kishti tāp mēh jāne ko mili.*
2. *mad*, pāgal; bāolā; paglā; divānā; havās-bākhṭah; saudāi.
Creak, v. n. kirkirānā; charrānā; charcharānā; chūñ chūñ k.; chikhnā; gharrānā; jhāñ-kārā.
Creaking hinges. Chūñ chūñ karte gabze.
Creaking shoes. Char char karti jutyā.
Cream, n. 1. *oily substance* malāi; bālāi; chhālī.
2. *best part*, lutf; turfah; tohfah; jauhar; sat; jān; rūh; asl; lub-i-lubāb; itr; turrah.
The *cream* of jest, *Lafze kī lutf yā lub-i-lubāb.*
The *cream* of the joke is. *Turfa yeh hai.*

Cream, v. a. 1. *skim*, malāi utārnā; ūparsechhalnā.

2. *to take the best part of*, sat yā itr nikāl-nā; lubb-i-lubāb lenā; malāi utār lenā.

Cream-cheese, n. malāi kā panir.

Cream-colored, adj. malāi kā raṅg.

cream-colored horses, nuqre yā sabze ghore.

Cream-faced, adj. piā; zard-rū; ḍar-pok; safaid-raṅg; buz-dilā.

The devil damn thee black, thou *cream-faced* loom!

Shak. Macbeth, v. 3.

Aḍ ḍarpok badmāsh, Khudā terā kālā mūkh kare!

Creamy, adj. 1. malāi-dār; malāi sā.

There each trim lass that skims the milky store,

Collins.

To the swart tribes their *creamy* bowls allots.

Sojili rangili nai goryā,

Malāi utāre haiñ jo dīd se,

Salone sahvayoh ko haiñ detiyāñ,

Malū ke apne woh pyāle bhare. F. C.

2. *unctuous*, malāi-sā; malāi-jaisā; chiknī chuprī.

Lines of *creamy* spray. *Malāi-se jhāj li dhāreñ.*

Your *creamy* words but cozen. *Beau and Fl.*

Tumhāri chiknī chuprī bītēñ dhokā detī haiñ.

Crease, n. [H. *churas*] chuunaṭ; salvaṭ; gunjlak; shikan; chīn; justah; churas.

Crease, v. a. tornā; gunjlak dālnā; shikan dālnā; justah yā churas dālnā. [make.]

Creata, v. a. [Lat. *creare*, Skr. *kri*, H. *kar*

1. *bring into being*, banānā; utpan k.; up-

jānā; rachnā; birachnā; paidā k.; sirajnā;

ijād k. 2. *produce*, pesh k.; paidā k.; hāzir k.

Your eye in Scotland

Would *create* soldiers, and make women fight.

Shak. Macbeth, iv. 3.

Iskālāñ meñ khālī terī shujā nigāñ,

Kar degī mard aurat dono ko woh sipāh. F. C.

3. *constitute*, kharā k.; banānā; asthāpan k.; taiyun k.; muqarrar k.

To *create* an office. *Mahkumāh kholnā.*

To *create* a peer. *Amīr kā khitāb denā; navāb yā thākūr banānā.* [paidāish.]

Creation, n. 1. *the act*, utpan; utpatī;

2. *constitution*, asthāpan; istiqrār; taiyun.

A peer of recent *creation*. *Nayā navāb.*

3. *things created*, khalqat; khalq; khalq-

ullah; makhlūq; char achar; dunyā;

srishṭi; hastī; kāenāt; ālam-i-kaun o fusād.

Creative, adj. paidā karne-vālā; rachtā; ijād

yā khalq karne-vālā; mūjid; khāliq.

Creative power. Qurvat-i-mūjidah.

Creator, n. [H. *kartār*.] kartār; kartā; srishṭ-

kartā; srishṭ-rachtā; bidhnā; bidhātā;

birhmā; paidā karne-vālā; paidā-kunindah;

khāliq; rachtā; sarjan-hār; āstinindah.

Creature, n. 1. *any thing created*, paidāyash.

2. *animal*, jiv; jānvar; haivān; kīrā; char.

3. *man*, mānush; purush; khalq; makh-

lūq; makhlūqāt; insān; bashar. 4. (*Contemp.*)

log; marduā; mardak; bharvā.

What a poor *creature* he looks!

Kaisā garīb ādmī dikhā detā hai!

5. (*Endearment*) nannā; munnā; munyā; naṭvā; baohcha; totā.

6. *servile dependent*, banda; par-ādīn; gulām; parvardah; khādim; pichh-lagū; āvurdah; namak-parvardah; khānah-zād.

Hoping that he would continue in an entire

dependence on him and be his *creature*.

Burnet. Is unanī se ki rok uskā namak-khūr aur khādim banā rahegā.

a *rational creature*, buddhī-jāt; haivān-i-nātiq;

insān; ādamzād; mānush. (pl.) *rational*

creatures, zavī-ul-uqūl.

an *irrational creature*, haivān-i-mutlaq; jānvar;

pashū. (pl.) *irrational creatures*, gair-zavī-

ul-uqūl.

creature comforts, achchhā khānā piā; kabāb

roṭi; halvā pūrī; perī; laṭiz khānā; tar māl;

khīr khānd. [sākh; pat; nishchaē; yaqīn.

Credence, n. *belief*, bisvās; etebār; etiqād;

His story obtained a willing *credence*.

Uski kahāñ kī sab ne khushī se etebār kar liyā.

Credendum, n. aqāyad. [khush-eteqād.

Credent, adj. motaqid; motamid; mustauad;

Then weigh what loss your honour may

sustain. [*Shak. Hamlet*, i. 3.

If with two *credent* ear you list 'his songs.

Lage dūg izzat meñ, socho zarī,

Phisul uski bāton pe gar jāogi. F. C.

Credentials, n. parit-patr; sanal; vasiqa;

vakālat-nāmāh; mukhtār-nāmā.

He presented his *credentials* to the court.

Usne apnī amūd adīlūt meñ pesh kiñ.

Credibility, **Credibleness**, n. bisvās; partit;

sākh; etebār; aqīdat; tayaqqum.

The *credibility* of a witness. *Etebār-i-shahādat.*

Credible, adj. partit-jog; parmān-yog; mānne-

jog; par-mānak; qābil-i-etebār; motabar.

Credit, n. 1. *belief*, bisvās; partit; patiyārā;

māntā; bāt; etebār; nishchaē; yaqīn.

When the people heard these words gave no

credit unto them, nor received them.

1 *Macbeth*, x. 46.

Jab logon ne yeh bātēñ sunī to unhoñ ne kuchh etebār na kiyā aur kuchh na mānā.

2. *reputation*, pat; sākh; mān; partit;

bharam; ābrū; hurmat; izzat.

Credit lost is a Venice-glass broken. Prov.

Sākh aur shishā, tūtā jahāñ tūtā.

(*Abū motī kī sī āb hai*)

Credit is better than ill-won gear. Prov.

Jā lākh, rahe sākh. Prov.

3. *loan*, rin; udhār; qarz; ugāhī; yāftanī;

pānā; lenā. 4. (*Book-keeping*) *Opp. of debit*,

āl; āmad; jamā; vusūl; mujrā.

a *letter of credit*, bishvās-patr; sufārshī

chitṭhī; etebārī chitṭhī.

destroy credit, sākh meñ battā lagānā; sākh

bigārnā; bāt bigārnā; havā ukhārnā.

on *credit*, udhār; qarz; rin; painchā; wām.

public credit, sarkār kī sākh; etebārī gavarmint

lot. [denā.]

to carry to credit, jamā k.; dikhil k.; mujre

to claim to credit, mujrā yā chhūt chāhnā;

mujrā kī dāvā k.

to exceed amount at credit, khānah-i-jamā se

barh jānā; fāzil houā yā nikalpā; bāqī

fāzil nikalnā.

to have one's credit at stake, sākh jokhon meñ
parnā; pagri ataknā. [havā ukharnā.

to lose credit, sākh khonā; yā jānā; bāt bigarnā;

to receive credit, vusāl yā mujre pānā; jamā
honā; jamā likhnā yā k.

Credit, v. a. 1. believe, patiyānā; partit k.;
bisvās k.; sach jānā; etebār k.; nishche
k.; yaqīn k.; nāmā; bharosā k.

How shall they credit?

A poor unlearned virgin? *Shak. Alf's well*, i. 3.

Yaquh kis tarah unko ā jōgā

Kudāri garīb, aur nādān kā? F. C. [karnā.

2. (in accounts) jamā k. yā likhnā; āē

3. ascribe to, kagīnā; mansūb k.; tāulluq k.

Creditable, adj. achehā; khāsā; qābīl-i-tārīf;
kīrat-jog; parshanshā-jog.

Creditably, adv. achehā; achehī tarah;
khūbī se; ba-khūbī.

Creditor, n. dhanī; mālīk; byohārī; sāh;
baurhā; qarz-khūh; len-dār; qarz-dihandā;
(side of an account) jamā. [Prov.

Creditors have better memories than debtors.

Len-dār ki yād-dāst den-dār se chādāh hoti hai.

Credits, n. [A. qarz] pl. pānā; yāftanī; zar-i-
yāftanī; ruqūmat-jamā; udhār; ugāhī.

Credits and debts.

Jamā kharch; dandani o kharch.

Credulity, n. bholā-pan; sāda-dilī; sāda-pan;
sādgī; sidhā-pan; sari-ul-eteqādī. [ul-eteqād.

Credulous, adj. bholā; sidhā-sāda; sāda; sari-

Creed, n. dharm; dīn; mazhab; mat; (Muh.)
kalmah; aqīlah. [kol.

Creek, n. [A. S. *creca*, H. *khārī*] khārī; khālī;

Creep, v. n. [Swed. *kräk*, H. *kirā* a reptile.]

1. crawl, rīngnā; peṭ ke bal chalnā
(Crawl). 2. move slowly, sahj sahj chalnā;
haule haule yā dhīme dhīme chalnā; jūn kī
chāl chalnā; mare mare jānā.

The whining school boy.....creeping, like snail,

Unwillingly to school. *Shak. As you like it*, ii. 7

Tūt-i-maktab hai madrase jātā

Māh su āē-hue woh jūn kī chāl!

F. C.

to creep in, ghusnā; barnā; andar jānā;
dhasnā; dākhil h.; dabaknā; chhupnā;
dhūknā; paithnā.

To creep into a rat's hole,

Chāhe ke bī meñ ghusnā.

to creep out, dabak ke nikalnā; sukar-ke
nikalnā; nikal ānā.

Creep, n. 1. any creeping thing, rīngne-vālā
kirā. 2. plant, bel; latā; lattar.

Creep-hole, n. 1. hole, chhed; bil; bilā;
sūrākh; rakhna; rauzan. 2. an excuse,
hila; dhakosā; mis; bahāna.

Creepingly, adv. rīngte-hue; jūn kī chāl;
marī chāl se; āhista; sahaj meñ.

Creeping-things, n. kīre makore; kīre patañge;
jū jantū; hashrāt-ul-arz.

Cremation, n. [Lat. *carb*, H. *koilā* coal]. dāh-
karm; murdah jalānā; murde ko dāg denā.

Cremona, n. ek umdah sārangī jo shahr Itā
meñ bantī hai.

Crenated, **Crenate**, **Crenelled**, adj. [Lat. *crena*,
H. *khāch*, a notch] dandāne-dār; dāntilā;
gol-katā.

Crenelated, adj. kañgore-dār.

Crenelated walls. Kañgore-dār divarēn.

Creasote, n. patlā raugani-tār. [to rattle]

Crepitation, n. [Lat. *crepare*, H. *kharkharānā*,
kar-karīhat; char char; char-charāhat.

Crescendo, n. (Mus.) charitā huā sur; tillānā.

Crescent, n. 1. dāj kā chānd; bilāl; nāmī;
māh-i-nau; (semilunar) bridhmān; nāl-sā;
ādā chānd; ardh-chandr. 2. the ensign of
the Turks, Rūmī yā musulmānon kā jhāndā.

Since the days of the prophet the crescent
ne'er saw

A chief ever glorious as Ali Pāshā. *Byron*

Alam ne Nābī ke zamāne se koi

Na dekha fātehmān jaisā Ali. F. C.

Cress, **Cresses**, n. tarā-rezak; hālim; chansur.

Cresset, n. ākāśī diyā; shamā; mashāl;
qumquānā.

Crest, n. [A. S. *crēsta*, H. *kes*].

1. a tuft, jhūnd; guchhlā; choñdā; kalgi;
turā; choṭī; choṭā; chuṭṭā.

2. plume of feathers, etc. worn on a helmet,
paroh kā turā yā kalgi; tāj; kes.

Stooping low his lofty crest. *W. Scott.*

Balāhd kalgi ko apnī woh jhūk-kar.

And on his head there stood upright

A crest in token of a knight. *Gower*

Sir ke ūpar thā sidhā sā.

Turrah uski ūparat kā.

F. C.

3. feathers like top of a wave, par jaisī lahr.
Like wave with crest of sparkling foam. *W. Scott.*

Lahar ki tarah jiske chamakte jhāyōn kī kalgi

lagi hai.

4. the helm or head, spirit, courage, josh-i-
dil; birtā; bahāduri; javān-mardi.

crest of a cock, tāji-khurūs; kes; kalgi.

crest of a snake, phan; choñdā; chūṛā; kafēhā.

Crest, v. a. sir yā choṭī par honā; ṭopī
pahūnā.

'Mid groves of clouds that crest the moun-

tain's brow. *Wordsworth.* [rahe hañ.

Ghanghor bādalon meñ jo parbat pe chhā

Crested, adj. kalgi-dār; turre-dār; kes-dār;
phanī; phāñlā; kafēhā-dār. (Bot.) gupphē-dār.

Crest-fallen, adj. sir-jhukāē; sar-nagūn; dum-
dabāē; kān-dabāē; uār nīche kīye; man-
māre; himmat hārā huā; ṭūṭe-dil.

Cretaceous, adj. [Lat. *creta*, H. *khariyā* chalk]
khariyā maṭṭī kī qism kā; khariyā maṭṭī-kā.

Cretic, n. (Pros.) (—) ragan; fāilun.

Crevice, n. [H. *karak* crack] tarē; darār;
darz; sūrākh; shigāf; rauzan; qarē.

The mouse

Behind the moldering wainscot shrieked,

Or from the crevice peered about. *Tennyson.*

Chūhā purāne takhtōn ke piche thā boltā,

Yā chhet meñ se apne woh bāhar ko jhāñktā. F. C.

Crew, n. [O. Eng. *crue*, O. Icel *kru*, *gru*, *grui*,
Per. *gīroh* a multitude]. 1. a company of
people, jathā; mañḍlī; gīroh; jamāat; (in
a bad sense) kāgā-raul; sātā-rohan; bhīr

bhār; shaitāni lashkar. 2. *seamen*, mallāh; mānjūi; khevatvā; khivaiyā. [Dryden.]

The anchors dropped his crew the vessels moor
Laṅgar dā'ā aur mallāhōn nē kishī bāndhi.

Crib, n. 1. *manger*, khor; khurli; charan.

The steer and lion at one *crib* shall meet. Pope.
Gō aur sher ek khor meṁ khāṅge.

(Sher, bakri ek ghāt pāni pite hai.) Prov.

2. *stall*, than; bathān; kharak. [xiv.4]

Where no oxen are the *crib* is clean. Proverbs
Jis thān meṁ dhor nahīn valān ghor nahīn.

3. a *small enclosed bedstead for a child*,
khatolā; pālū; khatoli; pīrhā.

4. a *box for storing grain, etc.* nānd;
kūndā; kathrā; kothī.

5. a *hut*, jhoṁprā; kuṭī; jhoṁpri.

Why rather, sleep, liest thou in smoky *cribs*
Upon uneasy pallets stretching thee.

Than in the perfumed chambers of the great!

Shak. Henry IV. Pt. ii. iii. 1.

Tu, aē nīnd, kyā jhoṁprōn meṁ rahe

Kharāve jhāṅgōn pe tāṅgē pasār.

Auroṁ ke kamrōn meṁ kothōn ko khor? F. C.

6. (Col.) *intihān* kī kitāb, jaise Yūnānī,
Lātinī, Arabī, yā Sanskrit.

Crib, v. a. 1. *band* k.; mūṇḍnā; bheṛnā;
darbe meṁ dālnā.

Cabined, *cribbed*, confined. Shak. Macbeth, iii. 4.
Muqayyad, band aur bastah.

2. *pilfer*, churānā; alag k.; bachānā; khānā.

Crick, n. [H. *karak crack*] kisi āzā kā akār
jānā; aiṁṭhan; joṛ-aiṁṭhan; tashannuj-i-āzā;
murak; kachak.

Cricket, n. *the insect*, jhīngar; ghurghurā.

The *cricket* chirps upon the hearth.

Jhīngar jhīngare chūṭhe kināre.

Cricket, n. [A. S. *crice*, crooked staff, Skr.
krīḍā game] *the game*, geṇḍ ballā; goḍ-
chaugān; geṇḍ balle kā khel.

cricket ball, geṇḍ balle kī geṇḍ.

cricket ground, geṇḍ balle kā maidān.

cricket match, geṇḍ balle kī joṛ.

Crier, **Cryer**, n. 1. (of a *court*) pukārne-vālā;
gul band karne-vālā; naqīb.

2. (one who calls *Mahomedans* to *prayers*),
muazzin; bāṅg dene-vālā; mullā.

town-crier, dhaṇḍorchī; dhaṇḍoryā.

Crime, n. [A. *jurm*]. 1. *gross offence*, pāp;
aprādh; augan; khot; adharm; gunāh;
dosh. 2. (Law) *jurm*; khilāf varzī-i-qānūn.

capital crime, *jurm-i-kabirah*; *jurm qābil-i-*
phānsī.

heinous crime, *jurm-i-qabih*.

serious crime, *jurm-i-saṅin*; *jurm-i-shadid*. [k.
to *perpetrate a crime*, *jurm* karnā; irtikāb *jurm*

Criminal, adj. 1. *contrary to right*, adharm;
be-jā; nā-jāyaz; fāsīd. 2. *guilty*, taqsir-
vār; gunāh-gār; pāpī; aprādhī; mujrim;
mujrimānah; āsī. 3. *not civil*, fauj-dārī-kā.

criminal act, fel-i-khilāf-i-qānūn; fel-i-nā-
jāyaz; fel-i-mujrimānah.

criminal conversation, *crim-con*, chām-chorī;
zinā-kārī; jāri. [jurm k.

to do a *criminal act*, *jurm* kā murtakib honā;

Criminal, n. pāpī; aprādhī; doshī; gunāh-
gār; taqsir-vār; mujrim; āsī; bad-kār.

Criminals are punished that others may be
amended. Prov. *Mujrimōn ko auroṁ kī ibrat*
ke vāste saṛā di jāti hai.

Criminality, n. pāp; aprādh; dosh; gunah-
gārī; māsiyat.

Criminal, v. a. *dosh* lagānā; ilzām dharnā yā
lagānā; mākhūz k.; illat lagānā; mujrim
thahānā.

criminate one's self, āp ko mujrim banānā; āp
mākhūz h.; mujīb-i-jurm h.; mujrim bannā.

The dependant is not bound to *criminate*
himself.

Parādhiṁ pe mujrim bannā farz nahīn hai.

Crimination, n. ittehām-i-jurm; ilzām-i-jurm;
mākhūzī.

Criminatory, n. ilzām-dah; mutazammīn-ul-
ilzām.

Crimp, adj. bhurbhurā; karārā; murmaurī;
maraknā; karaknā; phusphusā; phuskā;
khastah.

Crimple, v. a. sukernā; aiṁṭhnā.

Crimson, n. [H. *hīramjī*, A. *qirmiz*, Skr.
krīmi a worm] qirmiz; hīramjī; hīramjal.

Crimson, adj. sūhā; lāl; surkh; qirmizi;
argvānī; lālāgūn.

He turned *crimson*. *Uskā chehrā lāl ho gayā*.
Beauty's ensign yet, [and Juliet, v. 3.]

Is *crimson* in thy lips and cheeks. Shak. Romeo
Abū husn kā hāṅgā tere nishān,

Kī rukhsār o lab par hai surkhī ayān. F. C.

Cringe, v. a. khenchnā; tānnā.

Cringe, v. n. sukachnā; ājizī se nivnā yā
jhuknā; lajājat k.; samājat k.; khāyā-
bardārī k.; tamalluq k.; khusey sailānā.

Cringe, n. dandvat; qadam-bosī; farrāshī
salām.

Far from me

Be fawning *cringe*!

Philips.

Rahe chāplūsī sadā mujh se dūr!

Cringeling, a *cringing fellow*, n. chāplūs;
khushāmdī; khushāmdī taṭṭū; chapar-qanā-
tiyā; farrāshī salām karne-vālā.

Crinkle, v. a. lapetnā; aiṁṭhnā; jhurri shikan
churas, yā justah dālnā.

Crinkle, n. lapet; pech; bal; shikan; chīn;
jhurri; churas; justah. [piṅgal.]

Cripple, n. lūlā; ek-tāngā; lunjā; apāhaj;
Cripple, v. a. 1. *lame*, lūlā k.; lunjā k.; laṅgrā

k.; pāon kātnā; tāng tornā; apāhaj k.;
be-dast o pā k.; hāth qalam k.; bekār k.

2. *disable*, nir-bal k.; kam-zork k.; be-bas k.
His means were *crippled*. *Uskī āmdanī ghaṭ gayī*.

Crisis, n. 1. *critical moment*, nāzūk vaqt;
jokhoṁ yā dubdhā kā vaqt; āzmāish kā
vaqt; mārke kā vaqt.

This hour's the very *crisis* of your fate. Dryden.

Is ghayī tere nasībē kī āzmāish hai.

Crisp, **Crispy**, adj. [H. *karārā*] 1. *curly*, jhurri-
dār; bal-dār; pech-dār. 2. *brittle*, karārā;

kurkurā; karaknā; bhurbhurā; murmaurī;
khastah; phuska; phusphusā.

crispy cake, pāpār; papri; khikri; tūnkī.

Acco
nā

Acco
sat
dal
Accot
Accou
mal
village
Accou
Accou
kitā
Accou
accoun-
māl-
abstrac
adjustm
chuk
examine
hisāb
accounts
make up
private
zātī k
to settle
hisāb
village a
hisāb-
written a
Accoutre
pahnā
Accoutre
sāmān
Accredit,
accréditea
kar; p
Accretion
Accrue,
barhna
nafā h
accrued by
cause of a
gam, vi
right accre
Accumula
k; ek
Accumula
Accuracy,
sachāi;
sehat;
Accurate,
Accurately
Accurse, v.
Accusation
ajāt;
Accusative,
accuse, v.
thairānā
Accuse
Zamā

Cross-fire, n. āri bār; tircbhī golā-andāzī.
Cross-grained, adj. terhā; ultā; kaj-tabā;
tunak-mizāj; chirchirā; akkhar.
Cross-head, n. ār kā dandā yā gaz.
Crossing, n. 1. *the state*, rāsta kātā; kātte
jānā; ārā jānā, lagānā, yā banānā.
2. *meeting of four roads*, chau-rāhā. [hue.
Cross-legged, adj. ārā yā tircbhā pair lagāe
To sit cross-legged like a tailor.
Dareī ki baithak baithnā, do-zānū baithnā.
Crossness, n. chirchirā-pan; turshī; tursh-
mizājī.
Cross-purposes, n. ultā matlab.
to be at cross purposes, ek dūre ke khilāf yā
bimukh koī kām yā harakat karnā; māngēn
har de baheṛā.
Cross-way, n. chau-rāhā; chau-hattā.
Cross-wind, n. ultī havā; bād-i-mukhālīf.
Crotch, n. [Fr. *crochet*, H. *kāntā*] 1. *fork*,
kāntā; ānkṛā; sūal; nok; simau; bhāl.
1. (*Naut.*) do-siṅgi; do-shākhā.
Crochet, n. 1. *a forked piece of wood*, lakṛī kā
kāntā yā ānkṛā; nok-dār lakṛī.
2. (*Surg.*) ek qism kā āla jo peṭ meṅ se
bachchā nikālne ke vaqt kām ātā hai; peṭ
meṅ se bachchā nikālne kā auzār.
3. *whim, conceit*, lalak; taraṅg; umaṅg;
khiyāl; uchuṅg; mauj.
4. (*Arch.*) arvāl; arvār.
Crotchety, adj. terhā; kaj; akhrā; ajab.
Croton Oil, n. ek tez jullāb.
Crouch, v. n. 1. *lie close to the ground*, peṭ
zamin se lagā-ke baithnā; dab-ke baithnā;
dabki lagānā. 2. *cringe*, pāon parnā; hāth
jarnā; pairoṅ meṅ lotnā. [par lotnā.
To lay crouching at one's feet. Kisi ke pairoṅ
Croup, n. puṭṭhā; purā; chūtar; dum-gazā.
So light to the croup the fair lady he swung,
So light to the saddle before her he sprung.
W. Scott.
Aise sahaj meṅ begam puṭṭhe pe di bithā,
Aise sahaj meṅ zū pe āge khud ā chāpā. F. C.
Croup, n. *the disease*, ek qism kī sakht khānsī
jis se bachche aksar mar jāte hain; habbā-
dabbā.
Crow, n. [A. S. *craw*, Goth. *kruk*, Skr. *kāk*, H.
kavvā] 1. *the bird*, kavvā; kag; kagā; zāg.
Crows are never the whiter for washing
themselves. Prov.
Kag hoē nā ūjlā dhoē lākhan bār. Prov.
2. *the voice of the cock*, kukrūnkūn; mūrge
ki āvāz; bāṅg. 3. (*Crow-bar*) *a bar of iron*
with a beak, choṅch-dār gadālā; kassī; kus.
crowsfeet, jhurriyān; shikan.
crow flight, sīdhā; nāk kī sīdh meṅ.
to pluck or pull a crow, jhagarānā; laṛnā;
bhīrānā. [bāṅg k.
Crow, v. n. 1. *as a cock*, kukrūnkūn k.;
2. *bluster*, shekhi k.; shekhi baghārnā.
Crowd, v. a. 1. *press close together*, ṭhūnsnā;
bharnā; bharti k. *2. *crowd sail or canvass*,
pāl kholnā. 3. *fill with confused multitudes*,
bhīr k.; garbar k.; gherṇā.

Crowd, v. n. 1. *swarm*, bhīr k.; kasrat se honā.
Images came crowding on his mind faster than
he could put them into words. Macaulay.
Uske dil meṅ khayālāt is kasrat se āē ki woh
unko likh na sakā.
2. *press in*, ghus ānā; dhasnā; barnā.
Crowd, n. 1. (*of things*) dher; kasrat; ambār;
ṭodah; atālā; ifrāt. 2. (*of persons*) bhīr; bhīr
bhār; bhīr bhārakkā; dhār; dharallā; ṭhatb;
jamghat; hujūm; amboh; azdahām; jamm-
i-gafir; kasrat; gat.
In crowds. Gat ke gat.
3. *populace*, avām-ul-nās; khalqat.
Crowded, adj. machā mach; khachā-khach;
ghauā; garm; gaddār. [ghurāb.
Crowfoot, n. (*caltrop*), kag-jāugi; rijl-ul-
Crown, n. [Lat. *coronā*, Skr. *kṛit*, A. *garn* a
horn.] 1. *a wreath, or garland or any orna-
ment encircling the head*, mukat; sar-pech;
tāj; sehra.
No cross, no crown. Prov.
Dukh binā rāj nahīn; taklif bagair tāj nahīn.
Mutual love, the crown of all our bliss. Milton.
Apas kī prī, ānand kā kṛit.
Uneasy lies the head that wears a crown. Shak.
Be-chain sir hai woh jo pahnē hai tāj ko.
2. *sovereign*, rājā; pādshāh; shāh; sultān.
3. *royalty*, rāj; pād-shāhī; saltanat; pād-
shāhat. 4. *a piece of money stamped with
the image of a crown*, angrezi ashrafī das
rupae kī; aṭh māshī. 5. *summit*, choṭī;
phulaṅg; sirā; rās; ṭikrī. 6. (*of the head*)
chānd; chandiyā; khopri; kapāl; kasa-i-sar.
From the sole of his foot even to the crown
of his head there was no blemish in him.
2. Samuel. xiv. 25.
Eri se choṭī tak us meṅ koī aib na thā.
7. (*of a hat*) ṭopī kā chandoyā.
8. *tonsure*, pādri ke sir kī choṭī uske
rutbe ke shinākt ke vāste; ghuṭī hūi tānt.
Crown, v. a. 1. *invest with the crown*, tāj
rakhnā, pinhānā, denā yā bakhshnā; rāj-
tilak k.
Crown him and say, 'long live our emperor.'
Shak. Titus Andronicus. 1. 2.
Mukat pahnā-ke sab bolo 'Sirī rājā kī jāē hove!'
Her who fairest does appear,
Crown her queen at all the year. Dryden.
Khūbsūrat jo sab meṅ lagti ho,
Tāj bakhsho use baras bhar ko. F. C.
2. *dignify*, izzat yā tauqir d.; hurmat d.;
raunaq d.; ālī martaba k.; mumtāz k.;
zebāish k.
Thou hast crowned him with glory and honor.
Tū ne usko izzat o ābrā bakhshi hai.
3. *complete*, purā k.; ant ko pahunchānā;
tamām k.; anjām ko pahunchānā; khatam k.
The end crowns all. Prov. Sab kā ant hai.
to crown all, 1. al-qissa; qissah mukhtasar; al-
hāsil; qissah kotāh. 2. turfah yeh hai.
crowned cup, chhalaktā piyalā; jāmi-labrez;
mūnhā mūnh katorā; labā lab; malabbab.
Crown-glass, n. umdah qism kā āinah; halabbī
āinah.
Crown-jewels, n. pādshāhī gahnā; rāj abhūshan.

Crown-lands, n. khālsah; khālsah mahāl; im-lāk-i-shāhī; tuyūl.

Crown-law, n. qānūn-faujdarī.

Crown-lawyer, n. sarkārī vakīl faujdarī muqad-mon kā.

Crown-prince, n. rāj-kanvar; valī-ahd; tīkā jī; gaddī kā vāris; vāris-i-tāj o takht.

Crucial, adj. 1. *transverse*, āpā tīrchhā.

2. qataī; nātiq; pramānik; do-tūk.

A crucial test. *Kusuntī; subūt-qutāi.*

Crucible, n. [O. F. *cruche*, H. *gharā* an earthen-pot, pitcher] kuṭhālī. [timā.

Crucifix, n. hazarat Isā ke maslūb hone kī pir.

Crucifixion, n. salīb-kashī; dār-kashī.

Cruciform, adj. salībī; salīb kī shakal-kā; chālīpā-sā; satyā-sā.

Crucify, v. a. salīb yā dār par khenchnā.

Crude, adj. [Skr. *krūra*, H. *karā* hard]

1. raw, kachchā; karā; khām.

Common crude salt, barely dissolved in aqua fortis, will give it power of working upon gold. *Boyle. Jāvā-khār ko gandak ke te-zāb meñ hal kar-ke sonc par kām kar sakte haiñ.*

2. *unripe*, kachchā; khām; kam-pukht; nā-rasīdā. 3. *undigested*, apach; kachchā; ajīrau. 4. *immature*, adhūrā; adh-banā; kachchā; nā-tamīm; gair-mukammāl.

Ideas in a crude form. *Khayāl-i-khām.* [adbanā.

5. *unformed*, be-dhañgā; be-ḍal; adhūrā;

Crudeness, n. kachchā-pan; khāmī.

Crudity, n. kachchā; adhūrā-pan; apach; khāmī.

Cruel, adj. [Lat. *crulelis*, H. *kaṭhor*, kuṭīl]

1. *hard-hearted*, kaṭhor; kaṭṭar; karā; niṭhur; sañg-dil; be-dard; be-rahm; nir-dai; zālīm; pur-jafā. 2. *barbarous*, vahshī; rākshas; bahā-yam-sīrat; maleksh; jallād.

Cruel wars, wasting the earth. *Milton.*

Zālīm larāyīñ danyā kā nās kartī haiñ.

Cruelty, **Cruelness**, n. kaṭhortāi; kaṭhor-pan; niṭhurāi; sañg-dilī; sakhtī; be-rahmī.

Pierced through the heart with your stern cruelty. *Shak.*

Terī be-wafāi ne mere dil meñ zakhm kar diye.

Cruelty is the first attribute of the devil. *Prov.*

Be-rahmī shaitān kī pahli sifat hai.

Cruet, n. sīrkah-dān; āchār-dān.

Cruise, n. jahāzī safar yā sair; sair-i-daryā.

Cruiser, n. jañgī jahāz jo dushman kī tālāsh yā tijāratī māl kī hifāzat meñ phirtā rahe.

Crumb, n. 1. *small piece*, ṭukrā; pārchā.

Desiring to be fed with the crumbs which fell from the rich man's table. *Luke. xvi. 21.*

Amīroñ kī jhāt kūt se apnā peṭ bharnā chāhā.

2. *the soft part of bread*, rotī kā gūdā;

yā magz.

Dust unto dust, what must be must, [Old song.

If you can't get crumb, you'd best eat crust.

Utrā ghātī, huā mātī, khūr kyā maherī chātī.

to a crumb, ṭhīk ṭhīk; joñkā toñ; hū-ba-hū; ain main; sar-i-mū; bāl bāl.

Crumble, v. a. chūr chūr k.; chūrā k.; ṭukre ṭukre k.; rezā rezā k.

Flesh is the glass which holds the dust,

That measures all our time, which also shall

Be crumbled into dust.

Jism-i-khākī hai shāsha-i-sāat,

To kī ākhīr ko khāk honā hai.

G. Herbert.

F. C.

Crumble, v. n. chūr chūr honā; chūr h.; ṭukre ṭukre h.; burādah jhañnā; rezā h.; kīrnā; khīndnā.

Crumbling walls, purānī yā reh lagī divāreñ.

Crummy, adj. 1. *full of crumbs*, gūde-dār; gaddar. 2. *soft*, narm; mulāyam; polā.

Crumple, v. a. jhol ḍalnā; shikan yā jhurī ḍalnā; justah, churas, yā salvat ḍalnā.

Crumple, v. n. jhol h.; sukarnā; jhurī pañnā; khīchnā; shikan, chin; churas yā salvat pañnā. [kuram k.

Crunch, v. n. chur mur h.; mur mur yā kuram

Crupper, n. dumchī; līd-khora; azīzī.

Crural, adj. 1. *belonging to the leg*, tāng ke mutaaliq; tāng kā.

The crural muscles. *Tāng ke patṭhe.*

2. *shaped like a leg or root*, jaṛ yā tāng kī shakal-kā; latyā.

Crusade, n. jihād; mazhabī larāi; dīnī larāi.

Crusaders, n. mujāhidīn; dīn par larne-vāle.

Cruset, n. kuṭhālī; mūs.

Crush, n. 1. *a crash*, dharākā; kharḥarāḥaṭ; chatkāṛā; chaṭākā. 2. *violent pressure*, dhakkā; takkar; dabāo; dhakkam dhakkā; raundān; relā; dhakā-pel.

Crush, v. a. 1. *press and bruise*, dabānā; bhīchnā; dabnā; dab d.; pelnā; masalnā.

For drink

The grape she crushes.

Sharbat ke waste woh āngūr kā arq nikālī hai.

2. *overwhelm, by pressure*, kuchalnā; pelnā; tornā.

Truth crushed to earth, shall rise again. *Shak.*

Sach tire par tire.

Prov.

to crush a cup of wine, pinā; nosh k.; charḥā jānā; ḍakārnā; pī-jānā; urā jānā. [ḍalnā.

to crush under foot, kuchal ḍalnā; raund

Crush, v. n. dab jānā; dabnā; bhīchnā; raundā jānā; kuchlā jānā.

Crust, n. [Lat. *crusta*, H. *khaprā*. bark, H. *karā* hard] 1. *hard, external covering*, chhilkā; bakkal; chhāl; pāpār; papṛī.

A crust of mud or dirt. *Maṭṭī kī papṛī.*

2. (*Geol.*) ūpar kā tabqā.

3. (*Cookery.*) parat; chhilkā.

crust of a pie, parat; tah.

crust of bread, rotī kā chhilkā; pāpār; māndā.

Crust, v. a. lapeṭnā; parat, post, yā gilāf charḥānā; paparyānā.

Crust, v. n. jam jānā; mail baithnā; papṛānā; papṛī bañdhnā. [dār; gilāf-vālā.

Crustaceous, adj. chhilkē-dār; parat-dār; post-

Crusty, adj. 1. *covered with a crust*, chhilkē-kā; pāpār yā chhilkā-sā; paparyā.

2. *snappish*, chirchīṛā; chirāñdā; karwā;

tunak-mizāj; bad-mizāj.

Crutch, n. 1. lāṭhī; baisākhi; asā.

to go or hop on crutches, lāṭhī ṭek-kar chalnā; baisākhi pe uchhalnā.

Cry, v. n. [*killānā, karrāhnā*] 1. *call loudly*, pukārnā; hānk mārānā; chillānā; gohrānā; lalkārnā; lalkarā denā; rūkā d.; taubah dhār dālūā. 2. *utter inarticulate sounds*, bolnā; āvāz d.; chillānā.

In a cowslips bell I lie,
There I couch where owls do cry. *Shak.*

Hān rakti gul-i-kāhsabān meñ sadā.

Matñ sotī hūñ jis jā chugad deñ sadā. *F. C.*

He giveth the beast his food and to the

young ravens which cry. *Ps. cxlvii. 9.*

Hāthi ko man de, chenti ko kan de. *Prov.*

3. *lament*, nālā k.; wāe-vailā k.; faryād k.

4. *weep*, ronā; ronā piṭnā; bilbilānā; bi-

lāp k.; bilaknā; jhūknā; rudan k.; giriya

k.; āh o zārī k.; vā-vailā k. yā machānā.

To cry as a baby. *Bachchoñ ki tarah ronā.*

To cry with one eye, and laugh with the

other. *Prov.*

Ek āñkh se roveñ, dūsi se hañseñ. [*pukārnā.*

to cry out, chillānā; chikhnā; rūkā d.; ro

to cry out against, shikwa k.; shikāyat k.;

ehānat k.; mazammat k.; ilzām d.

to cry (as an elephant), chinghārnā; chikārnā.

Cry, v. a. 1. (*one's wares*) pukār-ke bechnā; āvāz

yā sadā lagānā. 2. *make proclamation*, dhañ-

dorā phernā; manādi k. [*mūtni.*

a cry baby, ronā bachchā; rotī sūrat; nain

to cry down, burā kahuā; ilzām lagānā; ma-

zammāt k.

to cry for help, duhāi d.; duhāi tehāi k. yā

machānā; faryād k.; madad yā sahāetā

māngnā yā chāhnā. [*yā mukarnā.*

to cry off a bargain, hor, bāt yā iqrār se haṭnā;

to cry out, chiḥnā; duhāi d.

They make the oppressed to cry, they cry out by rea-

son of the arm of the mighty. *Job. xxxv. 9.*

Se-chāre mazāmōñ ko woh kalpāte hañ aur zabar-

dast ke hāthōñ se woh āp chillāte hañ.

to cry up, barāi k.; tārif k.; sarāhnā; sanā k.

Cry, n. 1. *loud utterance*, kūk; gohār; rūkā;

lalkārā; chillāhat; chikh; chikhamdhār;

pukār; hānk; hānk pukār; gul; shor;

bāng; gul shor; chal pukār. 2. *voice*, āvāz;

bolī. 3. *yell*, dāḥ; nārā. 4. *street cry*, sadā;

āvāz; saude-vāle kī āvāz.

The street cries of London. *Mayhev.*

London ke saude-vāloñ kī āvāzēñ.

5. *acclamation*, jāē jāē; barāi; jāē jāē kār;

āfrīñ; tārif; tahsin; shāh-bāshī.

The cry is still. They come. *Shak Macbeth. v. 5.*

Gul kam ho gayā woh ab āte hañ.

6. *loud expression of pain*, bilbilāhat;

rudhan; ronā piṭnā; vā-vailā; faryād;

giriya o zārī.

O, the piteous cry of the poor souls. *Shak.*

Āh, garibōñ kī qābil-i-rahm vā wailā.

7. *loud expression of triumph or wonder*,

wāh wāh; ho ho; jāē jāē; shāh-bāsh.

a religious cry, jāē-kārah; nārah.

mendicants' cry, fāqirōñ kī sadā; sadā.

street cry, saude vāloñ kī āvāz; āvāz; khom-

che vāloñ kī āvāz; bāzār kī āvāz.

to cry one's eyes out, rote rote āñkheñ lāl k.

Crying, adj. ām; mashhūr; phailī huī; azīm; baṛī.

It is a crying shame. *Barī sharam kī bāt hai.*

Perjury had become the crying course of the

land. *Pearson. Jhūṭī qasim khāñi us mulk meñ*

bahut phaili gai thi.

Crypt, n. [*Lat. crypta, H. guphā a cave*]

guphā; gār; kho.

Cryptogamia, n. be-phūl ke paude; nis-phūl.

Cryptography, n. gupt-lekh; makhfi hurūf

meñ likhne kā fann.

Crystal, n. billaur.

crystal palace, shish-mahal.

Crystal, adj. billaur sā; chamaktī huī; motī

sā; shaffāf; nīr-mal.

Crystal water. Motī sā pāñi.

Crystalline, adj. 1. *consisting of crystal*,

billaur kā; billaurī; billaurīñ.

2. *transparent*, shaffāf. (*Crystal, adj.*)

crystalline heavens, motī sā ambar.

Crystallization, n. qalam ban jānā.

Crystallize, v. a. is tārkīb se jamānā kī

qalmeñ ban jāēñ.

crystallized, qalmī.

crystallized sugar, qand; misrī.

Cub, n. [*H. kuttā, kūkar, Ar. kalb dog*] 1. *young*

of a beast, pillā; teñdā; paṭṭhā; bachchā.

2. (*Contempt*) *young boy or girl*, phūsṛā

(Brat).

Cubature, n. (*Mens.*) ākār-nīp; masāhat-i-jism.

Cube, n. [*A. kūb*] 1. (*Geom.*) shash-pahlū;

shash-dar; musaddas.

2. (*Arith.*) ghan; tisrā chaḥhāo; kāb.

cube root, tisre darje kā utār; juz-ul-kāb.

Cubeb, n. sital-chīñi; kabāb chīñi.

Cubic, **Cubical**, adj. mukāb.

cubic equations, tisre darje kī masāvāt.

cubic measure, jāsamāt; mukāb; lambāi chaurūñ

aur gabrāi yā unchāi.

cubic yard, ek gaz lambā, chaurā aur motā;

ek gaz mukāb.

Cubit, n. 1. *the fore-arm*, bāñh; hāth; dast.

2. *a measure of length*, hāth bhar; adgazā.

Cuckold, n. bharwā; bhārū; bhār-khāū; kuṭṭan;

daiyūs; jorū kā bharwā; galtabāñ; bivi kī

kamāi khāne-vālā; jorū kā bhār-khāū.

Cuckolds are Christians all the world over. Prov.

Dunyā ke sāre isāi bhārye hañ.

The cuckold was very cunning, but he was

more cunning than cuckolded him. *Prov.*

Bharvā kuṭṭan to barā syāñā thā, par jis ne uske

thuk lagāyā woh uskā bhī dāvā thā.

Cuckoo, n. [*Lat. cuculus, Skr. kokil, H. koyal*]

koyal; koel; pik.

cuckoo spittle, kafi-kāhī; shabnam; ek qism kī os.

Cucumber, n. [*Fr. concombre, A. khayār, H.*

kakṛī, from kar kar the sound made in

breaking or biting it.] kakṛī; khīrā; khayār.

How Cucumbers along the surface creep, (*den.*

With crooked bodies and with bellies deep. *Dry.*

Khare phailē hañ kaise khetōñ meñ,

Bāñke jismoñ meñ, motē petōñ meñ. *F. C.*

Cucurbitaceous, adj. kharbujā yā kakṛī-sā.

Cud, n. jugālī; pāgur.

to chew the cud, 1. jugālī k.; jugālā; pugārā; pugārā. 2. (*Met.*) sochnā; bichārā; soch meñ dūbnā yā garq honā.

Cuddle, v. n. kināre yā kone meñ rahnā; chipat yā pare rahnā.

*She cuddles low beneath the brake,
Nor would she stay, nor dares she fly. Prior.
Tale ek jhāri ke woh jā chhupī,
Na chāhtī thī rahnā, na jā woh sakī F. C.*

Cuddle, v. a. chimtānā; lipaṭ jānā; lipaṭ-ke sonā; bagal-gīr honā.

*They cuddled close all night. Somerville.
Woh rāt bhar khūb lipaṭ-kar soī.*

Cuddy, n. jahāz meñ khāne kā dālān.

Cudgel, n. laṭh; laṭhī; bāñḍī; soṭā; gadkā.

*Do not provoke the rage of stones,
And cudgels to thy hide and bones. Hudibras.
Aisā mat kar ki lakṛī aur pathar
Tūleñ chamṛī aur hāṛ ke ūpar. F. C.
To cross the cudgels, Hāth milānā; sālām k.*

Cudgel, v. a. 1. soṭā mārānā; lakṛī yā laṭhī se marnā; laṭhiyānā; bajornā; pītānā.

If he were here, I would cudgel him like a dog. Shak. 1 Henry IV. iii. 3.

Agar woh yahāñ hotā to main kutte ki tarah bajortā.

2. (*Met.*) pītānā; dukh d.; taklif uṭhānā.

*Cudgel thy brains no more about it, for our
dull ass will not mend his pace with
beating. Shak. Hamlet. v. 1.*

*Bas is meñ āp zyālah magz na māreñ, kyoh ki
gadha pite ghora thorā hi hotā hai.*

Cudgeller, n. laṭhait; laṭh-mār; laṭh-bāz; lakṛī-bāz; paṭā-bāz; bāñḍī-bāz.

Cudgel-proof, adj. bāñḍī-rok.

Cue, n. 1. tail-like twist of hair, dum sī choṭī.

2. the last words of an actor's speech, pahle naqāl ke kalām kā akhīrī lafz; dūre ki bārī; bārī; pot.

When my cue comes call me, and I will answer. Shak. Mid. N's Dr. iv. 1.

Jab merī bārī āve mujhe bulānā, main ākar apne hisse kā kahāngā.

3. hint, ishārā; sain; imā; kināya; ramz.

*The servant takes his cue and flies. Whitehead.
Naukar uskā ishārā pā-ke up gayā.*

4. (*in billiards*) anṭā khelne kā ballā.

Cuff, n. dhaul; thappar; chāñṭā; chaṭekan; tamācha.

He gave her a cuff on the ear, and she would prick him with her knitting-needle. Arbuthnot.

Usne uskī kanpatī pe tamāchā diyā, usne uske bunne-ki sulāi chubho dī. [Cuff]

The mad-brained bridegroom took him such a That down fell priest and book, and book and priest. Shak. Taming of the Shrew. iii. 2.

*Jayā divāne dūkhā ne ek aisā zor se thappar,
Ki qāṛ aur kitāb unki gire donoñ hi tal ūpar. F. C.*

Cuff, v. a. thappar mārānā; dhaul lagānā; chāñṭā, yā chaṭekan lagānā. [*Taming of the Shrew.*]

*I swear I'll cuff you if you strike again. Shak.
Qasam hai, agar abke mārā, to ek tamāchā dūngā.*

Cuff, n. āstīn kī chunnat-dār sanjāf; kaf.

Short cuffs. Tañg moṛī.

Cuirass, n. jaushan; chār-āinā; zirā-baktar.

Cuirassier, n. zirā-baktar posh; sipāhī; chār-āinā-dār; jaushan-posh.

Cuish, n. āhinī zānu-posh; zāk-i-āhinī.

Cuisine, n. 1. cooking department, pakāne kā kām; pakānā rūḍhnā; ponā.

2. style of cooking, bāvarchī-garī; pakāne kā fan, tadbīr, yā hikmat.

Culinary, adj. [*Lat. culina* a kitchen, *H. koila* coal] matbakhī; matbakh se ilāqā rakhnevālā; bāvarchī khāne kā.

Cul-de-sac, n. 1. a street closed at one end, band galī; kūcha sar-bastah.

2. a trap, jāl; phandā.

3. (*Mil.*) fauj ke atkāo kī jagah jahāñ se piche laut na sake. 4. (*Zool.*) thailā; poṭli.

Cull, v. a. biṇnā; chunnā; chhāñṭnā; chugnā; chun lenā; intikhāb k.

[*Tennyson.*]

*Whitest honey in fairest gardens culled.
Bahut hi achchhe bāgoñ se ūlā shahad ikhātā kiyā.*

Cully, n. bholā; sīdhā-sādā; sādah-loh; ablah.

Cully, v. a. jul d.; ṭhagnā; chhalnā; bahkānā; ṭhag lenā; dhokā d.; dagā d.; fareb d.

Culm, n. [*A. qalam* a stem, reed, pen] (*Bot.*) khoklī girah-dār nalī; narsal; qalam, jaisī ghās kī.

Culminate, v. n. 1. choṭī yā rās par pahunchnā; simt-ul-rās ko pahunchnā; urīj par h.; chaṛhnā; ūñchā h.; buland h. 2. (*Ast.*) dopahī chakkar par ānā; ūñchā par ānā.

Culpable, adj. ḍand-jog; sazā-wār; qusūr-wār; gunah-gār; mustalzim-i-sazā; qābil-i-sazā; mustojib-i-sazā.

culpable homicide not amounting to murder, qatl-i-insāñ jo qatl-i-amad tak na pahunchhe.

Culprit, n. gunah-gār; qusūr-vār; mujrim; asāmī.

Cult, n. pūjan; paristish; ibādat; upāsna.

Cultivate, v. a. 1. till, jotnā; hal chālānā; kāsht k.; taraddud k.; qulba-rānī k.; zarāat k.; bonā jotnā.

To cultivate the soil. Kheti k.

2. improve, sudhārnā; sadhūnā; ṭhīk k.; shāista k.; tarbiyat yā tahzīb denā.

3. study, cherish, koshish k.; saī k.; pālānā; posnā; parvarish k.

To cultivate one's friendship.

Kisī se dostī paidā karne meñ koshish k.

4. produce, khetī k.; paidā k.; upajnā.

To cultivate potatoes. Alā bonā. [shāistah.]

Cultivated, adj. tarbiyat-yāftah; muhazzab; *cultivated lands*, jotī hūi dhartī; chaltī dhartī; boi-bhūm; mazrūā.

Cultivation, **Culture**, n. 1. production by tillage, jot; halvāhī; khetī; khet-kiyār; khetī-bārī; kisht-kārī; zarāat; qulbā-rānī.

2. civilization, tālim; tarbiyat; tahzīb.

If vain our toil, [Pope.]

We ought to blame the culture, not the soil.

Jo mehnat hamārī gaī rāzgāñ,

Zamīn kā nahīn nuqā, tālīm kā. F. C.

3. improvement, sudhār; behtarī; tālim; tarbiat; islah.

4. produce, paidā-wār; paidā-vārī.

Acco
nā

Acco
sat
dal

Accot
ma

Accou
villag

Accou
kitā

Accou
māl

abstrac
adjust

examīn
hisāb

accounts
make up

private
zātī

to settle
hisāb

village a
hisāb

written c
Accoutre

pahūā
Accoutre

sāmān
Accredit

accrue
kar; i

Accretion
barhānā

naḥā h.
accrued by

cause of a
right accre

Accumula
k; ek

Accumula
Accuracy

sachāi;
sehat;

Accurate,
accurately

Accurse, v.

land thrown out of cultivation, paṛī dharti;
uftāda; be-taraddud.

lessee's own cultivation, nij jot; khud-kāshṭ.

Cultivator, n. 1. one who cultivates, jotā; boyā
jotā; kashṭ-kār; asāmī; mazārā; kisān.

head cultivator, muqaddam; zimīn-dār.

hereditary cultivator, kāshṭ-kār-i-maurūsī; ba-
pautī jotā.

non-hereditary cultivator, kāshṭ-kār-i-gair mau-
rūsī; pāhī jotā. [mālik.

non-proprietary cultivator, kāshṭ-kār-i-gair

non-resident cultivator, pāhī-kāshṭ.

proprietary cultivator, mazārā-mālik.

resident cultivator, āsāmī-i-chhapar band; khud
kāshṭ; thānī-raiyat; qadīmī-raiyat; āp-jotā;
nij-jot.

temporary cultivator, kachchī-āsāmī.

under cultivator, asāmī-shikmī. [rāstah.

Culvert, n. paṭī huī yā khashī morī; pānī kā

Cumber, v. a. 1. overload, laddhar k; bojḥ
ḍalnā; bojhal kar d; bhārī k. [Luke. xiii. 7.

Cut it down, why cumbereth it the ground?
Isko kāt ḍālo, kyoh zamin gher rakkhā hai.

Cumbersome, Cumbersome, adj. 1. burdensome,
bojhal; bhārī; garāh. 2. unwieldy, baṛā;
bhārī; ajar; alidhat; ātal.

Cumin, Cummin, n. [A. kammūn] zīrah.

Cumulate, v. a. [Skr. kri to swell] dher k. yā
lagānā. (Accumulate). [kaī.

Cumulative, adj. jurlā; dher-kā; mutaaddad;
cumulative argument, dalīl par dalīl; pramān
par pramān.

cumulative evidence, subūt par subūt; subūt
tāid subūt; jumla subūt jo ek dūsre ko tāid
kare.

cumulative medicine, davāī jiskā asar bār bār
khāne se dikhāī de, jaisā saṅkhyā.

cumulative punishment, saṣā par saṣā; saṣā-
mutaaddad; kaī ḍand. [edge] ti-konyā.

Cuneiform, adj. [Lat. cuneus a wedge, H. kannā
cuneiform alphabet, ti-konyā haraf yā akshar.

Cunning, adj. [A. S. cunnan, Skr. gnā know.]
1. knowing, chatur; sughar; hoshyār;
sujan; dānā. [kārīgar.

A cunning workman. xxxviii. 23. Ek sughar

2. artful, siyānā; chālāk; ghunnā; fitratī;
fail-sūf; mutafannī; damnah.

Cunning, Cunningness, n. craft, siyān-pat;
hoshyārī; chālākī; hīrfat; aiyārī; fitrat;
fail-sūfī; robāh-bāzī; makkārī.

Cunning is no burden. Prov.

Ilm kuchh bojḥ nahīn hai.

Cunning is the ape of wisdom. Locke.

Makkārī aql hī naql hai.

Cunningly, adv. siyānpat se; chālākī se; fitrat
se; hīrfat se.

Cup, n. [Skr. kūp a well.] 1. a small vessel,
piyālā; piyālī; kaṭorā; kaṭorī; ṣīgar; belā.

2. a cupfull, piyālā; piyālī; jān; sāgar;
qadah; palmānā.

Give me a cup of sack, boy! Shak. 1 Henry. IV. ii. 4.
Sāqī, tū bhar-ke de mujhe piyālā sharāb kī!

3. any thing formed like a cup, kaṭorī;
kaṭorā; piyālā; kāshā.

The cup of a flower. Phūl kā kaṭorā.

4. (Surg.) a cupping glass, sīngī; khappar.
cup and ball, piyālā aur geṇḍ; chaṭṭe baṭṭe;
larkoṅ kā khilaunā.

O, that I were a child to play with toys.
Fix my whole soul upon a cup and ball. Milman.

Bachchā main hotā kash, khilāmon se khetā!
Dil ko main chaṭṭe baṭṭoṅ se apne kuleṭā. F. C.

cup and can, jān o surāhī; shīsha o sāgar;
ham-piyālā; shīr o shakar; yār-gār.

cup of misery, musibat kā piyālā; bipat kā
kaṭorā. [sharāb kā daur.

cups, n. piyālā-bāzī; māḥ-kashī; māḥ-noshī;
to be in one's cups, mast honā; matvālā honā.

over our cups, sharāb-pīte. [chambal.

a beggar's cup, chaṇḍā; khappar; piyālā; kāṣā;
Cup, v. a. 1. (Surg.) bhārī sīngī lagānā; pachne
denā; shākhēn kheichnā.

2. supply with cups, jān denā; daur chalnā.
Cup us till the world go round. Shak. Antony
and Cleopatra. ii. 7.

Jab talak daurān chale, sāgar chale!

Cup-bearer, Cup-boy, n. mug-bachā; sāqī; sāqan.
Cupboard, n. bartanoṅ aur khāne kī almārī.

cupboard love, matlab kī yārī; garaz kī dosī.
A cupboard love is seldom true,
A love sincere is found in few. Poor Robin.

Matlab kī mohabbat hī hameshah kachchī,
Kam hotī hai dunyā meḥ mohabbat sachchī. F. C.

Cupid, n. [Skr. kup to be excited] kām-deo;
kān; hazrat-i-ishq. [Avarice.

Cupidity, n. lobh; lālach; hirs; tamā. See

Cupola, n. gumbad; gumbaz; gummat; qubbah.

Copper, n. sīngī-vālā; sīngī-vālī; shākh-kash.

Cupping, n. bhārī sīngī.

dry cupping, khālī sīngī; ghariyā.

Cupping-glass, n. sīngī; shākh.

Cur, n. [Dut. korr, Skr. kukkur, H. kṛkar dog
from kūr kūr the sound.] 1. dog, kuttā;
leṇḍī kuttā; landūrā; janglī-kuttā; dum-
kaṭā kuttā. 2. a worthless man, kuttā; nā-
kāṛā ādmī; nikammā; pājī; sūar; nigorā;
khojṛā-pitā.

Curable, adj. sādḥ; mumkin-ul-shafā; ilāj-
pizir; shafā-pizir; achchhā hone jog.

Curable diseases. Achche hone-vāle marz.

Curate, n. pādri kā nāyab; āsrat; puṛārī.
All this the good old man performed alone,
Nor spared his pains, for curate he had none.
Dryden.

Uṭhā āp mehnat, kiyā sarā kām,
Na thā pir jā kā jo qāyam muḡām. F. C.

Curator, n. [Lat. cura care, H. kor dig] rakh-
vāl; rakshshak; muḥāfiz; mohtamim.

Curator to the Government Book Depôt.
Mohtamim kutub-khānā-i-sarkārī.

Curb, n. [H. rok, check.] 1. bridle chain,
dahāne kī zanjir; dahānā.

2. restraint, rok; atkāo; manāḍī; dabāo.

Curb, v. a. 1. (a horse) roknā; tānūā; khench-
nā; sanbhālūā. 2. restrain, rokuā; atkānā;
muzāhemat k; dabānā.

to curb one's passions, apni indri yā havas ko dabānā yā bas meñ k.

Curd, n. [Ir. *cruth*, H. *kundā* curds.] 1. *thickened part of milk*, dahī; khoyā; kundā. [Dryden. Curds and cream, the flower of country fare. *Gōñ kā umdah khānā dūdh, dahī hai.*

2. *the coagulated part of any liquid*, āñthi; phutki; gale; gāñth; girah.

Curdle, v. a. 1. *coagulate*, jamānā; munjamid k.; basta k.; chakkā k.; biṭhānā.

2. *congeal*, barf k. yā banānā; jamānā.

My chill blood is curdled in my veins. Dryden. *Sard lahu meri ragon meñ jam gaya.*

Curdle, v. n. jamūnā; bandhnā; munjamid h.; basta h.; baiṭhnā; chakkā h.; laḍḍū h.

Cure, n. [Lat. *cura* care, P. *chārā* cure, H. *kār* work.] 1. *remedy*, upāe; chārā; ilāj; durustī; tadbīr. 2. *healing*, shafā; sehat; softā; āram.

The water cure. Pāñi kā ilāj.

A complete cure.

Shifā-i-kullī; sehat-i-kullī; bil kul āram.

Past hope, past cure, past help. Shak. *Romeo and Juliet*. iv. 1.

Nā-ummīd o be-chārā o lā-ilāj.

3. *spiritual charge* cheloñ kī sīkshā; mullā-gīrī; pādri kā kām.

to make a wonderful cure, masihāi k.; karāmāt dikhānā; ejāz masihī k.

Cure, v. a. 1. *heal*, achchhā k.; tan-durust k.; āram k.; shafā k.; chañgā k.; bhalā-chañgā k.; dūr k., yā khonā (*disease*).

Kill or cure, you'll have your fee?

Marūñ yā jūñ, tunhāri ngrat tunheñ dūngā.

He cured many of their infirmities.

Us ne unki bahut si bimāriyāñ dūr kīñ.

2. *remedy*, chārā, ilāj, upāe yā tadbīr k.

What cannot be cured must be endured. Prov.

Jiskā nahin chārā woh jāñgā sahārā. [sukhānā.

3. *prepare for preservation*, pakānā;

cure a defect, khoṭ yā aib nikālñā; suhīh k.;

islāh d.; durust yā ṭhik k.

to be cured, chañgā h.; shafā pāñā; achchhā

h.; bimāri se kharā h.; gusl-i-sehat pāñā.

Cureless, adj. nir-upāe; be-chārā; lā-ilāj; be-

ilāj; lā-dawā.

With patience undergo

A cureless ill, since fate will have it so. Dryden.

Na ho jis maraz ki kī paidā dawā,

Karo sabr uspar razā-bā-qazā! F. C.

Curiosity, n. 1. *inquisitiveness*, daryāft karne kī khuāhish yā chāh; pūchhtāchh; shauq-i-tahqīq.

2. *rarity*, tohfā; ajūbā; armugān; ajāyab.

Curiosities, n. pl. ajāib o garāib; tohfā talāif; tohfajāt; ajāibūt.

We took a ramble together to see the curiosities of this great town. Addison. [log gāñ.

Is bare shahar ke ajāibāt dekhne ko ham sab

The curiosities of this world.

Dunyā ke ajāibāt; ajāibāt-i-zamānāh.

Curious, adj. 1. *nice*, bārik; mahīn; nāzūk; umda; tohfah; sareshṭ.

All the curious touches of art. Milton.

Bārik kārigariyāñ, Nāzūk sanātēñ. [nādir; ajīb.

2. *singular*, anūṭhā; anokhā; ajīb o garīb;

His body couched in a curious way. Shak.

Uskā badan ajab dhang se parā-huā thā.

3. *inquisitive*, khoṭi; rāz-jo; mutalāshī; mustafsir; mutajassīs; shauqīn-i-tahqīqāt.

Curiously, adv. 1. *neatly*, bārikī ke sāth; nazākat se; nāzūkī se. 2. *attentively*, gaur se; tavajjoh se; dhyān se; ukat se. [Newton.

Observing it more curiously I saw within it, several smaller round spots which appeared much blacker and darker than the rest.

Jab zyādah gaur se dekhā to us meñ maiñ ne bahutere chhote chhote gol dhabbe jo auroñ kī nisbat zyādah kāl aur tārīk the pāñ.

Curl, v. a. 2. *to twist, or make into coils*, bal denā; chhalle ḍālñā (the hair); morñā; lachhyāñā; halqe yā chhalle banāñā.

1. *crisp*, bal d.; pech o tāb d.; chhalle ḍālñā; sukernā; aiñṭhnā.

They curl their hair with bodkins and with braids. Gascoigne.

Woh apne bālōñ ko salār aur fite se morṭe haiñ.

Curl, v. n. 1. *bend into curls*, chhallā bannā; chhalle-dār honā; bal khāñā.

Curling smokes from village tops are seen. Pope *Gāñ kī choṭi pe bal khātā dhuāñ dikhāi detā hai.* [dār honā.

2. *move in spirals*, pech khāñā; kham-Then round her slender waist he curled,

And stamped an image of himself a sovereign of the world. Dryden.

Patli kamar se uski woh ākhīr chimat gayā,

Ḍālā ek apnā puttā sā, dūnyā kī pādshāh. F. C.

The curling billows roll their restless tide.

Dryden.

Pechdār lahreñ mauj mārṭi haiñ. [tāb khāñā.

3. *twine itself*, lipatñā; bal khāñā; pech o curling hair, ghungrāle bāl.

Curl, n. [H. *chhallā*] 1. *a ringlet*, ohhallā; ghurchī; ghunṅar; zulf; gesū; kākul; halqā.

Under a coronet his flowing hair,

In curls on either cheek played. Milton.

Tale tāj ke uske bal khāte bāl,

Lahar mār kar uske chūmeñ the gāl. F. C.

2. *flexure*, maror; bal; kham; pech; shikan.

Curlew, n. pan-kukri; karākul.

Curly, adj. ghungrālā; ghunṅarvālē; ghurchiyāhā; pech-dār; pech-dar pech; margolī.

Curmudgeon, n. [H. *kan* corn, H. *mīchnā*, M. E. *muchēn* hide] sūm; lālchī; kanjūs; makkhi-chūs; nijjas; bakhīl. [maviz.

Currant, n. yūnāni kishmish; ābjosh; munāqqā;

Currency, n. 1. *circulation*, chalan; chāl; rivāj; ravaīyah. 2. *coin, notes*, sikka; chaltā rupayā; sarkāri loṭ; loṭ.

The currency of a country. Mulk kī sikka.

3. *current value*, bāzār yā āj-kal kā mol; bāzār kī qīmat.

Current, adj. [Lat. *curro*, run, H. *chal* move. Skr. *char*, A. *fargo*, run.] 1. *passing from hand to hand*, chaltā; dast-ba-dast; hāthoñ-hāth. 2. *now passing*, chaltā; jāri; zamāna-i-hāl kā; rāj-ul-waqt.

The current month.

Chaltā mahinā, māt-i-hāl, māt-i-ravñ.

3. *generally received*, mānī hai; istilāhī; taksālī; farzī.

The word is *current*.

Yeh lafz bolte haiñ, yā mustāmal hai.

current business, chaltā kām.

current coin, chaltā sikka.

current expenses, roz marrah kā kharch. [i-hāl.

current language, bol chāl; ām bolī; zabān-

not current, be-chālan; taksāl-bāhar; gair-

mustāmal; matrūk.

the current price, bhāo; nirkh; bāzār kā bhāo.

the current year, is baras; is sāl; sāl-i-ravāñ;

sāl-i-hāl.

the report is current, charchī hai. [chalnā.

to be current, rāij h.; jāri h.; rivāj pānā;

Current, n. 1. *stream*, bhāo; dhār; dhārā.

A *current of air*. *Havā kā bhāo.*

A *current of electricity*.

Bijli ki yā kahrubāi dhār. [dhārā.

2. *the swiftest part of a river*, dhār;

3. *course*, ravāñī; raftār; silsila; tasalsul.

The *current of events*. *Silsila-i-ruqūāt.*

Currently, adv. umūman; sāre; al-al-umūm.

It is *currently reported*. *Afvāh phail rahā hai.*

Aksar log kahte haiñ.

Curricule, n. do ghoron kī gārij.

Currier, n. chamrā kamāne-vālā; khatīk;

chirm-sāz; dabbāg. [sā; jhagrālū.

Curryish, adj. bhaunkne-vālā; sag-sifat; kuttā

Curry, v. a. 1. *dress (leather, etc.)* kamānā;

sāf k.; taiyār k.; dabāgat k.

2. *rub a horse*, kharairā k.; khurkhuri k.;

malnā; malāi k.; mālīsh k.

A short horse is soon *curried*.

Chhotā ghorā jaldi malā jātā hai.

(*Chhotā kām jaldi hotā hai*).

3. *drub*, latāpnā; jhāpnā; mārñā; pīpnā;

kūpnā; thoknā.

By setting brother against brother,

To claw and *curry* one another.

Brādar bhīrā bhāi se dū ba-dī,

Larāte haiñ āpas mein ek ek ko.

Hudibras.

F. C.

4. *make a curry*, kāri banānā.

to curry favour, khushāmad k.; chāplūsī k.;

chiknī chuprī bātēñ k.; (*Slang*) khāyā-

bardārī k.; khusye sahlānā.

Curry-comb, n. kharairī; kharkharā; khurairā.

Curse, v. a. [A. S. *corsian*, Skr. *krush*, H.

kosnā, composed of two elements, H. and

Skr. *ku bad, ās ish wish*; to wish ill for

one] *kosnā*; *kosnā kātñā*; sarāp d.; sarāpnā;

bad-duā d. yā k; lānat k.; dur-sīsnā.

Curse this business, I am heartily tired of it.

Is kām par lānat hai, main is se tāngā gayā.

to curse with bell, book, and candle, ghanā,

kitāb aur duā se *kosnā*.

Curse, v. n. *kosnā*; *kosā kosī k.*; lānat ke

lafz zabāñ par lānā.

Curse me this people, for they are too mighty

for me. *Numbers. xxxiii. 6.*

Khudā ki lānat ho is qaum par, ki woh ham se

baṛe tāqat-var (yā balvāñ) haiñ.

Curse, n. 1. *malediction*, *kosnā*; sarāp; dhir-

kār; phitkār; bad-duā; lānat; dur-sis.

Lady, you know no rules of charity,
Which renders good for bad. blessings for
curses. *Shak. Richard. iii. 1. 3.*

Nahāñ tumko mālim tarz-i-wafā,
Bhālā bad ko, aur bad-duā ko duā. F. C.

2. *affliction*, balā; qahr; āfat; wabīl;
gazab; biptā; musibat; kop; dukh.

The Police are the *curse* of the country.

Pulis kyā hai, mulk pe Khudā kā gazab hai.

a *curse upon him*, us par lānat; lānat-ul-lāh;

phitṭe se mūñh; Khudā kī phitkār.

curse it, intj. phitkār! lānat! tuf! dhirkār.

to heap or call down curses upon, kos ḍālnā;

kosnā kātñā; khīrā kakī k.

Cursed, adj. 1. *blasted by a curse*, malūñ;

lāñ; rākshas; mardūd; kam-bakht; nigorā;

muā; nās-gayā; khojre-pitā; marī-liyā;

ujrā; nās-pitā.

Let us fly this *cursed* place.

Milton.

Chalo is nigorī jagah se bhāg chālō.

2. *detestable*, makrūh; narkī; dozakhī;

kam-bakht; burā.

Cursive, adj. shikastah.

A *cursive hand*. *Shikastah khat, kaithī; mahā-janī* (commercial).

Cursorily, adv. jaldī se; sar-ā-sarī; sarsarī;

chalte chalte; ravā ravi.

Cursory, adj. chalte-hue; sarsarī; jald.

cursory view, or glance, chaltī nazar; nazar-i-

ijmālī; nazar-i-sarsarī; ek nazar yā nigāh;

ba nazar-i-ravā-ravī.

Curt, adj. kam; alp; mukhtasar.

A *curt answer*. *Akhar javāb.*

Curtail, v. a. ghaṭnā; kam k.; chhāṭnā;

kātñā; kotāh k.; mukhtasar k.; chhotā k.

Curtain, n. 1. *screen*, pardā; masahī; chik;

chilman. 2. (*Port.*) alāñg; taraf.

behind the curtain, 1. pardah yā ojal meñ;

oṭ meñ; pardah ke piche; pas-i-pardah;

tattī kī ojal. 2. wāqif-kār; bhediyā; jānkār;

māhram.

to draw the curtain, 1. pardah ḍālnā yā girīnā.

2. (*Met.*) chhupnā; alag k.; kināre k.

to drop the curtain, 1. pardah girānā, yā chhornā.

2. (*Met.*) khatam k.; kahāñī pūrī k.;

gissa khatam k.; tamāsha yā sāñg pūrā k.

to lift the curtain, (*Met.*) jhāñkī yā tamāsha

dikhāñā; pardah uṭhāñā.

Curtain lecture, n. jorū ke tāne mene; bīñ

kī nasihat; khāñgī nasihat; khilvatī tālim;

jorū kī sikh.

A *curtain-lecture* is worth all the sermons in
the world for teaching the virtues of

patience and long suffering. *W. Irving.*

Sabr o tahammul kī khaslatēñ sikhāñe ke liye

jorū kī sikh dīñyā kī sarī nasihatōñ se

barhkar hai.

Curtly, adv. jhatke se; akhar pane se yā

mūñh phor-ke (bolnā).

Curvated, **Curve**, **Curved**, adj. murā huā;

kham-dār; khamīdah; bāñkā; muawwaj.

Curvature, **Curve**, n. mor; jhukāo; kham;

bāñk; golāi.

[lakir.

a *curve line*, khat-i-munhanī; gol si yā mur;

Acco
nā

Acco
sal
dal

Accoi
Accoi
ma

villag
Accou
Accou

kitā
Accou
accoun

māl
abstrac
adjustn

chuk
examīn
hisāb

account
make up
private

zātī l
to settle
hisāb

village a
hisāb
written t

Accoutr
pahnā
Accoutr

sāmān
Accredit
accredit

kar; f
Accretion
Accrue

barhñā
nafā h
accrued b

cause of a
ram, y
right aceri

Accumula
k.; ek
Accumula

Accuracy
sachāi;
sehat;

Accurate
Accurately
Accurse, v.

Accusation
kāpat; i
accusative

accuse, v.
thairāñā

Accus
Zamā

Curve, v. a. [H. *gol* round, Skr. *kar* hand, Skr. *kar* do, *va* go, together implying continuity of the act of bending from a straight line] *mornā*; *lachānā*; *kham* d.; *niwānā*.

Curvet, n. 1. *poiyyah*. 2. *kilol*; *uchhal*; *alol*.
Curvet, v. n. [H. *kud* leap] *kūdnā*; *chhalāng* *mārnā*; *phāndnā*; *bakar kūd* k.; *jast* k.

Curvilinear, **Curvilinear**, adj. (*Math.*) *murvān*; *munhanī*.

Cushion, n. 1. *gaddi*; *masnad*.

To kill a man with a cushion.

Prov.

Tukyon se galā ghot-ke mārnā.

2. (of a billiard table,) *anṭe kī mez kā gaddi-dār kinārā*.

Custard, n. *ubālā dūdh*, *andā* aur *khānd*.

Custard-apple, n. *sharīfā*; *attā*; *sītā-phal*.

Custodian, n. *rakhwālā*; *rachchhak*; *nigāh-bān*; *muhāfiz*.

Custody, n. 1. a *keeping*, *rakhvālī*; *rachchhā*; *chauksī*; *nigāh-bānī*; *khabar-dārī*; *hifāzat*.

2. *imprisonment*, *nazar-bandī*; *havālāt*; *hirāsāt*; *qaid*; *bandhan*; *band*. [*Errors* i. 1.]

Jailer, take him to thy custody. *Comedy of Dāroga, ise havālāt mein le jāo*.

custody of property, *māl kī hifāzat*.

commit to close custody, *supurd-havālāt* k.; *havālāt* *mein* d. [*hirāsāt* *mein*.

in close custody, *nazar-bandī* *mein*; *nazar-band*;

Custom, n. [Lat. *con* + *sus*, Skr. *sva* one's own.]

1. *usage*, *bartāo*, *mahāvīrā*; *istemāl*; *rīt*; *qāeda*; *zābita*; *māmūl*. 2. *fashion*, *chāl*; *chalan*; *dhāng*; *taur*; *tarīq*; *rīt*; *rasm*; *dastūr*; *ravaiya*; *ravish*; *sarishitā*.

Custom is the guide of the ignorant.

Prov.

Rivāj jāhilōn kā hādī hai.

Custom differeth from use as the cause from the effect. *Ruleigh. Rīt aur chāl mein itnā bal hai jītnā sabab aur musabbab mein*.

3. *habitual buying of goods*, *gāhakī*; *kharīdārī*; *māmūlī* *len den*.

To give a shop-keeper one's custom.

Kist dū'ān-dār se kharīd kiyā kurnā. [*rivāj*.

4. (*Law*) *long-established practice*, *rīt*; *rasm*;

The law of custom. *Purānī rīt yā rasm ba-darje qānūn*. [*rasm-i-mulk*.

custom of the country, *des-āchār*; *desā-chāl*;

Customs, **Custom duties**, n. *mahsūl*; *mahsūl* *parmat*; *behrī*; *laqān*.

custom department, *mahakma-i-parmat*.

custom officer, (*Cor.*) *paṭraul*; *parmat* *kā* *afsar*.

custom pass, *rāh-dārī kī chīṭṭhī*; *ravannah*.

Customarily, adv. *dastūr muāfiq*; *ādatan*; *hasab-i-māmūl*; *aksar*; *aksar-augāt*; *bahut* *kar-ke*; *bahuterā*.

Customary, adj. *rīt-kī*; *dastūr kī*; *ba-dastūr*; *dastūr ke muāfiq*; *māmūlī*; *rasmī*; *muqar-rarī*; *muravvaj*; *māhūd*.

customary dower, *māmūlī mahr*.

Customer, n. *gāhak*; *jīmān*; *banjautā*; *kharīdār*; *mushtarī*. [*dushman*.

an ugly customer, *kattar yā sakht gāhak yā*

Custom-house, n. *parmat-ghar*; *kothī parmat*; *mahsūl dākhil karne kī jagah*; *chaukī*.

Cut, v. a. [O. Eng. *kit*, Skr. *krit*, H. *kāṭ*, A. *gata*.] 1. *divide*, *kāṭnā*; *judā* k.; *qalam* k.

Cut off the head and tail and throw the rest.

Prov. *Sir aur dum chhāṭ do, bāqī phēk do!*

To cut down an oak and set up a strawberry.

Prov. *Kolhā kūt mogrā bunānā*.

2. *intersect*, *kāṭnā*.

Two straight lines which cut one another.

Do sidhā laktreñ jo ek dāsre ko kāṭī haiñ.

3. *remove by cutting*, *katarnā*; *kāṭnā*; *chhāṭnā*; *qalam* k.

Cutting out well is better than sewing up well.

Prov. *Achchhī silā se achchhī gata behtar*.

4. *castrate*, *badhiyā* k.; *khassī* k.; *akhta* k.

To cut a horse. *Ghorē ko akhtā k*.

5. *curve*, *khodnā*; *naqsh* k.; *chinh dālnā*; *rūp banānā*; *shakl* d. [*him*,

Why should a man whose blood is warm within

Sit like his grandsire cut in alabaster? *Shak*.

Merchant of Venice, i. 1.

Khān mein jis shakhs ke josh-i-jarānī hai bhārī,

Kis liye chup chāp baithe but sā apne bāp kā? F. C.

6. *deduct*, *kāṭ* *lenā*; *minhā* k.; *mujrā yā waze* k.; *kamtī* k. 7. *chāk* k.; *chhednā*;

bīndhnā; *godnā*; *kāṭnā*; *phāṇnā*; *ṭukre* k.;

jī *mein* *ghāo yā zakhm dālnā*.

She was cut to the heart by his unkindness.

Uskī be-muravvatī se uske dīl mein zakhm ho gayā.

8. *be cuts with*, *kuṭ* h.; *kuttī* h.

We are cuts. *Hamārī kuṭī ho gāī*.

cut and dried, *kaṭā kaṭāyā*; *banā banāyā*; *pakā* *pakāyā*; *pahle se taiyār kiyā yā rakkhā huā*.

cut and come again! *lo khāo jītnā chāho*, aur *phir āo*; *khāo kuchh kamī mahīn hai*.

cut and prepared for use, *banā banāyā*; *taiyār*; *pakkā pakāyā*; *chhilā chhilāyā*; *kaṭā kaṭāyā*;

banā saṁvrā.

cut glass, *naqshīn gilās*.

cut up, 1. *in pieces*, *ṭukre ṭukre* k.

2. *criticise severely*, *ṭukre uṛānā*; *dhajjiān* *yā* *parakhche bakhernā*.

To cut up a book or its author by severe criticism. *Kitāb yā uske musavvif kī sakht nukta chīnī kar-ke dhajjiyān bakhernā*.

to be cut out for, *lāiq yā qābil* h.; *istedād rakhnā*.

to cut a dash or figure, *tasvīr banānā*; *tumtarāq* *yā* *tamkanat dikhānā*.

to cut a joke, *phaktī kahnā*.

to cut capers, *khel kūd* k.; *alol* k.; *kilol* k. [*k*.

to cut down, 1. *fell*, *kāṭ dālnā*; *chhāṭnā*; *qalam*

2. *abate*, *kam* k.; *ghaṭānā*; *minhā* k.

To cut down expenses. *Kharch mein kamī yā takhfīz* k. [*urā* *denā*.

to cut off, *kāṭ dālnā*; *alag* *kar* d.; *bhuṭṭā sā*

to cut out, 1. (*clothes*.) *katarnā*; *gata* k. 2. *exclude*, *chhāṭnā*; *alag* k.; *dūr* k.; *bāhar* k.

3. *out-do*, *barh nikālnā*; *sabqat le jānā*.

to cut short, 1. *lessen*, *ghaṭānā*; *kāṭnā*; *kam* k.;

koṭāh k. 2. *interrupt*, *bāt kāṭnā*; *gata*

kalām k.; *band* k.; *roknā*.

to cut the acquaintance of, *yārī kuṭ* k.; *kuṭṭī* k.;

yārānā chhornā; *dostī tark* k.

to cut the cards, *tarāshnā* (*tāsh*).

to cut teeth, *dāṭ nikālnā* (*bachche kā*)?

Acco
nā

Acco
sat
dal
Accoi
ma
villag.
Accou
Accou
kitā
Accou
accoun
māl-
abstrac
adjustn
chuk
examīn
hisāt
account
make up
private
zātī l
to settle
hisāb
village a
hisāb
written
Accout
pahūā
Accout
sāmān
Accredit
accrédit
kar; i
Accretion
Accrue
bayhānā
nafā h.
accrued b
cause of a
yam, y
right acer
Accumula
k; ek
Accumula
Accuracy
sachāi;
sehat;
Accurate
Accurately
Accurse, v
Accusation
kāpat; i
Accusative
accuse, v.
thairānā
Accus
Zamā

Cut, v. n. 1. *do the work of an edged tool*, kaṭnā; katarnā; trāshnā.
This knife cuts well. *Yek chāqū khāb chaltā hai.*

2. *perform the operation of dividing*, katrā jānā; kaṭnā; kaṭ jānā; baṭnā; judā h.; alag h.; alahdah ho jānā.

When the teeth are ready to cut the upper part is rubbed with hard substances which infants, by a natural instinct, affect. *Arbuthnot.*

Jab dānt nikalne ko hote haiñ to ūpar kā hissā sakht chizōñ se rugrā jātā hai jo kī bachche uski qudrat se apne āp kar lete haiñ.

3. *(in cards)*, tarāshnā; kātñā.

4. *run rapidly*, bhāgnā; bhāgā jānā; champat h.; turā bhāgnā.

to cut across, (a field, etc.) ārā kātñā; sidhā jānā.

to cut and clip, kāt chhāñṭ k.; qatā burid k.

to cut and run, turā bhāgnā; champat h.

to cut in, tarāshnā (tās khelne-vāle muqarrar karne ke liye.) [kaṭāo.

Cut, n. 1. *gash*, chīrā; charkā; zakhm; khat;

Desperate cuts must have desperate cures. *Prov. Gahre ghāo kā gahrā ilāj.*

2. *division*, kāt; katlā; ṭukrā; chhāñṭ; pārcha; kirach. 3. *channel*, kāt; kaṭāo; nālā; dhār; dhārā; nahr. 4. *engraving*, khudī hūi tasvīr; naqqāshī; kandah-tasvīr.

A wood cut. *Lakṛī par khudī hūi tasvīr.*

5. *(in cards)*, kāt; tarāsh.

Whose cut is it? *Kis kī tarāsh kī bārī hai.*

6. *shape*, byōñṭ; tarāsh; qatā.

A beard of formal cut. *Muqattā dāṛh.*

cut and long tail, lundā aur dum-dār; chhotī bārī pūñch-vāle; ālā adnā; amīr faqīr; amīr garīb; chhote bare; sharif o wazī.

a short cut, sidhā rāstah.

to give a cut, hāth lagānā; hāth mārñā; zakhm d.

to go by the shortest cut, sidhā jānā.

Cutaneous, adj. khāl-kā; jildī; jild ke ūpar-kā.

cutaneous eruption, lashūnā; pakse; phunsi phoṛe.

Cuticle, n. [Skr. sku to cover.]

1. *epidermis*, jhillī; chamṛā; post.

2. (*Bot.*) bakkal; chhilikā; chhāl; post. [hai.

Cutis, n. (*Anat.*) asl chamṛā jo jhillī ke niche hotā

Cutlass, n. chaurī murī hūi talvār; khāñḍā;

sakelā; shamsher; saif; tegā. [bechne-vālā.

Cutler, n. chhurī chāqū vagaira banāne yā

Cutlery, n. 1. *hardware*, dhār-dār yā kātne ke

auzār. 2. *the business*, chhurī chāqū banāne

yā bechne kā peshah.

Cut-purse, n. jeb-katrā; gath-kaṭā; kisa-bur.

A cut-purse is a sure trade, for he hath ready money when his work is done. *Prov.*

Gath-kaṭī hai pakṣā kām, jab banā jab āvāñ dām.

Cutter, n. 1. *who or what cuts*, kātnevālā; burinda; qāte. 2. *an instrument*, kātne kā

ālā; sarautā; darāñṭī.

3. (*Naut.*) ek mastūl kā jahāz.

Cut-throat, adj. ālim; galā kātne vālā; be-rahm; kaṭṭar; gardan-mār.

Cut-throat, n. gal-kaṭṭā; phāñsi-hārā; phāñsi devā; khūñ-rez; jallād; qāṭil; qasāi; gardan-kush; mūzī; annyāi.

Cutting, part. adj. *sharp*, sarcastic, chubhtī hūi; tikhā; tez.

A cutting remark. *Chubhtī bāt, tāñ kī bāt; sakht-bāt.*

Cutting, n. 1. *incision*, kaṭāi; katrāi; kāt; tarāsh. 2. *chop*, chop, chhiptī; katlā; chhāñṭan; chit. [daur; daurā.

Cycle, n. 1. *orbit in the heavens*, charkh; tabqā.

2. *an interval of time*, jug; qaran.

cycle of jupiter, qirān-us-sādāin.

cycle of the sun, atṭhāis baras kā jug.

Cycloid, n. chakkar ke nuqṭon kā chakkar; jaise chalte paiye ke ek ek juz kī alag gardish.

Cyclone, n. [Gr. kuklos, Skr. kendr, H. chakkar circle] chakkar-dār havā; bārī tez havā yā āñdhī jo chakkar khātī hai; chau-dishā yā konyā havā.

Cyclopean, adj. deo-sā. [makhan-ul-ulūm.

Cyclopædia, **Encyclopædia**, n. majmūe ulūm;

Cyclops, n. Yūnān kā khyālī ek ankhi deo.

Cygnets, n. hans kā bachchā.

Cygnets from grey turn white.

Hans ke bachche pahle chitkabre hote haiñ, phir dharle ho jātē haiñ.

Cylinder, n. [H. kolhā oil-mill] dandā; belan; poñgā; nal; choñgī; koṭhī; sitūn; ustuwāna-i-mustadīr.

cylinder of a gun, sumba; — *of a steam engine*, koṭhī; — *of a sugar mill*, lāṭh.

Cylindrical, adj. belan-sā; nal-dār; koṭhī-dār; ustuwāna-numā.

Cymbal, n. [Skr. kumbha, a jar] jhāñjh; jalā-jal; majire; khartāl.

Cynic, **Cynical**, adj. [Lat. can-is A. kalb, H. kutlā a dog] kuttā; bhaunṭā; rūkhā; kuṭil; turshrū; kannyā-rāsī. [hadaf-i-nigāh.

Cynosure, n. qutbī tārā; dhurū-tārā; manzar;

Where perhaps some beauty lies,

The cynosure of neighbouring eyes. *Milton.*

Julwah gar hai kuhīñ jo mah-pāra.

Isq-bāzōñ kā hai dhurū tārā.

F. C.

Cypher, **Cipher**, n. bindī; sifar; nuqṭa.

Cypress, n. (*the tree*), surv; sanaubar; shamshād.

Cyprian, n. 1. Cyprus kā bāshinda.

2. *lewd woman*, chhināl.

Cyst, n. pīp kī thailī.

Czar, n. Rūs ke shahinshāh kā laqab.

Czarina, n. malkah Rūs kā laqab.

Czarowitz, n. qaisar-i-Rūs ke bare bete kā laqab; Rūs kā wali-ahd.

D

Dab, v. a. [H. tāp tap] 1. *strike gently, as with a soft or moist substance*, chuparnā; lagānā; puchārā phernā; pōtnā; potā phernā; lhesnā. 2. *slap*, thapki d.; guddī bhāunā; thappar mārñā; chapat yā tamāñcha ṭikāñā.

Dab, n. [H. dhap slap] 1. *a gentle blow with the hand*, dhap; dhappā; thapki; dhaul; thappar; chāñṭā; chaṭekan; tamāñcha.

2. *a skilful hand*, sughar; chatur; chālāk; hunar-mand; kārigar; ustād.

He is a *dab* at it. *Woh is meñ ustād hai.*

Dabble, [H. *ḍobnā* to wet] v. a. gīlā k.; zarā ḍubānā; bhigonā; tar k.; nam k.; chhirak-nā; pānī meñ gotā denā; ḍobnā; ḍobā d.; markonā; chuparṇā. [Wiseman.

I dabbled the wound with oil of turpentine.

Main ne ghāo pe tārpin kā tel chupar dīyā.

Dabble, v. n. 1. *splash*, chhap chhap k.; chhīn-tam chhātā khelnā; pānī yā kīchar meñ khelnā; chhīnṭen urānā; chhīnṭon se khelnā.

2. *work in a slight or superficial manner*, sarsarī taur par k.; surarī phernā; kabhī kabhī k.; ūprī taur se k.

Dabbler, n. *a superficial dabbler*, atāi; sikhtar; anārī; nīm-hakīm; nīm-tar; kachchā; be-ustādā; nī-gurā. [murgābī.

Dabchik, **Didapper**, n. [H. *ḍubkī* dive] battakh;

Da capo, adv. [Lat. *caput*, S. *kapāl* head] ād se; shurū se; pratham se; naē sire se; az-sar-i-nau.

Dace, n. chāndī sī jhalaktī machhlī.

Dactyl, n. (Pros.) bhagan (— — —)

Dactylomancy, n. āngushtarī yā chhalle kī fāl.

Dactylology, n. hāth kī alif be te.

Dad, **Daddy**, n. [O. Lat. *tata*, Skr. *tāta*, H. *tāt*, *dādā*] dādā; bābā.

Daddle, n. (Slang) hāth; mutṭhī.

Tip us your daddle! *Hāth milāo!*

Daddy-long-legs, n.

1. ek qism kā kīrā jis kā badan chhotā aur taṅgen barī hotī hai; ūṅṭ (pānī kā kīrā); lam-taṅgū kīrā. 2. *a long-legged person*, lam-taṅgū; lam-dhek.

Daffodil, n. nargis kī qism kā phūl. [na; sirā.

Daft, adj. (Scotch) pāgal; bāolā; khabtī; divā-
Are you daft? *Tum pāgal to nahīn ho?*

Dagger, n. 1. kharjār; chhurī; kaṭār; teg; jamdhar. 2. (Print.) ek nishān (†).

to be at daggers drawn, chhurī kaṭārī h.; sham-sher birahna h.; jānī dushman h.

to look daggers, qasāl kī nigīh dekhnā; tundī se dekhnā; phār khāne ko daurnā.

Daggle, **Draggle**, v. a. lathernā; ālūdah k.; chiktānā; lasaundnā; mailā k.; lathar pa-thar k.; sānnā. [yā mailā ādmī.

Daggle tail, n. phūar; chirkū; aghorī; galiz

Daggle-tail, **Daggle-tailed**, adj. lithrā-huā; mailā kuchaiṇā; ālūdah.

Daguerrotype, n. chāndī se mulammā kīye huē tānbe ke pattare par aks se tasvīr utārne kā tarīqa yā fan.

Daily, adj. rozīnah; din din kā; din bhar-kā; roz-marra kā; har-roz-kā; aē din kā.

daily account, roz marrah kā hisāb; din din kā hisāb; din din kā khātā.

daily account book, roz-nāma; roz-nāmchah.

daily food, *daily bread*, roz kī rotī; peṭiyā; chabenī; khūrāk; khūrākī; rozī; khurdanī; bhattā.

daily paper, rozānah akhbār yā parchah.

daily pay, rozīnah; yaumiyah; wazifa; kafāf; dihārī.

daily wages, roz kī mazdūrī; dhiyāngī; rozadārī.

daily wants, zurūrīāt-i-roz-marrah.

daily work on task, roz kā kām.

Daily, adv. din ba-din; aē din; anū-din; har roz; roz ba-roz; roz; priti-din; Rāmjike tīson din; divas divas; roz roz; yaum-u-fa yauman; nit. [nāz o nemat se.

Daintily, adv. nazākat se; bārīkī se; maze se;

Daintiness, n. nazākat; latāfat; komaltāi.

Dainties, n. pl. khīr khānd ke bhojan; halvā pūrī; laziz chīzeñ; tar māl; mohanbhog; tasmai; khās patī; nafis khāne; nemat; nematen; chak chak lauñde.

Dainty, adj. 1. *toothsome*, maze-dār; savād; laziz; lazzat-dār; latif; bā-mazah; zāēge-dār; khush-zāēga.

Dainty bits

Make rich the ribs. *Shak. Love's labor lost. i. 1. Khar khānd banāve sāñd.*

2. *delicate*, nāzuk; latif; bārīk; komal; pākīzah; nafis; su-ḍaul; khush-qatā; khush aslūb; khush; tohfā; umdah. [waist. *Tennyson.*

I would be the girdle about her dainty dainty

Kāsh bantā sanam kā main patkā,

Patkā, dublī, lachuktī us kaṭ kā!

F. C.

3. *fastidious*, nāzuk-pasand; takallufī.

Dainty, n. nāzuk yā nafis chīz; nemat; mahā-prasād.

Dainty maketh dearth.

Prov.

Takalluf meñ hai taklif sarāsar.

Dairies, n. pl. (Slang.) chhātīyāñ; dūdh-dān.

Dairy, n. [Lat. *daeria*, O. E. *day*, Skr. *dugdh*, H. *dūdh* milk] shīr khāuā; dūdh nikālne kā kār-khānā; dūdh bilone kī jagah; makkhan vāle kā kār-khāuā.

Dairy-farm, n. makkhan aur panīr banāne kī jagah; makkhan aur panīr kā kār-khāna.

Dairy-maid, n. [M. E. *dēye*, H. *daiyā* a maid] guālan; ghosan; gopī; gūjī; dūdh-vālī.

Dais, n. chabūtrā; shah-nashīn. [phūl.

Daisy, **day's eye**, n. (Bot.) ek chhotā suthrā

Daker, **Dak'r**, n. das; dahākā; dabāi.

Dakoit, n. ḍākū; ḍakait; qazzāq; khalaīt.

a gang of dakoits, ḍakuon kī dhār.

Dakoity, n. ḍakaitī; ḍākā-zanī; qazzāqī.

Dakoity about to be committed. *Ḍākā paṛne-vālā.*

to commit dakoity, ḍākā ḍālnā yā mārnā.

Dale, n. [H. *dhāl* slope, declivity] khaḍ; ghātī; nasheb zamīn; darah. [scend. *Thomson.*

Where mountains rise umbrageous dales de

Ūche pahār hañ jahāñ, utre hañ sabz ghātīyāñ.

Dales'man, n. khaḍ yā ghātī kā rahne-vālā.

Dalliance, n. rañg-ras; rañg-raliyāñ; rāg o suhāg; rāo chāo; bos o kinār; chūmā-chātī; ikhlās; ikhtilāt; nāz o niyāz; hāo-bhāo; nakhra; nakhra-bāzī.

Dallop, n. jhār; guechhā; gupphā.

Dally, v. n. [Icel. *dvala*, P. der. H. *dhāl* delay]

1. *delay*, der k.; dhīl k.; dirang k.; aṭh-

lānā; vaqt ṭālnā yā zāyā k.; dafa-ul-vaqtī k.

2. *sport*, *khelnā*; *kilol* k.; *khilāī* k.

She *dallies* with the wind, and scorns the sun.

Shak. Richard. iii. 1. 3.

Havā se khelti hai, māñh chīrāī shams kā.

3. *use fondling or wantonness*, *rāñ chāo* k.; *chūmā chāī* k.; *bos o kinār* k.; *chochle* k.; *nāz o nīyāz* k.

Dam, n. a female parent, *mā* (chau-payā); (Contemp. for woman,) *maīyā*; *ammāñ*.

Dam, n. [M. H. G. *dike* H. *thām* restrain] *push-tah*; *band*; *daṭ*; *roḱ*; *meñḱ*; *rukāo*; *pāl*.

Dam, dam out, v. a. *band* yā *pushtah bāñdhā*; *band*, *daṭ*, yā *roḱ lagāñ*; *rukāo* k.

I'll have the current in this place *dammed* up.

Henry, IV. pt. 1. iii. 1.

Māñ chāhtā hāñ ki lakreñ isi jagah ruk jāñ.

Damage, n. 1. *injury*, *hāñ*; *nuqsāñ*; *ghāṭā*; *bigār*; *ṭoṭā*; *zarar*; *ziyāñ*; *khisāra*; *sadma*; *tūt phūt*; *harj*; *pāemālī*; *khalal*; *gazand*; *aseb*.

2. (pl. *Law*) *reparation*, *harja*; *jurmānah*; *dañḱ*; *tāvāñ*; *mukāfāt*; *harjāna*; *jabr-i-nuqsāñ*.

cause damage, *hāñ* k.; *nuqsāñ* k. yā *pahunchāñā*; *bigārūñ*; *zarar pahunchāñā*.

sustain damage, *nuqsāñ*, *khisārā*, yā *ṭoṭā* *uthāñā* yā *sahnā*; *khisārā* *parūñā*; *ghāṭā* *sahnā*; *harjā* h.

Damage, v. a. *hāñ*, *nuqsāñ*, *khisārā*, *ṭoṭā*, *ghāṭā*, *ziyāñ*, yā *zarar pahunchāñā*; *harj* *ḍalūñā*; *bigārñā*; *toṭñā* *phorūñā*; *sadma* yā *mazarrat pahunchāñā*.

Damageable, adj. *qābil-i-nuqsāñ* yā *mazarrat. damageable goods*, *hāñ-jog bastū*. [*nuqsarrar* k. *assess damage*, *harjā* *tashkhīl* k.; *khisārā* *damages for defamation of character*, *hurmat bahā*; *harjā* *izālā* *hurmat-i-urfī*.

damages for personal injury, *zamāñ fasād*.

nominal damages, *harjāna* *barā* *nām*.

Damask, adj. [H. *damak* lustre] *lāl*; *surkh*.

Damask cheek. *Gul-i-surkhār*.

Damask rose. *Surkh gulāb*.

Damask, n. [after the name of the city *Damascus*,] *ubharvāñ*; *būṭe-dār* yā *phul-dār* *safed kaprā*; *mushajjar*. [*kaprā*.

damask silk, n. *mushajjar*; *būṭe-dār* *reshmī* *damask steel*, n. *damashq* *kā ispāt*, *faulād* yā *kherī*; *faulād-i-damishq*.

Dame, n. *bāñ*; *bibī*; *begam*; *bahū*; *sāhiba*; *mālīknī*; *rāñī*; *khātūñ*; *sāhib-i-khānah*.

Damn, v. a. 1. (*Theol.*) *narak-bāsi* k.; *jahan-num* yā *dozakh* *meñ bhejñā*.

2. *condemn*, *burā* *batlāñā*; *phitkārñā*; *lānat* k.; *malūñ* k.; *jardūd* k.

Damnable, adj. 1. *narak-jog*; *dozakhī*; *dozakh* *ke lāyaq*; *lānatī*; *malūñ*; *phitkārā*; *phitkār* *kā mārā*; *lānat* *kā mārā*.

2. *odious*, *zubūñ*; *zishṭ*; *kariḱ*; *makrūh*; *nafrat-āñgez*; *ghimāonā*.

Damnation, n. 1. (*Theol.*) *narak* yā *dozakh* *meñ bhejñā*. 2. *condemnation*, *lānat*; *phitkār*; *dhāt-kār*.

Damo, adj. [Dan. *damp*, H. *bhāp*, steam moist.] *silā*; *gilā*; *nam*; *martūb*; *adh-sūkhā*. *to grow damp*, *silāñā*; *nam* *ho jāñā*. [*selāb*.

Damp, n. 1. *moisture*, *sil*; *tari*; *namī*; *rutūbat*; 2. *depression*, *udāsī*; *dil-gīrī*; *afsurdaṭī*.

choke damp, *kue*, *khatte*, yā *khāñ* *kī ghutāñ* yā *bhabak*.

fire damp, *bharakne-vālī* *namī*.

Damp, v. a. 1. *moisten*, *zarā* *tar* yā *gilā* k.; *markonā*; *nam* k.; *silā* k.; *sil* yā *namī* *denā*; *martūb* k. 2. *depress*, *afsurdah* k.; *dil-gīr* k.; *jī* *bujhāñā*; *sard* k. 3. *restrain*, *roknā*; *ghāṭāñā*; *baithāñā*; *past* k. [*sil*; *tari*.

Dampiness, **Dampness**, n. *namī*; *rutūbat*; **Damsel**, n. *larkī*; *chhokri*; *kaunīyā*; *kuārī*; *pathiyā*; *paṭākhā*; *doslīza*; *nā-karkhudā*; *nau jāvāñ aurat*; *bākrāh*.

Damson, n. *ālū* *bukhārā*; *ijjās*.

Dance, n. *nāch*; *mujrā*; *nirt*. [*thumak* mincing.]

Dance, v. u. [Goth. *thinsan*, H. *thirak* shake, 1. *nāchnā*; *raqs* k.; *nirt* k.; *gat* *bharnā*. *Shadows in the glassy water dance*. Byron. *Sāf pāñ meñ sāyā jhulke hai*. [*kilol* k.

2. *caper*, *uchhalūñā*; *kūdnā*; *phāñdnā*; *He dances well to whom fortune pipes*. Prov. *Hai nāch unhoñ kā suchhā*, *hai bakht jinhoñ kā uchchhā*.

I'll make (him) *dance* without a pipe. Prov. *Dekho kaisā nāch nachātā hāñ!*

a company of *dancing women*, *tāṭfah*; *mujraī*; *mujrā* *karne-vāliyāñ*. [*rās-dhārī*; *bhagatiyā*.

a *dancing boy*, *nachauyā*; *naṭvā*; *katthak*; a *dancing dervish*, *hāl qāl-vāle*; *sūfī*. [*randī*.

a *dancing girl*, *tavāyaf*; *kanchanī*; *nauchī*; *dancing master*, *adib*; *ustād* *jī*; *mīr* *jī*; *rañḱiyon* *ko tālīm dene-wālā* yā *nāch sikhāne-wālā*. [*nachāñā*; *hairūñ* k.; *tañg* k.

make one dance, *nāch* *nachāñā*; *unḱliyon* *pe* *to dance in a rope or to dance on nothing*, *rassī* *se laṭakñā*; *phāñsī* *diyā jāñā*.

vajres of dancing women, *mujrāñā*.

Dance, v. a. *nachvāñā*; *nachāñā*.

Thy grandsire loved thee well, Many a time he *danced* thee on his knee.

Shak. Titus Andronicus, v. 3. *Tere dādā tuiḱ ko bahut chāhte*.

Bithā pāñ pe jhājhā karte tuiḱhe. F. C. *to dance attendance*, *khidmat-guzārī* *se khush-nūdī* *hāsil* k.; *pichhe* *lagā* *rahnā*; *har* *dam* *hāzīr* *rahnā*.

Dancer, n. *nachaniyā*; *nachvāiyā*; *nāchue-vālā*; *nāchne-vālī*; *raqqās*; *raqqāsah*.

Dandelion, n. *ek* *phul* *jis* *ke* *per* *ke* *patte* *dañṭile* *hotī* *hāñ*. [*teḱā*; *raus*.

Dander, n. 1. See *Dandriff*. 2. (*Slang*) *gussā*; *He got his dander* up.

Use *teḱā ā gayā*. *Woh risā gayā*.

Dandle, v. a. [G. *tändeln* lounge, H. *dāvāñ* *dol* wandering about. from Skr. *dhāvan* running, roaming, H. *dol* rock] 1. *hilāñā*; *uchhālñā*; *kudāñā*; *hulāñā*; *ghuṭñon* yā *hāth* *par* *nachāñā*. 2. *amuse* *with trifles*, *bahlāñā*; *ṭālñā*; *phulāsre* *d*; *pluslāñā*.

Dandriff, Dandruff, n. [W. *marodon*, from *maru*, H. *marā* dead, Bret. *tan* scurf, H. *chām* skin] sir kī khushkī; phyās.

Dandy, n. bānkā; rañgūlā; navelā; albela.

Danger, n. [H. *jokhoñ* risk, *jhakkar* storm, blast] dar; khatra; jokhoñ; vasvasā; khad-shā; andesha.

Dangers are overcome by dangers.

Khatre ko khatrah bhagatā hai.

Dangers past. God is forgotten.

Dukh usarā, Rām bisarā.

Prov.

Prov.

Prov.

in danger, khatre mein.

to put in danger, jokhoñ yā khatre mein dālnā.

Dangerous, adj. *unsafe*, jokhoñ-kā; khatar-nāk; pur-khatar; andesha nāk; saham-nāk; haul-nāk; mukhavvaf. [khoñ kī bāt. *a dangerous affair*, jokhoñ kā kām; jān joñ. *a dangerous character*, pakka bad-maash; chhatā-huā; baṛā mujrim; shohdā; sañgiu mujrim. *a dangerous road*, khatar-nāk rāstah; rāh-i-pur-khatar; burā rāstah. [bāz; badmāsh. *dangerous person*, kapṭī; fasādī; farebī; dagā. *Dangerously*, adv. jokhoñ yā khatre se; khauf-nākī se.

dangerously ill, nihāyat bimār; qarib-ul-marg; tañg hālōñ.

Dangle, v. n. 1. laṭaknā; laṭkā rahnā; jhūmnā; jhūlnā; ping yā jhoṭe leuā.

Codruss had but one bed; so short to boot, That his short wife's short legs hung dangling out. Dryden. *Juvenal's Satires.*

Chhoti si chārpai thi Kudras ke pās ek, Latkeñ the uski chhoti si jorā ke pair lek. F. C.

He'd rather on a gibbet dangle [bras.

Thau miss his dear delight, to wrangle. Hud-

Pasand hai dār pe us ko laṭaknā,

Mugar chhore na hariz woh ataknā. F. C.

2. *dangle about or after, hang on*, pichhe lagā rahnā; dum ke sāth lagā phirnā; panchhālā banā phirnā; sāsē kī tarah sāth rahnā.

Dangle, v. a. jhulānā; laṭkānā; hilānā.

To dangle the feet. *Pair hilānā.*

Dangler, n. pichh-lagū; panchhālā; dum-bālā; dum-gazā; aurtoñ ke pichhe phirne-vālā.

Danglers at toilets. Burke. *Husn-dān ke panchhālā.*

Dank, adj. [H. *qūb* drown] sīlī; tar; gīlī.

He her the maiden sleeping found

On the dank and dirty ground. Shak. *Mid-*

night's Dream, ii. 3.

Us ne dekhā ki gorī sotī hai,

Gili kichar kī mailī dharti pe. F. C.

Dapper n. [O. H. G. *tuphar*, H. *dūbhar* heavy] chust; gathā-huā; chālāk; suthrā; achchhā.

Dapple, adj. [Icel. *depill*, H. *dhabbā* spot. E. *dip*, H. *qūb* drown] ablaq; kabrā; chit-kabrā;

du-rañgā; pach-rañgā; chap; gul-dār.

dapple-bay, dapple-grey, sanjāb; gul-dār; ablaq.

Dapple, v. a. chitkabrā k.; dhabbe ḍālnā;

gūvā gūñ yā rañgarāñg k.

The gentle day

Dapples the drowsy east with spots of gray.

Shak. Much ado. v. 3.

Madhur divas chhīkāvā dhautī nīndyā-mātal

ugman māñ.

Dappled, part. adj. du-rañgā; pach-rañgā; kaī rañgoñ se munaqqash; kabrā; chit-kabrā; titar badlī.

The lark begins his flight,

From his watch-tower in the skies

Till the dappled dawn doth rise. Milton.

Chundāl kartā huā parwāz āshiyāñ se,

Jab tak ki subah sādiq de jalwah āsmāñ se. F. C.

Darbies, (Slang.) hat-karī; sarkārī gahnā.

Dare, v. n. [Skr. *dhṛish* dare, H. *dhāras* courage.] 1. be-bākī k.; dilerī k.; jurat k.;

dhāras bāndhnā; himmat k.; mardāñgī k.

I dare do all that may become a man,

Who dares do more is none. Shak. *Macbeth*, i. 7.

Main kartā huā insāñ ko zebā hai jo,

Kare is se zyādah na insāñ woh. F. C.

3. *defy*, himmat yā dilerī āzmānā yā pa-

raikhnā, jaise kahnā tum kyā kar sakte ho;

lalkārnā; kham ṭhoknā; āñkheñ dikhānā.

Time, I dare thee to discover

Such a youth and such a lover. Dryden.

But āsmāñ cāsā ko mujhe,

Jo āshiq javāñ hove jaisā ki ye. F. C.

Dare-devil, n. be-dhārak; be-mahābā; ni-dar;

shaitāñ. [shujā; himmat-dār; dil-chalā.

Daring, adj. sūr; sūr bīr; diler; mardānā;

Daring, n. bīrtā; be-bākī; dilerī; mardāñgī;

jurat; himmat.

Dark, adj. [Du. *dunkel*, H. *dhuñdhālā*, *dhuñ*

smoke, Per. *tārik*, S. *tamir*.] 1. *not light*, an-

dherā; dhuñdlā; andhkār; tirah; tārik.

Pitch dark. *Andherā ghup.*

2. *not fair*, kālā; siyāh; siyāhī-māyal.

3. (Met.) *gloomy*, udās; gam-gūñ; dukhī;

ujār; tirah; tārik.

Without one's love the world seems dark.

Bin yār zamāñah hai nipat tārik.

4. *hidden, mysterious*, gūñ; gupt; chhupā-

huā; poshidah; makhfi; mubham; mūglaq.

Keep it dark. Kisī se mat kuho!

What may seem dark at the first will after-

wards seem more plain. Hooker.

Pahle pahle jo mubham māñam hotā hai pichhe

woh sōf dikhāi detā hai.

5. *desitute of knowledge*, jāhil; lā-ilm.

The dark ages. *Jahālat kā zamāñah.*

6. *evil*, burā; nā-pāk.

Dark deeds. *Bure kām; pāp.*

Dark designs. *Bure irāde; irāda-i-fāsīd.*

a dark night, shab-i-dajjūr; andherī rāt; nis

andhiyērī; shab-i-tā ik. [Krishn pāk.

the dark half of a month, badī; andherā pāk;

Dark, Darkness, n. 1. *absence of light*, andhe-

rā; timar; andhiyārā; tañkār; tārikī; tangī;

zulmat.

Don't go in the dark! Andhere mein mat jāo!

Men loved darkness rather than light because

their deeds were evil. John. iii. 19.

Insāñ ne andhere ko raushni se zyādah pasand

kīyā kyōñ ke woh syāñ-kār the.

2. *ignorance*, jahālat; andhā-pan; lā-ilmī.

Darken, v. a. 1. *make dark or black*, andherā

k.; tārikī k.

They [locusts] covered the face of the whole

earth so that the land was darkened. Ex. x. 15.

Woh [hidayāñ] dunyā ke parde pe itne chhā

gañ ki sārī dharti pe andherā ho gayā.

Day-book, n. roz-nāma; roz-nāmecha.

Day-break, Day-spring, n. (See Dawn. 1.).

Day-dream, n. havā-bandī; khayālī pulāo.

Day-laborer, n. mazdūr; rozuā-dār; kameā; nafar. [bburkā.

Day-star, n. 1. morning star, subah kā tāra; So sinks the day-star in the ocean-bed. Milton. Din kā tārā qūbtā hai is tarah ab buhr meñ.

* 2. the sun, sūrāj; dinkar; āftāb; shams; khurshīd. [meñ.

Day-time, adv. din ke vaqt; din ko; chāndne

Day-work, n. din kī mazdūri; din kā kām.

Daze, v. a. 1. dazzle, chuundhā k.; chakā chāundh k.; chuundhiyānā. [Spenser.

While flashing beams so daze his feeble eyes. Chamukti kirmeh uski kamzor ākhon ko chuundhā kurti hai. [pāgal k.

2. confuse, bewilder, ghabrānā; khabt k.;

Dazzle, v. a. 1. overpower with light, chakā chāundh k.; chuundhiyānā.

2. surprise with brilliancy, chamak dikhānā; bharak banānā.

Ah, friend; to dazzle let the vain design, To raise the thought, or touch the heart be thine. Pope.

Laffāzī karte woh haiñ, aē dost, haiñ jo khālī, Pāidā mugar tu karyo jazbe, khayāl ālī! F. C.

Dazzle, v. n. 1. be overpowered by light, tir-mirānā; chuundhiyānā; chakā chāundh h.

I dare not trust these eyes, [Dryden. In ākhon kā hargiz nahīñ etebār,

Tasjīb meñ chuundhā, andhere meñ chār. F. C.

Dazzling, adj. chamaktā-huā; tābāñ; rakhshāñ.

De, [H. dāl throw.] vī-; bī; du-.

De, [Panj. dāt, H. kā] kā.

Dead, adj. [H. dhara laid, bitī passed.]

1. deprived of life, muā; murdār; murdah; marā huā; faut; mutavaffī.

Bring him dead or living. Shak. Usko marā yā jīā le āo! [Prov.

Who gives away his goods before he is dead, Take a beetle and knock him on the head. Jo marne se pahle hi de upnā mā,

To le mogrā kar do sir uskā lāl. F. C.

2. destitute of life, be-jāñ; be-rūh; be-dam; nis-jī; nir-jīo; murdah-sā.

Dead matter. Nir-jīā bastū.

3. resembling death, maryal; murdah-sā; murde kī mānind; mirtū samān.

Dead night. Nikhūñ ādhī rāt.

Dead sleep. Khwāb i-gulāt.

4. without motion, be-harakat; aṭal; achal; be-his o harakat; gair-mutaharrik; murdā; sithal.

Dead weight. Murdā-sā bojh; aṭal bojh.

A dead calm. Chup chāp; sunnāīā; murdanī.

5. unproductive, akārath; birthā; nir-lābh; nir-arth; be-kār; be-fāēdā; be-sūd; parā-huā; nikammā.

Dead stock. Akārath pūñjī.

6. dull, mandā; sust; udās; afsurda.

Dead color. Phikā yā mānd rang.

Dead fire. Marī āg.

A dead eye. Chashm-i-bī-mār.

7. monotonous, barābar; yaksāñ; hamvār; sapāt.

A dead level. Spāt maidān.

8. sure, be chūk; be-khatā; kāri; qātil.

A dead certainty. Be-chūk nishchā. [nishānah.

A dead shot. Kārī golī; mārne-vālā yā qātil

9. wanting in religious spirit, be-josh; be-jāñ; sard; muā; murdah.

10. gloomy, sun; sunsāñ.

a dead body, loth; lāsh; murdah.

a dead heat, (Racing) ghur-daur jis meñ kisī kī hār jit na ho.

a dead language, be-rivāj, gair-muravvi, yā matrūk zabāñ; prāchīn bolī.

a dead letter, mansūkh, be-kār yā birthā (qā-nūñ, āggyā, vagairā); taqvim-i-pāriṇah.

The law has become a dead letter.

Is qānūn par ab tāmil nahīñ hotī; ye qānūn mansūkh ho gayā.

a dead weight, lāsh-sā bhārī; bhārī bojh. [meñ.

dead a head, thik sidhā yā sāmne; nāk kī sidh

dead and alive, sust; muā; lakkar ke muāfiq; zindah ba-shakl-i-murdah. [guzasht.

dead and gone, gayā guzrā; gayā bitā; raft o

dead as a door nail, dead as mutton, dead as a door post, murdā; muā murdā; muā māti; muā lakkar sā.

dead-beat, dam ho chukā; thak gayā; hār gayā.

dead drunk, bad-mast; sar-shār; chūr; be-hosh; garqāb; madhosh.

dead letter office, lā-vārsī chitthiyon kā daftar; dāk-ghar kā woh sigā jahāñ se be-pate kī chitthī vāpis hotī hai.

dead lock, 1. be-kamāñī kā tālā.

2. (Met.) atkāo; rok; rokā.

dead men's shoes, dādā ke bail; mirās.

To wait for a pair of dead men's shoes.

Dādā murenge jab bail batenge. Prov. [divide].

(When the grandfather dies his ox we'll

dead sleep, pakkī uñd; murde kī sī uñd; kumbh-karī uñd.

dead tree, marā-huā per yā darakht; thūñt.

dead water, pāñī kī lahr jo chalte jahāz ke pichhe ṭakrātī hai.

the dead of night, ādhī rāt.

to come to a dead stop, aṭak jānā; ruk jānā; band ho jānā; rokā lag jānā.

Dead, adv. wholly, bilkul; sarāsar; sampūran; nipāt; nihayat; az-had.

Dead, n. 1. (of night) ādhī rāt; sunsāñ rāt.

2. those who are dead, mare log; gaye guzre.

Deaden, v. a. 1. impair, ghatānā; kam k.; dhimā k.; kam-zor k.; sun k.

To deaden the force of a ball.

Geñd kī chāl ghatānā.

2. make dull, manā k.; sust k.; kund k.; mārñā; be-āb o tāb k.

Dead-heart, n. murdah-dil; afsurdah-khātir.

Deadly, adj. 1. fatal, mārū; mārak; qātil; kāri; halāhal; halākū; mohlik.

2. implacable, karā; sakht; jāñī.

He bore him a deadly hatred.

Woh uskā jāñī dushman thā.

Deadly-nightshade, n. zahrilā paudā.

Dead-march, n. gam-gin rāg jo murde ki arthi ke sāth bajāe jāte haiñ; mātami jā sāñpe kā bājā.

Deadness, n. susti; afsurdagi; be-kāri; sard-mehri; dil-bardāshtagi.

Deadness of a limb. Aṣṣ kā rah jānā.

Deadness of an eye. Zof-i-basārat.

Deadness of the affections.

Afsurdah-dili; sard-mehri; lahū sufaid ho jānā.

Dead-set, n. 1. (*In gaming*) juē meñ mili-bhagat.

2. shikāri kutte kā tāk meñ baiṭhnā.

3. (*Slang*) hamlā; hillā.

Dead-wall, n. voh divār jis meñ khiṛki aur mokhe na hon; bin ālon ki divār. [havā.

Dead-wind, n. (*Vaut.*) mukhālif yā nā-muāfiq

Deaf, adj. [H. *daḥ* a musical instrument,]

1. *wanting the sense of hearing*, bahrā; kar.

Deaf men are quick-eyed and distrustful. Prov.

Bahre nigāh-bāz aur be-eteḥāne hote haiñ. [Prov.

Who are so deaf as those that will not hear.

Us se baṛh-kar bahrā kuan jo sunē nahīñ.

2. *unwilling to hear*, be-khabar; magrā;

machlā; be-parvā; be-flkr; gāfil.

Deaf to reason. Aql kī eḥ nahīñ suntā.

to turn a deaf ear to, bāt na sunnā; iltifāt na karnā; tavajjoh na karnā; sunī an-sunī k.

Deafen, v. a. bahrā karnā.

Deaf-mute, n. gūṅā bahrā. [gosh.

Deafness, n. bahrā-pan; siql-i-sāmea; garāni-i-

Deal, **Deal out**, v. a. [H. *dāl* throw, *denā* to

give, A. S. *deal* a portion, H. *ḍaliyā* a basket.]

divide, bāṭnā; bhāg k.; taqsim k.; qismat

k.; hissā k.; denā.

Deal thy bread to the hungry. Isaiah. 1. viii.7.

Bhākoñ ko roti bānto!

Deal, v. n. 1. *make distribution*, bāṭnā; hissā k.; taqsim k.; bhāg k.

To deal the cards. Tāsh bāṭnā.

2. *traffic*, bevḥār, beopār, len den, yā kār o bār k.

They buy and sell, they deal and traffic. South.

Woh len den aur banaj beopār karte haiñ.

3. *to have transactions with*, muāmlā k.; bartāo k.; sarokār rakhnā; len den k.; baratnā.

To be hardly dealt with. Sakhtī sahnā.

4. *behave well or ill*, chaluā; baratnā;

sulūk k.; bhalā yā burā k.; pesh ānā.

To deal fairly. Insāf yā niyāo karnā.

to deal according to law, ḥasb-i-zābtah amal k.; ḥasb-i-sarishtā tajvīz k.; mutābiq qāunūn ke

pesh ānā.

to deal by, achchhī yā burī tarah pesh ānā.

to deal in, mashgūl h.; kār o bār k.; sar o kār rakhnā; beohār k.

He deals in cloth. Woh kapṛā bechtā hai yā

buzzāzā kartā hai.

to deal with, sulūk k.; bartāo k.; tadāruk k.; beohār k.

Deal, n. 1. *quantity*, miqdār; mātrā. [taqsim.

2. *distribution*, (*of cards*) bāṭnā; bhāg;

3. *pine board*, chīṛ yā sanobar kā takhtah.

a great deal, bahut sā; bahut kuchh.

Dealer, n. 1. beopārī; banaj karne-vālā; dukāndār.

A dealer in hardware. Lohe kī chīzeñ bechne-vālā.

2. (*of cards*) tāsh bāṭṭne-vālā; qāsim-i-tāsh.

3. (*In comp.*) farosh; faroshinda; gar; gār; wālā.

a double dealer, du-bhesyā; riyā-kār; arī-mār.*

Dealing, n. 1. *business*, kārobār; len den; muāmlā; levā devī; dād o' sitad. 2. *trade*, sandāgrī; tijārat; banaj; beohār; kharīd o farokht; beopār; bauhargat; bai o sharā.

3. *treatment*, sulūk. [kāri.

double dealing, du-bhesyā-pan; makkārī; riyā-fair dealing, sachchā muāmlā.

plain dealing, kharā muāmlā; sāf muāmlā;

sachchā beohār; imān kā saudā; be-riyāi;

sādgī; sādā-mizājī. [bad-diyānatī; be-imānī.

unfair dealing, khotā muāmlā; bad-muāmlagī;

Dear, ad. [A. S. *deare*, H. *dulār* lāḍlā.]

1. *high-priced*, mañhgā; karā; barhiyā;

barh-molā; tez; garāñ; chaḥḥā-huā.

He that could know what would be dear,

Need be a merchant but one year. Prov.

Jo jāne hai hogā garāñ kam māl,

Woh saudā, jar hove fugat ek sāl. F. C.

The cheapest of us is ten groats too dear. Shak.

Ṭake ko bhi ham mahṅe haiñ.

2. *marked by scarcity*, kam yāb; nādir; kāl-kā.

A dear year. Kāl kā samā; burā samlat.

3. *beloved*, azīz; piyārā; lāḍlā; dulārā;

sajan; jāni; muhib.

dear as the apple of the eye, āñkh kī putlī yā

tārā; qurrat-ul-ain.

dear me, āh! afsos! kyā bāt!

dear (to a child) piyāre; merī jān; jāni.

dear (to a mother) ammāñ jān.

my dear, mere piyāre; mere jāni; azīz-i-man.

to hold dear, azīz yā piyārā rakhnā; qadr karnā.

Dear, adv. mañhgā; garāñ.

If thou attempt it will cost thee dear. Shak.

Agar tum usko lenā chāhogē to tumko mahṅā pāregā.

Dear, Deary, n. piyārā; jāni; lāl; mahbūb.

That kiss I carried from thee, dear. Shak.

Coriolanus, v. 3.

Jo bosah, sunam, main ne terā liyā.

Dear bought, adj. mañhge mol kā; garāñ-bahā;

garāñ kharīd; garāñ qīnat.

Dear bought experience. Kho-ke sikkī huī bāt.

Dear-seller, n. mañhg-molā; garāñ-farosh.

Deary, adv. 1. *with affection*, piyār se; prīt se;

muhabbat se; shaṅq se; pīt se. chāḥnā.

To love one deary. Kisi ko azīz rakhnā yā

2. *grievously*, mañhgā; garāñ. [marnā.

to sell one's life deary, mār-ke marnā; lar-ke

Dearness, n. 1. *costliness*, garāñi; tezi; mahṅi.

The dearness of corn. Anāj yā galle ki tezi.

2. *preciousness*, muhabbat; azīz-ul-vajūdī;

piyār; ikhlās.

The dearness of friendship. Ikhlās-i-dostī.

Deareth, n. [E.-th = H. *thāstate*] kāl; torā; qahat;

kamyābī; tangī; shahar shamālā.

Death, n. 1. *decease*, maut; kāl; ajal; qazī; marg; mirt; fanā; intiqāl; wafāt. [nahīn.]

Death keeps no calendar. Maut kā koi vaqt

There is no medicine against death. Prov.

Maut ki kuchh darā nahīn. Prov.

Death defies the doctor. Maut ke āge

baid hāra. Prov.

(Chāh qazā āyad tabīb ablah shavād.)

Death's day is doom's day. Prov. Ap mare jab

parlo. Prov. (After me the deluge.)

Death meets us every where. Prov.

Maut sab jagah hai. Prov.

Death devours lambs as well as sheep. Prov.

Maut ke āge chhōte bair sab barābar.

(Before death great and small are equal)

Swiftly flies the feathered death. Dryden.

Par-dār maut tez urī hai.

Death, the king of terrors.

Maut sab darōn ki sardār.

2. *extinction*, bujh jānā; nās; nestī; nā-būdī; nā-paidī; barbāli; zavāl. [taur.]

3. *manner of dying*, maut kā dhañg yā

A death, which I abhor, Shak. Aise marne se

mujhe nafrat hai; Yeh burī maut hai.

4. *cause of death*, maut kā kārān, sabab,

vasīla yā mūjib.

I'll be the death of you one of these days!

Ek na ek dīn main tumheī mār hī dālāngā!

5. *a skeleton as the symbol of death*, pinjar;

thaṭṭī; murdah; ustukhān o post.

death's jaw, death's mouth, maut kā mūñh.

He was snapped from death's jaw.

Maut ke mūñh meñ se bachā hai.

accidental death, marg-i-ittifāqī; sanjog mirt.

at death's door, on one's death-bed, at the point

of death, qarīb-ul-marg; jān ba-lab; pā dar-

gor; chirāg-i-saharī; jamnā kināre; lakṛiyon

meñ; marne ko; chalan-hār.

cause death, mār dālānā; marvā dālānā; halāk

kārvānā; khūn kārvānā.

feign death, maut kī sūrat banānā; dam churā-

nā; sāñs khenchnā; dam sādhnā yā charhānā.

natural death, maut-i-tabāī; rog yā bīmārī se

marnā.

premature or untimely death, a-kāl mirt; be-

vaqt maut; javān maut.

spiritual death, a-dharm; pāp.

stoning to death, sañgsār k.; rajm.

sudden death, marg-i-mafājāt; achānak maut;

qazāe nāgahānī. [vāzah.]

the gates of death, death's door, maut kā dar-

to be the death of, maut kā kārān, bāis, yā

mūjib h.; mārūnā. [bulānā.]

to court or seek one's death, maut chāhnā yā

to give a death blow to, mār dālānā; nās k.

to hasten one's death, v. maut ke vaqt se pahle

marvānā.

to put to death, mār dālānā; jān lenā; qatl k.

Death-bed, n. bistar-i-ajal yā marg.

Death-bell, n. maut kā ghañṭā; kūch kā naq-

qārah; kos-i-rahlat.

Death-damp, n. maut kā pasīnah; sīt.

Death-less, adj. amār; be-maut; abināshī; lā-

zavāl; lā-yazāl; ajar.

Death-like, adj. maut-sā; sunsān.

Death-like stillness. Sakte kā ālam, sunsān.

Death-rattle, n. ghūngrū; gharā.

Death's-head, n. khopṛī, yā murde kī mūrat;

nāryal; khappar.

Death-struggle, n. jāū-kanī; maut kī kash-

makash; nizā.

Death-token, n. ālāmāt-i-maut; marne ke āsar.

Death-warrant, n. 1. (*Law*) hukm-i-phāñsī; qatl

kā parvānah; hukm-i-maut.

2. (*Met.*) nīrās; nā-ummedī; yās; hirmān.

Death-watch, n. safaid kīrā; kīṭ.

Debar, v. a. [*H. de give, bār a bār*] bār lagānā;

ār k.; rokṇā; barājnā; mana k.; bāz rakh-

nā; sad-i-rāh h.; taarruz k.; mahrūm k.

Debase, v. a. 1. *degrade*, ghaṭānā; utārṇā;

girānā; bigārṇā; khoṭā k.; subuk k.;

kamqadar k.; vaqar ghaṭānā; darjā kam k.;

darje se utārṇā; past k.; khafif k.; haqīr k.;

nazroñ se girānā; zalīl k.; ādar māñ ghaṭānā;

izzat bigārṇā; be-ābrū k.; sarnigūñ k.

2. (*Coins*) khoṭā k.; milāunī k.; tāñbā

milānā; nīrsā k.

To debase gold with alloy. Sonā khoṭā k.; sone

meñ milāo k.; sone meñ khoṭ milā-ke nīrsā k.

Debasement, n. ghaṭāo; bigār; khoṭ khiffat;

zillat; rusvāī; be-qadri; subkī; kam-qadri;

tahqīr; anādar.

Debatable, adj. qābil-i-uzr yā bahas; tark-jog.

Debate, n. 1. *a fight*, jhagrā; larāī; qaziyā; husht

musht; ragrā. 2. contention in words, bahs;

mubāhisā; taqrīr; lafzī takrār; nizā-i-lafzī.

Debate, v. a. [*H. bād dispute*] bād bibād k.;

bahs k.; bahasūnā; mubāhisa k.; mukālma

k.; takrār k.; jhagarnā; nizā-i-lafzī k.

Debate, v. n. bād bibād k.; bahasnī; bahas k.;

takrār k.; hujjat k.; dalīl k.

Debater, n. taqrīriyā; takrārī; bibādī; jhagrālū;

bahs karne-vālā; taqrīr yā mukālmā karne-vālā.

debating society or club, bahs aur taqrīr karne kī

sabhā; mabhasah.

Debauch, v. a. [*Skr. bhrishṭ spoil*] bigārṇā; kha-

rāb k.; abtar k.; ālūda k.; be-asmāt k.;

nañg o nāmūs lenā.

Debauch, n. be-etidālī; bad-parhezī; aiyāshī;

mastī; sharāb-khuārī; tamāshbīnī; aubāshī.

Debauched, adj. aubāsh; sharābī; mast; aiyāsh;

shahvat-parast; kāmī; kām-ātur.

He had a coarse and debauched look. Bulwer.

Uske chehre se luche-chā-pan tapaktā thā.

Debauchee, n. shohdā; sharābī; randī-bāz;

aubāsh; shahvat-parast; rind; aiyāsh.

Debauchery, n. bad-kārī; aiyāshī; randī-bāzī;

aubāshī; mastī; shahvat-parastī.

Debenture, n. 1. *a writing acknowledging a debt*,

udhār-patr; tamassuk; qarz-khat.

2. *a custom house certificate*, parmat yā

vasīqā; ravānuah; bahtī.

Debilitate, v. a. [*Lat. abilis able, H. bal strength*]

kam-zor k.; dur-bal k.; a-bal k.; nā-tavāñ

k.; zaif; naqīh yā nā-tāqat k.

To debilitate the digestion by intemperance.

Be-etedālyon se hāzime ko zaif karnā.

Debilitating, adj. a-bal yā kam-zor karne-vālā.

Debilitation, n. a-baltā; kam-zorī; zof.

Debility, n. a-baltā; kam-zorī; māpā-pan; naqā-hat; nā-tāqtī; nā-tavāni; zof. [āsāb.

nervous debility, patṭhoṇ kī kam-zorī; zofi-

Debit, n. qarza; udhār; lenā; ātā; den; kharch; uṭhāo; pānā.

The debit side of an account. *Den yā uṭhāo kā khātā.*
at his personal debit, ba-zāt hī zimme-vār.

debit and credit, jamā kharch.

Debit, v. a. 1. charge with debt, āte yā den meṇ likhnā yā charhānā; nām likhnā.

2. enter on the debtor side, madd-i-kharch meṇ likhnā; yā charhānā; raqam kisī ke nām likhnā; zimme likhnā.

Debitable, adj kharch meṇ likhne ke lāyaq.

Debonair, adj. khush-vazā; khush-akhlāq; khaliq.

Debouch, v. n. [Fr. *bouche* mouth, H. *bāchh* corners of the mouth] taṅg jagah yā ghaṭī se nikalnā.

Debris, n. (Geol.) [Fr. *brisier*, H. *bhanjant* to break] fragments, reze; chūr; chūrā. 2. *rubbish*, malbā; chhātān chhūṭān; iṭṭhorā.

Debt, n. [H. *denā*, Ar. *den*, Skr. *dā*, Lat. *do* to give] *that which is due*, denā; den; dādanī; rin; udhār; qarz; ātā; qarz vām.

Out of debt, out of danger.

Rin se chhūṭā jokhoṇ se chhūṭā

Debt is the worst credit.

Udhār sab se burī sākh hai.

[*Denā burī bulā hai.* Prov. To owe is woe.]

He that gets out of debt grows rich.

Qarz se niklā amār huā.

Prov.

Prov.

Prov.

2. *monies receivable*, pānā; lenā; lenyā; zar-i-yāftanī; yāftanī; rin. 3. *trespass*, chūk; khatā; taqṣīr; qusūr; pāp; gunāh.

Forgive us our debts! *Mutt. v. ii. 12.*

Humārē gunāh muṛf kar!

debt bearing no interest, hath-udhār; be-byājū udhār; be-sūdī qarz; bagair sūd ke qarz; qarz-i-hasua.

a good debt, achchhī udhār; pāne-jog rin; qarz mumkin-ul-vusūl; khārī udhār.

a just debt, dain vājib; qarz vājib-ul-adā. [tanī-an outstanding debt, pānī; yāftanī; qarz-i-vāf-bad debt, dūbe, būre yā batṭe khāte; gāl khātā; dūbant; kharāb udhār; qarz-i-gair-mumkin-ul-vasūl; dūbī udhār.

being in debt, qarz-dārī; den-dārī.

discharge or liquidation of a debt, udhār chukautā; rin chukāo; rin mukt; rin dāu; adāe qarz; radd-i-qarz.

disputed debt, jhagre yā uljhere kī udhār; jhagre kā rin; qarz-i-mutanāzā.

free from debt, rin rahit; kisī kā denā nahīn; qarz se barī yā pāk.

He is free from debt. *Use kisī kā denā nahīn.*

load of debt, udhār kī gaṭhri; bhārī qarz-dārī over head and ears in debt, deep in debt, rin-būr; rin-ghirast; qarz meṇ garq; barā qarz-dār; bāl bāl qarz-dār; jahān kā qarz-dār.

part of a debt, juzv-i-qarzā; udhār-ans.

principal of a debt, mūl; asl; ain-ul-māl.

recovery of a debt, vusūl-i-qarz; rin-prāptī.

settlement of a debt, udhār nibṭerā; nibṭāo; udhār chukautī; qarz kā tasfiyā; qarz kī safāi; bhugtān.

to incur a debt, udhār lenā; udhār par lenā; qarz-dār h.; qarz uṭhānā.

to pay one's debt, qarz utārnā, chukānā, yā adā k.; udhār chukānā.

to pay the debt of nature, marnā; jān ba-haq h.; qazā o qadar kā qarz chukānā; jān ba-haq taslīm h. [tamassuk.

written acknowledgment of debt, qarz-khat; *written release from debt*, fārig-khatī; rin-chukautī. [gīrandah; riniyā; rinī; madyūn.

Debtor, n. dain-dār; qarz-dār; maqrūz; qarzan insolvent debtor, divāliyā; nir-dhan rinī; qarz-dār be-zar.

In Athens an insolvent debtor became slave to his creditor. *Mitford.*

Atīnis meṇ ek divāliyā qaraz-dār apne qaraz-khuṭh kā gulām ho gayā.

judgment debtor, madyūn dīgrī; maglūb dīgrī.

Debut, n. shurū; ārambh; āgāz; ibtidāi namūd; swāngī, gavaiye, yā nachaniye kā mahfīl yā sabhā meṇ pahle pahal utārnā.

Debutant, n. pahle hī pahal apnā fan dikhānevālā.

Decade, n. [Gr. *deka*, Skr. *dash*, H. *das*, Per. *dah* ten] dahāi; dahikā; ashra; qarau; jug.

Decadence, **Decadency**, n. utār; ghaṭī; zavāl; tanazzul (Decay).

Decagon, n. [Gr. *gonia*, Skr. *koṇī*, H. *kon* corner] dahkoniyā; dah-goshā; shakl-i-muashshar.

Decalogue, n. Khudā ke das hukm jo Mūsā par utre the.

Decamp, v. n. bhāgnā; bhāg jānā; chale jānā; chhalavā h.; champat h.; alop h.; gun h.; gāyab h.; rafū chakkar h.; kāfir h.; farār h.

He decamped with the money. *Woh rupaiyā le-ke champat huā.*

Decant, v. a. [Sp. and It. *canto*] nitārnā; unḍel-nā; ulatnā; ḍhālānā; ojnā; ujhalnā; ek bartan se dūse meṇ āhistah āhistah ḍālānā.

To decant wine. *Sharāb nitārnā.* [kantār.

Decanter, n. shishā; minā; qarābah; (Cor.)

Decapitate, v. a. [Lat. *caput*, H. *khoprī*, Skr. *kapāl* head,] sir kātūnā; qatl k. [mārnā; qatl.

Decapitation, n. sīs kātān; sir kātūnā; gardan

Decarbonize, v. a. koēlā nikālānā.

To decarbonize the blood. *Rag ke nīle khān kā lāl khān banānā, yīme uskā koēlā nikālānā.*

Decay, v. n. ghaṭnā; tanazzul pakarnā; zāyal h.; zavāl pānā; kam h.; bosīdah h.; kamzor h.; galnā; jharnā; ḍhālānā; bigarnā; parnā; ghisnā; murjhānā; barbād h.; tabāh h.; gīrnā; mattī h.; reh lagnā.

Ill fares the land, to hastening ills a prey [Smith.

Where wealth accumulates, and men decay. *Gold.*

Hai kharābī mull meṇ, aur baḥ-rakn āsār hai.

Admī kī chhij hai, par zar ke jān anḍār hai. F. C.

Decay, n. [Lat. *cadere*, O. T. *caer*, H. *gīrnā* to fall] ghaṭī; ghaṭāo; ḍhālāo; utār; zavāl; tanazzul; idbār; farsūdgi; ghisāo.

Decease, n. mirt; maut; kāl; intiḡāl; vafāt; kūch; rehlat; mīch.

Deceased, adj. muā; marhūm; marā; mutavaffī; baikunth-bāshī; guzar gayā; magfur; bahisht-nasīb; surg-bāshī.

Deceit, n. [Lat. *captus* take, H. *kapat* guile] dhokā; dhopā; buttā; chhal; dam jhānsā; makraphand; kapat; fareb; dagā; jul; hilā; pharphand; thagāī; fitrat; charitr; chhal batte.

Deceitful, adj. kaptī; chhaliyā; jāliyā; farebī; dagā-bāz; thag; makkār; fitratī; bhagaliyā; fan-farebī; hilā-sāz; mutafannī.

Deceitfully, adv. kapat, jul, dhoke, yā butte se; dagā-bāzī yā hilā-sāzī se.

Deceitfulness, n. chhal batṭā; dhokā-dihī; dagā-bāzī; hilā-sāzī; makkārī; robāh-bāzī; tazvīr.

Deceive, v. a. buttā yā dhokā d.; bakhānā; bālā batānā; chhal denā; chhalnā; bhulāvā d.; gotā d.; mugāltā d.; dam d.; fareb d.; thagnā; jhānsā d.; dagā d.; mūnduā.

Deceiver, n. chhaliyā; thag; kaptī; dhokā denevālā; dagā-bāz; farebī; baglā bhagat; dhopiya.

Deceiving of a deceiver is not knavery. Prov. *Bure saṅg burāi, khot na khotāi.* Prov.

Men were deceivers ever,

One foot in sea, and one on shore, [ado. iii song.]

To one thing constant never. Shak. Much

Mard kō sach pāchhye to, kuchh nahīn hai etebār,

Pāon ek pānī meñ hai to. pāz diyar bar kanār.

Algaraz, ek bāt pe pakkā nahīn woh zīnhār. F. C.

December, n. (Cor.) disambar; poh; aṅgrezī bārhvān mahīnā.

Decemvirate, n. [Lat. *vir*, Skr. *vīr*. man] Rūm ke das hakīmōn kī jamāat yā un kā-ohdā yā ohde kī muddat.

Decency, n. 1. *propriety*, sughrāpā; sobhā-pan; durustī; shāyastagi; māqūliyat; salīqa.

2. *modesty*, sharu; lāj; hayā; sukach.

Decency and decorum are not pride. Prov.

Lāj sukach kuchh abhīmān nahīn hai. [sālā.]

Decennial, adj. das-barsī; das baras-kā; dah-

Decent, adj. 1. *becoming*, shāyasta; sobhā-vān; sughar; māqūl; bā-salīqa; bhalā.

Decent conduct. Shāyasta chāl chalan.

2. *modest*, lajavantā; bā-hayā; shusta; pākizah; lajjāvān.

Decent language. Pākizah zabān. [tagī se.]

Decently, adv. sughrāpe se; salīqe se; shāyastā-

Decently dressed. Shāyasta kapre pahne huē.

Deception, n. [H. *dhopā* deceit] dhokā-dihī; dagā-bāzī; hilā-sāzī. See Deceit. [mugāltah-dah.]

Deceptive, adj. dhoke meñ dālne-vālā; farebī;

Decide, v. a. [Lat. *caedere*, H. *chīr* nā to cleave].

1. *settle*, thairānā; qāyam k.; qarār d.; nirne k.; nishche k. 2. *judge*, chukānā; faisla k.; infisāl k.; rafa k.; munqata k.; hukm d.; fatwa d.; āggyā d.

Decide, v. n. rafa h.; chuknā; faisal h.; munqata h.; faisla h.; nibatnā.

The court decided in favor of the defendant.

Adālat ne ba-haqq-i-muddā-alah faislah diya.

Who shall decide when doctors disagree? Pope.

Jāo gurū layēn to kaun nimāre?

Decided, adj. *unquestionable*, nishchai; yaqīnī; qataī; muhaqqaq; muqarrarāh; lā-raib.

A decided bargain. Be-shak sustā saudā.

2. *determined*, driḡh; mustaqil; mazbūt; a-ṭal; musammam.

A very decided man. Ek barā mustaqil shakhs.

A decided purpose. Musammam irāda.

Decidedly, adv. bilā-kalām; lā-kalām; sarīhan; qataun; avashye kar-ke.

Deciduous, adj. (Bot.) pat-jharā.

Decimal, adj. [Lat. *decem*, Skr. *dash*, H. *das*, Per. *dah* ten] dasvān; āshūriyah; ashawī.

A decimal traction. Kasar āshūriyah; dasamlav. decimal point, āshūriyah kī alāmat; hamzā.

circulating decimal, recurring decimal, kasar-i-mutavālī.

Decimals, n. dasvīn kasar; dashamlav.; voh hisāb jis meñ das das adad se hisāb ho.

Decimate, v. a. 1. *tilde*, bar ek das meñ se ek ko lenā. 2. *punish with death every tenth man*, das pichhe ek ko qatī k.

Decimation, n. dah-yakī.

Decipher, v. a. [A. *sjfr*]. 1. *translate from a cipher*, sifārōn se matlab nikālū yā parhnā.

2. *unravel*, hal k.; kholnā; zāhir k.; tābir k.; nikālū.

Decipherable, adj. tābir yā hal ke lāyaq.

Decision, n. 1. *judgment*, faisla; infisāl; nib-terā; chukautā; parchhā.

Decision of the court. Faisla-i-adālat.

2. *determination*, driḡhtā; mazbūtī; sābit-qadmī; istiqlāl. [se kām kiyā.]

He acted with great decision. Us ne bare istiyāl.

Decisive, adj. qataī; nātiq; munqata; sāf shāfī; do-ṭuk; ṭukrā tor.

A decisive battle. Hār jit kī larāi.

decisive answer, javāb shāfī.

decisive opinion, qataī rāe.

Deck, v. a. [Gr. *decken*, H. *dhānk* nā to cover].

1. *cover*, dhākuā; dhāpnā; dhakuā.

2. *adorn*, siṅgārū; ārastah k.; saṅvārṇā; sobhā d.; sajanā; banānā.

The dew with spangles decked the ground. Dryden. Shabnam ke motyōn se musāṭhan zamīn huī.

She decked herself with her earrings and her jewels. Hosea. ii. 13.

Uṇe bālyān aur sārā gahṇā pahnā.

Deck, n. 1. (of a ship) takhta; paṭāo; takhta bandī-vālī manzil.

2. *pack of cards*, tāsh kī gaḡḡī.

Sweep the deck. Sub bāzī uṭhā lo! Pāk saj karo!

Sab jhār lo! [kiyā huā.]

Decked, adj. takhtōn se paṭā-huā; takhta-bandī

Declaim, v. n. [Lat. *clamare*, Skr. *kri* cry]. 1. kalām k.; bakhāunā; bayān k.; taqrīr k.; barnan k. 2. *rant*, bakvād k.; bak jhak k.; barbarānā; jhik jhik k.; harzā-goī k.; lambī chaurī hānkānā. [bakhāune-vālā.]

Declaimer, n. bāṭēn karne-vālā; be-fāeda

Declamation, n. be-mānī raṅgīn kalām; lafz hī lafz; khālī shabd; laffāzī.

Mere declamation. Khālī laffāzī. [lambī chaurī.]

Declamatory, adj. lafzī; shabdī; khoklī (bāṭēn);

Accu
nā

Acco
sal
da

Acco

Accor

ma

villag

Accor

Accou

kitā

Accou

accoun

māl

abstrac

adjustu

chuk

examīn

hisāl

account

make u

private

zātī

to settle

hisāb

village a

hisāb

written

Accoutr

pahnā

Accoutr

sāmān

Accredit

accrédite

kar; i

Accretion

Accrue

barhnā

nafā h.

accrued b

cause of a

family

right acer

Accumula

k.; ek

Accumula

Accuracy

sachāi;

sehat;

Accurate

Accurately

Accurse, v

Accusation

kāpat; i

accusative

accuse, v.

thairānā

Accus

Zama

Declaration, n. 1. *statement*, bayān; barnan; izhār; qaul; iqrār; tahrīr; taqrīr; kaifiyat. The *declaration* of an opinion. *Izhār-i-rāḥ*.

2. (*Law*) bayān-i-dāvā; arzī dāvā.

3. (*Com.*) izhār; iqrār.

solemn declaration, izhār-i-halāfī; iqrār az-ruḥ imān; iqrār-nāma sāleh. G. G.

Declarative, **Declaratory**, adj. mazhar; muṣhir; tanzihī; tasrihī; mohtavi.

Declare, v. a. [Lat. *de clarare* to make clear, H. *khulnā* lay open]. 1. bolnā; kahuā; bayān k.; barnan k.; iqrār k.

2. (*Com.*) izhār k.; iqrār k.

to *declare one's self*, apnā irāda yā rāḥ zāhir k.

Declared, adj. mazhara; mubāyanah.

Declension, n. 1. *slope*, dhāl; dhālāo; utār; dhālān; nasheb; nichān. 2. *deterioration*, ghattī; kamī; tanazzul; zavāl. 3. (*Gram.*) ism kī gardān; saṅgyā; sādhān. [munsarif]

Declinable, adj. qūbil-i-tasrif; tasrif-pizir;

Declination, n. 1. *inclination*, jhukāo; niche kī taraf mailān; mail; rujū. 2. *deterioration*, ghattī; tanazzul; zavāl; nuzul.

3. (*dst.*) kon yā zāviyā darmiyān khat-istuva aur simt-ul-rās. 4. (*Gram.*) gardān; tasrif; insirāf; sādhān.

declination of the compass or needle, sūī kā mor kisi jagah ke thik nisf-un-nahār se.

Declinator, n. jhukāo-nāp-auzār.

Decline, v. n. [H. *dhālānā*] jhuknā; nihurnā; dhālū; utarnā; khamīlah h.

The day declines. *Din dhaltā hai*.

Decline, v. a. gardānnā; sādhnā; tasrif k.

Decline, n. 1. ghattī; ghāt; utār; kamī; tanazzul; zavāl; rajat; iuhitāt. 2. (*Med.*) kamī; zavil; takhfif; inhitāt.

The decline of fever. *Bukhār kī kamī*. [nasheb.]

Declivity, n. dhāl; dhālāo; dhālān; utār;

Decoction, n. [Lat. *coquere*. H. *pakānā* to cook]

1. the act, ubāl; josh. 2. an extract, kārhā; jaushāndā; aurtī. [Arbutnot.]

If the plant be boiled in water the strained liquor is called the decoction of the plant.

Agar bātī ko pānī meñ ubālē to uskā chhānā huā pānī us bātī kā arq kahlēgā.

Decompose, v. n. tat yā asal juz nikālā.

To decompose water. *Pānī ke oṛā alag karnā*.

Decomposition, n. murakkab chiz kā alaihdā honā apne asl juz yā tat meñ.

decomposition of forces, kāī zor yā bal kā taj-ziyā yā alag karnā.

decomposition of light, raushnī ko ta'azzā k.

Decompose, ad. (*Bot.*) gaṭhīlā; saṭhā-huā.

Decorate, v. a. singārnā; sajanā; sobhā d.; saṅvārnā; banāo k.; sundar yā khūbsūrat banānā; suthrā k.; zeb o zinat d.; ārastah k.; ārayash d.; ārasta pairāsta k.

Decoration, n. 1. the act, banāo; sajavāt; zeb; ārastagī; ārayash; zebayash; saṅvār; zinat.

2. ornament, sāz o sāmān; singār; bhūkan; sobhā.

military decoration, tangā jo husn-i-khidmat ke badle faujī mulāzmon ko miltā hai.

Decorative, adj. singrā; banā saṅvrā; ārastah pairāstah; muzaiyan.

Decorator, n. singārne-vālā; ārasta karne-vālā; mashshātah.

Decorous, adj. shāyasta; lāyaq; khush-aslūb; bā-saliqa; pasandida.

Decorous behaviour. *Shāyasta chāl yā ravāiyā*.

A *decorous* pretext. *Māqūl bahāna yā uzr*.

Decorticate, v. a. [Lat. *cortico*, H. *chhilkā* bark] chhilkā utārnā; chhilū; nikhornā; post dūr k. [pās o lihāz.]

Decorum, n. sughrāpā; saliqa; shāyastagī;

He kept with princes due *decorum*.

Yet never stood in awe before 'em. *Swift*.

Burattā amīrōn se shāyastagī.

Magar unse haibat na kartā kabhī. F. C.

Decoy, v. a. [H. *dhokā* deception] dhokā d.; dam d.; fareb d.; jāl meñ phaṁsānā; lāse par lagānā; vargalānnā; ghāt meñ lānā; lobh d.; lālch d.; targīb d.; phuslānā; phaṁsānā; phaṁsnā.

A fowler had taken a partridge who offered to decoy her companions into the snare.

Sir R. L. Estrange.

E: chirī-mār ne ek titār pakrā thā usne kahā kī main tere jāl meñ aur titār pakarvā dūngā.

To decoy troops into an ambush.

Risālē ko dhoke se banī meñ le jānā.

Decoy, n. 1. *allure*, dhokā; dam jhānsā; fareb; phuslāvā; lāsā; phaṁsā; mugāltā.

2. a trap, parandōn ke pakarnekī 'agah; phandā; ghāt. [(pigeon).]

Decoy-bird, **Decoy**, n. mullān; mullā; kutṭā

Decoy-duck, n. ek battakh jis se dūsrōn ko jāl meñ phaṁsāte haiñ.

Decoy-man, n. phaṁsāne-vālā; chālḥāz.

Decrease, v. n. ghaṭnā; kam h; takhfif h; mandā h. [silsilā.]

Decreasing series, n. (*Math.*) ghattī lar, yā

Decrease, v. a. ghaṭnā; kam k.; kamī k.; takhfif k.; mandā k.

Nor cherished they relations poor,

That might decrease their present store. *Prior*.

Na li taṅg-dast bhāiyōn kī khabar,

Mabādā kī ho jāḥ kam apnā zar. F. C.

Decrease, n. 1. a becoming less, ghaṭī; kamī; takhfif; tanazzul; tafrīt. [yā ghaṭnā; mibāq.]

2. wane of the moon, chānd kā kam houā

Decree, n. [Lat. *cernere*, H. *chhānnā* to sift].

1. an order, hukm; farmān; āggyā; amr.

2. an established law, āin; qānūn. [fatvā.]

3. (*Law*) a judgment, (*Cor.*) digrī; faisla;

decree-holder, n. digrī-dār.

a final decree, digrī-i-akhīr; hukm-i-akhīr.

divine decree, taqdir; likkhā. [ijrāḥ digrī.]

in satisfaction of decree, ijrāḥ digrī; ba-illat obtain a decree, digrī pānā.

person against whom decree is issued, voh shakhs jis par digrī ho; madiyūn digrī;

maglūb digrī.

to enforce a decree, digrī jāri k.; digrī-nāfiz k.

Decree, v. a. (*Law*.) *ḍigri* k.; *yā sādīr* k.; *ḍigri* dilānā; hukm k.

The court decrees restoration of the property.
Adālat ne jāḍād vā-guzāst karne kā hukm diyā.

Decree, v. n. *ḍigri* honā; hukm h.

Decrement, n. *ghaṭī*; *ghaṭāo*; *kamī*.

Decrepit, adj. [*Lat. crepare*, H. *kuraknā* to crackle] *ḍokrā*; *pīr-i-fartūt*; *zaif*; *larbariyā*; *buḍḍhā* *phūs*; *buḍḍhā* *khan*; *briddh*; *khashtah*; *tūṭā*.

Decrepitation, n. [*H. karak* crackle] *karak*.

Decrepitude, n. *zaifī*; *burhāpā*; *pīranah-sālī*.

Decrescendo, adj. *āvāz* *kā utār* (>).

Decry, v. a. [*O. F. crier*, *Skr. kri* to cry] *burāi* k.; *dosh* *lagānā*; *bad-nām* k.; *nām* *dharnā*; *aib* *lagānā*; *kam-qadar* k.; *mazam-mat* k.; *taḥqir* k.

Men decry their rivals.

Admī apne harifon ko burā kahne haiin.

Decumbent, adj. (*Bot.*) *jhukā* *yā girā* *huā*.

A decumbent stem. *Jhukā huā ḍanthal.*

Decurrent, adj. [*Lat. currere*, to run, H. *chal* go] *nīche* *ko ravān*; *ḍālī-utār*.

Decussate, v. a. *kāṭnā*; *chīrnā*; *qainchī* *kī tarah* *kāṭnā*; *ek lakir* *ko dūsrī lakir* *se* *kāṭnā*; *taqāto* k. [*san-mukh* *kāt*.

Decussate, *Distichous*, (*Geom.*) *sāmne-kāt*;

Dedentition, n. *dānton* *kā gir-panā*.

Dedicate, v. a. [*Lat. dicare* to declare, H. *dikhāna* to show] 1. *consecrate*, *charḥānā*; *nazar* k.; *mutabarrik* k.; *pāk* *ṭhairānā*; *bhet* k.; *muqarrar* k.; *khās* k.; *ṭhairānā*; *bāndhnā*; *muaiyan* k.

To dedicate vessels, treasures, a temple, an altar, or a church to God, or to a religious use. *Bartan, khuzānah, mandar, derah yā girjā ko Krishn-ārpan yā dharm-ārth karne.*

2. *devote*, *fidā* k.; *tasadduq* k.; *saunpnā*.

The profession of a soldier to which he had dedicated himself. [*kardiyā thā*.

Sipāhī kā peshah jis meṁ usne apne tain fidā

3. *inscribe* to a *patron* or *friend*, *apnī* *banāi-huī* *kitāb*, *yā apnī tasūif* *kisī murabbi* *yā dost* *ke nām-nihād* k.; *nām-nihād* k.

Dedication, n. 1. *the act of a setting apart to a Divine Being*, *charḥāvā*; *bhet*; *nazar*; *niyāz*; *qurbānī*.

2. (*of a book*) *nām-nihādī*.

Deduce, v. a. *nikālānā*; *istikhrāj*; *istambāt* k.; *paidā* k.; *hāsil* k.; *natija* *yā* *phal* *nikālānā*.

Reason is the faculty of deducing unknown truths from principles already known. *Locke.*

Usūl-i-mālūmah se haqiqat-i-majhūl nikālne kā nām qurvat-i-nātiqah hai.

Deducible, adj. *phal* *nikālne-jog*; *natija* *nikālne* *ke qābil*.

All properties of a triangle are deducible from the complex idea of three lines including a space. *Locke.* *Ek musallas ke tamām*

khavās tīn khutūt ke ek satah ko gherne ke murakkab khayāl se paidā ho sakte haiin.

Deduct, v. a. [*Lat. duco* to lead, H. *dhakka* a push] *ghaṭānā*; *kam* k.; *kāṭnā*; *minhā* k.; *vaze* k.; *mujrā* *denā*.

Deduction, n. 1. *the act*, *tafriq*; *minhāi*; *ghaṭānā*. 2. *abatement*, *ghaṭī*; *kamī*; *kaṭautī*; *minhāi*; *vaze*.

A deduction from the yearly rent.

Sālānah lagān meṁ se minhāi. [hasal

3. *inference*, *phal*; *natijā*; *hāsil*; *mā-*

Deductive, adj. *nikāsū*; *muntij*; *phal-dāyak*.

Dee, n. (*Slang*) 1. *a pocket book*, *jebī-kitāb*.

2. *a detective*, *buraiyā*; *mukhbīr*; *thāngī*.

The dees are about, so look out.

Buraiyā ān lagā hai, chaukas rahnā!

Deed, n. 1. *act*, *kār*; *kām*; *karnī*; *kartūt*; *kartab*; *kāj*; *kāraj*; *fel*; *kirdār*; *sākhṭā* *pardākhtā*; *kautak*; *amal*.

Deeds are fruits, words are leaves. Prov.

Kām phal, bāt pāt. [kā kām.

2. *exploit*, *muhim*; *baṛā* *kām*; *bīr* *tāi* *A noble deed.* *Umdā kām. Bārī faizā.*

3. *fact*, *reality*, *haqiqat*; *asl*; *asliyat*. In very deed. *Haqiqat meṁ.* [vasiqa.

4. (*Law*) *a sealed instrument*, *dastāvez*; *deed* (*conveying certain authority*), *parvāna*; *hukm-nāmāh*; *amal-dastak*.

deed of acquittance, *release*, *fārig-khatī*; *khalāsi-nāmā*; *chhor-chiṭṭī*; *bhar-pāi*; *nibṭer-patr*; *rihāi-nāmā*.

deed of a house, *sarkhat*; *kirāe-nāmā*.

deed of compromise, *rāzi-nāmā*; *rafa-nāmā*; *safāi-nāmā*; *samjhautī* *patr*. [patr.

deed of disinheritance, *āq-nāmā*; *bipauti-rahit*

deed of dissolution, *sājhā-ṭūṭ* *patr*; *dastāvez* *shikastagī-i-shirakat*.

deed of divorce, *talāq-nāmā*; *istri-chhoran-patr*.

deed of endowment or trusteeship, *tauliyat-nāmā*.

deed of gift, *hibā-nāmā*; *vaqf-nāmā*; (*to Brahmins*) *dān-patr*; *ārpan-patr*. [nāmā.

deed of hypothecation, *dirisht-bandhak*; *supurd*

deed of partition, *batāi-patr*; *dastāvez-i-taqsim-i-māl*. [iqrar-nāmā *taqsim-i-arāzi*.

deed of partition of land, *iqrār-nāmā* *batvārā*;

deed of partnership, *sājhiyon* *kā* *iqrār-nāmāh*;

shirakat-nāmā. [karī-patr.

deed of purchase, *kharid-patr*; *kharid-nāmā*;

deed of sale, *bikri-patr*; *bai-nāmā*; *farokht-khat*.

deed of surrender, *bāz-nāmā*; *lā-dāve*.

deed of transfer, *intiqaal-nāmā*.

deed of transfer of liabilities, *intiqaal-nāmā*

zimmah *dārī* *yā* *den*. [patr; *bandhak*.

mortgage deed, *rahan-nāmā*; *girvi-nāmā*; *girvi-*

title deed, *qabāla*.

Deem, v. n. [*H. thānnā* to fix, determine]

bichār k.; *sochnā*; *khayāl* k.; *jānnā*; *samajh-*

nā; *gumān* k.; *gaur* k.; *qayās* k.; *tasavvur*

k.; *tajvīz* k.

Deep, adj. [*A. S. deopan*, to be immersed, H.

ḍūbnā to be drowned.] 1. *far down*, *gahrā*;

ḍūngā; *ḍubāi*; (*fathomless*) *agam*; *athā*;

amīq; *garq-āb*.

The deep sea. *Agam samudr.* [piche.

2. *far back from the front*, *dūr*; *pare*;

A company of soldiers six files deep.

Sipāhiyon kā ek parā chhae qatār pare.

3. *low*, nichā; nasheb-dār.

A deep valley. *Nichā ghātī; gahrī ghātī.*

4. *profound*, gahrā; dūr-kā; daqīq; gāmiz; adaq; gūrh; rasā; zīrak; dānā; āli; baland; fāzilāna; tabbā; fāzil; muglaq.

O Lord, thy thoughts are very deep! P.S.xc,ii.5.

Aē Khudā, tere khayālāt barē gahre hañ.

A deep thought. *Gahrā yā dūr-kā khayāl.*

5. *intense*, karā; sakht; pūrā; kāmīl; rūpaṭ; nihāyat; parle sire-kā; az-had; behad; dārun.

Deep distress. *Dārun dukh yā bipat.*

A deep sleep. *Gahrī nīd.*

Deep despair. *Nipat nīr-ās.*

Deep silence. *Sunsān.* [huā; udās.

6. *depressed*, afsurdah; zer; tañg; dabā-

7. *strongly colored*, gahrā; tez; ghor; shokh.

Deep red. *Gahrā surkh.*

8. *bass*, bhāri; gahrā; ghanghor; nichā.

The deep thunder. *Byron. Bhāri garāj.*

Deep, adv. nihāyat; az-had; ba-gāyat; bahut.

Deep versed in books and shallow in himself.

Milton. Kitābōñ meñ dūbā, khayālōñ meñ ochhā. [sāgar; bahr.

Deep, n. *what is deep, the sea*, athā samudr;

The vasty deep. *Barā samandar.* [sāgar.

The deeps of knowledge. *Bahr-i-ilm. Biddiyā*

Deepen, v. a. 1. *make deep*, gahrā k.; dūngā k.; nichā k.

To deepen a well or channel.

Kuē yā dhārā ko gahrā karnā.

2. *make darker*, gahrā rañgnā; tez k.;

ghor k.; rañg ko shokh k. 3. *make more sad*,

bhāri k.; sog, ranj, yātaklif ko barhānā.

Deepen, v. n. gahrā yā dūngā h.

Deep-laid, adj. gahrā; daqīq; bhītari.

Deeply, adv. 1. *to a great depth*, gahre yā

dūngē meñ; bahut niche.

2. *profoundly*, gahrā; bhāri; nipat.

Deeply skilled in anatomy.

Ilm-i-tashrīh meñ khūb mahīr.

3. *intensely*, bahut; nipat; nihāyat;

ghanā; az-had. [bol-kā.

Deep-mouthed, adj. bhāri āvāz-vālā; bhāri

Deep-musing, adj. gaur, soch, yā chintā meñ

dūbā-huā; mustagraq.

Deep-read, adj. khūb parhā-huā.

Deep-rooted, Deep-seated, adj. niche baithā-

huā; gahrī jar pakre-hue; tah tak pahuñchā-

huā; andar dhasā-huā; pahuñchā-huā.

Deep-toned, adj. gahrī yā bhāri āvāz-kā. [vālā.

Deep-throated, adj. bhāri gale-kā; gahrī āvāz-

Deer, n. mirg; mirgā; hiran; chikārā; āhū;

kalvāt; kālihar.

a young deer, hirnautā; gīzāl.

Deer-hound, n. shikārī kuttā jo hirnoñ kā

shikār kartā hai; hiran-mār-kuttā. [āhū-post.

Deer-skin, n. mirg-ehālā; hiran kī khāl;

Deer-stalker, n. hiran kī ghāt meñ rahne-vālā.

Deer-stalking, n. hiran ke shikār kī ghāt;

hiran-ghāt.

Deface, v. a. 1. *disfigure*, sūrat, shakl, yā rūp

bigārnā; bad-sūrat k.; kharāb k.; be-rūp

k.; bad-numā k.

To deface an edifice. *Imārat ko dhānā.*

2. *obliterate*, miṭānā; chhīl dālūā; khu-

rachnā; hak k.; tabrif k.

To deface a writing or record.

Kisi takhrīr meñ takrif karnā.

Defacement, n. miṭānā; mahv.

De facto, (Lat.) adv. haqīqat meñ; sach sach;

dar-haqīqat; fil-haqīqat; fil-vāqā; asl meñ.

Defalcation, n. *embezzlement*, ghāo-ghap; khurd

o burd; khayānat; gaban; tagallub; tasar-

ruf-i-be-jā.

Defamation, n. izāla-i-haisiyat-i-urfi G. G.;

pat-bhañg; rusvāi; bad-nāmī; kalañk;

hatak; ap-kirat; bohtān.

defamation of character, hatak-i-izzat yā

hurmat; kasr-i-shūn; mān-hān; bohtān.

damages for defamation of character, pat-dand;

hurmat-bahā.

Defamatory, adj. muzil-i-haisiyat-i-urfi; bāis-

i-bad-nāmī; mukhil-i-haisiyat; aprādh-kāran.

defamatory expression, bohtān kī bāteñ; hatak

kī bāteñ.

Defame, v. a. tohmat, kalañk, yā lim lagānā;

bad-nām k.; mān bigārnā; nām ko batṭā

lagānā; aib lagānā; hatak k.; rusvā k.;

bad-goī k.; izāle haisiyat-i-urfi k.

Default, n. *a failing or failure*, chūk; bhūl;

khatā; taqṣīr; gafilat; adam-khabar-gīrī;

adam-pairavī; asurtāi.

Partial judges we are of our own excellencies,

and other men's defaults. *Swift.*

Apnī khūbyōñ aur dūroñ ke aibōñ ko ham

nazar-i-insāf se nahīñ dekhte.

2. *defect*, kamī; ghaṭī; kotāhī; kasar;

qusūr; nuqs; khāmī. 3. (Law.) *non-appear-*

ance, gair-hāzīr; adam-ehzār; adam-mau-

jūdgī. [khāte likkhā gayā,

default occurred, bāqī parī; bāqī tūṭī; batṭe

default of security, adam idkhāl-i-zamānat.

let a case go by default, suffer a default, digrī

yak-tarfā par muqaddama chhornā.

Defaulter, n. hisāb-chor; bāqī-dār; ahdshikan;

nā-dihand; le-loṭ; qusūr-vār; shakhs gair hāzīr.

a revenue defaulter, bāqī-dār-i-māl-guzārī.

Defeat, n. [O. Fr. *defeat* decayed, destroyed,

Lat. *frangere*, Skr. *bhanj* to break, H. *phat*

break, *phar* tear.] 1. *overthrow*, hār; māt;

mār; shikast; hazīmat; zak; pastī; parājā.

2. *frustration*, tūṭ; ibtāl; māyūsī; inhidām.

Defeat, v. a. 1. *overthrow*, harānā; bhagānā;

māt k.; shikast d.; gālib ānā; maglūb k.;

zer k.; mār hatānā; hazīmat d.; pas-pā k.

2. *frustrate*, birthā, yā akārath k.; be-kār

k.; toṛnā; bhanjan k.; barbādk.; zāyā k.; lā-

tāyal k.; mabrūm k.; māyūs k.; rāgāñ k.

3. *make null*, miṭānā; nās k.; nasht k.;

bātil k.; ibtāl k.; kaladam k. [digrī.

defeated party, (Law.) maglūb-digrī; madyūn

Defect, n. 1. *want, imperfection*, ghaṭāo; karzī;

kotāhī; kasar; nuqs; adhūrā-pan; nā-tamā-

mī; hintāi; khāmī.

Errors have been corrected and defects supplied.

Galatyoñ ko sahī kiyā, aur kamī ko pūrā kiyā.

Acc
ni
Acc
sa
da
Acco
ma
villag
Accor
Accor
kitā
Accou
accoun
māl
abstrac
adjust
chuk
examin
hisāl
account
make u
private
zātī
to settle
hisāb
village
hisāb
written
Accountr
pahnā
Accountr
sāmān
Accredit
accrēdite
kar; j
Accretio
Accrue
barhni
nafā h.
accrued b.
cause of a
fam, y
right acer
Accumula
k.; ek
Accumula
Accuracy,
sachāi;
sehat;
Accurate,
Accurateh
Accurse, v
Accusatio
kājat; j
Accusative
Accuse, v.
thairānā
Accu
Zama

2. *omission*, chūk; bhūl; faro-guzāshat.

Trust not yourself; but your defects to know,
Make use of every friend and every foe. *Pope, F. C.*
Yaqūh kar na apnā, aur apnī kasar,
Har ek dost dushman se mālām kar!

3. *fault*, qusūr; nuqsān; khatā; aib;
burāi; qabāhat; suqm; dosh; harj.

A defect in the ear or eye. *Āñh yā kām kā qusūr.*

A defect of memory. *Hāfe kā qusūr.*

defect of form, be-zābtāgi; khilāf sarishtagī.

defect of investigation, tahqīqāt-i-nāqis; tahqī-
qāt-i-nā-tamām yā nā-mukammal.

defect of judgment, nuqs-i-faislā.

defect of understanding, samajh kā qusūr;
qusūr-i-aql; kam-fahmī; aql kī kami.

Defection, n. bigarṇā; phirnā; bargashtagī; sar-
tābi; bagāvat; nā-farmānī.

The defection of his followers.

Uske pairavon kī nā-farmānī.

Defective, adj. 1. *wanting*, kam; ghāt; kotāh;
nāqis; gair mukammal.

A defective limb. *Nāqis azu.*

A defective copy. *Nā-tamām nuskah.*

2. *imperfect*, nā-tamām; khām; adhūrā;
nā-mukammal; kachchā; gair-mukammal.

3. (*Gram.*) nāqis.

A defective noun or verb. *Ism yā fel-i-nāqis.*

defective valuation of suit, māliyat muqad-
dameh kī kami. [mī; qusūr; nuqs]

Defectiveness, n. adhūrā-pan; khoṭ; nā-tamā-

Defence, n. 1. *guard*, bachāo; rakshā; ār;
hifāzat. [saran; himāyat.

2. *that which defends*, chhatar; panāh;
Heaven, the widow's champion and defence. *Shak.*
Khudā hāmī beah kā aur hai panāh.

3. (*Law.*) the defendant's answer, uttar-
bād; javāb-dāvā.

double defence, javāb dugānā; javāb musannā.
for the defence, muddālah kī jānib, taraf yā or se.

in self-defence, apnī or yā taraf se; apnī jān
bachāne meṅ; apnī rakshā meṅ. [rakshā.

private defence, self-defence, hifāzat-i-khud; apnī
right of self-defence, istehqāq-i-hifāzat-i-khud.

Defenceless, adj. ni-hattā; be-kas; a-bal; be-
panāh; be-hatyār.

Defend, v. a. 1. *stand in defence of*, bachānā;
oṭnā; ār k.; ropnā; himāyat k.

To defend oneself. *Apne taṭh bachānā.*

2. *protect*, sahāyātā k.; sahārā d.; pushtī
d.; yāvri k.; dast-gīri k.; panāh denā.

To defend a town. *Shahar ko bachānā.* [dihī k.

3. *contest*, sāmnā k.; muqābla k.; javāb-
To defend a suit. *Muqaddame kī javāb-dihī*
karnā, muqaddama laṛnā.

To defend the absent. *Gair-hāzīr kī taraf se*
bolnā yā javāb-dihī karnā; Gair-hāzīr ke
haq yā nek-nāmī kī rakshā karnā.

4. *oppose*, sāmnā k.; lāpnā; muqāblā k.

Defendant, n. muddālah; pirtī-bādi; taraf-
sāni; fariq-i-sāni; uttar-bādi; javāb-deh;

fariq-i-mukhālīf.

Defender, n. sahāyak; sahārū; pakshī; taraf-
dār; nāsir; dast-gīr; hāmī; himāyatī;

hāfiz; rakshak; muhāfiz; rachchhak.

Defensible, adj. hifāzat-pizir; bachne-jog;
uttar-yog; qābil-i-javāb-dihī.

Defensive, adj. 1. *serving to defend*, bachāu;
bachāne-vālā; ār karne-vālā; himāyatī.

Defensive, n. bachāo; rok; chaukī; panāh.
to be or stand on the defensive, bachāo k.;

hifāzat k.; ār, rok, yā panāh bannā.

Defat, v. a. [Lat. *ferre*, Skr. *bhṛi* to bear.]

1. *put off*, tālnā; tākhīr k.; bāz, multavī;
mauqūf, yā kharā rakhnā; tavaqquf k.

[*Defer* not till to-morrow what may be done
to-day. Prov.

Āj kā kām kal par mat chhoro. Prov.

2. *refer to*, supurd k.; sauṇpnā; rujū k.;

kisī ke havāleh k.; pesh-nazar k.; mun-
hasir k.

Defer, v. n. 1. *delay*, der k.; bilamb k.; dhil
k.; tasāhul k.; sahal-añkāri k. 2. *submit*,

mān lenā; taslīm k.; qubūl k.; manzūr k.

They deferred to his wishes.

Unhōn ne unki marzi ke muāfiq kiyā.

Deference, n. 1. *regard*, pās; lihāz; khātīr;
nazar; khayāl. 2. *respect*, mān; samān;

ādar mān; ādar satkā; tāzīm o takrīm.

3. *submission*, ādhīni; farmān-bardārī;
itāat; jhok; inqiyād.

Deferential, adj. 1. multavī.

2. mauazzaz; mumtāz.

Defiance, n. 1. *the act of defying*, lalkār;
dhamkī; chher; chunautī; hānk; barāngekh-

tagī. 2. *the state of opposition*, muqāblā;
sāmān.

Defiance provokes an enemy. Prov.

Muqāble se dushman bharaktā hai.

Defiant, adj. ni-dar; diler.

A defiant attitude. *Baithne yā khare hone kā*
dilerāna dhāng.

Deficiency, n. 1. *want*, kamī; kamṭī; kotāhī;
kasar; nuqs; zurūrāt; ghātā; ghaṭī; hān;

ṭoṭā; qillat; khisārā.

A deficiency of blood. *Arbuthnot. Khān kī kamī.*

2. *imperfection*, khāmī; kamī; nuqs;
kachchā; adhūrā-pan; kotāhī; battā.

deficiency of a year, kharāb fasal; kam-paidā-
vārī; khoṭī sākh; qahat; kāl.

deficiency or excess, ghaṭṭī barhtī; kam o besh;
kamī beshī.

make good a deficiency, ṭoṭā bharnā; khisāra
bharnā; nuqsān uthānā; tāvān d.; ghātā

pūrā k.; puṇānā; purānā; pūrā k.

Deficient, adj. 1. *wanting*, ghaṭā-huā; ghaṭiyā;
qāsir; qalīl; kam; kotāh; chhoṭā.

2. *imperfect*, nāqis; adhūrā; nā-tamām;

kachchā; khām.

deficient numbers, (*Arith.*) woh adad jin ke
jorne se pure adad meṅ kamī rahtī hai,

jaise 4 + 2 + 1 = 7, yāne ek kam 8.

Deficit, n. ṭoṭā; ghātā; ghaṭī; hān; kamī;
kasar.

Defile, n. [Fr. *fil*, H. *tāgū* thread] ghaṭī;
nākā; sānkar; pahārōn ke bich kā rāstā.

Defile, v. a. 1. *make foul*, gadlā, mailā yā gandā k.; kichar meñ bharnā; sānnā.

They that touch pitch will be defiled. *Shak.*
Koolon ki dallati meñ hāth kāle. *Prov.*

2. *pollute*, kharāb k.; palid k.; najis k.; bigārūnā; nā-pāk k.; āludāh k. 3. *debauch*, be-hurmat k.; asmat yā izzat lenā; izāle bikarat k.; juṭhālānā; be-izzat k.; dāg lagānā; ābrū lenā; zinā k.; nañg o nāmūs utārnā. 4. *make ceremonially unclean*, nā-pāk k.; bhirishṭ k.; bhisht k.; apavitr yā asudh k.; bhañg k.

Defile, v. n. pānti pānti chalnā; qatār meñ chalnā; saf bāndh-ke chalnā.

Defilement, n. 1. *the act of defiling*, gandgī; nā-pākī; najāsāt; āludgī; ḡilāzat; ālāyash; laus; kharābī.

Defilements of the flesh. Hopkins. Gosht ki nā-pākī.

2. (*Mil.*) See **Defile**, n. 2.

Definable, adj. qābil-i-vasf; qābil-i-tashkhis; bisheshan-jog.

Definable limits. Hudūd qābil tashkhis.

Define, v. a. 1. *fix the bounds of*, had yā sim ṭhairānā, ṭhānni yā bāndhnā; qāyam k.; tajyūn k.; mahdūd k. 2. *mark the limits of*, chau-haddi bāndhnā yā muqarrar k.; dāndā meñdā kharā k.

To define the extent of a kingdom or country.
Mulk yā qalam-rau ki hudūd muqarrar k.

3. *determine with precision*, ṭhik yā sāf rūp yā shakl dikhānā. 4. *determine the precise signification of*, tārif k., yā bayān k.; tashkhis k.; mushakhkhas k.; khusūs k.; tasrīh k.; tauzīh k.; sarāhat k.

To define a term. *Lafz ke ṭhik māne bayān karnā.*
define the boundaries, had bāndhnā; dhūle-ban-dī k.; sarhad ṭhairānā; had-bast k.; mahdūd k.

Definite, adj. 1. *bounded*, chau-haddi; had bāndhi-hui; mahdūd. 2. *fixed*, muqarrarah; mushakhkhasā; muaiyana; muaiyan.

A definite period. *Muqarrar vaqt.*

3. *certain*, ṭhik; tahqīq; nishche.

A definite term. *Ṭhik lafz.*

4. *special*, khās; mārūf; mahdūd.

the definite article, harf-i-tārif.

Definitely, adv. qataan; tahqīqan; bil-kul.

Definition, n. had; sifat; khāsiyat; bhāo; pahchān; tārif.

The definition of a circle.

Dāire yā chakkar ki tārif yā pahchān.

The definition of wit.

Zarāfat yā maqūle ki khāsiyat.

Definitive, adj. nishche; ṭhik; muqarrar; mushakhkhas; qatāi; ṭhik; pakkā; nātiq; qarār vāqāi. [i-qatāi.]

a definitive sentence, (Law.) hukm-i-nātiq; hukm-

Definitive, n. mahdūd yā tārif karne-vāli shāe.

Definitively, adv. nishche; ṭhik; muqarrar; qataan; yaqīuan.

Deflect, v. a. mornā; kham denā; ṭerhi rāh jānā; phernā; rāh-i-rāst se haṭānā; gumrāh

k.; munharif k.; sidhā rāstah chhornā; kaj-rāh h.

When a luminous ray passes very near an opaque body it is deflected, or bent from its rectilinear course. *Brande.*

Jab kirān kisi dūndhī chiz ke pās parṭi hai tab woh apni sidh se mur jātī hai (jaise pāni meñ lakri ṭerhi dikhāi detī hai).

Deflection, n. 1. *deviation*, mor; phirnā; pher; jhukāo; tajāvuz. 2. *distortion*, kajī; gum-rāhi; kajravī; kaj-raftāri; ṭerhā-pan.

3. (*Naut.*) jahāz kā rāh-i-rāst se haṭnā yā tajāvuz k. 4. (*Opt.*) inhirāf shuā kā taraf satah nūraū jism ke; inikās.

DefLOUR, v. a. *ravish*, chirā tornā; chirā utār-nā; nathli utārnā; kuār-chhal utārnā; bikt tornā; izāla-i-bikt k.; sar-farāz k.; kharāb k.; bigārūnā.

Deform, v. a. ku-rūp k.; be-ḡaul k.; bad-sūrat k.; bad-shakl k.; sūrat bigārūnā; bad-numā k.

Deformity, n. ku-rūp; bad-numāi; bad-sūrti; zishti; aib; kajī; be-ḡauli; nā-hamvārī.

Defraud, v. a. haq mārūnā yā dabā baiṭhnā; haq-talfi k.; dabā rakhnā; mār rakhnā; fareb, dagā, yā buttā d.; chhal d.; ṭhagāi k.; ṭhagnā; mūsnā.

Defray, v. a. kharch uṭhānā; zer-bār h.; sarbarāhi k.; bharnā; nibṭānā.

To defray from one's own pocket. *Apni jeb se bharnā.*

Deft, adj. chatur.

Deftly, adv. chaturāi se.

Defunct, adj. kām-āyā; muā; murda; marhūm; baikunth-bāshi; mutavaffi; magfūr.

Defy, v. a. *challenge*, sāmnā k.; muqāblah k.; larāi yā muqāblā chāhnā; lalkārnā; kham ṭhoknā; larāi māngnā; dhirānā; angūṭhā dikhānā; larne par āmadah k.; aise alfāz kahā jis se dūsrā larne ko āmadā ho jaise, tum kyā kar sakte ho; tumhārī kyā bisāt hai; tumhārī kyā gudri hai; tum kis khet ke bathve ho.

I once again defy thee to the trial of mortal fight. *Milton.*

Moñ phir kaṭā hūn ki hatyārōñ se faislah kar lo.

Degeneracy, n. [*Lat. genus, H. jāti* race.] 1. *the act of becoming degenerate*, inhitāt; ibtizāl.

2. *the state of having become degenerate*, tanazzul; ghattī; pastī; rajat; khiffat; abtarī; kam-qadrī; past-himmatī; kamī.

Degenerate, v. n. utar yā ghaṭ jānā; bigar jānā; nichā par jānā; rajat h.; abtar h.; kam-qadr ho jānā; gir jānā; zalil h.; nasl bigārūnā; jān bigārūnā.

Degenerate, adj. 1. *unlike one's ancestors*, ka-pūt; nā-khalaf. 2. *unworthy*, nā-lāyaq; khuār; kharāb; abtar; kamīnā; mardūd.

Degeneration, n. abtarī; ghaṭī; bigār; pastī; zillat; inhitāt; heṭā-pan.

Deglutinate, v. a. chhurānā; chimṭi hui chizōñ ko alag k.; judā k.

Deglutition, n. 1. *the act*, nigalnā; līlnā; khā jānā. 2. *the power*, nigā jāne ki tāqat.

Degradation, n. 1. *the act*, utār; ghaṭāo; tanazzul; māzūlī. 2. *the state in rank*, zillat; rusvāi; khiffat.

Degrade, v. a. 1. *lower*, darje se utārnā yā girānā; kam-rutbā k.; ghaṭānā; tanazzul k. 2. *debase*, bigārnā; razil k.; zalil k.

Degree, n. 1. *step*, darja; sirhī; ans. 2. *gradation*, padvi; pāyā; rutbā; manzilāt; pad; darja. [baṇḍhnāi. To get a degree. Fazilat kā darjā pānā; pagrī.

3. *station*, mansab; rutbā; martaba; qadr; ohda. [pagrī.

4. (of a university) fazilat kā khitāb yā

5. (Geneal.) nasab; nasal; pīrhi; pusht.

6. (Geom.) dāira kā tūn sau sāthvān hissa;

darjā; ans. 7. (Alg.) charhāo; qūat; tāqat.

8. *measure*, qadar; miqdār; parmān;

andāzah. 9. *extent*, had; darjā; naubat. 10.

class or sort, qism; bhānt; jāt; tarah; bhāo;

parkār. 11. *origin*, asl; mūl; zāt; asliyat.

by degrees, raftah raftah; darjā-ba-darjā;

āhistā āhistā; chalte chalte; haule haule;

qadre qadre; ba-tadriḡ; thitak thitak-kar.

degree of latitude, arz-i-balad kā darjah.

degree of longitude, tūl-i-balad kā darjah.

in some degree, kuchh-ek; thorā-sā; qadre.

to a degree, ek had tak; yahāntak. [darje ko.

to such a degree, is rutbe ko; yahān tak; is

to this degree, is qadar; yahān tak ki. [tak.

to what degree, kahān tak; kis qadar; kis darje

Deification, n. [Lat. *deus*, H. *devatā* a god from

Skr. *div*, to shine] devtā banānā; khudāi kā

rutbā d.; pirtishṭhā.

Deiform, adj. khudāi; devtā-samān; devtā-

rūp; Khudā-kā-sā; Khudā ke misāl; Brahm-

mūrat; devtā-tul.

Deify, v. a. 1. *make a God of*, Khudā banānā;

Khudāi kā rutbā d.; Bhagvān kar ke mān-

nā; gur-padvi d. 2. *praise or revere as a*

deity, Khudā samajh-kar tazīm o takrīm k.;

ezāz k.; ishvar samān jānnā.

Deign, v. n. jhuknā; lachnā; dabnā; faro-

tanī k.; qubūl k.; ināyat k.; mutavajjeh h.

Deism, n. vahdāniyat; haqqāniyat; birham-

gyāni; tasavvuf; ulūhiyat. [gyāni; mavahd.

Deist, n. sādhū; sūfi; ahl-i-tasavvuf; birham-

Deistic, Deistical, adj. sādhū; sūfiyānā; āzād;

mavāhidānā; mutaallaq ba-tasavvuf.

Deity, n. [Icel. *tívi*, pl. *tívar* = H. *tevhār* a

festival Skr. *deva*. H. *devatā* God, from Skr.

div to shine; H. *divas* day] devtāi; khudāi;

ilm-i-tasavvuf; rabbāniyat; ulūhiyat.

Deject, v. a. [Lat. *jaus* H. *jhoknā* to throw]

udās, āzurda, be-dil yā ranjida k.; shik-

asta-dil k. [ranjidgi; shikastah-dili.

Dejectedness, n. udāsi; afsurdagi; pazmurdagi;

Dejection, n. udāsi; malāl; pazmurdagi; afsur-

dagi; āzurdagi.

Dejeuner, Dejeune, n. nāshta; kaleū; hāzri;

nahāri; jal-pān.

Dejure, (Lat.) hasb-i-qānūn; sharai; rīti-anūsār.

Delay, v. a. [O. Fr. *delayer*, H. *dhil*, Per. *der*].

1. *defer*, dhil k.; tākhīr k.; arsa lagānā; dāl rakhnā; susti k.; multavī rakhnā; tavaqquf k.; khaṭāi meñ dāl denā.

2. *retard*, roknā; ārnā; atkānā; harj k.; mōzāhim h.; māne h.

He was delayed on the way.

Raste meñ use der lagi.

Delay, v. n. [H. *bilamb*, Per. *der*] bilamb k.; der k.; dirāṅg k.; haule haule chalnā yā saraknā; dhimā chalnā.

Delay, n. 1. *a putting off*, der; dhil; tākhīr; susti; bilamb; sahal-āngārī; iltivā; tavaqquf; mohlat; aver; tāviq; imtidād.

Delays increase desires.

Prov.

Der shaug baḡhātī hai.

Delays are dangerous. Prov. Der meñ jōhōn hai.

The affair should be settled without the delay of a day. Jhagrā nīmṭāne meñ ek din lē bhī der nahīn lagānī chāhiye.

2. *detention*, aljherā; rok; atkāo; muz-āhmat; harj-[turat; jaldī; fauran; fil-faur. without delay, bilā-tavaqquf; turat; hāl;

Dele, v. a. (Print.) mitānā; dūr k.; ohhīlnā; kātnā; qalam phernā; hak k. (ḍ).

Delectable, adj. sohāvnā; man-bhāonā; man-bhāu; khushāinda; khush-gavār; dil-pasand; dil-pizir; farhat-bakhsh; margūb; khush.

Delegate, v. a. 1. *depute*, elchī banā-ke bhejnā; sifarat par bhejnā; safirī k.; vakīl k.

2. *commit*, sauṇpnā; supurd k.; havāle k.; tafviz k.; amānat meñ d.; denā.

Delegate, n. 1. *deputy*, nāyab; pesh-kār; mātahat. 2. *representative*, mukhtār; vakīl; elchī; safir.

Delegation, n. 1. *the act*, sauṇpnā; supurdagi; tafviz; taqarrurī. 2. *persons deputed*, mukhtār; vakīl; safir; elchī; nāyab.

Deleterious, adj. [Skr. *dri* to tear] muzir; zahrilā; mohlik; sammīyat-dār; sammī.

Delf, n. *earthen-ware*, chīnī kā bartan.

Deliberate, v. n. [Lat. *librare*, H. *tolnā* to weigh] tolānā; sochnā; bichār k.; gaur k.; khauz k.

Deliberating is not delaying.

Prov.

Gaur karnā tākhīr meñ dākhil nahīn hai.

Deliberate slowly, execute promptly.

Prov.

Dhīre dhīre bichār, phurti se kar kār.

Deliberate, adj. soch bichār kiya-huā; gaur kiya-huā; pukhtah; pakkā.

Deliberately, adv. soch bichār kar-ke; sāvdhānī se; kāmīl gaur se; taammul se; jān bīj-kar; samajh-kar; amadan; bichār pūrbak; dida o dānistah. [mul; samajh bīj.

Deliberation, n. soch; gaur; bichār; taam-

Delicacy, n. 1. *the state*, nāzukī; latāfat; ras.

2. *nicety*, narmī; mulāemat; bārīkī; ko-

malṭā; safāi; halkā-pan. 3. (of the table),

takalluf; bhog bilās; aish; aish o ashrat;

aish o ārām; sukhvārī.

delicacy of expression, nazakat-i-bayān.

Acco
ni

Acco
sal
da

Acco

Acco

ma

villag

Accor

Accor

kitā

Accou

accoun

māl

abstrac

adjusti

chuk

ezamin

hisāl

account

make u

private

zātī

to settle

hisāb

village o

hisāb

written

Accoutr

pahnā

Accoutr

sāmān

Accredit

accredite

kar; j

Accretio

Accrue,

baḡhnā

nafā h.

accrued b.

cause of a

jam, y

right acer

Accumula

k.; ek

Accumula

Accuracy,

sachāi;

sehat;

Accurate,

Accurately,

Accurse, v

Accusatio

kāḡat; j

Accusative

Accuse, v.

thairānā

Accu

Zamā

Delicate, adj. nāzūk; bārīk; daqīq; komal; latīf; nafīs; suhānā; lazīz; margūb.

Delicate feeling, nāzūk tabā yā mizāj.

Delicate limb, komalgāt.

Delicately, adv. nazākat yā nāzūk-pan se; komaltāi se; mulaēmat se; pākizgī se.

Delicious, adj. lazīz; latīf; nafīs; maze-dār; zāeqē-dār; shūrīn; margūb; savād; khush-gavār; savād kā; khush-zāeqah.

Delicious food. Lazīz khānā.

Still on that breast enamoured let me lie,
And drink *delicious* poison from the eye. *Pope.*

Dil-i-shaidā ko rahne do, pasand us but kā hai smā, [kā pīnā. F. C.]

Aur us chashm-i-gizālīn se zahar jān-bakhsh

Deliciously, adv. suhāone-pan se; latāfat, nafāsat, yā lazzat se; khurramī yā shād-kāmī se.

Delight, n. [Lat. *lacere*, H. *lubbhānā* to allure.]

1. joy, khushī; ānand; maṅgal; surūr; khurramī; haz; farhat; imbisāt; masarrat; shādī; nishāt. 2. *that which gives delight*, ānand-kāran; voh shaē jis se khushī ho; mājīb-i-imbisāt; bāis-i-khushī.

Come, sisters, cheer we up his sprights, [Macbeth, iv. 1.]
And shew the best of our *delights*. *Shak.*

Khush ham uskī pariyān ko, sukhyān, karēn.

Mil āpas meṅ sab rang valyān karēn. F. C.]

Delight, v. a. ānand k.; rijhānā; khush, mahzūz yā masrūr k.; hulsānā; lazzat bakhshnā. [zūz h.]

Delight, v. n. khush, ānand, masrūr yā mah-Doth my lord, the king *delight* in this thing!

2. Sam. xxiv. 3.

Kyā Sāhab! bādshāh ko aisi bāt pasand hai?

Delightedly, Delightfully, adv. khushī, khurramī yā shādī se; haz se; ānand ke sāth.

Delightful, adj. dil-kash; farah-nāk; dil-chasp; masarrat-bakhsh; rasilā; khush-āind; khurram; pur-bahār; maṅgal-mai; ānand-mai; suhāonā.

Delightful bowers. Suhāone maṅdhe.

Delineate, v. a. [Lat. *linea*, H. *lakir* a line.]

1. *pourtray*, khākā utārnā; rūp yā naqsha banānā; shabih utārnā; kheṅchpā; dāul yā dhachar banānā; likhnā; lakirnā; mukhattat k. 2. *describe*, bayān k.; barnan k.; zikr k.; taqrīr k.; batlānā.

Delineation, n. 1. *the act*, bayān; naqal; barnan; birtānt. 2. *sketch*, khākā; naqsha; dhānch; shabih.

Delineator, n. naqsha, khākā, charbā, yā shabih utārne-vālā; naqal utārne-vālā; naqqāsh; musavvir; chitr-kartā.

Delinquent, n. aprādhī; doshī; qusūr-vār; mujrim; taqsīr-vār; gunāh-gār; āsī; āsamī.

Deliquescent, adj. havā se galne yā pigalne-jog; ghulne-jog.

Delirious, adj. [Lat. *lira*, H. *lūk* a furrow] achet; be-hosh; be-khud; be-havās; mad-hosh; havās-bakhtah; hiziyān-zada; khālī-dimāg; maslūb-ul-havās; āpe se bāhar; be-khabar.

Deliriously, adv. be-hoshī, be-khudī yā mad-hoshī se.

Delirium, n. (*Med.*) hālat-i-gashī yā divāngī; be-hoshī; be-sudhī; khafqān; hiziyān; be-khabri; be-khudī. [khudī kā ho jānā.]

delirium tremens, sharāb kī ziyādatī se be-

Deliver, v. a. 1. *free*, chhutkārā d.; chhoṛnā; barī k.; rihā k.; rihāī d.; āzād k.; khalās k.; nijāt d. 2. *save*, bachānā; rihā k.; mah-fūz rakhnā. 3. *give or transfer*, sauṇpnā; havāle k.; supurd k.; tafvīz k.; dharnā; de denā; bāntnā; chhoṛnā.

Deliver your words not by numbers but by weight. Prov.

Kalām meṅ vazan chāhiye, na tūl.

To *deliver* letters. *Chitthiyān bāntnā.*

To *deliver* goods. *Māl chhoṛnā.*

4. *communicate*, bolnā; taqrīr k.; kahānā; bayān k.; parhnā; batlānā.

To *deliver* a speech. *Mazmūn parhnā; ispicḥ denā; taqrīr karnā.*

5. *discharge*, phenknā; denā; nikālānā; lagānā; mārānā.

To *deliver* a blow. *Ghūsā denā yā mārānā.*

6. *a child*, jannā; bachchā jannā; (animal) byānā, bachchā dālnā, denā, dālnā.

deliver up, (the person) hāzir k.; sāmnē k.; robrū k.; maujūd k.

Deliverance, n. *the act*, chhutkārā; chhutṭī; khalāsi; mukhlisī; bariyat; nijāt; fursat.

Delivery, n. 1. *release*, See Deliverance. 1. 2.

2. *surrender*, supurdagi; havālagī; tafvīz.

3. *manner of speaking*, uchchāran; lahja; bayān; taqrīr; bolne kā dhaṅg yā taur; goyāi.

4. *parturition*, biyānt; paidāyash; jāpā.

Like as a woman with child, that draweth near the time of her *delivery* is in pain and crieth out. *Isaiah, xxvi. 17.*

Jis tarāh kī hāmīlah aurat ko jab dard lagte haiṅ aur woh wāwailā machātī hai.

delivery clerk, māl chhoṛne-vālā bābū; dāk taqsīm karne-vālā munshī.

Dell, n. [H. *dhāl* a slope] ghātī; khad.

Delta, n. 1. *the Greek letter*, Yūnānī abjad kā harf ba-shakl-i-musallas; Yūnānī alif be te kā tikhūnt sā harf. 2. *a tract of land*, tikhūntī zamīn jo pānī se ghīrī ho; singhārā.

Deltoid, adj. yūnānī tikhūntē harf jaisā.

Deltoid, adj. (*Geom.*) tikhūnt-sā; tikhūntā.

Delude, v. a. [Lat. *ludere* to play, H. *bahlānā* to amuse] 1. *mislead*, bahkānā; dhokā denā; bhaṭkānā; jul d.; fareb d.; jhānsā d.; dam d.; mugāltah d.; dām meṅ lānā.

2. *frustrate*, nir-arth k.; be-kār k.

Deluge, n. Nūh kā tūfān; tūfān; sailāb; tugiyānī; jal-mai; bāṛh; jalārnā; rau.

Deluge, v. a. ḍubonā; garq k.; būrānā; tūfān lānā. [surāb; mugāltā.

Delusion, n. dhokā; dam; jhānsā; jul; fareb;

Delusive, adj. mugāltā-deh; bahkānā; dhoke meṅ dālne-vālā; dhoke-bāz. [mugāltā-dihī se.

Delusively, adv. chhal yā dām dilāse se;

Delve, v. a. phāvṛe se khodnā; khodnā.

Demagnetize, v. a. maṇṇātīs kā subhāo miṭānā; maṇṇātīsī khāsiyat dūr k.

Demand, v. a. māṅgnā; chāhnā; talab k.; mutālba k.; taqāzā k.; dāvā k.

Demand, n. 1. *the act*, chāh; hājat; pursish; talab; māṅg; mutālba; khuāhish; istidā.

2. *earnest inquiry*, savāl; darkhuāst; istidā. 3. *claim*, zar-i-mutālba; haq-i-nālish.

4. (*Law.*) dāvā. [māṅgnā.

demand a price, mol yā qīmat kahā; dām *excessive demand*, bhārī yā sangīn jamā.

in demand, zurūrat; chāh; khuāhish; talab. *note payable on demand*, huṇḍī darshanī. [par.

on demand, ind-ul-talab; darshanī; māṅgne *progressive government demand*, rasadī jamā.

the government demand, mutālba jamā; sarkārī māl-guzārī. [zurūrat h.

to be in demand, chāh h.; khuāhish h.; *Demandable*, adj. dāve-jog; māṅgne-jog; chā-

han-jog; talab ke lāyaq.

Demands, n. (pl.) mutālba; dāvā; mavākhzā. *de nands collection and balances*, jamā vāsīl

baqī. [k.; hissa lagānā.

Demarcate, v. a. had yā dhūlā bāndhūā; taqīm *Demarcation*, *Demarkation*, n. 1. *the act*, had-

bandī; dhūlā-bandī; ṭhiyā-bandī. 2. *a limit*, had; āhātah; kiṇārā; meṇḍ; sivānā; dāndā;

intihā; dāndā meṇḍā. [ghatānā; khuār k.

Demean, v. a. zalil k.; utīrnā; farotanī k.; *To demean oneself*, *Apne rutbe kā pās na*

karnā; *ochhā kām kurnā*.

Demeanor, n. dhaṅg; tariq; ḍaul; taur; chalan; vaza; ravalīyā; tarz.

Demented, adj. dīvānā; paglā; bāvlā.

Demerit, n. dosh; guṇāh; khatā; qusūr; taqsīr.

Demesne, n. sīr; zarāat; milk.

Demi, adj. [Lat. *semi*, Gr. *hemi*, Pers. *nīm*, half] ādhā; adh; nīm; nisf; ad.

Demi-god, n. devnar; devnarak; devyonī, jaise kiṇuar, siddhī, vagairah. [ratvāhī; ghūskī.

Demi-rep, n. chhināl; aurat mashkūk-ul-asmat; *Demisable*, adj. qābil-i-intiqāl; maran-jog;

maut ke lāyaq. [rablat; intiqāl.

Demise, n. maran; maut; vafāt; marg; kāl; *the demise of the crown*, intiqāl-i-tāj-i-shāhī.

Demise, v. a. vasiyat k.; de marnā; intiqāl k.; hibā k.; paṭṭā d.

Demi-volt, n. qadam; dulkī.

Democracy, n. jamhūrī hukūmat.

Democrat, n. jamhūrī hukūmat kā hāmi; jamhūrī hukūmat-pasand.

Democratic, *Democratical*, adj. jamhūrī; jamhūrī hukūmat kā.

Demoiselle, n. kuārī yā an-biyāhī aurat; larkī.

Demolish, v. a. [Lat. *moles*, H. *maulnā* to break] girānā; toṛnā; mismār k.; dhānā;

dhā denā; toṛnā; munhadim k.

Demolished, adj. virān; mismār; munhadim.

Demolition, n. girāo; inhidām; ujār; bigār; mismār.

Demon, n. [P. *deo*] paret; bhūt; deo; dānā; pishāch; rākshas; asur; jiu; afrīt.

Demonetization, n. sikka-i-gair-muravvaj, jaise Dillī kā paisa.

Demonetize, v. a. kisī sikke kā chalan band k.

Demoniac, n. āseb-zada admī.

Demonolatry, n. shaitān yā deo kī pūjā yā pafastish; shaitān-parasti.

Demonology, n. bhūt-biddiyā kī pushtak; jadū mantar kī pothī. [pramān-jog.

Demonstrable, adj. dalālat-pizir; qābil-i-subūt;

Demonstrate, v. a. 1. *indicate*, batlānā; vāzeh k.; bayān k.; jānā; zihir k.; batānā;

dalālat k.; dikhānā. 2. *establish*, sābit k.; pramān d.; aqlan sābit k.; dalil de-ke sābit

k.; burhān se sābit k.; qāyam k.

3. (*Anat.*) tashrīh ke vāste āzāon ko kāṭnā, chīrnā, chik k., yā phārnā.

Demonstration, n. 1. *the act*, dalil; pramān; subūt; dalālat; isbāt; burhān. 2. *manifestation*, dikhāvā; zuhūr; izhār; inkishāf; tauzīh.

3. (*Anat.*) chīr; chīr phār; kāṭ kūt; tashrīh.

4. (*Math.*) subūt. 5. (*Mil.*) fauj kī saf-ārāi.

direct or positive demonstration, qaziya-i-mūjibah yā isbātī. [sālibah yā nafi.

indirect or negative demonstration, qaziya-i-

Demonstrative, adj. 1. *making evident*, mudal-

lal; musbat; mubrahin; qāte; sāte; par-

mānuk. 2. *displaying feeling*, dil kā josh dikhāne-vālā.

A demonstrative person. *Ek shakhs jo apne dil kā josh dikhāve*.

demonstrative pronoun, ism ishārah; dikhātā bol; nishchāḥ bāchak-sarb-nām. [vālā; jarrah.

Demonstrator, n. (*Anat.*) chīrne yā phārne-

Demoralization, n. bigār; bad-akhlaqī; khubs; nafsāniyat; bad-atvārī. [kā razil karnā.

Demoralize, v. a. bigārnā; bad-khulq k.; tabiat

Demulcent, n. mulāyam yā narm karne-vālā.

Demulcent, adj. mulāyam; narm; gudāz.

Demur, v. a. [Lat. *morari* to delay.]

1. *delay*, der k.; bilamb k.; dirāṅg k.; tā-

khīr k.; dhīl ḍālā; tavaqquf k.; pas o pesh

k.; taammul k.; shak k.; aṭkānā; shubah

k.; bharam rakhnā.

2. (*Law.*) uzr k.; etirāz k.; takrār k.;

hujjat k.; motariz h.; inkār k.; barajnā.

To this the plaintiff demurred. *J. Walton*.

Is se muddar ne inkār kiya.

Demur, n. tākhīr; tavaqquf; taammul; pas o

pesh; dhīl; taraddud; shash o panj; shak

shubah.

Demure, adj. 1. *of sober or serious mien*, dhīrā;

sanjida; gambhīrā; gambhīr.

2. *modest in outward seeming*, lajavantī;

sharam-nāk; baglā bhagat; gurba-i-miskīn;

bhagaliyā; bhīgī billī sī; minno bilāi sī.

Demurely, adv. lāj yā sharam se; sanjidi se;

dhīre-pan se; gambhīr-pane se; garibī yā

miskīnī se; mahjūlāna.

Demurrage, n. (*Com.*) (a) bandar-gāh meñ jahāz ke ziyāda thairne kā harja. (b.) khisāra; harja; zar-i-harja; harjāna; nuqsān.

The claim for *demurrage* ceases as soon as the ship is cleared out and ready for sailing.

Macculloch. Jab ki jahāz khālī ho-kar chalne ko āmādah hotā hai harjānah kā dāvā masdūd ho jātā hai.

Demy, n. (*Print.*) kāguz ki ek taqti. [ḥad.]

Den, n. 1. a cave, bhat; gār; kho; māñd; A den of robbers. *Choron kā gār yā kho.*

2. *haunt*, nishast-gāh; baserā; akhārā; baiṭhak; āmad o raft ki jagah.

A den of misery and vice.

Balā aur musibaton kā garhā.

Denationalize, v. a. qaum ke hūqūq se khārij k.

Denaturalize, v. a. qudrati khāsiyat se badalnā; gair haqīqī k.; khilāf tabī k.; banānā; khil-qat meñ farq dālnā. [aksh-tul.]

Dendriiform, adj. per-sā; darakht-jaisā; bir-

Dengue, n. ek qism kā bukhār; lāl bukhār.

Deniable, adj. nāṭne-jog; qābil-i-inkār.

Denial, n. [Lat. *negare*, H. *nāṭnā*, *nahīn* k. to deny.] 1. *negation*, nāṭnā; nahīn; inkār.

Denials makes little faults great.

Prov. Inkār se chhotē qusūr bade ho jātē haiñ.

2. *contradiction*, naqiz; zidd; birudhtā; tanāquz; tabāyan. 3. *disavowal*, asuikār; nāṭnā; inkār; lā-dāvā. 4. *refusal*, nāh; nahīn; inkār; nā-manzūrī; asuikār.

denial of one's self, nafs-kushī; tyāg; bhog-tyāg.

Denizen, n. bāshinda; bāsi; rahne-vālā.

Denominate, v. a. nām rakhnā; kahlānā; bolnā; nām-zad k.; mausūm k.; musammā k.

Passions commonly *denominated* selfish. *Hume.*

Indriān aksar nij-svārthī kahlātī haiñ. [qab.]

Denominate, adj. nām-zad; musammā; mulaq-

Denomination, n. 1. *the act*, nām denā yā rakhnā; tasmiyā; bhāo-bāchak nām. 2. *epithet*, nām; ism; laqab; khitāb. 3. *class*, firqa; fasl; pangat; zāt; qism; nauiyat; bhāñt. *denomination of land*, qism-i-zamīn; nauiyat-i-arāzi.

Denominational, adj. zāt, qaum, yā firqe-kā.

Denominational differences.

Jāt bhed yā parekhā.

Denominative, adj. ismī; bhāo-batālū; sifātī; musammā; mushakkkhas; muzbir; mushir.

Denominator, n. (*Arith.*) kasab-numā; bāñt batātū ank; har.

Denote, v. a. jatānā; batānā; dalālat k. [sūba.

Denouncement, n. ifshāē sāzish; izhār-i-man-

Denounce, v. a. lanat k.; dūr pār kahñā; lāhaul yā chār harf bhejnā.

Denounced for a heretic.

Lā-mazhab hone kā mulzim.

Dense, adj. gārhā; motā; gahrā; munjamid; kasif; sāngīn; pās pās kan-vālā.

Dense, (*Bot.*) ghankā; ghanā; ghan-dār.

Density, n. kasāfat; gārhā-pan; motāi; ghin.

Density, (*Phys.*) kan-milān; khās-bojh.

Dent, **Dint**, pichak jāne kā nishān; choṭ.

Dental, adj. [Lat. *dentis*, Skr. *dant*, H. *dāñt*; Per. *dandāñ.*] 1. *pertaining to the teeth*, dantī; dandāñi; sanīni; dāñt se ilāqā rakh-ne-vālā. 2. (*Gram.*) jo dāñt ki madad se bolā jāve; dantī. [ārī jaisā.]

Dentate, **Dentated**, adj. dandāne-dār; dāñtilā; A *dentate leaf*. *Dāñtilā yā dandāne-dār pattā.*

Denticulate, **Denticulated**, adj. (*Bot.*) dandāne-dār. See *Dentate*.

Dentiform, adj. dāñt-sā; dāñt-jaisā.

Dentifrice, n. manjan; sanūn; missī; miṭharat.

Dentist, n. dāñt ke amrāz kā tabīb; dāñt banā-ne yā lagāne-vālā. [peshah.]

Dentistry, n. dāñt banāne yā lagāne kā kām yā

Dentition, n. dāñt nikalnā; dāñt kā barhñā aur dikhāi denā.

Dento sennate, (*Bot.*) dantī ghāil.

Dentoid, adj. dāñt sā; dāñt ki shakl.

Denudate, **Denude**, v. a. [Lat. *nudare*, H. *nañgā* k., to make naked] nañgā k.; birahnā k.; kapre utārnā.

Denudation, n. 1. nañgā yā birahnā k.; kapre utārnā. 2. (*Geol.*) pāñi ke bahne se mittī kā pahārōñ par se jātā rahñā aur un kā sāf nikal āñā; pahārōñ ki mittī kā pāñi se dhul jāñā.

Deny, v. a. [Lat. *negare*, H. *nāṭnā*, A. *inkār* k., to deny.] 1. *contradict*, nāṭnā; inkār k.

Denying a fault doubles it.

Qusūr kā inkār dūgnā kare gunāhgār.

2. *refuse to grant*, na denā; na-manzūr k. *to deny one's self*, man mārnā; indriāñ bas k.; bairāg lenā; nafs-kushī k.; nafs mārnā.

Deodand, n. [Lat. *Deo dandus*, to be given to God H. *dand* a fine, penalty] dev-ḍand; bal; qurbāñi.

Deodar, n. (*Bot.*) ek qism kā sarv; deodār.

Deodorization, n. dafa-i-bad-bū; bū dūr k.

Deodorize, v. a. bad-bū dūr k.; dūr-gaudh alag k.

Deodorizer, n. dafaē bad-bū; bū dūr karne-vālā.

Deoxidate, v. a. be-auksījan k.; auksījan nikāl lenā; be-unsar k.

Deoxidation, n. be-auksījan k.

Depart, v. n. 1. *quit*, chalā jāñā; sidhārnā; rukhsat h.; rāsta lenā; ravāna h.; jāñā; chhornā; vidā h.; rāhī h.; tashrīf le jāñā; mārag lenā. 2. *die*, marnā; faut h.; intiqaāl k.; kūch k.; rehlat k.; sidhārnā; guzarñā; baikunth bāshī h.

To depart this life. Mar jāñā.

3. *deviate*, murnā; morñā; mūñh phernā; pīṭh dikhāñā; gumrah h.; inhirāf k.

to depart from, tark k.; tajñā; tyāgnā; chhornā; tyāg denā; tyāgan k.; alahda h.; rukhsat k.

Department, n. *sub-division of business or official duty*, sarishtah; siga; ilāqa; mahāl; mahakma; mad; daftar. [mutaallaq.]

Departmental, adj. sige, qismat, yā ilāqe ke *Departmental examination.* Jamāat-bandī kā imtichāñ.

Departure, n. 1. *the act*, ravāngī; rukhsat; chal chālāo; kūch. 2. *death*, faut; marg; maut; intiqāl; kūch; rahlat; chal chālāo.

3. *deviation*, gumrāhi; tark; tajāvuz; kināra-kashī; gurez.

Depend, v. n. bharosā rakhnā; munhasir h.; sahāre kī nazar rakhnā; mutaallaq h.; ummed rakhnā; āsrā rakhnā.

Dependence, n. 1. *connection*, ilāqa; vāstah; lagāo; mel; rābtah; taalluq; sambandh; ittisāl; rābt zabt. 2. *subjection*, itāat; tābe-dāri; farmān-bardāri; ādhintā; ādhintāi.

3. *that on which one depends*, takya; sahārā; āsrā; bharosā. [bechārgī. Prov.]

Dependence is a poor trade. Prov. Bandagī

4. *reliance*, partit; etibār; bharosā.

Dependent, adj. mohtāj; tābe; mā-tahat; vābastah; mauqūf; munhasir; mutaallaq; ādhin.

dependent taloogadār, taalluqe-dār mufassali. *independent landholder*, taalluqe-dār huzūrī.

Dependent, n. dāman-gir; vābastah; tābe.

Depending, adj. mutaallaq; sambandhi.

case depending, muqaddamā marjūā yā dar-pesh.

Depict, v. a. 1. *tasvir*, naqsha, yā shabih khenchnā yā banānā; sūrat yā rūp utārnā.

2. *represent in words*, bayān k.; zikr k.; taqrīr k.; likhnā; samā bāndhnā; rūp kharā k.; darsā denā; ānkhoñ ke sāmne rūp yā sūrat kharī karnā; sākshāt dikhā denā.

Deplete, v. a. khūn nikālñā; khālī k.

Depletion, n. khūn nikālñā.

Deplorable, adj. qābil-i-afsos; taasuf-āngez; riqqat-āngez; mātām-khez; bechāra; gam-gin; kam-bakht.

Deplorable condition. Tabāh hālat.

Deplore, v. a. afsos k.; taassuf k.; mātām k.

Deploy, v. n. saf yā laṛāi kī lain bāndhnā; pañgat bāndhnā. [kā phailānā.]

Deploy, Deployment, n. (Mil.) saf-bandī; fauj

Depone, v. a. gavāhi d.; izhār d.; tasdiq k.

Depone, v. n. sākshi bharnā; gavāhi d.; shahādat d.; izhār denā.

Deponent, adj. (Gram.) majhūl ba-sūrat va mutaaddī fil-māni; majhūl-ul-sūrat mutaaddī-ul-māni.

Deponent, n. 1. (Law) *one who deposes*, sākhi; gavāh; shāhid; muzhir; izhār-dihanda; gavāhi dene-vālā. 2. (Gram.) *voh fel jo shaki meñ majhūl aur māne meñ mutaaddī*.

Depopulate, v. a. ujārnā; sūnā k.; virān k.; gair-ābād k.; be-chirāg k.; tabāh k.; bar-bād k.

Grim death in different shapes. *Depopulates the nations, thousands fall his victims.* Phillips.

Kalmūi maut mukhtalif dhañg se. Said kartī hai sañkṣoñ rang se. F. C.

Depopulation, n. ujār; barbadī; virāna; tabāhi.

Deport, v. a. 1. *transport*, le-jānā; pahuñ-chānā; des nikālā d.; khārij k.

2. *demean*, tariq yā dhañg ikhtiyār k.; vaze

banānā; chalnā; chalan chalnā; vaze ikhtiyār k.; bartāo baratnā. [i-balad.]

Deportation, n. des-nikālā; jalā-vatāni; ikhrāj-

Deportment, n. dhañg; vaze; tariq; bartāo.

Deposal, n. mauqūfi; mazīlī; barkhāstagī; bar-tarfi; chhutāo.

Depose, v. a. 1. *reduce or divest of office*, bar-taraf k.; chhurānā; mauqūf k.; mazīl k.; dūr k.; utāhānā.

Depose a king. Bādshāh yā rājā ko takht se utārnā.

2. *aver upon oath*, sākhi bharnā; gavāhi d.; izhār d.; shahādat k.; halafan bayān k.

Depose, v. n. gavāhi, izhār, yā shahādat denā; sākhi d.; muzhir honā.

Deposit, v. a. 1. *lay*, dharnā; rakhnā.

A bird deposits her eggs in a nest. Parand ghoñsle meñ ande detā hai.

2. *entrust*, supurd k.; sauñpnā; havāle k.; dharoṛ yā amānat rakhnā; zimme k.; tahvil k.; taudī k. [zar-i-amānat.]

Deposit, n. dharoṛ; amānat; tahvil; vadiat; deposit receipt, dharoṛ-bhar-pāi; rasid-i-amānat; rasid. [dhañg pe.]

by way of deposit, ba-tariq-i-amānat; dharoṛ ke in deposit, on deposit, amānat meñ; dharoṛ meñ.

kept in deposit, jamā rakkhā gayā; tahvil meñ diyā gayā.

Depositary, n. dharoṛiyā; amānat-dār; amīn; fote-dār; tahvildār. [zabān-bandī.]

Deposition, n. gavāhi; sākhi; shahādat; izhār; to take down a deposition, mukh-boli yā kahan likhnā; zabān-bandī k.; izhār likhnā.

Depositor, n. dharoṛiyā; amānat rakhne-vālā; amānat-dār.

Depository, n. 1. *the place*, godām; anānat-khāna; muhafzat-gāh; muhafiz-khāna; zakhire-gāh; toshe-khāna; bhandār; kuṭhiyār; modi-khāna. 2. *the person*, amīn; dharoṛiyā. See Depositary.

Depot, n. See Depositary, 1.

Depravation, n. bigār; zavāl; abtārī; takhrīb; zavāl-tazlīl. [zabūn k.]

Deprave, v. a. bigārnā; abtar k.; kharāb k.; Depravity, n. khoṭ; bigār; khatā; nuqs; qu-sūr. [bhejuā.]

Deprecate, v. a. taubah k.; istigfār k.; lā-haul

Deprecation, n. taubah; lā-haul.

Depriciate, v. a. qimat ghatānā; mol halkā k.; ghatānā; kam-qadri k.; heṭā k.; ānkhoñ se girānā; dil se utārnā.

Depreciation, n. ghatāo; be-qadri.

Depredation, n. gārat-garī; lūṭ-khasoṭ; lūṭ-mār.

Depredator, n. lūṭerā; gārat-gar.

Depress, v. a. [Lat. *primere*, H. *dhārchnā* to press.]

1. *press down*, dabānā; dābnā; jhukānā; nichā k. 2. *deject*, udās k.; afsurda k.; dil-gir k.; mulūl k. 3. *lessen the activity of*, sust k.; mandā k.; dhimā k.; dhilā k.

Depression, n. 1. *the act*, dabāo; girāo; jhukāo; pichkāo. 2. *dejection*, udāsī; sustī; malāl; pazmurdagī; āzurdagī; afsurdagī.

Depression of spirits. Afsurdah-dillī; udāsī.

Acc
ni

Acco
sa
da
Acco
ma
villag
Accoi
Accoi
kiti
Accou
accoun
māl
abstra
adju
chuk
examin
hisāl
account
make u
private
zātī
to settle
hisāb
village
hisāb
written
Accoutr
pahñā
Accoutr
sāmān
Accredit
accredit
kar;
Accretio
Accrue,
bayññā
nafā h.
accrued b
cause of a
gam, y
right acer
Accumula
k.; ek
Accumula
Accuracy,
sachāi;
sehat;
Accurate,
Accurateh
Accurse, v
Accusatio
kajāt;
Accusative
accuse, v.
thairānā
Accus
Zama

3. *a cavity or hollow*, nasheb; garhā; khāi; gār; khād. 4. *diminution of trade*, mandā; mand-vārā; susti; susti-vārā; sard-bāzārī. *depression of the horizon*, nazar-gher-kon. *depression of the pole*, qutbī jhukāo. [chhūt. **Deprivation**, n. mahrumī; mauqūfī; bar-tarfī; **Deprive**, v. a. le lenā; akhṛ k.; mahrum k. *deprive of a right*, haq lenā yā mārā yā alabā-nā; haq chhinnā. *deprive of life*, jān se mārā yā mār dālān. **Depth**, n. gahrāo; gahrāi; umaq; nichān; aundā-pan.

The depth of the sea. *Samandar ki gahrāi.*
In the depth of night. *Ādhi rāt ko.*

Deputation, n. qāyam-maqāmi; vakālat; amīnī; sifarat; risālat; nyābat. *by deputation*, niyābat se; nyābat ke mansab se. **Depute**, v. a. ravāna k.; bhejūā; mukhtār, nāyab, safir yā vakīl kar-ke bhejūā. **Deputy**, n. (Cor.) dīptī; nāyab; amīn. **Derange**, v. a. abtar k.; be-tartib k.; darham barham k.; ulaṭ pulat k.; ghāl mel k.; be-intizām k. **Derangement**, n. abtari; be-tartibi; ulaṭ pulat; ghāl mel; gol māl; darhamī barhamī; be-intizāmī. *derangement of mind*, be-havāsi; budh-bhaṅg; chit-bhirm; budh-bhirishṭ; budh-nashṭ; intishār; pareshānī; muntashir-ul-aqlī. **Dereliction**, n. tark mutlaq; tyāg; kinārā-kashī; qusūr.

Dereliction of duty. Apne farz mein qusūr k.

Deride, v. a. kisi par haṁsnā; chheṛnā; haṁsī k.; thaṭṭā k.; tahzik k.; banānā; ullū banānā; hateli pīṭnā. **Derision**, n. haṁsi; tahzik. **Derisive**, adj. haṁsi-kā; sakhryā-angez. **Derivable**, adj. qābil-i-ikhrāj; mumkin-ul-husul; mushtaq hone ke qābil; layaq mustambāt hone ke; paidā hone ke layaq. **Derivation**, n. 1. (Gram.) mādā; dhātū. 2. *source*, mādā; masdar. **Derivative**, adj. mushtaq; kridant. **Derive**, v. a. [Lat. *de + rivus*, H. *rau* a stream, Skr. *ṛi* to flow.] 1. *deduce*, nikālū; paidā k.; natijā nikālū; hāsil k. 2. *trace the origin*, asl, jar, mūl, yā bunyād daryāft k. 3. (Gram.) mādā nikālū; dhātū batlānā. **Dermal**, adj. khāl-kā; jildī; chirmī; postinī. **Dermatoid**, **Dermoid**, adj. khāl ke mushābeh; khāl-jaisā; khāl-sā; chamṛā-sā. **Derogate**, v. a. qadr ghatānā; kam k.; kam-qadar k.; be-vaqar k.; baqir k.; burā k. **Derogation**, n. ghaṭāo; utār; mān-hān; mān-khandan; apmān; be-vaqri; be-qadri; tahqir; mazammāt; tahattuk. **Derogatory**, adj. bāis-i-kasr-i-shān; be-vaqri karne-vālā; tahattuk-āmez. **Descant**, v. n. bayān k.; barnan k.; kahṇā. **Descend**, v. n. 1. niche ānā; utarnā; nāzil h.

2. *fall in order of inheritance to a successor*, virāsatan pahunchnā; tarke meṁ ānā yā milnā; bipautī meṁ ānā; bāṅṭe yā hisse ānā. *descending constellation or signs*, (Ast.) voh alāmāteṁ yā rāseṁ jin meṁ ko tāre junūb kī taraf guzarte hain. *descending node*, girah ke madār-i-gardish ke khat kā voh nuqtah jahān nuqta-i-rāschakr ko junūb kī taraf guzarte hue kāṭṭā hai. *descending series*, (Math.) ek silsilah jis meṁ har ek miqdār-murakkab ba-shumār-i-adad kam ho pahlī miqdār se; utartī lāg; ghaṭṭā silsilah.

Descendant, n. bansh; aulād; santān; nasl. **Descent**, n. 1. *the act*, utār; ghaṭāo; dhalāo. 2. *declivity*, dhāl; dhulān; utār; nichān; nasheb. 3. *incursion*, chaphāi; bamla; hillā; yūrish; daur; tākht; fauj-kashī. 4. *offspring*, aulād; nasl. *descent in capillary attraction*, nalī khiñchāo meṁ utār-zor. [virse meṁ. *by descent*, bipautī yā bāṅṭe meṁ; virāsat se; **Describe**, v. a. 1. *delineate*, naqsh k.; shakl banānā; banānā; kheñchnā; khākah utārnā. To describe a circle. *Dāṛā yā chakkar banānā.* 2. *give an account of*, bayān yā hāl likhnā; bayān k.; zikr k.; tārif bayān k.; batlānā; taqrir k.; bakhānnā.

Description, n. 1. *the act*, bayān; barnau; zikr. 2. *an account*, kaifiyat; hāl; tazkarah. *description of a person*, khat o khāl; huliya; bashra; sūrat-shakl; chehra-mohrā. **Descriptive**, adj. mubaīyanah; muzhir; musharrah; sūrat-numā; bayāniyah. *descriptive anatomy*, ilm-i-tashrih-i-azā; sarir-jor biddya. [huliya. *descriptive roll*, fard-i-huliya; chehrah-bandī; **Descry**, v. a. dekhnā; mālūm k.; daryāft k. **Desecrate**, v. a. nijas k.; nā-pāk k.; gair mutabarrik k.; bhirasht k. **Desecration**, n. nā-pākī; bhirashtāi. **Desert**, v. a. 1. tajnā; tyāgnā; tark k.; chhoṛnā. 2. (Mil.) bagair ijāzat ke chhoṛnā; naukri par se bhāgnā; chhoṛ bhāgnā.

Desert, v. n. bhāgnā; farār h.; alop h.; rū-posh h.; nikal jānā; gum yā gāyab ho jānā; chal d.; rafū-chakkar h. [sūnā. **Desert**, adj. virān; ūjar; gair-ābād; ūṭādah; A desert country. *Virān jaṅgal. Registān kā mulk. Ūjar des.*

Desert, n. laq o daq maidān; dasht; kharābah; vādī; virānah; registān; sahrā; bādiya; bayābān; retle maidān.

Deserts of Africa. Sahra-i-afriqa. **Desert**, n. jauhar-i-zāti; qābliyat; liyāqat; gun. *Desert and rewards go not often together. Prov. Liyāqat aur inām aksar saṅg nahīn hote.*

Deserter, n. farārī; mafrūr; tārik; muhājir; khārjī; bhagorā; chhoṛ bhāgū.

Desertion, n. tark; tiyāg; farār; hijrat; bhaggī; bhāgar; bhāg jānā.

desertion from service, naukri se bhāg jānā.

Acc
ni

Acc
sa
da
Acco
ma
villag
Accoi
Accot
kiti
Accou
accoun
māl
abstrac
adjust
chuk
examin
hisāl
account
make u
private
zātī
to settle
hisāb
village
hisāb
written
Accoutr
pahnā
Accoutr
sāmān
Accredit
accredite
kar; 1
Accretio
Accrue,
bahñā
nafā h.
accrued b.
cause of a
varm, y
right acer
Accumul
k; ek
Accumula
Accuracy,
sachāi;
sehat;
Accurate,
Accurateh
Accurse, v
Accusatio
kāt; 1
Accusative
Accuse, v.
thairānā
Accus
Zuma

desertion of a river (from its former channel),
bhandār chhor jānā; dariyā kā haṭ jānā.
Deserve, v. n. saṣā-vār h.; lāyaq h.; jog h.;
mustahaq h.; mustaujib h.; muqtazī h.

First deserve and then desire. Prov.
Pahle lenē jog bano, piche lenē kī chāh karo.
Pahle mustahq ho, piche māngo!

to deserve death, vājib-ul-qatl h.; phānsī ke
lāyaq h.; phānsī kā saṣā-vār h.

Deservedly, adv. haq, insāf, yā niyāo se; yathā-
yog; vājibi; vājiban. [jib; saṣā-vār.

Deserving part., n. lāyaq; jog; qābil; mustau-
Deshabille, n. ghar kā libās; māmulī libās; sone
ke kapre; ghar meñ pahanne ke kapre.

Desiccant, adj. jāzib; khushk karne-vālā;
sukhāū; chūsne-vālā; sokne-vālā.

Desiccant, n. (Med.) mavād khushk karne vālā
lep; sukhāū-lep; jāzib marham.

Desiccate, v. a. sukhānā; jazb k.; soknā;
chūsūā; khushk k. (v. n.) sūkhñā; khushk
h.; jazb h.

Desiccation, n. khushkī; sūkhñā; sūkh; sūkhan.

Desiccative, adj. sukhāū; jāzib.

Desiderate, v. a. chāhnā; tamannā k.; khuā-
hish yā zurūrat rakhnā.

Desiderative, adj. chāhne-vālā; ārzū-mand.

Desideratum, n. muddā; matlab; khuāhish;
mad-i-nazar; garaz; zurūrat; hājat; māng.

Design, v. a. 1. trace out, naqsha yā rūp banā-
nā; khāka utārnā; kheñchuā; rachnā.

2. form a plan, mansūba bāndhnā yā
karnā; tajvīz k.; bandish k.; banānā.

3. intend, irāda rakhnā; chāhnā; qasd k.

Design, n. [Lat. *de + signum*, Skr. *chēh*, H. *sañ*
-sign.] 1. a preliminary sketch, naqsha;
khākā; masvada; dhāñchā; dhāñch; dāul.

2. a plan or scheme, tadbīr; mansūbah;
tajvīz; upāe; ghāt; fitrat. 3. contrivance,
tadbīr; band o bast; intizām; tarkīb.

4. aim, intention, niyāt; irāda; murād;
manshā; muddā; azm; qasd; azimat;
mad-i-nazar; garaz; tajvīz. 5. plot, bandish;
sāzish; bāndhnū; banāvat.

arts of design, funūn-i-dast-kārī; funūn-i-sanat.
school of design, madrasa-i-dast-kārī.

Designate, v. a. nām rakhnā; kahlānā; mu-
laqqab k.; mausūm k. [padvī.

Designation, n. 1. distinctive title, nām; laqab;
2. import, mānī; arth; murād; matlab.

Designedly, adv. jān būjh-ke; qasdan; bil-irādā;
bil-qasd; dīda o dāuistah; amadan; samajh-
ke; jān-ke.

Designer, n. mūjid; banāne-vālā; kārī-gar.

Designing, p. adj. kapṭī; fitratī; chālāk; dagā-
bāz; farebī. [log; aūjār-fitratī.

designing men, kār-sāz log; kapṭī ādmī; chālāk

Desirable, adj. mañ-bhāū; pasandīdah; ach-
chhā; dil-khuāh; margūb; dil-pasand;
chāhītā; qābil-i-tamannā.

most desirable, pur-zurūr.

Desire, v. a. chāhnā; khuāhish rakhnā yā k.; lal
chānā; shauq; khuāhish, yā ishtiyāq rakhnā
Desire, n. chāh; khuāhish; havas; lālsā;
kāmnā; ragbat; bāñchhā; ichchhā; chāo;
chāṭ; hasrat; ārzū; chāhat; armān; shauq;
tamannā; ishtiyāq.

Desirous, adj. mushtāq; ārzū-mand; rāgib;
shīyaq; tālib; khuāhān; mustadi; mu-
tamannī; khuāhishmand; chābū.

Desist, v. n. [Lat. *stare*, Skr. *sthā* to stand]
bāz rahnā yā ānā; dast-bardār h.; kināra k.,
yā kheñchuā; hāth uṭhānā; haṭnā; parhez
k.; ehtirāz k.; dast-kash h.

To desist from an act. Kisī fel se bāz rahnā.

Desk, n. mashq karne kī dhalvān mez.

Desolate, adj. uṭār; tanhā; sunsān; sūnā.

Desolation, n. barbādī; uṭār; sunsān; tanhāi.

Despair, v. n. nir-ās h.; be-ās h.; māyūs h.;
nā-ummed h. [hirmān.

Despair, n. nir-ās; yās; māyūsī; nā-ummedī;

Despairingly, adv. yās se; māyūsī se; nā-um-
medī se.

Despatch, n. 1. expedition, jaldī; phurtī;
shitābī; zūdī; surat; chābuk-dastī.

2. a letter sent, murāsā; khat; zurūrī
khat yā chīṭhī; ḍāk; pulandā; ravāngī.

Despatch, v. a. 1. send away hastily, bhejnā;
pathānā; ravāna k.; chālān k.; dāurānā;
khañdānā. 2. kill, mār ḍālnā; qatl k.; jān
lenā. 3. perform a business quickly, jald

insirām k.; ākhir k.; kām pūrā k.; pūrā kar
denā; anjām ko pahunchā denā; ikhtitām k.

Desperado, n. be-bāk ādmī. [med.

Desperate, adj. be-ās; nir-ās; māyūs; nā-um-
desperate character, sinah-zor; pakkā chor;
shohdā; bad-māsh.

Desperately, adv. ni-ḍar; nir-bhaē; be-khauf;
be-bākānā; be-dharak; bilā-taammul; bilā-
andesha; be-tahāshā; ni-ḍar ho-ke.

Desperation, n. nā-ummedī; māyūsī; mahrūmī;
nirās.

Despicable, adj. pāji; kamīnah; siflah; adnā.

Despicableness, n. kamīnagī; rizālāt; kamīna-
pan; siflagī; shohdā-pau; khuārī.

Despise, v. a. hiqārat k.; nā-chīz yā adnā
samajhū; haqīr yā burā jānnā; nafrat k.;
ghaṭiyāl samajhū; ghīn khānā.

Fools despise wisdom and instruction. Prov.
Be-waḡf dānū aur nasihat ko adnā jānte hāt.

Despite, n. bair; bugz; kīnah; dushmanī.

Despitefully, adv. bair, dushmanī, adāvat, kīne,
yā bugz se; bairā khairī se.

Despoil, v. a. lūṭ lenā; lūṭnā; gārat k.; chhīn-
nā; chhīn lenā; le lenā. [jhaptī.

Despoliation, n. lūṭ khasot; lūṭ mār; chhīnā

Despond, v. n. māyūs h.; mahrūm h.; himmat
hārnā; jī chhorā; udās h.; dil ṭūṭnā; nir-
ās h.

Despondence, **Despondency**, n. nir-āsī; yās;
māyūsī; nā-ummedī; kasr-i-himmat.

To sink into despondence. Māyūsī meñ ḍābnā.

Despondent, adj. nir-ās; māyūs; mahrūm; himmat-hārā; dil-shikastah.

Despot, n. [H. *des country*, *patī lord*.]

1. *master*, *lord*, mutlaq-ul-inān pādshāh; khud-sar; mukhtār-i-kul; mahārājā adhirāj.

2. *tyrant*, jābir; zālim; sitam-gār; jafā-kār; annyāi rājā. [Absolute 3.]

Despotic, **Despotic**, adj. man-mauji. See

Despotism, n. 1. *autocracy*, khud-sarī; gair-āin sultanat yā hukumat. See Absoluteness.

2. *tyranny*, zulm; jafā; zor; jabr; annyāo.

Dessert, n. meve aur shirini kī tavāzo; nuql; dāl seo; khāne ke bād phal phalārī; gazak.

Destination, n. 1. *end*, murād; madd-i-nazar; manshā; muqām-i-murād; manzil-i-maqsūd; qasd; irādah. 2. *end of a journey*, thikānā.

The letter never reached its destination.

Chitthī apne thikāne par nahī pahūnchī. [rānā.]

Destine, v. a. [Skr. *sthā stand*] *determine*, thai-Men *destined* to be great have great thoughts at the very beginning of their careers.

Jo shakhs honhār hote haiñ unke shurū hī se bade khayālāt hote haiñ.

Destiny, n. honi; houhār; bhāg; bakht; prā-labdh; bhāvi; qismat; nasīb; taqdīr; maq-sūm; qazā; ratī; sar-navisht.

Destitute, adj. [Lat. *sto*, Skr. *sthā stand*.]

1. *deficient*, mahrūm; āri; khālī; kam; hīn; muarrā.

Destitute of strength. Bal-hīn; nir-bal.

2. *poor*, lāchār; ājiz; be-maqdūr; be-bas; be-dast o pā; be-kas; tabāh; mufīs; tihī-dast; mauhtāj; garīb; mafūk; be-chārah; be-navā; khuk; darmānda; kangāl; be-par; abal; nir-bal.

Destitution, n. mauhtājī; be-navāi; tihī-dastī; mufīsī; ājizī; tabāhī; be-kasī; be-maqdūrī; darmāndgi; lā-chārī; mahrūmī; hirmān; be-nasībī; adam istitāt.

Destroy, v. a. 1. *break up*, dhānā; tornā; phoṛnā; mismār k.; bhaṅg k.; bhanjan k.; girānā; munhadim k.

He destroyed the city walls.

Usne shahar kī chār-divārī dhā dālī.

2. *ruin*, ujārū; vīrān k.; pāemāl k.; tabāh k.; barbād k.; kharāb k.; talaf k.; nuqsān k.

3. *annihilate*, nās k.; satyānās k.; nest k.; nest o nā-būd k.; mādūm k.; tahs nahs k.; bīj nās k.; fanā k.; biddhuns k.; binās k.; khāk meñ milānā; malyā meṭ k.; miṭā deūā.

Some sorts of flies destroy spiders. Bāz qism kī makkhiyāñ makkriñ ko bhī mār dālī haiñ.

Precious lives were destroyed in the last war.

Pichhlī larāi meñ bahut umdah umdah jāneñ talaf huīñ.

4. *extirpate*, bekh-kanī k.; jaṛ se ukhārnā; nir-mūl k.; bekh o bun kātūā; jaṛ mūl se girānā.

Destroyed, p. adj. ujār; tabāh; vīrān; mādūm; munhadim; ujār; nasht; kharāb khastah; barbād; kharāb.

land destroyed by a river, arāzī dariyā-burd; dūbāo; arāzī gaug-shikast.

Destroyer, n. gārat, yā tabāh karne-vālā; qātil; talaf-kunandah; tabāh yā barbād karne-vālā; gāratgar; nās karne-vālā; bigārū; ghātik; ghātī; ziyānkār; tabāh-kār; mukhrīb.

Destructibility, **Destructibility**, n. mādūmiyat; tabāhī; binās; nashtā; adam.

Destructible, adj. fānī; fanā-pizir; miṭne-jog.

Destruction, n. nās; sattyānās; binās; gārtī; takhrīb; mādūmiyat; chhaē.

destruction of crops, (by passing of troops), bar-bādī-i-kāsh; pāemālī; kheti-raundān.

destruction or wanton injury of property, itlāf yā amadan nuqsān-i-jāedād. G. G.

Destructive, adj. muzir; mohlik; ujārū; muf-sid; angankārī; mukhrīb; ghātik; nāstik.

Destructiveness, n. mazarat; mufsidī; ziyān; hān; tabāhī; barbādī.

Desuetude, n. gair-istemālī; achhūtā-pan.

Desultorily, adv. be-tartībī se; be-taur; be-qāedāh; be-dhange-pane se; kabhī kabhī.

Desultory, adj. be-qāeda; be-zabt; be-rabt; be-sarishta; be-jor; ukhṛā ukhṛā; gair musalsal.

Detach, v. a. alag k.; judā k.; alaihdā k.; chhurānā; nikālū; mutafarriq k.

Detached, p. adj. alag; judā; alaihdā; mutafarriq; mukhtalif; be-mel.

Detachment, n. judāi; alaihdagi; mufarqat.

Detail, v. a. [Lat. *telos distance*, A. *tūl length*] tafsīlvār, sharahvār, yā mufassil bayān k.; ba-sarāhat kahnā yā bayān k.; tafsīl k.; patevār likhū; khol-kar likhnā; beore-vār kahnā; tashrīh k.; sharah k.

Detail, n. *narrative*, bayān; barnan; ba-khān; beorā; tafsīl; sharah; hāl; kaifiyat; tazkarā.

in detail, tafsīlvār; mashrūhan; jinsvār; beore-vār; pate-vār; raqam ba-raqam; bit-tafsīl; raqam-vār; mufassalan.

Detain, v. a. [Lat. *teneo*, Skr. *tan*, H. *tān stretch*.] 1. *keep back*, bāz rakhnā; aṭkā rakhnā; nā denā; dāb rakhnā.

What detained you so long?

Tum kyoh itnī der tak ruke rahe.

2. *hold in custody*, band k.; qaid rakhnā; biṭhā rakhnā; hirāsāt meñ rakhnā; tahvīl meñ rakhnā; nazar-band k. 3. *hold restrain*, pakar rakhnā; roknā; rok rakhnā; thairānā; thāmnā; thāme rakhnā.

detain a suspected person, nazar-band rakhnā; hirāsāt meñ rakhnā; chauki, paihre yā havālāt meñ rakhnā.

detained in court needlessly, zer-bār k.

Detainer, n. 1. *one who detains*, rakh chhoṛne-vālā; rokne-vālā; qāriq; qurqī karne-vālā.

2. (*Law*) qurqī; girāftārī; le lenā.

Detect, v. a. 1. *find out*, thikānā, khoj, patā, thāṅg, yā surāg lagānā; kāṛhnā; dekh pānā; tāṛnā. 2. *bring to light*, raushan k.; āshkāra k.; zāhir k.; vāzeh k.; parghaṭ k.; kholnā; ifshā k.

detect a fault, daryāft k.; pakarnā; girāft k.; aib pakarnā; qusūr nikālā; khoṭ nikālā; aib-giri k.

Detector, n. girāft karne-vālā; ifshā karne-vālā; bhed daryāft karne-vālā; mukhbir; jāsus; bhedi; bagair vardi kā sipāhi.

Detection, n. girāft; inkishāf; izhār; pakar; ifshā; khoj; pardah-dārī; afshāē rāz; kholnā.

Detective, adj. qābil-i-girift; qābil-i-pardā-dārī; pakarne-jog; zāhir karne qābil; kholne-jog.

Detective, n. jāsus; mukhbir; chaprāsī; bhedi; khoji; thāngi.

Detention, n. 1. *the act*, haq-talfi; dāb rakhnā; haq mār baithnā; rukāo; atkāo; tavaqquf. *Detention of debts*. Qarā adā karne meṇ der karnā.

2. *restraint*, rok; bandī; qaid.

Deter, v. a. bhaē yā dar se der karānā; chashm-numāi k.; khauf dikhā-kar bāz rakhnā; darā-kar roknā; roknā; mana k.

Detergent, adj. musaffi; sāf karne-vāli.

Deteriorate, v. a. bigārnā; abtar k.; kam-qadar k.; khavās kā bigārnā.

Deteriorate, v. n. bigārnā; kharāb h.; nāqis h.; baṭṭā lagānā; khoṭā ho jānā; nikammā h.; arzul h.; kam-qadr h.

Deterioration, n. kharābi; abtarī; bigār; zubūni; nuqs; rizālat; inhitāt; nikammāpan; kam-qadrī.

Determinable, adj. qābil-i-tajvīz yā infisāl; qābil-i-tashkhis yā taaiyun; anjām-pizir; qābil-i-ikhittām.

Determinate, adj. 1. *having defined limits*, mahdūd; muqarrar; musammam; muaiyan; tahqiq; ṭhik. 2. *conclusive*, mutahaqqiq; qāte; shāfi; nātiq.

determinate inflorescence, (Bot.) hadd-i-bālidgi.

Determination, n. 1. ṭhānnā; ṭhairānā; taqarrur. 2. *the state of decision*, nibṭerā; parchhā; chukantā; tajviz; faisla; tasfia; infisāl.

3. *that which is determined upon*, irāda; qasd; azīmat; azm; mansūbah; manshā; azm-i-bil jazm. 4. *decision of mind*, pesh-nihād yā markūz-i-khātir; mad-i-nazar; musammam irādah; dhun; bichār; māfi-ul-zamir; marzi; niyat; man; dili irādah; mat; matā. 5. (Chem.) tashkhis; tanqih; pahchān; ānk; jāuch.

Determinative, adj. tayaqqun-bakhsh; qāte; sāte; akhīr; nishchāē; yaqīni; muqarrar; mutahaqqaq; irādi.

Determine, v. a. [Lat. *terminus* end, H. *thām* stop] 1. *fix the boundaries*, ahāta, mahdūd, inhisār yā had-bandī k.; had bāndhnā yā lagānā; sivāna ṭhairānā; ahāta khenchnā; gherānā. 2. *set bounds to*, had lagānā yā ṭhairānā; intiḥā k.; anjām ko pahunchānā; khatam yā akhīr k. 3. *shape*, muqarrar k.; ṭhairānā; qāyam k.; ṭhik k.; daul denā; rūp yā ākar dālānā. 4. *ascertain definitely*, tashkhis k.; taaiyun k.; tanqih; nirne, nishchāē yā nirdhār k.; qarār denā; ṭhairā-

nā. 5. *decide*, tajvīz, faisal, rāfa, parchhā. faisla yā nibṭerā k.; nibṭānā; chukānā.

The court has determined the cause.

Adālat ne muqadme kā faisla kar diyā.

6. *resolve on*, qasd yā azm k.; ṭhānnā; ṭhatnā; pakkā irādah k.; mausūba bāndhnā.

7. *define*, tārif k.; had bayān k.

Determined, adj. mazbūt; mustaqil; faisal yā taē shudah; muqarrarah; musammam; mahdūd; muaiyan; muqarrar; pakkā; pukhtah; mutahaqqaq.

Deterration, n. dafina nikālā; gare ko ukher-nā; dabi chiz ukhārnā; khudni k.

Detest, v. a. See Abhor.

Detestable, adj. galiz; palid; nā-pāk; chindāl. See Abominable.

Detestation, n. See Abhorrence.

Detester, n. mutanaffir; karāhiyat karne vālā; ghin khāne vālā.

Dethrone, v. a. takht yā rāj gaddi se utārnā; farmān-ravāi kā ikhtiyār le lenā; be-ikhtiyār k.; ikhtiyārāt chhīnā.

Dethronement, n. rāj gaddi se utarnā.

Detinue, n. ruki-hui chiz yā admi.

writ of detinue, (Law.) hukm-nāma-i-adālat us shakhs ke nām jis ne koī shāē rok rakkhi ho.

Detonate, v. n. (Chem.) tarākā h.; bharākā h.; khurkā h.; āvāz h.

detonating powder, (Chem.) ek murakkab shāē jis-ke āpas meṇ milne se āvāza ho.

Detonation, n. (Chem.) khurkā; bharākā; tarākā; āvāzah.

Detract, v. a. 1. *take away*, khench lenā; le lenā; rakh lenā; rakh chhornā; khenchnā; alag k.; judā k.; alahda k. 2. *defame*, bad-goī k.; aib lagānā; nām ko baṭṭā yā dāg lagānā; beqadri k.; bad nām k.; hatak-i-izzat k.; tahattuk k.; bigonā.

Detract, v. n. baṭṭā laguā; izzat jānā; be-qadr, bad-nām, be-izzat yā rusvā h.

Detraction, n. aib-goī; bad-goī; bigoyā; nindā; bad-nāmī; gammāzi; gībat; burāi; mazammam; chugli; chugal-khorī; hatak-i-izzat; khiffat; rusvāi; tahattuk; zillat.

Detraction is a weed that grows only on dunghills. *Burōn hī se burāi hotī hai*. Prov.

Detractive, adj. pur-mazzammam; pur-zam; nām ko baṭṭā lagāne vālā; nām-dabōū; rusvā, bad-nām, yā khafif karne vālā.

Detractor, n. aib-go; bad-nām karne vālā; nām ko baṭṭā lagāne vālā; bad-nām kunindah.

Detractors are their own foes, and the world's enemies. Prov.

Bad-go apne bairi, dunyā ke dushman.

Detriment, n. harjā; zarar; nuqsān; harj; ghātā; ziyān; bigār; khalal; qabāhat; mazarat; kharābi.

detriment of right, haq-talfi.

Detrimental, adj. hārij; mukhil; zarar-rasān; khilāf; muzir; nuqsān pahunchāne vālā; bigārū; ziyān-kār.

Detrition, n. nuqsān; harjab. See Detriment.
Deuce, (Dūs) n. (*Gaming.*) dūā; durī; dukkī.
Deuce, n. [Lat. *duisus*, Armor. *du*, H. *dušht*, Ar. *daīyūs*] shaitān; khabīs; khannās.

to play the deuce, bharvā-pan k.; daīyūsī k.
Deuced, adj. shaitān sā; khabīs; khannās sā.
Deutero-gamist, n. duhejū; duhājū; voh aurat yā mard jo dūsra biyāh kare.

Deutero-gamy, n. dūsra byāh; dūsri shādī.

Devaporation, n. [Lat. *vapor*, H. *bhāp* steam] bukhārāt se pānī ban jānā; bhāp se jal bannā; pasījūā.

Devastate, v. a. [Lat. *vastus*, A. *vasī* large] barbād, tabāh, vīrān, pāsmāl, gārat, nās, malyāmet, sattyānās yā kharāb k.; ujārnā; khāk meñ milānā; bigārñā.

Devastation, n. 1. *the act of devastating*; pāsmālī; barbādī; tabāhī; vīrānī; ujār; kharābī; bigār; gārtī; sattyānās. 2. (*Law.*) marhūm ke māl kā vasī ke hāth se barbād honā.

Develop, develope, v. a. 1. *free from cover or envelope*, praghaṭ k.; vāzeh k.; inkishāf k.; kholnā; āshkārā k.; fāsh k.; ughārñā; zāhir k.; ifshā k.; pardah uṭhānā.

To develop a plot. Bhed kholnā; bhāṇḍā phoṛnā.

2. (*Math.*) kholnā; hal k.; nikālñā; suljāñā; phailāñā.

Develop, v. n. 1. *go through a process of natural evolution*, barhñā; khulnā; pukhta h.; pukhtagī par ānā; pūrā h.; pakñā; mukammāl h.; takmil ko pahunchnā, ubharñā; khilnā. 2. *become visible*, dikhñā; zāhir h.; āshkārā h.; dikhāi denā; nikālñā; parghaṭ h.; munkashif h.; vāzeh h.

Development, n. 1. *the act of developing*, khulnā; parkāsh; zahūr; inkishāf; izhār; vāshigāfi; suljhāo; nashv-o-numā; bālidgi.

2. (*Phys.*) ubhār; barhñā; pakñā.

Natural development of faculties.

Quvaton kā qudratī ubhār.

3. (*Math.*) hal; pūrā amal; phailāo.

full development, pūrā ubhār; takmil.

Deviate, v. n. phirñā; inhirāf k.; tajāvuz k.; rū-gardān h.; phir jānā; gum-rāh h.; bahakñā; khilāf k.; be-rāh chalnā; bhaṭakñā; udāl hukmī k.; munharif h.; katrāñā; rāste se be-rāste h.

To deviate from the true path.

Sidhe rāste se phirñā.

Deviate, v. a. gumrāh k.; munharif k.; pherñā; be-rāh chalnā; bahkāñā; bhulāñā; bhaṭkāñā; dānvādol k.

Deviation, n. 1. *the act of deviating*, inhirāf; gumrāhī; kaj-ravi; tajāvuz; rū-gardānī; bakr-chāl; bhaṭkāo. 2. *the state of having deviated*, khatā; gunāh; galatī; bhūl.

Device, n. 1. *contrivance*, hikmat; jor; fitrat; fareb; jul; dhokā; dagā; tazvīr; fan; banāvāṭ; sākhṭ; chāl; tarkīb; tadbīr; chālākī; jugat; bandish. 2. *design*, irāda; niyat; tadbīr; mansūba; tajvīz; naqsha; bandish;

bichār; khayāl. 3. *emblematic figure*, alāmat; tamga; nishān; chihñ. 4. *invention*, ijād; kāri-garī; ikhtirā; ukat; sākhṭ; upaj. 5. *show*, numāyish; tamāsha; dīd; suāng; dikhāvā; namūd; didār; darshan.

Devil, n. [Per. *deo*; Skr. *daiv*.] 1. *satan*, shaitān; iblis; khannās; khabīs; azāzil.

Man's devil is man.

Prov.

Admī kā shaitān admī hai.

2. *an evil spirit*, bhūt; paret; jin; āseb; dait; balā; pishāch; bhūt paret; bhūt balā; ifrit. Seldom lies the devil dead in a ditch. Prov.

Shaitān kī maut kā etebār kyā?

(Meo marā jab jānye jab tijā ho jāz. Prov.)

The devil was sick, the devil a monk would be,

The devil was well, the devil a monk was he.

Purā Shaitān jab māndah to kī sab fel se

taubah,

Uṭhā jab gusl sehhat pā, to phir pahle se dagnā

3. *an expletive*, takya kalām; deo; balā; gazab.

What the devil are you after? Tum kyā karte ho?

4. *a very wicked person*, shaitān; bad; badmaāsh; dangai; sharīr; nā-lāyaq.

5. *printer's errand boy*, chhokrā; larḳā.

6. *negative (in an adverbial sense)* inkārī; manfi; sālibah; harf-i-nafi. 7. (*Cookery.*) ek qism kā khāñā; bālī hañḍiyā.

devil-may-care, shaitān ke havāle.

devil's dream, shaitānī; nahāne kī hājīt. [sanyā.

devil's livery, syāh yā pilā rang; Rāvan kī

devil's teeth, dāñā; pāsā.

gone or going to the devil, barbād jāñā; talaf h.; kharāb h.; āg lagnā.

go to the devil, jahanaum meñ jāo; apñā kām karo; apne dhaunde lago; apñī rāh lo.

play the devil, shaitān machāñā; burā kām k.; khatā k.; sharārat k.; zamīn sir par 'uṭhāñā; ūdham machāñā; nau neze pāñī charhāñā; tūfān uṭhāñā; qayāmat barpā k.; shaitānon ke se kām k.

play the devil with, barbād k.; kharāb k.; tabāh k.; ujārnā; sattyānās k.; khāk meñ milāñā.

the devil and all, bahut; beshumār; be-had; nihāyat; bahuterā; sab.

the devil's guts, shaitān kī ānt; jarīb; rassī.

the devil take the hindmost, sab se pichhle kā shaitān mālīk.

the devil to pay, bhārī gunāh, pāp, yā khatā; gunāh-i-kabīrah; gunāh-i-azīm.

to hold a candle to the devil, bure kām meñ sāth denā yā madad k. [*devil. Prov.*

'Tis good sometime to hold a candle to the

Bāz waqt bure kām meñ sāth denā achchhā hai.

Devil, v. a. 1. *make like a devil*, shaitān khaslat k.; bigārñā; pāji banāñā; shaitān banā denā; kharāb kar denā. 2. *pepper excessively*, mārñā; pīṭnā; khūb ṭhoknā; shaitān nikālñā; sidhā k.; ṭhik banāñā.

Devilish, devil-like, adj. 1. *partaking of the qualities of the devil*, shaitān; zabūn; khabīs; bad; sharīr; pāji; mūzi; shokh; muzir; burā; siyāh-dīl; fāsīd; jahannumī; dozakhī.

Acc
ni

Acc
sa
da
Acco
Acco
ma
villag
Accot
Accot
kiti
Accou
accou
niāl
abstrai
adjus
chuk
examin
hisāl
account
make u
private
zāti
to settle
hisāb
village
hisāb
written
Accoutr
pahānā
Accoutr
sāmān
Accredit
accredite
kar; 1
Accretio
Accrue,
bahānā
nafa h.
accrued b.
cause of a
fam, y
right acer
Accumula
k.; ek
Accumula
Accuracy,
sachāi;
sehat;
Accurate,
Accurately
Accurse, v
at; 1
Accusative
accuse, v.
thairānā
Accus
Zuma

2. *arrant*, ashad; sakht. 3. *excessive*, be-
had; nihāvat; afzūn; ziyāda; barh-kā;
pakkā; parle darje kā.

A *devilish* cheat. Parle darje kā farebī.

Devilry, n. sharārat; shaitanat; jahālat; be-
vaqūfī.

Devil's da rning-needle, n. (*Entom.*) sūi kī
shakl kī lambī kante-dār makkhī.

Devious, adj. 1. *Out of a straight line*, kajrau;
be-rāh; kū-pāth; be-thikānā; terhe raste.

A *devious* path or way. Terhā rasta.

2. *going out of the right or common course*
of a conduct, erring, be-taur-o-tariqa; mu-
tajāvaz; dindārī aur rāsti se munharif;
gum-rāh; bhatkā; dānvā dol. [tajāvuz se.

Devously, adv. kajravī se; be-rāhī se;
Devirginate, v. a. chīrā toṛnā; izāla-i-bikārat
k.; sarfarāz k.; kuār-pat utārnā.

Devisable, adj. 1. *capable of being devised*,
qābil-i-ikhtirā; ijad ke lāyaq.

2. *capable of being bequeathed*, jo chīz kī az
rūe vasiyat di jāē; qābil-i-vasiyat.

Devise, v. a. 1. *form in the mind*, ijad k.;
ikhtirā k.; upjānā; kāhnā; paidā k.;
nikālnā. 2. *plan or scheme for*, tajvīz k.;

tadbīr k.; mansūba k.; fikr k.; khayāl k.

Devise not evil against thy neighbour. Prov.
Apne parāusi kā burā mat chīto. Prov.

3. (*Law.*) de marnā; vasiyatan hibā k.;
chhor marnā.

Devisee, n. musā lahū, yā ilah. [vālā; sāne.

Deviser, n. mujavviz; mujid; bānī; bauāne-
Devisor, n. musī.

Devolve, v. a. [Lat. *volvo* Skr. *val* to roll.]
1. *roll downward*, girānā; lūrhkānā; dālnā;
bahānā; lūrhānā; dhalkānā.

2. *transfer*, havāle k.; sauṇpnā; ek se
dūse ko pahunchānā; de denā; supurd k.;

intiḡāl k.; kisi ke nām dākhil khārij k.

Devolve, v. n. ā parnā; pahunchnā; dast-ba-
dast ānā; hāthoñ hāth ānā; utarnā.

devolve upon, kisi ke sir parnā, yā zimme ānā.

Devote, v. a. 1. *appropriate by vow*, sadqe k.;

nazar k.; charhānā; bhet k.; minasnā;
qurbān k. 2. *give up wholly*, lagānā; vārnā;
masrūf, mahv, mashgūl, makhsūs, fidā,
qurbān, tasadduq yā nisār k.

He *devotes* himself to literary pursuits.

Woh likhne parhne meñ masrūf raftā hai.

3. *condemn*, malāmat k.; lānat k.; sarāp
denā; mardūd k.; nafīn k.; lānat bhejnā.

4. *give up to ill*, havālah k.; sauṇpnā;
supurd k.; bure kāmōñ meñ dil denā; dāl
denā; lagānā.

Devoted, p. adj. 1. *appropriated*, makhsūs;
sadqe; jān-nisār; qurbān; balhārī; vāri; fidā.

2. *addicted*, masrūf; ādī; latiyā; dhatyā;
mashgūl; mahv; maftūn. [dās.

devoted servant, jān-nisār naukār; fidvī; bandā;
Devotedness, n. riyāzat; taqvā; jān-nisārī;
jān-bāzī; fidvīyat; mashgūliyat; tavaggul.

Devotee, n. ābid; zāhid; tapishshī; bairāgī
jogī; sanniyāsī; rishī; atī; muni; riyā
zati; pujārī; faqīr; darvesh; tapesrī; goshe
nashin; motakif; muttaqi.

Devotion, n. 1. *the act of devoting*, zohd;
ibādāt; riyāzat; bandgī; ubūdiyat; parastish;
tapashshyā; jog; tap; tasadduq; khidmat.

2. *the state of being devoted*, namāz; pūjā;
pūjā-pattrī; kriyā; pūjā pat; sandhyā;
karam; shugal; tāat; saum o salāt; roza-
namāz. 3. *gift*, nyāz; bakhshish; dān;
nazrānā; charhāvā; nazr o niyāz; zakāt;
bhet pūjā; bhet; hadyā; minsā pūjā.

4. *strong affection*, muhabbat; ulfat;
piyār; prīt; sneh; chāh; māmā; ishq; neh;
lagan; ishq. [taalluq; khayāl.

5. *earnestness*, tavajjoh; sargarmi; shauq;
Devotional, adj. tāati; zohd kā; bandgī kā;
tap kā; pūjā pat kā.

Devour, v. a. 1. *eat up with greediness*; khā
jānā; bhakosnā; hap k.; phār khānā; harap
kar jānā; nigal jānā; bhañbhognā.

The lion devoured a goat. Sher ek bakrī ko khā gayā.

2. *consume*, zāya k.; talaf k.; urā dālnā;
tahs nahs k.; barbād k.; ujārānā; khāk meñ
milānā; sattyānās k.; gārat k. [Ez. vii. 15.

Famine and pestilence shall devour him.

Qaht aur Vabā usko gārat kardegi.

3. *enjoy with avidity*, aish o ashrat k.;

bhognā; bilasnā; maze urānā; āram se
guzārānā; rañg ralyān k.

Devourer, n. khāū; bhakshī; khurindā; gārat-
gar; bar-petū; pet k. dukhiyā; shikam-
parvar; shikam-parast.

Devout, adj. 1. *exercising the feelings of*
reverence and worship, pārsā; namāzī; bhagat;
sūfi; ābid; sāhib-dil; ārif; motakif; namāz-
guzār; jogishvar; shāgīl; zāhid.

We must be constant and devout in the worship
of God. Roger. Hamēñ Khudā kī bandgī meñ

sābit qadam aur pakkā rakhnā chāhiye.

2. *expressing devotion*, zāhidi; sūfiyānā;
ābidānā; bhagat kā s. 3. *hearty*, sādiq;
sachchā; dili; mustagraq; masrūf; mahv.

Devoutly, adv. 1. *with devout emotions*, ābi
dāna; zāhidānā; pārsāi se. 2. *sincerely*,
rāst-bāzī se; sadāqat se; ba-rāstī; shauq
se; sachāi se; fidvīānāh; mukhlisānāh.

Dew, n. os; shab-nam.

Dew, v. a. os yā shab-nam parnā. [motī sā.

Dew-bright, adj. os sā ujā; sāf; shaffāf;
Dew-drink, kūgābāsi; sabūhi. [os kā motī.

Dew-drop, n. shab-nam kā qatrā; os kī būnd;
Dew-fall, n. os parne kā vaqt; bhigtī shab.

Dew-lap, n. 1. *the flesh that hangs from the*
throats of oxen, gāē yā bail ke gale ke
niche kā gosht; heñgā; khengā; galatthā.

2. *the flesh upon the human throat*, gab-
gab; thoṛī kā gosht.

Dew-worm, n. kenchvā; giñḍoyā; kharātīn.

Dewy, adj. 1. *covered with dew*, shab-nam-ālūd; os se bhigā-huā; os parā-huā.

Dewy eve. Os bhigi sānjh.

2. *accompanied by depositions of dew*, os sā; shab-nam sā.

Dexter, adj. [P. *dast-i-rāst*], dahnā; dāhnā; sidhā; dāyān; rāst.

Dexterity, n. 1. *readiness and grace in physical activity*, phurtī; tezi; chustī; chālāki; chābuki; sughrāpā; chaturāi.

Dexterity of hand, even in common trades, cannot be acquired without much practice and experience. A. Smith.

Hāth ki chālāki ām kāmōn meñ bhā bagair bahut tajruba aur mashq ke nahīn ātī.

Dexterity comes by experience. Prov. [Prov.

1. *Kartā ustād hai. Prov. 2. Kartehi ki biddiyā hai.*

2. *readiness in the use of mental powers*, tez-dastī; chābuk-dastī; hoshyārī; hunar-mandī; mashshāqī; chaturāi.

Dexterous, Dextrous, adj. 1. *ready and expert*, chālāk; phurtīlā; chust; tez.

A dexterous workman. Chālāk kāri-gar.

2. *skilful in contrivance*, tez-dast; hunar-mand; āqil; hoshiyār; chatur. [kartab.

Dexterous manoeuvres. Hunar-mandī ke khel yā

Dexterously, adv. phurtī se; tezi se; chustī se; chālāki se; chaturāi se.

Di, (Comp.) du.

Diabetes, n. (Med.) ziyā-bitas; silsil-baul; diyābitus; madhūprimyā; chhulak-mutti.

Diabetic, Diabetical, adj. ziyābitas zādā; silsil-baul kā mariz; chhulak mutti kā rogī.

Diabolic, Diabolical, adj. shaitānī; bad; sharir; bad-zāt; khabis; dozakhī; zishtinat; malūn; bad.

Diabolism, n. 1. *character appropriate to the devil*, shaitānī fel yā harkat; fel-i-shanīa.

2. *possession by the devil*, āseb kā khalal; bhūt kā sāya; ūpri parāi kā khalal. [gūzā.

Diacodium, n. sharbati-khashkhāsh; dayā.

Iacritic, Diacritical, adj. farq-kuninda; mu-maiyaz; jis se farq malūm ho. [pesh.

Diacritical marks, lagmāt; erāb; zer, zabar.

Diadem, n. 1. *crown*, mukaṭ; tāj; kulāh-i-shāhī. 2. *royalty*, mumlakat; farmān-ravāi; pādshāhī; saltanat; rāj; rājāi.

Diæresis, Dieresis, (Gram.) yeh nishān (·) yāni hurūf-i-illat misl hurūf-i-sahī parho.

Diagnosis, n. tashkhis-i-marz; bimāri ki jānch.

Diagnostic, n. alāmat-i-tashkhis-i-marz; pīrā jānch chinh; bimāri ki alāmat.

Diagonal, adj. (Geom.) vatarī.

Diagonal scale, n. ek qism kā vatarī paimānā.

Diagonal, n. vatar; konā; konī rekhā; karn.

Diagonally, adj. tirehā; ba-shakl-i-vatar; jhukā huā. [hindsa.

Diagram, n. naqshā; sūrat; sānchā; shakl-i-dial, n. 1. *an instrument for showing the time of day*, dhūp-gharī; shisha-sāāt.

2. *face of a time piece*, ghanṭe ki chinī; ghanṭe kā mūnh.

Dialect, n. 1. *form of a speech*, zabān; lisān; bhākā; boli; des bhākhi.

2. *local form of a language*, muhāvra; maqāmī zabān; zile ki boli.

Dialectical, adj. mantiqī. [biddiyā.

Dialectics, n. ilm-i-maqūl; ilm-i-mantiq; niyās.

Dialectology, n. zabānon kā bayān; des-boli baruan. [chit kā.

Dialogical, adj. guftgū ke mutaallaq; bāt.

Dialogue, n. savāl-o-javāb; guftgū; bāt chit; bol chāl; mukālamah. [kā takhta.

Dial-plate, n. takhta-i-sāat-numā; dhūp-gharī.

Diameter, n. 1. (Geom.) qutar-i-dāera; khat jo markaz se muhit tak jāe; byās; adh-kaṭ.

2. *width*, arz; chaurāi; chaurān.

Diametric, Diametrical, adj. qutar ki shakl; qutar-numā; sidhā; qutar sā.

Diametrically, adv. qutar ki simt meñ; ba-ainhi; thik; silhā; bilkul.

diametrically opposite, bil-kul bar-khilāf.

Diamond, n. [H. *damuk*, lustre]

1. *a gem*, almās; hīrā; parab-hīrā. [Prov. Diamond cut diamond. Prov. Thaterethatere badlōi.

2. *figure*, shakl-i-muaiyan. 3. (cards) int.

4. (print.) chhāpe ke chhoṭe hurūf; bārik chhāpā; khat-i-khafī.

diamond-cutter, n. hīrā kaṭ yā ilmās tarāsh.

diamond-dust, n. hīre kā chūrā.

diamond-ring, n. hīre ki angūthī.

a cutting diamond, hīre ki qalam.

a false diamond, jhūṭā hīrā; jhūṭā nag.

a round diamond, gaṭṭā hīrā; gol-hīrā. [karā.

Diamond, adj. hīre ki misāl; hīre kā; sakht;

Diaper, n. 1. *figured linen cloth*, jān dāni; gāch; reshmī khes; bel būṭe-dār reshmī kapra; mushajjar. 2. *a towel or napkin*, rūmāl; tauliyā; āngochhā. 3. (Arch.) jāli; phul;

bel-būṭe; gul-kārī.

Diaper, v. a. *diversify with figures*, mushajjar banānā; bel-būṭe kārhnā; kashida kārhnā; phul banānā; gul-kārī k.

Diaphanous, adj. jis ke ār pār nazar jā sake; shaffāf; sāf; motī sā.

Diaphoresis, n. pasīnōn meñ tar batar h.; pasīne āuā; āb āb h.; pasīnōn meñ nahā-jānā; tāriq. [vālī; muarriq.

Diaphoretic, Diaphoretical, adj. pasīnā lāne.

Diaphoretic, n. pasīnā lāne wālī davā.

Diaphragm, n. 1. *a dividing membrane*, sūrākh-dār parda. 2. (Anat.) azla jo narkhare aur perū ke bich meñ hai; parda-i-shikam.

3. (Opt.) najūmiyōn kā ek halqa-numā ālā.

Diarist, n. roz nāmcha rakhne wālā; munim.

Diarrhoea, n. (Med.) sangrahni; ishāl; dast.

Diarrhetic, Diarrhetic, adj. dast-āvr; mushil.

Diary, n. roz-nāma; roz-nāmcha; siyāhā; avārjā.

Diatribes, n. silsila-band taqrir; bayān-i-musalsal; mubāhisa. [khar-mohrā; habbā.

Dibb, n. [H. *dhibuā*] rupayā; paisā; dhibuā;

Dibber, Dibble, n. nok-dār auzār jis se zamīn god-kar bij bote hain; phālī; kudālī.

Acc
niAcc
sa
daAcco
mavillag
AccotAccor
kitiAccou
accourmāl
abstracadjust
chulexamīn
hisālaccount
make uprivate
zātīto settle
hisābvillage
hisābwritten
Accountpahnā
Accountsāmān
Accreditkar; l
accreditedAccrue,
bayhānnaḥā h.
accrued bcause of a
gam, yright acer
Accumulak; ek
AccumulaAccuracy,
sachāi;sehat;
Accurate,

Dibble, v. a. phālī yā kudālī se zamīn khod-
kar bonā; korhnā; kandan k.

Dice, n. 1. pl. of die, pāsā; kābtain; dānā.

2. throw of a dice, dāon; pāsē kā hāth.

To stake at the throw of a dice.

Dāon pe arnā yā pāsē pe lagānā.

Dice, v. a. pāsā pheknā; pāson se khelnā;
sār pāsē khelnā; dāne uchhālānā.

Dice-box, n. dībyā jis meñ pāsē hilā-kar
phekte haiñ; takhta-i-nard. [hoñ; du-sirā.

Dicephalous, adj. jis ke ek dhar par do sir
Dicer, n. pāson se khelne vālā; juārī; pāsē-
bāz; pau-chhakkā khelne vālā.

False as dicers' oaths. Juārī kī bāt kī kyā etebār?

Dickey, Dicky, n. 1. a seat behind a carriage
for servants, khavāsī; māchi (native cart).

2. an ass, gadhā, gadhi; khar.

3. a bosom, choli; āngī; mahram.

Dicotyledon, n. (Bot.) voh darakht jis kā bij
ugte vaqt do tukre ho jātā hai.

Dictate, v. a. 1. state for another person to re-
duce to writing, bayān zabānī likhvānā; imlā
yā ibārat likhvānā. 2. prescribe, hukm d.;
farmānā; hukūmat se kahnā; irshād k.;
āgyā denā.

Dictate, n. hidāyat; farmān; hukm; āgyā;
irshād; qāedah yā qanūn.

Dictation, n. 1. imlā; ibārat. 2. hidāyat; hukm;
irshād; farmān; qanūn; qāedah; āgyā.

Dictator, n. 1. one who dictates, batāne vālā;
farmāne vālā; likhvāne vālā; ibārat yā imlā
likhvāne vālā. 2. one invested with absolute
authority, hākim-i-alal-itlāq; hukm karne
vālā; khud mukhtār; afsar-i-ālā; suādhib.

Dictatorial, adj. 1. suited to a dictator, alal-
itlāq; hākimāna; khud-mukhtārāna; afsarāna.

2. characteristic of a dictator, mustah-
kam; mustaqil; ātal.

Dictatorship, n. ohda-i-hukūmat; ikhtiyār
mutlaq; farmān-ravāi; hukm-rānī.

Dictatory, adj. tahakkumānā.

Diction, n. taqrīr; kalām; muhāvāra; roz-
marrah; bol chāl; zabān; bolī; guftgū;
kahivāt; ibārat.

Dictionary, n. tartīb-vār lafzon kī kitāb; kosh;
kitāb-i-lugāt; farhang; abidhān. [hāt.

dictionary of technical terms, farhang-i-istilā-

Dictum, n. bayān; izhār; gaul; maqūlā;
dāva; bachan; barnan; kahan.

Didactic, Didactical, adj. nasihat-āmez; pand-
āmez; hosh-afzā; samajh kī sikh shak.

Diddle, v. a. dhokā denā; fareb, jul, yā dagā denā;
jāl meñ phasānā; mūḍnā; āsāmī banānā.

Diddle, v. n. ḍigmigānā; larḥharānā.

Die, v. n. 1. cease to live, marnā; vafāt pānā;
faut h.; mar jānā; halāk h.; rahlat k.; intiḳāl

k.; ākhir h.; rāhī mulk-i-baqā h.; baikunth
bāshī h.; rūh kā parvāz h.; dam nikalnā;
dehānt h.; kāl k.; guzar jānā; ānkh band

h.; jān ba-haq taslim h.; phūnk nikal jānā;
utar jānā prān tajnā; deh; chhōrnā; jān d.

And so sepulchred in such pomp dost lie,
That kings for such a tomb would wish to
die. Milton. Epitaph on Shak.

Sotā hai aisi shān kī turbat ke tū tale, [F. C.
Shāhon kā jise dekh-ke marne ko man chale.

To die: to sleep—

No more: and, by a sleep, to say we end
The heartache, and the thousand natural shocks
That flesh is heir to,—Shak.

Marnā, sonā hai; aur kuchh nahīn; aur yeh
kahīye kī sone se sañkron dard-i-dil aur ranj
o gam jo insān kā hisā haiñ dūr hote haiñ.

2. lose life, jān denā; mar jānā; jān
khonā, jhoknā yā khapānā; jān de baithnā.

3. wither, murjhā jānā; sūkh jānā; mar
jānā; khashk h. 4. become indifferent, bujh-
nā; sard h.; afsurdā h.; baithā jānā;
sust h.; gum h.; jātā rahnā. 5. vanish,
fanā h.; mādūm h.; nest, nest nā-būd, alop,
gāyab, yā khatam h.; nāsh h.

6. spoil, bigarnā; kharāb h.

to die a martyr, shahid h.; shahādat pānā.

to die for, chāhnā; marnā; jān denā. [rahnā.
to die in battle, larāī meñ marnā; kām ānā; khet

to die of, kisī sabab se marnā.

To die of hunger. Bhūk se marnā.

To die of cholera. Haiza kar-ke marnā.

die out, darje ba-darje kam honā.

to die prematurely, javān marnā; be-vaqt
marnā; javān maut marnā.

to die suddenly, achānchak yā yakāyak marnā;
loṭ poṭ ho jānā; chat pat ho jānā.

Die, n. 1. (gamīng) pāsā; dānā.

The die is cast. Pāsā par gayā.

2. a piece of metal on which is cut a device;
sikkā; thappā; chhāp.

3. female screw, dhībrī. [yā arnā.

to stand the hazard of the die, dāo par lagānā
Die-sinker, n. thappe kā khodne-vālā.

Die-sinking, n. pāson kā khodnā. [tātīl.

Dies non, n. (Law) chhutī kā dīn; yaum-i-
Diet, n. [Skr. ad to eat] 1. habitual food, khānā;
khūrāk; gīzā; āhār; ādhār. [khānā; path.

2. limited nourishment, parhezī gīzā yā
Diet cures more than doctors. Prov.

Ek parhez na sau hakīm. Prov.

diet money, zarī-khūrāk; khūrākī.

Diet, v. a. khūrāk d.; gīza d.; khilānā;
parhezī khānā khilānā. [khānā khānā.

Diet, v. n. khānā; nosh k.; bhojan k.; parhezī
Dietary, n. bhojan kā unḡmān jo qaidiyon
aur bhikāriyon ko diyā jātā hai; khūrāk;

petyā; sīdhā. [kā sā.

Dietetic, Dietetical, adj. parhezī; bīmāron
Dietetics, n. parhezī khānon kā zikr yā bayān;

path-barnan.

Differ, v. n. 1. be unlike, ikhtilāf, yā tafāvut
rakhnā; alag h.; farq rakhnā; na milnā;
mukhtalif h.; dūsrī tareh kā h.

Minds differ as the rivers differ. Macaulay.

Dilon meñ daryāon kā sā bal hotā hai.

2. disagree in sentiment, nā muāfiq h.;
khilāf h.; ittifāq na karnā; ittifāq-i-rāē na
karnā; khilāf rāē h.; marzī na milnā.

3. *have a difference*, mubāhisa k.; munāzra k.; bahsnā; jhagarnā; larnā.

Difference, n. 1. *the act of differing*, bal; farq; ikhtilāf; tafāvut; antar; bhed; judāi; pher.

The difference is wide, that the sheets will not decide. Prov. Rāt din kā farq hai. Prov.

2. *disagreement in opinion*, nā-ittifaqi; mugāerat; nā-muāfaqat; takrār; jhagrā; an-ban; fasād; phūt; qazyā; bahs; rad o badal; khusūmat; bibād. 3. *mark of distinction*, alāmat-i-farq; pahchān; bhed; antar; alāmat-i-shinākht.

The difference between the poor man and the rich is, that the poor walketh to get meat for his stomach, the rich a stomach for his meat. *Amir garib meñ itnā farq hai ki garib to bhik ke waste roti paidā karne ko chaltā phirtā hai, aur amir roti ke waste bhik paidā karne ko. (woh chikh-qadmi, yeh pair-dauri.)*

4. (*Math.*) farq; bal. [khilāf-i-rāē.

difference of opinion, ikhtilāf-i-rāē; mat biprit; *no material difference*, chandān tafāvut nahīn; kuchh aisā antar nahīn.

Difference, v.a. farq paidā karnā yā nikālnā; judā k.; alahdā k.; alag k.; pahchānnā; tamiz k.

Different, adj. 1. *distinct*, judā; alag; niyārā; mukhtalif; alahdā; mutabāyan; mumaiyaz.

2. *unlike*, nā-muāfiq; be-mel; an-mel; be-jor; tarah tarah kā; mukhtalif.

Differential, adj. 1. *creating a difference*, farq paidā karne vālā; tafāvat dāline vālā; bich-chhā-batāū. 2. (*Math.*) juzziyāt.

differential calculus, chhoṭe had ki gahrī gintī; hisāb-ul-juzziyāt.

differential thermometer, voh ālā jis se sardi garmi kā farq mālum ho. [be-intihā darje kā.

Differential, n. (*Math.*) chhoṭā farq dāline vālā

Differentiate, v. a. (*Math.*) farq paidā karne vālā mālum k.

Differentiation, n. tafriq; bhānt bhānt phailāo.

Difficult, adj. 1. *hard to make, do, or perform*, dushvār; kathān; mushkil; bhārī; jān-gudāz; dūbhar. 2. *hard to deal with*, sakht; mushkil; daqīq; gūrh. 3. *unaccommodating*; tez; tund; durusht; gusail; Durvāsā.

A difficult man. Gusail ādmī.

Difficulty, n. 1. *the state of being difficult*, mushkil; diqqat; dushvārī; sakhtī; saūbat; usrat; paresbānī; hairānī; mashaqqat; tangī; kathantāi; kasht; biptā; sankat; arī.

2. *something difficult*, uljherā; bakherā; diqqat; jinjal; uqdā; jhanjhat; bhed; mehnat. *Difficulty makes desire.* Prov.

Dushvārī shauq barhātī hai. (taarruz; enchā tani.) 3. *falling out*, kashmakash; kadd o kāvish; *to draw out of a difficulty*, mushkil se nikālnā; yā bachānā; mushkil āsan k.; sankat kāṭnā; rihāi denā; khalās k.

to get into a difficulty, mushkil yā diqqat meñ parnā; mubtilā h.; phaṣnā.

with difficulty, diqqat, mushkil yā mehnat se; girte parṭe; uftān khezān; joñ toñ kar-ke.

without difficulty, āsānī se; sahaj meñ; be-diqqat; bagair taklīf; ārām se.

Diffidence, n. sukach; hijāb; lihāz; dharkā; sankoch; vahm; vasvās; shak; shubah; andesha; be-etimādi; be-etibārī.

Diffidence is the right eye of prudence. Prov. *Sukach dānāi kī dān ākh hai.*

Diffident, adj. 1. *wanting confidence in other's*, shakkī; mutashakkī; bharmī; vahmī; badzan; bad-gumān; vasvāsī. 2. *wanting confidence in one's self*, apne ūpar bharosā na rakhne vālā; hichkichāne vālā; sankochī.

Diffidently, adv. vahm, vasvās shak yā sankoch se; az rāh-i-be-etiqādi; be-etebārī se.

Diffuse, v. a. phailānā; chhitkānā; bakhernā; bahānā; muntashir k.; khiṇḍānā; girānā; bichhānā; chhatrāo k.; unḍhānā.

Diffuse, adj. 1. *copious*, musharrah; tavīl; matūl; mufassal; lambā chauṛā.

2. *scattered*, muntashar; parāganda; phailā-huā; bikhrā-huā; khiṇḍā-huā.

Diffusely, adv. phailā-kar; phailāo se; bakher ke; pareshān kar-ke. [tānt phailāvā.

Diffuseness, n. tavālat-i-kalām; laffāzī; bir-Diffusible, adj. phailue, bikharne yā bahue jog.

Diffusion, n. phailāvā; phailāo; bahāo; intishār. *diffusion of liquids*, pūnī kā phailāo.

Dig, v. a. 1. *the earth*, khodnā, korhā; godnā; kurednā; kandan k.; khudnī k. 2. *hollow out*, khālī k.; thoṭhā k.; khokhlā k.; khodnā; maṭṭī nikālnā. [kar divār ko girānā.

to dig down, tornā; ḍhānā; girānā; neo khod *to dig from, out or up*, khod dālnā; khod leuā; khod-kar nikālnā; garī-hui chīz nikālnā. [k.

Dig, v. n. phāore se khodnā; mazdūri k.; beldārī I cannot dig; to beg I am ashamed. *Lukæ xvi. 3. Mazdūri kar nahīn saktā aur bhik māngte mujhe sharm ātī hai.*

to dig in, 1. chhed k.; sūrākh k.; chhednā; sālnā. [k.; ḍhūṇḍ mārṇā.

2. khod-kar talāsh k.; ḍhūṇḍnā; justjū *to dig through*, khod-kar rāsta nikālnā.

Dig, n. baddhā; garhā.

Digest, v. a. 1. *arrange methodically*, tartīb d.; murattab k.; sudhārnā; ārāsta k.; ṭhik jagah par rakhnā; saryānā; sajānā; tartīb-vār rakhnā. 2. *prepare in the stomach*, pachānā; pakānā; hazm yā tahlīl k.; garmi se narm k.; bhasm k.; mede kī garmi se pakānā.

Each then has organs to digest his food. *Prior. Pāk-asthālī har ek ke hotī hai.*

3. *take and enjoy*, tajvīz k.; sochnā; bichārnā; gaur k.; taammul k. 4. *bear with patience*, sahnā; pī jānā; tahammul k.; sabr k.; bardāsh k. [galnā; bhasm h.

Digest, v. n. hazm h.; pachnā; tahlīl h.; **Digest**, n. 1. *that which is digested*, intikhāb; khulāsa; guṭkā; ikhtisār; ijmāl; tasnīf yā tālīf-i-qavānīn. 2. *collection of laws*, majmūe qavānīn.

Digester, 1. *one who digests*, hazm kar jāne vālā; pachā jāne vālā. 2. *a medicine*, hāzim davā; pāchak; pāchan; chūran; muhallīl.

Digestible, adj. qābil-i-hazm; hazm hone ke lāyaq; pachne-jog; narm; mulāyam; halkī; sari-ul-hazm. [intizām; saryāo; durustī.]

Digestion, n. 1. *the act of digesting*, tartīb; Now good digestion wait on appetite, and health on both. *Shak.* [tī dono par. *Blūk pe to hāzimah mauqāf hai, aur tandurus-*

2. *conversion of food into chyme*, pakāo; pachāo; hazm; iruzj; hāzima; tahlīl.

3. *gradual solution*, pakāo; pukhtagī; haule haule peṭ kī garmī se bhojan kā galuā. *power of digestion*, quvvat-i-hāzimah; jaṭhar-agni; mede kī āg.

Digestive, adj. pachak; hāzim; pāchan; hazm karne vālā; pachāū; pachāne-vālā.

digestive powers, quvvat-i-meda, yā hāzima.

digestive powder, chūran; chuṭkī; pachak; phankī; sufūf. [davā.]

Digestive, n. phore yā mavād kī pakāne vālī

Digger, n. khodne vālā; mazdūr; bel-dār; (in comp.) kan. [kān; khān.]

Digging, n. 1. *the act*, khudāi; khudnī. 2. *place*,

Dight, v. a. ārāsta k.; sajānā; sanivārnā.

Digit, n. 1. *a finger*, ungli; angusht.

2. *the measure of a finger's breadth*, ungal; paun inch. 3. (Astro.) sūraj yā chānd kā bārḥvān hissa; ans; kalā. 4. (Ariṭh.) ek se nau tak kā koi hindsa; adad-i-mufrad; ikāi.

Digitate, (Bot.) panch-ungliyā; panj-shākhā.

Digitigrade, n. panjon par chalne vālā jānvar; suā-pad.

Dignify, v. a. hurmat d.; tāzīm o takrīm k.; martaba barhānā; muntāz k.; izzat yā tauqīr k.; taraqqī k.; sarfarāz k.

Your worth will dignify our feast. [ho āgī. *Ap ke sabab se hamārī ziyāfat meṭ ravnag*

Dignitary, n. muazziz pādri; barā pādri.

Dignity, n. 1. *the state of being worthy*, azmat; manzilāt; vaqr; buzurgī; shikoh; shān o shaukat; tamkauat; auj; dabdabā; barapan; pat; vazau; bojh. 2. *elevation of rank*, darjā; jāh; martabah; rutba; mansab; pāyā; padvī; ālā darjā.

Dignities and honors set off merit, as good dress does good figures. Prov.

Martaba aur izzat liyāqat ko zinat dete haiṅ, jaise achchhā libās sarut ko.

3. *quality suited to inspire respect or reverence*, jalāl; azmat; shān; buzurgī; sharf; qadr.

Digress, v. n. 1. *turn aside*, phirnā; gurez k.; murṇā; tajāvuz k.; bachnā; mūṭh phernā; alag rahnā. 2. *offend*, khilāf k.; udūl-hukmī k.; ulaṭnā.

Digression, n. 1. *the act of digression*, mazmūn khārij az bahs; zāid bāt. 2. *offence*, pher phār; tajāvuz; gurez; mor; kajī; pechpāch.

Digressive, adj. mutajāviz; baid az matlab; khārij az bahs; haṭī-huī; guzrī-huī.

Dike, n. 1. *ditch*, khandaq; khāi; gār; nālā; nahr; bambā; rajbahā. 2. *mound*, meṇḍ; pushta; band; bārḥ; rok; ḍaulā.

Dilapidate, v. a. 1. *destroy*, barbād k.; ujārnā; munḥādīm k.; vīrān k.; ḍhānā phornā;

mismār k.; jaṛ se ukhernā; girānā. 2. *diminish by waste*, khonā; kharāb k.; gaṇvānnā; talaf k.; zāyā k.; luṭānā; be-jā sarf k.; khāk meṭ milānā.

Dilapidation, n. barbādī; vīrānī; kharābī; inhidām; bigār; ujār; nuqsān bejā; sarf.

Dilatable, adj. phailue yā phūlne ke qābil; phailne jog.

Dilatation, n. 1. *the act of expanding*, phailāo; farākhī; darāzī; kushāḍgī; vasat; bisātat.

2. (Surg.) bīmārī yā kisī aur harkat se ragon yā masāmon kā barḥ jānā.

Dilate, v. a. *expand*, barhānā; kholnā; phailānā; chaurānā; kushāda k.

Dilate, v. n. 1. *grow wide*, barhnā; phailnā; kholnā; phūlnā; chaurā h.; kushādah h.

2. *descant*, musharrāh bayān k.; tafsīr k.; tūl denā; barḥā-kar kahnā. [tasāḥul se.

Dilatorily, adv., sustī, ḍhil, der, kāhili yā

Dilatoriness, n. 1. *lateness*, der; aver; ber.

2. *slowness*, ḍhil; tasāḥul; sustī; sahlankārī; kāhili; ālka; ālas; āskat; kāhilyajūdi. 3. *delay*, der; tākhīr; dirang; tavaqquf; mohlat.

4. (Law.) hila havālā; tāl maṭol.

Dilatory, adj. 1. *given to procrastination*, ḍhilā; āhista; dhimā; līchar; ḍir-pahriyā.

2. *tardy*, sust; sustiyā; der karne vālā; tākhīr meṭ ḍālne vālā; ālka; āl; āskatī.

Dilemma, n. 1. (Logic) mohṭamil uz ziddain.

2. *a difficult or doubtful choice*, dubdhā; vahm; pas o pesh; vasvasa; chintā; dush-vārī; diqqat; nargā.

to be in a dilemma, idhar kūā, udhar khāi; dubdhā meṭ h.; diqqat meṭ phānsuā.

Dilittant, **Dilettante**, n. ālā ulūm o funūn kā shāyāq yā maddāh.

Diligence, n. 1. *exertion*, koshish; saī; mehnat; kad; tan-dihī; pairavi; sargarmī; parishram; mashaqqat.

Diligence is the mother of good fortune.

Mehnat daulat kī mā hai.

(Mehnat se daulat milṭi hai.)

Difficulties give way to diligence. Prov. *Mehnat se musibat bhāgti hai.* [khiyāl.]

2. *attention*, tavajjoh; dhiyān; dhuu;

3. *care*, hoshyārī; sāvdhānī; khabar-dārī.

to do one's diligence, had bhar koshish k.; dil-o-jān se pairavi k.; hat-ul-vasa saī k.; pār basāte zor lagānā; khūb tan-dihī k.

Diligence, [Fr. *dé' lezhongs*] n. chau-paiyā; chār pahiyon kī gāri.

Diligent, adj. 1. *assiduous*, mustaid; masrūf; mashgūl; sar-garm; tan-deh; mehnat-kash; mehnati. 2. *careful*, hoshyār; sāvdhān; chaukas; khabar-dār.

diligent search, talāsh ba-jad o jahad; barī talāsh yā koshish; gahrī ḍhūṇḍ.

Diligently, adv. mehnat; koshish; saī yā taqāyud se; ba-tavajjoh; tandihī se.

Lilly Dally, v. n. ḍhil ḍhāl yā der dār k.; der lagānā; kāhili k.; susti k.; tāl maṭol k.; ab tab k.; āj kal k.; līchar-panā k.

Deluent, adj. kam-zor karne vālā; patlā yā dublā karne vālā.

Dilute, v. a. 1. *make more liquid*, patlā k.; raqīq k.; pānī sā kar denā; pangā k.; saiyāl k.; bahne ke lāyaq k. 2. *diminish*, ghaṭānā; kam k.; halkā k.; kam-zor k.

Dilute, adj. 1. patlā; raqīq; pānī sā; pangā; saiyāl. 2. halkā; kam-zor; kam. [zorī; kamī.

Dilution, n. riqqat; patlā-pan; halkā-pan; kam-

Diluvial, adj. 1. *pertaining to a flood*, tūfānī; charhāo kā. 2. *produced by a flood*, daryā-burd; gang-shikast; daryā-shikast.

Diluvian, **Diluvion**, adj. See Diluvial. 2.

Diluvion, **Diluvium**, n. miṭṭī yā ret vagaira jo sailāb yā pānī ke zor se jamā ho jāe.

Dim, adj. [H. *dhund*] 1. *not bright or distinct*, dhundhlā; mānd; mandā; be-nūr.

2. *of obscure vision*, chundhā; kam-nazar; tārik; tirā; andhā sā. 3. *dull of apprehension*, mand; sust; ghāmar; maṭṭī kī mūrāt; kund.

Dim understanding. Mand-buddhi.

4. *dull*, maddham; mānd; mandā.

A dim light. Maddham raushni.

Dim, v. a. be-nūr k.; mānd k.; chundhiyānā; be-raunaq k.; be-āb k.; maddham k.; chamak kam k.

Dimension, n. 1. *measure in single line*, napat; paimāyash; paimūd; jasāmat; bistār; masāhat; raqbah; arz tūl umaq; lambāi chaurāi gahrāi yā uñchāi. 2. *importance*, qadr; vaqar; vaqat; bojh; vazn; darja; shān; izzat. 3. (Alg.) darjah; quvvat.

Diminish, v. a. 1. *lessen*, ghaṭānā; kam k.; kotāh k.; chhoṭā k.; takhfīf k.; mukhaffaf k.

2. *subtract*, vaza k.; minhā k.; ghaṭānā; kāṭnā; tafriq k. 3. (Mus.) utārnā; maddham k.

Diminish, v. n. kam h.; ghaṭnā; chhoṭā h.

to hide one's diminished head, sharm ke māre sir nichā k., yā mūnh chhupānā; ānkheñ sāmne na karnā. [qata-i-dāera.

diminished arches, (Arch.) chhoṭī qaus; chhoṭā *diminished column*, voh sitūn jis kā ūpar kā qutar niche ke qutar se kam ho; ghaṭṭā sitūn yā minār.

diminished scale, kam andāza. [hūe.

Diminuendo, adv. (Mus.) haule haule; ghaṭṭe

Diminution, n. 1. *the act of diminishing*, kamī; kotāhī; minhāi; takhfīf; ikhtisār; iqtisār; tasgīr; ghāṭā; zavāl.

2. *abatement*, zillat; be-qadrī; khuārī; be-izzatī; rusvāi; khiffat; tanazzul.

Diminutive, adj. kam; kochak; kotāh; chhoṭā; nannhā; thoṛā.

Diminutive, n. 1. *an insignificant thing*, zarrā; chhoṭī yā haqīr shaē; adnā shaē; be-vazan chiz. 2. (Gram.) siga-i-tasgīr; ism-i-tasgīr.

Dimity, n. ek būti-dār kaprā; (Cor.) gimṭī.

Dimly, adv. andhā andhā; dhundle-pan se; chundhā chundhā; maudī.

The lamp burns dimly. Chirāg andhā jaltā hai.

Dimness, n. 1. *the state or quality of being*,

dim, dhund; dhundlāhat; dhund-kār; dhundlā-pan. 2. *obscurity of bodily vision or intellectual perception*, andh-kār; tārikī; tīrgī; khīrgī; andh. [dhund.

dimness of sight, kamī-i-basārat; zofī-bināi;

Dimorphous, adj. ḍu-bhesyā.

Dimple, n. pichak; garhā; gār. [kā garhā.

dimple of the cheek, rukhsāre kā garhā; gāl

dimple of the chin, chāh-i-zanakh-dān; chāh-i-gabgab; thoṛī kā garhā.

Dimple, v. n. garhā parnā; pichak jānā.

Dimple, v. a. pichkānā; dabānā; garhā dālnā.

Din, n. [A. S. *dyne*, H. *dhān*, dan sound]

shor; gul; gul-gapārā; raulā; chikh; jhan-kār; jhanjhanāhat; dund; guhār.

Din, v. a. shor se kān phoṛnā; gul gapāre se ghabrānā; kān meñ chikhnā; raulā machānā yā k.; kān khānā.

to din in one's ears, shor k.; kān meñ chikhnā.

to din abroad, mashhūr k.; shohrat d.

Dine, v. n. bhojan k.; khānā khānā; jīmā; rasoi jīmā; bhog lagānā.

Dine, v. a. khānā khilānā; dāvat k.; jīmānā; rasoi yā roṭī denā; dāvat yā ziyāfat k.

to dine with, sāth baiṭh-kar khānā; sāth khānā.

to dine with Duke Humphery, to dine out (slang)

bhūkā marnā; karākā bitnā; fāqah k.

dining-room, khāne kā kamrah; rasoi.

dining-table, khāne kī mez.

Dinner-out, n. bargī; tufailiyā.

Ding, v. a. ṭan ṭan k.; ghaṭṭā bajānā.

Ding down the nests and the rooks will flee away. Ghoṛnā ke pās ṭan ṭan karne se parande ur jāte haiñ. [ṭan.

Ding-dong, n. gharyāl yā ghaṭṭe kī āvāz; ṭan.

The ding-dong of the church-bell peals. Girjā ke ghaṭṭe kī ṭan ṭan āvāz āti hai.

Dinginess, n. malgajāpan.

Dingle, n. ghāṭī; pahārōñ kī tang rāh; darah.

Dingle-dangle, adv. laṭkī huī; be-tartīb laṭkī huī; laṭpatī; be-dhangī; anokhī.

Dingy, adj. kālā; khākī; samand; mailā; mailā kuchailā; malgajā. [chhoṭī kishtī.

Dingy, n. [H. *deṅgī*] ḍongā; nāo; naiyā;

Dinner, n. 1. *the principal meal of the day*, rāt kā khānā; rasoi; roṭī; biyālū. 2. *an entertainment*, jaunār; jīmanvār; dāvat; ziyāfat.

Dinner cannot be long where dainties want.

Jahāñ achchhe khāne kam hotē haiñ wahāñ khāne meñ der nahīñ lagṭī.

dinner party, sāth khāne valōñ kī jamāat; pangat. [mat-gār.

dinner servant, khānā khilāne kā naukār; khid-

dinner time, khāne kā vaqt.

serve out the dinner, mez par khānā lagānā;

khānā chunnā; khāsā lagānā; rasoi parosnā.

to go without dinner, khānā nasīb na h.; fāqa k.; bhūkā rahnā; karākā khechnā.

Dint, n. 1. *force*, zor; quvvat; tāqat; bal.

By dint of arms. Bazor-i-shamshēr.

2. *stroke*, choṭ; zarb; ghūnse yā choṭ kā

nish ān, yā garhā.

by dint of, zor yā tāqat se ; vasile se ; bal se.
Dint, v. a. zarb yā choṭ se nishān yā. gharḥā
dālānā ; zarb se pichkānā.

Diocese, Diocess, n. 1. *district*, zila ; ilāqa.

2. *bishop*, pādri kā ilāqa.

Diorama, n. vohj makān jis meñ ālōn ke vasi-
le se tasvir par tez yā dhimi raushni pare.

Dioscorea, n. (*Bot.*) ratālū ; zamīn-qand ; arvi.

Dip, v. a. [A. S. *dēpan*, H. *dōb*] 1. *plunge*,
dabonā ; tar k. ; ḍubki d. ; gotā d. ; garq k.
To dip in water. *Pāni meñ dōb yā gotā d.*

2. *immerse for baptism*, istibāg yā baptisme
ke liye gota denā ; gusal karānā ; ashnān
karānā. 3. *engage*, dubonā ; le-ḍubnā ; musi-
bat meñ phānsānā yā dālānā ; khatre yā
khdashe meñ dālānā ; masrūf k. ; lagānā. 4. *to*
take out with a ladle, palī se nikālānā, yā lenā.
dipped candle, voh shamā jo batti ko bār bār
pigli charbī meñ ḍubone se bane.

Dip, v. n. [H. *ḍubkī*.] 1. *immerse one's self*, gotā mār-
nā yā khānā ; ḍubnā ; garq h. ; ḍubki lagānā.
The sun's rim dips, the stars rush out. *Coleridge*.
Sūraj ḍābā, sitāre khile.

2. (*followed by in or into*) *enter slightly*, ba-
nazar-i-sarsari dekhnā ; nigāh dālānā ; dekhnā.
Dipped into a multitude of books.
Saikhon kitāben dekh dālān.

3. *incline downward*, nasheb kī jānib mailān
k. ; lūḥaknā ; ḍhulaknā ; niche ko jhuknā.
Dip, n. 1. *the action of dipping*, ḍubki ; gotā
burki ; ḍobā ; dob.

A dip of pen in the ink. *Syāhī kā ḍobā.*

2. *inclination downward*, nasheb kī jānib
mailān ; niche ko jhukāo.

dip of the horizon, (*Astron.*) nazar-gherā kon.

dip of the needle, mailān-i-maqaṭīsi.

Dipetalous, adj. du-patiyā.

Diphtheria, n. (*Med.*) ek bīmāri jis meñ sāns-nālī
aur khās-kar gale par ek aur jhillī ā jāti hai jo
varamī madde ke jam jāne se paidā hotī hai.

Diphthong, n. (*Gram.*) do harf-i-illat kī mili
huī āvā ; laff ; dviswar-sandhi.

Diploma, n. sanad-i-liyāqat ; dast-āvez ; mad-
arse yā yūnīvarsiti kā sārṭifikaṭ.

Diplomacy, n. 1. *art of conducting negotiations*,
āin-i-vakālat ; elchigārī ; muāmla-fahmī ;
muāmla-rasī, āin-i-sulah ; milāp biddiyā ;
milāp karne ke dhang. 2. *skill in securing*
advantages, mudabbirī ; joṛ tor ; tadbir ;
aīyārī ; tadbir-i-matlab-baīārī.

Diplomatic, Diplomatical, adj. 1. *privileged*,
mustahaq ; sanadī ; sanad-i-liyāqat ke mu-
taallaq. 2. *pertaining to diplomatics*, muāmla
fahmī ke mutaallaq.

Diplomatist, n. safir ; vakil ; elchī ; mudab-
bir ; vāqif-i-āin ; mudabbir-i-saltanat.

Dipper, n. 1. *one who or that which dips*, gote-
khor ; ḍubki mārne vālā. 2. *a vessel used to*
dip water, chamchā ; karchhā ; karchhī ; ḍoi ;
kafchā ; kaf-gir ; palī ; palā.

3. (*Ornith.*) shamā jaisā ek chhoṭā parand.

the dipper, (*Astron.*) sāt saheliyōn kā jhūmkā ;
aqd-i-suraīyā. [intishār ; intishār-i-shuā.

Diradiation, n. raushni kī kirnoñ kā nikās yā
Dire, adj. ḍarāonā ; bhayānak ; muhib ; khauf-
nāk ; haul-nāk ; haibat-nāk ; dussah ; ka-
ṭhin ; sakht.

Dire misfortune. *Sakht musibat.*

Direct, adj. [Lat. *rectus* right, Per. *rāst* straight].

1. *straight*, sidhā ; ṭhik ; mustaqīm.

A direct line. *Khat-i-mustaqīm.*

2. *straight forward*, rāst ; ṭhik ; sūdhā ;
sidhā ; nāk kī sidh meñ.

A direct road. *Sidhī sarak.* [sūdhā.

3. *frank*, sidhā ; sādā ; sāf-go ; bholā bhālā ;
Be even and direct with me. *Shak.*

Mujh se sāf aur sidhe raho.

4. *immediate*, ba-rāh-i-rāst ; sidhā ; bilā-
zaryā ; bilā-vāsta ; bilā-tavassut ; be-lagāo ;
barābar. 5. *not collateral*, ābāi ; bipoti ; pusht
dar pusht ; barābar. 6. *manifest*, sāf sāf ; zāhir ;
sarīh ; khulā huā ; khulā khulā ; āyān ; parghaṭ.

direct act of interference, madākhlat sarīh.

direct chord (*Mus.*) voh tār jis kī aslī āvāz bahut
kam ho.

direct motion, yaksān raftār ; sidhī chāl.

direct tax, āmdani mahsūl.

Direct, v. a. 1. *to aim*, sidh bāndhnā ; tāk,
nishāna yā shast lagānā ; chhatyānā.

To direct a gun. *Bandqā chhatyānā.*

2. *regulate*, ehtimām k. ; intizām k. ; band-
o-hast k. ; sarbarāhī k. ; tarbiyat k. ; su-
dhārnā. 3. *guide*, sidhā rāstā batānā ; rāh
batānā ; rah-numāi k. ; rāh dikhānā ; hidāyat k.

To direct the movements of an army.

4. *point out*, patā d. ; nishān batānā ;
batānā ; dikhānā. 5. *order*, hukm k. ; farmānā ;
āggyā k. ; irshād k. ; farmānā. 6. *superscribe*,
patā aur ṭhikānā likhnā ; sarnāma likhnā ;
lifāfa likhnā ; bhejūnā. [soorie.

In future please direct all covers for me to Mus-
Meirbāni kar ke āinda se tamām mere lifāfe
Mansūri bhejnā. [dat-i-muaīyana-i-adalat.

for such period as the court may direct, tā-mud-

Direction, n. 1. *guidance*, intizām ; ehtimām ;
band o bast ; sarbarāhī ; rah-numāi ; hidāyat.

2. *aim at a certain point*, nishāna ; shast ;
sidh ; tāk. 3. *command*, hukm ; farmān ; irshād ;
āggyā ; hidāyat. 4. *address*, sarnāma ; patā ;
ṭhikānā ; nām o nishān. 5. *line*, jānib ; simt ;
tarf ; rāh ; rāsta ; sidh. 6. *board of directors*,
muntazimōn kī jamāat ; ahlkārān-i-daftar.

direction of a force, zor kī taraf batātī lakir.

book of directions, hidāyat-nāma.

Directly, adv. 1. *in a direct manner*, sidhā ;
ṭhik ; sidhe khat meñ ; sidh meñ ; nāk kī
sidh meñ ; ba-khat-i-mustaqīm. 2. *without*
interposition, sarāhatanā ; bilā vāste ; bagair
lāg lapet ke ; sāf sāf ; ba-rāh-i-rāst ; bilā-
vasile, zarye yā mārfat. 3. *as soon as*, abhī ;
isi dam ; fil hāl ; bilā-tavaqquf ; turat ; jald ;
fauran ; shitābī se ; jhaṭ pat ; filfaur.

He made me write the letter directly.

Us ne fauran mujh se chhṭhī likhvāi.

Directness, n. *rāstī*; *sīdh*; *safāi*; *sīdhī rāh*; *rāst-bāzi*; *sāf dilī*. [mohtamim; madār-ul-mahām.

Director, n. 1. *manager*, *muntazim*; *munsarim*; *Director of Public Instruction*.

Muntazim sariṣhta-i-tālim.

2. *one of a body of persons*, *mukhtār-kār*; *kār-pardāz*; *kār-kun*; *sar-barāh-kār*; *kartā dhartā*.

Directors of the East India Company.

Mashraqi Hindustān ki kampanī ke kār-kun.

3. (*Surg.*) *a part of a machine*, *kal kā ek hissa jis se harkat paidā hotī hai*.

Directorate, n. 1. *muntazimān*. 2. *muntazimī*.

Directorship, n. *mukhtārī*; *muntazimī*; *madār-ul-mahāmī*; *sarbarāhī*.

Directory, n. 1. *a body of directions*, *kitāb-i-hidāyat*; *dastūr-ul-amal*; *hidāyat-nāma*.

2. *an address book*, *majmūa-i-sar-nāmajāt*;

sarnāma-bahī. 3. *body of directors*, *kār-pardāzon ki majlis*; *kār-kunon kā majma*.

Dirge, n. *marsiya*; *mātmī rāg*; *sānpē yā sog kā gīt*; *sānpā*. [bhujālī.

Dirk, n. *kaṭār*; *chhurā*; *khanjar*; *peṣh-qabz*;

Dirk, v. a. *kaṭār kochnā*; *chhurā mārṇā*; *khanjar chhopnā yā bhoṅknā*. [jar numā chāqū.

Dirk-knife, n. *ānkre yā hukdār chāqū*; *khan-*

Dirt, n. [A. S. *dritan*, *gedritan*, P. *gard*, H. *gadlā*] *mail*; *nijāsāt*; *mal*; *mail maṭṭī*;

khāk; *kūrā*; *gilāzat*; *gandgi*; *mailā*; *gard*.

Dirt is dirtiest upon the fairest spot. Prov.

Sāf jagah par mailā bahut hī burā tagtā hai.

He that deals in dirt has aye foul fingers.

Koelon ki dullālī meṁ hāth kāle. Prov.

Dirt, v. a. *mailā k*; *khāk meṁ milānā*.

Dirtness, n. *ālūdgī*; *gandgi*; *nā-pākī*; *mailāpan*; *palidgi*; *gilāzat*.

Dirty, adj. 1. *defiled with dirt*, *mailā*; *gandā*; *galiz*; *gadlā*; *malgajā*; *mukaddar*; *nā-pāk*;

najis; *malū*; *aghorī*.

Dirty hands. Maile hāth. Dirty water. Gadlā pānī. Dirty ideas. Gande khayālāt.

2. *sordid*, *mean*, *zalil*; *kamīna*; *pāji*; *bad-*

māash; *vāhī*; *palid*; *burā*.

Dirty troughs will serve dirty sows. Prov.

Jaisī rūh vaise farishte. Prov.

Dirty, v. a. 1. *fowl*, *mailā k*; *ganda k*; *gadlā k*;

nā-pāk k; *ghaṅgolnā*; *galiz k*. 2. *disgrace*,

bigārnā; *kharāb k*; *dāg yā dhabbā lagānā*;

bad-nām k.

Dis, *the inseparable particle of negation*, *be*; *nā*;

bad; *gair*; *lā*; *an*; *nir*; *nī*; *bi*; *ap*; *a*; *adam*;

dur.

Disability, 1. *want of power*, *be-ikhtiyārī*; *an-*

adhkārī. 2. *incapacity*, *nā-lāeqī*; *nā-qābliyāt*.

3. *want of means*, *be-maqdūrī*; *adam is-*

titāat; *be-sar o sāmānī*. 4. *helplessness*, *maj-*

būrī; *be-basī*; *lāchārī*; *nāchārī*; *ājizī*.

5. *weakness*, *nātavānī*; *zof*; *kam-zorī*; *mārā-*

pan; *nātāqatī*; *dur-baltāī*.

Disable, adj. *nā-lāyaq*; *nā-qābil*.

Disable, v. a. 1. *make useless*, *be-kār k*; *ājiz k*;

nā-tāqat k; *bigārnā*; *be-maqdūr k*; *nā-*

qābil k. 2. (*Law.*) *be-istehqāq k*; *mahrūm k*;

haq se khārīj k.

Disadvantage, n. 1. *deprivation of advantage*, *harj*; *khalāl*; *qabāhat*; *kotāhī*; *qusūr*; *diq-*

gat; *nā-muāfaqat*; *nuqs*; *aib*; *zarar*.

2. *loss*, *ghāṭā*; *ṭoṭā*; *nuqsān*; *zahmat*.

to sell at disadvantage, *aune paune bech dālnā*;

ghāṭe se bech dālnā.

Disadvantageous, adj. *gair-mufīd*; *muzir*; *tak-*

lif dihandā; *dukh-dāī*; *be-fāeda*; *nikammā*;

be-matlab; *be-sūd*.

Unequal combinations are always disadvantageous to the weaker side. Shak. Nu hoṅ tak-

kar barābar kī to kamī ko sadā ghāṭā.

Disagree, v. n. 1. *not to agree*, *ikhtilāf rakhnā*;

mutabāyan h.; *alag h.*; *tafāvat yā farq h.*;

be-mel h.; *be-joṛ h.*; *mutashābeh na h.*; *na*

milnā; *mutābiq na h.* 2. *differ in opinion*,

mukhālīf-ul-rāe h.; *marzī na milnā*; *muāfiq*

na h.; *ittefāq-i-rāe na k.* 3. *to be at variance*,

tāl mel na khānā; *mukhālīf h.*; *zid yā ikkas*

rakhnā. 4. *to be unsuited*, *lāyaq na h.*; *muā-*

fiq na ānā; *rās na ānā*; *muassīr na h.*; *kār-*

gar na h.; *bad-mazā h.*

This kind of food disagrees with him.

Is tarāh kā khānā use muāfiq nahīn hai.

Medicine sometimes disagrees with the patient.

Bāz auqāt mariz ko davā rās nahīn ātī.

Disagreeable, adj. 1. *not agreeable*, *khilāf*; *mu-*

khālīf; *nā-muāfiq*. 2. *unpleasant*, *nā-gavār*;

nā-pasandidah; *nā-maqbūl*; *bad-mazā*; *be-*

savād; *nā-khush*.

That which is disagreeable to one is many times

agreeable to another. Wollaston.

Kisī ko baīngan byāle kisī ko baīngan path. Prov.

Disagreement, n. 1. *the state*, *tafāvut*; *ikhtilāf*;

nā-mutābaqat; *nā-muāfaqat*; *mukhālāfat*;

farq; *bal*. 2. *difference of opinion*, *ikhtilāf-i-*

rāe; *nā-rāzī*; *nā-razāmandī*; *birodh*; *an-ban*.

3. *unsuitableness*, *nā-munāsibat*; *nā-khushī*.

4. *discord*, *zid*; *bigār*; *jhagrā*; *rukāvat*;

ranjīdgi; *ranjish*; *mubāhisa*; *rad o badal*;

hujjat; *jhanjhat*; *nāchāqī*; *nā-rāzgi*; *bad-*

mazgi; *shakar-ranjī*.

Disallow, v. a. 1. *refuse*, *barajnā*; *mana k*;

bāz rakhnā; *ijāzat na d*; *nahīn k*; *inkār k*.

2. *not to admit*, *na-mānnā*; *nā-manzūr k*;

qubūl na k. 3. *reject*, *rad k*; *dūr k*; *khārīj*

k; *haṭānā*. 4. (*a charge*), *jāyaz na rakhnā*;

raṭā na rakhnā. [rāzī na h.

Disallow, v. n. *ijāzat na d*; *parvāngī na d*;

Disappear, v. n. 1. *vanish from the sight*, *alop*

h.; *gāyab h.*; *jātā rahnā*; *ur jānā*; *antar-*

dyān h.; *nazroṅ se jātā rahnā*; *dikhāī na d*;

kāfur h.; *havā h.*; *champat h.*

2. *cease to be*, *tham jānā*; *ār meṁ ā jānā*;

chhup jānā; *poshida ho jānā*.

Disappoint, v. a. 1. *defeat of expectation*, *nā-*

ummed k; *nirās k*; *nā-murād k*; *māyūs*

k; *nā-kām k*. 2. *frustrate*, *dil tornā*; *ās*

tornā; *dil kī dil meṁ rah jānā*.

Disappointed, adj. *nā-murād*; *māyūs*; *nā-kām*;

nirās; *nā-ummed*; *shikasta-dil*.

Disappointment, n. 1. *the act of disappointing*, yās; nā-ummedi; māyūsi; shikashtagi; nā-kāmī; nir-āsi; hirmān. 2. *that which disappoints*, shikashat; hār; māt; susti; der.

Disapprobation, n. nā-razāmandi; nafrii; nā-pasandi; nafrat; nā-ktushi; karāhiyat; nā-manzūri; inkār; tāna-zanī. [nā-razāmandi.]

Disapproval, n. nā-pasandidgi; nā-manzūri; rad; **Disapprove**, v. a. 1. *pass unfavorable judgment upon*, nā-pasand k.; nafrii k.; mazammāt k. 2. *disallow*, rad k.; nā-manzūr k.; inkār k.; khārij k.; dūr k.; ijāzat na denā.

Disarm, v. a. 1. *deprive of arms*, hatyār le lenā, yā utarvānā; ni-hattā k.; hatyār chhūn lenā; hatyār māng lenā, rakhvā lenā. To disarm an army. Fauj ke hatyār le lenā.

2. *render innocuous*, nā-tāqat k.; kam-zor k.; dafā k.; be-jokhoñ k.; mandā k.

Disarmament, n. hatyāroñ kā le lenā.

Disarrange, v. a. abtar k.; darham barham k.; abtar k.; ulaṭ pulat k.; be-tartib k.; tittar bittar k.; gaḍ maḍ k.; ghāl mel k.; idhar udhar k.; uljhā d.; pareshān k.

Disarrangement, n. be-tartibi; darhamā barhamā; abtarī; bad-intizāmī; gaḍ maḍ; ghāl mel.

Disarray, v. a. 1. *See Disarrange*. 2. *unrobe*, kapre utārnā; naṅgā k.; libās utārnā; barahnā k.

Disarray, n. 1. *See Disarrangement*. 2. *undress*, naṅgā-pan; barahnagi; be-libāsi; be-poshākī.

Disaster, n. musibat; āfat; shāmat; hādsa; biptā; gazab; bithā; balā; sakhti.

Disastrous, adj. manhūs; kambakht; āfat-rasīda; bad-akhtar; shāmat-zada; āfat-khez; pur-havādis; muzir; bad.

Disavow, v. a. 1. *refuse to own*, lā-dāvā h.; qubūl na k.; nā-mānnā; nā-manzūr k.

2. *deny*, inkār k.; bātīl k.; jhutlānā; mukarnā; rad k.; tardīd k.; chapraūnā. [nahīn.]

Disavowal, n. inkār; lā-dāvā; nā-manzūri; **Disband**, v. a. mauqūf k.; javāb d.; chhurā d.; fauj yā lashkar ko toṛnā; bar-taraf k.; tittar bittar k.; mutafarriq k. [se roknā.]

Disbar, v. a. vakīl ko kachahri meñ vakālat karne

Disbelief, n. be-etibārī; be-etiqādi; inkār.

Disbelieve, v. a. nā mānnā; etebār na k.; be-etiqād h.; qāyal na h.; bāvar na k.; etiqād na k.; nishche na k.; bisvās na k.

Disbeliever, n. be-etiqād; bad-etiqād; phirā huā; munkir; kāfir; be-īmān; a-dharmī; dahriya.

Disbowel, v. a. anṭriyāñ nikālñā; sāf k.

Disburden, v. a. bojh utārnā; halkā k.; subuk k.; subuk-bār k.; subuk-dosh k.; utārnā; dil par se bojh dūr k.

Disburse, v. a. kharch k.; kharch meñ lānā; sarf k.; uṭhā ḍālñā; de denā; de ḍālñā; bartā denā. [malba-daftar.]

disbursing office, daftar-i-kharch dihandā;

Disbursement, n. 1. *the act of disbursing*, uṭhāo; sarf; kharch. 2. *that which is disbursed*, masraf; makhārij; ikhrājāt; kharch.

An account of actual receipts and *disbursements*. *Thik thik āmad o kharch kā hisāb*. [tikyā.]

Disc, n. mandal; kundal; girdah; qurs; thālī;

Discard, v. a. 1. *throw out of the hand as useless*, phenknā; phenk denā; dūr k.; alag k.; girānā; ḍāl d.; nikamme patte nikāl ḍālñā.

2. *discharge*, bar-taraf k.; khārij k.; majlis se khārij k.; māzūl, mauqūf, yā dūr k. 3. *reject*, nikāl d.; nā-pasand k.; qubūl na k.; nafrat k.

He discarded his companions of boyhood.

Us ne apne larakpan ke sāthiyon ko alag kar diya.

Discern, v. a. 1. *behold as separate*, imtiyāz k.; tamiz k.; nishān k.; farq nikālñā. 2. *discern*, guish by the eye, mālūm k.; dekhñā; jān lenā; tārnā; bhānpñā; tamiz k.; pahchhāññā; shinākt k. 3. *perceive with the mind*, daryāft k.; tajvīz k.; bibek k.; gaur k.; khayāl k.; sochnā; jāññā.

4. *discriminate*, pasand k.; chhāññā.

Discern, v. n. samajhñā; jāññā; mālūm h.; tamiz k.; imtiyāz k.

Discernible, adj. zāhir; namūdār; khulā; āshkāra; ayāñ; parghat; mumāiyaz; jo dikhāi de sake; jis ko dekh sakeñ; mumkin-ul-imtiyāz; qābil-i-daryāft; qābil-i-idrāk; qābil-i-fahm.

Discerning, adj. zirak; sāhib-i-tamiz; chatur; vāqif; dānishmand; hoshyār; daqīqa-ras; aql-mand; tamiz-dār; zī-shaur; vāqifkār.

Discernment, n. tamiz; fahm; firāsāt; shaur; dāñā; chaturāi; imtiyāz; samajh; idrāk.

Discharge, v. a. 1. *disburden*, bojh utārnā yā halkā k.; bār utārnā; khālī k.; halkā k.; bhār utārnā. 2. *free of the missile*, chhornā; mārñā; lagāñā; chalanā.

To discharge a gun. Bandūq chhornā.

3. *relieve of something weighing upon or impending over one*, subuk-bār k.; subukdosh k.; nijāt d.; chhurāñā. 4. *pay*, chukāñā; nibṭāñā; adā k.; be-bāq k.; faisla k.; tasfiya k.; fārig-khatī likhvā lenā; chukādenā; sir se bojh utārnā. 5. *dismiss*, mauqūf k.; bartaraf k.; javāb d.; māzūl k.; khārij k.; nām kāññā; naukri se alaihdā k.; alag k.; dūr k.; utārnā.

To discharge from an office.

Ohde se bartaraf karñā.

6. *take out*, nikālñā; kāphñā; le lenā.

7. *perform*, nibāhñā; bajāñā; bajā lāñā; anjām d.; insirām k.; tāmīl k.

He discharges his duty satisfactorily.

Woh apnā kām achchhi tarah kartā hai.

8. *free*, āzād k.; nijāt d.; rihā k.; barī k.; khalās k.; chhornā; chhor denā.

To discharge from an obligation or debt.

Ehsān yā garze se nijāt pāñā.

9. *emit*, nikālñā; ḍālñā; pheknā.

10. *pour*, ḍālñā; bahāñā; girñā; jā girñā.

The Ganges discharges its waters into the Bay of Bengal.

Gangā kā pāñi khatīj Bangāle meñ girtā hai.

11. *disclose*, zāhir k.; itshā k.; parghat k.; kholñā; batāñā.

discharge certificate, nām khārij karāne kī sanand; parvāna-i-mauqūfi.

discharge from liability, den se nijāt d.; javāb-dihī se chhūṭnā; mavākhze se barī k.; zimme vārī se chhūṭnā yā barī k. [le-ke chhōrnā.
discharge on bail, rihāḥ ba-zamānat k.; zamānat
discharge one's duty, apne kām ko anjām d.;
 kār-guzārī pūrī k.; apnā farz adā k.
the mortgage loan was discharged from the profits, shaḥ marhūna ke munāfe se zar-rahnu bebāq ho chukā.

Discharge, n. 1. *the act of discharging*, bojh kā utār; fārig-khatī; lā dāvā; be-dāvā; safāi-nāma; be-dāvā patr; be-bāqī; chukautā. 2. *the act of giving forth release*, chhutkārā; rihāḥ; āzādī; khalāsī; nijāt. 3. *the state of being discharged*, māzūlī; bar-tarīf; bar-khāstagi; mauqūfī; javāb; chhūṭī. 4. *performance of duty*, tāmil; bajāa-vurī; insirām; kār-guzārī; anjām-dihī; nir-bāh. 5. *absolution from charge*, nijāt; barīyat; chhutkārā; fursat. 6. *that which discharges*, jaziyā; fidiyā; ār; sahārā. 7. *that which is discharged*, mavād; balgam; ālayash. 8. *explosion*, shallak; dharākā; karākā; dhāḥ; dan.
discharge of public functions, ikhtiyārāt mansabī ko nāfiz k.

Disciple, n. 1. *a scholar*, tālib-i-ilm; talmiz; shāgird; biddiyārthī; chaṭṭā. 2. *a follower*, chelā; motaqid; pāe-rau; murid.

Disciplinarian, adj. faujī qavāid ke mutallaq; tarbiyat ke mutallaq.

Disciplinarian, n. qavāid-dān; hukm-rān.

Discipline, n. 1. *treatment suited to a disciple*, tarbiyat; tālim; adab; riyaṣat; talqin; arāstagi; tahzīb. 2. *drill*, fauj kī pābandī; qavāid; faujī qāḍe; intizām; band o bast; nazm o nasq; faujī arāstagi. 3. *subjection to rule*, farmān bardārī; itāat; tābe-dārī. 4. *severe training, corrective of fault*, saza; mār-piṭ; sar-zanish; tārnā; tāḍib. 5. *chastisement*, goshmālī; tambih; ghurkī.
good discipline, achchhā band o bast yā prabandh; husn-i-intizām; umdah tālim; achchhī arāstagi.

Discipline, v. a. 1. *train*, tālim k.; sikhānā; tarbiyat k.; parhānā; durust k. 2. *bring under control*, zabt meṇ rakhnā; fauj kī qavāid sikhānā; taiyār k.; qāḍe kā pā-band k. 3. *chastise*, tāḍib, tāzir, tambih, yā shāsan k.; tārnā; saza d.; gosh-mālī k.; kān ainhnā.
disciplined army, qavāid-dān fauj.
disciplined mind, tarbiyat yāftah ādmī.

Disclaim, v. a. 1. *disclaim*, dāva chhōrnā; lā-dāva h.; inkār k.; munkir h.; mukarnā.

2. *renounce*, chhōrnā; tajnā; tiyāgnā; bāz rahnā; tark k.; dast-bardār h.

Disclose, v. a. 1. *open*, kholnā; nikālnā; phōrnā; kurāknā; bāz k.; yā k. 2. *lay open*, ughārnā; parda ḥir k.; kholnā; dikhānā; namūdār k.

3. *expose*, āshkārā k.; ifshā k.; parghaṭ k.; ayaṇ k.; zāhir k.; mashhūr k.; parda ughārnā yā fāsh k.

Disclosure, n. 1. *the act*, izhār; tashhīr; inki-shūf; elān; ifshā-rāz; pardah fāsh; pardadarī. 2. *that which is disclosed*, jo chiz ki zā-hir kī jāe.

Discolor, v. a. 1. *alter the natural hue*, bad rang k.; rang badalnā; sūrat badalnā; tab-dil-i-rang k.; rang bigārnā; rangat phernā; be-rang k. 2. *put a false hue upon*, kharāb k.; bigārnā. [dhabbā.

Discoloration, tabdil-i-rang; bad-rangī; dāg;

Discomfit, v. a. 1. *scatter in fight*, maglūb k.; shikast d.; fatah k.; hazimat d.; bhagā d.; past k.; zāyal k.; qadam ukhārnā. 2. *disconcert*, bakhernā; pareshān k.; muntashir k.; ghabrā d.; darham barham k.; tittar bittar k.; tūn terah k.; be-tartīb k.

Discomfiture, n. shikast; hazimat; hār; māt.

Discomfort, n. taklif; be-ārāmī; be-chainī; dukh; be-kālī.

Discomfort, v. a. ranj d.; malūl k.; gam-gīn k.; taklif d.; dukh d.; satānā; dukhī k.; tasdi-yā d.; azīyat d.; be-chain k.; ārām na d.

Discompose, v. a. 1. *See* Discomfit. 2. *agitate*, ghabrānā; maztarib k.; hairān k.; pareshān k.; diq k.; be-havās k.; baulā d. 3. *displace*, mauqūf k.; haṭānā; alag k.; alaihdā k.

Discomposure, n. intishār; iztirāb; hairānī; be-kālī; be-chainī; ghabrāhaṭ; pareshānī; abtari; be-tartībī; be-istiqlālī; sargardānī.

Disconcert, v. a. *See* Discomfit. 2. *Discompose*.

Disconcert, n. be-kālī; ghabrāhaṭ; be-chainī; intishār.

Disconnect, v. a. alaihdā k.; judā k.; alag k.; silsila, rabt, yā rishta toṛnā; alag alag k.; be-rabt yā be-mel k.

Disconsolate, adj. 1. *melancholy*, udās; āfsur-da; malūl; dil-gīr; ranjida; mutāfakkir; fikr-mand; be-qarār; be-chain.

A disconsolated heart. Dil-i-be-qarār.

2. *saddening*, malāl-afzā; ranjida karne vālā; pareshān; muztar.

Discontent, n. be-sabrī; be-qanāatī; be-chainī; hāokā; havis; tirishnā; lālach; be-santokhī.

Discontented, adj. be-sabrā; hirsya; be-sabr.

Discontinuance, Discontinuation, 1. *cessation*, nāgā; tātil; vaqfa; tark; rok; mauqūfī; bandī; muattalī. 2. *disruption*, fāsila; farq; bīch; bichchhā; ṭuṭ.

Discontinue, v. a. mauqūf k.; gate k.; chhōrnā; thāmbnā; roknā; toṛnā; sāqit k.; band k.; muattal k.; jāri na rakhnā; roknā.

Discontinue, v. n. band h.; roknā; mauqūf h.

Discord, Discordance, n. 1. *want of concord*, nā-muāfaqat; nā-ittifaqī; nāchāqī; fasād; an-ban; tauāza; jhagrā; khalish; niza; laṭāi; bigār; phuṭ.

2. (*Mus.*) besurā-pan; be-tālī; nā-mauzū-niyat; nā-munāsibat; an-mel.

Discordant, adj. 1. *incongruous*, naqiz; nā-muāfiq; bar-aks; mukhālīf; birudh.

2. (*Mus.*) be-tāl; be-sur; be-surā; nā-mauzūn; be-mel; be-jor.

Discordantly, adv. be-tāl sur se; an-mel pan se; nā-muāfaqat se; mukhālfat se.

Discount, n. 1. *deduction*, minhāi; phirtā; muj-rāi; phirauti; kaṭauti. 2. (*Arith.*) miti-kātā. 3. *a deduction for interest*, baṭṭā; hundāvan.

Discount, v. a. 1. *make an abatement of*, chhūṭ yā baṭṭā d.; hundāvan kātā; biyāj baṭṭā kātā. 2. *loan money upon*, biyāj baṭṭā kāt-kar rupayā qarz d.; sūdi rupayā d.

Discountable, adj. kaṭauti-jog; baṭṭe-kā.

Discountenance, v. a. 1. *put to shame*, sharmin-dah k.; gairat dilānā; lajānā. 2. *refuse to countenance*, mūnh na-lagānā; khātir na k. iltifat na karnā; mūnh pher lenā; be-rukhi k. See **Discourage**, v. a. 1.

Discount, n. byāj-baṭṭe par rupayā chalāne vālā; byāj khāne vālā; raḥṭyā; sarrāf; bauhrā.

Discourage, v. a. 1. *dishearten*, jī, himmat yā dil tornā; be-dil k.; dil shikasta k.; dabānā; past k.; harānā; afsurda k.; past himmat k.; himmat na bandhānā. 2. *deter one from*, sharmin-dah k.; sharmānā; be-izzat k.; an-ādar k.; apmān k.; lajānā.

Discouragement, dil-shiknī; dil-shikastgi; afsurdgi; be-hauslagi; yās; nā-ummedi; hirās; māyūsi; nā-murādi; bāis-i-dil-shiknī.

Discourse, n. 1. *talk*, bāt chit; guft-gū; zikr tazkarā; bolā chālī; qil o qāl; bayān.

2. *reasoning*, bahs; mubāhisa. 3. *treatise*, risāla, nuskha; kitāb; tazkarā; mazmūn.

Discourse, v. n. 1. *exercise reason*, taqrir, bahs, mubāhisa, dalil yā hujjat k.; taqrir sāf k. 2. *hold forth*, talqin-i-ām k.; majme meṅ guft-gū k.; bayān k.; bakhānā; kathnā; bāt chit k.; bolnā. 3. *treat of in writing*, risāla banānā; tazkarā likhnā; mazmūn likhnā; tahrir k.

Discourteous, adj. bad-khulq; bad-akhilāq; rūkhā; akkhar; nā-tarāshida; kaj-khulq.

Discourteously, adv. be-adabi se; akkharpan se; sakhti se. [akhilāqi; akkhar-pan.

Discourtesy, n. be-adabi; khushk-mizāji; bad-

Discover, v. a. 1. See **Disclose**.

2. *find out*, daryāft k.; tahqiq k.; dhūnd-nā; mālūm k.; patā lagānā; khoj pānā.

Columbus discovered America.
Columbus ne Amrikā daryāft kī.
Newton discovered the law of gravitation.
Newton ne qāda-i-kashish daryāft kiyā.

Discoverer, n. parda uṭhāne-vālā; yābinda; parkāshi; bhed kholne-vālā; daryāft kunin-dah; mālūm karne-vālā; patā lagāne-vālā.

Discovery, n. 1. *the act of discovering*, daryāft; tahqiq; talāsh; dhūnd. 2. *revelation*, ifshā; ifshā-i-rāz; izhār; inkishāf. 3. *finding out*, daryāft; tahqiqāt. 4. *that which is discovered*, shāe yāfta; ikhtirā; māl-barāmad; shāe dar-yāft shuda; mālūmāt.

Discredit, n. 1. *want of credit*, be-etibāri; be-etimādi; sākh na h. 2. *the act of discrediting*, be-partiti; gair-etemādi.

Discredit, v. a. 1. *distrust*, etibār, partit, bha-rosā yā etimād na k.; jhūṭā jānnā; bisvās na karnā; rāst na mānnā.

2. *deprive of credibility*, nā-motabir thairānā; sachchā na jānnā. 3. *disgrace*, bad-nām, rusvā, khafif, zalil yā be-izzat k.; ābrū yā lālī bigārnā; be-sākh yā be-pat k.

Discreditable, adj. rusvā; māyūb; zubūn; kupattā; pat-utrā; divālyā.

Discreditably, adv. rusvāi, bad-nāmiyā zillat se.

Discreet, adj. āqil; aql-mand; farzānah; budh-mān; āqbat-andesh; su-buddhi; dūr-andesh; sāhib-imtiyāz; hoshyār; bā-tamiz; sāhib-i-salīqā; chaukas; zī-hosh; savādhān; mohtāt.

Discreet stops make speedy journey. Prov.
Achehhe maqām se jaldī safar hotā hai.

Discreetly, adv. āqilānā; mudabbirānā; hosh-yārī se; samajh būjh-ke; ehteyāt se.

Discreetness, n. hoshyārī; aql-mandī; sughrāi; dūr-andeshī; sughrāpā.

Discrepancy, n. See **Difference**, 1.

Discrepant, adj. bar-khilāf; mukhtalif; mukhālif; nā-muāfiq; bruddh.

Discretion, n. 1. *sagacity*, shaūr; samajh; imtiyāz; giyān; tamiz; budh; aql; bibek; farzāngī.

Valour is worth little without discretion. Prov.
Bahādūrī agalmāndī bagair kuchh kām kī nahīn.

2. *caution*, hoshyārī; ehtiyāt; samajh būjh; soch bichār; savādhānī; sudh budh; bichār; gaur; khabar-dārī; chauksī; chetantāi.

Discretion in speech is more than eloquence. Prov.
Guftgū meṅ ehtiyāt fasāhat se zyādah hai.

3. *freedom to act*, adhkār; bas; ikhtiyār.

at one's discretion, bas, ikhtiyār yā qābū meṅ; marzī muāfiq; marzī yā samajh par.

exercise discretion, dūr-andeshī k.; anjām sochnā; taammul k.; hoshyārī k.; ehteyāt k.

years of discretion, n. sann-i-tamiz; bulūgiyat.

Discriminate, v. a. 1. *separate*, judā k.; alahda k.; farq k.; tafriq k.

In the last judgment, the righteous will be discriminated from the wicked. [jāgā.
Qayāmat ke dīn bure aur bhale meṅ farq kiyā

2. *mark as different*, paichhānnā; nishān, tamiz, yā imtiyāz k.; bichārnā.

Discriminate, v. n. pahchānnā; farq dekhnā.

Discrimination, n. 1. *distinction*, tafriq; tamiz; farq; imtiyāz. 2. *discernment*, ānk; paichhān; tamiz; jāneh. 3. *the quality*, samajh; būjh; bibek; nirne. 4. *mark*, farq; alāmat-i-tamiz yā farq; chīn.

Discriminative, adj. bhed-batāi; mumāyiz.

discriminative power, quvvat-i-mumāyaza.

Discursion, n. 1. *discourse*, daur dhūp; ghūm ghām; chalā phiri; sair. 2. *the act of discoursing*, taqrir; kalām; bahs; guftgū; bāt chit; bol chāl.

Discuss, n. chakkar; girdah; khelne kā chak-kar; nishānā mārne yā lagāne ke liye lohe kā chakar; chānd. [kalām k.; guft-gū k.

Discuss, v. a. bahs k.; taqrir k.; mubāhisa k.

Acc
ni

Acc
sa
da

Acco

Acco

ma

villag

Accoi

Accoi

kiti

Accot

accour

māl

abstra

adjusti

chul

examīn

hisāl

account

make u

private

zātī

to settle

hisāb

village

hisāb

written

Account

pahū

Account

sāmār

Accredit

accredite

kar;

Accretio

Accrue,

barhni

naṭā h

accrued

cause of

right acer

Accumul

k.; ek

Accumul

Accuracy,

sachāi;

sehat;

Accurate,

Accurate,

Accurate,

Accurate,

Accurate,

Accurate,

Accurate,

Accurate,

Accurate,

Accurate,

Accurate,